Vol. 12 DECEMBER, 1929 No. 12

Journal

of the

American Ceramic Society

Abstracts
Vol. 8, No. 12

Bulletin
Vol. 8, No. 12

A Monthly *Journal* Devoted to the Arts and Sciences
Related to the Silicate Industries

Publication Office: 20th & Northampton Sts., Easton, Pa.

Editorial and Advertising Offices: 2525 N. High St., Columbus, Ohio.

Executive Office: 2525 N. High St., Columbus, Ohio.

Committee on Publications: F. K. PEECE, *Chairman;* A. SILVERMAN, L. NAVIAS, CECIL E. BALES, A. E. R. WESTMAN, ROSS C. PURDY.

Entered as second class matter at the post office at Easton, Pa., under the Act of March 3, 1879.

(*Copyright 1929, American Ceramic Society*)

Twelve dollars a year. Single numbers, one dollar. (*Foreign postage, 50c additional*)

TIN OXIDE

The Leading OPACIFIER

AS an opacifying agent, Tin Oxide has no peer. Research by the foremost Ceramic organizations and Ceramists confirms its leadership.

R&H

TIN OXIDE A1

for years has been the choice of manufacturers of quality Ceramic products. It produces a pleasing creamish or warm white color.

At the prevailing price, the use of R&H Tin Oxide should prove profitable from both the manufacturing and sales standpoints.

Specify R&H Tin Oxide A1

The
ROESSLER & HASSLACHER CHEMICAL CO.
10 East 40th Street **New York, N. Y.**

THE L & N POTENTIOMETER PYROMETER

Summer Heat Winter Cold

The charts on L & N Potentiometer Pyrometers are about 10 inches wide

Do Not Affect The Calibration Of This Different Pyrometer

L & N Catalogs list these Potentiometer Pyrometers for automatic temperature control, for recording and for indicating. Special bulletins outline their application to various industries. Write for Catalog 87-K and state your problem.

MECHANICALLY, by its very size and power, the L & N Potentiometer Pyrometer is independent of the effects of summer heat or winter cold upon the instrument. Electrically, compensation that is positive has been built into its circuits.

A simple little spool of nickel wire varies in resistance as cold junction temperature varies. It compensates with known exactness for the millivoltage variations in the null detecting circuit. The instrument calibration is constant.

In the instrument proper, circuits are of alloys insensitive to temperature changes within the atmospheric range; holding errors from this cause to less than 1° F.

P-117

LEEDS & NORTHRUP COMPANY
4901 STENTON AVENUE PHILADELPHIA, PA.
Branch Offices: Cleveland Chicago Houston Los Angeles San Francisco

LEEDS & NORTHRUP

L & N Potentiometer Pyrometers—Different from All Others—Most Accurate In Industry
For Indicating, for Recording, or for Automatically Controlling Temperatures

ARMCO INGOT IRON cuts cull loss

Back of this familiar symbol is nearly thirty years' experience in the manufacture of special analysis iron and steel sheets and plates. When you seek an economical base metal be sure to see this triangle and the words "ARMCO Ingot Iron." It is your assurance of consistent low-cost production and a fine product.

IF CULLS accumulate rapidly; if time, labor and material costs are excessive, don't resign yourself to the loss. There is a way out. Try highly refined ARMCO Ingot Iron.

This uniform pure iron, degasified and velvety-surfaced, gives you the production advantages you desire. It holds the enamel. Bubbles, blisters, crazing and other defects are relatively few. A lustrous unblemished surface is almost invariably the rule.

And remember, ARMCO Ingot Iron has a reputation of consistent uniformity, sheet after sheet and shipment after shipment.

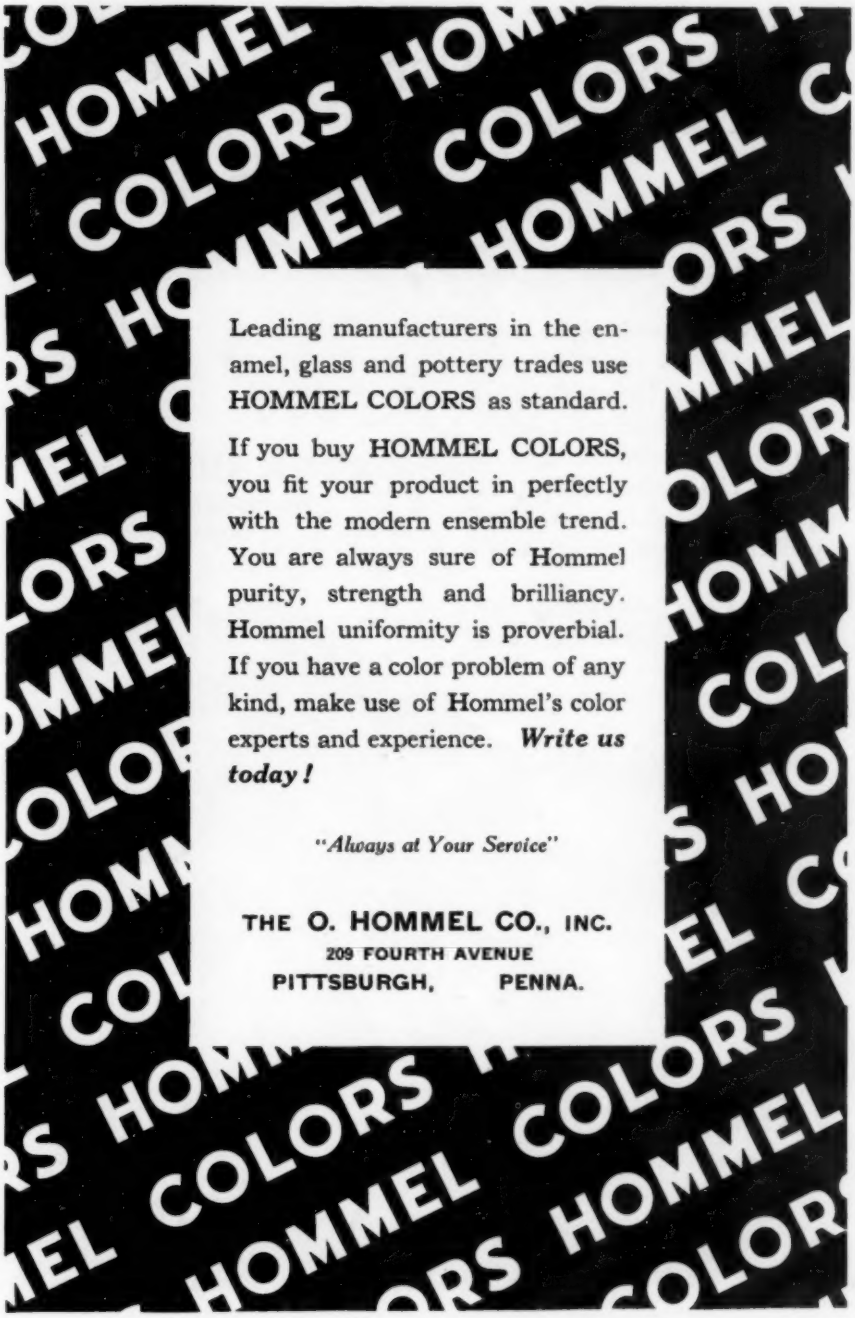
Shall we investigate your particular problem? The office nearest you will be glad to assist. Write or wire.

ARMCO

THE AMERICAN ROLLING MILL CO.
Executive Offices, Middletown, Ohio
Export—The ARMCO International Corporation

DISTRICT OFFICES: Chicago, Cincinnati, Cleveland, Detroit, New York, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, St. Louis, San Francisco

(When writing to advertisers, please mention the JOURNAL)


HOMMEL COLORS
Leading manufacturers in the enamel, glass and pottery trades use HOMMEL COLORS as standard.
If you buy HOMMEL COLORS, you fit your product in perfectly with the modern ensemble trend. You are always sure of Hommel purity, strength and brilliancy. Hommel uniformity is proverbial. If you have a color problem of any kind, make use of Hommel's color experts and experience. Write us today!
"Always at Your Service"
THE O. HOMMEL CO., INC.
209 FOURTH AVENUE
PITTSBURGH, PENNA.

For Long-time, Dependable Service from Tunnel Kilns—

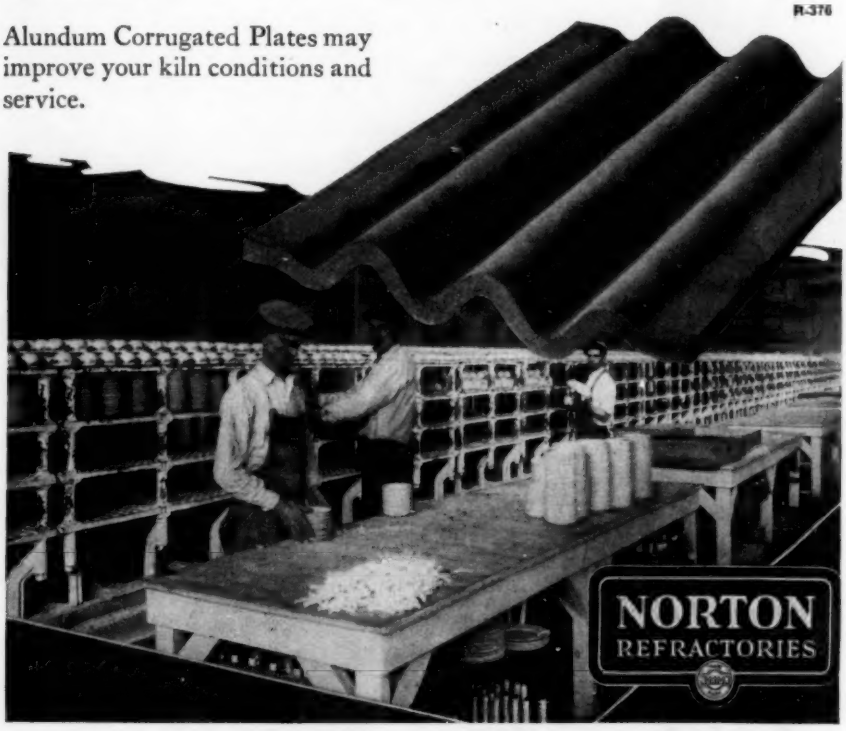
Alundum Refractories

This automatic decorating tunnel kiln, built by Holcroft & Company of Detroit for a large producer of semi-porcelain dinner ware in the East Liverpool, Ohio, district, is equipped with Alundum Refractories in the form of plates. They were selected to assure long life and high operating efficiency.

Alundum Corrugated Plates may improve your kiln conditions and service.

NORTON COMPANY
Worcester, Mass.
New York Chicago Cleveland

R-376



HIGH GRADE CLAYS

UNIFORM—DEPENDABLE

BALL CLAYS—For "Ivory" body, Electrical and High Tension Porcelain, Floor and Wall Tile. Refractories, Chemical Stoneware, Abrasives, Sanitary ware, Hotel service ware, Art goods, etc.

Sagger Ball Clay—Excellent plasticity and strength, high burned porosity and mechanical strength, sagger records show 12 to 30 burns using high grog content.

Large Storage Sheds.—Clays furnished either lump or crushed. Large volume of clays can guarantee good clean clays and prompt service all periods of the year. Let us send you samples and quotations.

OLD HICKORY CLAY & TALC COMPANY

Mines Hickory, Office Paducah, Kentucky, I. C. R. R. Co. Largest Independent Mine in the district.

1918 1929

ATTENTION!

1. Are you out of a job?
2. Would you like a new job?
3. Are you looking for a high class man to fill some vacancy?

Our Classified Advertising rates are 35 words for $1.00

PENNSYLVANIA PULVERIZING CO.

LEWISTOWN, PA.

Potters Flint **Placing Sand**

SALES OFFICE

323 Fourth Avenue

Pittsburgh, Pa.

CHAMPION

Sillimanite PROTECTING TUBES

Tubes of tested Supremacy

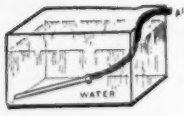
SINCE a vital function of rare metal thermocouple protecting tubes is to prevent contamination of the thermoelectric wires by harmful vapors and gases, it is essential that the structure of tubes used in this service should be thoroughly gas-tight.

Therefore, it is very necessary that the structure of the tubes employed should be highly vitrified, dense, non-porous, and free from cracks.

An enlightening test of the quality of protecting tubes offered for high temperature service is the "air pressure" test. Simply put the tubes to be tested under air pressure and immerse them in water.

You may be surprised.

THE AIR PRESSURE TEST



A good practice is to eliminate hazard by standardizing on Champion Sillimanite Protecting Tubes. Thoroughly vitrified. Gas-tight up to their softening point—which is away beyond 3,000°F. And *every Champion tube is tested for tightness.*

Sole Selling Agents

THE BROWN INSTRUMENT COMPANY
4484 Wayne Avenue, Philadelphia, Pa.

Branches in 20 principal cities

Safety for Rare Metal Thermocouples

CHAMPION "SILLIMANITE" PROTECTING TUBES ARE MADE BY THE MAKERS OF THE FAMOUS CHAMPION SPARK PLUGS

Table of Contents

DECEMBER, 1929

The Journal

Density Factors for Soda-Lime Glasses—Scholes 753
The Determination of Strain in Glass by a Radiation Method—Ingersoll 756
Correction on "Relationship between Chemical Composition and the Thermal Expansion of Glasses"—English and Turner 760
Greater Efficiency in Tunnel Driers—Richardson 761
Glost Warping of White Wall Tile—Tefft 765
Chemical Changes in Clay and Clay-Lime Mixtures—Frankforter and Detrick 771
The Accurate Measurement of High Temperatures—Forsythe 780
Author and Subject Indexes to *Journal* 815

Ceramic Abstracts

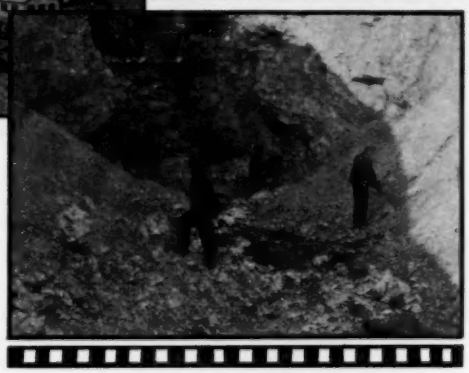
853

List of Ceramic Publications 934
Author and Subject Indexes to *Abstracts* 951

The Bulletin

Editorial
Our Abstracts 349
Papers and Discussions
Significance of the Standard Fire Test to Heavy Clay Products Manufacture—Foster 351
Ceramic Resources of Virginia and Their Development—Whittemore 355
Activities of the Society
Report of Nominating Committees 358
Edward Orton, Jr., Defines His Platform for Service if Elected President 358
Thirty-Second Annual Meeting, American Ceramic Society 359
To Be Seen While in Toronto 362
New Members Received from October 1 to November 1 364
Roster Changes in October 364
Local Section Meetings
Pittsburgh Meeting 366
Obituaries:
P. J. Ryan 366
Notes and News
New Jersey Clay Workers' Association 366
Notes from the Ceramic Schools:
Georgia School of Technology 367
University of Illinois Announces Short Course in Clay Working and Enameling 367
School of Mines and Metallurgy, University of Missouri 368
Ohio State University 368
Student Branch of American Ceramic Society Meeting 369
Pennsylvania State College 369
Priestley Lecture Announcement 370
The University of Washington 370
University of Toronto 371
Virginia Polytechnic Institute 371
Iowa State College 371
The Josiah Wedgwood Bicentenary 372
Calendar of Conventions 374
Author and Subject Indexes to *Bulletin* 375
Advertisers' Index 29

A New and Better Source of Supply for FELDSPAR



THE Feldspar Milling Company of Bowditch, North Carolina, is now in production.

There are several facts in regard to this operation that are of peculiar interest to Feldspar users.

It offers a reliable, independent source of supply not affiliated with any other Feldspar interest, operating on a deposit proven for its uniform excellence.

The Company has on its 2000 acre property in the shadow of Mt. Celo, a practically unlimited supply of high-grade rock.

The plant is without equal in equipment and efficiency of operation.

Production is under strict laboratory control, and the plant capacity of 75 tons per day and ample storage facilities insure dependable shipments under all conditions.

Analyses accompany every shipment.

The Harshaw Chemical Company, exclusive sales agents for Celospar, invite your inquiries and will gladly furnish samples.

CELOSPAR

Sold exclusively by

THE HARSHAW CHEMICAL COMPANY

(Formerly The Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.)

Cleveland Chicago New York Philadelphia East Liverpool

(When writing to advertisers, please mention the JOURNAL)

DENSITY FACTORS FOR SODA-LIME GLASSES[1]

By S. R. Scholes

ABSTRACT

Density factors based on oxides are criticized. A series of glasses are analyzed, compositions calculated in terms of $Na_2O \cdot 2SiO_2$, $CaO \cdot SiO_2$, $MgO \cdot SiO_2$, SiO_2, and Al_2O_3. Factors for the three assumed compounds are calculated from three of the glasses, factors for SiO_2 and Al_2O_3 as given by other investigators adopted, and the factors applied to the calculation of densities for the series of glasses. The results show close agreement with measured densities for six glasses analyzed and one described in the literature.

Introduction

Following the investigations of the Jena group of glass technologists, it has been assumed that the effects of the various glass-forming oxides upon any specific physical property are additive. Thus we have been able to predict the approximate numerical value of any physical property by calculation from the percentage composition in terms of the oxides, using constant factors for the oxides.

The values so obtained are only approximate, and the divergence between calculated and experimentally-determined values is often so great as to cast doubt upon the additive theory, or upon the factors accepted.

If we knew the actual compounds present in the glass, it should be possible by deriving factors for these, instead of for the oxides, to calculate the physical properties of their mutual solution with more certainty.

In this paper, an attempt has been made to choose probable forms of combination for soda, lime, and magnesia with silica, and to develop factors for density for these compounds. The compounds chosen are sodium di-silicate and calcium and magnesium meta-silicate. The remaining silica and the alumina are treated as oxides. Some evidence has been collected by Tillotson for the formation of $Na_2O \cdot 2SiO_2$. The meta-silicates of lime and magnesia are known as minerals.

Density Factors by Compounds

Six glasses were analyzed for silica, lime, magnesia, and alumina, and soda taken by difference. The composition of these glasses was then calculated in terms of the silicates of the bases above described and silica and alumina. Specific gravities were determined by weighing in air and in water fragments suspended by platinum wire, correcting for the weight of the wire in air and in water.

Calculations For calculation of the factors for density (specific gravity) the data on glasses 1, 3, and 5 in the table below were used, and simultaneous equations written, using 100 × the reciprocals of the

[1] Presented at the Annual Meeting, American Ceramic Society, Chicago, Ill., February, 1929. (Glass Division.) Received October 17, 1929.

densities found, or 100 × specific volumes, for the known members. Glass No. 1, for example, gave the following equation:

$$53.1N + 9.2C + 7.0M + 30.2S \quad 0.3A = 40.63,$$

where N represents the reciprocal-of-density or specific-volume factor for $Na_2O{\cdot}2SiO_2$, C for $CaO{\cdot}SiO_2$, M for $MgO{\cdot}SiO_2$, S for SiO_2 and A for Al_2O_3. From the literature, 2.24, the factor for SiO_2 proposed by Baillie, was accepted, since it represents a mean of those used by other investigators. Also, 2.75 was accepted for Al_2O_3, for similar reasons. The use of the reciprocals of these two as known quantities for S and A reduced the number of unknowns to three. Solving the three equations then gave: $N = 0.4028$, $C = 0.3342$, $M = 0.3684$. Expressed as densities, these figures correspond to:

$Na_2O{\cdot}2SiO_2$, 2.483; $CaO{\cdot}SiO_2$, 2.992; and $MgO{\cdot}SiO_2$, 2.714.

Application The values so obtained were then applied as factors and the densities of all six glasses calculated with the results shown in the table.

For comparison, the factors chosen by Winkelmann and Schott, Tillotson, English and Turner, and Baillie, respectively, were applied to the same

TABLE I

COMPOSITIONS AND DENSITIES

	Glasses						
	(1) Pressed ware	(2) Pickle bottle	(3) Milk bottle	(4) Pop-bottle	(5) Polished plate	(6) Blown tumbler	E. & T. Glass No. 10
Silica	74.1	76.1	74.1	72.2	73.8	75.3	74.59
Lime	4.4	5.1	5.0	8.8	11.7	4.5	10.38
Magnesia	2.8	3.2	3.4	0.4	0.3	3.1	0.30
Alumina	0.3	0.3	0.9	0.9	0.4	0.2	0.45
Soda	18.4	15.3	16.6	17.7	13.8	16.8	14.22
$Na_2O{\cdot}2SiO_2$	53.1	44.9	48.8	51.9	40.4	49.3	41.67
$CaO{\cdot}SiO_2$	9.2	10.5	10.3	18.2	24.2	9.3	21.46
$MgO{\cdot}SiO_2$	7.0	8.0	8.8	1.0	0.8	8.0	0.70
Al_2O_3	0.3	0.3	0.9	0.9	0.4	0.2	0.45
SiO_2	30.2	36.2	31.3	28.0	34.1	33.2	35.58
Density found (sp. gr.)	2.461	2.446	2.461	2.501	2.498	2.456	2.484
Density calculated by new factors	2.461	2.450	2.461	2.489	2.500	2.452	2.484
Density calculated by W. & S. factors (*a*)	2.419	2.415	2.436	2.428	2.427	2.415	2.430
Density calculated by T. factors (*b*)	2.463	2.470	2.467	2.483	2.497	2.458	2.483
Density calculated by E. & T. factors (*c*)	2.451	2.433	2.445	2.487	2.500	2.445	2.480
Density calculated by B. factors (*d*)	2.450	2.447	2.451	2.484	2.487	2.443	2.469

(*a*) Winkelmann and Schott, "Jena Glass."
(*b*) Tillotson, *Jour. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, p. 246 (1912).
(*c*) English and Turner, *Jour. Soc. Glass Tech.*, p. 156 (1921).
(*d*) Baillie, *Jour. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, p. 230 (1922).

glasses. The agreement, in the case of the Tillotson factors, was exceedingly good except for Nos. 2 and 4. Number 4, it should be remarked, is a green glass, and contains more than a trace of iron, unfortunately not separated from the alumina on analysis. This fact would account for a slightly higher density since iron oxide is more dense than alumina (5.3:4). The factors given by the German and English technologists, on the other hand, gave results at variance with experimental values. The reason may be that they were derived from glasses of distinctly different types from our soda-lime glasses.

Conclusion

While the data here presented are too fragmentary to be considered as demonstrating the validity of this method of predicting densities for all soda-lime glasses, it is hoped that application of the method to a larger number of glasses may show its usefulness.

In the table another glass is included whose composition and density were determined by other observers.[2] It will be noted that this glass differs in type from all except the polished plate specimen. Nevertheless the new factors lead to a calculated density agreeing with the measured value.

Using data on compositions and densities obtained in thesis work by Messrs. Gill and Rueckel at Ohio State University, 1929, the following values are presented, which tend further to show the validity of the new method:

TABLE II

	2-A	5-A	9-A	13-B	19-A
Silica	81.13	71.80	77.96	73.92	74.61
Lime	6.40	5.68	7.03	4.91	5.91
Magnesia	4.57	4.06	5.02	3.52	4.23
Alumina	2.10	3.47	1.54	2.35	1.72
Soda	5.80	14.99	8.45	15.30	13.53
$Na_2O{\cdot}2SiO_2$	17.11	44.04	24.75	44.95	39.67
$CaO{\cdot}SiO_2$	13.22	11.72	14.61	10.21	12.29
$MgO{\cdot}SiO_2$	11.40	10.10	12.60	8.80	10.60
Al_2O_3	2.10	3.47	1.54	2.35	1.72
SiO_2	56.16	30.66	46.50	33.72	35.70
Density found (sp. gr.)	2.429	2.501	2.447	2.461	2.466
Density calculated by new factors	2.418	2.480	2.450	2.460	2.466
Density calculated by W. & S. factors	2.432	2.462	2.440	2.439	2.441
Density calculated by T. factors	2.451	2.486	2.473	2.467	2.476
Density calculated by E. & T. factors	2.387	2.468	2.420	2.446	2.466
Density calculated by B. factors	2.397	2.465	2.429	2.448	2.449

FOSTORIA GLASS CO.
MOUNDSVILLE, W. VA.

[2] English and Turner, *Jour. Soc. Glass Tech.*, p. 278 (1921).

THE DETERMINATION OF STRAIN IN GLASS BY A RADIATION METHOD[1]

By L. R. Ingersoll

ABSTRACT

The method of determining the strain in glass by a radiation measuring instrument is given and its adaptability if developed on a commercial basis.

Introduction[2]

Anyone taking up the study of the human eye for the first time would find himself puzzled by the two diametrically opposed statements which are frequently made about it. The one most often quoted is to the effect that the eye is the most wonderful and perfect of all optical instruments. The other, less frequently heard, is that the eye is not much of an optical instrument after all and that a much better one could be designed.

Now, as in most other cases, the truth undoubtedly lies between these two extremes. The eye is a wonderful piece of mechanism. When aided by the optical instruments which man has developed in the last half century or so, it becomes a tool for investigation which has no parallel. It has, however, certain well-defined limitations, and in some cases a man-made instrument may prove its superior.

One of these limitations is the matter of the wave-length to which the eye is sensitive. This is a spectral region limited to a single octave in frequency, ranging from the deep blue-violet to the darkest red. When the radiation to be studied is of shorter wave-length than this, *i.e.*, in the ultra-violet, the photographic plate is generally utilized; while if it is in the infra-red, the thermopile or similar instrument is called into play. The wave-length of the radiation worked with is generally determined by the conditions of the problem and is frequently settled by the transmission characteristics of the glass under investigation, if it be a problem dealing with glass.

The particular problem to be discussed in this connection is the matter of a substitute for the eye in the measurement of strain in glass. There are certain sorts of glasses which are nearly opaque, or at most translucent for ordinary light, but which will still transmit enough of the short infra-red radiation for purposes of measurement. Accordingly if a thermopile can be substituted for the eye it may be possible to measure strain and thereby check the quality of the annealing in glasses which could not be worked with at all by the ordinary visual method.

Optical Method of Strain Measurement

Before taking up the use of a radiation-measuring instrument in this

[1] Received July 26, 1929.

[2] See also *Jour. Opt. Soc. Amer. & Rev. Sci. Inst.*, **15**, 285 (1927).

connection we shall first look briefly at the theory of the optical method of strain measurement.

Let X and Y (Fig. 1*a* and 1*b*) be the "axes of strain" in a rather thin

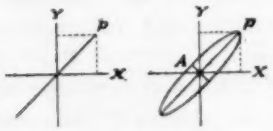


FIG. 1.

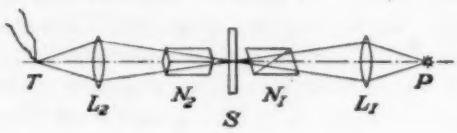


FIG. 2.

strained glass plate. Polarized light whose plane of vibration is P is allowed to fall nearly perpendicularly on this glass. It becomes resolved into two vibrations parallel to X and Y, respectively, and, because of the strain, a phase difference is introduced, so that after passing through the plate the vibration is elliptical in character. If this light is then examined with an analyzing nicol whose plane of transmission is A at right angles to P, light, proportional in intensity to the square of the heavy line will be transmitted. Accordingly the field will "light up," and the more the light the greater the strain.

Thermopile If, instead of the human eye, a thermopile is employed to measure the light transmitted through the second nicol the advantage is attained, as already mentioned, of being able to work with much longer wave-lengths.

There is also another advantage in the use of this method, and of considerable importance too, although it does not appear at first sight. After passing through the lens system used here in connection with the thermopile, the radiation strikes the glass under test in a conical beam, coming to a focus at the glass and diverging again to the second lens. This means that irregularities or roughnesses in the glass will merely redistribute the light in the cone and will not materially affect the results. This makes it possible to test very rough-surfaced diffusing glasses which could hardly be worked with in any other way.

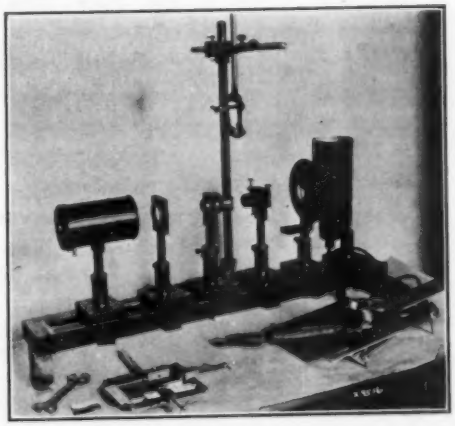


FIG. 2*a*.

The general arrangement of the apparatus is shown in Fig. 2. P is a brilliant "pointolite" lamp, L_1 and L_2, a pair of specially designed spherically

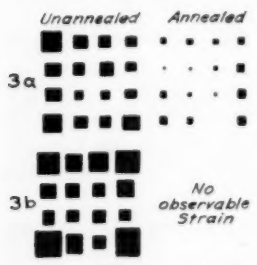
corrected lenses (made by the Bausch and Lomb Optical Company), which focus the radiation on the specimen S and afterward on the thermopile, T. N_1 is the "polarizing" and N_2 the "analyzing" nicol. Fig. 2*a* shows how all the parts are mounted on a heavy base, with special arrangements for holding the specimens. A sensitive d'Arsonval galvanometer used with the thermopile completes the equipment.

The operation of the apparatus is very simple. It is first very carefully adjusted so that the two nicols are exactly crossed, *i.e.*, transmit a minimum of light with no specimen between them. Partly because of the use of a conical beam, *i.e.*, nonparallel beam of light, it is impossible to reduce this minimum below about 0.1% of the incident energy, but this makes no practical difference in the final results. The specimen of glass is then inserted in position between the nicols, and the galvanometer deflection noted, using a shutter to get the zero.

As it is obvious that the deflection will depend upon the relative orientation of the direction of strain and the principal planes of the nicols, the specimen is mounted in a special holder, such as shown in Fig. 2*a* lying on the table, so that it can be rotated about the axis of the beam. The galvanometer deflections will then pass through maxima and minima 45° apart. From the maximum deflection, with certain small corrections, the depolarizing action of the specimen and consequently its strain may be calculated.

Graphic Representation of Results

A convenient standard size for the specimens tested was 5 by 5 cm. and a great many different ones were tried out in this connection. Various ways of showing the results graphically were tried and the manner finally decided upon is indicated in Fig. 3. Here the phase difference per centimeter thickness of the glass (and this is taken as a measure of the strain) is plotted as an area of a blackened square centering on the spot of the glass under test. This shows at once graphically the magnitude and location of the strains, and also the striking difference between the annealed and unannealed specimens.



FIGS. 3*a* and 3*b*.—Results on specimens. 3*a*, specimen 642 B.G. opal glass. 3*b*, specimen 706 K.Y. diffusing glass.

In addition to the tests on these small pieces, a considerable number of measurements have been made on rough-surfaced diffusing shades. Because of their great scattering action and the character of the surface these are more difficult to handle. It proved, however, quite possible to specify the approximate strains in various parts of annealed and unannealed specimens. It may be of interest to note that the strains in the unannealed specimens ran from three to fifteen times those in the annealed ones.

Adaptation for Factory Control

It is a fair question to ask if an apparatus of this sort could be developed on a commercial basis for the automatic testing of specimens on a large scale. Probably this could be done if the need justified the effort which would have to be put into it. The galvanometer used in the present case was a more sensitive one than would probably be usable in a factory, with its unavoidable vibration. For most of the work, however, much more energy was available than was actually needed for such a sensitive instrument and a much coarser one would have sufficed. With the exception of the galvanometer, the other parts of the apparatus are fairly rugged and would stand any reasonable amount of hard usage.

Acknowledgments In conclusion, my colleagues in this work, Professor C. E. Mendenhall and Mr. N. H. Johnson, and I want to acknowledge our indebtedness to the Corning Glass Works for supporting the fellowship under which this work was done, and particularly to Dr. J. T. Littleton, Jr., who suggested the problem and has furthered the work in every way.

DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICS
UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN
MADISON, WIS.

CORRECTION ON "RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN CHEMICAL COMPOSITION AND THE THERMAL EXPANSION OF GLASSES"[1]

By S. English and W. E. S. Turner

In a paper entitled "The Relationship between Chemical Composition and the Thermal Expansion of Glasses,"[2] we summarized the results by calculating a series of factors for each 1% of each of the constituent oxides employed, and quoted them as factors parallel with those of the factors worked out by Winkelmann and Schott some thirty-five years ago.

Quite recently, when preparing the results of another comprehensive research over a much wider range of temperature for presentation to a joint meeting of the Physical Society and the Society of Glass Technology, we were distressed to find that three considerable errors had crept into our table of values, *viz.*, in those of zinc oxide, baryta, and alumina.

These errors do not occur in the experimental data, nor in the linear expansion factor which we worked out from the experimental values, and, indeed, the errors have remained undiscovered by us simply because in all our tests applying our own factors we used the linear expansion factor and not the cubical expansion factor. In order, however, that our own factors and Schott's factors might bear a direct comparison we decided, when publishing, to quote cubical expansion values. This process of multiplying by three seems to have been entirely beyond us, and the results of the operation were disastrous. The linear expansion factor for zinc oxide was 0.70×10^{-7}. When multiplied by three we quoted it as 0.21, while the linear factors for alumina and baryta, *viz.*, 0.14 and 1.4, respectively, became 0.52 and 5.2.

The true values should obviously be

Zinc oxide	2.1
Alumina	0.42
Baryta	4.2

We very greatly regret these errors and all the consequences of misleading other investigators. This correction will be published at an early date, together with the results of the more extensive work, but in order to prevent further delay in making the very necessary correction this note has been drafted.

University of Sheffield
Department of Glass Technology
Darnall Road
Sheffield, England

[1] Received June, 1929.

[2] *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **10** [8], 551–60 (1927).

GREATER EFFICIENCY IN TUNNEL DRIERS[1]

By W. D. Richardson

ABSTRACT

The chief causes of inefficiency in waste-heat tunnel driers are (1) the cold bottom in the upper half of tunnels and (2) the hot air which enters the tunnels immediately goes to the top and does not return to the bottom but passes over the top of the ware and emerges at the receiving end of drier only partially saturated. A method is shown of insuring a hot bottom throughout the tunnel and of recirculating the air in the tunnel by means of small fans coöperating with steel baffles on the end of every third car, these baffles registering with beams across the top of the tunnel and with pilasters on the sides, thus dividing the tunnel into compartments, with alternately up and down circulation through the ware.

Introduction

Notwithstanding the improvements that have recently been made in the drying of heavy clay products, the engineer who has had experience in their manufacture realizes that there is much yet to be accomplished in greater efficiency and economy of this important operation. He also knows that the best drier that can be designed must be modified, in some cases quite radically, to adapt it to varying local conditions, such as the drying properties of the clay, the kind of product, the source of heat, etc.

Therefore, this brief study of the drier problem will concern only improvements that are of quite general application and will not go into details of construction, though often such minor details have an important bearing on economy of operation. In the application of the principle of the system described in this paper, moreover, only one form of tunnel drier is discussed, which may or may not be the most practical form in any special case.

A Hot Bottom a Requisite

Source of Heat Some years ago the patentee of a round, downdraft kiln announced that he would give a prize for the best slogan embodying the most essential requisite of a good downdraft kiln. Mr. Plumb, of Streator, won the prize with his brief answer, "A Hot Bottom." This same requisite is also applicable to a good tunnel drier and makes the radiating-flue, direct-fired drier efficient and economical under many conditions. Such a type of drier is most practical when the heat is supplied from the combustion gases of firing kilns that are not connected for regeneration, the gases being drawn through the radiating flues or pipes under the tracks by the induced-draft fan of the kilns.

Circulation from Top to Bottom It is easy enough to produce a circulation of heated air in the top of the tunnel. The problem is to get a fairly uniform circulation of air from bottom to top and from top to bottom throughout the whole length of the tunnel.

[1] Received September 11, 1929.

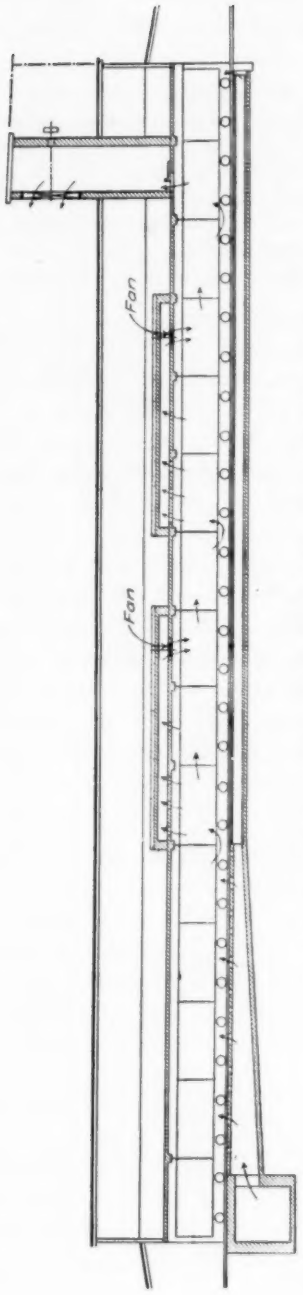


FIG. 1a.—Richardson recirculating tunnel drier: longitudinal section.

The improvements described are applicable to the radiating-flue drier as well as to what is known as the waste-heat drier, in which the hot air is drawn from the cooling kilns and blown into the drier.

It is common practice in waste-heat driers to blow the hot air into a supply duct running under and across the battery of tunnels at the discharge end of the drier, with branch distributing ducts extending under each track one-fourth to one-half of the length of the tunnel. These distribution ducts have graduated outlets in the top that discharge the hot air up through the cars of ware.

When this hot air has reached the top of the tunnel it never comes down, but passes longitudinally along the top of the tunnel to the outlet at the receiving end of the drier. This outlet may be at the top, but is often at the bottom for the purpose of drawing the warm air and moisture down to the bottom of the tunnels. Observation has shown that this practically affects only the last car or two at the receiving end of the tunnel. Thus it is often noticed that when the drier has stood over Sunday or a holiday the ware on the cars at the receiving end of the tunnel is drier than the ware on cars farther down the tunnel. One-half or more of the tunnel having a cold bottom, the ware on the bottom of the car is not dried much until the car comes under the hot-air inlets, when it is, in many cases, not prepared for such severe treatment and damage results.

Hot-Air Duct The hot-air distributing duct should be extended under the track the full length of the tunnel, covering this duct with cast-iron radiator plates and providing only a small outlet at the end of the duct to insure

enough circulation to keep the duct hot. In some cases a galvanized or Armco iron pipe is employed, instead of cast-iron plates for the extension of the distributing ducts. The pipe is cheaper and gives more radiating surface but the cast-iron plates resting on the rails have some advantages.

Recirculating of Air In the ordinary waste-heat tunnel drier, the hot air, after having been blown quickly up through the cars, passes along the top of the tunnel, drying the ware on the top of the car, often too rapidly, especially where the space over the ware is small, and emerges at the end of the tunnel with low humidity. This often causes checking of the ware on top of the car and, in any case, is not an economical use of the heat, the air emerging with only a small per cent of saturation.

To overcome this defect in the tunnel drier, provision has been made for recirculating the hot air in the top of the tunnel, which, together with a bottom kept hot by a radiator duct, makes for greater efficiency and economy.

Baffles to Prevent Hot Air to Pass Longitudinally To prevent the longitudinal passage of the hot air in the top of the tunnel, reinforced-concrete beams about eight inches wide are used projecting down from the top of tunnel four to six inches at the end of every car length, except in the hot-air entry zone. These drop beams, together with sheet-iron plates fastened on the forward frame of every second or third car, depending upon length of tunnel, form baffles dividing the tunnel into movable compartments. The sheet-iron baffles just clear the concrete beams of the tunnel and also walls or two-inch pilasters on the sides of tunnel, and extend down to the bottom deck, leaving the space under the car open for the passage of the hot air and vapor.

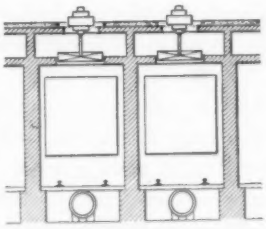


FIG. 1*b*.—Richardson recirculating tunnel drier: cross-section.

In this way the space over the top of ware may be ample, since there is no chance for a longitudinal movement over the cars, except during the brief interval of the movement of the cars down the tunnel, properly only one car at a time, no cars being taken out of tunnel until there is a car ready to be put in. It is well known that to secure the maximum output of the drier all the tunnels should be kept filled with loaded cars all the time.

Recirculation through the Cars To provide for recirculation of the hot air through the cars of ware, ducts are constructed over the top of tunnel, the full width of the tunnel, nearly three car lengths and twelve inches deep having inlets over the two cars in advance. A disk fan at the other end of the duct discharges on to the center of the third car back. Above the second car back of this fan are the

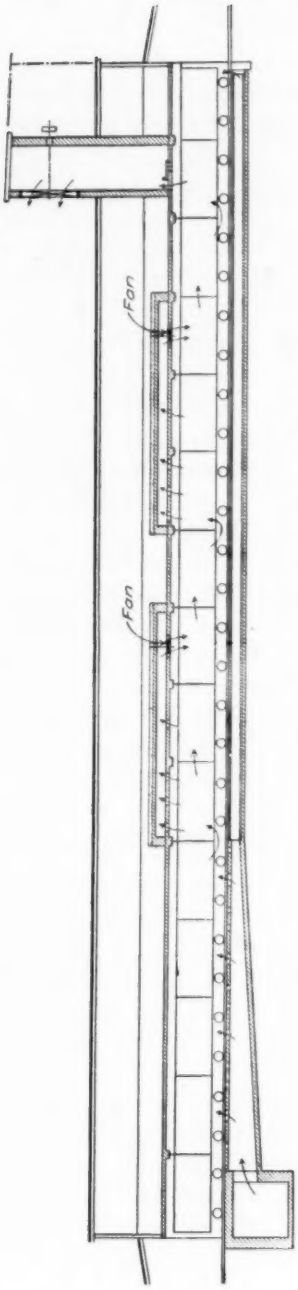


FIG. 1a.—Richardson recirculating tunnel drier: longitudinal section.

The improvements described are applicable to the radiating-flue drier as well as to what is known as the waste-heat drier, in which the hot air is drawn from the cooling kilns and blown into the drier.

It is common practice in waste-heat driers to blow the hot air into a supply duct running under and across the battery of tunnels at the discharge end of the drier, with branch distributing ducts extending under each track one-fourth to one-half of the length of the tunnel. These distribution ducts have graduated outlets in the top that discharge the hot air up through the cars of ware.

When this hot air has reached the top of the tunnel it never comes down, but passes longitudinally along the top of the tunnel to the outlet at the receiving end of the drier. This outlet may be at the top, but is often at the bottom for the purpose of drawing the warm air and moisture down to the bottom of the tunnels. Observation has shown that this practically affects only the last car or two at the receiving end of the tunnel. Thus it is often noticed that when the drier has stood over Sunday or a holiday the ware on the cars at the receiving end of the tunnel is drier than the ware on cars farther down the tunnel. One-half or more of the tunnel having a cold bottom, the ware on the bottom of the car is not dried much until the car comes under the hot-air inlets, when it is, in many cases, not prepared for such severe treatment and damage results.

Hot-Air Duct The hot-air distributing duct should be extended under the track the full length of the tunnel, covering this duct with cast-iron radiator plates and providing only a small outlet at the end of the duct to insure

enough circulation to keep the duct hot. In some cases a galvanized or Armco iron pipe is employed, instead of cast-iron plates for the extension of the distributing ducts. The pipe is cheaper and gives more radiating surface but the cast-iron plates resting on the rails have some advantages.

Recirculating of Air In the ordinary waste-heat tunnel drier, the hot air, after having been blown quickly up through the cars, passes along the top of the tunnel, drying the ware on the top of the car, often too rapidly, especially where the space over the ware is small, and emerges at the end of the tunnel with low humidity. This often causes checking of the ware on top of the car and, in any case, is not an economical use of the heat, the air emerging with only a small per cent of saturation.

To overcome this defect in the tunnel drier, provision has been made for recirculating the hot air in the top of the tunnel, which, together with a bottom kept hot by a radiator duct, makes for greater efficiency and economy.

Baffles to Prevent Hot Air to Pass Longitudinally To prevent the longitudinal passage of the hot air in the top of the tunnel, reinforced-concrete beams about eight inches wide are used projecting down from the top of tunnel four to six inches at the end of every car length, except in the hot-air entry zone. These drop beams, together with sheet-iron plates fastened on the forward frame of every second or third car, depending upon length of tunnel, form baffles dividing the tunnel into movable compartments. The sheet-iron baffles just clear the concrete beams of the tunnel and also walls or two-inch pilasters on the sides of tunnel, and extend down to the bottom deck, leaving the space under the car open for the passage of the hot air and vapor.

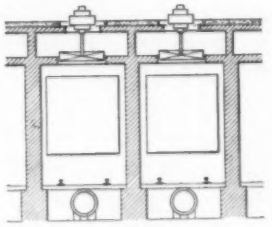


FIG. 1*b*.—Richardson recirculating tunnel drier: cross-section.

In this way the space over the top of ware may be ample, since there is no chance for a longitudinal movement over the cars, except during the brief interval of the movement of the cars down the tunnel, properly only one car at a time, no cars being taken out of tunnel until there is a car ready to be put in. It is well known that to secure the maximum output of the drier all the tunnels should be kept filled with loaded cars all the time.

Recirculation through the Cars To provide for recirculation of the hot air through the cars of ware, ducts are constructed over the top of tunnel, the full width of the tunnel, nearly three car lengths and twelve inches deep having inlets over the two cars in advance. A disk fan at the other end of the duct discharges on to the center of the third car back. Above the second car back of this fan are the

inlets of another duct constructed and provided with a fan in the same manner.

The 24-inch propeller fan of Armco iron with its vertical motor has been especially designed for this system. The ball-bearing motor on the upper end of the shaft is outside of the duct and the disk fan on the lower end of the shaft is suspended in a circular opening in the concrete top of the tunnel. The shaft is especially large in diameter for the small motor and the bearings are all outside of the duct and easily accessible. The whole rig is self-contained, mounted on a special cast-iron base that can be bolted into place in a few minutes.

Air Discharge At or near the receiving end of the drier is the top outlet, with sliding board damper for regulating so as to discharge an equal volume of air per minute from each tunnel to stack or fan, thereby also adjusting the humidity of the emergent air to near the point of saturation and insuring the utmost economy of heat. The recirculation fan is provided with a one-half H.P. motor, 1140 r.p.m., though the actual power consumed is somewhat less.

Operating the drier by the movement of one car at a time down the tunnels, taking a car out of each tunnel and immediately putting a car into each tunnel at the receiving end, thus keeping all tunnels always filled with cars of ware. Every car, in turn, stands during the interval between movements directly under both recirculating fans.

The illustrations show this system so clearly that further description is not necessary.

366 KING AVE.
COLUMBUS, OHIO

GLOST WARPING OF WHITE WALL TILE[1]

By T. Dwight Tefft

ABSTRACT

A method for measuring the warpage of wall tile is presented and a study is made of the warping results obtained from variations of glaze composition. Conclusions are drawn from tests with zinc oxide, calcium, barium, and magnesium.

Introduction

It is well known that plain wall tile always warp convexly (glaze side out) in the glost fire. Each step in white wall tile manufacture may contribute a cause for this. The body composition, the glaze composition, the fineness of grain of the body materials used, the design or shape of the back, the method of filling dies and pressing, the methods of placing both in the bisque and glost kilns, the glaze application to the body, and the firing temperature, all have more or less influence in the amount of warping obtained.

This investigation gives a simple method for measuring the warpage, and makes a study of the warping results obtained from variations of the glaze composition only.

Body and Glaze

A commercially manufactured white wall tile body and glaze were used as the basis for this investigation. The tile were exceptionally white and uniform in shade, with no shivering or crazing.

The rational analysis of Body A is feldspar 10, clay substance 40, and flint 50. The firing temperature is 2390°F or cone 9.

The glaze is of the fritted boric acid type, from the following formula:

Glaze I	K_2O	0.088	Al_2O_3 0.250	SiO_2	2.76
	Na_2O	0.174				
	CaO	0.236		B_2O_3	0.523
	MgO	0.006			
	PbO	0.496			

Oxygen ratio 1:1.66
Firing temperature = 2066°F or cone 01.

This body and glaze was carefully studied from all angles, until the average amount of warping produced by the glaze under standard manufacturing conditions was reasonably well determined.

Method of Measuring Warpage

A micrometer was inserted in the center of a carefully machined steel bar. Near the ends of the bar ($5^1/_2$-inch centers) two narrow chisel point

[1] Presented at the Annual Meeting, American Ceramic Society, Chicago, Ill., February, 1929. (White Wares Division.) Received Jan. 14, 1929.

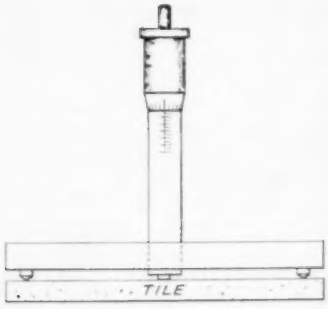


FIG. 1.

lugs were attached, giving three contact points on a perfect level plane when the micrometer was set on a zero reading. Figure 1 shows this apparatus.

Tile were always measured on the face before and after glazing, the micrometer screw being turned to such a position that no light passed beneath the three points coming in contact with the tile. When recording readings, a minus sign was used to indicate concave warping and a plus sign to indicate convex warping. Table I shows the method used for tabulating the amount of glost warping obtained.

TABLE I

Tile No.	Bisque	Glost	Warpage (0.000 inches)
1	−8	−1	7
2	−4	+4	8
3	+2	+6	4
4	−6	+2	8
5	+1	+8	7
6	0	+7	7
7	−7	+3	10
8	−5	+3	8
9	−4	+2	6
10	−6	0	6
11	−5	+1	6
↓	↓	↓	↓
99	−7	+1	8
100	−6	+2	8

Warping Obtained with Glaze I and Variations of Its RO Group

Six- by three-inch wall tile were taken at random from the bisque stock, numbered, measured, and recorded in the bisque column. They were then glazed on a coating machine, the glaze always being applied at a standardized wet weight of three pounds seven ounces to the quart. After firing in the commercial kilns, each tile was again measured and recorded in the glost column opposite its corresponding number. After measuring several hundred tile in this way a mean warp of 0.0075 inch was arbitrarily chosen, assuming that all tile falling below this were flat (not warped), while those showing 0.008 or more were considered as warped. This plan permits the tables to be condensed and gives the relative amounts of glost warping produced in percentage terms. By this plan the glost warping, resulting from Glaze I was found to be 41%. The greatest warping ever found in any one tile was 0.012 inch, while the lowest was zero.

With this standard as a working basis, four glazes, II to V inclusive, varying the RO contents of each glaze, were prepared. These RO variations

introduced or increased unfritted zinc, calcium, barium, or magnesium oxides, respectively, at the expense of the lead content. The R_2O_3 and RO_2 contents in all glazes remained constant, as given for Glaze I formula. Table II gives the RO group formulas for Glazes I to V, inclusive.

TABLE II

Glaze No.	I	II	III	IV	V
K_2O	0.088	0.088	0.088	0.088	0.088
Na_2O	0.174	0.174	0.174	0.174	0.174
CaO	0.236	0.236	0.336	0.236	0.236
MgO	0.006	0.006	0.006	0.006	0.106
ZnO		0.100			
BaO				0.100	
PbO	0.496	0.396	0.396	0.396	0.396
Total	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000

These glazes were carefully prepared and applied by the glaze coating machine at the standard weight, 100 tile being marked, measured, and recorded for each glaze. They were fired in the commercial glost kilns, every possible precaution being taken to duplicate standard manufacturing conditions throughout the test. After obtaining the results from these glazes, and drawing conclusions, four additional glazes IA, IB, IIA, and VA, were made up and run through the usual procedure to verify the conclusions deducted from the first group of glazes (I to V).

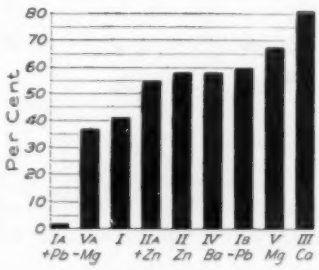


FIG. 2.

Glazes IA and IB were variations of the lead content only. In other words they were simply variations in the degree of fusibility for Glaze I.

Table III gives the formulas of these two glazes.

TABLE III

	IA	IB				
K_2O	0.088	0.088				
Na_2O	0.174	0.174				
CaO	0.236	0.236	Al_2O_3	0.250	SiO_2	2.76
MgO	0.006	0.006			B_2O_3	0.523
PbO	0.596	0.396				
Total	1.100	0.900				

These formulas have not been reduced to unity, as the variation is more readily noted as shown in the table. Their oxygen ratio becomes 1:1.63 and 1:1.72, respectively.

Glaze IIA was a simple addition of zinc oxide, leaving the lead content

remain constant, instead of replacing the lead with zinc as in Glaze II. The formula (not reduced to unity) was as follows:

Glaze IIA

K_2O	0.088				SiO_2	2.76
Na_2O	0.174					
CaO	0.236	Al_2O_3	0.250	{		
MgO	0.006				B_2O_3	0.523
ZnO	0.100					
PbO	0.496					

Glaze VA eliminated the magnesium oxide entirely, the formula being:

Glaze VA

K_2O	0.09				SiO_2	2.76
Na_2O	0.18					
CaO	0.24	Al_2O_3	0.25	{		
PbO	0.49				B_2O_3	0.52
	1.00					

Oxygen ratio 1:1.67

Results

A brief description is given of each glaze in comparison with Glaze I.

(I) Standard Glaze Glaze I gave an exceptionally white, uniform shade, with no shivering or crazing. The surface texture was very mature with comparatively little suggestion of the "eggshell" or "kidglove" texture commonly seen on the market. The flowing or banking of the glaze at the edges of the tile was negligible.

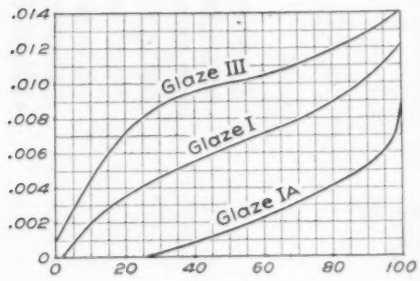


FIG. 3.

(IA) Lead Addition A very fusible glaze with smooth mature surface texture, quite badly banked at edges, and slightly off shade.

(IB) Lead Decrease Immature or underfired glaze, with a wavelike surface. The shade was fully developed, but there was no banking at the edges.

(II) Zinc Replacement There was no difference detected in the shade, or amount of banking at the edges from Glaze I, but there was a very marked development of the "eggshell" surface texture.

(IIA) Zinc Addition Similar to Glaze II.

(III) Calcium Replacement The development of shade was same as Glaze I. There was no visible banking at the edges, yet the surface texture was fully matured, with no "eggshell" texture like the zinc glazes.

(IV) Barium Replacement This glaze gave the same shade as Glaze I, with slightly less banking, but in the banked edges there were cloudlike patches in suspension. Undoubtedly the barium was not completely taken into solution.

(V) Magnesium Replacement This glaze was a full shade whiter than the other glazes. There was no banking at the edges, and some development of the "eggshell" texture, but not as marked as in the zinc glazes.

(VA) Magnesium Eliminated This glaze was identical with Glaze I.

In Table IV we have a condensed summary of the warping produced by each glaze expressed in percentage terms. Also the greatest warping and the lowest warping of any one tile, and the average of one hundred tile shown in thousandths of an inch.

TABLE IV

Glaze No.	IA	I	IB	II	IIA	III	IV	V	VA
Per cent warped	1	41	60	59	55	81	59	68	37
Per cent flat	99	59	40	41	45	19	41	32	63
High warp	9	12	13	14	13	14	13	14	12
Low warp	0	0	3	0	2	1	1	1	0
Average	2.43	7.32	7.99	8.02	8.02	9.84	7.98	8.68	6.54

The percentage of warped tile plotted in Fig. 2, the height of each column along the abscissa representing the number of tile warped, gives a comparable picture of the results.

The actual amount of warping produced by Glazes I, IA, and III is also given in detail by the curves as plotted in Fig. 3. These three are chosen for plotting as they show the standard glaze in comparison with the two extremes of greatest and lowest warping produced.

Conclusions

Seger[2] gives an "order of fusibility" for "those metallic oxides which yield colorless glasses or glazes," and in this work the general trend has been as follows: that each oxide introduced into the glaze has produced more or less warping according to whether it rendered the glaze more or less fusible. Hence the general conclusions are deducted.

(1) Any oxides or elements of change in a glaze, which tends to make it more refractory will produce more glost warping on a given body. And conversely, any change increasing the fusibility of a glaze will produce less glost warping. Glazes IA and IB, simple variations in the degree of fusibility of Glaze I, verify this conclusion.

[2] Collected Writings of Herman A. Seger, Vol. II, p. 568.

(2) Zinc oxide does not make a glaze whiter, is responsible for the "eggshell" texture common to wall tile glazes, and increases the amount of glost warping. Glaze IIA (zinc addition) produces nearly the same amount of warping as Glaze II showing the zinc influence to be strong even when the lead content remains unchanged.

(3) Excessive use of calcium develops excessive warping. An increase of less than 30% to the original lime content increases the warping 100%. There is a danger point beyond which calcium must not be used in glazes of this type.

(4) Barium is not easily soluble and increases warping approximately the same as zinc oxide.

(5) Magnesium tends to develop whiter shades in colorless glazes, but also greatly increases the amount of warping. Note a decrease of 4% warping by the elimination of 0.006 MgO from the original Glaze I.

CONTINENTAL FAIENCE & TILE COMPANY
SOUTH MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN

CHEMICAL CHANGES IN CLAY AND CLAY-LIME MIXTURES ON FIRING[1]

By C. J. Frankforter and J. N. Detrick

ABSTRACT

The results of the experiments indicate that lime added to a clay, of the type studied here, combined chemically with certain of the various constituents of the clay when the mixture was fired at 1000°C. There is also an indication of reactions between iron oxide and silica. The exact nature and extent of these several possible reactions cannot be determined from the data of this limited experimental work.

It would be of great value for work of this kind if more information was available relative to the chemical action of various reagents upon the several constituents of clay. Obviously it would be necessary to use pure substances representing these constituents rather than any mixture of them.

Work was undertaken to obtain indication of the chemical changes which occur on firing a low lime clay and the same clay with calcium-carbonate additions.

Introduction

Nebraska has an abundance of clay, the most important being found in the Carboniferous and Dakota Cretaceous formations.[2] The geological proximity of beds of Nebraska limestone to some of the clay and shale deposits and the possibility of improving certain physical properties of various finished products by combining the two raw materials has been referred to by Rymes.[3]

The clay sample studied was taken from the pits of the Yankee Hill Brick Company of Lincoln, Neb., and is the lower shale or basal deposit of the Dakota formation.

Historical In 1927, Rymes[3] studied the effects of an addition of lime to a Nebraska clay on the physical properties of fired products.

The phase relations of a number of one-, two-, and three-component systems of substances thought to be present in clays have been studied by Bowen,[4] Rankin,[5] and others.

Asch and Asch[6] in their H.P. theory, assume all "purified clays" to be definite chemical compounds and attempt to explain the important ob-

---

[1] An abstract of a thesis presented to the faculty of the Graduate College of the Univ. of Nebraska in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Science, Department of Chemistry. Received August 8, 1929.

[2] Barbour, Nebr. Geol. Surv., Pt. 1, p. 202 (1903).

[3] *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **11** [1], 46–60 (1928).

[4] N. L. Bowen, *Amer. Jour. Sci.*, **35,** 577 and 583 (1913); N. L. Bowen, *ibid.*, **40,** 171, 174, 175, 178, 197 (1915); N. L. Bowen and J. W. Greig, *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **7** [4], 238, 254 (1924).

[5] Rankin and Wright, *Amer. Jour. Sci.*, **39,** 5, 11, 40 (1915); Rankin and Merwin, *ibid.*, **45,** 301 (1918); Rankin and Merwin, *Jour. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **38,** 571 (1916).

[6] Asch and Asch, The Silicates in Chemistry and Commerce.

served phenomena of clays by means of this theory. Clark,[7] Vernadsky,[8] and others have also suggested formulas for the kaolinite molecules, but as pointed out by Mellor and Holdcroft,[9] it is difficult to accept any of them entirely.

Considerable effort has been made to determine the effect of firing on clays[10] and also the effect of various constituents[11] on the properties of clays.[12]

Thermal expansion data[13] seem to indicate some of the physical and chemical reactions which take place in a clay on firing.

McVay and Thompson[14] and Westman[15] have made X-ray studies and have given a bibliography of previous investigations.

Experimental

The Clay The ultimate analysis of the clay used in this study is given in Table I. Table IA is the same data recalculated to a basis of a material free of organic and volatile matter. Moisture was determined by drying in a Freas oven for twelve hours at 100 to 110°C. Organic and volatile matter was determined by heating to constant weight in an electric muffle furnace at approximately 1000°C. The data presented are an average of a large number of determinations, as are the other analyses reported in this paper.

	Table I	Table IA
Silica	71.31	76.05
Alumina	17.12	18.28
Ferric oxide	5.24	5.59
Lime	0.67	0.72
Alkalis	trace	
Manganese	trace	
Magnesia	trace	
Chlorides	none	
Sulphates	trace	
Moisture	1.54	
Organic and volatile	4.70	

Rational-Ultimate Analysis A two-gram sample was digested for twenty hours with 50 cc. of 30% sulphuric acid. The acid was then diluted slightly, filtered off, and the residue washed thoroughly with hot water. The filtrate was set aside for analysis

[7] F. W. Clark, "The Constitution of the Silicates," Washington, XXXII.
[8] Vernadsky, *Zeit. Kryst.*, **34**, 37 (1901).
[9] Clay and Pottery Industries, Vol. I, edited by J. W. Mellor.
[10] *Trans. Ceram. Soc.* [Eng.], **23**, 322 (list of references) (1923–24).
[11] H. Ries, Clays: Occurrence, Properties and Uses.
[12] A. E. MacGee, *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **10**, 561, 568 (1927).
[13] A. E. R. Westman, Univ. of Ill., Eng. Expt. Sta., *Bull.*, No. 181.
[14] T. N. McVay and C. L. Thompson, *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **11**, 829, 841 (1928).
[15] A. E. R. Westman, Univ. of Ill., Eng. Expt. Sta., *Bull.*, No. 193.

and the residue was digested on the steam bath for 15 hours with 30 cc. of a 10% solution of sodium hydroxide. This mixture was diluted, filtered through the same filter paper used for the acid mixture and well washed with hot water. This filtrate was set aside for analysis and the residue again digested with the filter paper for 15 hours with 50 cc. of a 20% solution of hydrochloric acid. It was found impossible to wash all the material completely from the paper. The hydrochloric acid solution was filtered and set aside. The residue from the hydrochloric acid treatment was fused with sodium carbonate and the fusion taken up in hydrochloric acid in the usual manner. The four solutions were then analyzed.

Hereinafter the sulphuric acid solution is referred to as fraction No. 1, the sodium hydroxide as fraction No. 2, the hydrochloric acid solution as fraction No. 3, and solution of the fusion as fraction No. 4.

Silica, alumina, iron oxide, and calcium oxide were determined, these being the only constituents present in appreciable proportions.

All fusions were made in platinum and all digestions in porcelain.

The rational-ultimate analysis of the clay before firing gave the following results:

TABLE II*

	Fraction No. 1	Fraction No. 2	Fraction No. 3	Fraction No. 4
Silica	0.25	15.02	0.69	60.10
Alumina	3.96	3.61	3.39	7.37
Ferric oxide	4.70	0.09	0.69	trace
Calcium oxide	0.18	0.16	0.07	0.31

* In all but Table I, the data presented are calculated on the basis of a material free from moisture and organic and volatile matter.

Firing of Samples Briquets were formed of the clay and of clay plus six parts of calcium oxide in the form of calcium carbonate. All briquets were fired at the same time in a small electric muffle furnace. Five hours were required to bring this furnace and contents to a maximum of 1007°C. This temperature was held for four hours. The furnace and contents were allowed to cool to room temperature in ten hours.

The briquets did not warp. They appeared to be fired uniformly throughout their mass. They were of a reddish buff color, slightly more red than the raw clay. Lime additions made no appreciable difference in the colors.

Analysis of Fired Samples The briquets were ground in a sample grinder to approximately the same degree of fineness as was the original unfired clay.

TABLE III

	Fraction No. 1	Fraction No. 2	Fraction No. 3	Fraction No. 4
Silica	0.10	17.91	2.21	56.00
Alumina	1.13	0.77	4.92	11.82
Ferric oxide	1.76	0.04	0.96	2.92
Calcium oxide	0.14	0.14	0.28	0.14

TABLE IV

	Fraction No. 1	Fraction No. 2	Fraction No. 3	Fraction No. 4
Silica	0.65	15.10	6.67	48.82
Alumina	10.33	0.63	1.98	5.49
Ferric oxide	2.10	0.01	0.37	2.94
Calcium oxide	2.54	0.06	3.84	0.42

Rational-ultimate analyses of the fired clay and the fired lime-treated clay were made, yielding the results in Tables III and IV, respectively.

Discussion

(1) Highly accurate results with the rational-ultimate analysis were not obtained, even when the utmost care was taken to eliminate all possible sources of error, due to the difficulty of obtaining absolutely uniform samples, and to the fact that such a large number of determinations were made from a single, comparatively small original sample.

(2) It was necessary to devise a reliable basis upon which the data for the raw clay, the fired, untreated clay, and the fired, lime-treated clay could be properly compared.

It was finally decided to convert the data as shown in Table V. These figures represent the per cent of the total amount of any one constituent found in the clay, which was obtained in any particular fraction. For example, the figures, 0.32, the first in the column headed "raw," mean that 0.32% by weight of the total percentage of silica found in all four fractions, was obtained in Fraction No. 1. Thus all the data are placed upon a comparable basis. This method possessed an additional advantage over others considered in that, for comparative purposes, the distortion of apparent results due to any constant error was eliminated.

TABLE V

	Raw clay	Untreated clay (fired)	Lime-treated clay	Lime-treated clay (fired)
Fraction No. 1				
Silica	0.32	0.14	0.32	0.92
Alumina	21.60	6.08	21.60	56.08
Ferric oxide	85.62	30.98	85.62	38.80
Calcium oxide	24.70	19.92	92.96	37.00
Fraction No. 2				
Silica	19.79	23.48	19.79	21.18
Alumina	19.69	4.12	19.69	3.42
Ferric oxide	1.75	0.65	1.75	0.23
Calcium oxide	21.90	19.92	2.05	0.93
Fraction No. 3				
Silica	0.92	2.90	0.92	9.36
Alumina	18.49	26.40	18.49	10.75
Ferric oxide	12.62	16.88	12.62	6.77
Calcium oxide	10.20	39.85	0.95	55.90
Fraction No. 4				
Silica	78.97	73.48	78.97	68.53
Alumina	40.20	63.40	40.20	29.74
Ferric oxide	trace	51.48	trace	54.19
Calcium oxide	43.20	20.28	4.03	6.04

(3) The data noted in column three of Table V were obtained from a "calculated" rational-ultimate analysis of the lime-treated clay before firing. The calculations were made on the assumption that all of the calcium added as calcium carbonate would be obtained in fraction No. 1 and that the other constituents originally present would be distributed among the four fractions in the same proportion as they were in the rational-ultimate analysis of the raw clay.

(4) Table VI gives the molecular ratio of the amounts of the various constituents found in the different fractions of the rational-ultimate analyses. These ratios were calculated from the data in Table V and the ultimate analysis of the raw and lime-treated clay. The data noted in columns one and two of Table VI are comparable both horizontally and vertically. The data in columns three and four are also comparable in the same manner.

TABLE VI

	Raw clay	Untreated clay (fired)	Calcium-treated clay	Calcium-treated clay (fired)
Fraction No. 1				
Silica	0.716	3.02	0.666	1.90
Alumina	6.79	1.91	6.31	16.4
Ferric oxide	5.26	1.90	4.90	2.22
Calcium oxide	0.553	0.447	20.35	8.10
Fraction No. 2				
Silica	44.00	52.20	41.00	43.80
Alumina	6.19	1.295	5.78	1.00
Ferric oxide	0.107	0.04	0.10	0.103
Calcium oxide	0.491	0.447	0.449	0.203
Fraction No. 3				
Silica	2.02	6.44	1.89	1.94
Alumina	5.81	8.30	5.40	3.14
Ferric oxide	0.775	1.037	0.72	0.387
Calcium oxide	0.228	0.893	0.308	12.25
Fraction No. 4				
Silica	175.5	163.3	163.2	141.9
Alumina	12.63	19.90	11.75	8.7
Ferric oxide	trace	3.16	trace	3.1
Calcium oxide	0.968	0.455	0.882	1.32

(5) The clay evidently contained a large amount of free silica. The ratio of the total silica to the total alumina was approximately 7 to 1. Nearly 79% of this silica was found in the residue insoluble in sulphuric acid, sodium hydroxide, and hydrochloric acid.

Inspection of this residue showed it to be composed largely of sandy grains, some of which were transparent. Along with these were finely-divided particles of a material apparently crystalline in character. The mass was light gray in color.

The feldspars if present might be expected to appear in this residue but the fact that the alkalis were not found in any appreciable quantity, seemed to preclude the possibility of any but anorthite. Forty-three per cent of

the lime present was found in the residue and at least this much calcium oxide was probably present as anorthite.

The ratio of the silica and alumina found in the residue was about 14 to 1. The greater portion of this silica was no doubt silicon dioxide. Some of the silica was surely combined with lime and alumina as anorthite and some no doubt in the form of other insoluble alumino-silicate.

Forty per cent of the total alumina was found in fraction No. 1, which would indicate that other insoluble silicates besides anorthite were present, and, as other constituents than silica and alumina were not found, one is safe in stating that they were silicates of aluminum only.

The ratio of the total silica and alumina found in the other three fractions was 2.48 to 1. There was an excess of silica above that required for the alumina combined as kaolinite, which would indicate that some free silica and possibly some anorthite had been attacked by the treatment.

The iron oxide in the clay was probably present as hematite or limonite or both, but it is possible that some of it may have been combined in the form of a complex silicate. All the iron oxide, however, was obtained in the first three fractions, 85% of it in the first fraction.

Since the clay contained no more than traces of carbonate, sulphate, or chloride, the bulk of the calcium oxides obtained in the first three fractions must have been present originally as anorthite which was decomposed by the treatment.

(6) One of the most interesting changes produced by firing was the appearance of 51% of the iron oxide in the residue. Since ferric oxide is soluble in strong acids and can be dissolved even when it has been heated to quite high temperatures, the high percentage of iron oxide in the residue must indicate that about half of it had entered chemically into some combination which was not completely decomposed, if indeed it was attacked at all, by the treatment of the rational-ultimate analysis. If such a hypothetical compound was formed between iron oxide and silica and this compound was attacked, as it might be reasonable to assume, by sulphuric acid or hydrochloric acid or both, depending upon the time and temperature of treatment, then the iron oxide in the portion decomposed by the sulphuric acid would be obtained in fraction No. 1 and by far the greater portion of the corresponding silica in fraction No. 2. The iron oxide and silica in the portion decomposed by hydrochloric acid would be obtained in fraction No. 3.

It is well known that under certain conditions the decomposition of a silicate by an acid may yield a form of silica, which if not in true solution, nevertheless passes into the filtrate. Conditions of treatment may, of course, change the results so that silica is largely precipitated. Mellor[16]

[16] See footnote 9.

states that a cleaner separation of silica occurs when a silicate is decomposed by sulphuric acid rather than hydrochloric acid. The ratio of the ferric oxide obtained in fraction No. 1 to the silica obtained in fraction No. 2 which is in excess of that obtained in the same fractions by treating the unfired clay, is 1 to 4.3. Likewise the ratio of the iron oxide obtained in fraction No. 3 to the silica in fraction No. 3, which is in excess of that obtained in the same fractions for the unfired clay, is 1 to 4.26.

It is possible then that the iron oxide had united with a portion of the free silica to form a compound with a formula represented as (Fe_2O_3:$4SiO_2$). This idea is further evidenced by the fact that the increase in the amounts of silica found in fractions No. 2 and No. 3 came at the expense of that appearing in fraction No. 4, which in the unfired clay had existed in large proportion as free silica. This statement is made despite the fact that generally speaking only ferrous oxide unites at all readily with silica. It is realized that there will be a slight weight-ratio difference in calculating ferrous and ferric iron in chemical combinations. It is possible that both forms of iron exist in raw and fired clays while all analytical data reported consider the iron in the ferric form only.

There was an increase noted in the amount of alumina obtained in fractions No. 3 and No. 4 and a decrease in the amounts obtained in fractions No. 1 and No. 2 when comparing the raw and fired clays. These decreases in the alumina noted in fractions No. 1 and No. 2 were in approximately the same proportion, as were the increases in the amounts obtained in fractions No. 3 and No. 4. The fact that kaolinite decomposes into silica, alumina, and water on heating to about 550°C is generally accepted.

It is the opinion of numerous investigators,[17] that at about 1200°C the silica and alumina again unite to form sillimanite. Miehr[18] has also reported that a definite relation exists between the amounts of mullite formed and the alumina contained in the clay substance, but no appreciable amounts are formed until temperatures of about 1400°C are reached. Very probably then, neither sillimanite nor mullite were formed in appreciable quantities in the firing of the clay in these experiments, since the maximum temperature encountered was only 1007°C.

Any alumina set free by the decomposition of kaolinite would most probably have been present as free alumina which is very difficult to dissolve in acids or alkalis after being heated to a high temperature. This explanation would account for the increase in alumina in fraction No. 4. The fact that more was dissolved by the hydrochloric than by the sulphuric acid or sodium hydroxide is probably what might be expected.

(7) Tables V and VI show a number of instances where the apparent

[17] Mellor and Holdcroft, *Trans. Ceram. Soc.* [Eng.], **10**, 94, 120 (1910–11).
[18] Miehr, *Ber. deut. keram. Ges.*, **9**, 6 (1928).

changes produced by heating the clays with and without lime additions are similar. Over 50% of the iron oxide was obtained in fraction No. 4 of both. The amount of silica obtained in fraction No. 4 of the fired specimens was decreased appreciably as compared with the silica in fraction No. 4 of the unfired specimens.

In both cases firing increased the amount of silica obtained in fractions No. 2 and No. 3, decreased the amount of ferric oxide in fraction No. 1, and decreased the alumina found in fraction No. 2.

(8) The most notable changes produced by firing the untreated and the lime-treated clay was the difference in the manner in which the alumina content of the various fractions changed. Firing produced a decrease in the alumina content of fraction No. 2 for both the untreated and the lime-treated samples, but for the untreated there was an increase in the alumina of fractions No. 3 and No. 4 and a decrease in fraction No. 1. In the case of the lime-treated clay there was a decrease of alumina in fractions No. 3 and No. 4 and an increase in fraction No. 1. Quite evidently the reactions into which the alumina entered were of a different character for the high-calcium clay than for the low-calcium clay. This difference was no doubt caused by the addition of lime.

To account for the increase in the alumina content of fraction No. 1 it is necessary to assume that it came from some compound which was decomposed by the sulphuric acid. If it had existed as free alumina it is improbable that it would have been attacked to the extent noted, due to its well known, slight solubility after being heated.

In fraction No. 1 the ratio $CaO:Fe_2O_3:Al_2O_3:SiO_2$ is approximately 4:1:8:1. It is possible that a portion of the lime added may have combined with alumina to form a compound approximately of the constitution $CaO:2Al_2O_3$.

As might be expected the bulk of the lime added to the raw clay appeared after firing in fractions No. 1 and No. 3. It is possible that all of the lime added would not have combined but it seems likely that it would. Certainly, if it had not combined at least in part, none would have passed fraction No. 1. More than half of the lime added, however, appeared in fraction No. 3.

There was also a surprising increase noted in the amount of silica obtained in fraction No. 3. This would indicate that the silica found there had existed in some compound decomposed by the hydrochloric acid. Otherwise it would in all probability have been obtained in fraction No. 2 or No. 4. It is improbable that silica would be soluble in hydrochloric acid to the extent noted except under such conditions.

It is interesting to note the ratio of the amounts of calcium oxide and silica in fraction No. 3, which in excess of the amounts obtained in the same fraction of the unfired clay is approximately 2 to 3.

(9) Ries[19] has stated that the addition of lime to a clay tends to diminish or "bleach" the red color noted when the clay carries appreciable amounts of iron oxide. No explanation is given for this "bleaching" action. No "bleaching" of the iron-oxide color was noted in these experiments. It is possible, of course, that larger amounts of lime or higher firing temperature might have caused the red color to diminish.

If a clay was heated to complete fusion or liquefaction, the resulting mass would be homogeneous. If a single complex compound would not be formed there would surely be a phase equilibrium.

Chemical action begins at comparatively low temperatures. Compounds or pseudo-compounds produced, or beginning to be produced, at temperatures of 1000 to 1200°C are responsible for the mechanical and physical properties of finished brick. If these compounds or the "chemical trend" taken by the clay constituents could be determined it might be possible to control the manufacture of brick more accurately. It might be possible to correct "faults" in natural clays by the addition of other substances; to produce a mixture which when fired would possess such properties as might be desired.

It had been hoped that it would be possible to establish a relationship between the chemical constitution and physical properties of clay. Unfortunately time did not permit of sufficient work being accomplished. For a clay of any type it would be necessary to carry out analyses of various lime mixtures after firing at different temperatures. Analyses of the raw clay after firing at different temperatures would also be needed. The results to date can be merely "sign posts" pointing in the proper direction.

Acknowledgment The junior author wishes to express his most sincere thanks and appreciation to Prof. Frankforter who suggested the problem and without whose assistance, completion of the work would have been impossible.

UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA
LINCOLN, NEBRASKA

[19] See Footnote 11.

THE ACCURATE MEASUREMENT OF HIGH TEMPERATURES[1]

By W. E. Forsythe

ABSTRACT

The standard temperature scale is defined and methods of realizing it both in laboratory and in factory practice are outlined. Methods of measuring temperature from very low values to the highest obtainable are described. The use of thermocouples, the errors encountered in the use of both base metal and rare metal thermocouples, and the methods used to avoid these errors are discussed. Thermocouples are useful in measuring temperatures up to about 1000 to 1500°C. Beyond the range of thermocouples and sometimes even in this range it is necessary to use some means of measuring temperature that depends on the energy radiated from the source under consideration. For this class of work the optical pyrometer is recommended as one very good method.

Different forms of optical pyrometers are discussed and the advantages and disadvantages of these types are pointed out. The conclusion is reached that for many types of work the disappearing-filament type of optical pyrometer has certain advantages over other forms. Some of these advantages are pointed out and reasons given for the selection of this pyrometer. The necessity for the use of a monochromatic screen with a pyrometer is discussed and a list of the various screens available are given. Reasons are given for the general choice of a red screen for this work. In the use of an optical pyrometer it is at times necessary to know something concerning the wave-length of the light used. This brings up the question of the effective wave-length of the screen used. The effective wave-length is defined and methods given for determining and using this effective wave-length in optical pyrometry. It is shown that with a well-calibrated screen just as definite results can be obtained as with a spectrometer for determining wave-length, and the advantages of the screen over the spectrometer are set forth.

Methods of calibrating optical pyrometers are discussed which bring in the idea of a black body. Methods of realizing the theoretical black body are given together with some experimental results along this line.

The use of absorbing screens in extending the scale of an optical pyrometer is outlined and methods are given of obtaining the transmission of the absorbing screens so that it is easy to calculate the extension of the temperature scale with a particular screen. The kind of an absorbing screen needed for this work is shown and the advantages and disadvantages of the absorbing screens are given.

Accuracy tests are included in which it is shown that very good agreement can be obtained in the use of a disappearing-filament optical pyrometer by untrained or slightly trained observers. Results are also given to show what accuracy may be expected from experienced observers from this form of pyrometer.

In almost all industries, the problem of temperature and temperature measurement is encountered and in most cases very high temperatures are necessary. In heating anything there are two points to consider: first, the method of heating, and second, how hot it is heated. It is hard to say whether it is more important to be able to reach the desired temperature than to know when the temperature is just right for the purpose at hand. Of course, the first important thing is to be able to reach the desired temperature, but from present-day considerations the

[1] Presented at the Annual Meeting, American Ceramic Society, Chicago, Ill., February, 1929. (Glass Division.) Received June 7, 1929.

value of the product depends upon a knowledge of the temperature that is reached.

It might be well at this point to say something about what is meant by temperature. We all know in a general way when things are hot or cold. Using our hands we can arrange bodies in about their proper order as to their "hotness" or "coldness." This method will some times give wrong results. Two bodies are said to be at different temperatures if when they are brought together one loses heat and the other gains heat. The one that loses heat is said to be the hotter or to be at the higher temperature.

For accurate work a method of measuring temperature is necessary. In measuring temperature the same general method is adopted that is used in measuring any other physical quantity, that is, a basis of reference is chosen and the size of the unit defined. In this case the unit is defined as $^1/_{100}$ of the temperature interval between the freezing and the boiling points of water. There are several other scales in use, depending upon different divisions of this fundamental interval, but for scientific work the centigrade degree defined above is used. The magnitude of the degree at different points on the scale will, in general, depend upon the method used in measuring the temperature in this interval; thus it has been decided to define the temperature in terms of the change in pressure of a constant-volume hydrogen thermometer under specified conditions.

The standard scale that is aimed at for all temperatures is Kelvin's thermodynamic scale which does not depend upon the properties of any substance. This is the temperature scale that would be obtained with a gas thermometer using a perfect gas. The temperature scale obtained by a real gas can be corrected to the thermodynamic scale if the departure of the gas from a perfect gas is known. A good discussion of this is given by Buckingham,[2] where it is shown that the value that best fits all the experimental data for the ice point on the thermodynamic scale is 273.13° K. The corrections to the different gas thermometers are also given. These corrections have been worked out for temperatures up to 1200°K, and by extrapolation they have been extended to 2000°K, and are given in Table I. These corrections were calculated for an initial pressure on the gas of 1000 mm. of mercury. It was shown by Buckingham that "the thermodynamic correction of the centigrade constant-pressure scale at the given temperature is very nearly proportional to the constant pressure at which the gas is kept" and that "the thermodynamic correction of the centigrade constant-volume scale is approximately proportional to the initial pressure at the ice point." These two propositions are very useful, since after finding the corrections for any one pressure for a gas thermometer of either type, it is possible to calculate approximately the corrections for the same gas at any other pressure. In whatever

[2] Bur. Stand., *Bull.*, Vol. 3, p. 237.

TABLE I

CORRECTIONS TO CONSTANT-VOLUME AND CONSTANT-PRESSURE SCALE FOR NITROGEN
(All corrections to be added algebraically; pressure = 1000 mm. Hg)

Temperature (°K)	Constant volume	Constant pressure
173	−0.06	+0.34
273	0.0	0.0
600	+0.10	0.30
800	0.24	0.67
1000	0.42	1.08
1200	0.64	1.54
1400	0.86	1.98
1600*	1.1	2.5
1800*	1.4	3.0
2000*	1.7	3.5

* Extrapolated values.

manner the temperature is measured in practice, it is the thermodynamic scale that is aimed at.

The maximum temperature at which it is possible to use the gas thermometer is limited by the container for the gas. Day and Sosman, using a bulb of platinum rhodium alloy, carried the gas thermometer up to the melting point of palladium several years ago, and to date there has been indication of but a very small error at this high point, *i.e.*, an error of about twice what they set as their limit of error. For most work, however, the region of the gas thermometer would be considered to end at about 1000°C or 1273°K. Above this range temperatures are measured in terms of one of the radiation laws.

In order to secure a uniform temperature scale there has been a proposed international agreement[3] by representatives of various standardization laboratories in which standard values and methods have been agreed upon. According to this proposed international agreement the temperature scale has been divided into intervals according to the method used in measuring the temperature in the different intervals. The first interval is from −40 to 450°C and the temperature is to be measured in this interval by means of a platinum resistance thermometer. The second interval extends from 400 to 1100°C and the temperatures are to be measured with a platinum platinum-rhodium thermocouple. The third interval consists of all temperatures above about 1200°C and in this region temperatures are in general measured by some form of optical or radiation pyrometer.

The temperatures of the fixed points below 1100°C are now quite well known. Certain values have been decided upon by agreement for the standard fixed points below 1100°C. These, or course, represent the best experimental data available and are probably as accurate as can be obtained without a very great amount of additional work. Until better

[3] G. K. Burgess, Bur. Stand., *Jour. of Research*, **1**, 635 (1928).

TABLE II

STANDARD FIXED POINTS

Temperature	(°C)
Equilibrium between solid and gaseous carbon dioxide	−78.5
$t_p = t_{760} + 0.1443\ (t_p + 273.2)\ \log_{10}\ (p/760)$	
Freezing mercury	−38.87
Transition of sodium sulphate	32.38
Condensing naphthalene vapor	217.96
$t_p = t_{760} + 0.208\ (t_p + 273.3)\ \log_{10}\ (p/760)$	
Freezing tin	231.85
Condensing benzophenone vapor	305.9
$t_p = t_{760} + 0.194\ (t_p + 273.2)\ \log_{10}\ (p/760)$	
Freezing cadmium	320.9
" lead	327.3
" zinc	419.45
" antimony	630.5
" copper in a reducing atmosphere	1356.0°K
" palladium	1828.0°K
Melting tungsten	3655.0°K

are available therefore, the values given in this part of Table II should be used. The values in the region above this represent the best available data and are now very well known.

After the temperatures of the fixed points have been determined by one of the standard methods, *i.e.*, in terms of the gas thermometer, corrected to the thermodynamic scale, in the gas-thermometer region, or by the optical pyrometer or total radiation pyrometer in the region above this, there comes the difficulty of maintaining this scale both from the standpoint of the standardizing laboratory and the use of the temperature scale in the practical field. In the region of the platinum-resistance thermometer and the thermocouple, standards of either can be obtained from the standardizing laboratories and these used for checking up the regular instruments. It is not difficult actually to check up a resistance thermometer at any one of the standard points in the region −40 to 3450°C. It is a little more difficult to check up the thermocouple in the region 450 to 1100°C. Most of the standard fixed points in this region are given by melting points of metals that must be heated in such a way as to avoid oxidation. This requires a neutral atmosphere or that the sample be covered with some flux that will protect it.

It is not a difficult matter to measure temperature with a thermocouple; there are certain sources of error, however, that must be guarded against. To measure temperature with a thermocouple presupposes, of course, the proper equipment for the work. Such equipment is now available on the market, so well constructed by the makers that in general many of the difficulties are not encountered.

A thermocouple is such a common instrument that it seems hardly

necessary to say that it is made of two dissimilar metals so chosen that an e.m.f. will be developed when they are connected and one junction inserted into the furnace and heated to a temperature above the other junction which is kept at a constant temperature. There are a number of methods used in practice to maintain the cold junction at a constant temperature. The standard method is to mount this junction in an ice bath. If a thermos bottle is used for the ice bath it will remain at a constant temperature for a day or more without any attention after it has once been filled with ice. Another practical method of keeping the cold junction at a constant temperature is to bury it in the ground as there is very little change in the temperature of the ground for a depth of about ten feet, which makes this a satisfactory method for a permanent installation. The cold junction may be mounted in a protecting box and the temperature measured with a thermometer and the necessary corrections made. In addition, there have been a number of methods worked out for compensating for changes in the temperature of the cold junction. Some of these devices are on the market and when properly used are quite satisfactory.

The exact measurement of the e.m.f. developed by the thermocouple is important. There are several methods in use for this purpose, the standard one being to use the regular potentiometer equipment which is the method practically always used at a research or standardization laboratory. The potentiometer is not portable and requires some manipulation to make a reading; for these reasons some form of milli-voltmeter is generally used in practice. The milli-voltmeter should have a high resistance (300 to 1000 ohms) so that changes in the resistance of the external circuit will not cause too large an error, as would be the case with a low-resistance instrument. The couple develops a certain e.m.f. which causes a current to flow through the circuit including the voltmeter. This means that the e.m.f. is distributed in I. R. drop over the entire circuit. Thus, one or two ohms change in the resistance of the external circuit will cause a much larger error in the reading of the e.m.f. for a low resistance milli-voltmeter, that is, about 30 ohms, than for one of a high resistance. This error in the reading of the e.m.f. of course means an error in the reading of the temperature.

There are a number of instruments on the market designed to make it possible to read the exact e.m.f. of the couple similar to results found with the potentiometer and at the same time have the instrument portable. The deflection potentiometer, the pyrovolter, and the Brown heat meter are all instruments[4] of this kind. When carefully used they all work very well and give satisfactory results.

---

[4] Pyrometer Symposium, A.I.M.M.E., pp. 85, 89, 90 (1920).

Under the best conditions, a thermocouple sooner or later becomes contaminated, which means that it must be replaced. The makers of thermocouple material have so standardized their couples that an old one may be replaced with a new one with almost inappreciable error. If the new couple does not read exactly the same e.m.f. as the old, there are methods for correcting this, such as a resistance either in series or in parallel with the milli-voltmeter.

The thermocouple must be insulated and also protected from the action of any materials inside the furnace. No hard and fast rule applies for all cases. There are a number of different insulators and protecting tubes on the market which for a great majority of the work are quite satisfactory. There are, however, a number of cases where a better insulator and better protecting tube would be of great benefit.

Sometimes not enough attention is paid to the depth of immersion of a couple. Due to heat conduction of the couple and the protecting tube, the junction of a couple may not be at the temperature it is supposed to measure. If a piece of platinum wire about 0.5 mm. in diameter is placed in a Bunsen flame it will get very hot but will not melt, although the temperature of the flame is known to be much higher than the melting point of platinum. This can be shown by holding a piece of platinum wire of very small diameter (about 0.05 mm.) in the flame. This wire will melt easily. Thus, it can be seen that a platinum thermocouple 0.5 mm. in diameter would not be a satisfactory instrument for measuring the temperature of a Bunsen flame. With a thermocouple made of No. 14 wire for accurate work several inches of the couple should be in the uniform part of the furnace to avoid errors due to end losses. This effect varies with the size and kind of wire used for the couple. There do not seem to be any data available on the heat conductivity of different thermocouple materials as a function of temperature from which calculations can be made of the error caused by different lengths of the couple being immersed in the uniform part of the furnace.

Base-metal thermocouples may be used up to about 1000°C, and platinum platinum-rhodium thermocouples may be used up to 1400 to 1500°C. Beyond this some other form of couple must be used. Some work has been done with carbon graphite couples and with tungsten molybdenum couples. A great disadvantage is that they must be protected from an oxidizing atmosphere which greatly reduces their usefulness.

A thermocouple is calibrated in much the same manner as an ordinary thermometer, that is, the couple, properly protected, is inserted into a furnace or bath which is maintained at a known temperature and the e.m.f. developed is measured. As shown above, there are a number of standard temperatures that can be used for this calibration. All the precautions

mentioned under the use of a thermocouple should be taken and in addition the material used as a standard temperature should be properly used and protected. The methods of using the standard temperatures are described in any good textbook on the subject and will not be gone into here. Dr. Adams of the Geophysical Laboratory[5] has outlined a simple method of working up the calibration of a thermocouple. He has tabulated the e.m.f. temperature relations for a number of couples made of different materials. He has also shown how to plot a curve that shows the difference between the standard couple and the couple being calibrated, which is quite a help in calibrating.

When measuring ordinary temperatures, *i.e.*, below 1200°K, the instrument is generally placed in close contact with the body the temperature of which is desired. If the temperature of the source, however, is continually raised, a point is soon reached where no known substance will, in general, remain constant in any of its temperature-measuring properties if placed in direct contact with the source. It is also occasionally necessary to measure the temperature of a source that is so small or so situated that it would be very hard to bring the measuring instrument into direct contact with the source. When these conditions exist, advantage is taken of the well-known fact that all bodies, when at sufficiently high temperatures, send out radiation in amounts readily measurable.

Thus, in the region above 1200°K, there are two difficulties. The first is the necessity of reaching the high temperature in such a way that it can be controlled and measured, and in addition, there is the second difficulty of getting and maintaining the black-body conditions, since temperature in this region depends upon the radiation laws of the black body.

The high-temperature scale above 1300°K is based upon the brightness of a black body at the temperature of the melting point of some one or more selected metals. Owing to their convenience, both as to their freedom from oxidization and as to temperature of their melting points, gold and palladium are generally chosen. Both of these metals can be successfully melted in a platinum-wound black body furnace. This is a great convenience because the whole operation can be carried out in the open air, thus requiring no special precautions in maintaining either a vacuum furnace or a neutral atmosphere within the furnace. The black body at a particular temperature is the standard, whether the scale is determined by means of a total radiation or by means of an optical pyrometer. Most experimenters determine their temperatures in this region by means of an optical pyrometer.

For calibration at the palladium point, the thermocouple of platinum platinum-rhodium is not very reliable in that it will not remain constant

[5] Symposium on Pyrometry, *Trans. Amer. Inst. Mining Met. Eng.*, p. 165 (1920).

as it is used inside the platinum-wound furnace. This necessitates that each time a calibration is made the point be found by a melting-point determination. Any one who has used a black body for such purposes will know that this requires a great amount of work. Thus, while in the standardizing laboratory the scale should be maintained and checked by actual measurements from the black body at the standard melting point, some other method is necessary in practice. Much time can be saved if a tungsten lamp with a filament of suitable size is standardized so as to have the same brightness for a particular part of the filament, when observed with the optical pyrometer, as the standard black-body furnace for one or more definite temperatures. Such lamps with single-loop wire filaments have been made, calibrated, and used in this laboratory for this purpose for several years. The bend in the wire is made somewhat sharp and the center of this loop used as a point of reference. This method has recently been employed by a number of research laboratories in this country using lamps calibrated at several currents for temperatures between 1200°K and 2000°K.

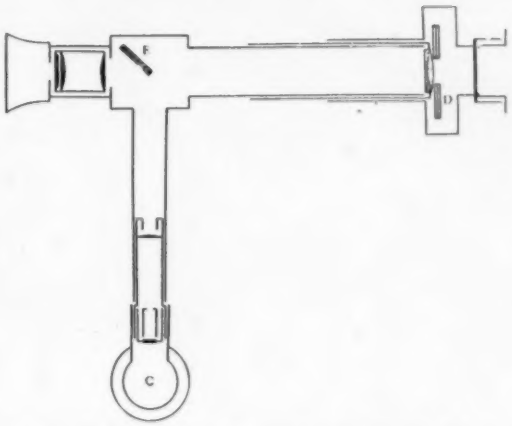


FIG. 1.—Diagram showing arrangements used in one form of Le Chatelier optical pyrometer.

The temperatures of very hot bodies have probably always been judged by the color or the brightness of the light given off. With practice, one can estimate probably within 50 to 100°C of the correct value. If judgment is left to the eye alone, however, much larger errors are sometimes made, due to the use that has been made of the eye just previous to the time of estimating. To secure accurate estimates by eye, a comparison source is necessary.

The introduction of a comparison source is the first step toward an optical pyrometer, which consists of a comparison source and some convenient arrangement for matching this source, either in brightness or in color, against the source studied. In Fig. 1 is shown diagrammatically the arrangement used in one form of the Le Chatelier optical pyrometer. The light from the comparison source at C is reflected into the eyepiece by a mirror, E, so arranged that one-half of the field is illuminated by light from the comparison source and the other by light from the source studied. The match is obtained either by varying the intensity of the comparison

source or by varying the size of the opening before the objective lens, D.

The disappearing-filament type of optical pyrometer is very simple in its construction, being practically a telescope in appearance (Fig. 2). It differs from a telescope in that it contains, for use as a comparison source, a lamp filament, called the pyrometer filament, which is located at the focus of the objective lens. In series with this filament is a small battery, a resistance, and an ammeter. To measure the temperature of any hot body with this pyrometer, the instrument is first sighted upon the hot body, which is done as easily and in much the same manner as the focusing of an opera glass. When looked at, the hot object is seen with the pyrometer filament crossing it, so that the filament appears much the same as the cross-hairs in an ordinary telescope. By varying the current, the brightness

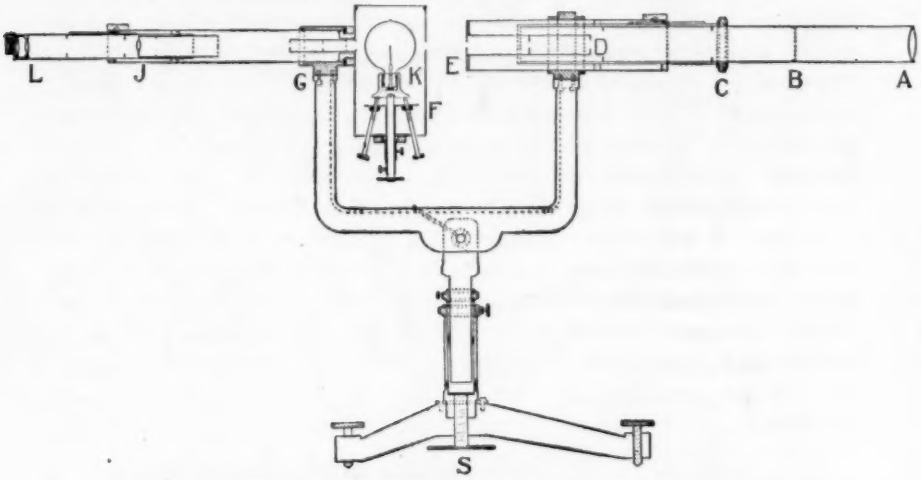


FIG. 2.—Diagram of a disappearing-filament optical pyrometer.

of the filament will change and it can be made to disappear against the image of the source studied. By mounting a piece of red glass in the eyepiece, it is much easier to tell when the brightness of the object sighted upon and the comparison source are the same.

There is another form of the disappearing-filament pyrometer designed by Foote and Fisher. In this form the filament is kept at a constant brightness which must be at as low a brightness as it is expected to use the pyrometer. Balances are made by means of an absorbing wedge between the pyrometer filament and the source being studied. The wedge is made in a circular form so that balances can be made by rotating a circular scale. The advantage of this form is that it can be made direct reading.

The disappearing-filament type of pyrometer possesses several advantages over other forms. In the first place, the observer is able to see the

object whose temperature is being measured directly through the pyrometer, the same as through a telescope. It is hard to overestimate this advantage. Often it is desirable to measure the temperature of a particular point of an extended body, as for instance, a mass of molten iron in the furnace or a particular spot on an ingot that is being rolled. This can be easily done with this pyrometer while it is very difficult with most other forms. For this reason, this form of pyrometer gives the temperature of a particular small area of the object whose temperature is being measured rather than an average over a more extended area. It is not necessary to have an extended source in order to measure its temperature. Some pyrometers require a source that is very large if the observer is at any distance; such is not the case with this form. Another advantage that is to be considered is the fact that this form of pyrometer is almost free from any error due to polarization. Any effect due to this cause would be negligible in almost the worst case possible.

In calibrating an optical pyrometer it is necessary to have a standard radiator at a standard temperature. The standard radiator is the black body, which has been defined by Kirchhoff as a body that will absorb all the radiation that it receives; that is, it will neither reflect nor transmit any of the incident radiation. He also showed that the radiation from such a body is a function of the temperature alone. There is no known substance that has exactly this property; the nearest approach is probably some form of untreated carbon. It has been shown theoretically that a cavity with walls at a uniform temperature possesses the properties of a black body. If, now, a small hole is made in the wall of the cavity the radiation from this hole will approximate that of a black body. The smaller the hole in proportion to the size of the cavity, the nearer this approximation.

Many attempts have been made to realize this uniformly-heated cavity with an opening through which the radiation can be studied. The one most commonly used for temperatures above 1000°K consists of a refractory tube more or less uniformly wound with platinum ribbon and containing a central and other diaphragms with small holes in them. For temperatures as high as the melting point of palladium (1828°K), it is necessary to have a second refractory tube outside of the first: this tube also is wound with platinum ribbon but the windings are spaced farther apart at the center than at the ends, in order to correct for the end cooling. Such a furnace with the space between these two heater tubes filled with pure aluminum oxide and with two tubes slipped inside of another tube that has been packed with a good heat-insulating material has been found to work very well. If this outside tube and its packing extend well beyond the ends of the heater tubes, the end cooling will be very much reduced. Such a platinum wound black-body furnace has

been heated to the temperature of melting palladium a dozen times and held at this high temperature for several hours each time, and is still in working order.

The equation that gives the temperature of the black body in terms of brightness for any color, *i.e.*, wave-length, has been worked out by Planck and is as follows:

$$E_\lambda = \frac{c_1 \lambda^{-5}}{\left(e^{\frac{c_2}{\lambda T}} - 1\right)}$$

For small values of the product λT, this reduces to the more simple form derived by Wien, $E_\lambda = c_1 \lambda^{-} \epsilon^{-\frac{c_2}{\lambda T}}$. In any form of optical pyrometry where the temperature of a black body is determined by a measurement of the brightness for a particular wave-length interval, the temperature is calculated from the brightness measurement by means of Wien's equation. One of the advantages of optical pyrometers can be seen by an investigation of this equation. For a particular wave-length interval (0.665μ) the brightness varies about eleven times as fast as the temperature for a temperature of about 2000°K. Wien's equation, which is hardly more than an empirical law, has been found experimentally to represent the facts quite accurately for such temperatures and wave-lengths for which the product λT is less than 3000. Thus for optical pyrometry where the longest wave-length is less than 0.7μ, the equation is valid and an instrument thus calibrated may be used throughout a wide range of temperature.

It is not absolute measurements of brightness that are made with the optical pyrometer, but rather comparisons of brightness, that is, the brightness of the unknown source is compared with that of a standard black body at a particular temperature. Using Wien's equation in this way requires but the one constant, c_2. The value of c_2 that fits best all the different experimental data[6] is $14{,}330\mu°$. The value generally accepted for the melting point of gold is 1336°K, which is the value found by Day and Sosman.[7] This value for the gold point, together with the above value of c_2, leads to 1829°K as the palladium point.

As the wave-length enters in the equation for calculating the temperature from the brightness measurements, it is necessary to have some means of obtaining a definite wave-length, *i.e.*, definite color. This can be done very well by the use of a spectrometer, but fortunately this is not necessary. It will be shown that it is generally sufficient to use a so-called monochromatic screen between the eye and the pyrometer filament, or other comparison source, in order that brightness comparisons can be made without trouble due to color differences. For the most part red-

[6] Coblentz, U. S. Bur. Stand., *Bull.*, No. 13, p. 470.

[7] *Amer. Jour. Sci.*, **29**, 93 (1910).

glass screens have been used rather than blue screens, or those having a transmission band near the central part of the visible spectrum for the following reasons: (1) At low temperatures, the red radiation first becomes visible and thus readings may be made at a somewhat lower temperature with the red glass. (2) The color change for a change in wave-length is much less in the red part of the spectrum than in the green, which makes the red the better part of the spectrum for this work. (3) Better monochromatism can be obtained in glass of this color by using a red glass. (4) By using a red screen when measuring a temperature so high that a rotating sector or absorbing glass is necessary, the transmission of the sector or absorbing glass that must be used to reach a particular temperature is greater for the longer wave-length than it is for the short wave-length. Colored glass to be suitable for a monochromatic screen must have a rather narrow transmission band, in order that there will not be enough color difference between the source studied and the comparison source to prevent accurate comparisons from being made. As there may be more than 1000° difference in temperature between the sources compared, this is very important.

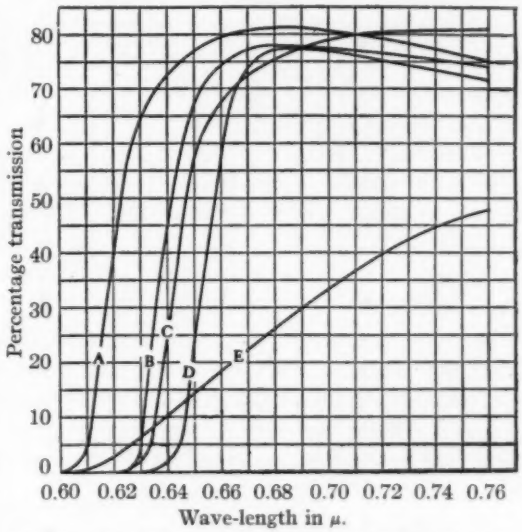


FIG. 3.—Spectral transmission of various red glasses.
Curve C for Jena red 4512, 2.93 mm. thick.
Curve E for Jena red 2745, 3.2 mm. thick.
Curve A for Corning high transmission red, marked 150%, 5 mm. thick.
Curve B for Corning high transmission red, marked 50%, 5 mm. thick.
Curve D for Corning high transmission red, marked 28%, 6 mm. thick.

In Fig. 3 are shown the spectral transmissions of several red glasses that are nearly enough monochromatic for use under various conditions. The glass having the spectral transmission shown by curve A does very well for a commercial pyrometer for low temperature ranges because the amount of light transmitted is so great. The glass having the transmission shown by curve E was formerly used for this purpose. As the effective wave-length (see below) for this glass varies about twice as much as for the other glasses, it is not as satisfactory. The glasses having the transmission shown by curves B, C, and D are suitable for the most

accurate work. To test the constancy of the spectral transmission of the red glass, a piece of the Corning red 50% glass, curve B, the transmission of which had been carefully measured, was placed on the roof of the laboratory where it was exposed to the direct rays of the sun for a little more than a year; when it was brought in no change was found in its spectral transmission. Evidently then, the spectral transmission of such glass is constant for all ordinary uses.

An optical pyrometer can be so calibrated and so used as to make unnecessary a knowledge of the extent to which the screen is monochromatic. To do this requires a black-body furnace that can be operated at various temperatures up to the highest temperature for which the pyrometer is to be used. To use Wien's equation, however, to extend the temperature scale either above or below that of the standard furnace by the use of rotating sector disks or absorbing glass, that is, to find the temperature of a black body having a brightness of ten times (assuming a sector or absorbing glass transmission of one-tenth) that of a black body whose temperature can be measured directly, a knowledge of what wave-length to use or the effective wave-length is necessary. The effective wave-length also must be known if the pyrometer is used to measure the temperature of non-black bodies.

In using the pyrometer, it is the integral luminosities through the red glass that are compared, for which reason the effective wave-length of the red glass screen for a certain temperature-interval has been defined as the wave-length for the definite temperature-interval for a black body, such that, the ratio of its radiation intensities equals the ratio of the integral luminosities through the screen used.

Knowing the spectral transmission of the red glass, it is possible to calculate the effective wave-length, λ_e, for any temperature-interval by means of the following equation:

$$\frac{\int J(\lambda T_1) V_\lambda t_R d\lambda}{\int J(\lambda T_2) V_\lambda t_R d\lambda} = \left(\frac{J(\lambda T_1)}{J(\lambda T_2)}\right)_{\lambda_e} \qquad (1)$$

where $J(\lambda T)d\lambda$ is the energy, as given in Wien's equation, for the wave-length interval from λ to $\lambda + d\lambda$; t_R is the spectral transmission of the red glass; and V_λ is the visibility. These integrals can be computed by the step-by-step method with sufficient accuracy for this purpose. Using equation (1), the effective wave-length was calculated for the red glass having the spectral transmission shown by curve B, Fig. 3, for a number of temperature-intervals and plotted, as shown in Fig. 4. By connecting the points where the curve for the effective wave-length from any particular temperature crosses the same temperature ordinate, a curve is obtained (E, Fig. 4) that gives the limiting effective wave-length for a particular temperature.

To show how these curves may be used, the effective wave-length for a couple of temperature-intervals will be found. The effective wave-length between 1800°K and 2900°K is given by the ordinate of the point where the 1800°K curve crosses the 2900°K ordinate, that is, it is 0.6587μ. For the range between 2100°K and 2900°K, the effective wave-length is likewise given by the point where the 2100°K curve would cross the 2900°K ordinate. The 2100°K curve is not drawn, but will have to be imagined as being parallel to the 1800°K, one point of its position being determined by where the curve E crosses the 2100°K ordinate. The

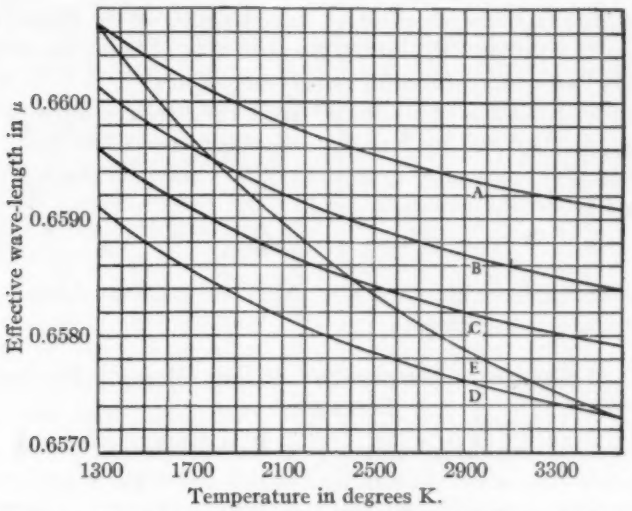


FIG. 4.—Effective wave-lengths for Corning Red Glass. Spectral transmission shown by Curve B, Fig. 6.

Curve A: effective wave-lengths from 1300° to other temperatures.
" B: " " " " 1800° " " "
" C: " " " " 2400° " " "
" D: " " " " 3600° " " "
" E: limiting effective wave-length.

effective wave-length for this interval is 0.6584μ. It can be seen from the figure that the effective wave-length for any temperature-interval is given quite closely by the mean of the limiting effective wave-length for the two temperatures.

To determine the effective wave-length for a particular red glass requires considerable work both in determining the spectral transmission and in calculating the final values. To determine the effective wave-length for every glass used in optical pyrometer would be laborious. It is fortunately possible to obtain the effective wave-length of an unknown piece of glass in terms of a standard red glass with very few measurements.

If the relative brightness of a black body for two temperatures is measured both with the standard red glass and the glass being investigated, it is possible to compute the effective wave-length of the unknown glass from that of the standard red glass and the ratios of the black-body brightness thus found. From the definition of the effective wave-length and Wien's equation, the following equation is found connecting the effective wave-length and the ratio of the black-body brightness:

$$\frac{(\lambda_e)_a}{(\lambda_e)_x} = \frac{\log B_x}{\log B_a} \qquad (2)$$

where $(\lambda_e)_a$ and $(\lambda_e)_x$ are the effective wave-lengths for the glasses a and x for the range studied and B_a and B_x, the ratio of the brightness of the black body for the two temperatures for red glasses a and x.

Experimentally it has been shown that if the effective wave-lengths are determined for two red glasses that have somewhat the same spectral transmission, the relation between the effective wave-length is given quite approximately by the equation:

$$(\lambda_e)_a = (\lambda_e)_x + \text{constant} \qquad (3)$$

This equation holds for the glasses investigated to all the accuracy needed for temperature measurements.

Effect of Change of Temperature of Red Glass on Its Spectral Transmission

In connection with the investigation of the effective wave-lengths it was observed that the transmission of the red pyrometer glass, presumably dependent for the color on a colloidal solution, is subject to a large change with temperature. This has not been investigated thoroughly, but observations were made at two temperatures, 20°C and 80°C, by immersing the glass in water heated to these temperatures. The results are given in Fig. 5. Curve A is the transmission of the glass at the lower temperature, 20°C, and curve B the corresponding curve at the higher temperature, 80°C. The transmission is shown to decrease with increase in temperature, the coefficient of change of temperature being greatest in the shorter wave-lengths. The change is such as to make the transmission band appear to shift to longer wave-lengths as the temperature is increased.

A test was made of the effect of this temperature shift of the transmission band on temperature measurements when the red glass was used as a screen before the eyepiece of the pyrometer. The temperature of a broad carbon filament lamp operated at a brightness temperature of 1900°K was measured with the red glass at room temperature (20°C) and at 80°C using a sectored disk with a 2° opening, since this would give a larger effect than a sector with greater transmission. It was found that there

was a decrease of about 5°C in the temperature obtained when the glass was heated to 80°C over that obtained with the glass at room temperature. This shows that for all ordinary temperature changes, the effect is negligible.

Use of an Optical Pyrometer It often happens that when it is necessary to measure the temperatures of a hot radiating body with an optical pyrometer the operator does not know just how to proceed. Although optical pyrometers are readily purchasable, if it is necessary to construct one, it will usually be much easier to build one of the disappearing-filament type. All that is required for this is an objective lens about 3 cm. in diameter and about 25 cm. focal length, a piece of red glass, a long focus eyepiece, and a battery.

An ordinary spectacle lens of the right focal length can be used for the objective lens and two such lenses of the proper focal length will do for the eyepiece. For ordinary work it is not necessary to have achromatic lenses since a red glass is used on the eyepiece. The optical parts may all be mounted on some sort of an optical bench or if they are to be used permanently, it is well to have them mounted inside of a tube after the manner of a telescope. The pyrometer lamp is to be so mounted with respect to the objective lens that an image of the source being investigated can be brought to a focus in the plane of the filament and this image and the pyrometer filament both observed through the eyepiece. When using this instrument, the different parts are adjusted so that the images of both the source being investigated and the pyrometer filament are as well defined as possible. The arrangement of the different parts of the disappearing-filament optical pyrometer is shown in Fig. 2. The particular way in which the pyrometer is built depends upon the purpose for which it is intended. If it is desired to measure the temperature of a large source, it will not be necessary to have very large magnification. The distances between the pyrometer lamp and the eyepiece depend upon the focal

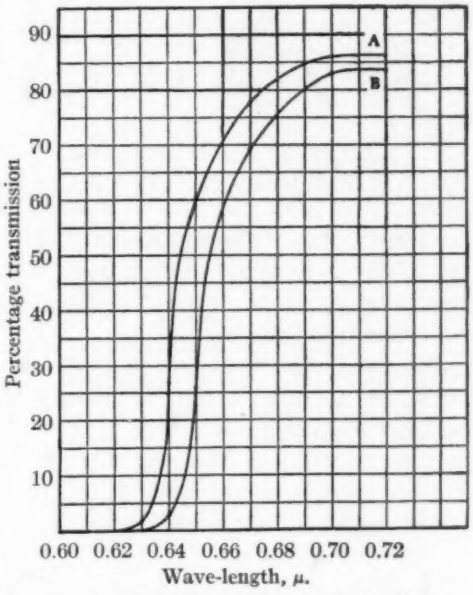


FIG. 5.—Spectral transmission of a single thickness of glass F–4512; A at 20°C; B at 80°C.

length of the lens in the eyepiece F (in the case illustrated in the figure, a telescope of short focus). The main requirement is for the image of the source in the plane of the pyrometer filament to be much larger than the pyrometer filament, since it has been found by experiment that accurate matches cannot be made unless the background image is somewhat larger than the pyrometer filament.

Pyrometer Filaments Some care is required in the selection of the pyrometer filament. Carbon filaments are quite satisfactory for low temperatures but they will not have a very long life if operated at a high temperature. Tungsten pyrometer filaments are just as good as carbon filaments and have a long life if not operated at a brightness above that necessary to match a black body at the temperature of melting palladium (1828°K). They are often constructed with a small bend at the exact point where the filament is to be observed. A small point is sometimes used to help locate the exact spot. The $2^1/_2$ mil. (0.063 mm.) filaments require about 0.46 amperes to apparently match in brightness the black body at the temperature of melting palladium. One lamp that has been in use almost every day for about two years, when first calibrated required 0.4573 amperes to apparently match the black body at the temperature of melting palladium; after about two years of use, it required 0.4578 amperes. This difference in current corresponds to less than 1.5°C.

For the highest accuracy an ammeter is not accurate enough for measuring the current through the pyrometer filament. Some form of potentiometer must be used. If the same potentiometer is used to measure the current through the lamp being studied and the pyrometer a great deal of time is wasted in changing the potentiometer for each reading. A good method, which is at the same time quite accurate, is to use the deflection potentiometer principle. The regular Leeds and Northrup potentiometer lends itself quite readily to such adaption. By connecting a milli-voltmeter or a galvanometer of the proper sensitivity in series with the standard resistance and between the binding post marked *Br* and a traveling plug inserted in the proper place on the dial, pyrometer currents can be read to one part in three of four thousand very easily. The readings can thus be made very rapidly and at the end of the set these same readings can be checked on the potentiometer. This makes the current readings practically independent of the constancy of any deflection instrument. With a switch in this millivoltmeter line, the potentiometer is left free to check any other current, such as the one through the lamp that is being investigated.

Calibration of Optical Pyrometers Despite all that has been written about the calibration of an optical pyrometer, a question is often asked concerning the starting point for

the calibration of the pyrometer. To make a completely independent calibration of any pyrometer would be a great undertaking. Fortunately, it is not necessary or desirable that each one should make an absolutely independent calibration. If one has to calibrate an ordinary mercury thermometer at about 100°C, it would be calibrated by immersing the thermometer in steam. If a higher point was wanted some material with a melting or boiling point in the proper region might be used, and the calibration made at the melting or boiling point as the case might be. The temperature of boiling water is defined as 100°C but the temperature of the other points in this region are used with just as little question and with just about as much confidence as this one. To probably a lesser extent the same condition exists at high temperatures. The temperature of either melting gold or palladium is constant and is well known. It only remains to bring the standard radiator, that is the black body, to either one of these definite temperatures and from this to calibrate the pyrometer. In this case, the pyrometer filament is matched in brightness with the image of the black body across which it is seen through the eyepiece of the pyrometer.

When a furnace is used as a standard of radiation for calibration of an optical pyrometer, it is held at either the temperature of melting gold or melting palladium. In order to be sure that the furnace is at the temperature desired, a sample of the metal is melted inside the furnace. To do this the sample of gold or palladium is mounted between platinum wires supported by two refractory tubes and the circuit completed through a battery and bell or other indicating instrument. It is necessary to mount the specimen in such a manner that the central part of the sample cannot touch either of these two tubes, as it has sometimes been found that if a single tube is used the melted metal will touch and cling to the end of the tube so that the electric circuit is not broken at the instant of melting and thus a high value is obtained. With the central part of the sample free, it is assumed that the circuit is broken at the instant of melting. When a melt is obtained, the furnace is held at this temperature using as an indicator the e.m.f. of the thermocouple, and then a number of readings made with the optical pyrometer sighted upon the black body. Another melt is then obtained and the process repeated. This procedure is necessary because it has been found that the e.m.f. of a platinum platinum-rhodium thermocouple changes constantly when used at the high temperatures unless the most exceptional precautions to eliminate impurities in its manufacture and to prevent contamination during use have been taken.

The standard radiator at the standard temperature gives one point on the calibration. To obtain another point, readings are taken of the current through the pyrometer filament for an apparent brightness match with a rotating sector, or absorbing glass of known transmission, between the

pyrometer lamp and the standard black body. This will give a measure, in terms of the pyrometer current, of a brightness that is some known fraction of that of the standard radiator at the standard temperature. If monochromatic radiation is used, it is easy to calculate the temperature, T_2, of the black body corresponding to this current through the pyrometer filament, that is to this measured brightness, from T_1 the standard temperature by the following formula derived from Wien's equation:

$$\frac{1}{T_1} - \frac{1}{T_2} = \frac{\lambda \cdot \log R}{c_2 \log e} \qquad (4)$$

where R is the transmission of the sector, and λ is the wave-length used. If the measurements are made with a red glass in the eyepiece, the temperature that would correspond to this fraction of the brightness of the standard black body can be calculated just as before, excepting that in this case the effective wave-length of the red glass for the temperature interval is to be used.

Extending Temperature Scale

If a rotating sector or an absorbing glass of known transmission is used between the source being investigated and a calibrated pyrometer lamp, temperatures higher than that of the standard black body can be measured. In this case, the temperature is to be calculated from the temperature corresponding to the current through the pyrometer filament and the transmission of the sector or absorbing glass used by means of equation (4) above, except in this case for R, use the reciprocal of the transmission of the sector or glass, and then T_2 will come out greater than T_1. A convenient method is to work out such extrapolated temperatures for the various sectors and absorbing glasses that are to be used, and plot the extrapolated temperatures against the temperatures as determined from the pyrometer reading. Such curves can then be used with any pyrometer using the same red glass, providing the same sectors or absorbing glasses are used.

Wien's equation is generally used to calculate temperatures from brightness measurements. This equation does not fit the experimental evidence excepting for small values of the product λT. Table III has been prepared to show just what errors are obtained in the use of this equation

TABLE III

CORRECTIONS TO BE ADDED TO TEMPERATURES OBTAINED FROM WIEN'S EQUATION TO REDUCE THEM TO WHAT WOULD BE OBTAINED FROM PLANCK'S EQUATION

Temperature °K	Corrections to True Temperature
2000	− 0.01
2600	− 0.05
3000	− 0.3
3600	− 1.5
5000	−15.6

rather than Planck's more exact form. The results for true temperature were obtained by calculating the higher temperature from 1828°K and wave-length of $\lambda = 0.665\mu$.

From Table III it can be seen that Wien's equation is quite satisfactory for temperatures up to about 3600°K, since the error obtained by its use is less than the experimental error.

It has been found in photometry that two adjacent surfaces can be brought accurately to the condition of the same brightness by eye observations if there is no visible line separating them. If the disappearing-filament pyrometer is properly lined up and the proper magnification and resolving power is used, there will be no visible line separating the pyrometer filament from the image of the background; thus the conditions for brightness matches are good. If properly adjusted the polarization type of pyrometer has a good field since the line separating the two parts disappears entirely. Other types of pyrometers can be so constructed that the line of separation between the two parts is quite satisfactory.

Dependence of the Temperature on Various Conditions

(*a*) *The Constant* c_2. The value of c_2 that seems to fit all the experimental data is $14{,}330\mu°$. In calculating temperature from brightness comparison the results obtained depend upon the value of c_2 used. Temperatures are in general calculated from a standard temperature using Wien's equation. From this equation the following relation is obtained between two temperatures, T'_2 and T_2 obtained by use of two different values for c_2, from an initial temperature T_1, and from a particular ratio of brightness and wave-length λ:

$$\frac{1}{T_2} - \frac{1}{T_1} = \frac{c'_2}{c_2}\left(\frac{1}{T'_2} - \frac{1}{T_1}\right) \tag{5}$$

Using this equation with $T_1 = 1336$°K (gold point), the corrections were calculated for various temperatures and various values of c_2. From such relations a temperature corresponding to a particular c_2 can be corrected to any desired value of c_2. Suppose that a temperature of 2500°K is found for $c_2 = 14{,}350$ and the correction is desired for $c_2 = 14{,}200$. From the curve marked 14,200, the correction for 2500°K is seen to be +25°. Thus the temperature should be 2525 for $c_2 = 14{,}200$.

(*b*) *Brightness.* A very great advantage of the optical pyrometer in measuring temperature is due to the relation between a change in the brightness and the corresponding change in temperature. At 1000°K for red radiation ($\lambda = 0.665\mu$), the brightness varies about 22 times as fast as the temperature. At 2000°K for red radiation the ratio is about 11. From Wien's equation the following is the relation between the change in energy and the change in temperature:

$$\frac{dE_\lambda}{E_\lambda} = \frac{dTc_2}{T\lambda T} \tag{6}$$

The relation between a change in temperature and the corresponding change in brightness for the red ($\lambda = 0.665\mu$), green ($\lambda = 0.57\mu$), and blue ($\lambda = 0.475\mu$) has been computed for temperature ranges, and the results plotted as shown in Fig. 6. From these curves the ratio of the change in brightness to the change in temperature for any of the three wave-lengths and any temperature can be found. For example, at a temperature of 2500° for $\lambda = 0.57$, the brightness changes about ten times as fast as the temperature.

When measuring the temperature of a source with an optical pyrometer

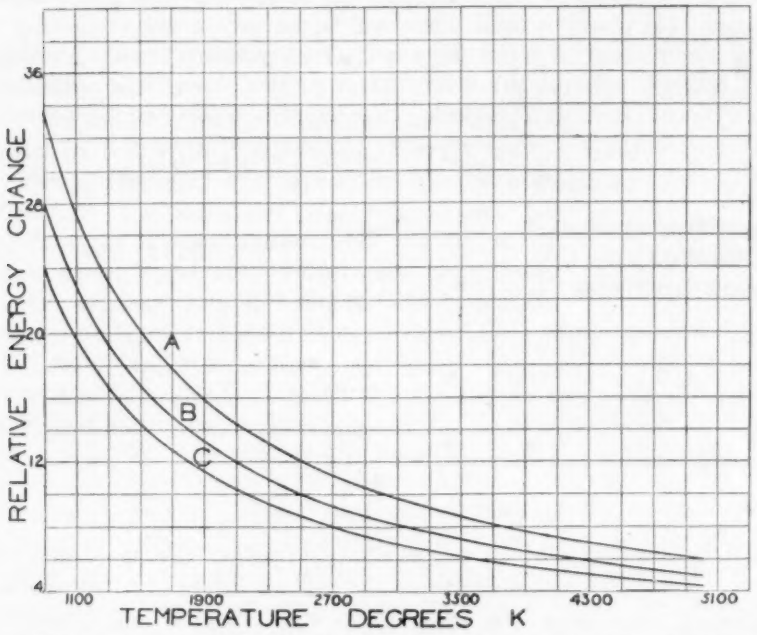


FIG. 6.—Curves showing the relative change in energy for per cent change in temperature curve A, for blue ($\lambda = 0.475$); curve B for green ($\lambda = 0.57$); curve C for red ($\lambda = 0.665$).

there are some precautions that should be taken. Fortunately the maker of the pyrometer has been able to take care of some of these in the construction of the instrument.

(*c*) *Clean Optical Parts.* The first thing to keep in mind is that it is a calibrated instrument and must be handled as such. All the optical parts of the instrument should be kept clean. The actual error due to dirt on the objective lens is not very great. A lens has to be very dirty to cause an error of 10° at 1500°K. Errors much larger than this, however, are possible if the lenses are allowed to become dirty. An error of 15° at 1500°K would be caused by allowing the lens to become so covered

with dirt that its transmission would be reduced to 85% of its value when clean. If the lenses and pyrometer lamp bulb are allowed to become dirty, it interferes with the clearness of the images and thus lessens the accuracy of the setting. They should be kept clean, but in cleaning them care is required or scratches will be produced which will again interfere with definition.

(*d*) *Comparison Source.* Great care must be taken not to change the comparison source in any way. In some pyrometers even the position of the comparison lamp must not be changed. In the disappearing-filament type small changes in the position of the part of the filament under observation will cause no appreciable error. In no case must the filament be overheated, since this may greatly change its characteristics. The pyrometer lamp of tungsten, if not used at a temperature higher than 1828°K will have a very long life. The lamps have been aged for a considerable time at a temperature much higher than this, so a current somewhat above that for which it is calibrated will not change its calibration. A good plan is to allow no current higher than that for which it has been calibrated to pass through the filament.

Accuracy Tests A number of experiments were made to test out the accuracy that might be expected in the use of the disappearing-filament type of optical pyrometer. In the first experiment, readings were made by a number of observers who had no experience in this kind of work; in the second experiment readings were made by experienced observers. The instrument used in each case was the laboratory form of pyrometer shown. The resistance that controls the current through the pyrometer filament was so chosen that the sliding contact had to be moved quite a distance in order to change the apparent brightness of the filament by an appreciable amount. The current was measured by means of a potentiometer.

In Table IV are given the results of the first experiment. Observers 1 and 2 were high-school graduates with several months' experience as laboratory assistants. Observer 3 was a man with several years' experience in shop work. Observer 4 was a man with several years' experience in a

TABLE IV

RESULTS OBTAINED WITH A DISAPPEARING-FILAMENT TYPE OF PYROMETER BY INEXPERIENCED OBSERVERS

Observer	Value obtained for temperature, as an average of six readings, (°K)		Variation of single readings from mean (°K)
Standards	1438	1643	
(1) L.C.	1439	1643	4
(2) H.W.	1438	1642	3
(3) F.G.	1439	1642	2
(4) E.H.	1436	1644	3
(5) E.W.	1436	1636	5
(6) L.R.	1436	1640	2

lamp factory. Observers 5 and 6 were girls from the lamp factory; No. 5 had no experience with this kind of work, while No. 6 had had experience with the photometer.

The table shows that but a single observer made an error greater than 3°K in the temperature as obtained from the average of six readings. In no instance was a value of temperature obtained from a single reading that differed more than 5° from the mean of the set of readings. These results are thought to be very good and to indicate the character of results that could be obtained with this form of pyrometer in industrial work. The pyrometer used probably enabled the observers to make much more accurate observations than is possible with a commercial form of the instrument. Even a commercial instrument, however, could be so constructed that good observations could be obtained. In this work, as in almost all work depending on eye observations, a small amount of training makes a great improvement in the accuracy of the results.

The second experiment was more extended and had as an object to test out the constancy of readings of different observers when using a sectored disk of low transmission or a dense absorbing glass to cut down the apparent brightness of a source studied. The observers who made these readings obtained very nearly the same readings when using the pyrometer directly; that is, with no sector or absorbing glass.

In this experiment, first with two pieces of Jena red glass No. 4512 (spectral transmission shown by curve C, Fig. 3) and second with two pieces of Corning red 50% (spectral transmission shown by curve B, Fig. 3) in the eyepiece of the pyrometer, readings were made on the apparent brightness of a particular source as observed through a rotating sector with two 1° openings, the Noviweld absorbing glass having the spectral transmission shown by curve C, Fig. 8, and through two pieces of Jena absorbing glass having the spectral transmission shown by curve B, Fig. 8. The source used was a 15-mil. tungsten lamp operated at a color temperature of 2610°K. The brightness was measured in terms of the current

TABLE V

RESULTS OBTAINED BY EXPERIENCED OBSERVERS USING DIFFERENT RED GLASSES AND DIFFERENT ABSORBING GLASSES

Observer	Red glass used	Current through pyrometer filament for apparent brightness match with: Direct	2° sector	Noviweld absorbing glass	Two Jena absorbing glasses
I.A.V.	Jena No. 4512	0.4343	0.3358	0.3804	0.3547
K.H.M.	" " 4512	0.4343	0.3361	0.3807	0.3546
W.E.F.	" " 4512	0.4343	0.3361	0.3803	0.3546
A.G.W.	" " 4512	0.4343	0.3358	0.3805	0.3547
I.A.V.	Corning Red		0.3380	0.3784	
K.H.M.	" "		0.3380	0.3785	
W.E.F.	" "		0.3380	0.3783	
A.G.W.	" "		0.3378	0.3784	

through the pyrometer filament for an apparent brightness match. Four observers made the measurements, three of whom had had considerable experience with this kind of work. Values of the current through the pyrometer filament thus obtained are given in Table V. The maximum range with the two glasses occurs for K.H.M. and W.E.F. for the Noviweld glass when the Jena red No. 4512 was used. This amounted to about 1% in brightness and to less than 5° in temperature at about 2500°K.

The visibility curves of the four observers are quite different. Two of the observers (I.A.V. and K.H.M.) are quite blue-sensitive, one (W.E.F.) is somewhat red-sensitive, and the other (A.G.W.) is very red-sensitive. From this, it is to be expected that different observers will get very closely the same values of brightness if they are limited to the extreme red. For the currents given in Table V, a change of 0.0005 ampere corresponds to a change of about 1% in brightness of the background. This same change in current through the pyrometer filament corresponds to about 3°K in temperature at about 2500°K.

Another experiment shows what results are to be expected with the optical pyrometer. The temperatures of several tungsten lamps were carefully measured in this laboratory for different currents and sent to the Bureau of Standards, the Physical Laboratory of the University of Wisconsin, the National Physical Laboratory of England, and the Research Laboratory of the General Electric Company at Schenectady, where the temperatures were measured for the same currents. The lamps were then returned to this laboratory for a second check on the temperatures. This gave an intercomparison of the temperature scales that are in use in different laboratories.

In each of the laboratories, the temperatures were measured by means of a disappearing-filament optical pyrometer using red glass as the mono-

TABLE VI

RESULTS OF INTERCOMPARISON OF TEMPERATURE SCALES

c_2 = 14350μ deg.: λ = 0.665μ: melting-point of Au = 1336°K (pd. = 1828°K)

Lamp	Current	N.R.L. (Oct., 1916)	G. E. Lab. Schenectady	N.R.L. (Nov., 1916)	Bureau of Standards	N.R.L. (April, 1917)
T-30-C	15.3	1813	1813	1813	1814	1813
	21.0	..	2307	2304	2302	2303
	27.5	2756	2752	2752	2762	2752

Lamp	Current	N.R.L. (March, 1916)	Univ. of Wisconsin C.E.M.		Univ. of Wisconsin G.R.G.	N.R.L. (July, 1917)
T-18-C	6.7	1599	1602		1605	1597
	8.8	1806	1816		1819	1807
	12.0	2105	2119		2123	2107

Lamp	Current	N.R.L. (April, 1920)	N.P.L. (April, 1922)	N.R.L. (June, 1922)	Bureau of Standards	N.R.L. (Jan., 1923)
T-78-C	15.4	1825	1825	1826	1824	1828
	20.4	2262	2265	2266	2265	2269
	27.4	2746	2757	2753	2755	2755

chromatic screen. As the different laboratories used a red glass having a slightly different effective wave-length, a small correction was necessary to reduce the temperature to the same wave-length. Such a correction would have been unnecessary if the sources whose temperatures were measured had been black bodies. A summary of the results, using the data on but three of the six lamps, is given in Table VI; the data obtained on the other three lamps are about the same.

Of the lamps used, all except one had flat filaments about 3 cm. long and about $1^1/_2$ mm. wide. The exact point at which it was desired to have the temperature measured was indicated either by a pointer, a notch in the supporting lead, or a small notch in the filament itself. Three of the lamps were gas-filled and two were of the vacuum type; the other lamp, which was gas-filled, had a 20-mil. (0.5-mm.) filament in the shape of a hairpin loop. As the loop was rather sharp, the exact point at which it was desired to have the temperature measured was easily indicated.

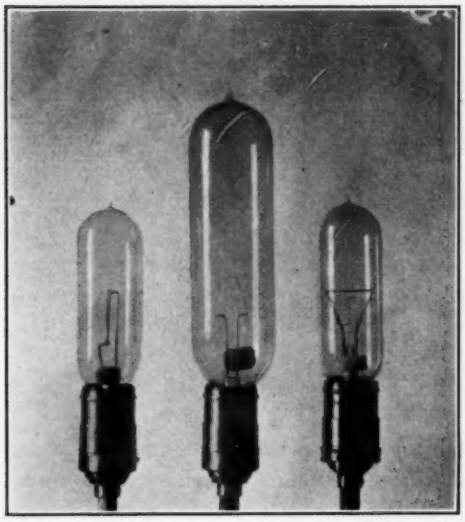


FIG. 7.—Lamps used in intercomparison of temperature scales.

In Fig. 7 is shown a picture of three of the lamps used in this temperature intercomparison. The flat-filament lamps have been quite useful in intercomparing the calibration of pyrometers and in calibrating a pyrometer. Such a lamp has been used as a source for work with the spectroscope. The high intensity attainable, together with its size and the fact that it will remain so constant, makes it a good source for this kind of work.

The table shows that the results by the Bureau of Standards, Research Laboratory of the General Electric Company, Schenectady, the National Physical Laboratory of England, and the Nela Research Laboratory agree very well for the entire range studied. The results obtained in the Physical Laboratory of the University of Wisconsin do not agree quite so well, but even here the differences are quite small.

Absorbing Screens for Optical Pyrometry

A sector that has been very carefully calibrated, if used properly is without doubt the best means that can be used for cutting down the apparent

intensity of a source that is being studied. In a research or a standardizing laboratory, the rotating sector is thus a valuable instrument. For commercial work, however, where a portable instrument is desired, a rotating sector adds to its size and makes necessary another source of power to drive the sector, so for a commercial pyrometer absorbing glasses are generally used, and when properly calibrated and properly used are very satisfactory.

When it is necessary to use glass-absorbing screens to reduce the apparent brightness of the source studied, the main requirement is to have a screen that approximates a neutral tint screen sufficiently well to enable comparisons in brightness to be made by different observers with the same results. The degree to which it is necessary for the absorbing screen to have a spectral transmission independent of the wave-length depends on the so-called monochromatic glass used in the eyepiece. It is quite evident that if this eyepiece glass is absolutely monochromatic, any absorbing glass will answer.

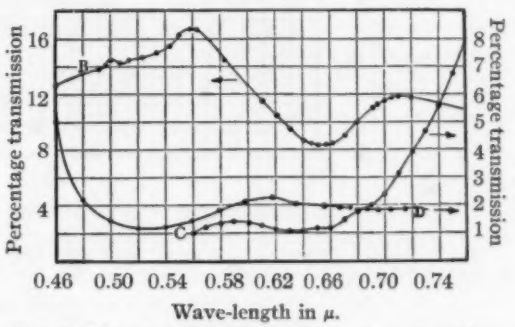


FIG. 8.—Spectral transmission of various absorbing glasses.

Curve B: Jena absorbing glass 1.5 mm. thick.
Curve C: Noviweld obtained from Corning Glass Works. Shade about 6.
Curve D: Leeds & Northrup absorbing glass made of purple and green glass.

In Fig. 8 are shown the spectral transmissions of a piece of Noviweld (curve C) and of a piece of Jena absorbing glass (curve B). Either of these glasses is nearly enough neutral tint for use with the red glasses having transmission curves shown by B, C, and D in Fig. 3. The Noviweld absorbing glass and the samples of Corning high-transmission red glass were obtained from F. P. Gage of the Corning Glass Works, Corning, N. Y. This absorbing glass is made in different shades with transmissions when used in connection with red glass ranging from less than one per cent to several per cent.

If a red glass is used in the eyepiece, by total transmission for a particular temperature is meant the ratio of the brightness of the source observed through both the red glass and the black glass, to the brightness of the same source observed through the red glass alone. Without a red glass, using the entire visible spectrum, it is generally very hard to make such measurements owing to the color differences introduced by even the best absorbing glasses; with a good red glass in the eyepiece, such transmission measurements can be made easily.

The total transmission of the absorbing glass, when used with a red glass, can be calculated for any black-body distribution by the following formula, taken from Preston's Theory of Light:

$$T_B = \frac{\int J_\lambda V_\lambda t'_R t'_B d\lambda}{\int J_\lambda V_\lambda t'_B d\lambda} \qquad (7)$$

where $J_\lambda d\lambda$ = black-body energy for interval λ to $\lambda + d\lambda$, V_λ = visibility, t'_R and t'_B = spectral transmission of red and absorbing glasses,

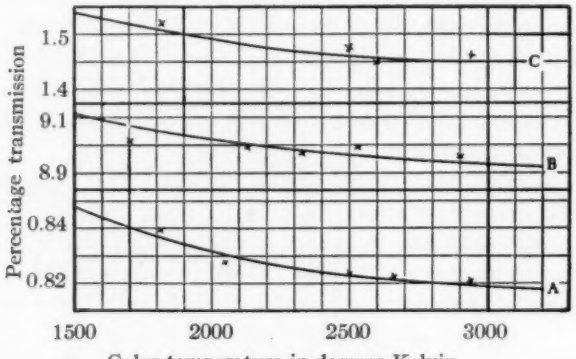


FIG. 9—Total transmission of absorbing glasses, as a function of temperature when used with red glass 4512, 5.8 mm. thick.

Curve A: two pieces Jena absorbing glass.
" B: one piece " " "
" C: Noviweld glass from Corning Glass Works.
Curves drawn through points calculated from equation

$$T_B = \frac{\int_0^\infty J_\lambda V_\lambda T_R T'_B d\lambda}{\int_0^\infty J_\lambda V_\lambda T_R d\lambda}$$

Crosses represent values of transmission obtained with optical pyrometer.

respectively. It is very evident that if the spectral transmission of the absorbing glass is different for different wave-lengths, the total transmission will be a function of the temperature of the source under investigation.

In Fig. 9 is shown, as a function of the temperature of the source, the total transmission for red light of the absorbing glasses having the spectral transmission given by curves B and C, in Fig. 8. The measured points were determined by the author and the calculated values were obtained by means of equation 7 using an average visibility curve for this spectral region. Transmission values were also calculated, using the writer's

visibility curve. Values thus obtained, using the two different visibility curves, differ from each other by only a small fraction of a per cent.

When the brightness is measured by using an absorbing glass, the temperature T_2 must be calculated, using the same formula, from the transmission of the absorbing glass, and T_1, the temperature corresponding to the pyrometer current when no absorbing glass is used. As the transmission of the absorbing glass is equal to that of the sector and the two temperatures are the same in both cases, the other unknown, that is the effective wave-length, must be the same. That is, since the transmission of the absorbing glass given by equation 7 is the same as that obtained experimentally by comparing its transmission with that of a sector, the same effective wave-length of the red glass is to be used with both the absorbing glass and a sector having the same transmission. Thus, to calculate the extrapolated brightness temperature of a source whose brightness temperature is measured, using an absorbing glass it is necessary to know the transmission of the glass as a function of the temperature of the source studied, and also the ordinary effective wave-length for the red glass used. In calculating the extrapolated temperature using an absorbing screen, it is necessary to know this temperature approximately in order to find the effective wave-length for the interval. The calculation is, therefore, one of successive approximation. When a so-called neutral tint glass is used, additional care is required because both the effective wave-length and the transmission depend on the temperature reached.

Attempts have been made to obtain an absorbing screen that is strictly neutral tint or even one that has such a transmission as to correct for the change in effective wave-length of the red glass used. Such a glass would probably be very nice but it is not necessary. What is wanted is a glass that will permit comparisons of brightness to be made by different observers with the same result. If a good red glass is used, suitable absorbing glasses can easily be found. The same thing might be said about the red glasses. Many attempts have been made to obtain absolutely monochromatic screens for optical pyrometry. This is suitable for some purposes but is not necessary, in general, and such screens have the disadvantage of not transmitting enough light to permit brightness comparisons at low temperatures. A good red glass can easily be obtained that transmits enough light to permit brightness comparison at low temperatures and at the same time is sufficiently monochromatic to enable different observers to obtain the same results, even under the unfavorable conditions existing when the comparison source and the source studied are quite different in temperature. In addition to this, if the effective wave-length of the red glass is known, all results can be readily reduced to the condition for a common wave-length.

Effect of Change in Temperature of Absorbing Glass on Its Transmission

As the spectral transmission of the red glass showed such a marked change with a change in its temperature, it was thought worth while to investigate the transmission of the absorbing glass as a function of temperature. Accordingly a heater was built and so mounted that different absorbing glasses could be heated in position to a temperature of about 200°C. Their transmissions were then measured as recorded in Table VII. These transmissions correspond to a color temperature of the source

TABLE VII

TRANSMISSION OF ABSORBING GLASSES AT DIFFERENT TEMPERATURES

Temperature °C	Noviweld absorbing glass (%)	Jena absorbing glass (%)
20	1.70	8.96
102	1.55	8.90
200	1.39	8.87

of 2380°K. The Jena glass has the spectral transmission shown by curve B, Fig. 8. The Noviweld is a piece of shade 5, which was obtained somewhat later than that used in the preceding work. These two pieces of Noviweld probably have somewhat the same spectral transmission. The Jena absorbing glass shows but a very small change in transmission due to a change in its temperature. If the spectral transmission of this glass behaves in the same manner as that of the red glass discussed above, this is what would be expected from the shape of the spectral transmission curve.

The change in transmission of the Noviweld absorbing glass is such as to indicate that the spectral transmission curve has shifted in the same direction as that shown in Fig. 5 for the red glass. No attempt has been made to investigate the effect of this temperature shift on the transmission of the glass as a function of the temperature of the source studied. The changes in transmission of the Jena glass are so small as to be negligible for any temperature change met with in practice. The changes in the Noviweld, however, are enough to cause a small error due to the temperature changes met with in practice. For a glass of this kind calibrated at a temperature of 20°C and used at a temperature of 30°C in extrapolating from 1800 to 2400°K and 3000°K, the errors would be, respectively, +7.5°K and +11.5°K.

General Notes If an optical pyrometer, as shown in Fig. 2, is constructed so as to transmit sufficient light to enable temperatures to be measured as low as 1000°K, this pyrometer will transmit too much light for comfort at high temperatures. The diaphragm before the eyepiece telescope at E can be constructed as shown so as to have several openings of various sizes. For a low temperature, the larger opening is to be used, thus transmitting more light, while for a higher temperature, a

smaller opening should be used. In this manner the same instrument can be used over a wide range without discomfort.

If too large an opening is used before the telescope eyepiece, the pyrometer filament will not disappear against the image of the background but there will be dark streaks along the edges of the pyrometer filament. If these dark streaks are too prominent, it is impossible to make consistent settings. The resolving power of whatever eyepiece is used should be so adjusted that the pyrometer filament disappears as a whole, that is, such that one does not see either dark or bright streaks along the edge of the pyrometer filament. To see what error would result due to such dark streaks, the diaphragms and the pyrometer filament were so chosen as to give marked dark streaks along each edge of the pyrometer filament. A 4-mil. (0.1 mm.) pyrometer filament was used. The arrangement of the different parts was as shown in Fig. 2, except that the opening in the diaphragm before the eyepiece telescope was 2 cm. in diameter. The results, in terms of the current through the pyrometer filament for a brightness match with a 15-mil. (0.38 mm.) tungsten lamp at a temperature of 1735°K, are given in Table VIII. As everything was kept constant

TABLE VIII

RESULTS OBTAINED BY EXPERIENCED OBSERVERS USING PYROMETER WITH DARK STREAKS ALONG EDGES OF PYROMETER FILAMENT

Day	Current in amperes through pyrometer filament		
	A.G.W.	K.H.M.	W.E.F.
1	0.9162	0.9124	0.9152
2	0.9187	0.9120	0.9179
3		0.9125	0.9169
Average	0.9174	0.9123	0.9168

during the three days these readings were made these variations are errors due to a change in the criterion for a brightness match. For the value of the current given in Table VIII, a change of about 0.0009 ampere corresponds to 1° in the temperature.

It is thus seen that for bad conditions, as to disappearance, the error for experienced observers though small is much larger than occurs when the conditions are good. The results given in Table V show that when the conditions are good these three observers get practically the same reading. In this case, however, the differences are quite large for this kind of work. If for any reason it is necessary to use a large resolving power eyepiece, good disappearance can be obtained by increasing the size of the cone of rays that reach the pyrometer filament from the objective lens. If this is pushed too far, an objective lens with a very large aperture is required. If the light is too intense for comfort, it can be cut down by using one or more additional red glasses before the eyepiece. If two red glasses are used in the eyepiece, the addition of a third red glass will reduce the ap-

parent intensity of the image by about 50%. If more light is desired for sources at lower temperatures, it is often quite a help to remove one of the two red glasses that are being used. If two red glasses are being used and one of them is removed, the brightness of the image observed will appear about twice what it did with two red glasses. If no sector or absorbing glass is used with the pyrometer there will be very little effect on temperature measurements if the number of red glasses in the eyepiece is changed. If a sector or absorbing glass is used corrections will have to be made for the change in effective wave-length for the number of red glasses used.

Polarization To test out the effect of polarization with this type of pyrometer, a large nicol was mounted directly in front of the pyrometer lamp and readings were made with the position of the nicol varied with respect to the pyrometer filament. It was found that, with a red glass before the eyepiece of the pyrometer, the apparent brightness of the background (a black body) was about 1% more when the nicol was so set that the transmitted light was polarized in a plane at right angles to the pyrometer filament than with the nicol turned through 90°. Since the source is known to be free from polarization, this shows that the effect of polarization is almost negligible even when all the light is polarized. From the work on diffraction around the pyrometer filament already referred to, a small difference would be expected even with this instrument.

Position of Rotating Sector If the rotating sector is used to cut down the apparent intensity of the background, care must be taken as to the location of the sector. There is a marked difference in the results of temperature measurements, depending on whether the sector is located near the objective lens or as near as possible to the pyrometer lamp. There is also a difference depending on the relative position of the openings in the sector and the source, providing the source is a lamp filament. If a sector of small transmission is mounted near the lens and so placed that the openings of the sector are parallel to the axis of the background filament when the sector is passing across the center of the lens, the definition will be very bad, while if the openings of the sector are turned through 90°, so that they are perpendicular to the axis of the filament, the definition will be quite good, but not as good as if the sector is located near the pyrometer lamp. When the rotating sector is located near the pyrometer lamp, the definition is good and practically independent of the position of the opening of the sector. If a very large source is used no such effect is noted. Using a pyrometer calibrated against such a large background, and thus independent of the position of the sector, to measure the brightness temperature of a small tungsten filament, large variations in temperature were found when different sectors were used near the objective lens. No such differences were found when the sector was located near the pyrometer filament.

TABLE IX

ERRORS IN TEMPERATURE MEASUREMENTS DUE TO IMPROPER LOCATION OF SECTOR

	Near lens		Near pyrometer lamp	
Position of 2° sector	Opening of sector parallel to background filament	Opening of sector perpendicular to background filament	Opening of sector perpendicular to background filament	Opening of sector perpendicular to background filament
Current, in amperes through pyrometer filament for brightness match	0.3332	0.3354	0.3357	0.3357
Apparent relative brightness	0.9390	0.9950	1.0000	1.0000
Temperature of background for these readings in °K	2263	2275	2277	2277

In Table IX are given results of a test showing the effect of the position of the sector. A 15-mil. (0.381 mm.) tungsten lamp operated at a brightness temperature of about 2275°K was used as a background and readings were made on the current through a $2^1/_2$-mil. tungsten pyrometer filament, for an apparent brightness match with a sector having two 1° openings. From the table it can be seen that the position of a sector of this size can cause an error of about 14°K for this condition if care is not taken as to its location. When a sector is used, it should be rotated so fast that no flicker is noticeable. Not only is an error apt to be made if the sector is not rotating fast enough, but the flicker is bothersome in making accurate brightness comparisons.

Errors Due to Various Causes

In Table X is given the variation in extrapolated temperature due to a variation in initial temperature, in effective wave-length, in transmission of absorbing glass or transmission of sector, and in current through the pyrometer filament. First, is given the change in the temperature due to one per-

TABLE X

CHANGES IN TEMPERATURE OF 2400°, AND 3000°K EXTRAPOLATED FROM 1800°K AS INITIAL TEMPERATURE, USING WIEN'S EQUATION, DUE TO VARIOUS CHANGES

	Percentage change			Actual change (°K)		
Variation leading to error	1800	2400	3000	1800	2400	3000
Change of 1% in initial temperature	1.0	1.30	1.70	18.0	32.0	50.0
Change of 3°K in initial temperature				3.0	5.0	8.0
Using a wave-length, 1% in error		0.30	0.70		8.0	20.0
0.001μ error in wave-length		0.50	0.10		1.2	3.0
If in extrapolating the λ_e of red glass between 1300° and 1800°K is used (see Fig. 4)		0.10	0.30		2.4	7.5
Calibrating pyrometer filament against tungsten lamp as background that was standardized with a red glass different from one used in pyrometer being calibrated. Suppose λ_e to change from 0.665μ to 0.650μ				3.5		
Error of 1% in value used for transmission of sector or absorbing glass		0.26	0.32		6.2	9.6
Variation of 1% in current through $2^1/_2$ mil. pyrometer filament.	0.5	0.70	0.80	9.0	16.0	25.0

centage variation of each and then some other possible variation. An inspection of this table will show that in extrapolated temperatures quite an error is allowed in the effective wave-length or the transmission of the sector or of the absorbing glass without any great error in the final results. Any error, however, in calibrating at the initial temperature will cause a much larger error in the final result.

If a tungsten lamp is used as a background to standardize pyrometer lamps, for the highest accuracy, either the same kind of red glass must be used in calibrating the standard as is used with the pyrometer being calibrated, or correction must be made for the difference. The example given in the table corresponds to the difference between two glasses having the spectral transmissions shown by curves A and C, Fig. 3.

If with the use of sectors or otherwise the pyrometer is calibrated to give relative brightness instead of temperature, the pyrometer is quite valuable for measuring the relative brightness of different sources. The pyrometer, thus calibrated, can also be used to measure the transmission of different glasses as, for instance, the transmission of the lamp bulb when an attempt is made to get the actual temperature of a filament. These transmissions and relative brightnesses will correspond to the monochromatic glass used in the eyepiece.

Temperature of Nonblack Bodies

The value of the temperature for any source obtained with an optical pyrometer must be calculated from the observed brightness for a particular wave-length interval. The only body for which this relation is given from a theory known is the black body, and for this it is given by Wien's equation. From the definition of a black body and Kirchhoff's law, all other bodies that owe their brightness to thermal causes alone are less bright when at a particular temperature than a black body at the same temperature. Thus, if the temperature of any hot nonblack body is calculated from a measurement of its brightness as though it were a black body, values that are lower than the true temperature will be obtained. The temperature obtained, however, is the temperature that a black body must have in order to have the same brightness for the particular wave-length interval as the body being investigated. The difference between the true temperature and the temperature thus obtained varies from a few degrees, for such a substance as untreated carbon, to more than 200°C for such a metal as polished platinum at its melting point. These temperatures are called black body brightness temperatures or shortened to brightness temperatures.

Objections have often been made to the use of red glass screens on the ground that as the range of wave-lengths transmitted was so large, there was no method of knowing to what wave-length the resulting temperature

was to be assigned. If the effective wave-length of the red glass used is known for different temperature ranges, the results can be treated just as definitely as if an absolutely monochromatic screen were used; in addition, the red glass has the added advantage of transmitting enough light to enable very accurate brightness comparisons to be made.

The above discussion represents in a general way the results of work in this general field that has been carried on in the Research Laboratories at Nela Park for the past several years. When we first entered upon this work of determining high temperatures, many of the relations and constants had not been worked out. In the past ten or fifteen years there has been considerable work done in this field. There is, however, more work that should be done. For several years we have been using the pyrometer built and calibrated as above described. We hope that in the future someone will find time to go farther with some of the things suggested in this paper.

LAMP DEVELOPMENT LABORATORY
INCANDESCENT LAMP DEPT., G. E. CO.
NELA PARK, CLEVELAND, OHIO

WELCOME

The ceramists

of Toronto and adjacent Canadian cities

are urging

that you attend the

Thirty-Second Annual Meeting,
AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY

Royal York Hotel, Toronto, Ont.
February 16-20, 1930

They wish to reciprocate in their own excellent way the hospitality which for many years they have been receiving from their fellow ceramists in the United States.

Give them this opportunity to "pay-off" obligations by making early reservations at Royal York Hotel.

(See *Bulletin of the American Ceramic Society*, December issue, for details of programs and exhibit rates.)

AUTHOR INDEX TO JOURNAL

The reference number in parentheses refers to the *monthly* issue of the *Journal;* the number following is the page number.

Volume 12, 1929

Allen, F. B. *See* Clare, R. L.
Amberg, C. R. *See* Parmelee, C. W.
Andrews, A. I. Study of properties of simple enamel glasses, (6) 390–94.
Andrews, A. I., and Commons, C. H. Wet-process leadless cast-iron enamels, (9) 557–65.
Arnold, R. E., and Duncombe, G. H., Jr. Clay sewerpipe manufacture. VI. Heat-balance determinations, (6) 410–22; VII. Low-temperature oxidation, (6) 423–28.

Bair, G. J. *See* Shaw, J. B.
Barrett, H. C. Coke-fired gas producer for ceramic industry, (7) 435–42.
Bauman, H. N., Jr. Cone fusion muffle furnace for high temperature work, (11) 740–41.
Bennett, A. L. Special depth gage for measurement and control of ceramic coatings, (9) 572–76.
Birch, R. E. Relation of modulus of grain size to mechanical strength of sagger mixtures, (7) 451–54.
Brand, C. M. *See* Wray, G. W.
Brown, G. H. *See* Clare, R. L.
Butterworth, W. N., and Kates, P. Influence of alumina and silica on (K_2O–Na_2O) Al_2O_3–SiO_2 eutectic, (11) 750–52.

Cartwright, V. Determination of air in plastic mixes, (6) 395–98
Clare, R. L., Brown, G. H., and Allen, F. B. Terra cotta kiln slab investigation, (1) 62–68.
Clark, H. N. Comparative tests on monolithic refractory cements, (5) 330–35.
Commons, C. H. *See* Andrews, A. I.
Cook, H. L. Method for testing fineness of porcelain enamels, (9) 566–69.

Danielson, R. R. Effect of soluble salts on properties of enamels, (8) 538–47.
Davis, H. E. Lepidolite in cone 6 terra cotta glazes, (9) 570–71.
Detrick, J. N. *See* Frankforter, C. J.
Dietrich, W. F. *See* Irving, D. R.
Duncombe, G. H., Jr. *See* Arnold, R. E.

English, S. and Turner, W. E. S. Correction on "Relationship between chemical composition and thermal expansion of glass," (12) 760.

Felton, T. M. Deformation study of cobalt oxide-alumina-silica mixtures, (8) 548–51.
Fessler, A. H., and McCaughey, W. J. Cyanite as found in western N. C., (1) 32–36.
Fetterolf, L. D., and Parmelee, C. W. Effects of soda, barium, and zinc on elasticity and thermal expansion coefficients of glass, (3) 193–216.
Forsythe, W. E. Accurate measurement of high temperatures, (12) 780–813.
Foster, E. S. Organic agents as aids to adhesion and suspension of glazes, (4) 264–69.
Frankforter, C. J., and Detrick, J. N. Chemical changes in clay and clay-lime mixtures on firing, (12) 771–79.
Fréchette, H., and Phillips, J. G. Correction of an extreme case of cracking in drying of brick, (3) 153–61.
Fritz, E. H. Tunnel kiln installation for porcelain insulators, (11) 711–15.
Fritz, E. H. *See* Kraner, H. M.

Gallaher, J. M. Notes on dry-pan and wet-pan operation, (5) 347–50.
Gates, E. L. Stability and progress of public utility fuel service, (5) 342–46.
Grady, R. F., Jr. Constant-pressure gravity tank for spraying slips and glazes, (11) 728–31.
Grigsby, C. E. Effect of typical slags on fire brick with method of determination correlated to service, (4) 241–63.

Harrop, C. B., and Orth, H. S. Stoker application to car tunnel kiln, (6) 406–409.
Heath, F. T. Masonry failures due to vertical shear, (4) 230–40; Standard unit of dimension for masonry, (10) 605–639.
Heindl, R. A., and Mong, L. E. Progress report on investigation of sagger clays. V. Preparation of experimental sagger bodies according to fundamental properties, (7) 457–80.
Heindl, R. A., and Pendergast, W. L. Progress report on investigation of fireclay brick and clays used in their preparation, (10) 640–75.
Heuer, R. P. Discussion on "Prevention of disintegration of blast-furnace linings," (1) 30–31.
Hodgdon, F. B. Porcelain at cone 3, (11) 725–27.
Holmes, M. E. *See* Paul, A. J.
Holscher, H. H. Some leadless borosilicate glazes containing nickel oxide (2) 111–17.

Ingersoll, L. R. Determination of strain in glass by radiation method, (12) 756–59.
Insley, H. Determination of source and means of prevention of stones in glass, (3) 143–52.
Insley, H. *See* Pendergast, W. L.
Irving, D. R., and Dietrich, W. F. Some aspects of plasticity and related properties of clays, (1) 14–29.

Jans, J. T. Completely automatic decorating tunnel kiln, (2) 107–110.
Jones, H. G. Study of chrome and diaspore mixes, (11) 732–37.

Kates, P. *See* Butterworth, W. N.
Kinzie, C. J. Physical tests for vitreous enamels. I. Determining physical properties of vitreous enamels, (3) 188–92.
Krak, J. B. Volatility of selenium and its compounds in manufacture of ruby glass, (8) 530–37.
Kraner, H. M. Importance of glass phase in porcelain, (6) 383–89.
Kraner, H. M., and Fritz, E. H. Rate of oxidation of porcelain and ball clays, (1) 1–13.

Lenchner, T. Incrustation of ceramic ware, (7) 498–501.
Lillie, H. R. Measurement of absolute viscosity by use of concentric cylinders, (8) 505–515; Viscosity measurements in glass, (8) 516–529.
Loshinsky, S. Linoleum block printed pottery, (7) 502–504.

MacKenzie, J. T. Use of small cupola in testing cupola refractories, (7) 443–46.
Malinovszky, A. Vitreous enamel and its defects, (3) 180–87.
McAfee, W. K. Statistical aids in locating pottery troubles, (6) 399–405.
McBurney, J. W. Compressive and transverse strength of brick, (4) 217–29.
McCaughey, W. J. *See* Fessler, A. H.
McQueen, H. S. Geologic relations of diaspore and flint fire clays of Mo., (10) 687–97.
McVay, T. N. Optical methods as aid to study of refractories, (7) 455–56.
Mills, R. G. Present practice in whiteware periodic kiln design, (7) 481–90.
Mills, R. G. *See* Westman, A. E. R.

Mong, L. E. *See* Heindl, R. A.
Montgomery, R. J. Manufacture of fused bifocal spectacles, (4) 274–303.

Navias, L. Rate of drying of plastic porcelain mass due to reduced pressure and heat, (5) 305–18; Scratch hardness tests of ceramic materials, (2) 69–74.
Neff, J. M. *See* Zimmer, D. C.

Odgen, D. P. Effect of cores in brick dies on power consumption, (5) 351–55.
Orth, H. S. *See* Harrop, C. B.

Palmer, L. A. Vanadium and molybdenum compounds in clays, (1) 37–47.
Parmelee, C. E. Clay sewerpipe manufacture. VIII. Measurement of draft distribution, (6) 429–33.
Parmelee, C. W. *See* Fetterolf, L. D.
Parmelee, C. W., and Amberg, C. R. Solubility of quartz and clay in feldspar, (11) 699–710.
Parmelee, C. W., and Rudd, R. E. Further developments on torsional apparatus for measuring plasticity, (8) 552–55.
Paul, A. J., and Holmes, M. E. Effect of various addition agents and treatments on green strength of Mo. refractory clays, (10) 676–86.
Pendergast, W. L. *See* Heindl, R. A.
Pendergast, W. L., and Insley, H. Service of refractory blocks in small experimental glass tank, (2) 123–41.
Phillips, J. G. *See* Fréchette, H.
Phoenix, E. A. Insulation in ceramic industry, (1) 48–55.
Pike, R. D. Insulation of roofs of glass furnaces, (1) 56–61.
Pole, G. R. *See* Schurecht, H. G.

Richardson, W. D. Greater efficiency in tunnel driers, (12) 761–64.
Rudd, R. D. *See* Parmelee, C. W.

Scholes, S. R. Density factors for soda-lime glass, (12) 753–55.
Schory, V. S. Smooth-surface tile, (3) 75–78.
Schramm, E. Sandblast abrasion test for glazes, (5) 356–59.
Schramm, E., and Sherwood, R. F. Some properties of glaze slips, (4) 270–73.
Schurecht, H. G., and Pole, G. R. Effect of water in expanding ceramic bodies of different compositions, (9) 596–604.
Shaw, J. B., and Bair, G. J. New type high temperature fusion furnace, (7) 447–50.
Shelton, G. R. Pyrophyllite, new ceramic raw material, (2) 79–82.
Shepherd, J. F. Deformation study of cobalt oxide-iron oxide-silica mixtures, (7) 494–97.
Sherwood, R. F. *See* Schramm, E.
Spurrier, H. Notes on terra cotta consistency, (9) 577–80.
Straight, H. R. Drying heavy clay products in progressive drier using radiated heat and mechanical circulation, (3) 175–79.

Tefft, T. D. Glost warping of white wall tile, (12) 765–70.
Thomson, H. G. Effect of particle size of zinc oxide on consistency of glaze slips, (9) 581–84.
Turner, W. E. S. *See* English, S.

Vincent-Daviss, C. A. Transverse breaking strength of refractories, (11) 738–39.

Watson, D. J. Use of pulverized coal as fuel for periodic kilns, (5) 336–41.
Wenning, W. F. Cause and control of color variation in cast-iron and sheet-iron enamels, (7) 491–93.
Westendick, F. C. *See* Wilcox, H. G.
Westendick, F. C. *See* Williams, F. J.
Westman, A. E. R. Capillary suction of ceramic materials, (9) 585–95; Prediction of service value from laboratory test data, (5) 319–29.
Westman, A. E. R., and Mills, R. G. Some waste-heat calculations and charts, (3) 162–74.
Whitaker, F. A. New method of direct firing glazed ceramic bodies, (2) 87–95.
Whitesell, B. E. Tunnel kiln refractories plant, (2) 96–106.
Wilcox, H. G., and Westendick, F. C. Action of fluorine in enamel smelts, (2) 83–86.
Williams, F. J., and Westendick, F. C. Relation between temperature curve and expansion curve in setting of plaster, (5) 377–81.
Worcester, W. G. Investigation of 21 Saskatchewan ball clays, (5) 360–76.
Wray, G. W., and Brand, C. M. Comparative tests of chinaware using two forms of testing machines, (11) 716–24.
Wright, E. P. Study of absorption of two earthenware bodies and their resistance to crazing in steam test, (2) 118–22.

Zehm, R. C. Oil firing of refractories, (11) 742–45.
Zimmer, D. C., and Neff, J. M. Studies of BaO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2 and ZnO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2 separately with eutectics, KNa feldspar eutectic, and CaO–MgO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2 eutectic, (11) 746–49.

SUBJECT INDEX TO JOURNAL

The reference number in parentheses refers to the *monthly* issue of the *Journal;* the number following is the page number.

Volume 12, 1929

Abrasion, effect of humidity on resistance of glaze to, Harrison cited, (5) 358.
sandblast test, for glazes, (5) 356.
vitreous enamels, resistance of, (3) 191.
Abrasion resistance, effects of glost fire on, (5) 359.
Absolute viscosity, measurement by use of concentric cylinders, (8) 505.
Absorption of clays, fire, (10) 647.
of earthenware bodies, resistance to crazing in steam test, (2) 118.
and porosity, of Saskatchewan clays, (5) 363.
Acid, effect of on glaze slips, (4) 272.
Acid resistance, effect of increase of silica on, (6) 393.
effect of soda, boric oxide, and lead oxide on, (6) 394.
A.C. Spark Plug Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Adams, thermocouple, calibration of, cited, (12) 786.
Adams, G. I., bauxite deposits in Southern States, cited, (10) 696.
bauxite in sink-holes, formation of, cited, (10) 696.
Adhesion of glazes, effect of organic agents on, (4) 264.
Aging of enamels, effect of, on solubility and flotation, (8) 546.
Air from clay, liberating, H. Spurrier, cited, (6) 395.
entrapped, interference with drying by, (5) 306.
outlet temperature of, relation between drier operation and, (3) 172–73.
in plastic mixes, determination of, (6) 395.
Air-pressure tank for spraying glazes, (11) 728.
Air-quenching sagger bodies, (7) 473.
Alabama, southeastern, R. E. Rettger on bauxite deposits of, cited, (10) 696.
Alexander, J., Gelatine and Glue, cited, (4) 269.
Alkalinity, effect of change in, terra cotta glaze consistency, (9) 578.
Alkalis, effect of on glaze slips, (4) 272.
Allen, properties of gums, cited, (4) 266.
Alumina and silica, influence on (K_2O-Na_2O) Al_2O_3-SiO_2 eutectic, (11) 750.
Alumina-cobalt oxide, compound of, Hedvall cited, (8) 548.
Alumina-silica-cobalt oxide, mixtures of, deformation study of, (8) 548.
American Cast Iron Pipe Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Analysis, rational, (12) 772.
Anderson, J. H., cupola operation, cited, (4) 256.
Apparatus, capillary suction, (9) 587.
chinaware, testing of, (11) 716.
for clays, fire, determining modulus of rupture, transverse strength, maximum elongation, plastic flow of, (10) 643.
for clays, fire, thermal expansion of, (10) 642.
continuous automatic decorating tunnel kiln, (2) 107.
depth gage for measuring and control of ceramic coatings, (9) 572.
gravity tank for spraying slips and glazes, (11) 728.
for liberating air from clay, H. Spurrier, cited, (6) 395.
for measuring viscosity, (8) 507.
for oil firing of refractories, (11) 742.
torsional, for measuring plasticity, developments on, (8) 552.
Arabic, gum, for bonding agent, (4) 266.
Asch and Asch, silicates in chemistry and commerce, cited, (12) 771.
Ashley, H. E., glazes, regulation of suspension of, (8) 539.
use of malachite green in measuring plasticity, cited, (1) 16.
A.S.T.M., reports on tests of brick, cited, (4) 218.
A.S.T.M. Proceedings, effect of strength of brick on compressive strength of brick masonry, cited, (4) 217.
Atmospheric humidity, effect of on drier operations, (3) 168–69.
Auerbach, E. B., and Lange, K., vanadium and molybdenum compounds in clays, cited, (1) 42.

Back, R., effect of electrolytes on clay, cited, (3) 157.
Bacteria, effect of change in terra cotta glaze consistency, (9) 578.
Baillie, glass, density factors, cited, (12) 754, 755.
Ball clays. *See* Clays, ball.
Barium, effects of, on elasticity and thermal expansion coefficient of glass, (3) 193.
Barium selenite, preparation of, (8) 534.
Bartell, prevention of bubbles in clay, cited, (9) 588.
Bartsch, O., on glass-pot bodies, cited, (10) 676.
Batch stones in glass, source and prevention of, (3) 148.
Baumann, H. N., Jr., heat-balance calculation, cited, (6) 411.
Bausch and Lomb Optical Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Bauxite, behavior on heating, (7) 460.
deposits of, in Southeastern Alabama, R. E. Rettger on, cited, (10) 696.
deposits of, in Southern States, G. I. Adams on, cited, (10) 696.
formation of, in sink-holes, G. I. Adams on, cited, (10) 696.
Bell, Saskatchewan clays, cited, (5) 360.
Bell, C. A., calculation of modulus of elasticity, cited, (3) 195.
Bentonite, effect on flint and burley clays, (10) 684.
Berzelius, method of analyzing for fluorine, (2) 83.
Berzelius and Troost, volatility of selenium, cited, (8) 531.
Bifocal spectacle lenses, fused, manufacture of, (4) 274.
Bingham-Green plastometer method, cited, (1) 14, 20.
Binns, solubility of quartz and clay in feldspar, cited, (11) 699.
Bischof extrusion method, cited, (1) 14.
Black core in sewer pipe, identification of, (6) 425.
Blast-furnace slag, addition of, on moisture expansion of bodies, effect of, (9) 599.
moisture expansion of ceramic bodies, effect of, (9) 599.
Blast furnaces, linings, prevention of disintegration of, (1) 14.
Bleininger, crushing tests on brick, cited, (4) 217.
effect of acids and alkalis on clay in plastic state, cited, (3) 157.
on glass pots, cited, (10) 677.
on preheating clays, cited, (3) 156.
preliminary heat treatment on clay, cited, (3) 156.
Bleininger and Layman, utilizing Illinois joint clay, cited, (3) 156.
Bleininger and Moore, solubility of quartz and clay in feldspar, cited, (11) 700.
Blistering, cause of, (3) 184.
Hansen, Harrison, Saeger, Krynitsky, cited, (3) 185.
Blocks, refractory, in experimental glass tank, tests on, (2) 123.
rule for size of, (10) 631.
and tile, use and dimensions of, (10) 626.

Bodin, V., crushing strength of chrome brick, cited, (11) 733.
Boiler, oil-fired Heinie, for tests on monolithic refractory cements, (5) 334.
Bonding increment of brick and tile, (10) 631.
Booze, resistance to spalling, cited, (10) 666.
Borax, excess, effect on crawling of enamels, (8) 542.
Boric oxide, soda, lead oxide, effect of on acid resistance, (6) 394.
Borosilicate glazes, leadless, containing nickel oxide, study of, (2) 111.
Bourgeois, cobalt oxide-silica compound, cited, (8) 548.
Bourry, reference to, on use of nickel oxide in glazes, (2) 111.
Bowen, N. L., clay, phase relation of 1-, 2-, and 3-component systems, cited, (12) 771.
devitrification of glasses, cited, (4) 283.
Bowen, N. L., and Greig, J. W., Al_2O_3–SiO_2 system, cited, (11) 708.
equilibrium diagram of, cited, (3) 149.
Bowman, J. R., viscosity of clay slips and glaze suspensions, cited, (4) 270.
Bragg, J. G., failure of brick and masonry, cited, (4) 230.
Brand on capillary suction, cited, (9) 587.
Brand, J. J. F., wetting and drying of clay mass, cited, (5) 306.
Breaking strength, transverse, of refractories, (11) 738.
Brick, bonding increment of, (10) 631.
checker, for carburetors of water-gas machines, (5) 319.
chrome, Bodin on crushing strength of, cited, (11) 733.
chrome, Brown on melting point, of cited, (11) 732.
chrome, Kanolt on melting point of, cited, (11) 732.
common, dimensions for, (10) 622.
compressive and transverse strength of, (4) 217.
correction for cracking in drying, (3) 153.
effect of firing on strengths of, (4) 225.
effect of nodules on strength of, (4) 225.
face, dimensions for, (10) 616.
face, fronts (10) 623, 630.
fire, (10) 625.
analyses of, (10) 646.
coefficient of expansion of, analysis of, (10) 654
dimensions of, (10) 626.
effect of typical slags, on method of determination, (4) 241.
physical properties of, (10) 648.
siliceous, thermal expansion of, (10) 656.
fireclay, and clays used in preparation, investigation on, (10) 640.
fireclay, commercial, properties of, (10) 660.
fireclay, prepared in laboratory, data on, (10) 668.
fireclay, reheated, properties of, (10) 662.
firing of, city gas for, (5) 345.
Gauthier and Wysor, on use of, cited, (11) 732.
"Infrax," (11) 740.
insulating, dimensions of, (10) 626.
McBurney, testing of, cited, (4) 232.
oversize, (10) 613.
paving, (10) 625.
P.C.E. values of materials in, (10) 648.
"Refrax," (11) 740.
relation of texture to strength of, (4) 225.
relation of thermal shock to strength of, Parmelee and Westman on, cited, (10) 665.
standardization of, plan for, (10) 614.
super-insulating, use of, (1) 61.
table of transverse and compressive, strengths of, (4) 219.
tests on, Bleininger, Ries, A.S.T.M., Williams, Orton, cited, (4) 217–18.
thermal spalling tests on, (10) 643.
and tile combined, (10) 609.
Brick dies, effect of power consumption, (5) 351.
Brick proportions, (10) 617.
Brick size, rule for, (10) 618.
Brick walls and tile walls, tests on, Bragg, Kreuger, Stang, Parsons, Foster, cited, (4) 230, 231.
Brinell method for testing hardness of ceramic materials, (2) 70.
Brown, C. N., patent for composite lens, cited, (4) 274.
Brown, G. H., effect of fineness of grain of flint and feldspar, cited, (11) 710.
melting point of chrome brick, cited, (11) 732.
Brownlee, W. K., on insulation, cited, (1) 54.
Buckingham, thermodynamic correction of centigrade constant-pressure and constant-volume scales, cited, (12) 781.
Building Code Comm., Rept. of, strength of brickwork, (4) 230.
Bureau of Mines, kiln study of, (6) 411.
Bureau of Standards, methods for abrasion tests, (5) 356.
solubility of quartz and clay in feldspar, cited, (11) 700.
Burgess, G. K., temperature scale, uniform, cited, (12) 782.
Burley clay, effect of bentonite and Hercules ball clay on, (10) 684.
Missouri, winning of, C. R. Forbes on, cited, (10) 697.

Calcium carbonate, effect on moisture expansion of ceramic bodies, (9) 602.
Callender, expansion of hardened glass, cited, (3) 1961.
Cambro-Ozarkian rocks, geology of, (10) 688.
Capillary flow, method of, (8) 505.
Capillary suction of ceramic materials, (9) 585.
Lines, Brand, cited, (9) 587.
Pukall, Terzaghi, Dixon, MacDougall, Ursprung, cited, (9) 586–87.
Carboloy standard, for scratch-hardness test for ceramic materials, (2) 69.
Carbon, oxidation at low temperature, (6) 425.
Carboradiant principle for direct firing of glazed bodies, (2) 87.
Carrier, W. H., water in saturated air, amount of, cited, (6) 417.
Cast iron. *See* Iron, cast.
Celite Products Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Cements, refractory, monolithic, comparative tests on, (5) 330.
Ceramic bodies, behavior on heating, Willi M. Cohn on, cited, (10) 658.
blast-furnace slag and feldspar on moisture expansion of, effect of, (9) 599.
expanding, water in, (9) 596.
silica on moisture expansion of, effect of, (9) 597.
with varying amounts of clay and free silica composition of, (9) 598.
Ceramic coatings, depth gage for measurement and control of, (9) 572.
Ceramic fuel, city gas as, (5) 342.
Ceramic industry, coke-fired gas producer for, (7) 435.
Ceramic Industry, on insulation, cited, (1) 54.
Ceramic materials, capillary suction of, (9) 585.
scratch-hardness test for, (2) 69.
"Ceramic, quick cleaning" experiments on raw materials and firing conditions, (2) 75.
Ceramic raw materials, pyrophyllite, properties of and relationship to kaolinite and steatite, (2) 79.
Ceramic research, relative importance of errors of sampling and measurement in, (5) 319.
statistical methods in, (5) 319.
Ceramic ware, incrustation of, (7) 498.
Ceramics, history of, (7) 498.
Chart, chronological for locating pottery troubles, (6) 404.
Checker brick for carburetors of water-gas machines, (5) 319.
Chemical analysis of fire clays, (10) 646.
Chemical changes in clay and clay-lime mixtures on firing, (12) 771.
Chemical treatment of clays, (3) 157.
Chinaware, comparative tests of, (11) 716.
impact testing, (11) 716.
Chrome, Gauthier, use of, cited (11) 732.

Chrome brick. *See* Brick, chrome.
Chrome and diaspore mixes, study of, (11) 732.
Chronological chart, use of, in locating pottery troubles, (6) 404.
Circulation, mechanical, for heavy clay drier, (3) 175.
City gas. *See* Gas, city.
Clark, silicates, constitution of, cited, (12) 772.
Clarke and Turner, elasticity of glass, cited, (3) 195, (3) 211.
Clay-lime mixtures, chemical changes on firing, (12) 771.
Clay mass, wetting and drying of, Brand cited, (5) 306.
Clay Products Assn., kiln investigation of, (6) 410.
Clay sewerpipe, manufacture of, heat balance, determination of, (6) 410.
manufacture of, low temperature oxidation, (6) 423.
manufacture of, measurement of draft distribution of, (6) 429.
Clays, absorption, origin, P.C.E., analysis of, (10) 647.
ball, capillary suction determined, (9) 595.
Dorset English, oxidation of, (1) 10.
English No. 25, oxidation of, (1) 10.
Hercules, effect on flint and burley clays, (10) 684.
Jernigan, oxidation of, (1) 11.
Ky., for making smooth-surfaced tile, use of, (2) 75.
Ky. dark special, oxidation of, (1) 7.
Ky. No. 4, oxidation of, (1) 6.
Ky. No. 8, oxidation of, (1) 8.
M & M English, oxidation of, (1) 8.
M & M ivory fat, oxidation of, (1) 9.
M & M paragon, oxidation of, (1) 9.
Mo. Hercules, oxidation of, (1) 12.
oxidation of, rate of, (1) 1.
oxidation of, relative, rates of M & M English, Ky. No. 4, Ky. dark special, Tenn. No. 5., Dorset, and Jernigan, (1) 12.
prophyllite a substitute for, (2) 80.
Saskatchewan, investigation on, (5) 360.
Tenn. No. 5, oxidation of, (1) 11.
Whiteway English, in measurement of capillary suction, (9) 591.
chemical treatment of, (3) 157.
deposits of, in Mo., H. A. Wheeler on, cited, (10) 687, 694.
drying of, Bleininger, A. V., Orton, E., Hursh, R. K., and Keele, J., cited, (3) 156.
drying of, Wheeler and Troop, cited, (5) 307.
feldspar, and flux mixtures, moisture expansion of, (9) 600.
fire, absorption, origin, and P.C.E. of, (10) 647.
behavior on heating, (7) 460.
chemical analysis of, (10) 646.
flint, geologic relations of diaspore and, (10) 687.
linear thermal expansion of, fired at 1400°C, (10) 651.
modulus of rupture, transverse strength, maximum elongation, plastic flow, (10) 643.
plastic, discussion of results of tests, (10) 679.
thermal expansion of, by indirect method, (10) 642.
in fireclay brick, investigation on, (10) 640.
flint and burley, effect of bentonite and Hercules ball clay on, (10) 684.
flint and burley, Mo., winning of, C. R. Forbes on, cited, (10) 697.
for floating enamels, Shaw, J. B., cited, (4) 270.
heat requirement for, H. E. Simpson, cited, (6) 415.
heavy, products, drying in drier with radiated heat and mechanical circulation, (3) 175.
Hercules ball, effect on flint and burley clays, (10) 684.
high alumina refractory, Mo., J. L. Crawford on, cited, (10) 687.
Kentucky flint and semiflint, petrographic examination of, (10) 645.
liberating air from, H. Spurrier, cited, (6) 395.
Missouri semiflint and flint, petrographic examinations of, (10) 644.
Nebraska, study of, 771.
Pennsylvania flint and semiflint, petrographic examinations of, (10) 645.
permeability to water, Terzaghi, cited, (9) 588.
plasticity and related properties of, results of investigation on, (1) 14.
preparation of, Kier Fire Brick Co., (2) 100.
prevention of bubbles in, Dixon and Bartell, cited, (9) 588.
Redcliff, mixture, preheating tests on, (3), 156.
refractory, Mo., green strength of, effect of addition agents and treatments on, (10) 676.
refractory, nature and origin of, D. W. Ross on, cited, (10) 696.
sagger, progress report of investigation of, (7) 457.
in sagger bodies, fired at 1230°C, (7) 459.
Saskatchewan, Bell, Orton, Ries, Keele, and Davis, cited, (5) 360.
Saskatchewan, properties of, (5) 361–64.
solubility of, in feldspar, (11) 699.
solubility of, in feldspar, Binns, Purdy, Mellor, Heath, cited, (11) 699.
solubility of, in feldspar, Watts, Zoellner, Purdy, Bleininger and Moore, Roth, Peck, Klein, Wetzel, Bureau of Standards, cited, (11) 700.
strength of, Schurecht and Douda on, cited, (10) 677.
study of vanadium and molybdenum compounds in, (1) 37.
viscosity of, J. R. Bowman cited, (4) 270.
Clayware, drying, Lindsay and Wadleigh, cited, (9) 588.
Coagulation action in clay, (3) 157.
Coal, handling equipment for, for car-tunnel kiln, (6) 407.
metallic oxides as catalysts in low temperature combustion of, effect of, (6) 427.
pulverized, as fuel for periodic kiln, use of, (5) 336.
Cobalt oxide-alumina, compound of, Hedvall, cited, (8) 548.
Cobalt oxide-alumina-silica, mixtures of, deformation study of, (8) 548.
Cobalt oxide-iron oxide-silica, mixtures of, deformation study of, (7) 494.
Cobalt oxide-silica, compound of, Bourgeois cited, (8) 548.
system of, Felton cited, (7) 494.
Coblentz, wave-length and temperature, relation of, cited, (12) 790.
Coefficient of expansion of fire brick, analysis of, (10) 654.
Cohn, W. M., behavior of minerals and ceramic bodies on heating, cited, (10) 658.
Coke-fired gas producer for ceramic industry, (7) 435.
Collotone R, bentonite mixes, P.C.E. values of, (10) 681, 685.
Color after glazing of Saskatchewan clay, (5) 364.
on pottery, methods of applying, (7) 502.
relation to strain, (4) 280.
of selenium glass, effect of viscosity on, Zsigmundy cited, (8) 532.
of selenium glass, Fenaroli, and Treadwell, cited, (8) 531.
Color table of double refraction, Winchell cited, (4) 279.
Color variation in cast-iron and sheet-iron enamels, cause and control of, (7) 491.
effect of composition, preparation, opacifier, and temperature on, (7) 493.
Committee on Building Code, Rept. of, strength of brickwork, cited, (4) 230.
Common brick, dimensions for, (10) 622.
Composition, frit, for cone 3 porcelain, (11) 725.
Concentric cylinders, method of measuring absolute viscosity of, (8) 505.
Consistency of glaze slips, effect of particle size of zinc oxide on, (9) 581.
of terra cotta glaze, notes on, (9) 577.

Continuous decorating tunnel kiln, automatic, (2) 107.
Control of ceramic coatings, depth gage for, (9) 572.
of glaze for spraying, (9) 579.
Cooke, H. L., solubility of enamel frits during milling, cited, (8) 539.
Cores in brick dies, effect on power consumption, (5) 351.
Corundum in stones in glass, (3) 151.
Cracking in drying brick, correction of, (3) 153.
of enamel before fusion, Seger on, cited, (8) 543.
Crawford, J. L., on high alumina refractories, cited, (10) 687.
Crawling of enamels, effect of excess borax on, (8) 5421.
Crazing, resistance of earthenware bodies to, in steam test, (2) 119.
resistance to, of Saskatchewan clays, (5) 364.
Crushing strength of chrome brick, V. Bodin, cited, (11) 733.
Crystal structure, effect of, on porcelain, (6) 389.
Crystallization diagram of system Na_2O-SiO_2-$CaO \cdot SiO_2$-SiO_2, (3) 146.
Cupola, gray iron, service conditions and slag tests on, (4) 247.
operation of, Anderson, cited, (4) 256.
refractory testing of, measuring slag action in, (7) 444.
small, in testing cupola refractories, use of, (7) 443.
Cut stone, (10) 634.
Cyanite, western N. C., deposit, formation, geology, and economic value of, (1) 32.

Dana, System of Mineralogy, cited, (2) 113.
Danielson, expansion of enamels, (3) 196.
pitting of enamels, cited, (8) 541.
Danielson and Reinecker, wet-process enamels for cast iron, cited, (8) 543.
Davis, N. B., effect of lime on cracking clays, cited, (3) 157.
Saskatchewan clays, cited, (5) 360.
Dawidowsky, F., glue, gelatine, etc., cited, (4) 269.
Day and Sosman, gold, melting point of, cited, (12) 790.
thermometer, gas, tests on limits of temperature, cited, (12) 782.
Decorating tunnel kiln, continuous, automatic, (2) 107.
Deformation, extreme fiber, (7) 478.
Deformation study of cobalt oxide, alumina–silica mixtures, (8) 548.
cobalt oxide–iron oxide–silica mixtures, (7) 494.
Deickman, C. F., patent for spectacle lens, cited, (4) 275.
Denig, F., coke-fired producer gas operation, cited, (7) 436.
Densities, setting, distribution of, (7) 484.
Density factors for soda-lime glasses, (12) 753.
Depth gage for measurement and control of ceramic coatings, (9) 572.
Devitrification of glass, Bowen and Tabata, cited, (4) 283.
Devitrification stones, in glass, source and prevention of, (3) 143.
Devonian and Mississippian rocks, geology of, (10) 689.
Dextrine, for bonding agent, (4) 268.
Diaspore in brick, D. C. Wysor on use of, cited, (11) 732.
and chrome mixes, study of, (11) 732.
geologic relations of Mo. clays to, (10) 687.
Missouri, winning of, C. R. Forbes on, cited, (10) 697.
Phelps on heat effects on, cited, (11) 733.
Diaspore clay of Ark. and Mo., Wysor, cited, (10) 693.
Diasporite in Mo., Wherry cited, (10) 690.
Diatomaceous earth, powdered, as insulator, (1) 59.
Diatomaceous silica, expansions when mixed with clay, (9) 598.
Dies, brick, effect on power consumption of cores in, (5) 351.
Dietrich, I., torsional apparatus for measuring plasticity, cited, (8) 552.
Dietrich, W. F., modification of methods of testing plasticity, cited, (1) 17.
sizing analysis of clay, cited, (1) 28.
Dilatometric method for determining expansion of glass, (3) 196.
Dimensions of block and tile, (10) 626.
for common brick, (10) 622.
for face brick, (10) 616.
of fire brick, (10) 626.
of insulating brick, (10) 626.
for masonry, standard unit of, (10) 605.
wall, variations in, (10) 610.
Diopside in devitrification stones in glass, (3) 144.
Disintegration of blast-furnace linings, prevention of, (1) 14.
Dixon on capillary suction, cited, (9) 586.
prevention of bubbles in clay, cited, (9) 588.
Douda, H. W., on strength of clay, cited, (10) 677.
Draft, distribution of, in clay sewerpipe manufacture, measurement of, (6) 429.
distribution of, factors in, (6) 431.
measurement of, in kiln studies, significance of, (6) 429.
Driers for heavy clays, using radiated heat and mechnical circulation, (3) 175.
operation of, effect of atmospheric humidity on, (3) 168–69.
operation of, relation between air-outlet temperature and, (3) 172.
tunnel, baffles to prevent hot air passing longitudinally, (12) 763.
tunnel, greater efficiency in, (12) 761.
waste heat, calculations and charts, (3) 162.
Dry-pan operation and wet-pan, notes on, (5) 347.
Dry process for enamel glasses on cast iron, (6) 393.
Drying brick, correction for cracking in, (3) 153.
clay, Bleininger, Orton, Hursh, and Keele, cited, (3) 156.
of clay, Wheeler and Troop, cited, (5) 307.
clay mass, J. J. F. Brand, cited, (5) 306.
clayware, Lindsay, Wadleigh on, (9) 587.
effect of shape on, (5) 314.
heavy clay products in drier using radiated heat and mechanical circulation, (3) 175.
interference with, by entrapped air, (5) 306.
moisture loss per hour, (5) 313.
plastic porcelain mass due to reduced heat and pressure, rate of, (5) 305.
rate of, effect of reduced pressure on, (5) 316.
rate of, Lindsay and Wadleigh cited, (5) 307.
shrinkage in, volume, of Saskatchewan clays, (5) 362.
single and double period, (5) 317.
theory of, (9) 587.
theory of, Steger, cited, (5) 305.
use of reduced pressures in, (5) 308.
Dunting, effect of, on thermal expansion, (7) 476.
and porosity, relation between, (7) 476.
resistance to, porosity, expansion, modulus of elasticity, and transverse strength, (7) 476.
test of, on sagger bodies, (7) 473.
Dynamics, A. G. Webster, cited, (8) 511.

Earthenware, absorption of, and resistance to crazing in steam test, (2) 118.
Eastern Clay Products Assn., kiln investigation of, (6) 410.
Eastman, equilibria of iron and oxides with CO and CO_2, cited, (1) 30.
Efflorescence, yellow-green, development of, (1) 37–47.
Elasticity of glass, Clarke and Turner, Winkelmann and Schott, Bell, Jessop, cited, (3) 195.
of glass, effects of soda, barium, and zinc on, (3) 193.
modulus of, checks on, (7) 470.
modulus of, of fire clays, (10) 643.
modulus of, transverse strength, expansion, porosity, and resistance, (7) 476.
Eldsen, Roberts, and Jones, surface films on glass, cited, (4) 284.
Electrolytes, effect on enamel suspension, (8) 545.

Elongation, maximum, of fire clays, (10) 643.
Emley plasticimeter method, cited, (1) 14.
Enamel frits, solubility of, during milling, Cook cited, (8) 539.
Enamel glasses, study of properties, (6) 389.
Enamel smelts, action of fluorine in, (2) 83.
Enamels, acid-resisting, process of obtaining, (6) 394.
for cast- and sheet-iron, cause and control of color variation in, (7) 491.
composition of, effect of, on color variation, (7) 493.
cracking of, before fusion, Seger, cited, (8) 543.
crawling, effect of excess borax on, (8) 542.
Danielson on pitting of, (8) 541.
floating, clay for, J. B. Shaw, cited, (4) 270.
grinding, C. W. Mehling, cited, (7) 493.
leadless, cast-iron, wet-process, (9) 557.
porcelain, method of testing fineness of, (9) 566.
preparation of, effect of, on color variation, (7) 493.
prevention of pitting of, (8) 541.
properties of, effect of soluble salts on, (8) 538.
relative solubility of, under laboratory and plant conditions, (8) 541.
smelting of, city gas for, (5) 344.
solubility and flotation of, effect of aging on, (8) 546.
special, solubility of, (8) 543.
suspensions of, effect of electrolytes on, (8) 545.
temperature of, effect of, on color variation, (7) 493.
Tyler Rotap screen shaker, use of, (9) 567.
vitreous, defects of, (3) 180.
vitreous, physical tests for, (3) 188.
wet-process, cast iron, solubility of, (8) 541.
white, for sheet steel, solubility of, (8) 539.
English, comparisons of viscosity values with those of, cited, (8) 524.
effect of composition on viscosity of glass, cited, (8) 506, (8) 516.
English and Turner, glass, composition and density, cited, (12) 754, 755.
on thermal expansion of glass, cited, (3) 196, (3) 211, (3) 212.
Equilibrium diagram, Al_2O_3–SiO_2, (3) 149.
Etching plate, method of, (7) 499.
ware, (7) 500.
Eutectics in K_2O–Al_2O_3–SiO_2 and Na_2O–Al_2O_3–SiO_2 systems, Rice cited, (11) 750.
in Na_2O–K_2O–Al_2O_3–SiO_2 systems, Nordholt cited, (11) 750.
Watts, Hanna, Lu cited, (11) 749.
Evans, G. S., effect of soda on refractory linings, cited, (4) 260.
Expansion of ceramic bodies, water in, (9) 596.
coefficient of, of fire brick, analysis of, (10) 654.
coefficients of, calculation of, (3) 211.
and composition of glass, (12) 760.
of glass, methods of measuring, (30) 195–96.
of glass, So, Callender, Danielson, Fizeau, Pulfrich, Winkelmann, Weidmann, Peters and Cragoe, English and Turner, cited, (3) 196, (3) 207.
modulus of elasticity, porosity, transverse trength, and resistance to dunting, (7) 476.
moisture of ceramic bodies, effect of blast-furnace slag and feldspar on, (9) 599.
of ceramic bodies, effect of silica on, (9) 597.
of clay, feldspar, and flux mixtures, (9) 600.
effect of calcium carbonate, magnesium carbonate, and titanium oxide on, (9) 602.
relation to modulus of elasticity, (10) 666.
of silicates or glasses, Winkelmann and Schott, Mayer and Havas, cited, (4) 282.
thermal, effect on dunting, (7) 476.
of fire clays by indirect method, (10) 642.
linear, of fire clays fired at 1400 °C, (10) 651.
linear, of sagger bodies, (7) 464.
of siliceous fire brick, (10) 656.
Expansion curves of glass, (3) 207–15.

Face brick. *See* Brick, face.
Federal Terra Cotta Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Feldspar, addition of, effect of, on moisture expansion of bodies, (9) 599.
Buckingham, in measurement of capillary, suction, (9) 591.
capillary suction determined, (9) 595.
clay and flux mixtures, moisture expansion of, (9) 600.
quartz and clay solubility in, Watts, Zoellner, Purdy, Bleininger, Moore, Roth, Peck, Klein, Wetzel, Bureau of Standards, cited, (11) 700.
solubility of quartz and clay in, (11) 699.
solubility of quartz and clay in, Binns, Purdy, Mellor, Heath, cited, (11) 699.
Felton, cobalt oxide–silica system, cited, (7) 494.
Fenaroli, color of selenium glass, cited, (8) 531.
Fieldner, Hall, and Field, determination of softening temperature, cited, (8) 550.
Fineness of porcelain enamels, method of testing, (9) 566.
Fire, glost, effect of on abrasion resistance, (5) 359.
Fire brick. *See* Brick, fire.
Fireclay brick. *See* Brick, fireclay.
Fireclay refractories, properties of, Geller and Phelps, cited, (10) 641.
Fire clays. *See* Clays, fire.
Fired volume shrinkage, formula for, Purdy, cited, (5) 364.
Firing brick, city gas for, (5) 345.
of brick, effect on strengths of, (4) 225.
clay-lime mixtures, chemical changes in, (12) 771.
glazed bodies direct, new method of, (2) 87.
oil, of refractories, apparatus for, (11) 742.
Firing conditions for smooth-surfaced tile, experiments on, (2) 75.
Firing shrinkage of Saskatchewan clays, (5) 363.
Fizeau, on expansion of glass, cited, (3) 196.
Flint, capillary suction determined, (9) 595.
Ottawa, in measurement of capillary suction, (9) 591.
potters', expansions when mixed with clay, (9) 598.
Flint clay, effect of bentonite and Hercules ball clay on, (10) 684.
Missouri, winning of, C. R. Forbes on, cited, (10) 697.
Flint fire clays, geologic relations of diaspore and, (10) 687.
Flocculation, action in clay, (3) 157.
Flotation, effect of aging of enamels on, (8) 546.
Flow, plastic, of fire clays, (10) 643.
Flue gas, combustible, heat in, (6) 416.
dry, heat in, (6) 416.
from fuel, heat in water vapor in, (6) 417.
water vapor, heat in, (6) 415.
water vapor in, from moisture in air, heat in, (6) 417.
Flue and grate data for electrical porcelain, (7) 486.
for sanitary ware, (7) 486.
for tile (floor and wall), (7) 486.
Fluorine in enamel smelts, action of, (2) 83.
Foote and Fisher, pyrometer, disappearing-filament, in high-temperature measurements in glass, (12) 788.
Forbes, C. R., winning of Mo. diaspore, burley, and flint clays, cited, (10) 697.
Ford, K. L., solubility of glass, cited, (8) 538.
Foster, H. D., strength of walls, tests on, cited, (4) 231.
Frankel, J., Starch, Glucose, Starch Sugar, cited, (4) 269.
Frit, composition, for cone 3 porcelain, (11) 725.
enamel, solubility of, during milling, Cooke cited, (8) 539.
Fritted glaze slips, properties of, (4) 270.
Froelich on practical enameling, cited, (3) 181.
Fronts, face brick, (10) 623, 630.
Fuel, ceramic, city gas as, (5) 342.
combustion of, Haslem and Russel, cited, (6) 416.
delivering by exhaust fan, Hartford, cited, (5) 337.
heat in water vapor in flue gas from, (6) 417.
heat in water vapor from moisture in, (6) 417.
organic, low-temperature oxidation of, (6) 425.

pulverized coal as, for periodic kiln, (5) 336.
Fuel service, public utility, stability, and progress of, (5) 342.
Fuller, D. H., glasshouse refractories, cited, (10) 676.
Fuller, W. F., grading of grog, cited, (7) 460.
Furnaces, blast, linings, prevention of disintegration of, (1) 14.
fusion, new type, high temperature, (7) 447.
glass, insulation of roofs in, (1) 56.
Maxon Premix gas burner for tests on monolithic refractory cements, (5) 333.
muffle, for high-temperature, (11) 740.
for refractory blocks in glass tanks, used in experiments on, (2) 123.
for slag testing, Hursh and Grigsby, cited, (4) 241.
slag tests on malleable cast-iron reverberatory, (4) 247.
tests in small and large, on monolithic refractory cements, (5) 333.
Furnival, reference to, on use of nickel oxide in glazes, (2) 112.
Fused bifocal spectacle lenses, manufacture of, (4) 274.
Fusion furnace, new type high temperature, (7) 447.
Fusion tests on Saskatchewan clays, Gorton and Groves, cited, (5) 364.

Galvanometer, d'Arsonval, for testing strain in glass, (12) 758.
Gas, absorbed in glass, Washburn, cited, (4) 285.
adsorbed in glass, Langmuir, cited, (4) 285.
city, as ceramic fuel, (5) 342.
city, for firing brick, (5) 345.
city, for smelting enamel, (5) 344.
flue, combustible, heat in, (6) 416.
dry, heat in, (6) 416.
from fuel, heat in water vapor in, (6) 417.
water vapor in, from moisture in air, heat in, (6) 417.
Gas producer for the ceramic industry, coke, fired, (7) 435.
operation of, F. Denig, cited, (7) 436.
Gauthier, use of chrome, cited, (11) 732.
Gehlhoff and Thomas, effect of state of annealing, cited, (3) 205.
Geijsbeek, reference to, on use of nickel oxide in glazes, (2) 112.
Gelacol, bentonite mixed with clay, (10) 681, 683, 685.
Gelatine for bonding agent, (4) 268.
Geller, on properties of fireclay refractories, cited, (10) 641
General Refractories Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Geology, relations of diaspore and flint fire clays of Mo., (10) 687.
Gerber, A. C., use of gelatine in glazes, cited, (4) 269.
Gilchrest, use of method of concentric cylinders, cited, (8) 506.
Glass, adsorbed gases in, Langmuir, cited, (4) 285.
bonding, effect of, on porcelain, (6) 389.
Corning high transmission red, tests on, (12) 805.
crown and flint lead, composition of, (4) 286.
devitrification of, Bowen and Tabata, cited, (4) 283.
effects of soda, barium, and zinc on elasticity and thermal expansion coefficients of, (3) 193.
elasticity of, Clarke and Turner, Winkelmann and Schott, Bell, Jessop, cited, (3) 195.
enamel, study of properties, (6) 390.
expansion of, methods of measuring, (3) 195–96.
So, Callender, Danielson, Fizeau, Pulfrich, Winkelmann, Weidmann, Peters and Cragoe, English and Turner, cited, (3) 196, (3) 207.
Winkelmann and Schott, Mayer and Havas, (4) 282.
expansion curves, (3) 207–15.
graphic representation of strain measurement, (12) 758.
Jena absorbing, tests on, (12) 806.
measurements of viscosity in, (8) 516.
Noviweld, tests on, (12) 805.
ruby, volatility of selenium in manufacture of, (8) 530.
selenium, color of, Fenaroli cited, (8) 541.
selenium, color of, Treadwell, cited, (8) 531.
selenium, effect of viscosity on color of, Zsigmundy, cited, (8) 532.
selenium in, method of determining, (8) 535.
soda-lime composition of and density values, (12) 755.
soda-lime, density factors for, (12) 753.
softening point, Littleton, J. T., Jr., cited, (8) 522.
solubility of, Ford and Mayer, cited, (8) 538.
source and prevention of stones in, (3) 143.
strain determination, (12) 756.
surface films on, Eldsen Roberts, and Jones, cited, (4) 284.
thermal dilation of, Sharp, D. E., cited, (4) 277.
thermal expansion and composition, (12) 760.
thermal expansion of, Peters and Cragoe, cited, (4) 277.
Glass furnaces, insulation of roofs in, (1) 56.
Glass Industry, on insulation, cited, (1) 54.
loss of selenium in, (8) 533.
Glass phase in porcelain, importance of, (6) 383.
Glass pot bodies, O. Bartsch on, cited, (10) 676.
Glass pots, A. V. Bleininger on, cited, (10) 677.
Glass size, influence of standard, (10) 607.
Glass tank, experimental, tests on refractory blocks in, (2) 123.
Glasshouse refractories, D. H. Fuller on, cited, (10) 676.
Glaze, cone 6, terra cotta, lepidolite in, (9) 570.
Glaze slips, consistency of, effect of lead oxide on, (9) 581.
consistency of, effect of particle size of zinc oxide on, (9) 581.
effect of acid and alkali on, (4) 272.
properties of, (4) 270.
Glazed bodies, new method of direct firing of, (2) 87.
Glazes, adhesion and suspension of, effect of organic agents on, (4) 264.
boric acid fritted, for wall tile, (12) 765.
fritted effect of composition variation on warping of wall tile, (12) 767.
Gerber on use of gelatine, cited, (4) 269.
gravity tank for spraying, (11) 728.
leadless borosilicate, containing nickel oxide, study of, (2) 111.
regulation of suspension of, Ashley cited, (8) 539.
regulation of suspension of, Staley and Poste cited, (8) 539.
sandblast, abrasion test for, (5) 356.
suspension of, Bowman, cited, (4) 270.
suspension of, Lee, P. W., cited, (4) 269.
terra cotta, notes on consistency of, (9) 577.
waste of, control of, (9) 580.
ZnO in, Purdy and Hill cited, (11) 749.
Glazing, color of Saskatchewan clays, after, (5) 364.
Glost fire, effects of, on abrasion resistance, (5) 359.
Gorton and Groves, fusion tests on Saskatchewan clays, cited, (5) 364.
Grate areas, distribution of, (7) 489.
Grate and flue data for electrical porcelain, (7) 486.
for floor and wall tile, (7) 486.
for sanitary ware, (7) 486.
Gravity tank for spraying slips and glazes, (11) 728.
Gray-iron cupolas, service conditions and slag tests on, (4) 247.
Green, H., leaded zinc oxide, cited, (9) 582.
Green, J. R., on oxidation, cited, (1) 1.
Green strength of Mo. refractory clays, effect of addition agents and treatments on, (10) 676.
Grinding, effect on viscosity, (4) 273.
enamel, C. W. Mehling, cited, (7) 493.
Grogs, aluminous vitreous, use of, in slab mixtures, (1) 62–68.
grading of, W. F. Fuller, cited, (7) 460.

size of, sieve analysis of, (10) 649.
vitreous and porous, use of in slab mixtures, (1) 62–68.
Grog sizes, Kirkpatrick, cited, (7) 460.
Grout, F. F., compression test, cited, (1) 14.
Gum arabic, for bonding agent, (4) 266.
Gum karaya, for bonding agent, (4) 267.
Gum tragacanth, for bonding agent, (4) 267.

Hanna, eutectics, cited, (11) 749.
Hansen, J. C., on blistering of enamel, cited, (3) 185.
Hardness, Mohs' scale of, (2) 69.
Hardness tests, scratch, for ceramic materials, (2) 69.
standard methods for ceramic materials, (2) 69.
Harrison, abrasion tests cited, (5) 356.
effect of humidity on resistance of glaze to abrasion, cited, (5) 358.
Harrison, W. N., on blistering of enamel, cited, (3) 185.
Hartford, F. M., delivering fuel by means of exhaust fan, cited, (5) 337.
Hartmann and Koehler, transverse breaking strength of refractories, cited, (11) 738.
Haslem and Russel, combustion of fuels, cited, (6) 416.
Haynes Steelite, hardest steel tool material, (2) 69.
Header brick, use of, (10) 617.
Heat in combustible flue gas, (6) 416.
in combustible refuse, (6) 415.
in dry flue gases, (6) 416.
effects of, on diaspore, Phelps, cited, (11) 733.
radiated, for heavy clay drier, (3) 175.
radiation in method of direct firing glazed ceramic bodies, (2) 88.
reduced rate of drying of plastic porcelain mass due to, (5) 305.
required to fire ware, (6) 415.
requirement for clays, H. E. Simpson, cited, (6) 415.
waste, drier, calculations and charts, (3) 162.
in water vapor in flue gas from moisture in ware, (6) 415, 417.
in water vapor from moisture in fuel, (6) 417.
Heat-balance determination in clay sewerpipe manufacture, (6) 410, 414.
Heat loss in kilns, value of insulation, (1) 48–55.
Heating, behavior of fire clays and bauxite on, (7) 460.
Cohn on behavior of minerals and ceramic bodies, cited, (10) 658.
Heavy clay, drying products in drier with radiated heat and mechanical circulation, (3) 175.
Hedvall, on compound of cobalt oxide and alumina, cited, (8) 548.
Heindl, temperature increase of slab mixtures, cited, (1) 65.
Hercules ball clay, effect on flint and burley clays, (10) 684.
Hill, E. C., ZnO in glazes, cited, (11) 749.
Hillebrand, vanadium and molybdenum compounds in clays, cited, (1) 38.
Hillebrand, Merwin, and Wright, vanadium and molybdenum compounds in clays, cited, (1) 38.
Homer Laughlin Caina Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Hoyt, S. L., on Carboloy, cited, (2) 69.
Humidity in drier for heavy clay products, (3) 176.
effect of resistance of glaze to abrasion, Harrison cited, (5) 358.
Humidity atmosphere, effect on drier operations, (3) 168–69.
Hursh, preheating temperature and volume shrinkage, cited, (3) 156.
Hursh and Grigsby, laboratory furnace for slag tests, cited, (4) 242.
Hydrocarbons, low-temperature combustion of, (6) 425.
Hydrogen-ion concentration of Saskatchewan clays, (5) 361.

Illinois, Univ. of, Eng. Expt. Station, tests on strength of walls by Talbot and Abrams, cited, (4) 231.
Immke, thermal expansion data, cited, (10) 655.
Impact testing machines for chinaware, (11) 716.
Incrustation of ceramic ware, (7) 498.
"Infrax" brick, (11) 740.
Insley on identification of stones in glass, cited, (3) 143.
Insulating brick, dimensions of, (10) 626.
Insulation, heat losses in ceramic kilns, properties of, and advantages; application of, (1) 48.
of roofs of glass furnaces, (1) 56.
Insulators, porcelain, tunnel kiln for, (11) 711.
Interferometer, to determine linear thermal expansions, (10) 642.
Iron, cast, coefficient of expansion of, (3) 184.
enamels, leadless, wet process for, (8) 557.
enamels, wet-process, solubility of, (8) 542.
and sheet, enamels, cause and control of color variation in, (7) 491.
wet-process enamels for, Danielson and Reinecker cited, (8) 543.
Iron oxide, effect on moisture expansion of ceramic bodies, (9) 602.
cobalt oxide-silica mixtures, deformation study of, (7) 494.
Iron surface, preparation for enameling, (3) 182.

Jackson, F. G., on oxidation, cited, (1) 1.
Jannasch, P., and Harwood, F., vanadium and molybdenum compounds in clays, cited, (1) 42.
Jeffersonite in devitrification stones in glass, (3) 145.
Jessop, H. T., elasticity of glass, cited, (3) 195.
Johnson's Materials of Construction, flatwise and edgewise strength of brick, cited, (4) 222.
Joints, variations in, compensations for, (10) 616.
variations in thickness of, (10) 610, 616.

Kanolt, melting point of chrome brick, cited, (11) 732.
Kaolin, capillary suction determined, (9) 595.
South Carolina, in measurement of capillary suction, (9) 591.
Kaolinite, mineral relationships and properties of, (2) 79.
Karaya gum for bonding agent, (4) 267.
Keele, J., drying defects in cretaceous clays of Canada, cited, (3) 156.
Kelley, T. L., coefficients of alienation, cited, (5) 322.
Kelvin's thermodynamic scale, (12) 781.
Kerr and Fulton, effect of electrolytes on clays, cited, (3) 157.
Kier Fire Brick Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Kiln, car tunnel, equipment for coal handling, (6) 407.
car tunnel, stoker application to, (6) 406.
decorating tunnel, continuous, automatic, (2) 107.
design of special, D. A. Moulton, cited, (5) 336.
design of, whiteware periodic, practice in, (7) 481.
heat losses in; advantages and application of insulation, (1) 37.
for oil firing of refractories, (11) 742.
periodic, use of pulverized coal as fuel for, (5) 336.
sewerpipe efficiency, R. Linton, cited, (6) 422.
tunnel, for porcelain insulators, (11) 711.
tunnel, refractories plant, Kier Fire Brick Co., (2) 96.
Kiln diameters, distribution of, (7) 485.
Kiln investigation, Eastern Clay Products Assn., and Clay Products, Assn., (6) 410.
Kiln slabs, for terra cotta, investigation of, (1) 62.
Kiln study of Bureau of Mines, cited, (6) 411.
for Four Heavy Clay Assns., and Refractories Manufacturers Assn., cited, (6) 411.
significance of draft measurement in, (6) 429.
Kiln volumes per fire box, distribution of, (7) 488.
King, R. M., lignin extract, cited, (4) 269.
Kirkpatrick, on clay sizes, cited, (7) 460.

Klein, A. A., solubility of quartz and clay in feldspar, cited, (11) 700.
Koppers Kerpely producer, (7) 436.
Kratzert, thermal expansion data, cited, (10) 655.
Kreuger, H., strength of walls, tests on, cited, (4) 231.
Krynitsky, A. I., blistering of enamels, cited, (3) 185.

Ladenburg, R., on velocity of sphere in viscous fluid, cited, (8) 529.
Landes, lithium, caesium, and rubidium, cited, (9) 570.
Langenbeck, reference to, on use of nickel oxide in glazes, (2) 111.
Langmuir, I., adsorbed gases in glass, cited, (4) 285.
Laubly, C. S., designer of microscopic comparator, cited, (9) 597.
Lead oxide, effect on consistency of glaze slips, (9) 581.
soda, boric oxide, effect of, on acid resistance, (6) 394.
Leadless borosilicate glazes containing nickel oxide, study of, (2) 111.
Leadless cast-iron enamels, wet-process, (9) 557.
Le Chatelier and Bogitch, Brinell ball test for ceramic materials, cited (2) 73.
Lee, P. W., suspension of glazes and barium carbonate water, cited, (4) 269.
Lee, W., geology of Rolla Quadrangle, cited, (10) 695.
Lens, fused bifocal spectacle, manufacture of, (4) 274.
spectacle, early patents on by Brown, Deickman, Wimmer, and Stead, cited, (4) 275.
surface bubbles in, (4) 284.
use of polarized light in examining, F. E. Wright, cited, (4) 278.
Lepidolite on cone 6 terra cotta glazes, (9) 570.
Lewis and Randall, principles of thermodynamics, cited, (6) 415.
on thermodynamics, (1) 30.
Lewis, E. H., on drying air with silica gel, cited, (3) 162.
Lignin extract, R. M. King, cited, (4) 269.
Lime-clay mixture, chemical changes on firing, (12) 771.
Linbarger and Geiger, transverse breaking strength of refractories, cited, (11) 738.
Lindsay, D. C., and Wadleigh, W. H., rate and properties of drying, cited, (5) 307, (9) 588.
Linear thermal expansion of fire clays fired at 1400°C, (10) 651.
Lines on capillary suction, cited, (9) 587.
Linings, blast-furnace, prevention of disintegration of, (1) 14.
Linoleum block printed pottery, (7) 502.
Linton and Meyer, tests on plasticity, cited, (1) 17.
Linton, R., sewerpipe kiln, efficiency, cited, (6) 422.
Liquid, measuring absolute viscosity, method of, (8) 505.
Littleton, J. T., Jr., softening point of glass, cited, (8) 522.
Lu, eutectics, cited, (11) 749.
Lundell, vanadium and molybdenum compounds in clays, cited, (1) 39.
Lundell and Hoffman, bauxite and refractories analysis, cited, (10) 644.

MacDougall, on capillary suction, cited, (9) 586.
MacGee, A. E., clays, effect of firing on properties of, cited, (12) 772.
Magnesium carbonate, effect on moisture expansion of ceramic bodies, (9) 602.
Malleable cast-iron reverberatory furnaces, slag tests on, (4) 247.
Manufacturers, A. C. Spark Plug Co., cyanite in western N. C., (1) 32–36.
American Cast Iron Pipe Co., cupola tests run at, (7) 445.
Bausch and Lomb Optical Co., Crookes and crown and flint glasses, tests on, (4) 282.
lens for radiation method of testing strain in glass, (12) 758.
Celite Products Co., on insulation, (1) 48–55.
Corning Glass Works, Corning high transmission red glass, (12) 805.
Federal Terra Cotta Co., kiln slabs, (1) 62.
General Refractories Co., discussion on "Prevention of disintegration of blast-furnace linings," (1) 30–31.
Homer Laughlin China Co., (2) 107.
Kier Fire Brick Co., (2) 96.
M. D. Valentine & Bros. Co., downdraft kilns, (1) 62, 64.
Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co., oxidation of porcelain and ball clays, (1) 1–13.
Yankee Hill Brick Co., clay for testing chemical changes in firing, (12) 771.
Margules' method of measuring low viscosities, cited, (8) 517.
Mariotte flow tube viscosimeter, use of, (11) 729.
Marks and Davis, Steam Tables and Diagrams, cited, (6) 415.
Masonry, standard unit for dimensions of, (10) 605.
Masonry failures due to vertical shear, (4) 230.
Masonry openings, (10) 637.
Materials, ceramic, capillary suction of, (9) 585.
ceramic, scratch-hardness tests, (2) 69.
for measurement of capillary suction, Ottawa flint, Buckingham feldspar, S. Car. kaolin, Whiteway English ball clay, (9) 591.
raw, ceramic, pyrophylite properties of and relationship to kaolinite and steatite, (2) 79.
raw for smooth-surfaced tile, experiments on, (2) 75.
in various bricks, P. C. E. values of, (10) 648.
Maximum elongation of fire clays, (10) 643.
Mayer and Havas, calculation of expansion coefficients, (3) 211.
expansion of silicates or glasses, cited, (4) 282.
Mayer, A., solubility of glass, cited, (8) 538.
McBain, J., use of methylene blue in measuring plasticity, cited, (1) 16.
McBurney, J. W., testing bricks, cited, (4) 232.
McVay and Thompson, clays, X-ray study on, cited, (12) 772.
McWilliams and Longmuir, General Foundry Practice, cited, (3) 187.
Mechanical impact, resistance of vitreous enamels to, (3) 190.
Mehling, C. W., grinding enamels, cited, (7) 493.
Mellor, reference to, on use of nickel oxide in glazes, (2) 113.
Mellor and Heath, solubility of quartz and clay in feldspar, cited, (11) 699.
Mellor and Holdcroft, kaolinite molecules, formulas for, cited, (12) 772, 776.
sillimanite, theory of formation, cited, (12) 777.
Metal, precious, application of, (7) 500.
Rockwell test for hardness of, (2) 70.
Metallic oxides, catalysts in low-temperature combustion of coals, effect of, (6) 427.
Methods of abrasion tests, Bureau of Standards, Scott, and Harrison, cited, (5) 356.
absolute viscosity measuring, (8) 505.
of applying color to pottery, (7) 502.
capillary flow, (8) 505.
ceramic coatings, direct and indirect for control of, (9) 572.
chinaware, test on, (11) 716.
draft distribution in clay sewerpipe manufacture, measuring, (6) 429.
of enamel grinding, C. W. Mehling, cited, (7) 493.
enamel testing by Tyler Rotap screen-shaker, (9) 567.
for enamels, prevention of pitting of, (8) 541.
of etching plate, (7) 499.
fire brick manufacturing, and physical properties of, (10) 648.
for glass, viscosity measurements in, (8) 516.
indirect, for thermal expansion of fire clays, determinations, (10) 642.
for low viscosities, (8) 517.

micrometric, for expansion determination, (3) 195.
optical, aid to study of refractories, (7) 455.
optical, of strain measurement in glass, (12) 756.
for porcelain and ball clays, testing rate of oxidation, (1) 1.
porcelain enamels, for testing fineness of, (9) 566.
radiation, determining strain in glass, (12) 756.
saggers, testing, (7) 461.
selenium in glass, determination of, (8) 535.
test, hardness of clay trials, cited, (2) 69.
torsional, determination of plasticity, Talwalkar and Farmelee, cited, (8) 552.
Meyers, W. M., reference on cyanite cited, (1) 32.
Micrometric method for determining expansion, (3) 195.
Microscopic comparator, Laubly, Pearson on, cited, (9) 597.
Miehr, mullite, relation of, to alumina in clay, cited, (12) 777.
thermal expansion data, cited, (10) 655.
Minerals, behavior on heating, Cohn cited, (10) 658.
Mingaye, on vanadium and molybdenum compounds, cited, (1) 38.
Minton, reference to, on use of nickel and oxide in glazes, (2) 112.
Missouri, clay deposits of, H. A. Wheeler on, cited, (10) 687, 694.
high alumina refractory clays of, J. L. Crawford on, cited, (10) 687.
refractory clays of, green strength of, effect of addition agents and treatments on, (10) 676.
Missouri diaspore, winning of, C. R. Forbes on, cited, (10) 697.
Mitra and Silverman, discussion by Heuer, on paper, (1) 30.
Modulus of elasticity, effect of temperature on, (10) 663.
of fire clays, (10) 643.
relation to expansion, (10) 666.
relation to percentage of grog, (10) 666.
relation to resistance to spalling, (10) 666.
relation to resistance to thermal spalling, (10) 665.
relation to transverse strength, (10) 666.
and rupture, checks on, (7) 470.
of sagger bodies, (7) 468.
temperature effect on, (7) 468.
transverse strength, expansion, porosity, and resistance to dunting, (7) 476.
Modulus of grain size to mechanical strength of sagger mixtures, relation of, (7) 451.
Modulus of rupture, effect on, of various organic bonding agents, (4) 265.
on unfired bodies, (7) 461.
Mohs' scale of hardness, (2) 69.
for scratch hardness test for ceramic materials, (2) 69.
Moisture in ware, heat in water-vapor flue gas from, (6) 415.
Moisture expansion of ceramic bodies, effect of blast-furnace slag and feldspar on, (9) 599.
of ceramic bodies, effect of silica on, (9) 597.
of clay, feldspar, and flux mixtures, (9) 600.
effect of calcium carbonate, magnesium carbonate, and titanium oxide on, (9) 602.
Moisture loss per hour in drying, (5) 313.
Moldenke, R., Principles of Iron Founding, cited, (3) 187.
Molybdenum and vandium compounds in clays, study of, (1) 37.
Monolithic refractory cements, comparative tests on, (5) 330.
Montgomery and Kruson, reference to, on use of nickel oxide in glazes, (2) 112.
Morey, Classification and Nomenclature of Optical Glass, cited, (4) 296.
Morey and Bowen, equilibrium diagram, cited, (3) 146.
Moulton, D. A., design of special kiln, cited, (5) 336.
Muffle, cone fusion, for high temperature, (11) 740.
Mullite and quartz solution, effect of on weakening of porcelain, (6) 389.
solubility, of, Schwartz and Merk, cited, (6) 388.

Nebraska clays, study of, (12) 771.
Nephelite in stones in glass, (3) 151.
Nickel oxide, study of leadless borosilicate glazes containing, (2) 111.
A. C. Neilsen Co., survey of 13 direct-fired Carboradient kilns, (2) 92.
Nodules in brick, effect of strength of, (4) 225.
Nordholt, L. E., eutectics in Na_2O–K_2O–Al_2O_3–SiO_2 systems, cited, (11) 750.
North Carolina, cyanite in, deposit, formation, geology, and economic value of, (1) 32.
deposits of pyrophyllite, (2) 79.
Norton on resistance to spalling, cited, (10) 666.

Oil firing of refractories, apparatus for, (11) 742.
Opacifiers, influence of, on color variation (7) 493.
study of leadless borosilicate glazes containing nickel oxide as, (2) 111.
tin oxide as, for enamels, (6) 393.
Optical methods in refractories, aid to study of, (7) 455.
of strain measurement in glass, (12) 756.
Optical pyrometer, calibration of, (12) 786.
Ordovician rocks, geology of, (10) 689.
Organic agents as aids to adhesion and suspension of glazes, (4) 264.
bonding, gum arabic, gum tragacanth, gum karaya, dextrine, gelatine, (4) 266.
effect of, of modulus of rupture, (4) 265.
Organic fuels, low temperature combustion of, (6) 425.
Orton, E., Jr., on drying tertiary clays, cited, (3) 156.
test on brick, cited, (4) 218.
tests on Saskatchewan clays, cited, (5) 360.
Oxidation of porcelain and ball clays, rate of, (1) 1.
references on, cited from Riddle, Wilson, Jackson, Stull, Green, and Searle, (1) 1.
Oxyacetylene furnace, new type high temperature, (7) 447.

Palmer, Foundry Practice, cited, (3) 187.
Palmer, L. A., vanadium and molybdenum compounds in clays, cited, (1) 37.
Pan speeds and optimum size, (5) 348.
Parmelee and Pfeiffer, on tests on checker brick for carburetors of water-gas machines, cited, (5) 319.
Parmelee and Westman on relation of thermal shock to strength of brick, cited, (10) 665.
Parmelee and Wilson, reference to, on use of nickel oxide in glazes, (2) 113.
Parmelee and Schroyer, laboratory testing of clays, cited, (1) 28.
Parry, E. J., Common Commodities and Industries, "Gums and Resins," cited, (4) 269.
Parsons, D. E., strength of walls, tests on, cited, (4) 231.
Particle size of raw oxides, examined by petrographic microscope, (9) 582.
of zinc oxide, effect of, on consistency of glaze slips, (9) 581.
Paving brick, (10) 625.
P. C. E. values of material in various bricks, (10) 648.
Pearson, J. C., description of microscopic comparator, cited, (9) 597.
Peck, solubility of quartz and clay in feldspar, cited, (11) 700.
Peeling of terra cotta, H. Wilson, cited, (4) 269.
Pence, F. K., reference to, on use of nickel oxide in glazes, (2) 112.
Pendulum apparatus for chinaware testing, (11) 719.
Penfield and Minor, modification of Berzelius method used, (2) 84.
Pennsylvania State College, Dept. of Ceramics, high temperature fusion furnace at, (7) 449.

Pennsylvanian rocks, geology of, (10) 689.
Periodic kiln, design of whiteware, practice in, (7) 481.
use of pulverized coal as fuel for, (5) 336.
Permeability of clay to water, Terzaghi cited, (9) 588.
Peters and Cragoe, on thermal expansion of glass, cited, (3) 196, (4) 277.
Petrographic examinations of Mo., Pa., Ky. flint and semiflint clays, (10) 645.
Petrographic microscope, examination of particle size of raw oxides, (9) 582.
p_H **value** of slip, (4) 272.
Phelps, heat effects on diaspore, cited, (11) 733.
on properties of fireclay refractories, cited, (10) 641.
on resistance to spalling, cited, (10) 666.
Physical properties of fire brick, (10) 648.
Pietempol, on thermal expansion, cited, (3) 207.
Pinholing of terra cotta, H. Wilson, cited, (4) 269.
Pitting of enamels, Danielson cited, (8) 541.
of enamels, prevention of, (8) 541.
Planck, wave-length and temperature, relation of, cited, (12) 790.
Plaster, setting of, relation between temperature and expansion curves in, (5) 377.
Plastic fire clay, discussion of results of tests, (10) 679.
Plastic flow of brick, analysis of, (10) 662, 667.
determination of, in sagger bodies, (7) 472.
of fire clays, (10) 643.
of sagger bodies, (7) 471.
Plastic mass, relation between pressure and temperature of, (5) 314.
Plastic mixes, determination of air in, (6) 395.
Plastic porcelain mass, experiments with reduced pressure on, Spurrier, cited, (5) 315.
rate of drying due to reduced pressure and heat, (5) 305.
Plasticity, Comm. on Standards, Yearbook, cited, (1) 17.
measurement of, Talwalkar and Parmelee, cited, (8) 552.
and related properties of clays, results of investigation, (1) 14.
tests cited: Bingham, Green, Stringer and Emory, Emley, Bischof, Searle, Grout, Zschokke, and Talwalkar and Parmelee, (1) 14.
tests on, Dietrich, Linton, and Meyer, cited, (1) 17.
torsional, apparatus for measuring, (8) 552.
water of, of Saskatchewan clays, (5) 361.
Wilson, H., indirect method for measuring, cited, (1) 15.
Polarized light, use of, in examining lenses, F. E. Wright, cited, (4) 278.
Porcelain at cone 3, (11) 725.
constitution of, Schwartz and Merk, cited, (6) 385.
electric, design ratios, (7) 487.
flue and grate data, (7) 486.
general data on, (7) 482.
enamels of, method of testing fineness of, (9) 566.
importance of glass phase in, (6) 383.
physical properties of, (6) 387.
plastic, mass, due to reduced heat and pressure, rate of, (5) 305.
rate of oxidation of, (1) 1.
relation of properties of, to thermal change, Winkelmann and Schott, cited, (6) 387.
weakening of, effect of mullite and quartz solution on, (6) 389.
Porcelain bodies, microscopic examination of, (11) 705.
Porcelain glaze, properties of, (4) 270.
Porcelain insulators, tunnel kiln for, (11) 711.
Porcelain masses, plastic, experiments with reduced pressure on, Spurrier, cited, (5) 315.
Pore water and shrinkage of Saskatchewan clays, (5) 362.
Porosity and absorption of Saskatchewan clays, (5) 363.
and dunting, relation between, (7) 476.
expansion, modulus of elasticity, transverse strength, and resistance to dunting, (7) 476.
of sagger bodies, (7) 464.
Poste, E. P., glaze suspension, application of regulation, cited, (8) 539.
Potash feldspar as solvent for quartz and clay, (11) 709.
Potters' flint, expansions when mixed with clay, (9) 598.
Pottery, linoleum block printed, (7) 502.
Pottery troubles, statistical aids in locating, (6) 399.
Power consumption, effect of cores in brick dies on, (5) 351.
Prandtl, W., and Manz, H., vanadium and molybdenum compounds in clays, cited, (1) 42.
Prediction of service value from laboratory data, (5) 319.
Pressure, reduced rate of drying of plastic porcelain mass due to, (5) 305.
Process for direct firing of glazed bodies, (2) 87.
Producer, Koppers Kerpely, (7) 436.
Producer gas, coke-fired, for the ceramic industry, (7) 435.
operation, F. Denig, cited, (7) 436.
Pukall, W., on capillary suction, cited, (9) 586.
Pulfrich, on expansion of glass, cited, (3) 196.
Pulverized coal as fuel for periodic kiln, use of, (5) 336.
Purdy, R. C., formula for fired volume shrinkage, cited, (5) 364.
solubility of quartz and clay in feldspar, cited, (11) 699, 700.
use of ZnO in glazes, cited, (11) 749.
Pyrometer measurement of high temperatures, (12) 780.
optical calibration of, (12) 786.
Pyrometers, disappearing-filament by Foote and Fisher for high temperament measurement in glass, (12) 789.
Pyrophyllite, new ceramic raw materials, composition and properties, (2) 75.

Quartz, effect of, on plasticity, (1) 22.
solubility of, in feldspar, (11) 699.
solubility of, in feldspar, Binns, Purdy, Mellor Heath, cited, (11) 699.
solubility of, in feldspar, Watts, Zoellner, Purdy, Bleininger, Moore, Roth, Peck, Klein, Wetzel, Bureau of Standards, cited, (11) 700.
Quartz solution and mullite, effect of weakening of porcelain, (6) 389.

Radiation method determining strain in glass, (12) 756.
Ramsdem, reference to, on use of nickel oxide in glazes, (2) 112.
Rankin and Wright, clay, phase relation of 1-, 2-, and 3-component systems, cited, (12) 771.
Rational analysis, (12) 772.
Raw materials, ceramic, pyrophyllite, properties of and relationship to kaolinite and steatite, (2) 79.
for smooth-surfaced tile, experiments on, (2) 75.
Redcliff clay mixture, preheating tests on, (3) 156.
chemical and grog tests on, (3) 158.
Refraction, double, color table of, Winchell, cited, (4) 279.
Refractories, cupola, use of small cupola in testing, (7) 443.
glasshouse, D. H. Fuller on, cited, (10) 676.
oil firing, apparatus for, (11) 742.
optical methods aid to study of, (7) 455.
transverse breaking strength of, (11) 738.
transverse breaking strength of, Geiger, Linbarger, Hartmann, Koehler, cited, (11) 738.
Refractories Manufacturers Assn., kiln study for, (6) 411.
Refractory, cupola testing, measuring slag action in, (7) 444.
Refractory blocks in experimental glass tank, tests on, (2) 123.
Refractory cements, monolithic, comparative tests on, (5) 330.

Refractory clays, Missouri, green strength of, effect of addition agents and treatments on, (10) 676.
Missouri, high alumina, J. L. Crawford, cited, (10) 687.
nature and origin of, D. W. Ross on, cited, (10) 696.
Refractory linings, effect of soda on, Evans, cited, (4) 260.
Refractory stones in glass, source and prevention of, (3) 148.
"Refrax" brick, (11) 740.
Refuse, combustible heat in, (6) 415.
Resistance to spalling, Norton, Booze, Phelps on, cited, (10) 666.
to spalling, relation to modulus of elasticity, (10) 666.
to spalling, relation to thermal expansion, (10) 666.
to thermal spalling, relation to modulus of elasticity, (10) 665.
Rettger, R. E., bauxite deposits of southeastern Ala., (10) 696.
Rice, A. B., eutectics in K_2O–Al_2O_3–SiO_2 and Na_2O–Al_2O_3–SiO_2 systems, cited, (11) 750.
Riddle, F. H., on oxidation, cited, (1) 1.
Ries, clays, effect of firing on various constituents of, cited, (12) 772.
crushing tests on bri k, cited, (4) 218.
high-grade clays of eastern U. S., cited, (10) 690.
Ries and Keele, Saskatchewan clays, cited, (5) 360.
Rietz, H. L., functional relations for which the coefficient of correlation is zero, cited, (5) 321.
Rockwell test for hardness of metals, (2) 70.
Rolla Quadrangle, geology of, Wallace Lee on, cited, (10) 695.
Rolok-Bak walls, (10) 624.
Roofs, glass furnace, insulation in, (1) 56.
Ross, D. W., nature and origin of refractory clays, cited, (10) 696.
Roth, solubility of quartz and clay in feldspar, cited, (11) 700.
Rowlock course in masonry, use of, (10) 617.
Ruby glass, volatility of selenium in manufacture of, (8) 530.
Rupture, modulus of, checks on, (7) 470.
Rymes, Nebraska clay, effect of lime on, cited, (12) 771.

Saeger, C. M., Jr., blistering of enamels, cited, (3) 185.
Sagger bodies, clays fired at 1230°C used in, (7) 459.
compositions, (7) 458.
determination of flow of, (7) 472.
dunting tests on, (7) 473.
fired at 1230°C and 1270°C, properties of, (7) 462.
linear thermal expansion of, (7) 464.
modulus of elasticity, (7) 468.
plastic flow of, (7) 471.
porosity of, (7) 464.
temperature effect on modulus of elasticity, (7) 468.
transverse strength, (7) 468.
Sagger clays, progress report of investigation of, (7) 457.
Sagger mixtures, relation of modulus of grain size to mechanical strength of, (7) 451.
Saggers, methods of testing, (7) 461.
Sandblast abrasion test for glazes, (5) 356.
Sanitary ware. *See* Ware, sanitary.
Saskatchewan clays, ball, investigation on, (5) 360.
Bell, Orton, Ries, Keele, and Davis, cited (5) 360.
properties of, (6) 361–64.
Schultz, elutriation apparatus, cited, (1) 18.
Schurecht, H. G., on strength of clay, cited, (10) 677.
Schwartz and Merk, constitution of porcelain, (6) 385.
mullite, solubility of, (6) 388.
Scott, abrasion tests, cited, (5) 356.
Scratch hardness tests for ceramic materials, (2) 89.
Searle, A. B., on oxidation, cited, (1) 1.
Vicat needle test cited, (1) 14.
Seger on cracking of enamel before fusion, cited, (8) 543.
fusibility of metallic oxides, cited, (12) 769.
on vanadium and molybdenum compounds in clays cited, (1) 37, 38, and 40.
Selenite, sodium and barium, preparation of, (8) 534.
Selenium in glass industry, loss of, (8) 533.
in glass, method of determining, (8) 535.
in manufacture of ruby glass, volatility of, (8) 530.
Troost and Berzelius on volatility of, cited, (8) 531.
F. Welz, cited, (8) 531.
Selenium glass, color of, Fenaroli cited, (8) 531.
effect of viscosity on color of, Zsigmundy, cited, (8) 532.
Treadwell, cited, (8) 531.
Setting of plaster, relation between temperature and expansion curves in, (5) 377.
Setting densities, distribution of, (7) 484.
Sewer pipe, clay, manufacture, low-temperature oxidation, (6) 423.
clay, manufacture, measurement of draft distribution, (6) 429.
identification of black core in, (6) 425.
kiln efficiency for, R. Linton, cited, (6) 422.
manufacture of clay, heat-balance determination of, (6) 410.
Sexton and Primrose, Metallurgy of Iron and Steel, cited, (3) 187.
Sharp, D. E., thermal dilation of glass, cited, (4) 277.
Shaw, J. B., clays for floating enamel, cited, (4) 270.
Shear, vertical, masonry failures due to, (4) 230.
Shewhart, W. A., correction of data for errors of average, cited, (5) 320.
standard of deviation equations, cited, (5) 323.
Shrinkage, fired volume, formula for, Purdy, cited, (5) 364.
and pore water of Saskatchewan clays, (5) 362.
Sieve-shaker method of testing enamels, (9) 567.
Silica and alumina, influence on (K_2O-Na_2O) Al_2O_3–SiO_2 eutectic, (11) 750.
diatomaceous, expansions when mixed with clay, (9) 598.
effect of increase on acid resistance, (6) 393.
effects of, on moisture expansion of ceramic bodies, (9) 597.
Silica-alumina-cobalt oxide, mixture of, deformation study of, (8) 548.
Silica-cobalt oxide, compound of, Bourgeois, cited, (8) 548.
system of, Felton, cited, (7) 494.
Silica gel, drying air with, (3) 162.
drying air with, (3) 170.
Silica-iron oxide-cobalt oxide, mixtures of, deformation study of, (7) 494.
Silicate, expansion of, Winkelmann and Schott, Mayer and Havas, cited, (4) 282.
Siliceous fire brick, thermal expansion of, (10) 656.
Simpson, H. E., heat requirement for clays, cited, (6) 415.
Slag action in cupola refractory testing, measuring, (7) 444.
Slag testing, furnace for, Hursh and Grigsby, cited, (4) 242.
Slags, blast-furnace, effect on moisture expansion of ceramic bodies, (9) 599.
typical, effect of, on fire brick, method of determination, (4) 241.
Slips, calculations for, (4) 271.
clay, viscosity of, J. R. Bowman, cited, (4) 270.
glaze, consistency, effect of lead oxide on, (9) 581.
consistency, effect of particle size of zinc oxide on, (9) 541.
effect of acid and alkali on, (4) 271.
properties of, (4) 270.

gravity tank for spraying, (11) 728.
p_H value of, (4) 272.
specific gravity of, (4) 271.
Smelt, enamel, action of fluorine in, (2) 83.
Smelting of enamel, city gas for, (5) 344.
Smith, E. W., foundry sand, uses and abuses cited, (3) 187.
Smooth-surfaced tile, experiments on raw materials and firing conditions for, (2) 75.
So, M., thermal expansion of glass rods, cited, (3) 196.
Soda, boric oxide, lead oxide, effect of, on acid resistance, (6) 394.
effects of, on elasticity and thermal expansion coefficients of glass, (3) 193.
effect of, on refractory linings, Evans, cited, (4) 260.
Soda feldspar, as solvent for quartz and clay, (11) 709.
Soda-lime glasses, density factor for, (12) 753.
Sodium selenite, preparation of, (8) 634.
Softening temperature determination, Fieldner, Hall, and Field, cited, (8) 550.
Soldier-course joint in masonry, use of, (10) 617.
Solubility, effect of aging of enamels on, (8) 546.
of enamel frits during milling, Cook cited, (8) 539.
of glass, Ford and Mayer, cited, (8) 538.
of quartz and clay in feldspar, (11) 699.
of quartz and clay in feldspar, Watts, Zoellner, Purdy, Bleininger, Moore, Roth, Peck, Klein, Wetzel, Bureau of Standards, cited, (11) 700.
relative, of enamels, under laboratory and plant conditions, (8) 541.
of special enamels, (8) 543.
of wet-process cast-iron enamels, (8) 542.
of white enamels for sheet steel, (8) 539.
Soluble salts on properties of enamels, effect of, (8) 538.
Solute and solvent, relative importance of, in porcelain, (6) 383.
Solvent and solute, importance of glass phase in, (6) 383.
Southern states, G. I. Adams on bauxite deposits of, cited, (10) 696.
Spalling, resistance to, Norton, Booze, Phelps on, cited, (10) 666.
resistance to, relation to modulus of elasticity, (10) 666.
resistance to, relation to thermal expansion, (10) 666.
thermal, resistance, relation to modulus of elasticity, (10) 665.
thermal, tests on brick, (10) 643, 648.
"Spar" differentiated from feldspar, (1) 63.
Specific gravity of Saskatchewan clays, (5) 363.
of slips, (4) 271.
of soda-lime glasses, (12) 753.
Spectacle lenses, fused bifocal, manufacture of, (4) 274.
Spraying slips and glazes, gravity tank for, (11) 728.
Spurrier, H., experiments on plastic porcelain masses with reduced pressure, cited, (5) 315. liberating air from clay, cited, (6) 385.
Staley, H. F., effect of salts in drying clay, cited, (3) 157.
glaze suspension, application of regulation of, cited, (8) 539.
Standard unit of dimensions for masonry, (10) 605.
Standardization of brick, plan for, (10) 614.
Standards, Committee on, cited on plasticity, (1) 17.
masonry size, of Refractories Manufacturers Assn., (10) 625.
Stanford Univ., Dept. Mines and Metallurgy, plasticity and related properties of clays, report on, (1) 14–29.
Stang, A. H., strength of walls, tests on, cited, (4) 231.
Stead, H. J., patent for special spectacle lens, cited, (4) 275.
Steam test, resistance of earthenware bodies to crazing in, (2) 118.
Steatite, mineral relationships and properties of, (2) 79.
Steel, sheet, solubility of typical white enamels for, (8) 539.
Steel standard, for scratch hardness test for ceramic materials, (2) 69.
Steger, on theory of drying, cited, (5) 305.
Stellite, Haynes, hardest steel tool materials, (2) 69.
Stoker, mechanical, conclusions after years' use, (6) 409.
Stoker application to car tunnel kiln, (6) 406.
Stone, cut, (10) 634.
Stones in glass, source and prevention of, (3) 143.
Stott, comparisons of viscosity values with, cited, (8) 526.
viscosity of glass, cited, (8) 516.
Stott, Irvine, and Turner, viscosity measurements of glass, cited, (8) 506, 516.
Stott, Turner, and Sloman, effect of thermal treatment on glass, cited, (8) 506, 516.
Stoughton, B., Metallurgy of Iron and Steel, cited, (3) 187.
Strain in glass, optical method of determining, (12) 756.
in glass, radiation method of determining, (12) 756.
measurement of, in glass, graphic representation of, (12) 758.
relation to color, (4) 280.
Strength of brick, compressive and transverse, (4) 217.
of brick, transverse and compressive, table for, (4) 219.
of clay, Schurecht and Douda on, cited, (10) 677.
crushing, of chrome brick, V. Bodin, cited, (11) 733.
mechanical, relation to modulus of grain size in sagger mixture, (7) 451.
transverse, of fire clays, (10) 643.
transverse, porosity, expansion, modulus of elasticity, and resistance to dunting, (7) 476.
transverse, raw, of Saskatchewan clays, (5) 363.
transverse breaking, of refractories, (11) 738.
Stretcher brick, use of, (10) 617.
Stringer and Emory, ball deformation test of, cited, (1) 14.
Stuckey, J. L., dehydration of pyrophyllite, cited, (2) 79.
report on cyanite deposits, (1) 33.
Stull, R. T., on oxidation, cited, (1) 1.
Super-insulating brick, use of, (1) 61.
Surface tension, Washburn cited, (8) 523.
Suspension, glaze, J. R. Bowman, cited, (4) 270.
of glazes, effect of organic agents on, (4) 264.
of glazes, Lee, cited, (4) 269.
System, Al_2O_3–BaO–SiO_2, study of, (11) 746.
Al_2O_3–SiO_2, Bowen and Greig, cited, (11) 708.
Al_2O_3–SiO_2 (K_2O–Na_2O) eutectic, influence of alumina and silica on, (11) 750.
Al_2O_3–ZnO–SiO_2, study of, (11) 746.
BaO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2, study of, (11) 746.
(K_2O–Na_2O) Al_2O_3–SiO_2 eutectic, influence of alumina and silica on, (11) 750.
SiO_2–Al_2O_3, Bowen and Greig, cited, (11) 708.
SiO_2–Al_2O_3–BaO, study of, (11) 746.
SiO_2–Al_2O_3 (K_2O–Na_2O) eutectic, influence of alumina and silica on, (11) 750.
SiO_2–ZnO–Al_2O_3, study of, (11) 746.
ZnO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2, study of, (11)746.

Tabata, devitrification of glass, cited, (4) 283.
Talbot and Abrams, tests on strength of walls, cited, (4) 231.
Talwalkar and Parmelee, torsional measurement of plasticity, cited, (8) 552.
torsion method of, cited, (1) 14, 19, 20.
Temperature effect on modulus of elasticity of sagger bodies, (7) 468.
Temperature-gradient curve, (1) 57.
Temperature standard scale, (12) 781.
Temperat ure unit, defined, (12) 781.
Temperat ures, high, measurement of, (12) 780.
Terra cotta , (10) 631.

glaze consistency of notes on, (9) 577.
pinholing and peeling of, H. Wilson, cited, (4) 269.
Terra cotta glazes, cone 6, lepidolite in, (9) 570.
Terra cotta kiln slab investigation, (1) 62.
Terzaghi, on capillary suction, cited, (9) 586.
permeability of clays to water, (9) 588.
Test methods, hardness of clay trials cited, (2) 69.
Tetrick, enamel, tests compared, cited, (9) 558.
Texture, relation of, to strength of brick, (4) 225.
Thermal expansion, coefficients of, effects of soda, barium, and zinc on, (3) 193.
data of Miehr, Kratzert, Immke, cited, (10) 655.
effect of dunting, (7) 476.
of fire clays by indirect method, (10) 642.
of glass, Peters and Cragoe, cited, (4) 277.
linear, of fire clays fired at 1400 °C, (10) 651.
linear, of sagger bodies, (7) 464.
relation to resistance to spalling, (10) 666.
of siliceous fire brick, (10) 656.
Thermal shock, effect of mullite or quartz solution on, (6) 389.
relation to strength of brick, Parmelee and Westman on, cited, (10) 665.
resistance of vitreous enamels to, (3) 188.
Thermal spalling, tests of, on brick, (10) 643.
Thermal spalling resistance, relation to modulus of elasticity, (10) 665.
Thermocouple calibration, (12) 785.
Thermocouple measurement of e. m. f., (12) 784.
Thermometer, standardizing, (12) 781.
Thermopile for transmitted light measurement in glass, 757.
Tile and block, use and dimensions of, (10) 626.
bonding increment of, (10) 631.
and briek combined, (10) 609.
and brick walls, tests on, Bragg, Kreuger, Stang, Parsons, Foster, cited, (4) 230, 231.
floor and wall, design ratios, (7) 486.
floor and wall, flue and grate data on, (7) 486.
floor and wall, general data on, (7) 482.
smooth-surfaced, experiments on raw materials and firing conditions, (2) 75.
special sizes, (10) 629.
wall, glost warping of, (12) 765.
Tillotson, glass, density factors, cited, (12) 754, 755.
Tin oxide as opacifier for enamels, (6) 393.
Titanium oxide, effect on moisture expansion of ceramic bodies, (9) 602.
Torsional apparatus for measuring plasticity, developments on, (8) 552.
Tragacanth, gum, for bonding agent, (4) 267.
Transferring design, (7) 499.
Transverse strength of fire clays, (10) 643.
relation to modulus of elasticity, (10) 666.
of sagger bodies, (7) 468.
Treadwell, color of selenium glass, cited, (8) 531.
Tridymite in devitrification stones in glass, (3) 144.
Trinks' value, cited, (6) 417.
Troop and Wheeler, drying of clay, cited, (5) 307.
Tunnel driers, (12) 761.
Tunnel kiln, decorating, continuous, automatic, (2) 107.
refractories plant, Kier Fire Brick Co., (2) 96.
Twells, lepidolite in porcelain body, cited, (9) 570.
Tyler-Rotap screen-shaker, use of, (9) 567.

Unit, standard, of dimensions for masonry, (10) 605.
Ursprung, on capillary suction, cited, (9) 587.
U. S. Bureau of Mines, on insulation, cited, (1) 52.

M. D. Valentine & Bros. Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Vanadium and molybdenum compounds in clays, study of, (1) 37.
Vernadsky, kaolinite molecules, formulas for, cited, (12) 772.
Vertical shear, masonry failures due to, (4) 230.
Vielhaber on adhesive qualities of enamel constituents, cited, (2) 181.
coefficient of expansion of cast iron, (3) 184.
effect of sulphur and silicon on coefficient of expansion of cast iron, cited, (3) 184.
Viscosity, absolute, measurement by use of concentric cylinders, (8) 505.
apparatus for measuring, (8) 507.
of clays, J. R. Bowman cited, (4) 270.
effect of, on color of glass, Zsigmundy, cited, (8) 532.
effect of grinding on, (4) 273.
influence on terra cotta glaze consistency, (9) 578.
low, measurement of, (8) 517.
measurement of, in glass, Stott, Washburn, and English, cited, (8) 506, (8) 516.
Viscous fluid, velocity of sphere in, Ladenburg, cited, (8) 529.
Vitreous enamels, defects of, (3) 180.
physical tests for, (3) 188.
Volatility of selenium, Berzelius and Troost, cited, (8) 531.
of selenium in manufacture of ruby glass, (8) 530.
Volgelsang, on enamel for cast iron, cited, (3) 18.

Walls, brick and tile, tests on, Bragg, Kreuger, Stang, Parsons, Foster, cited, (4) 230, 231.
Rolok-Bak, (10) 624.
variations in dimensions, (10) 610.
Wall tile, body and glaze for, (12) 765.
warping of, (12) 765.
Ware, ceramic, incrustation of, (7) 498.
china, comparative tests of, (11) 716.
clay, drying properties of, Lindsay, Wadleigh, cited, (9) 588.
etching, (7) 500.
heat required to fire, (6) 415.
moisture in, heat in water-vapor flue gas from, (6) 415.
sanitary, design ratios, (7) 487.
sanitary, flue and grate data on, (7) 486.
sanitary, general data on, (7) 482.
sanitary, new method for direct firing of, (2) 87.
weight, distribution of, (7) 483.
Warping, method of measuring, (12) 765.
of white wall tile, (12) 765.
Washburn, absorbed gas in glass, cited, (4) 285.
comparisons of viscosity values with those of, cited, (8) 527.
on surface tension, cited, (8) 523.
Washburn, Libman, and Shelton, viscosities and surface tensions of soda-lime-silica glasses, cited, (8) 506, (8) 516.
Waste-heat drier, calculations and charts, (3) 162.
Water in expanding ceramic bodies of different compositions, (9) 596.
in saturated air, amount of, W. H. Carrier, cited, (6) 417.
Water-gas machines, checker brick for carburetors of, (5) 319.
Water of plasticity of Saskatchewan clays, (5) 361.
Water vapor in flue gas from fuel, heat in, (6) 417.
flue gas, heat in, (6) 415.
in flue gases from moisture in air, heat in, (6) 417.
heat in, from moisture in fuel, (6) 417.
Watts, eutectics, cited (11) 749.
solubility of quartz and clay in feldspar, cited, (11) 700.
Webster, A. G., dynamics of fluid bodies, cited, (8) 511.
Weidmann, expansion of glass, cited, (3) 196.
Welz, F., selenium, cited, (8) 531.
Wentworth screw micrometer, use of, (11) 701.
Westinghouse Electric and Mfg. Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Westman, A. E. R., clays, thermal expansion data on, cited, (12) 772.
clays, X-ray study on, cited, (12) 772.
Wet-pan and dry-pan operation, notes on, (5) 347.
Wet-process cast-iron enamels, leadless, (9) 557.
solubility of, (8) 541.
Wetzel, solubility of quartz and clay in feldspar, cited, (11) 700.

Wheeler, H. A., on Missouri clay deposits, cited, (10) 687, 694.
Wherry, diasporite in Mo., cited, (10) 690.
Whitaker, F. A., reference to oil firing of kilns, (2) 87.
Whiteware kiln design, periodic practice in, (7) 481.
Whitmer, reference to, on use of nickel oxide in glazes, (2) 112.
Wien, wave-length and temperature, relation of, cited, (12) 790, 799, 811.
Williams, I. A., tests on brick, cited, (4) 218.
Wilson, H., indirect method for measuring plasticity, cited, (1) 15.
on oxidation, cited, (1) 1.
pinholing and peeling of terra cotta, cited, (4) 269.
Wimmer, C. F., patent for powdered glass for spectacle lens, cited, (4) 275.
Winchell, A. N., color table of double refraction, cited, (4) 279.
Winkelmann, expansion of glass, cited, (3) 196.
Winkelmann and Schott, calculation of elasticity, cited, (3) 206.
elasticity of glass, cited, (3) 195, (3) 211.
expansion of silicates or glasses, cited, (4) 282.
glass, chemical composition and thermal expansion factors of, cited, (12) 760.
glass, density factors, cited, (12) 754, 755.
relation of properties of porcelain to thermal change, (6) 387.
Wollastonite in devitrification stones in glass, (3) 144.
Wright, F. E., use of polarized light in examining lenses, cited, (4) 278.
Wysor, diaspore clay of Ark. and Mo., cited, (10) 693.
use of diaspore in brick, cited, (11) 732.

Yankee Hill Brick Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Yule, introduction to theory of statistics, cited, (5) 323.
standard of deviation equations, cited, (5) 323.

Zinc, effects of, on elasticity and thermal expansion coefficient of glass, (3) 193.
Zinc oxide, effect of particle size of, on consistency of glaze slips, (9) 581.
ZnO in glazes, Purdy and Hill, cited, (11) 749.
Zoellner, solubility of quartz and clay in feldspar, cited, (11) 700.
Zschokke, extension method, cited, (1) 14.
Zsigmundy, on effect of viscosity on color in selenium glass, cited, (8) 532.

Journal *of the* American Ceramic Society

VOLUME 12, 1929

A Monthly Journal Devoted to the Arts and Sciences Related to the Silicate Industries

Editorial and Advertising Offices: 2525 North High St., Columbus, Ohio.

Publication Offices: 20th and Northampton Sts., Easton, Pa.

Editor: Ross C. Purdy; *Assistant Editor;* Emily C. Van Schoick.

Committee on Publications: F. K. Pence, *Chairman;* A. Silverman, L. Navias, Cecil E. Bales, A. E. R. Westman, Ross C. Purdy.

Associate Editors: L. E. Barringer, E. W. Tillotson, Roy Horning, R. R. Danielson, A. F. Greaves-Walker, F. H. Rhead, H. Ries, R. L. Clare.

CERAMIC ABSTRACTS

Compiled by the

AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY

Ross C. Purdy, Editor

Abstractors: W. Ayvasoglou, A. A. Ayars, R. Barta, G. A. Bole, W. M. Clark, L. P. Collin, R. G. Ehman, T. W. Garve, F. P. Hall, R. A. Heindl, E. B. Hewitt, H. Insley, S. Kondo, J. T. Littleton, Jr., A. J. Monack, L. A. Palmer, E. P. Rexford, R. D. Rudd, D. E. Sharp, R. F. Sherwood, H. H. Stephenson, E. J. Vachuska, M. G. Westfeldt, A. E. R. Westman.

Vol. 8 **December, 1929** **No. 12**

Author Index to Ceramic Abstracts for December[1]

Author	Page
Aicher, A.	914
Alexander, J.	873
Andrews, A. I.	871
Auscher, E. S.	862
Badger, H. M.	867
Bakhvalova, O. N., and Korjenevskaia, A. S.	921
Bales, C. E.	887
Barash, M.	913
Barber, C. J.	885
Batt, W. L.	931
Baumann, H. N., Jr.	885
Baumberger, W. J.	860
Berdel, E.	901
Berliner, J. J.	931
Besborodov, M. A.	875
Bilton, L.	863
Bing, J.	913
Bingham, E. C., and Robertson, J. W.	927
Blackall, A. C.	913
Blair, J. C.	877
Blunt, R. A.	862
Bock, L.	881
Borgestad Fabrikker	899
Bost, G. W.	907
Boström, C. G.	880
Boultman, C.	867
Braunholtz, W. T. K., Nave, G. M., and Briscoe, H. V. A.	913
Briggs, S. H. C.	926
Briggs, S. O.	863
Brooks, H. L.	870
Brown, W.	912
Brownlie, D.	933
Bryson, H. J.	915
Budnikoff, P. P.	865, 893
Bunt, C. G. E.	871
Burdett, W. C.	877
Burghardt, R.	906
Buss, E.	928
Butler, P. B.	916
Butterworth, W. N., and Kates, P.	918
Caley, E. A.	924
Caley, E. R., and Foulk, C. W.	923
Carborundum Co., Ltd.	860, 898
Carr, D. G., and C. J.	880
Cash, F. E., and von Bernewitz, M. W.	931
Chance Bros. & Co., Ltd., and Gould, C. E.	880
Chaudron, G., Garvin, M., and Villachon, A.	889
Chestnut, F. T.	891
Clements, F.	897
Coblentz, W. W.	873
Cohn, W. M.	911
Conway, M. J.	913
Crema, C.	897
Cross, B. J.	912
Cummings, D. E.	904
Dahl, G.	900
Damour, E.	877
Dauch, A. D.	867
Davis, R. E., and Troxell, G. E.	865
Deb, S.	933
DeBaufre, W. L.	932
Dendl, H.	909
Densmore, F.	862
Desmarquest, L.	891
Dietzel, A.	871
Driggs, F. H., and Marden, J. W.	915
Duparc, L., and Gysin, M.	919
Dupuy, E. L.	890
Dupuy, R.	904
Dynamidon - Werk Englehorn & Co. G. m. b. H.	871
Editorial	866, 870, 876
Edwards, C.	888
Edwards, F. K.	863
Etheridge, E. A.	885
Everhart, J. O.	883
Failliot, J.	862
Fanning, R.	862
Fawcett, W.	861
Feldspar Grinders' Institute	930
Ferngren, E. T.	877
Fink, W. L., and Archer, R. S.	928
Flanders, R. E.	931
Fleroff, M.	901
Fox, J. H.	879
Frazier, J. E.	876
Frear, J. L., and Johnston, J.	914
Fritz, E. H.	908
Fromm, F.	891
Fulton, C. E.	894
Furman, N. H.	924
Furman, N. H., and Evans, O. M.	924
Furman, N. H., and Wallace, J. H., Jr.	924
Furness, J. W., and Jones, L. M., and Blumenthal, F. H.	917
Fuwa, K.	872

[1] The abbreviation (*C. A.*) at the end of an abstract indicates that it was obtained from *Chemical Abstracts* by coöperative agreement.

The bold-face number following the journal name is the volume, the issue number is in brackets, followed by the page numbers, then the year in parentheses.

AUTHOR	PAGE
Gage, H. P.	873
Gaudin, A. M., Gross, J., and Zimmerley, S. R.	905
Gautier, C.	927
Gavin, M. J.	929
Geiger, C.	871
Gemmill, R., Brackett, R., and McCrosky, C. R.	919
George, H.	881
Gilard, P.	891
Gilardoni, H.	900
Gilfillan, J. M.	862
Gillett, H. W.	932
Ginsberg, I. I., and Hecker, I. F.	873
Gladden, C. S.	886
Gonell, H. W.	904
Goudy, H. C., Sr.	868, 869
Goudy, H. C., Sr., and Sealey, P. T.	868
Grady, R. F., Jr.	899
Granger, A.	890
Grauel, J. L.	886
Greaves, R. L.	888
Green, A. T.	893, 931
Greene, G. W.	868
Griffin, Smith, and Adams	913
Groom, J. H.	858
Groothoff, W.	892
Groum-Grjimailo, V. E.	896
Grüner, E.	918
Guillon, H.	909
Gunder, R. J.	870
Gunthel, A. B.	862
Hackspill, L., and Stempfel, E.	918
Hall, A. E., and Smith, S. B.	914
Haller, A.	902
Hamilton, A.	870
Harrell, F. S.	859
Harrison, R. E. W.	858
Harrison, W. N.	866
Hartford-Empire Co.	898
Hartmann, A.	906
Hartmann, F.	897
Hasbach, H., and Heidt, K.	897
Hauenschild	909
Hayhurst, E. R., Kindel, D. J., Neiswander, B. E., and Barrett, C. D.	931
Hein, L.	929
Heindl, R. A., and Mong, L. E.	893
Heller, M.	914
Hermann, Z.	920
Hess	865
Heyl, G. E.	881
Higgins, A. C.	862
Hill, L. C.	907
Hirsch, H.	907
Hirsfield, C. F., and Carter, W. A.	888
H. M. Board of Trade	931
Hochhut, J.	897
Hodgdon, F. B.	901
Hoffman, H. L.	870
Hogenson, W.	871
Hogrel, J.	933
Holmes, H. W.	859
Hood, B. M.	876
Hool, G. A., and Johnson, N. C.	900
Horn, N. H.	895
Housman, G. S., and Seil, G. E.	908
Howard, G. E.	878
Hursh, R. K.	887
Huselton, H. E.	862
I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.	899
I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G., and Eisenwerk Kaiserslautern A.-G.	871
Irwin, J. T.	867
Jander, G., and Faber, H.	923
Jänecke, E.	866, 914
Jones, H. G.	893
Kali-Chemie A.-G., and Brenek, H.	866
Kanz, A.	889
Karrer, E.	903
Kawada, S., and Suzuki, T.	875
Keller, W. D.	894
Kelly, J. C.	862
Kempton, H. E., and Gallimore, K. F.	860
von Kerpely, K.	886
Ketchum, M. S.	929
Killefer, D. H.	906
Killias, E.	900, 932
Killing, A., and Theis, K.	886
King, A. J., and Clark, G. L.	919
Kirkpatrick, F. A.	932
Kline, W. D.	915
Knapp, A.	915
Kohler	905
Köhn, M.	927
Kozu, S., and Ueda, J.	919
Kratzert, J.	890
Kreisinger, H., and Cross, B. J.	912
Lafon, E.	933
Larchevêque, M.	902
Larsson, T., and Beth, W. H.	859
Laubenheimer, A.	916
Lavelle, G.	905
Lawrence, E. S.	868
Lecocq, M. C. H. O.	907
Leder, W.	912
Lee, F. W.	928
Leith, C. K.	916
Lenchner, T.	869
Lewis, S. J.	879
van Liempt, J. A. M.	903
Lindstrom, A. F.	872
Lockhart, L. B.	933
Loeser, C.	908
Lovejoy, E.	881
Lowe, R. E.	897
Luftschitz, H.	865
Lyons, T. E.	870
Lytle, W. O.	879
MacInnes, D. A., and Jones, P. T.	927
Mackenzie, A. W.	863
Malherbe, F. J.	899
Mambourg, L. C.	878
Mambourg, N.	878
Mantell, C. L.	896
Marathe, S. M., and Joshi, A. D.	863
Mars, G.	867
Marshall, M. J., and Bramston-Cook, H. E.	913
Martin, L.	864
Martini, A.	919
McAlpine, R. K.	919
McKinley, T. C.	878
Mecke, P.	864
Melzer, H.	870
Mendheim, A.	910
Merten, W. J.	886
Milani, G.	908
Miller, J. H., and Gulezian, C. E.	918
Misostow, H.	911
Moller, J. H.	878
Monk, R. H.	871
Moraw, H. O.	929
Morawski, F.	909
Müller, A.	868
Muhlfeld, J. E.	897
"Muhlig-Union" Glashütten A.-G.	881
Muhlert, F., and Drews, K.	914
Myers, W. M.	864
Mylius, W.	876
Naamlooze Vennootschap Mij. tot Beheer en Exploit. van Octrooien	881
Nagai, S.	868
Natta, G., and Passerini, L.	920
Nealey, J. B.	929
Nefedieva, O. V., and Pacukov, N. G.	894
Neumann, B.	899
Nobbe, W. E.	878
Novak, F.	867
Nutting, P. G.	916

AUTHOR	PAGE
Ogdon, E. P.	911
Orlov, D. P.	874
Parker, H. C.	927
Parmelee, C. W., and Amberg, C. R.	901
Passerini, L.	921
Pearson, T. F.	880
Peiler, K. E.	878
Permiakov, V.	917
Peters, C. H.	932, 933
Petunnikov, G.	897
Phillips, J. B.	863
Pilkington Bros., Ltd.	880
Pinkl, V.	906
Platzmann, C. R.	863
Pollak, R., and Weber, W.	898
Ponsonby, A.	862
Portevin, A., and Chevenard, P.	923
Probst and Dorsch	863
Prociv, D.	923
Putnam, R.	883
Rackham, B., Gordon-Stables, L., *et. al*	862
Rauch, F. T.	890
Ray, R. C.	920
Raymond, A.	904
Reece, J. A.	877
Reed, R. D., and Withrow, J. R.	925
Renault, P.	906, 928
Richarz, H.	905
Ries, P., and Bicheroux, F.	898
Roeser, Wm. F.	928
Rogers, S. M., and Adkins, L. R.	903
Rosenhain, W.	908
Rossman, J.	864, 875
Roy, H. L., and Gupta, T.	927
Rózsa, M.	915
St. Náray-Szabó, Taylor, W. H., and Jackson, W. W.	922
Saito, S.	923
Salmang, H.	892
Salmang, H., and Schick, F.	890
Santmyers, R. M.	866
Sawai, I., and Ueda, Y.	872
Schaepfer, P., and Ruf, H.	909
Schäfer, W.	892
Schecov, V. N.	896
Scheidweiler, R.	874
Schild, A.	899
Schlesiche Spiegelglas - Manufactur C. Tielsch Ges.	880
Schlyter, R.	885
Schmid, L.	887
Schmidt, F.	863
Schulz, K. O.	908
Schwarz, R., and Reidt, E.	922
Schwenzfeier, C. W.	878
Scott, P. R.	870
Seailles, J. C.	899
Searle, A. B.	890
Seil, G. E., Heiligman, H. A., and Withrow, C. N.	909
Seki, I.	895
Sennhauser, W.	913
Shephard, G. H.	906
Sherman, R. A., Taylor, E., and Karch, H. S.	886
Shütz, S.	904
Silverman, A.	876
Simon, J.	901
Simmons	890
Skola, V.	891, 928
Slottman, G. V.	910
Smith, A. R.	884
Smith, H. B.	902
Snodgrass, G. M.	878
Soc. Anon. des Ateliers de Construction et Fonderies de Jeumont Anciens Établissements T. Haut	881
Soc. Anon. des Manufactures des Glaces et Produits Chimiques de Saint-Gobain, Chauny et Cirey	881
Soubier, L. D.	879
Soule, B. A.	926
Springer, L.	872
Steger, W.	932
Steope, A.	926
Strebinger, R.	919
Styles, F. H.	884
Sutton, H. M., Steele, W. L., and E. G.	907
Takani, S.	918
Talwalkar, T. W.	874
Tama, M.	886
Tammann, G., and Kohlhaas, A.	872
Taylor, E. McK.	926
Teletov, I. S., and Andronnikova, N. N.	923
Thiessen, P. A., and Koerner, O.	926
Thor, P.	906, 908
Thorvaldson, T., and Grace, N. S.	863
Thorvaldson, T., and Shelton, G. R.	865
Tishchenko, V. E.	874
Tupholme, C. H. S.	885, 931
Tupper, O. M.	904
Turner, H. G.	912
van Tussenbroek, M. J.	861
Tyler, P. M.	896
Umhau, J. B.	915
Underwood, R. R.	876
United Glass Bottle Mfrs., Ltd., and Moorshead, T. C.	880
Urazov, G. G., and Chitaeff, A. W.	896
Urazov, G. G., and Vilnyanskii, Y. E.	895
Urazov, G. G., Vilnyanskii, Y. E., and Morachevskii, Ya. V.	895
Van der Lingen, J. S.	917
Viatour, J.	881
Vincent-Daviss, C. A.	885
Vlasov, O.	891
Voignier, G. E.	860
Volkmann, W.	901
Von Bichowsky, F.	929
Wade, H.	880
Wagner, B. F.	866
Wagner, E. R.	884
Waidler, C. P. F.	887
Walker, E. R.	892
Warren, T. W.	903
Watts, A. S.	922
Webr, O.	875
Weikenden, W. E.	933
Weiss, H., and Röller, P.	889
Welles, A.	932
Wenham, E.	861
Werner-Moritz	908
Westman, L. E.	932
Widemann, R. V.	892
Willard, H. H., and Young, P.	924
Williams, H. M.	898
Wolff, W.	870
Wolfram, H. G.	867
Wolfram, T.	875
Wray, G. W., and Brand, C. M.	901
Wright, W. A.	882
Wroth, J. S.	915
Wynn, B.	857
Yeaw, J. S.	910
Yerk, H. H., and Baumberger, W. J.	859
Zalesiński, E., and Zuliński, R.	921
Zehm, R. C.	911
Ziesche, O. P.	902
Zimmer, D. C., and Neff, J. M.	918
Zirker, G. H.	887

Abrasives

Design reduces manual effort. ANON. *Abrasive Ind.*, **10** [10], 26–28 (1929).—Four grinding machines with hydraulic features and a new crankshaft lapping machine are included in the Norton exhibit at the National Machine Tool exposition. The machines with hydraulic mechanism include a new double-head crank-pin grinding machine, a type *A* cylindrical grinding machine with hydraulic rapid wheel slide motion, a type *BA* cylindrical grinding machine with hydraulic power table traverse and the openside surface grinding machine recently brought out with hydraulic table traverse. E.P.R.

Electric grinder. ANON. *Abrasive Ind.*, **10** [10], 35–36 (1929).—A feature of this machine is its jointless, wireless rotor. It weighs $16^1/_2$ lbs. and carries a wheel 6 inches in diameter with a $1^1/_2$-in. face. The overall length of the tools is $16^3/_4$ in. and the free and loaded speeds are 3600 and 3300 revolutions per min., respectively. E.P.R.

Swing-frame grinders. ANON. *Abrasive Ind.*, **10** [10], 57 (1929).—The Norton Co. has issued two interesting circulars describing its 24- and 16-in. swing-frame machines for high-speed snagging. Full specifications are given and reproductions from photographs showing the actual construction of the machines are included. E.P.R.

Tap grinder. ANON. *Abrasive Ind.*, **10** [10], 56 (1929).—The J. G. Blount Co. (Everett, Mass.), has developed a machine for grinding small taps; wheels of small diameter and width are used, while on larger taps, grinding wheels up to 6 in. in diameter and $^1/_2$ to $^3/_4$ in. wide are employed. E.P.R.

Grinder has sectional wheel. ANON. *Abrasive Ind.*, **10** [10], 31–32 (1929).—These grinders are manufactured in several sizes to accommodate a wide range of different classes of work. Type No. 94 carries a 42-in. segmental grinding wheel and has a capacity in length of 86 in. Many improvements have been incorporated into these face grinders to expedite production, accuracy, and convenience of operation. E.P.R.

Disk grinders handle heavy work. ANON. *Abrasive Ind.*, **10** [10], 33–34 (1929).—This 40-in. super disk grinder is designed to handle work much larger or heavier than is possible on the average disk grinder, and at rapid rates of production. It operates semi-automatically, eliminating most of the manual labor ordinarily performed by an operator. E.P.R.

Cylindrical grinder is automatic. ANON. *Abrasive Ind.*, **10** [10], 32–33 (1929).—The Arter automatic cylindrical grinder is used to grind automatically by the straight-in feed method, straight or tapered diameters such as are presented on roller bearings, valve push rods, valve stem guides, shafts, and similar work which can be held on centering devices. E.P.R.

Grinders embody hydraulic feeds. ANON. *Abrasive Ind.*, **10** [10], 28–30 (1929).—The Landis Tool Co. has applied the principles of modern semi-automatic design to the grinding of raceways in its 5-in. semi-automatic hydraulic ball race grinder. Either internal or external raceways or face raceways for end-thrust bearings may be ground on a high production basis. Other forms of radial grinding also come within its range. Semi-automatic operation without complicated mechanisms is made possible through the use of hydraulic power for three machine movements; oscillating the work head, feeding the wheel head, and traversing the wheel-head slide. E.P.R.

Oscillating grinder exhibit. ANON. *Abrasive Ind.*, **10** [10], 30 (1929).—The Van Norman Machine Tool Co. has exhibited an oscillating grinder which has been completely motorized and has many features which are a radical departure from the previous standards. The utilization of these features is double the production which can be secured from the older type machines manufactured by the company. E.P.R.

Internal grinder. ANON. *Abrasive Ind.*, **10** [10], 34 (1929).—The machine described is of the open-end type with the grinding wheel entering the work from the rear, thereby providing safety for the operator. It has an hydraulic drive and the valve mechanism and controls are entirely hydraulic in action. A product of the Greenfield Tap & Die Corp. (Greenfield, Mass.). E.P.R.

Design surface grinder for die grinding. ANON. *Abrasive Ind.*, **10** [10], 34–35 (1929).—The use of punched and pressed shapes requiring a multiplicity of punch press dies has caused an advance in industrial economics. A large surface grinding machine has been designed for these. It is massive, powerful, and provided with unusual traverse capacity. E.P.R.

Grinder operates at high speed. ANON. *Abrasive Ind.*, **10** [10], 36–37 (1929).—The new high-speed stand grinding machine is described. The grinder carries 20-in. diameter high-speed wheels with 10-in. center holes at a surface speed of 9400 ft. per minute. It is driven by either a 5 or $7^1/_2$ H.P. totally inclosed alternating- or direct-current motor. This machine was developed primarily for rough grinding aluminum, brass, and bronze castings. Grinding cost on this class of work is materially lowered when done with this high-speed machine and wheels. E.P.R.

Wedges reclaimed by grinding. ANON. *Abrasive Ind.*, **10** [10], 38 (1929).—The journal wedge reclaimer is a simple device. It grinds accurately and rapidly the correct radii on both new and worn journal wedges. E.P.R.

Wheel selection in snagging operations. B. WYNN. *Abrasive Ind.*, **10** [10], 49 (1929).—A snagging operation consists of the rapid removal of large quantities of metal from rough castings, large or small, as they come from the molds. The selection of wheels for this work is governed by the kind of material to be ground, finish desired, amount of metal to be removed, type and condition of the grinding machine, peripheral speed of wheel, and skill of workman. Therefore, the only positive means of determining the wheel best suited for the work is to test it under actual operating conditions. Castings made of high tensile strength materials, starting with the hardest and toughest alloy steels, hard unannealed malleables, and the tougher grades of bronze require an abrasive composed of electrically fused alumina known as aluminum oxide. The reason for the aluminous abrasive being used is that it gives longer life and cuts faster. On castings of thin section there is a tendency to check and crack when silicon carbide is used. For grinding steel castings a bakelite bond wheel has been recommended. This bond makes the wheel exceptionally strong and will stand up under heavy strain. Steel is harder to grind than cast iron. The bakelite bonded wheel increases production and reduces the cost of removing fins and irregularities. Materials of low tensile strength, such as soft brasses and bronzes, and cast and chilled iron, are more efficiently ground with silicon carbide. Aluminum castings can be snagged by aluminum oxide or silicon carbide. Where castings cannot be handled by two men or by the help of a small hoist they are ground with swing-frame grinders. Harder grade wheels are used because of the greater vibration of machines; coarser grains are used because large rough castings with much stock to be removed are ground. If the grinding wheel is run at too low a speed it is likely to wear away too fast without cutting its maximum and if the wheel is run too fast, the cutting action may be retarded. To get uniform results, snagging wheels made by the vitrified process should be operated at between 5000 and 6000 surface ft. per min. and rubber bonded or bakelite bonded wheels operated at 8000 to 9000 surface ft. per min. E.P.R.

Wheel truing. ANON. *Abrasive Ind.*, **10** [10], 40 (1929).—The nib in which a wheel-truing diamond is mounted can be turned in its holder to present a new cutting surface after the stone is worn flat. In grinding accurate work, it is necessary to keep the wheel true, particularly when taking finishing cuts. The diamond should be fed

past the wheel at a uniform rate of speed which should be slow enough to give the diamond a chance to cut away the worn abrasive grains. E.P.R.

Wheel selection. ANON. *Abrasive Ind.*, **10** [10], 44 (1929).—As a rule, a coarse wheel is used where coarse finish is desired and vice versa. There are limitations to this rule, especially when considering precision work on a cylindrical grinder. If a 20-grit wheel is dressed with a star-wheel dresser it will impart a coarse finish. Such a wheel will cut freely. If the 20-grit wheel is trued carefully with a diamond tool using a slow speed and plenty of water, it will impart a finish as good as would be desired from a 40-grit wheel. The diamond cuts away the abrasive particles leaving a smooth surface and the star-wheel dresser tears out the dull grains and opens a free cutting surface. E.P.R.

Grinding wheel dresser. ANON. *Brass World*, **25** [9], 218 (1929).—The Ross Manufacturing Co. (Cleveland,Ohio), claims that the dressing tool has greatly increased life, higher accuracy in operation, marked reductions in wheel truing costs, and other desirable features. E.P.R.

Mounting a grinding wheel on its collet. R. E. W. HARRISON. *Abrasive Ind.*, **10** [10], 48–49 (1929).—The collet should be laid on a bench for wheel mounting and the wheel held between the collet and flange with either rubber or blotting paper washers interposed. Satisfactory results can be obtained with the safety-type washer, a thin sheet metal base with rubber facing. To insure the wheel not moving on the collet, it must be a good fit with not more than 0.005-in. clearance on the diameter. The assembled wheel and collet is balanced. E.P.R.

Nonprecision parts ground rapidly by centerless method. J. H. GROOM. *Abrasive Ind.*, **10** [10], 43–44 (1929).—The use of a precision grinding machine on nonprecision production work may seem out of place, but centerless grinding machines are in use daily for performing a number of unusual operations that heretofore were done manually. A number of unique operations performed on centerless grinders with the object of expediting production rather than imparting a high degree of accuracy are illustrated and described. The article is of more than usual interest as it shows graphically the extent to which the grinding field is being broadened. E.P.R.

Work speed. ANON. *Abrasive Ind.*, **10** [10], 41 (1929).—In ordinary cylindrical grinding practice the work revolves toward the operator, its direction of rotation being the same as that of the wheel. If the work is revolved in the opposite direction, a negative work speed results. This method for many years was not considered practicable by abrasive engineers, although it has been used in specific cases on ordinary cylindrical grinding machines with excellent results. The result of a negative work speed, of course, is to reduce materially the ratio between the rotation of the work and that of the wheel. E.P.R.

Diamond tools. ANON. *Abrasive Ind.*, **10** [10], 57 (1929).—The Standard Diamond Tool Corp. (New York), has issued a booklet called Useful Hints on the Care and Use of Diamonds in Grinding Wheel Dressing. The condensed experience of 25 years of practice and experimentation in hundreds of plants where grinding machines are used is given. It has purposely been made simple and every point is valuable. Illustrations of the various types of diamond tools used in grinding machines are given and the data pertaining to the use of diamonds are unusually complete. E.P.R.

Exhibit abrasive materials at exposition. ANON. *Abrasive Ind.*, **10** [10], 40 (1929).—Abrasives and abrasive equipment played an important part in the exposition of the National Metal Congress held in Cleveland, Sept. 9–13, 1929. E.P.R.

Heavy grinders assure high speed. ANON. *Abrasive Ind.*, **10** [10], 38–39 (1929).—Great improvements have been made in heavy duty high-speed equipment for rough

grinding during the past few years. Typical examples of such units are illustrated. E.P.R.

Increase capacity by use of Bryant grinding machines. ANON. *Abrasive Ind.*, **10** [10], 36 (1929).—The principle on which Bryant internal grinding machines operate consists of a rotating work head with the wheel head traversed over an overhead arm. As this arm can be finished by grinding to assure its being absolutely straight and round, it is obvious that these machines will generate round and straight holes. E.P.R.

New buffer provides range of speeds. ANON. *Abrasive Ind.*, **10** [10], 37 (1929).—The U. S. multi-speed buffer and polisher is described. Transmitting different speeds is done by a Gibbs V-disk transmission. A cone or series of different-sized disks revolve on the motor spindle. Any one of these, depending on the speed desired, can be quickly inserted into a stationary, metal V-disk or sheave mounted on the wheel spindle. E.P.R.

Polishing aluminum. ANON. *Brass World*, **25** [9], 215 (1929); *Grits & Grinds.*—Practically all aluminum articles are polished and each type of article made of this soft, ductile metal presents a different polishing problem. These are discussed and specific methods and materials described. E.P.R.

PATENTS

Grinding machine. FRANK S. HARRELL. U. S. 1,729,288, Sept. 24, 1929. A grinding machine comprising a support, a motor carried thereby, a hollow shaft rotated by the motor, a solid shaft slidable in the hollow shaft and turnable therewith, a tool carried by the solid shaft, means for advancing the solid shaft while it is rotating, the means including a manually actuated screw and a ball bearing disposed between the end of the screw and the solid shaft, and means for adjusting the longitudinal axis of the solid shaft laterally with respect to the support.

Segmental abrasive wheel. THURE LARSSON AND HUGO W. H. BETH. U. S. 1,729,585, Sept. 24, 1929. A wood-pulp grinding wheel comprising a rotatable support, a plurality of rows of abrasive segments arranged thereon to form a cylindrical grinding surface, a freely movable friction member located between and in engagement with the inner faces of adjacent segments, and clamping flanges associated with the rotatable support, and adjustably engaging the exposed faces of the end segments of the wheel to press the segments and friction member into frictional contact and to hold them in assembled relation.

Centerless grinding machine. HAROLD W. HOLMES. U. S. 1,729,780, Oct. 1, 1929. A grinding machine comprising a rapidly rotated grinding wheel and a slowly rotated work-regulating wheel, means for holding work of round section between the wheels, the means including a relatively fixed member and a relatively movable member, the latter being movable toward and away from the first-mentioned member, and a mechanism constructed and arranged to move the second-mentioned members to positions parallel to the work axis into contact with the work to hold the work between itself and the other member during grinding and away from the ground work to permit discharge thereof.

Grinding machine. HENRY H. YERK AND WILLIAM J. BAUMBERGER. U. S. 1,730,551, Oct. 8, 1929. In a portable grinding machine for grinding locomotive crank pins, etc., in combination, a frame, means associated with the frame to adjust the frame vertically, a base adjustable transversely of the frame, a carriage movable longitudinally of the base, a rotatable annular headstock mounted on the carriage, a rotatable grinding wheel spindle journaled in the headstock, a motor carried by the carriage, driving means driven by the motor whereby to simultaneously rotate the grinding wheel spindle, rotate the headstock, and reciprocate the carriage longitudinally of the base.

Grinding machine. WILLIAM J. BAUMBERGER. U. S. 1,730,838, Oct. 8, 1929. In a grinding machine of the character described, a pair of oppositely disposed grinding wheel spindles, mechanism for rotating the spindles about their axes and orbitally about axes eccentric to the spindles, a work-feeding table reciprocable intermediate the spindles, mechanism for reciprocating the table, and common variable speed mechanism for actuating the table reciprocating mechanism and the mechanism for causing orbital movement of the spindles at constant speed ratio.

Grinding machine. HERBERT E. KEMPTON AND KEITH F. GALLIMORE. U. S. 1,731,719, Oct. 15, 1929. A grinding machine having, in combination, a rotary work holder, a grinding element, means for effecting relative movement between the two to bring the grinding element into and out of operative grinding position with reference to the work, gage means mounted to gage the work automatically during the grinding operation, means controlled by the gage means automatically operable to cause the first-mentioned means to remove the grinding element from the work before the completion of the grinding operation, and means operable upon such separation to cause the first-mentioned means to return the element to the work to complete the grinding operation.

Abrasive compositions containing phenol condensation products. CARBORUNDUM CO., LTD. Brit. 316,189, Sept. 18, 1929. A composition for the manufacture of abrasive articles, comprising abrasive granules and powdered synthetic resin, is mixed at a temperature below about 70°F to avoid gumming of the resin which would result in a non-uniform mixture. The mixture is cold pressed and baked. The abrasive material may consist of silica, garnet, silicon carbide, fused alumina, magnesia or aluminium silicate, or glass, and the resin may be a phenol condensation product. The abrasive granules may be first wetted with furfurol and then mixed with the powdered resin some of which becomes attached to the granules so that the mixture is workable at temperatures below that at which the resin becomes gummy. The mixing may be effected in a room automatically kept below the critical temperature by a thermostat which actuates a refrigerating system if this temperature is exceeded, and as excessive moisture present in the air will condense on the pipes of the refrigerator, the humidity of the atmosphere will also be controlled. The mixing temperature may be as low as 48°F. The temperature of the mixture may also be controlled by water jackets. The mixture may comprise 900 g. of abrasive, 100 g. of resin, and 10 cc. of furfurol.

Shaping grinding wheels for gear cutting. G. E. VOIGNIER. Brit. 316,304, Sept. 18, 1929. A grinding wheel for rectifying gear teeth of involute shape is shaped by a diamond, which is caused to move across the profile of the grinding wheel in the desired curve by a linkage consisting of a member which may be in several adjustable parts, and is adapted to be secured to a framework.

Abrasive paper. CARBORUNDUM CO., LTD. Brit. 316,308, Sept. 18, 1929. To prevent the abrasive surface of abrasive paper from becoming concave due to the contraction of the adhesive upon drying, the back of the paper also is coated with adhesive or other substance, which, on contraction, causes the paper to become flat, or with the abrasive surface convex, the flattening also may be achieved by the use of paper having plies of different contractile characteristics or by the use of paper which will counteract the contraction of the adhesive.

Abrasive disks. CARBORUNDUM CO., LTD. Brit. 316,676, Sept. 25, 1929. An abrasive disk having a cloth, etc., backing cemented to one face, has that face formed with abrasive material of finer grain than that of the body of the disk, in order to prevent the entry of the cement into the pores in the body of the disk, and thereby modifying the abrasive properties of the disk. The disk is formed in a mold, a thin layer of fine abrasive of 40 to 60 grit mixed with a binder being placed in the mold, the main body of the

disk of coarser grain then being placed on the layer and the disk then being pressed and baked. The fine-grain portion may be confined to a portion only of the disk by placing a paper, etc., disk on the mold and removing that disk after introduction of the fine grain abrasive, etc.

Art

New designs in crystal and whiteware. ANON. *Crockery and Glass Jour.*, **107** [9], 32–33 (1929).—The Dawn pattern was introduced by Edw. D. Dickinson, Inc., on ivory body with a new vellum glaze. The motif, which is in enamel, employs a bird and branch design combined with flower clusters done in bluish gray and apple-green. New designs in crystal, imported from Sweden, are to be found at the Bassett showrooms. Hugh C. Edmiston is displaying china flowers including carnations, poppies, daffodils, roses, etc., in natural colors. The new dinnerware pattern of Graham & Zengers consists of rose designs done in a delicate green. The entire line is on ivory body and shows a rose and leaf cluster in the center with five equally spaced sprays on the outside. Justin Tharaud, Inc., is showing a new Spanish style known as the Cortez pattern. It is done in enamels in combination with a rich ivory band background. The treatment consists of three equally spaced flower and leaf sprays done in colors of green, brilliant red, yellow, and blue. The Aladdin shape is the newest design of the C. C. Thompson Potteries Co. It is done in ivory and employs small roses and forget-me-nots in combination with medallions. E.P.R.

New designs and glazes. ANON. *Ceram. Ind.*, **13** [4], 383 (1929).—With formal approval of designs and glazes, the Sebring (Ohio) Pottery company is ready to begin shipment of gift ware designed by Vally Weiselthier of New York, and exhibited for the first time at the Eighth Annual Gift Show at Chicago in August. A. E. Baggs of the Ceramic Art Department, Ohio State University, assisted with this work. The new glaze which is bright red, orange, yellow, green, and blue was fired at 1850°F. F.P.H.

Decorative importance of porcelain vases. EDWARD WENHAM. *Arts & Dec.*, **31** [5], 60–61(1929).—Description and illustrations of many porcelain vases (identified as porcelain because translucent) some delicately painted, some modeled, and some with applied flower forms. Probably the three outstanding factories that remain of the early English are Spode, Mintons (Wedgwood), and Royal Worcester, these having survived because they have remained true to the traditions of the founders. To Louis Solon we owe the magnificent decoration known as pâte-sur-pâte (paste on paste). It is a combination of painting and sculpturing, layer after layer of liquid clay being painted on and later sculptured E.B.H.

Color measurements with the Moll's "extinctiometer." M. J. VAN TUSSENBROEK. *Chem. Weekblad*, **26**, 374–81 (1929).—The use of glass filters overcomes the difficulty that separate readings cannot be taken for each wave-length. The advantages of the method are rapidity, sensibility, and independence of the imperfections or fatigue of one's eyes. (*C.A.*)

Protecting original designs. WALDON FAWCETT. *Enamelist*, **6** [9], 30–34 (1929).—Since art and color have invaded the enamel lines design protection becomes a serious problem. There are two agencies open to the manufacturer for design protection: (1) the design patent and (2) the recourse to the common law of unfair competition. The disadvantage of the latter is that redress may only be had after the design has been borrowed or stolen. G.H.McI.

Indoor kennel. ANON. *Int. Studio*, **94** [389], 56 (1929).—Many illustrations of earthenware and porcelain dogs produced by all the great potteries of England are to be seen in the Old Mill at Buckinghamshire, England. The difficulty of modelling curly wool is overcome in many ways, one means being the use of small granules glazed fast in the manner of sandpaper. E.B.H.

Arthur Covey's decorations. A. C. HIGGINS. *Amer. Mag. Art*, **20**, 536–38 (1929).—In the Administration Building of the Norton Co. at Worcester, Mass., are ten mural paintings by C., illustrating processes as carried out in the Norton plant. Two (reproduced) are the making of grinding wheels and loading the kiln. H.H.S.

Kansas City's Art Museum plan. HOWARD E. HUSELTON. *Amer. Mag. Art*, **20**, 498–502 (1929). H.H.S.

Free museums in Italy. ANON. *The Times*, Aug. 9, 1929.—The Italian Government has abolished all entrance fees into State galleries and museums. H.H.S.

Tile-making during the 13th and 14th Centuries. ARTHUR PONSONBY. *Brit. Clayworker*, **38** [449], 200–202 (1929).—P. discusses the beautiful tile pavements with which the monastic churches of The Middle Ages were embellished. This type of tile-making was exclusively a monastic industry and flourished in the 13th and 14th Centuries. R.A.H.

Andrea della Robbia. RALPH FANNING. *Design*, **31** [4], 65–69 (1929).—Active, experimental, and original tendencies of all Florentine Renaissance are shown in the work of Andrea della Robbia. The success of enameled terra cotta had given to the della Robbias an unequalled prestige in the popular taste of the time. The work of Andrea may be divided into three parts, the first showing the influence of (1) his uncle, Luca, (2) his own free expression, and (3) when his work blended with his son, Giovanni, who supplanted the influence of Luca. His art is a bit theatrical, sometimes overwrought with useless details and too many figures. The most popular della Robbia works ever produced are the Innocenti or Bambinos, the sentimental appeal of which perhaps has detracted from their high merit in pure design. In the terra cotta tympanum depicting the meeting of St. Dominic and St. Francis the faces and hands are for the first time left unenameled, better to accent the rigid character of the saints. His later more complicated works proclaim the advent of the technique of later art. E.B.H.

Chinese porcelain. ANON. *The Times*, Aug. 9, 1929.—The British and other Museums have received important accessions under the will of Henry Blackwall Harris, a prominent member of the Oriental Ceramic Society. H.H.S.

BOOKS

Chippewa Customs. FRANCES DENSMORE. *Bur. Amer. Ethnology*, Smithsonian Inst., *Bull.*, No. 86. U. S. Govt. Printing Office, Washington, D. C., 1929. Price $1.60. Pottery making and other arts are considered in the various phases of tribal life. Reviewed in *Amer. Mag. Art*, **20**, 544 (1929). H.H.S.

How to Recognize Porcelains and Faience by Their Marks and Character. II. 19th Century. (French). E. S. AUSCHER. Librairie Garnier, Paris, 1929. Price 24 F. H.H.S.

Georgian Art (1760-1820). BERNARD RACKHAM, LOUISE GORDON-STABLES, ET AL. *Burlington Magazine*, Monograph No. III. B. T. Batsford, Ltd., London, 1929. Price 30 s. R., dealing with ceramics and glass, sketches the developments of English pottery from medieval times in order to give the reader a basic understanding of the origin of Georgian ware. G-S. includes enamels in the section on minor arts. H.H.S.

PATENTS

Design for a vase. JESS CLAIR KELLY. U. S. 79,467, Sept. 24, 1929 (reissue).

Design for a goblet, etc. ALBERT B. GUNTHEL. U. S. 79,516, Oct. 1, 1929 (reissue).

Design for a combination holder for tumbler, brushes, and collapsible tube. JOHN MCG. GILFILLAN. U. S. 79,554, Oct. 8, 1929 (reissue).

Design for a bottle. ROYDEN A. BLUNT. U. S. 79,454, Sept. 24, 1929; JACQUES

FAILLIOT. U. S. 79,460, Sept. 24, 1929; SIDNEY O. BRIGGS. U. S. 79,551, Oct. 8, 1929; FRANK K. EDWARDS. U. S. 79,585, Oct. 15, 1929 (reissues).

Design for a plate, etc. FERDINAND SCHMIDT. U. S. 79,482, Sept. 24, 1929; LOUIS BILTON. U. S. 79,547 and U. S. 79,548, Oct. 8, 1929; ALEXANDER WATERS MACKENZIE. U. S. 79,593, Oct. 15, 1929; JOHN E. PHILLIPS. U. S. 79,608, Oct. 15, 1929 (reissues).

Cement, Lime, and Plaster

Hydration of the aluminates of calcium. I. A new crystalline form of hydrated tricalcium aluminate. T. THORVALDSON AND N. S. GRACE. *Can. Jour. Research*, **1** [1], 36 (1929).—In an investigation of the resistance of Portland cement to sulphate action a new form of hydrated tricalcium aluminate, with six molecules of water, was prepared by treating pure tricalcium aluminate with steam under pressure and drying the product over quicklime. This hydrate is crystalline and isotropic. It is stable at 100°C but at 275 to 300°C it gives up three-quarters of its water, forming a stable 1.5 hydrate. Some water is retained up to 1000°C. Before the last water is expelled decomposition of the aluminate takes place with the formation of the anhydrous 5 to 3 calcium aluminate and lime. Recombination occurs at 1000 to 1100°C. W.L.

Thermal expansion of cements. C. R. PLATZMANN. *Tonind.-Ztg.*, **53** [43], 766–67 (1929).—The following values for the coefficients of expansion of various cements and building materials are given.

Material	Coefficient of expansion ($a \times 10^{-6}$) Temp. range (50–100°C)	(400–500°C)
Portland cement	1.12	1.42
Karo cement	1.01	1.41
Atlas lumnite	0.64	0.90
Ciment fondu	0.67	0.78
Granite	0.80	1.48
Sandstone	1.18	1.76
Limestone	0.91	1.57

F.P.H.

Action of aggressive solutions on cements and concretes. PROBST AND DORSCH. *Zement*, **18** [10], 11 (1929); *Rock Prod.*, **32** [20], 89 (1929).—The authors investigated the effects produced in different cements and cement mixtures by the action of aggressive chemical solutions such as a 15% sodium sulphate, 15% ammonium sulphate, saturated calcium sulphate, 15% magnesium chloride, and 15% sugar. The data obtained showed that the alumina cement is the most stable against aggression of sulphate-bearing solutions, showing only 6.67% SO_3 after four months' storage in ammonium sulphate, the order of stability being high grade Portland cement, ordinary Portland cement, blast-furnace cement, Portland "jurament," alumina cement. The cements prepared with Rhine sand, due to the greater compactness, were more stable to sulphate than the standard sand-made specimens. The tests confirmed again that cements lean in lime are more stable to sulphates. After 360 days' storage in saturated solutions of calcium sulphate, 15% magnesium chlorate, 15% sugar solution, no traces of disintegration were observed in any cement except the high-grade Portland cement which showed disintegration after 305 days in saturated calcium-sulphate solution. F.P.H.

Notes on plaster of Paris. S. M. MARATHE AND A. D. JOSHI. *Jour. Ind. Ceram. Soc.*, **1** [3], 88–92 (1929).—In the use of large quantities of plaster of Paris, much saving and improvement in the quality of the ware can be accomplished by its proper control, especially for casting. The salt crystallizes and has an internal disruptive pressure causing the plaster molds to have very short life. Experimental work is described

in which the physical properties of set plaster were studied by varying the amount of water added to it. The following conclusions are given: (1) porosity and the absorbing power of a plaster mold vary directly as the water added while pouring; (2) strength varies inversely as the water added; (3) the best proportion of water to plaster is about 300 g. of water to 1000 g. of plaster. Some of the problems suggested for investigation are as follows: (1) What is the change in cohesion of plaster particles when soaked in water or salt solution? (2) Does all the salt creep to the surface and then crystallize there or does some of it crystallize in the plaster body; what pressure is exerted by the crystallization? (3) Would a dip in the clean water (just after the cast article is taken out) remove the salt in the internal pores and thus increase the life of a plaster mold? A.A.

Gypsum. W. M. MYERS. *Mineral Ind.*, **37**, 293–95 (1928).—The growing trend toward the diversification of gypsum products and related commodities was evident during the year. The increased use of specially prepared plasters for the improvement of acoustical conditions has been of interest. Sound insulation designed to prevent the transmission of excessive noise from one location to another has also been introduced successfully. This involves the use of a specially designed resilient system employing gypsum-block walls, a light-weight, flocculent, gypsum filler, and carefully designed clips and hangers for the suspension of structural members. The introduction of a specially prepared and dimensioned gypsum board has been successful in replacing the wooden lath. New York State continues to be the largest producer of gypsum. The use of synthetic gypsum, produced as a by-product in certain chemical industries, made some progress. The use of this material has been hampered by the lack of sufficient tonnage and nonuniformity. (For previous abstract on this subject see *Ceram. Abs.*, **8** [4], 252 (1929).) E.P.R.

Porous gypsum plaster products. JOSEPH ROSSMAN. *Rock Prod.*, **32** [20], 74–77 (1929).—A survey is made of the U. S. patents relating to the compositions and methods for producing porous plaster products. F.P.H.

Formation of two different calcium-sulpho-aluminates from the gypsum in cement. P. MECKE. *Tonind.-Ztg.*, **53** [38], 681–84 (1929); *Rock Prod.*, **32** [20], 89 (1929).—Employing a Portland cement and two slag cements, M. determined the solubility of the sulphur combinations before and after the set in hot and cold water and the solubility of mixtures of gypsum and cement after the set in cold water. He compared the results of these tests, presenting synthetic representations of various sulpho-aluminates, the whole including microscopic, microchemical, and optical testing. The action of hydrate of lime and aluminate upon the sulpho-aluminate $(CaO)_3 \cdot Al_2O_3 \cdot 3CaSO_4$, produces a salt of the composition $3(CaO) \cdot Al_2O_3 \cdot 2CaSO_4$. This formation of one salt from the other may be expressed by the following formula: $2[(CaO)_3 \cdot Al_2O_3 \cdot 3CaSO_4] + (CaO)_3 \cdot Al_2O_3 = 3[(CaO)_3 \cdot Al_2O_3 \cdot 2CaOS_4]$. Both sulpho-aluminates are differentiated outside of their molecular composition, by their different crystal shapes, the optical behavior of the crystals, and by the fact that in the formation of the second salt the sulphuric acid precipitates almost entirely, even from much diluted solutions, whereas in the formation of the salt according to Michaelis about 40% of the sulphuric acid still remains in the solution after 24 hrs. When, during the set of the cement, a greater quantity of hydrate of lime or lime aluminate arises than is necessary for the formation of the Michaelis salt, $3(CaO) \cdot Al_2O_3 \cdot 3CaSO_4$, from the gypsum, the excess must act chemically upon this. It can therefore be assumed that the so-called cement bacillus consists of the more stable calcium-sulpho-aluminate. F.P.H.

Apparatus for firing gypsum. L. MARTIN. *Tonind.-Ztg.*, **53** [34], 655–56 (1929).—The Volker system for firing gypsum is described and its advantages over other systems enumerated. F.P.H.

Hydraulic limes and gypsum from lignite ash. HEINRICH LUFTSCHITZ. *Tonind. Ztg.*, **53** [4], 64–65 (1929); *Rock Prod.*, **32** [20], 88 (1929).—It is possible to produce hydraulic limes and gypsum from the ash residue of lignite or brown coal. The ashes are calcined at about 2300°F and ground in a ball mill to leave a 15 to 18% residue on the 175-mesh screen. One of the samples so treated gave a product analyzing 44.5% CaO and 29.44% SO_3; mixed with sand (1:3) and specimens stored in air for 28 days, then broken in the usual way it showed strength of 3700 and 4380 lb./in.^{2} Coal ashes high in silica produced a good hydraulic lime with all the usual properties. If limestone is added to the boiler ash, just as it comes from the boilers, and the whole ground and calcined, there results a good hydraulic lime. Much of the SO_3 in these ashes is converted if the calcining takes place in an excess of air. F.P.H.

Accelerators and retarders for gypsum. P. P. BUDNIKOFF. *Zhur. Prikladnoi Khim.*, **1**, 323–27 (1928).—Addition of acids, bases, and normal and double salts to gypsum affects the character of the time-temperature curves during the process of setting. This can be explained by the increase or decrease of the solubility of gypsum and by the change in the rate of coagulation of the gel. It can also be due to formation of double compounds and to the reactions which may occur between gypsum and the added substances. (*C.A.*)

Portland cement moduli. HESS. *Zement*, **18** [2], 227–30 (1929); *Rock Prod.*, **32** [20], 88 (1929).—The hydraulic modulus of Portland cement is of prime importance in correcting the raw mix or in the graphic representation of the four-component system, according to H. All regularities which could possibly be found with the four-component system: CaO, SiO_2, Al_2O_3, and Fe_2O_3, which was used as a basis, were obtained, divided into six groups according to the different constant and nonconstant relations, and investigated by graphic representation on the tetrahedron, each case having been obtained mathematically from a Portland cement with a hydraulic modulus of 2.00, and a graphic representation prepared for each. Thereby the extremes of each individual case take on compositions which are no longer Portland cements, but each regularity in the graphic representation must pass through the Portland cement point from which the start was made; this operating method has the advantage that the position of a plane or a line can be determined more accurately and wholly. F.P.H.

Steam curing of Portland cement mortars; a new crystalline substance. T. THORVALDSON AND G. R. SHELTON. *Can. Jour. Research*, **1** [1], 148 (1929).—The steam curing of Portland cement mortars in saturated steam at 100°, 125°, 150°, 175°, and 200°C was studied both as to variations in the tensile strength of 2-day and 28-day mortar briquets and as to the changes which occur in the crystalline matter in the cement. The rate of hydration of the cement, as shown by the disappearance of the original crystalline material, increased with the temperature of the saturated steam. Crystals of calcium hydroxide appeared almost at once, but after reaching a maximum decreased again in amount. At the same time, a new crystalline product appeared and increased in quantity as the amount of hydrated lime decreased. Some of the chemical properties of the new crystals are given. The stability of the new crystals when exposed to solutions of sulphates indicates that the great increase in the resistance of Portland cement mortars to alkali action, produced by steam curing, is connected with the production of this crystalline material. W.L.

Volumetric changes in Portland cement mortars and concretes. RAYMOND E. DAVIS AND G. E. TROXELL. *Proc. Amer. Concrete Inst.*, **25**, 210–60 (1929).—The work has extended over a period of nearly 4 years and at present more than 400 concrete and mortar specimens are under observation. The test program includes richness of mix, gradation of aggregate, quantity of mixing water, character of aggregate, moisture conditions, including variations in humidity, conditions of curing, the effect of alternat-

ing periods of watersoaking and drying, the effect of admixtures, and the effect of the surrounding medium. (*C.A.*)

Marketing of gypsum products. R. M. SANTMYERS. Bur. Mines, *Information Circ.*, No. 6157, 26 pp. (1929). R.A.H.

Canadian gypsum industry. R. M. SANTMYERS. Bur. Mines, *Information Circ.*, No. 6162, 27 pp. (1929).—Details are given relative to the nature of the deposits, methods of production, costs, etc., of the various producing localities. R.A.H.

Concerning alite. E. JÄNECKE. *Zement*, **17** [45], 1626–27 (1928); *Rock Prod.*, **32** [19], 90 (1929).—J. defends himself against H. Kühl (*Ceram. Abs.*, **8** [10], 709 (1929)) by reviewing some of his experimentally obtained data. F.P.H.

Continuity of experiment in cement testing. EDITORIAL. *Engineering*, **128**, 235–36 (1929).—Consequences of working either without regard to standard conditions or of defining and adhering to them too strictly, are discussed with reference to two recent government reports. H.H.S.

Relation between composition and strength of cements. III. SHOICHIRO NAGAI. *Jour. Soc. Chem. Ind.* [Japan], **32** [1], 29 (1929); *Tonind.-Ztg.*, **53** [33], 464 (1929); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **8** [8], 560 (1929). F.P.H.

PATENT

Water glass. KALI-CHEMIE A.-G. AND HANS BRENEK. Ger. 477,974, Feb. 20, 1924. Rock containing alkali and alumina is subjected to smelting or sintering and the smelt treated with acid after chilling. The resulting H_2SiO_3 is dissolved in NaOH. (*C.A.*)

Enamels

Work of the Bureau of Standards Enamel Section. W. N. HARRISON. *Enamelist*, **6** [4], 18–22 (1929).—Harrison gives a résumé of the work being carried out at the Bureau of Standards in the studies of enameling problems. The researches have gradually shifted from the solution of specific problems to those of more fundamental nature. The section welcomes calls for help in trouble finding and is glad to render any aid possible. A complete bibliography of publications is included. G.H.McI.

Fishscaling. ANON. *Emaillewaren-Ind.*, **6** [34], 275–77 (1929).—Fishscaling can be traced to various sources. One kind may appear shortly after ground-coat firing, during drying of the second coat, or after firing of the second coat. Nonpenetrating fishscales are due to greater tension in the layer surpassing the compressive strength of the enamel; they depend on elasticity, expansion, thickness, and temperature difference. The greater the difference in expansion or the smaller the expansion of the enamel, the sooner will the compressive strength of the enamel be exceeded. Thick sheets of less elastic metal increase the forces and tend to fishscale. Neither the metal nor the enamel can be the sole cause. The mixture may be faulty or the ground coat favor fishscaling after repeated firing. Fishscaling may also occur at the metal surface or where adhesion is lacking. The possibility of a uniformly adhering enamel is unquestionable due to reductions during firing, especially with nickel oxide. For this reason, oxidizing agents should be added. Nickel ground coat, because of its low fusibility, often receives quartz and the latter can be seen within the fishscales. T.W.G.

Aging of enamels. ANON. *Amer. Enameler*, **2** [3], 3–4 (1929).—Copperheads and fishscales were found to be due to insufficient aging. E.R.

Some causes of dirt in enamel. BRUCE F. WAGNER. *Enamelist*, **6** [6], 30–40 (1929).—A full discussion of the general causes of dirty enamel is given with suggestions for their elimination. The main sources of dirt come from the frit, clay, mills, pebbles, and air used for spraying. The shop itself should be kept absolutely clean. G.H.McI.

Shot, grit, and sand. CHARLES BOULTMAN. *Amer. Enameler*, **2** [5], 3–5 (1929); *ibid.*, **2** [6], 13–14 (1929).—A discussion of the growing use of steel abrasive in enameling plant hygiene and efficiency is given. It is estimated that one ton of steel abrasive does the work of a carload of sandblast sand. E.R.

Steel grit vs. sandblast sand. CHARLES BOULTMAN. *Enamelist*, **6** [9], 38 (1929).—Angular steel grit must be used under conditions suitable to it to be successful in operation. In one plant where a few minor changes were made, the cost for steel-grit operation was $0.00043 per lb. as against $0.002175 per lb. with sand. G.H.McI.

Cast-iron and porcelain enameling. H. G. WOLFRAM. *Amer. Enameler*, **1** [4], 3–6 (1928).—The practical reason for coating metal is to prevent corrosion. The esthetic reason is to dress up otherwise bare and unattractive metal. Blistering and its causes are discussed. E.R.

Application of majolica enamels. FRANZ NOVAK. *Amer. Enameler*, **1** [9], 4 (1928).—A ground coat with a high covering capacity (preferably white) should be made of No. 005 glass with 5% clay and 15% tin oxide milled fine, and should be fired to 1225°F. The correct temperature for firing majolica is 1175°F; too high a fire will cause dullness, too low a fire, blisters. E.R.

Screen tests. ANON. *Amer. Enameler*, **1** [9], 3–4 (1928).—Screen tests eliminated trouble with rust after dipping. E.R.

Suggestions for designers. H. M. BADGER. *Enamelist*, **6** [9], 28 (1929).—Castings should be designed to give even heating and cooling thereby reducing chipping, hairlining, and crazing to a minimum. The same consideration holds for sheet-steel parts. Electric spot welding should be done with a minimum amount of current advisable for a good weld. Heavy angles or brackets should not be welded to the under side of a sheet-iron part to be enameled. G.H.McI.

Acid-tank construction and mechanical pickler. ANON. *Blast Fur. Steel Plant*, **17** [9], 1382–83 (1929).—An improved construction for acid vats for pickling, plating, and similar operations, and for the storage of acid in quantities, has been perfected by the Nukem Products Corp. (Buffalo, N. Y.), and is known under the trade name of "Basolit." F.P.H.

Microscope in control of vitreous porcelain enamel. J. T. IRWIN. *Enamelist*, **6** [6], 18–28 (1929).—The many applications of the microscope to enamel-making control and research are discussed in some detail. Qualitative microchemical methods for the identification of feldspar, quartz, cryolite, fluorspar, calcspar, zinc, and lead oxides, as well as oxides of nickel, chromium, cobalt, manganese, and iron are given. The determination of free quartz in feldspar is also discussed. The microscope may also be advantageously employed in the control of smelting, burning, and general trouble shooting. Examples are given. References to printed works are included. G.H.McI.

Electric enamel furnace. A. D. DAUCH. *Amer. Enameler*, **1** [3], 6–7 (1928).—Means for compensating heat losses at the door or loading end are of major importance. The size of the furnace should be studied carefully. E.R.

Influence of clay upon steel furnace flux. GEORGE MARS. *Stahl Eisen*, **49** [37], 1339–40 (1929).—Half of the lime content of the flux was replaced by clay in form of fired bauxite maintaining the usual 10 to 15% SiO_2 content. With de-phosphorizing fluxes rich in clay and with the usual lime fluxes there will be an FeO surplus as well as a low temperature of the bath. The assumption that clay in reference to phosphoric acid would act as a base is not substantiated. In desulphurizing by argillaceous fluxes the usual rules of high temperature and reducing treatment hold good. Similar laws hold for de-oxidation of steel with argillaceous fluxes. Trials have shown the practicability of a lining of 90% CaO and 10% Al_2O_3. Such a furnace permits de-phosphori-

zation, with pure lime flux taking up but little clay from the furnace without losing the ability to take up phosphoric acid. T.W.G.

Ovens for fusing enamel. ANON. *L'Émail*, **1** [8], 33–34 (1929).—The rotary kiln used for the fusion of enamels is discussed and data are given on fuel consumption, output, cost, etc., of a German installation. T.W.G.

Continuous furnace test. ANON. *Enamelist*, **6** [7], 10–13 (1929).—A furnace of the closed-end, cross-fired, U-type, continuous design, in which two different types of flue construction were incorporated, was used in determining the more economical method of firing under similar operating conditions. In the case of flue construction in which the combustion gases are carried to the front of the furnace to be used in preheating the incoming load, the average gas consumption was 8865 cu. ft. per hr. When the gases were discharged directly above the furnace without being further used for preheating, the gas consumption averaged 10,865 cu. ft. per hr. At the same time it was found necessary to reduce the chain speed after two hours' operating to keep up the temperature. Thus a saving in fuel can be effected by using the waste gases to preheat the incoming ware. G.H.McI.

New method for increasing production. GEORGE W. GREENE. *Enamelist*, **6** [7], 20–21 (1929).—In checking up on production operations, it was found that much time and heat were lost in operating the forks and doors of the double-end box type furnaces by hand. By equipping the furnaces with electrically-operated doors and forks, it was found possible to lower the time of the charging cycle from 25 to 30 sec. down to 12 sec., giving from 16 to 18 loads per hr. as compared to 10 or 12 by hand. G.H.McI.

Continuous heat treatment of sheet metal. EDWARD S. LAWRENCE. *Blast Fur. Steel Plant*, **17** [9], 1346–49 (1929).—Continuous heat-treating equipment is described. F.P.H.

Combustion tunnel sprayer-drier units in enameling plant. ANON. *Ceram. Ind.*, **13** [4], 374–80 (1929).—A prominent St. Louis enameling plant has developed a method of enamel application by means of four combination tunnel sprayers and driers. This system is flexible, has cut costs, reduced the amount of labor to about one-half that formerly used, speeded up production, saved floor space, and has obtained a more uniform coat of enamel on the ware. Some of the features incorporated are patented. F.P.H.

Cast iron used for enameling. A. MÜLLER. *Giesserei Ztg.*, **26**, 247–50 (1929).—The ratio of shrinkage between cast iron and enamel increases with increasing C and Mn contents, and decreases with increasing Si and P contents. Graphite-rich irons show a smaller shrinkage than graphite-poor irons. Shrinkage in hot-cast pieces is smaller than in cold-cast pieces. Cast iron of the following composition may be enameled: C 3.6–3.7, Si 2.3–2.6, Mn 0.6–0.9, P 0.6–0.9, and S 0.08–0.1%. For previous abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **8** [8], 564 (1929). (*C.A.*)

Treatise on 451 Leadless. HARRY C. GOUDY, SR. *Amer. Enameler*, **1** [5], 3–6 (1928).—Burning temperature of "451" on sheet iron is 1350°F; 541–28 is recommended for white and light grays. The analyses of mill additions and standard fineness are given. It is important to use little water with 451 when milling; 451 should be aged several days; 451–21F will give clear colors; 451–27B gives jet in one coat. The blistering point is well over 1000°F. H. C. GOUDY, SR. AND P. T. SEALEY. *Ibid.*, **1** [12], 13–14 (1929).—A study of a leadless enamel "451," so-called because it was perfected after 451 trials. The following characteristics are attributed to "451" as made by the Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co.: (1) contains no poisonous materials, (2) has more resistance to physical and thermal shock; (3) no special handling, and (4) easier to spray than other enamels. E.R.

Spray gun (answers to questions). ANON. *Amer. Enameler*, **1** [3], 16 (1928).—

(1) Liquid-colored enamels will not change color in the course of aging in the mill room. Southern pig iron is softer than northern and will therefore cause the enamel to fuse more readily. (2) The castings need not be poured hot provided the iron is perfectly fluid. (3) Blistering always results if black edge is applied too wet or too heavy. *Ibid.*, **1** [4], 12–13 (1928).—(1) Casting should be uniform in cross-section from a chemical analysis point of view as well as from a metallographic standpoint. (2) Companies using steel grit for sandblasting adhere closely to the following rule: Sandblast steel shot should be used in the ratio of 80% to about 20% of sandblast sand; steel shot should not be used on castings to be covered with porcelain enamel. *Ibid.*, **1** [5], 17–19 (1928).—(1) The improper cleaning of ware before pickling produces the following defects: crawling, blisters, improper bond of ground coat to metal, boiling of absorbed acid, and copper spots. (2) The average temperature used for firing enamels is 1500 to 1600°F. (3) On sheet iron the consumption of enamel should be 30 lbs. per 100 sq. ft.; on cast iron, 3 to 8 lbs. per sq. ft.; 30% less is needed with "451" leadless. (4) For spraying, girls are more efficient on light castings and sheet-metal parts, and men are more efficient on large parts and heavy castings. (5) It is possible to convert a gas or oil furnace into an electric furnace provided that the crown is in good condition. *Ibid.*, **1** [6], 11–12 (1928).—(1) The cost of enameling a gas stove is usually 15 to 25¢ per sq. ft. The average range contains 15 sq. ft. of enameled parts. Discounts should not run over 3% (enamel shop and mounting included). *Ibid.*, **1** [9], 11–12 (1928).—(1) When and where was the first wet-coat enamel used on stove castings? This question can be answered by referring to a paper by H. F. Staley. (See "Developments in enameling technology during the past 25 years," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **6** [1], 240 (1929)). Karl Turk was one of outstanding men in the development of enameling technology and S. F. Blatt, one of the first users. *Ibid.*, **2** [2], 14 (1929).—(1) Gas holes are due to the condition in which the casting is made. The remedy recommended is to sandblast thoroughly and burn out at higher temperature, then re-sandblast. *Ibid.*, **2** [3], 12–14 (1929).—(1) Barreled enamel frit is moist but the frit manufacturers always make an accurate and fair allowance for moisture. Barrels are much stronger than bags and they reduce waste to a minimum. (2) An orange peel effect is caused by faulty composition of frit and too low air pressure in the spraying line. Hard enamels, as well as those coarsely ground are apt to orange peel. (3) Fishscaling and copper heads are invariably caused by the failure to age the enamel. *Ibid.*, **2** [5], 16 (1929).—Iron in wet enamel is generally caused from worn out mill linings. The wet-type magnetic separator is recommended for removing this iron. *Ibid.*, **2** [6], 16 (1929).—(1) Screen tests have supplanted the old rule-of-thumb tests for fineness. (2) Underfired enamel can be detected by rough finish and lack of gloss or small blisters; overfired enamel is indicated by pitted and spongy appearance and black spots. E.R.

Preparation and standardization. THEODORE LENCHNER. *Amer. Enameler*, **2** [2], 10 (1929).—The commercial manufacture of coloring oxides used in enameling was introduced in the U.S. by F. Roessler (Perth Amboy, N. J.). Ceramic color was previously imported from Europe. Hues complementary to color must be avoided. Variations in color are corrected by blending. Pyrometers, regulators, automatic timing, and stopping devices assist in this work. E.R.

Off-shade in color. ANON. *Amer. Enameler*, **2** [6], 13–14 (1929).—Off-shades are caused by carelessness in cleaning and washing the mill if the same mill is used for different colors. *The Ready Remedier* gives recommendations for this work. E.R.

Matching color. H. C. GOUDY, SR. *Amer. Enameler*, **2** [3], 8 (1929).—At the meeting of the AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY in Chicago, the Munsell color system was discussed. The three dimensions of hue, value, and chroma will fully describe any hue or shade. E.R.

Coloring. ANON. *Amer. Enameler*, **2** [4], 8–9 (1929).—The development of artistic sense in coloring stoves and refrigerators is urged. E.R.

Colored enamels. HANS MELZER. *Glashütte*, **59** [37], 664–66 (1929).—Discussion of methods for the manufacture of light colored enamels. L.T.B.

White enamel. HANS MELZER. *Glashütte*, **59** [36], 646–49(1929).—Discussion of various materials used in making white enamel with a notation of the advantages and disadvantages of each one noted. L.T.B.

One or two white coats. ANON. *Emaillewaren-Ind.*, **6** [37], 301–302 (1929).—While generally for white enameling three coats (including the ground coat) and three firings are needed, attempts have been made to omit one coat to save one-third the labor. It is concluded that the decision rests with each factory. An accurate account would reveal that nothing is gained by single coating. T.W.G.

Manufacture of enamel watch dials. ROBERT J. GUNDER. *Enamelist*, **6** [5], 30–38 (1929).—Gunder describes briefly the steps involved in the manufacture of watch dials. The enamel used is a high-grade French enamel which is delivered in cake form. This is carefully ground to a fine texture, washed, dried, and dusted onto the copper disks used for the base metal of the dial. The burning operation is carried out in a small electric furnace and the process carefully timed to prevent discoloration. After cleaning and buffing, the dials are highly polished. G.H.McI.

Enamels on automobiles. H. LEE HOFFMAN. *Amer. Enameler*, **2** [1], 3–4 (1929).—H. thinks that enamel will be used by all automobile manufacturers within the next few years. Porcelain enamel will aid sales, resale values, insulation of heat, and cleanliness. E.R.

Washing machines as new field for porcelain enamel. H. L. BROOKS. *Enamelist*, **6** [8], 6–8 (1929).—Since the rise in the price of copper, much experimenting has been done to produce a sheet-iron washing machine tub which may be enameled. Steel used for such a purpose is rigid and tough compared with the softness of copper. The enameled surface is free from corrosion and stains, as well as free from attack by alkalis and salts. The cost of the enameled tub is about one-half that of the copper. G.H.McI.

Handling enamelware. WM. WOLFF. *Amer. Enameler*, **2** [4], 3–5 (1929).—A jacklift truck for handling ware has been adopted by Walker & Pratt Mann Co. The system permits turning out different colors at the same time. E.R.

Packing enameled ranges for export. THOMAS E. LYONS. *Amer. Enameler*, **2** [6], 3–7 (1929). E.R.

Enamel plant savings. ANON. *Amer. Enameler*, **1** [6], 3–4 (1928).—The new manager of a large plant discusses the output with his workmen and discovers that sulphuric acid is lowering production. By changing over to muriatic acid, the manager has saved thousands of dollars. E.R.

The stove business. P. R. SCOTT. *Amer. Enameler*, **1** [6], 5–8 (1928).—The 3rd of a series of biographical sketches of men and companies well known in the stove industries. The New Scott Range Mfg. Co. (New Zealand), its early difficulties, and present hopes are discussed. E.R.

Lead hazard in enameling. EDITORIAL. *Amer. Enameler*, **2** [4], 6–7 (1929).—The dangers of lead are discussed by W. S. Leathers, Hugh J. Morgan, and the U. S. Dept. of Labor. E.R.

Enamel sanitary-ware manufacture. ALICE HAMILTON. *Jour. Ind. Hyg.*, **11**, 139–53 (1929).—Health hazards are discussed. (*C.A.*)

Cryolite. ANON. *Mineral Ind.*, **37**, 227 (1928).—Cryolite, a mineral having the composition Na_3AlF_6, is mined only at Ivigtut, Greenland. Shipments are made by the mine operators only to Denmark and the U.S. E.P.R.

Early Russian enamels. CYRIL G. E BUNT. *Connoisseur*, **84** [337], 148 (1929).—A brief historical sketch of enameled ceramic art ware with the names of the collections. (Illustrated.) T.W.G.

Shadow of the pyramids. A. I. ANDREWS. *Amer. Enameler*, **1** [3], 5 (1928).—The origin of enameling can be traced back to the era before Christ. The Egyptians were the first to make enamels. The name "enamel" was first called "electron" as used by Homer. E.R.

Byzantine period. A. I. ANDREWS. *Amer. Enameler*, **1** [4], 15–16 (1928).—The origin of porcelain enameling is unknown, but its greatest development occurred during the Byzantine period, at which time cloisonné and champlève were made. E.R.

Champlève enamels. A. I. ANDREWS. *Amer. Enameler*, **1** [5], 14–15 (1928).—Copper smiths used a process called champlève for enameling bronze, copper, and other heavy metals. The first real progress in enameling took place at Byzantium. There is a decided Persian influence. The art was introduced into Great Britain after the Roman Conquest. It was well established in Germany in the 12th Century. Limoges, during the Middle Ages was the center for fine enameling. E.R.

BOOK

Foundry Practice. Vol. III. (Handbuch der Eisen- und Stahlgiesserei.) C. GEIGER. 2nd ed. Julius Springer, Berlin, 1929. Price 68.50 Rm. This third volume deals with the melting of iron and steel, the subsequent treatment of the castings, and the various accessories of a foundry. Reviewed in *Engineering*, **128**, 224 (1929). H.H.S.

PATENTS

Manufacture of tile and brick. WILLIAM HOGENSON. U. S. 1,728,934, Sept. 24, 1929. A metal strip for use in the manufacture of tile and brick articles, the strip having spaced raised portions simulating tile or brick and connected at the bottom of the raised portions by relatively weak connecting members, the entire strip being provided with a surface portion composed of vitreous enamel.

Alkaline earth titanates. REGINALD H. MONK. Fr. 655,399, June 5, 1928. A pigment consisting of alkaline earth titanates is prepared by heating precipitated $Ti(OH)_2$ free from SO_4 to 750–880° with an alkaline earth carbonate in the presence of an accelerator such as HCl or an alkaline earth chloride. The SO_4 is eliminated by treatment with NaOAc or NH_4OAc and washing. (*C.A.*)

Enamelware. I. G. FARBENIND. A.-G. AND EISENWERK KAISERSLAUTERN A.-G. Ger. 477,721, Dec. 20, 1927. Cast- and wrought-iron objects are subjected to a vacuum during or after the application of the enamel coating, and are then re-subjected to atmospheric pressure. (*C.A.*)

Enamels and glazes. DYNAMIDON-WERK ENGELHORN & CO. G.M.B.H. Ger. 477,800, Nov. 18, 1927. The resistance of enamels and glazes to chemicals is increased by addition of sillimanite or corundum. (*C.A.*)

Glass

Speed of crystallization of soda-lime-silica glasses. ADOLF DIETZEL. *Sprechsaal*, **62** [28], 506–509; [29], 524–25; [30], 543–44; [31], 562–68; [32], 584–85; [33], 603–604; [34], 619–21; [35], 638–39; [36], 657–60(1929).—First installation was briefly reviewed (see *Ceram. Abs.*, **8** [11], 799 (1929)) and the conclusion brings out the following point: (1) 24 melts were made at 2% intervals between 6% CaO·12% Na_2O, 16% CaO·12% Na_2O, 6% CaO·18% Na_2O, and 16% CaO·18% Na_2O. The glass melts were made in platinum crucibles from pure raw materials and made homogeneous through one melting. 0.25% Na_2O was previously added to compensate for loss dur-

ing melting. (2) Speed of crystallization was determined for each glass at various temperatures. (3) The eliminated compounds were mainly cristobalite and wollastonite and to a smaller extent tridymite, pseudo-wollastonite, and twin-silicate $Na_2O \cdot 3CaO \cdot 6SiO_2$. The latter was found by X-ray method and the others microscopically. (4) To determine the influence of heat passage upon the speed of crystallization, a $Na_2O \cdot 3CaO \cdot 6SiO_2$ glass from the field of permanency was melted in various ways, the devitrification of them all producing cristobalite and wollastonite with practically the identical speed of crystallization. (5) The relationship between toughness and speed of crystallization curve is pointed out. The temperature above which the devitrification trials change their shape usually coincides with the lower devitrification limit, *i.e.*, that temperature above which the speed of crystallization assumes doubtful values. The toughness at this temperature according to diagrams by Washburn and Shelton is about 10 poises. The speed of crystallization curve retroverses abruptly with short limey glasses on account of a sudden change of toughness. (6) The speed curves of crystallization for the various glasses in a diagram like Zschimmer's four-pointed diagram. In glasses rich in sodium oxide, *e.g.*, 18% Na_2O, 8% lime acts favorably on glassiness or vitrification while higher lime quickly increases devitrification. The reverse is the case with glasses poor in sodium (12% Na_2O) where lime is acting favorably up to 12%. (7) By plotting the temperature of maxima speed of crystallization and the shortest devitrification periods, a curve representing all the glasses of relative high-speed maximum was found to be $y = 23.3 - 0.79x$, where x represents the sodium and y the lime content. Another curve is obtained representing the compositions of glasses which crystallize the slowest, having the equation $y = 27.7 - \sqrt{62x - x^2 - 422}$. This line of greatest vitrification has a special practical value. Neither line fully coincides but the lines intersect at a sharp angle. As an approximation, a mean average of the curves was developed as a line with the equation $y\%$ CaO $= 26 - x\%$ Na_2O, *i.e.*, the combined sodium and lime content of practical sodium-lime-silica glasses must be 26%.

T.W.G.

Identification of the softening range of glasses and the abnormal changes of the specific heat and volume of glasses in the softening range. G. TAMMANN AND A. KOHLHAAS. *Z. anorg. allgem. Chem.*, **182** [1], 49–73 (1929).—The authors have shown that the softening range of glasses is limited by two definite temperatures which can easily be determined for low-melting glasses. Within this range there is a decided abnormality in both the specific heat-temperature and the volume-temperature curves.

L.T.B.

Microscopical examination of glass. L. SPRINGER. *Glass*, **6** [9], 386–89 (1929).—Microphotographs of the following are given: (1) stony glass, (2) devitrified glass, (3) decomposed glass, and (4) cloudy glass cylinder.

O.E.M.

Coloring incandescent lamps on the inner surface. A. F. LINDSTROM. *Chem. Met. Eng.*, **36**, 410–11 (1929). (*C.A.*)

Coloring of glass by bismuth. II. KITSUZO FUWA. *Mazda* [Japan], **3**, 295–324 (1928)(in English).—Basic Bi carbonates and Bi nitrates added to glass or porcelain produce a color that depends upon the composition of the glass. Upon heating, the glass turns deep brown, gray, or milk-white. With KNO_3 as oxidizing agent, the color is light and its nuance depends upon the composition of the glass. If K tartrate is used as the reducing agent, no marked color is obtained. With arsenious acid the coloration is weakened, probably by the precipitation of metallic Bi. For Part I see *Ceram. Abs.*, **8** [6], 408 (1929). (*C.A.*)

Shrinking of glass threads on heating. IKUTARO SAWAI AND YOSHIHIRO UEDA. *Z. anorg. allgem. Chem.*, **180**, 287–303 (1929).—Glass threads of the composition 75.00 SiO_2, 2.83 R_2O_3, 6.43 CaO, and 15.40% Na_2O and varying in diameter from 0.316 to 0.031

mm. were heated at various temperatures and under various loads. From observations of the rate of elongation or shrinking, viscosity, and surface tension could be calculated by the formula $-ln(l_0/l) = [t/(\pi r^2_m \lambda)][2\pi r_m \alpha - (m + (M_0/2))]$, where l_0 is the original length, l the final length, t the time, r_m the mean radius of the thread, λ the coefficient of viscous traction (see F. L. TROUTON, *Proc. Roy. Soc.*, **77**, 426 (1906)), α the surface tension, M_0 the weight of the thread, and m the load on the thread. The surface tension varied from about 15 mg./mm. at 600° to about 11 at 800° and λ from 1.5×10^6 to $7.4 \times 10.^2$ (*C.A.*)

Strontium and its uses. ANON. *Engineering*, **128**, 264 (1929).—Although Sr is present in many rocks and minerals, practically the only sources in industry are celestine ($SrSO_4$) and strontianite ($SrCO_3$). The uses of Sr are in beet-sugar refining, pyrotechnics, and iridescent glass. English deposits of celestine supply practically the entire requirements of all countries, including the U.S. H.H.S.

Industrial application of vanadium. JEROME ALEXANDER. *Chem. and Ind.*, **48**, 871–78, 895–901 (1929).—The first large deposits of V ore were discovered by Riza Patron in 1905 in the Peruvian Andes. Metallurgical methods were invented by B. D. Saklatwalla. The chemistry of V is as complex as that of C. In ceramics V is used as a glaze color, and in glass as a preventative of deleterious rays. Spectrophotographs of V and other glasses are given. The V atom seems to be of just the right size to block out the objectionable section of the spectrum. H.H.S.

Borax in the glass industry. ANON. *Can. Chem. Met.*, **13** [9], 40 (1929).—One of the more important recent applications of borax is in container glass. Borax and boric acid increase the tensile strength, thermal endurance, and chemical resistance of the glass. The time for melting and fining the glass is reduced, and the yield is greater and more free from defects. Boric oxide has a successful application in laboratory ware, electric bulbs, thermometers, etc., and in window glass, permitting the transmission of ultra-violet rays. E.J.V.

Window materials and fabrics for transmitting ultra-violet radiation. W. W. COBLENTZ. *Glass Ind.*, **10** [10], 233–36 (1929).—The following topics are discussed: (1) an estimate is obtained of the amount of the short wave-length ultra-violet solar radiation that is shut out by common window glass; (2) statistical data are given on the transmissive properties of various newly-developed window glasses and glass substitutes for transmitting the short wave-length ultra-violet solar radiation; also data on the decrease in transmission that these glasses undergo on exposure to the sun and to artificial sources of ultra-violet radiation; (3) data are given on the transmission of fabrics, and the reflection of paints, for ultra-violet radiation. E.J.V.

Hygienic effects of ultra-violet radiation in daylight. HENRY PHELPS GAGE. *Glass Ind.*, **10** [10], 238–42 (1929).—This is an endeavor to find what benefits can be expected from ultra-violet irradiation, and especially that due to the intensity of ultra-violet contained in sunshine. The work at Cornell University was frequently observed. E.J.V.

New ultra-violet ray transmitting glass. ANON. *Glass Ind.*, **10** [10], 254 (1929).—An improved ultra-violet ray transmitting window glass called Uviol-Jena has been announced by Fish-Schurman Corp., agents for Schott & Gen. (Jena, Germany). The new glass transmits 70.5% before solarization and 51.5% after solarization at a wave-length of 302μ. E.J.V.

Value of laminated glass. ANON. *Nat. Glass Budget*, **45** [22], 23 (1929).—To keep particles and slivers from being projected into the air in case of a break, the adhesion between the glass and the pyroxylin plastic must be such as to prevent separation of the glass from the pyroxylin plastic upon impact. E.P.R.

Quartzous glass sands and their application in the glass industry. I. I. GINSBURG

AND I. F. HECKER. U.S.S.R. *Comité Géologique; Materials for General and Applied Geology* [Leningrad], No. 93, 46 pp. (1928).—Quartenary sands, as well as sands of older formation (Tertiary, Jurassic, Devonian, and Silurian) are used as raw material in more than one-half of all the glass factories in the European part of the U.S.S.R. Quarternary sands are used especially in the central industrial region in White Russia and Volhynia; the Tertiary sands in the Ukraine and Caucasus, the Jurassic in the vicinity of Moscow, and the Devonian and Silurian sands near Leningrad. Deposits of Quarternary sands are worked mostly by peasants; thus their production is not very high. The output of sands of older formations is made on a high scale and sands necessary for manufacturing high quality glass are often delivered to glass factories from remote places. These sands are usually of more homogeneous composition, contain a high percentage of SiO_2 and have only a small admixture of Al_2O_3 and Fe_2O_3. Mechanical composition of Quarternary sands is not uniform and is uncertain, the size of grains being from 0.50 to 0.25 mm. The size of grains of older sands is smaller, from 0.35 to 0.05 mm., and more uniform. The output in the Central and Northern districts reached in 1925 to 1926 about 30,000 T. of old sands and about 63,000 T. of Quarternary sands. The highest consumer of glass sands is the Central district; then follows the Ukraine, and finally the Northern district. From the whole output of glass sands, which reaches about 181,000 T. about 123,000 T. are used by factories working ordinary bottles and window glass. The price for the best glass sands is from $1.25 to $9 per ton. The sands are sold undressed and the factories themselves sieve and sometimes wash them. A map of European Russia showing the distribution of the main 77 glass factories in the country and the 17 regions of deposits of glass sand are given. The kind of fuel used by the factories is mentioned in the map. W.A.

Chemical glassware manufactured by the Russian governmental plant "Druzhnaya Gorka." V. E. TISHCHENKO. *Zhur. Prikladnoi Khim.*, **2**, 3–19 (1929).—Chemical resistivity of this glass is superior to any other grade of chemical glass manufactured in other countries, though it is less resistant to heat than Jena glass and especially Pyrex. (*C.A.*)

Glass as a strain detector. T. W. TALWALKAR. *Jour. Ind. Ceram. Soc.*, **1** [3], 80–81 (1929).—In the famous Kutubminar (Delhi, India), a huge stone tower of the 12th Century, it is said that each stone is fastened to the adjoining stone by metal, probably copper strips. To detect any separation of stones from each other, the engineers have used a novel method of putting glass plates over the joints and cementing the ends to adjoining stones, with the expectation that should any strain occur due to separation the glass would crack immediately and thus give warning. T. criticizes this device on the ground that glass being a viscous substance would yield to gradual strain and there may be an appreciable flow to cause the relief of the strain. A.A.

Glass cutters. ANON. *Nat. Glass Budget*, **45** [24], 12 (1929). E.P.R.

Flint glassware made by automatic machine methods. ANON. *Nat. Glass Budget*, **45** [24], 23 (1929).—There is a growing tendency toward the automatic production of crystal and colored tableware and bar goods. Several lines are now being made most successfully by the machine method, especially in mass production. E.P.R.

Finishing glassware by power tools. ROBERT SCHEIDWEILER. *Sprechsaal*, **62** [31], 569–70 (1929).—Hand and electric power tools for cutting and finishing glassware are described and illustrated. T.W.G.

Conveyer for carrying bottles from bench of furnace to baking furnace. D. P. ORLOV. *Ceramics and Glass* [Moscow], **3**, 71–73 (1929).—O. constructed a conveyer which can be operated without the necessity of special power, the bottles being moved by their own weight along the inclined plane over small rollers. The length of the conveyer is 8 m., the height at the bench 1.38 m. The conveyer ends with a narrow

opening into which the neck of the bottle enters. To prevent the cooling of the bottles the walls are lined with asbestos. The angle of inclination of the conveyer can be changed according to the kind of bottles manufactured. The last part of the conveyer is made horizontal. A too high speed of the movement of the bottles is reduced by this arrangement. The cost of the conveyer is about $100. Schematical design of the conveyer as well as figures showing the amount of money saved by using it are given. W.A.

Polarization apparatus of the simplest construction. M. A. BESBORODOV. *Ceramics and Glass* [Moscow], **3,** 73–75 (1929).—A simple polarization apparatus by which the tempered glass can be examined is described. Its main advantage consists of its simplicity, cheapness, and possibility of its construction by the factories themselves without the necessity of using nickel prisms which are usually hard to get. Besides no specially qualified personnel is required for its operation. Its principle is based on the fact that a light ray polarized under certain adjustment passes through the glassware to be examined and then is polarized again under another adjustment in the plane perpendicular to the first plane of polarization; reaching the eye of the observer the latter can immediately determine the degree of the tempering of the glass. A schematical design of the apparatus showing its main dimensions as well as the path of the light ray is given. Tests of the apparatus have proved its suitableness for examination and control of the tempering of ordinary glass, assorted glass, and especially of sheet glass. W.A.

The glass container at Orrefors. THEODORE WOLFRAM. *Ceram. Ind.*, **13** [4], 362–66 (1929).—A description is given of the methods of manufacture of glassware used at the Orrefors Glass Works (Sweden). Orrefors glass may be classified according to the composition of the glass mixture as potash-lead glass, so-called crystal glass, manufactured at the Orrefors Glass Works, and soda glass, manufactured at the Sandvik Glass Works of the Orrefors Co. Both of these kinds of glass are melted in pots, the crystal glass in a tank furnace and the soda glass in a furnace equipped with recuperators. Wood is used as fuel. The molten glass is worked at the furnaces entirely by hand without any sort of mechanical aids. All hollow parts are blown and solid parts like the leg and foot of wine glasses, handles on decanters, pitchers, and so forth, are shaped and fitted of hot glass with the aid of hand implements, shears and tongs of the simplest shape and most primitive description. The engraver's only tool is the revolving copper wheel. F.P.H.

Modern glass-forming machinery. ANON *Engineering*, **128,** 304–305 (1929).—The concluding article of the series (see *Ceram. Abs.*, **8** [10], 721 (1929)) shows photographs and diagrams of the Fourcault sheet-glass process at Jeumont, France. H.H.S.

Manufacture of wire glass. IV. JOSEPH ROSSMAN. *Glass Ind.*, **10** [10], 243–45 (1929).—Thirty-seven patents dealing with the manufacture of wire glass, dated from February 1907 to August 1910, are briefly discussed and their chief features are enumerated. For previous abstracts see *Ceram. Abs.*, **8** [9], 640; [10], 721; and [11], 802 (1929). E.J.V.

Alkalinity of Japanese glass. S. KAWADA AND T. SUZUKI. *Jour. Pharm. Soc. Japan*, **49,** 464–75 (1929).—Supplementary note. Cf. Annual Rept. of Kurashiki Central Hospital, Vol. 2, 1928. (*C.A.*)

Economic problems of glass technology. OTAKAR WEBR. *Chem. Listy*, **23,** 146–48 (1929).—A discussion. (*C.A.*)

Use of black glass. ANON. *Nat. Glass Budget*, **45** [23], 5 (1929).—The use of black glass for modern store fronts and interior equipment is developing. This kind of glass has been used extensively in Europe, and is now growing in popularity in the East.

The glass has a high luster polished plate glass finish on one side and is rough on the other side. It is fastened either with cement or by having holes drilled and screwed to the framework. E.P.R.

Glass research during 1928. WERNER MYLIUS. *Sprechsaal*, **62** [37], 677–80; [38], 696–99 (1929).—A bibliography of all domestic and foreign research work pertaining to glass during 1928 together with a brief review of each publication. T.W.G.

Glass Tour, 1928. ALEXANDER SILVERMAN. *Bull. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **8** [10], 303–12 (1929).—Not only does S. give a brief résumé of the glass men's tour in connection with the American Ceramic Tour in Europe, but he also describes the interesting points he visited after the main party had left. S. revisited several of the countries covered during the tour but stopped at plants and spots not included in the original trip itinerary. E.J.V.

Value of style and design in selling ceramics. B. MIFFLIN HOOD. *Clay-Worker*, **92** [3], 216–17 (1929); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **8** [7], 475 (1929). E.J.V.

Knox-O'Neill vacuum bottle machine. R. R. UNDERWOOD. *Glass Ind.*, **10** [10], 251–52 (1929).

Knox O'Neill company expansion plan. ANON. *Amer. Glass Rev.*, **48** [52], 15 (1929); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **8** [3], 178 (1929). E.J.V.

Fused quartz window panes in world's largest solarium. ANON. *Glass Ind.*, **10** [10], 237 (1929).—An illustrated description of the solarium of the new sanatorium of the Natl. Vaudeville Artists (Saranac Lake, N. Y.) is given. The solarium used 1200 fused quartz window panes made by the General Electric Co. by a process recently developed. The process used in making the fused quartz is briefly outlined. E.J.V.

New skyscraper of glass brick. ANON. *Amer. Glass Rev.*, **49** [2], 27 (1929).—The 65-story Palais de France to be erected in New York will be an example of the use of glass as a major building material. In France and in Germany, particularly, glass brick and other forms of glass, both opaque and translucent, in varied colors and color tones, have taken an important part in the architectural designs submitted for new buildings. The customary glass brick now in use abroad are made in molds and are capable of being erected into a wall in the same manner as common building brick. They are cemented together and formed so as to adhere to each other perfectly. It is claimed that if tests are successful, this glass, which is now produced principally in France, will be used in the manner in which brick, terra cotta, and stone have been used in the past. As used abroad, coloring has been the chief method of producing a decorative effect. It is planned to crystallize a portion of the glass so that in the daytime there will be a more reflective surface for the sun's rays, while at night different effects can be produced by lighting, either from floodlights or from lights placed within the building. E.P.R.

Needs of the theaters for glass EDITORIAL. *Glass Ind.*, **10** [10], 246–47 (1929).—An abstract of "Theater Lighting—Its Tragedies, Its Virtues" by Frank Cambria and Francis M. Falge. They take up the need for color media that will be more durable than gelatin color media now that higher wattages are being used for illumination. The glassmaker's ingenuity is challenged by the situation as it calls for the development of mirrored glass, concentrating reflectors, and colored glass lenses. No such units are on the market. E.J.V.

Glass-covered tower for German weather service. ANON. *Amer. Glass Rev.*, **48** [52], 22 (1929).—German aviation is centered in the glass-covered observation tower of the weather observatory near Berlin. The glass tower, which rests on a turntable so that it may be adjusted to every wind, comes into action every 8 hrs. E.P.R.

Bicheroux plate glass process. J. EARLE FRAZIER. *Bull. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **8** [10], 313–14 (1929).—A description of the visit to the plant of the Max Bicheroux &

Co., G.m.b.H., at Herzogenrath, Germany, with a comparison of the old method and the Bicheroux plate glass process now in use at the plant, is given. The operation of the plant is described in some detail. Better quality glass is obtained and there is a considerable saving in the grinding and polishing time. E.J.V.

Belgian glass industry continues active. WILLIAM C. BURDETT. *Commerce Repts.*, **38**, 801 (1929).—The demand for plate glass is satisfactory, the slackening in the American outlet being compensated by orders from other markets. The orders for the better grades of window glass in the Fourcault mills are abundant, though there is a lack of orders among the mouth-blown mills. Another firm, the Verrerie de la Marine, is adopting the Fourcault system. E.J.V.

Consolidation of Belgian glass industry. WILLIAM C. BURDETT. *Commerce Repts.*, **40**, 53 (1929).—The Fourcault factories are now grouped in a cartel and the Mutuelle de l'Industrie du Verre, Société Anonyme, was incorporated at Brussells on May 8, 1929, for the creation, acquisition, development, and exploitation of companies in the manufacture of mechanically drawn glass, by the Fourcault or other processes in Belgium or abroad. E.J.V.

Chilean glass market. ANON. *Glashütte*, **59** [37], 663–64 (1929).—A discussion of the glass industry and its development in Chile and the effect on the foreign market. L.T.B.

BOOKS

Glashütten, ABC, 1929. Dresden; "Die Glashütte;" reviewed in *Pottery Gaz.*, **54** [628], 1620 (1929).—A useful pocketbook containing much information for the technical man in the glass trade. The greater part of the book, aside from the diary, giving atomic weights of the elements, formulas for various compounds, information on the raw materials of the glass industry, etc., is of permanent value. E.J.V.

A Course in Glassmaking. EMILO DAMOUR. This book is the first part of the course. The following subjects are treated: history of glassmaking, glass and the vitreous state, viscosity, chemical constitution of glasses, study of the constituent elements or compounds, colorizers and decolorizers, colored and opal glasses, quantitative analysis of glasses. Reviewed in *Rev. mat. constr. trav. pub.*, No. 237, pp. 143–44B (1929). A.J.M.

PATENTS

Producing laminated glass. JOSEPH A. REECE. U. S. 1,729,125, Sept. 24, 1929. (1) Method of producing laminated glass, which consists in feeding a plurality of glass sheets and a sheet of nonbrittle plastic material arranged in superimposed relation in a generally horizontal direction, and in uniting all of the sheets during the travel thereof to form a composite sheet. (2) In apparatus for producing laminated glass, the combination with means for feeding a plurality of glass sheets arranged in superimposed relation in a generally horizontal direction, of means for interposing a nonbrittle sheet of material between adjacent sheets of glass during the travel thereof, means for successively applying a skin and then a film to the adjacent surfaces of the glass sheets and sheet of nonbrittle material also during the travel thereof, and means for subjecting the sheets while traveling to pressure to unite them to form a composite sheet.

Producing sheet glass. JAMES C. BLAIR. U. S. 1,729,147, Sept. 24, 1929. In an apparatus for producing sheet glass, a furnace containing a mass of molten glass and having a discharge outlet, a receptacle positioned adjacent the outlet for receiving molten glass therefrom, an inclined member associated with the receptacle, the molten glass being adapted to flow from the receptacle down the member, and means for drawing the glass in sheet form from the lower end of the member.

Sheet-glass leer. ENOCH T. FERNGREN. U. S. 1,729,164, Sept. 24, 1929. A glass

annealing oven including side walls and a ceiling, and insulation arranged upon the ceiling, the insulating effect of the insulation varying transversely of the ceiling.

Mold for forming glassware. CARL W. SCHWENZFEIER. U. S. 1,729,363, Sept. 24, 1929. In combination a body mold, a neck mold having a vertical opening therethrough, and a neck mold thimble loosely mounted in the opening and movable radially at times relative to the neck mold by contact with the body mold.

Glass-melting furnace. NESTOR MAMBOURG. U. S. 1,731,248, Oct. 15, 1929. In a glass furnace, a burner comprising a hollow shield, having spaced inner and outer cylindrical walls which have a longitudinal slot in one side thereof, means for creating a continuous circulation of cooling medium between the inner and outer walls, and a gas-pipe extending longitudinally through the shield, the gas-pipe being spaced from the cylindrical walls and provided with a longitudinal series of openings communicating with the interior of the shield.

Sheet-glass apparatus. LUKE C. MAMBOURG. U. S. 1,731,249, Oct. 15, 1929. In sheet-glass apparatus, a receptacle adapted to contain a mass of molten glass, means for drawing a sheet therefrom, rollers engaging both sides of the sheet at the opposite edges thereof, the rollers being inclined at an angle to the direction of movement of the sheet being drawn, shafts carrying the rollers, a base for supporting the shafts, a bearing member to which the base is pivotally mounted, oppositely directed lugs carried by the bearing member, and adjusting screws passing upwardly through the lugs and bearing against the undersurface of the base.

Drawing and flattening sheet glass. THOMAS C. MCKINLEY. U. S. 1,731,253, Oct. 15, 1929. In the art of drawing continuous sheet glass from a mass of molten glass, the process of successively passing a continuous sheet through drawing means, rolling means, flattening means, and annealing means.

Glass-cutting apparatus. JOHN H. MOLLER. U. S. 1,731,257, Oct. 15, 1929. In combination, sheet-glass cutting apparatus including a cutter adapted to be held in the hand and moved across the sheet to be cut, a guide member removably carried by the cutter, and a straight edge adapted to rest upon the sheet and with which the guide member is adapted to contact and along which it is adapted to slide as the cutter is moved across the glass.

Producing sheet glass. WILLIAM E. NOBBE. U. S. 1,731,260, Oct. 15, 1929. The method of forming sheet glass, which consists in creating two downwardly flowing streams of molten glass, maintaining the body portions of the streams free from contact with mechanical means during the major portion of their travel, uniting the streams and continuing movement thereof in the form of a single sheet.

Cooler support for sheet-glass apparatus. GEORGE M. SNODGRASS. U. S. 1,731,278, Oct. 15, 1929. In sheet-glass apparatus, a heat-absorbing member, means for adjusting the member vertically, means for adjusting the member horizontally, and means for varying the angle of the member relative to the sheet.

Grinding and polishing plate glass. GEORGE E. HOWARD. U. S. 1,731,663, Oct. 15, 1929. The method which comprises increasing the temperature of a plate of glass, polishing the same, shielding the glass from air currents during polishing, and retarding radiation of heat therefrom after completion of the polishing operation.

Feeding molten glass. KARL E. PEILER. U. S. 1,731,681, Oct. 15, 1929. (1) In glass feeding, the method of suspending and shaping a mass of molten glass issuing from a submerged outlet of a container, which comprises regulating normal gravity flow of glass to the outlet and sequestering part of the glass within the container above the outlet, varying the relative fluid pressures on the sequestered glass and the remainder of the glass within the container to further regulate flow through the outlet and to aid in suspending and shaping the issued glass, and further aiding in suspending and shap-

ing the issued glass by disposing a rigid implement in position to depend through the sequestered glass into the outlet without completely obstructing the outlet. (2) The method of feeding molten glass in mold charges, which comprises flowing glass by gravity downwardly through a submerged outlet of a glass container, periodically accelerating and retarding flow of glass through the outlet by reciprocating an implement in adhesive contact with the glass substantially in line with the outlet, further accelerating and retarding flow of glass through the outlet by imparting, expelling, and retarding fluid impulses to the glass surrounding the implement above the outlet in timed relation to the accelerating and retarding strokes of the implement, and periodically severing mold charges from successive masses of issued glass in timed relation to the application of the expelling fluid impulses and while such masses are suspended below the outlet.

Cutting laminated glass. SAMUEL J. LEWIS. U. S. 1,731,820, Oct. 15, 1929. Process of cutting laminated glass consisting in scoring the two outer laminations of the sheet, separating each of the outer laminations, then relatively moving the two pieces of at least one of the outer laminations a distance sufficient to allow the insertion of a severing means and then severing the inner lamination.

Glass feeder. LEONARD D. SOUBIER. U. S. 1,731,947, Oct. 15, 1929. (1) In a glass feeder, a container for a supply body of molten glass formed with a bottom outlet opening, a continuously rotating glass stirring implement projecting into the glass over the outlet opening and formed with a downwardly opening chamber, a pair of diaphragms communicating with the chamber, and means to operate the diaphragms one at a time to alternately apply air pressure and vacuum to glass in the chamber whereby issue of glass through the bottom outlet opening is alternately accelerated and retarded. (2) In glass-feeding apparatus, the combination of a glass tank, a forehearth extending therefrom and provided with a discharge outlet through which molten glass issues, means including a vertically movable gate dividing the forehearth into front and rear compartments, the front compartment having a bottom outlet through which molten glass is discharged, means for directing a heating flame into the front compartment, means including a port above and separate from the gate for directing the spent gases of combustion into the rear compartment and discharging them therefrom to the outside air, and a gate for controlling the passage of the gases through the port.

Making composite glass. WILLIAM O. LYTLE. (1) U. S. 1,732,022, Oct. 15, 1929. In combination in apparatus for use in securing together a set of sheets of similar size arranged in a pile with their edges flush to form a plate of composite glass, a shielding strip of relatively hard material extending around the edges of the sheets and lying over the joinder between the sheets, a strip of flexible material of general U-shape fitting over the shielding strip with its edges in engagement with the outer faces of the outer sheets, a pressure chamber surrounding the sheet thus assembled, and means for successively applying suction and fluid pressure to the chamber. (2) U. S. 1,732,023, Oct. 15, 1929. In apparatus for securing together a set of sheets, a tray having a flat rigid bottom adapted to receive the set of sheets, a removable flexible sheet closing the top of the tray and making sealing contact with the edges thereof, means for exhausting the air from the interior of the tray to bring the edges of the sheet into sealing contact with the edges of the tray and to cause the pressure of the atmosphere on the flexible sheet to clamp the series of sheets tightly against the flat rigid bottom of the tray, and a pressure chamber for receiving the tray, with means for applying fluid pressure thereto on all sides of the tray and its closure.

Apparatus for rolling glass. JOHN H. FOX. U. S. 1,732,042, Oct. 15, 1929. The combination with a glass casting roll, of a sizing roll thereabove comprising a cylindrical casing, a glass engaging jacket mounted on the casing consisting of a series of collars

placed end to end and each having a loose fit on the casing, and means for holding the collars so that their interior surfaces are out of contact with the periphery of the casing along the portion thereof most remote from the periphery of the casting roll.

Glass blowing. UNITED GLASS BOTTLE MANUFACTURERS, LTD., AND T. C. MOORSHEAD. Brit. 316,086, Sept. 18, 1929. Relates to a revolving press and blow machine of the kind in which a registering head is provided for accurately registering a ring mold with a parison mold or a finishing mold. For previous abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **7** [4], 230 (1929).

Glass annealing. PILKINGTON BROS., LTD. Brit. 316,354, Sept. 18, 1929. Relates to the method of making plate or sheet glass in which glass strips, produced intermittently, are received on a roller conveyer by which they are carried to, and through a leer, and means are provided for reducing the speed of the rollers, after the glass has set, in order that the leer may be of reasonable length.

Antidazzle glasses. C. G. BOSTRÖM. Brit. 316,448, Sept. 18, 1929. A protective glass for spectacles having an intermediate color wedge between outer glasses is constructed with the color wedge embedded within an uncolored layer of uniform thickness of resin compounds, which layer has the same refractive index as the outer glasses. The glass may be made by applying a resin compound layer to one glass and then placing the color wedge upon the resin layer. Upon this is placed a further resin compound layer and a second cover glass, the resin compound uniting the whole into a single unit.

Glassmaking. CHANCE BROS. & CO., LTD., AND C. E. GOULD. Brit. 316,464, Sept. 18, 1929. A glass suitable for protecting pictures, fabrics, or other objects from deterioration when exposed to daylight, absorbs radiation of shorter wave-length than about 3800 A.V. while transmitting at least 70% of normally incident daylight. The glass is made by adding small quantities of any convenient chromium compound and of vanadium oxide to the ordinary batch for producing clear window glass.

Compound transparent sheets. D. G. CARR AND C. J. CARR. Brit. 316,496, Sept. 18, 1929. Compound transparent sheets of glass and celluloid are formed by coating the inner surfaces of the glass sheets which are preferably roughened with caoutchouc mastic and applying to this when dry, suitable adhesive such as celluoid solution; the coated glass and the celluloid are then treated with a suitable solvent and united by heat and pressure; the surfaces after applying the solvent may be allowed to dry and after treatment with a nonoxidizable vegetable oil are united by heat and pressure.

Delivering molten metal. H. WADE. (1) Brit. 316,837, Sept. 25, 1929. Relates to a feeder of the reciprocating-plunger type and consists in using a single driving-device for reciprocating the plunger and operating the shears, and in providing means for varying the stroke of the plunger, and its position in respect to the discharge outlet, independently of the operation of the shearing mechanism. (2) Brit. 316,838, Sept. 25, 1929. A feeder of the reciprocating-plunger type is provided with means for bringing the plunger nearer to one side of the outlet, usually the side toward the tank, in order to compensate for the effect of variations in the temperature of the glass around the outlet. A device is also provided for indicating to the machine minder the spacing between the internal wall of the outlet and the lower end of the plunger.

Glass rolling. SCHLESICHE SPIEGELGLAS-MANUFACTUR C. TIELSCH GES. Brit. 316,968, Oct. 2, 1929. Process for making wire glass of the kind in which the reinforcing wires are parallel with one another, consists in forming two sheets of glass by means of a duplex double-roll machine, rolling the two sheets together to form a single sheet, and feeding the wires between the two sheets just before they are united with one another.

Delivering molten metal. T. F. PEARSON. Brit. 316,926, Oct. 2, 1929. A feeder has a number of movable gates or plugs arranged across the forehearth for regulating the flow of glass along the sides of the forehearth and the flow of hot gas at the center.

Drawing glass. Soc. Anon. des Ateliers de Construction et Fonderies de Jeumont, Anciens Établissements T. Haut. Brit. 317,067, Oct. 2, 1929. Relates to a sheet-drawing apparatus, in which the glass sheet is drawn vertically upward between pairs of opposed rollers; provision is made for one roller of each pair to yield to irregularities in the glass sheet. According to the invention, the movable roller is journaled in, and suspended by counter-weighted bell-crank levers which permit the roller to yield more readily than those described in the parent Specification.

Compound transparent sheets. G. E. Heyl. Brit. 317,240, Oct. 2, 1929. Means are provided for preventing the formation of air bubbles between the glass and cellulose derivative sheets when joining them by direct fluid pressure, to form compound transparent sheets. The sheets preferably separated by corrugated spacers of zinc or celluloid are immersed in the solvent or adhesive in the bag in which they are subsequently pressed and after closing the bag it is exhausted to a pressure of about 4 in. of mercury through a tank and air pump. Residual solvent is then drained away for about 30 min. and the bag subjected for 15 min. to steam pressure which is increased to 35 lbs. in an autoclave, one or both wooden sides of the crate having been removed. Rubber mats are inserted as packing when the spacers have been removed. The immersion of the sheets is preferably effected by pouring the solvent in at the bottom of the bag. The bottom of the frame on which the bag is distended is ribbed to engage the edges of the glass sheets.

Compound glass. "Mühlig-Union" Glashütten A.-G. Austrian 111,832, Aug. 15, 1928. Celluloid sheets are coated or rubbed on both sides with a fatty or waxy substance, *e.g.*, a glyceryl ester of a lower fatty acid or a lower alkyl ester of a higher fatty acid, which penetrates but slowly into the celluloid and hinders absorption ofsolvent. A solvent is then applied and the sheets are united with glass sheets by pressure. (*C.A.*)

Working glass and similar substances. J. Viatour. Belg. 355,730, Dec. 31, 1928. The flame is obtained by means of a gaseous hydrocarbon of high calorific value (except CH_4), preferably a mixture of C_2H_2 and O_2. (*C.A.*)

Glassmaking. Naamlooze Vennootschap Mij. tot Beheer en Exploit. van Octrooien. Fr. 645,995, Dec. 21, 1927. Means for transporting the sheets to and through the coolers are described. *Ibid.* Fr. 657,627, July 18, 1928. Method of transporting sheets to the cooling furnace. See preceding abstract. (*C.A.*)

Electric furnace for glassmaking. Henri George. Fr. 655,751, Oct. 25, 1927. (*C.A.*)

Glassmaking. Soc. Anon. des Manufactures des Glaces et Produits Chimiques de Saint-Gobain, Chauny et Cirey. Fr. 658,192, Dec. 8, 1927. Method of arresting the flow of glass from the furnace. (*C.A.*)

Drawing hollow-glass bodies from the molten mass. Leonhard Bock. Ger. 478,583, Feb. 20, 1926. (*C.A.*)

Drum for glass working. Soc. Anon. des Ateliers de Construction et Fonderies de Jeumont, Anciens Établissements T. Haut. Ger. 478,888, April 20, 1926. (*C.A.*)

Heavy Clay Products

Scum and efflorescence. Ellis Lovejoy. *Clay-Worker*, **92** [3], 205–208 (1929).—The definitions of scumming and efflorescence given by F. G. Jackson are cited (*Bull. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **4** [8], 376–401 (1925)). The cause of scum in clayware is explained, the chief compound that offends being sulphate of lime, as it is the one mineral which does not decompose or combine with the clay at or below the hardening temperature of the clay. If the ware is fired at a higher temperature than the burning-in temperature of lime sulphate, even the scum caused thereby will disappear. Scum is caused

by soluble salts in the clay and pugging water, or by soluble salts developed by sulphur acids in the process of drying and firing. The scum developed due to soluble salts in the clay and pugging water can be overcome by the addition of barium carbonate. The scum developed from the acid fumes in the drier and kiln can be prevented only by the elimination of the sulphur gases from the drier by fully drying the ware before placing it in the kiln (if coal fired), by careful firing to avoid excessive evaporation and subsequent condensations, and by having strong draft and free floor passage for the escape of the water vapor from the kiln floor. Reducing conditions do not prevent the development of the scum, but greatly aid in decomposing it and burning it in. Efflorescence is the builder's and architect's problem since it is the coating which comes out to the wall surface. The coating is soluble and generally consists of the sulphates of the alkalis, magnesium, and lime, the first two mentioned predominating. Reducing kiln conditions will be effective in breaking up and combining the sulphates in the mass of the ware, and this, together with hard firing, is the effective method of overcoming subsequent efflorescence. Efflorescence on walls is more often due to other materials than fired clay ware, yet the clay product gets the blame because the efflorescence stands out on the face of this ware. The mortar, cast and natural stone trimmings, and concrete are largely to blame. The use of ammonium or calcium stearate, or barium carbonate in the mortar aids in precipitating the sulphates or repelling the water so that the salts cannot be carried into the clayware wall. Some exception is taken to Palmer's division of scum into two distinct types, differing chemically, physically, and in their origin. An attempt to reconcile his distinctions with experience and wide observation leads to several inconsistencies. With certain exceptions cited Palmer's work is agreed with. E.J.V.

Efflorescence in brickwork. W. A. WRIGHT. *Claycraft*, **1**, 300–305(1928); *Bldg. Sci. Abs.* [N.S.], **1**, 236; for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **8** [8], 579 (1929). (*C.A.*)

Causes and cures of scum. ANON. *Brit. Clayworker*, **38** [449], 194–96 (1929).—This problem is complex because of the fact that there are several kinds of scum each due to a different cause. Soluble salts in the clay may be regarded as the first cause of scum. These salts may be either the nitrates, chlorides, or sulphates of potassium, sodium, calcium, and magnesium. The largest part of soluble salts are sulphates, and although in most cases the salts present are less than 1%, they are drawn to the surface during drying and are greatly concentrated. The addition of barium carbonate is customarily made to convert the soluble salts into insoluble barium sulphates. Many clayworkers add too much of this salt to secure a satisfactory result. It is preferable to add it as a milk to insure uniform distribution in the clay mass and ample time should be allowed for it to react. Weathering a clay will sometimes cause formation of scum. Ashes, gypsum, and lime compounds may all be causes of scum in brick. Kiln white, storage scum, and wall white are described and their formation is discussed. The following hints summarize the conditions essential to the prevention of scum: (*a*) avoidance of clay containing much sulphate or pyrites; (*b*) avoidance of clay rich in limestone or its equivalent; (*c*) use of coal containing less than 1% sulphur; (*d*) heating the freshly set goods with clean warm air until they are so hot that no condensation can occur on them; (*e*) freshly set goods must be allowed to come in contact with kiln gases; (*f*) neither during storage nor use should the goods come in contact with materials which contain soluble salts. R.A.H.

Absorption of water by brick. ANON. *Rev. mat. constr. trav. pub.*, No. 239, p. 172B (1929).—A mathematical treatment of absorption is given. A.J.M.

Scientific research on bricklaying begun at Mellon Institute. ANON. *Brick Clay Rec.*, **75** [8], 479–80 (1929).—An interesting example of collaboration between scientist and artisan is found in the broad scientific study of bricklaying recently inaugurated

by the Mellon Institute and the Eastern Face Brick Mfrs.' Assn. under the direction of F. O. Anderegg and his assistants. Architects, building contractors, and masons are aiding the work by contributing opinions and advice based upon experience. Some 300 experimental walls or panels have been erected. The investigation will cover certain aspects of all the factors involved in bricklaying. The most obvious points of attack are studies of the characteristics of different kinds of brick and mortar. Problems of special appeal to the practical man are those concerned with different methods of backing and with differences in workmanship. The design of walls and their relative elasticity are subjects which will be of importance to contractors and architects. A detailed account of some of the specific problems under investigation is given.

E.J.V.

Tests show interlocking-rib tile gives greater wall strength. ANON. *Brick Clay Rec.*, **75** [7], 414–15 (1929).—In an attempt to obtain a building unit which will give walls greater transverse strength than is obtained now with the tile available, Luther S. Manson has developed an interlocking-rib tile, which according to tests is said to give walls considerably higher transverse strength and at least as high a compressive strength as similar walls built of tile of the usual design. The chief feature of this tile is the ribs which project from one face. These are designed to be set vertically near the mid-plane or walls, with the ribs of adjacent tile interlocking so as to effect a mechanical bond between the units. These spaces between the outside ribs of the adjacent tile are grouted after the tile are set in place. Results of tests are given.

E.J.V.

Compressive strength of clay brick walls. ANON. Bur. Stand., *Tech. News Bull.*, No. 149, pp. 89–90 (1929).—The results of an investigation of the compressive strength of brick walls are given.

R.A.H.

Salt glazing ceramic products. J. OTIS EVERHART. *Brick Clay Rec.*, **75** [8], 480 (1929).—The principle of the old salt-glazing method and its applications is discussed. In the new method developed for use in other than downdraft kilns, to which the old method was limited, a clay slip made from the same material as the body is used as a medium for introducing the salt. It has the advantage of giving a uniform coating of salts, contains all the necessary elements for glaze formation, and covers surface imperfections. A concentration of salt of about 35% in a slip of about 1:3 specific gravity has been found to be satisfactory. Fine grinding of both slip and salt produces a smoother surface, and spraying seems to be better than dipping as a mode of application.

E.J.V.

Handling wet, stony clays. I. ANON. *Clay-Worker*, **92** [3], 209–11 (1929).—In order to remove limestone pebbles, it was necessary to remove the moisture and to pulverize and screen the clay. The clay was dug with a clay digger with the advantages of giving a thorough mixture of clay regulation so as to cut very thin layers of clay making it easier to dry, and the exposed bank permitting the sun to dry some of the moisture. The clay was dried in a rotary drier and then pulverized with a ring-hammer pulverizer. The greater the per cent of lime the finer the clay must be ground. Two screens were used, the top 8-mesh and the bottom 40-mesh. Storing and aging this clay gave the advantages of removal of toughness, increased capacity in molding, less power, reduction of drying and firing time and of drying and firing loss, and quality of finished ware improved. The method of operation used at the plant of the Emaus Brick Co. (Emaus, Pa.), using a pebbly clay is described in some detail.

E.J.V.

Crating of hollow ware. REDING PUTNAM. *Brick Clay Rec.*, **75** [7], 422 (1929).—The systematic plan of crating, bracing, and shipping each year more than 2000 carloads of hollow tile products ranging from small drain pipe to large sewer tile with a

minimum of loss and breakage is discussed. Certain basic points that must be used as a starting point in all considerations of loading and bracing clay products are enumerated. E.J.V.

Use of salvaged brick. EDGAR R. WAGNER. *Brick Clay Rec.*, **75** [7], 423 (1929).—In using salvaged brick for exterior construction in order to give an aged appearance, there is danger of having mixed in soft brick which crumble under weathering. Another danger lies in the possibility of the used brick having been coated at some time or other during its life with grease, tar, or some waterproofing compound which will cause serious disfigurement in the outside walls. A report on a problem brought about by the use of salvaged brick is included. E.J.V.

Automatic cutting tables. III. ANON. *Brit. Clayworker*, **37** [442], 423–24 (1929).—The Keller full automatic, a cutting table developed in Sweden by Abjörn Anderson, and the Frey cutting table are briefly described. The Keller table has the unique function of delivering spaced brick on a traveling pallet which is subsequently handled by the automatic loader to the humidity drier. The Swedish machine requires a column rather softer in character than usually made; it is ingenious in design. The Frey table is to be preferred for tile production or for hollow brick. The cut is vertically downward. For Part II see *Ceram. Abs.*, **8** [9], 670 (1929). R.A.H.

Brick in open masonry. ANON. *Tonind.-Ztg.*, **53** [30], 577–78 (1929).—Methods of laying various kinds of brick in the building of thick walls with the use of a minimum quantity of brick are described. The various types of hollow tile in use in Germany are also described and illustrated. The following types of masonry are discussed: (1) walls of perforated brick, (2) walls of hollow tile, (3) "Aristos" tile in 3 styles, (4) "Schima" tile in 3 styles, (5) "Frisklock" tile, (6) the Eckert wall, (7) the Tauber wall, (8) the Katona wall, (9) the Fauth wall, (10) the Weltstein hollow tile, and (11) the Schönfelder angle tile. F.P.H.

Brick veneer construction. ALLEN R. SMITH. *Bldg. Age*, **51** [9], 80–81 (1929).—The proper construction is stated to be as follows: brick veneer, air space, building paper, sheathing, studding, lath, and plaster. The cost of a veneered home built in Iowa is given. T.W.G.

Paving brick in Illinois. ANON. *Brick Clay Rec.*, **75** [8], 474–76 (1929); *Clay-Worker*, **92** [3], 197–201 (1929).—One of the most constructive efforts to be made in the interest of the clay products industry is a movement begun by the Poston-Springfield Brick Co. (Springfield, Ill.), and backed by the entire Illinois clay products industry, to put paving brick back on the highways of the state of Illinois. If this proposition is successful it will revive the paving-brick industry in that state and will divert an enormous production now in the building brick industry back to its rightful place in the paving-brick industry. The idea is to resurface with brick the many hundreds of miles of concrete roads that have been built in the state in recent years and which are now rapidly going to pieces. E.J.V.

Use of face brick in Chicago. ANON. *Brick Clay Rec.*, **75** [7], 410–12 (1929).—Some of the reasons for the discouraging drop in face brick sales are enumerated and some ways of improving the situation are suggested. E.J.V.

Belgian brick industry. FRANCIS H. STYLES. *Commerce Repts.*, **41**, 98–99 (1929).—The production of bricks in Belgium is primarily seasonal. The winter months, particularly, February to April, are usually utilized for the air-drying operation, and many kilns close rather than be on a part-time schedule. Cold weather affects transportation by canals, on which the majority of the brick factories are located. Exports of common brick to the U.S. in 1927 amounted to 78,180 thousand; in 1928, 61,386 thousand; and for the first seven months of the current year, 10,511 thousand, showing a steady decrease. Present price quotations are largely governed by demand with

manufacturers setting their own prices. Certain shipments are stated to have been made to the U.S. at $4.30 f.o.b. plant. E.J.V.

Hollow block in Germany. ANON. *Brit. Clayworker*, **38** [449], 197–99 (1929).—More than 40 firms in Germany are now producing the so-called "one-hand" double block and their ready sale has proved that they are preferred to ordinary brick. The advantage of using this block together with a description of the method of manufacture is given. R.A.H.

BOOK

Testing of Road-Building Materials. ROGNAR SCHLYTER. Published by *Tonind.-Ztg.*, Berlin; reviewed in *Rev. mat. constr. trav. pub.*, No. 231, p. 287B (1928). A.J.M.

PATENTS

Pointing brickwork. C. J. BARBER. Brit. 316,737, Sept. 25, 1929. A brickwork pointing appliance comprises a rotary scraper for cleaning out the rough mortar, a water jet for wetting the scraped part, a valve controlled mortar delivery nozzle and a smoothing shoe adjacent the latter. The scraper is in the form of a toothed wheel mounted in a bracket and rotated through gearing by hand-driven means or by a flexible shaft and small motor. The water jet is located between the scraper and the mortar nozzle on the end of a supply pipe fitted with control valve, the smoothing shoe being adjacent the nozzle.

Ceramic and roofing tile. ERNEST A. ETHERIDGE. Australia 12,342, Mar. 19, 1928. Tile having a low weight and a glazed surface are made by mixing white cement with an aggregate of siliceous clay, aluminous clay, Cornish stone and (or) feldspar and with or without pulverized slate or pumice; and a glaze is applied consisting of a slip prepared from the same ingredients together with a frit in very finely powdered condition with ZnO, barytes, SnO, or $Al(OH)_3$. For fired goods, fusible clay, pulverized pumice, and siliceous sharp sand, and (or) magnesite are mixed with any fusible frit and glaze is applied thereto. (*C.A.*)

Refractories

Cone-fusion muffle furnace for high temperature work. HENRY N. BAUMANN, JR. *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **12** [11], 740–41 (1929).—A laboratory type muffle furnace in which the muffle (inside dimensions 9 by 6 in.) was built of standard "Refrax" brick and heated by means of two slotted graphite electric resistors, has been in use for over a year in the Research Laboratory of The Carborundum Company at Niagara Falls. Although specifically designed for cone fusion studies, in which work it is very successful, it can be used for other laboratory work especially at high temperatures (up to at least 1600°C) such as small fusions, heat treatment, etc.

Transverse breaking strength of refractories. CEDRIC A. VINCENT-DAVISS. *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **12** [11], 738–39 (1929).—A furnace has been designed which has the following characteristics: (1) The possibility of running a 24-hr. day testing schedule. (2) The feasibility of measuring the modulus of rupture at temperatures up to 1500°C.

Modern water-cooled refractory furnaces. C. H. S. TUPHOLME. *Mech. World*, **86** [2228], 247 (1929).—The capacity of a furnace is measured in B.t.u. released per cubic foot of furnace volume. By using water-cooling tubes in the walls, reducing their temperatures just sufficiently to insure durability and convenient handling of the ash all the advantages of a hot furnace were easily maintained, and the disadvantages of the cold furnace were avoided. From the point of view of durability, the water-cooled refractory furnace makes for moderation, in that the refractory is prevented from reach-

ing a destructive temperature by the cooling effect of the tubes, and the tubes are shielded from the intense radiant heat of the flame by the refractory. E.P.R.

Insulation of coke-ovens and blast-furnace stoves with sterchamol. A. KILLING AND K. THEIS. *Glückauf*, **64**, 1482–87 (1928); *Stahl Eisen*, **49**, 65–72 (1929).—In the construction of new coke-oven batteries and blast-furnace stoves or in reconstructing old ones it has become the general practice to insulate them to reduce the heat losses. The material used (in Germany) is almost without exception sterchamol, a natural infusorial earth occurring in Denmark, which can be pressed into brick of varying porosity, and these when fired have a crushing strength of 170 to 1700 lbs. per sq. in. Comparative temperature measurements made on the outside of heat-insulated coke ovens, regenerators, and stoves and on uninsulated plants are recorded. (*J.I.M.*)

Constructional materials and insulation of electric furnaces. K. VON KERPELY. *Metallbörse*, **18**, 2021–22, 2077–78, 2302–2304, 2469–70 (1928).—A review of modern methods of constructing electric furnaces and of the suitability of various refractories for different work, with special reference to steel manufacture. (*J.I.M.*)

Progress in electric furnaces for nonferrous metals. M. TAMA. *Engineering*, **128** [3323], 389–91 (1929).—Some of the latest developments in melting and annealing furnaces for metallurgical purposes are described. Electric-arc furnaces and indirect-resistance furnaces are giving way to the induction furnace for the treatment of nonferrous metals. The use of the latter type of furnace is extended for melting alloys with a high percentage of copper or even nickel by the use of the Rohn method which consists in replacing the ramming of the refractory lining in combination with a liquid binding substance, by fritting it from dry granular refractory material in a metallic mold within the furnace. The most recent linings have lasted six months, working continuously day and night. In making this lining, quartzite, as pure as possible, is used together with specially prepared dry binding substances. Some recently built furnaces are illustrated. A.A.

Refractories service conditions in furnaces burning fuel oil. R. A. SHERMAN, E. TAYLOR, AND H. S. KARCH. *Fuels and Steam Power* (*A.S.M.E. Trans.*), **50** [23], 313–22 (1928).—A progress report of committee on boiler-furnace refractories. Slag formed in furnaces was the result of fusion of oil ash. Slag action was probably related to spalling. (*C.A.*)

Proprietary air-cooled refractory (furnace) walls. C. S. GLADDEN. *Trans. Amer. Soc. Mech. Eng.* (Advance Paper), 11 pp., [May 13–16] (1929). (*C. A.*).

Reducing furnace refractory costs. J. L. GRAUEL. *Ind. Power*, **16** [6] 67–68, 122–28 (1929).—Installation of SiC refractory furnace linings increased life of the bridge wall at a large paper mill 4 times. By air-cooling the wall, preheated air was furnished for combustion, bringing about further saving in fuel. (*C.A.*)

Improvement of refractory lining of heat-treating furnaces for high temperature annealing of steel castings. WILLIAM J. MERTEN. *Trans. Amer. Soc. Steel Treating*, **16** [4], 600–606 (1929).—The employment of high temperatures for refinement and adjustment of grain structure of large-section steel castings compels the consideration of a furnace lining of greater refractory characteristics than is usually used in steel foundry annealing equipment. Ordinary fire brick or silica brick bonded with fire clay devitrifies around 1900°F and is not satisfactory for intermittent exposures at 2000°F because of rapid deterioration. Spray coating of a refractory glaze is suggested. A survey of refractory glazes used in the high voltage porcelain industry offered a solution to the problem. "Albany Slip" is sprayed over and into the brick sidewalls and cover of the furnace. Glazing takes place at about 2000°F. Cooling results in rupture of the glaze into fine fissures on the surface which heal up again on subsequent heating. The continuous reheating and reglazing brings about a lowering of the glaz-

ing temperature due to enriching in silica content which is beneficial up to a certain point. When this point is reached it is advisable to respray. The benefits derived from glazing of the furnace chamber walls are (1) saving in fuel cost, (2) more uniform heat distribution, (3) less scaling, (4) easier checking of furnace temperatures, and (5) economy from reduction of cost of maintenance of linings. The coating of steel surfaces for protection against scaling at high heat is usually defeated by peeling or spalling of the coating upon drying and by lack of bonding material. The use of soapstone or talc in a finely divided condition preliminarily applied, solves this difficulty. The cost of materials and labor for this work is small. E.P.R.

Refractories for the cupola. C. E. BALES. *Trans. Amer. Foundrymen's Assn.*, **36,** 683–96 (1928).—A general description is given of the various processes for the production of cupola blocks. Their properties and behavior in use are also discussed. (*J.I.M.*)

Refractory brick and linings of chromite. ANON. *Tonind.-Ztg.*, **52,** 1608–1609 (1928).—In making refractory chromite articles the washed and powdered mineral is bonded with fire clay and aluminum hydroxide, together with a proportion of an organic binder such as starch, coal, etc. On firing at a high temperature a small quantity of the mineral is reduced to ferrochromium, which increases the hardness, crushing strength, and resistance to abrasion. The addition of a little chromic acid to the binder improves the properties of the brick. Another good binder for chromite is gypsum, the lime content of which forms calcium chromite around the chromite particles, thus giving a strong brick. (*J.I.M.*)

Refractory linings. C. P. F. WAIDLER. *Fuel Oil*, No. 8, pp. 25–26 (1929); *Refrac. Jour.*, **4** [48], 399 (1929); see *Ceram. Abs.*, **8** [9], 660 (1929). E.P.R.

Plastic linings for cupolas. G. H. ZIRKER. *Die Giesserei*, **15,** 1145–49 (1928); *Foundry Trade Jour.*, **41** [682], 194–96 (1929).—This is an account of an investigation of the durability of a plastic instead of brick lining for cupolas. The composition of the plastic lining is: 85 to 95% silica, 5 to 15% alumina, and 1 to 2% lime, magnesia, the alkalis, and occasional traces of ferric oxide and titanic acid. It is stated that about 60% of the German foundries are using rammed-out plastic linings. German cupola practice is discussed with respect to the use of a plastic lining. Details for ramming the lining are given with a description of the tools to be used. Instructions for drying the lining are given with some information concerning repairing. The article contains a table of results obtained from industrial cupolas using a plastic lining. O.E.M.

Ladle linings for brass foundries. ANON. *Brass World*, **25** [9], 213 (1929).—Experiments conducted by the Quigley Furnace Specialties Company (New York City) in the use of high temperature cements for ladle linings are reported. A large number of cements were selected and preliminary tests were made in a small way to determine their merit. Actual practice tests were made on three products in lining 300-lb. ladles used in the brass foundry. The method of lining was tried out with three selected refractories, designated as refractories *A*, *X*, and *Y*. The mixture used in refractory *A* was $^2/_3$ crushed fire brick and $^1/_3$ "Hytempite," manufactured by the Quigley Co. As a result of these tests, the company has standardized on refractory *A* for ladle linings in its brass foundry. E.P.R.

Cupola linings. L. SCHMID. *Z. ges. Giessereipraxis*, **50,** 161–64, 197–99 (1929).—Properties of refractory materials suitable for cupola linings (fireclay brick, quartz brick, magnesite or dolomite brick) are discussed. (*C.A.*)

A laboratory slagging test for boiler-furnace refractories. R. K. HURSH. *Trans. Amer. Soc. Mech. Eng.* (Advance Paper) 6 pp. [May 13–16] (1929).—Particulars of simulative service test of refractories with coal-ash slag made in a laboratory furnace in which test brick form the lining of a cylindrical chamber rotated about a vertical axis. Tests

have been made with slags representing coals used at five power stations where field tests were conducted. (*C.A.*)

Boiler-furnace refractories. C. F. HIRSFIELD AND W. A. CARTER. *Fuels and Steam Power* (*A.S.M.E. Trans.*), **50** [23], 115–25 (1928).—Brick, tile, wall mortars, plastic compounds, and so-called high-temperature cements were studied. A field survey of conditions to which refractories were subjected in different kinds of service was made along with the laboratory investigation to determine the chemical and physical phenomena occurring in boiler-furnace refractories. (*C.A.*)

Working life of retort settings. R. L. GREAVES. *Refrac. Jour.*, **4** [48], 369–70 (1929).—The working life of a retort setting depends on (1) the materials used; (2) the design, foundations, and building of the setting; (3) the starting-up process; and (4) the working methods and conditions. For long life, fire clay and silica materials must (1) possess refractoriness, and resist any temperature they are likely to meet, (2) resist rapid fluctuations in temperature, (3) withstand working loads and strains at working temperatures, (4) resist chemical action of dust or atmosphere, and (5) expansion or shrinkage on firing should be small. These requirements apply equally to jointing material. Porosity increases resistance to temperature fluctuations, but reduces the strength of a material and increases liability to chemical attack. The more nearly jointing material approaches in chemical composition and physical behavior to that of the brick with which it is used, the more satisfactory are the results obtained. As an example of a reasonable working life for silica segmentals, figures (recently published) referring to Beckton stated that a life of 2000 days was hoped for, with the carbonization of 3400 T. per 20 ft. retort, and 4000 T. per 23 ft. retort. E.P.R.

Jointing cements. CYRIL EDWARDS. *Refrac. Jour.*, **4** [48], 371–78 (1929).—Jointing cements are those materials used for bonding or uniting brick designed for use at temperatures considerably above the normal. Jointing cements used at comparatively low temperatures are "pointing," "patching," or "fire" cements. E. deals exclusively with cements for silica and fire brick. The properties necessary and desirable are as follows: (1) *Working qualities:* Without an adequate degree of plasticity, it is impossible to obtain either thin or well-filled joints, as the rate of drying is too rapid. (2) *Grain size and texture:* Joints not thicker than $^1/_8$ in. are desirable; therefore, jointing cements should have practically no particles larger than $^1/_{25}$ in. and should pass a 40-mesh cement sieve. Excessive fineness is not necessary, and if a cement passes completely a 20-mesh sieve and has at the same time some 45 to 50% of material passing a 200-mesh sieve, it meets with approval in regard to grain size. (3) *Shrinkage:* Cements which showed anything from 0 to 2% linear contraction on drying and with an after-expansion of 1 to 1.5% dry to fired, have been successfully employed. (4) *Adherence to brick:* Cements adhere well to ordinary fire brick, but with more difficulty to silica brick due to transformations occurring between 100°C and 300°C, at about 575° C and above 1400°C. Cements containing much converted quartz (*e.g.*, silica brick itself) adhere better to silica brick than do those composed mostly of raw ganister or quartzite. (5) *Hardness after drying and when fired:* Finely-ground glass is sometimes introduced into cements to give hardness. (6) *Strength:* The fineness and shape of the particles, whether angular or round, and the presence of low-temperature fluxes all influence this property. A refractory cement for use up to 1500°C should have a cold tensile strength of at least 80 lbs. per sq. in., after a firing at 1300°C for 2 hrs. (7) *Refractoriness:* Refractoriness of a cement should be equal to that of the brick. In cements composed of silica rock bonded with lime, the refractoriness may be increased by a reduction in the grain size. The addition of sodium silicate is not always a serious detriment to refractoriness. Among the large variety of raw materials which have been used in compounding jointing cements, the most important are silica rock (includ-

ing sand, ganister, and quartzite), silica brick, raw fire clay and fireclay grog (from either fired clay or waste brick). The principal bonding agents are ball clay, lime, Portland cement, sodium silicate, and ground glass. Silicon carbide, asbestos, chromite, and barium sulphate are often used in the preparation of various mixtures. The presence of ground fire clay in a cement is very desirable from the point of view of giving plasticity, but its use in excessive proportions tends to produce high shrinkage with the development of cracks on drying and on firing. Fired fireclay grog, although more expensive, is generally preferable to ground firebrick grog, as it disintegrates into particles more angular in shape, and thus bonds better. Specifications and testing methods are given. E.P.R.

Durability of rammed and jolted converter bottoms. H. WEISS AND P. RÖLLER. *Stahl Eisen*, **48**, 1737–42 (1928).—Trials at Völklingen have shown that the average life of a rammed dolomite converter bottom, 28 in. thick and about 65 in. diam., was 38.3 charges. The jolting method was adopted for making these bottoms and a jolting machine was installed, which is illustrated and described in the article. The jolted bottom takes one-quarter the time to make compared with that required for making a stamped bottom, and the life of a jolted converter bottom is 15% longer. The jolting takes about 5 min. under a pressure of 8 atmospheres. For firing, the heating up should take 24 hrs., the temperature should be maintained at 700°C for 24 hrs., and 48 hrs. should be allowed for cooling down. (*J.I.M.*)

Causes of cracks in large fireclay pots. ANON. *Brit. Clayworker*, **38** [449], 213–14 (1929).—Some causes of cracks in fireclay pots are (1) a change in the character of the clay which in turn will readily affect the character of the whole pot mix; (2) if the mixture is too plastic or too fat, cracking may be due to excessive richness; (3) if the mixture is too lean or short, the pots will be weak and may collapse too readily and would certainly be corroded rapidly in use; (4) errors in design of pots may cause weakness where strength is most necessary; (5) the majority of cracks in large pots are produced during drying. Whether natural or artificial drying methods are used, great care must be observed during this stage of manufacture. The firing of pots should be carefully made since rapid firing often causes failure of pots when in service. In charging a glass pot the initial material should not be dumped roughly into the pot. Pots used for low-temperature work should not be exposed to frost action. R.A.H.

Regenerators or recuperators. ANON. *Glashütte*, **59** [37], 661–63 (1929).—The advantages and disadvantages of various types of heat regenerators and recuperators for the glass industry are discussed and types of construction recommended. L.T.B.

Determination of permeability to gas of refractory materials. A. KANZ. *Arch. Eisenhüttenwesen*, **2**, 843–49 (1929); *Refrac. Jour.*, **4** [48], 400 (1929); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **8** [10], 745 (1929). E.P.R.

Lime for refractories and furnace construction. ANON. *Stone Trade Jour.*, pp. 18–19 (1929); *Refrac. Jour.*, **4** [48], 398 (1929).—Reference is made to the uses of lime in the construction of furnaces and refractories in general. The fluxing power of lime is so great that the proportion of it used in silica brick is necessarily low and for this reason it is undesirable to use an impure lime. E.P.R.

Apparatus for determining the crushing strength of refractory materials at very high temperatures: study of fused magnesia. G. CHAUDRON, M. GARVIN, AND A. VILLACHON. *Chimie & industrie* (Special No.), p. 330 [Feb.] (1929).—In order to see if large MgO crucibles would have the required mechanical strength for use on a commercial scale in a furnace, an apparatus was designed for accurately determining the crushing strength of refractories above 1600°. Pure MgO behaves satisfactorily at 2200°, undergoing only a viscous deformation; addition of 1.6% SiO_2 considerably increases the fragility at high temperature; Al_2O_3, Cr_2O_3, and Fe_2O_3·CaO apparently do not

affect the mechanical properties of pure MgO, the Fe_2O_3·CaO even reducing the viscosity slightly. (*C.A.*)

Investigations of the corrosion of refractory materials. II. Influence of the chemical composition of the slags. HERMANN SALMANG AND FRIEDRICH SCHICK. *Arch. Eisenhüttenwesen*, **2**, 439–47 (1929).—Quantitative tests were made to study the corrosive strength of slag on fireclay crucibles. The strength of the pure oxides decreases in the order: PbO, FeO, MnO, CaO, Fe_2O_3, K_2O, Na_2O, Mn_2O_3. Mixtures of the oxides have a smaller influence than the pure oxides. Boric acid attacks the crucible, but Al_2O_3 and SiO_2 do not. Additions of FeO and MnO to slag with high CaO contents (over 40%) increase the attack. For Part I see "Investigation of the Slagging Refractory Material" by H. Salmang, *Ceram. Abs.*, **7** [2], 85 (1928). (*C.A.*)

Industrial tests on refractory materials. SIMMONS. *Industrial Chemist*, pp. 338–41 (1929); *Refrac. Jour.*, **4** [48], 399 (1929).—S. refers to the apparatus devised at the Technische Hochschule (Berlin), for the testing of refractory materials. These include testing machines for (1) refractoriness under load, (2) expansion up to 800°C, (3) expansion up to 1600°C, and (4) spalling. The apparatus devised for refractoriness consists of (*a*) the electric furnace, (*b*) the testing machine for applying the load recording the expansion, (*c*) electrical control gear for the furnace, and (*d*) pyrometrical equipment. The furnace consists of a 10 cm. bore electric-resistance furnace employing finely-granulated retort carbon as the heat generating element. The second machine for determining the expansion up to 800°C gives a graphical representation of the expansion over the whole range of temperature for which it is suitable. The third machine for determining the expansion up to 1600°C, consists of heating a test piece in an electric furnace in which the resistance elements are silit rods. The machine for determining the spalling consists of a furnace for heating the brick, a water box in which the brick are cooled, and a frame in which the brick are clamped. The test pieces are heated to 850°C, immersed in water for 3 minutes and dried, the process is repeated until the test piece disintegrates. The number of repetitions required is taken as the spalling coefficient of the brick. E.P.R.

Method for testing refractory clays. ALBERT GRANGER. *Chimie & Ind.* [Special No.], p. 439 (1928); *Chem. Abs.*, **22**, 4745 (1928).—In testing refractoriness, the smallness of the test pyramids makes it difficult to detect the exact softening point. With some clays a test crucible was found to show signs of softening before the pyramid made from the same clay, while with others there was no noticeable difference. (*J.I.M.*)

Testing of refractory products. E. L. DUPUY. *Chaleur Ind.*, **9**, 801–802 (1928); paper read before the 2nd Congress on Industrial Heating (Paris), June 23, 1928. (For complete abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **8** [2], 122 (1929)). (*J.I.M.*)

New advances and objects in the field of refractories. J. KRATZERT. *Metallbörse*, **18**, 2441–42 (1928).—An account is given of the development of mullite refractories which are now manufactured on a large scale by heating clay and bauxite to 1600°C to obtain the compound $3Al_2O_3$·$2SiO_2$. Mullite has a melting point of 1850°C and is highly resistant to abrasion and slagging by the usual fluxes. (*J.I.M.*)

Developments in refractory materials. ALFRED B. SEARLE. *Fuel Econ. Rev.*, **7**, 65–71 (1928).—A general review of the sources and properties of the principal refractory materials, together with an account of the usual methods of grading, mixing, shaping, and firing these. A brief account is given of recent developments in the uses of refractories in various industries. (*J.I.M.*)

Refractories. F. T. RAUCH. *Chem. Eng. Mining Rev.*, **19**, 321–26 (1927).—Review of the composition and properties of refractories, with special reference to fire brick, is given. Particular mention of metallurgical purposes is not made (other than of

furnaces in general). In the sense in which the word refractory is used by furnace builders, it is defined as a material with the following properties: (1) a high softening and melting point; (2) a high compressive and transverse strength, both hot and cold; (3) resistance against the slagging action of the furnace contents if necessary; (4) sufficiently uniform expansion and contraction, within conveniently narrow limits; (5) resistance against sudden temperature changes; (6) resistance against mechanical abrasion or shock at high temperatures; (7) correct shape and dimensions, correct texture for every specific purpose, and correct specific gravity, thermal conductivity or resistivity, density, porosity, and permeability, and electrical conductivity or resistivity. The subject is exhaustively discussed from these points of view, with illustrative references to specific cases. (*J.I.M.*)

Behavior of ceramic products when subjected to sharp temperature variations. VLADIMIR SKOLA. *Tonind.-Ztg.*, **53** [31], 598–600 (1929).—The method of Parmelee and Westman (*Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **11** [12], 884–95 (1928)) for determining the resistance of refractory material used in construction of regenerators to sudden temperature fluctuations was investigated and compared with other methods. (For previous reference see *Ceram. Abs.*, **8** [10], 733 (1929).) F.P.H.

Magnesia-graphite reactions at high temperatures. FRANK T. CHESTNUT. *Chem. Met. Eng.*, **35**, 687 (1928); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **7** [1], 32 (1929). (*J.I.M.*)

Refractories used in metallurgy: properties, tests. P. GILARD. *Rev. univ. mines*, **20**, 170–202 (1928).—The properties, uses, and tests of refractories are discussed in detail. (*J.I.M.*)

Appliances for the testing of refractory materials. F. FROMM. *Glückauf*, **65**, 144–46 (1929).—The refractories testing plant of the Verein zur Überwachung der Kraftwirtschaft der Ruhrzechen (Society for the Supervision of Power Economy of the Ruhr Collieries) at Essen is described. (*J.I.M.*)

Determination of the coefficient of heat conductivity. O. VLASOV. *Izvestiya Teplotekh. Inst.* (*Trans. Thermo-Tech. Inst.* [Russia], No. 6, pp. 32–44 (1928)).—The coefficient of heat conductivity of refractory materials, etc., is determined in a specially constructed apparatus which has the following features: a water-cooler section on the bottom, followed by an insulating layer, an electric heating element, a thermocouple, a second insulating layer, a thermocouple, a heating element, a thermocouple, the material under test, and a water cooler on the upper part provided with a thermocouple. The whole is pressed together, the elements are heated by direct current to insure a uniform temperature, which is very essential. The following advantages are claimed. The total mount of heat measured is equal to the amount of heat passing through the sample at the given difference in temperatures; the influence of side losses is actually elimienated. A very complete explanation and calculation is given, also many details of the temperature measurements. (*C.A.*)

Refractory materials. L. DESMARQUEST. *Refrac. Jour.*, **4** [48], 400 (1929).—A mixture of clay, Portland or like cement, and a gas-generating metallic powder is hydrated and molded. The mass is allowed to set and contract sufficiently for removal from the mold, after which it is further dried and finally baked at a temperature sufficient to dehydrate the cement and wholly or partly vitrify the ingredients. Chamotte, sand, sandstone, or silica may be used instead of (or in addition to) the clay. The clay may be preliminarily heated to a temperature of 200 to 1100°C less than the final baking temperature and sieved, a certain proportion of unfired clay being added to the mixture. The relative proportions of Portland cement and clay are varied according to the desired mechanical resistance, refractoriness, and specific gravity of the finished product. The mixture may comprise 40 parts cement, 50 parts fire clay baked at 400°C, 10 parts unbaked clay, and 0.12 part powdered aluminum. The generation

of gas is facilitated by use of ordinary or saponified water at a temperature of 40°C. The molds are greased and only partially filled with the mixture to allow for effervescence. E.P.R.

Results of comparative tests on slag brick. W. SCHÄFER. *Arch. Eisenhüttenwesen*, **2**, 363–66 (1928).—Compression tests on brick of blast-furnace slag show that the form of the test piece has a very considerable influence on the result. Tests were made on whole brick, half-brick, two half-bricks cemented together, and cubes and cylinders cut from brick. The resistance of different shaped specimens from brick of the same quality varied from 304 to 127 kg. per sq. cm. The reason for the great divergencies is not cleared up and further investigations are necessary. (*J.I.M.*)

Refractories in the steel industry. E. R. WALKER. *Chem. Eng. Mining Rev.*, **21**, 133–47 (1929); *Refrac. Jour.*, **4** [48], 399 (1929); see *Ceram. Abs.*, **8** [9], 660 (1929). E.P.R.

Effect of method of preparation of refractories on their physical properties. W. GROOTHOFF. *Tonind.-Ztg.*, **53** [49], 866–69 (1929).—A table is presented showing the effect of the method of preparation of refractories on (1) drying shrinkage, (2) firing shrinkage, (3) structure, (4) porosity, (5) mechanical strength, (6) resistance to spalling, and (7) volume constancy at operating temperatures. F.P.H.

Action of slags on refractory bodies. H. SALMANG. *Rev. mat. constr. trav. pub.*, No. 239, pp. 177–78B (1929).—Different substances were fused in crucibles of the following composition and porosity: SiO_2 56.52, Al_2O_3 and TiO_2 40.79, Fe_2O_3 2.42, porosity 14.4%. Contrary to opinion, the most easily fused slags do not give the greatest attack. The amount of action on the crucible depends upon the basicity and fluidity of the slag. Slagging action, in the order of decreasing intensity, was found to be as follows FeO, MnO, CaO, MgO, basic silicates, neutral silicates, and acid silicates. Phosphates dissolved the crucible almost as energetically as the oxides. Fe_2O_3 and Mn_2O_3 reacted more feebly than FeO and MnO. The complex silicates react more feebly as their basicity decreases. A table gives results of tests in the temperature range 1200 to 1600°C. A.J.M.

Note on the permeability of refractory materials. R. V. WIDEMANN. *Rev. mat. constr. trav. pub.*, No. 237, pp. 134–36B (1929).—W. warns that permeability and porosity should not be confused since there is usually no relation between the two. The apparatus used was simple. It consisted of a rectangular trough of iron in which the brick to be tested was placed. The brick was fastened firmly by means of screw clamps upon a ring of rubber which surrounded the gas entrance. The tightness of the contact was assured by a bath of mercury which extended from the contact to the upper face of the brick. The air or gas used in the experiments entered by means of a bottom outlet tube and the pressure (which remained constant during a test) was measured by a manometer. A meter permitted the determination of the liters of gas which traversed the sample. The coefficient of permeability, K, was calculated by means of the following formula: $K = Qe\sqrt{d/hs}$, where Q = number of liters of gas passing per hr., e = thickness of brick in cms., d = density of the gas relative to air, h = pressure in mm. of water, s = surface of the free face (upper) of the sample in sq. cm. Results obtained by this formula showed excellent agreement and the experimental values agree with those determined experimentally. The following data were obtained: (1) solid brick, $K = 0.19 \times 10^{-2}$, (2) brick with one surface skin intact, $K = 0.26 \times 10^{-2}$, (3) brick with no surface skin, $K = 0.27 \times 10^{-2}$. The following data were also obtained:

	Porosity (%)	Coeff. of permeability
Silico-aluminous refractory, 28% Al_2O_3	29	0.5×10^{-2}
Silico-aluminous refractory, 38% Al_2O_3	28	5×10^{-2}
Gas retort	26	4×10^{-2}

The permeability varies not only with the composition and nature of the product but also with the conditions of manufacture. The effect of temperature of firing is shown below:

Al_2O_3 (%)	Cone temperature of firing	True sp. gr.	App. sp. gr.	Vol. porosity	Coefficient of permeability $\times 10^{-2}$
20	16	2.55	2.03	20.5	0.47
20	13	2.59	1.74	33.0	0.90
20	10	2.63	1.73	34.0	0.63
28	16	2.60	2.15	15.5	0.00
28	13	2.61	1.82	30.5	0.78
28	10	2.63	1.80	31.5	0.35
35	16	2.63	1.90	27.0	1.7
35	13	2.63	1.76	33.0	1.6
35	10	2.63	1.73	34.0	1.2
Bauxite	16	3.01	2.07	31.0	4.7
"	13	2.96	2.14	29.5	0.6
"	10	2.97	2.13	29.5	0.3

A.J.M.

Modern fabrication of refractory masses. ANON. *Rev. mat. constr. trav. pub.*, No. 237, pp. 130–34B (1929). A.J.M.

Refractory materials and the carbonizing industries. ANON. *Gas-Jour.*, p. 661 (1928); *Tonind.-Ztg.*, **53** [33], 646 (1929). F.P.H.

Requirements of modern refractory materials. I. A. T. GREEN. *Blast Fur. Steel Plant*, **17** [9], 1395–1403 (1929); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **8** [3], 200 (1929). F.P.H.

Preparation of experimental sagger bodies according to fundamental properties. R. A. HEINDL AND L. E. MONG. Bur. Stand., *Jour. Research*, **3** [3], 419–44 (1929); *Ber. deut. keram. Ges.*, **10** [8], 368–72 (1929); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **8** [8], 590 (1929). R.A.H.

Properties of chamotte ware and their manufacture according to Scheidhauer and Geissing method. P. P. BUDNIKOFF. *Ceramics and Glass* [Moscow], II, 319–20 (1928).—B. describes a method of manufacturing fireclay products used already for more than two years by the Scheidhauer and Geissing Co. in Germany. According to this method the binding clay of the chamotte mass is diluted by adding, in special machines, soluble glass, potassium, humus materials, etc., dissolved in water. The mass obtained in this way contains only from 4 to 5% of water (as compared with from 18 to 25% by using the usual method). From 90 to 93% of chamotte can be mixed together with only from 7 to 10% of binding clay and still a homogeneous mass is obtained. The small amount of water considerably shortens the period of drying. Physical properties of products manufactured by this method are very high. The method makes it possible besides to cover the products obtained with a layer of carbide of silicon or another material by which the refractory properties of the products may be increased considerably. W.A.

Study of chrome and diaspore mixes. HARLOW G. JONES. *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **12** [11], 732–37 (1929).—The history, development, and properties of chrome and diaspore brick are discussed. The plan for this investigation was the determination of (1) softening points of various mixes, all of which withstood cones 33 to 34, (2) workability of mixtures, wherein it was found that bars of soft mud were workable with difficulty while no trouble was experienced with dry-press, (3) porosity and shrinkage on reheating, slag action, and spalling. Increasing the proportion of diaspore increased the shrinkage while the absorption remained about the same in all cases. Various slags from different sources were used in the investigation, and it was found that a small per cent of finely-ground chrome ore cut down slag action on diaspore while the addition of diaspore to

chrome increased its resistance to spalling action; conversely, the addition of finely-ground chrome to diaspore increased its resistance to spalling action.

Determining alumina content of high alumina clays. W. D. KELLER. *Brick Clay Rec.*, **75** [8], 492–96 (1929).—Clays in the diaspore area of Mo. vary in alumina content from below 40%, as in flint clay, to over 75% in the best diaspore. Not only is there such variation in the clay of the area as a whole, but the same condition is usually present in every first-grade diaspore pit. Since the flint, burley, second-grade, and first-grade diaspore clays (ascending alumina content series) have different refractory values it is essential that the clay from the pits be graded before manufacture into brick. K. organizes various means used by workers for judging the quality of the clay into a scheme or table for determination that will be logical and practical. This organization involves the use of the common physical properties of minerals, and its accuracy has been confirmed by checking with a number of analyzed clay samples. It is desirable in the grading and estimation of the alumina content of the clay that the error of estimation be not greater than 5%, that it be done quickly and without instrumental tests, and that it can be done by workmen without technical training. The several means of grading now used by men working in the pits include the blackish mark left on the clay by steel tools, such as the auger, the pointed wedge "gad," and the pick, when reducing the size of the boulders; the feel of the clay, whether rough or slick; the way it breaks, *i.e.*, the fracture; the sound given off when struck by a tool; the amount of "shot," oölites, or burls present; and, to a lesser extent, the grain; the way it "chews," *i.e.*, the abrasive action when ground between the teeth of the workman; and the "weigh," specific gravity, of the boulder. Each method is discussed in detail. In summary it is stated that the most usable and reliable distinguishing characteristics of the alumina content of high alumina clays are fracture, and the mark left due to abrasive action on steel. The scheme is also presented in a tabular form. E.J.V.

Glasshouse refractories of Europe. C. E. FULTON. *Bull. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **8** [10], 315–19 (1929).—The process of building up glass pots used at the Chantereine plant of the St. Gobain Co. (Thourotte, France), is described in some detail. The method is somewhat different from that used in the U.S. At Schwepnitz and Kamenz, Germany, pots have been made by the casting process for a number of years, using thin, light plaster molds which are easy to handle. At Thonberg, Germany, where the casting process has been started recently the slip has a water content of about 16% rather than 18% as at the other plants. At Scheidhauer and Geissing Co. (Düsseldorf, Germany), large refractory shapes are being made with only 10% raw bonding clay. Sillimanite pots were seen at Sheffield, England, and at the E. J. & J. Pearson Co., they were using a batch consisting of 50% grog and 50% raw Stourbridge clay, with a water content between 16% and 18%. E.J.V.

Laboratory tests of the chemical activity of ashes of solid fuels in relation to refractories. O. V. NEFEDIEVA AND N. G. PACUKOV. *Izvestia Teplotech. Inst.* [Moscow], **5**, 20–30 (1929).—Two methods of testing refractory brick as to their behavior toward the chemical activity of ashes and slags were used. One method was to determine the fusibility of mixtures of refractories and ashes; the other was a modification of Nesbitt and Bell's method (*Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **6**, 296 (1923)) of surface interaction. According to the first method the sample of solid fuel was finely powdered (900-mesh/sq.cm.) and burnt. The ash was then powdered and samples were taken for fusion determinations. From the refractories small samples were taken from different parts and the powder was moistened with water, and, after addition of a 10% dextrin solution, made up into small cones for fusion experiments. Mixtures of refractory and ash were next prepared (3:1, 1:1, and 1:3) and each was thoroughly rubbed together in an agate mortar; a portion was then subjected to the fusion tests, and the rest heated in a current of oxygen, again

thoroughly powdered, and oxidized in an electric oven for 1 hr. Conical samples for fusion experiments of both the mechanical mixture and the heated mixture were prepared as described above. Curves showing the relation between constitution of the mixture and temperature of fusion exhibited in all cases, except one, a rapid decrease of fusion point to a 25% ash content, after which the decrease was more gradual and regular. It was also found that refractory brick with high silica content are more resistant. In the surface-interaction method a brick sample was weighed and measured, and the size of the hollow in one of its sides was determined by means of a volumeter, using pure sand. Its porosity was also determined. The hollow was then filled with ash and slag and the brick with the hollow upward was heated for a known period at a known temperature. After being cooled, weighed, placed with the hollow downward on a fire-resisting crucible to allow any molten ash which might escape to collect in the crucible, it was placed in an oven and kept for the same length of time at the same temperature. After cooling it was again weighed and measured, and from the measurements of the hollow the degree to which the brick was attacked by the given ash sample could be determined. (*B.C.A.*)

Preparation of alumina from volcanic ash as source of aluminum. ISAMU SEKI. *Repts. Imp. Ind. Research Inst. Osaka, Japan*, **10** [2], 22 (1929).—Japan lacks bauxite as a source of Al. Many attempts have been made in the past to prepare Al_2O_3. S. makes Al_2O_3 from volcanic ash containing 15 to 30% Al_2O_3. Volcanic ash is pulverized after being dried at 130°, heated at 400 to 700° for 2 hrs. in an electric oven, and treated with H_2SO_4. The solubility of Al_2O_3 is highest (99.5%) when the acid concentration is 30 Bé, and treatment about 30 min. $Al_2(SO_4)_3$ is best separated from $CaSO_4$ when the density of the solution is about 1.47. Fe is best removed from the $Al_2(SO_4)_3$ solution by a ferrocyanide solution but other methods may be used. Under such conditions the product obtained contains Al_2O_3 99.08, H_2SiO_4 0.86 and $Fe(OH)_3$ 0.06. (*C.A.*)

Basic processes of manufacturing alumina. G. G. URAZOV AND Y. E. VILNYANSKII. *Zhur. Prikladnoi Khim.*, **1**, 271–83 (1928).—$Na_2O{\cdot}Al_2O_3$ is formed by fusing Al_2O_3 and Na_2CO_3 at 500 to 1050°. The presence of NaCl has no appreciable effect on the reaction. The reaction rate increases with the increase in the amount of Na_2CO_3 present, but is also dependent on the nature of the raw material. For bauxites, fusion with Na_2CO_3 for 2 hrs. at 980° is recommended. Quick leaching with water leaves $^1/_4$ of the Al_2O_3 in an insoluble form. Addition of Na_2CO_3 to this water is of no benefit, but addition of NaOH ($^1/_3$ of the amount present in the melt) increases the yield of Al_2O_3 by almost 100%. Molecular ratio of Na_2O to Al_2O_3 in the solution is about 1.09 to 1.48 which is not in accordance with the Goudrian diagram (*C. A.* **15**, 478). (*C.A.*)

Magnesite refractories. N. H. HORN. *Chem. Eng. Mining Rev.*, **21**, 261–64(1929).—The geographical distribution of magnesite, methods of calcination, the properties of caustic and dead-burned magnesite and the manufacture and properties of magnesite brick are briefly discussed. The thermal conductivity of magnesite brick is high and decreases with temperature rise. The thermal expansion at high temperatures is about 1.56%. (*C.A.*)

Soda-lime process of manufacturing alumina from bauxites and aluminum silicates rich in silica. G. G. URAZOV, YA. E. VILNYANSKII, AND YA. V. MORACHEVSKII. *Zhur. Prikladnoi Khim.*, **1**, 77–96 (1928).—In fusing Al silicates with Na_2CO_3 the principal compounds formed are $Na_2O{\cdot}Al_2O_3$ and 1 to 1.5 $Na_2O{\cdot}Al_2O_3{\cdot}2$ to 2.5 SiO_2. Not more than 1 mol. of Na_2CO_3 should be present per mol. of Al_2O_3 and per 2 mols. of SiO_2; otherwise considerable SiO_2 is obtained in water soluble form. The residue insoluble in water has an approximate composition $Na_2O{\cdot}Al_2O_3{\cdot}2SiO_2$. Best fusing temperature is 850 to 950°. When nepheline ($Na_2O{\cdot}Al_2O_3{\cdot}2SiO_2$) was fused with CaO and the melt leached with water the insoluble residue contained all four oxides. The Al_2O_3 and Na_2O content of this

residue decreases with the increase in the amounts of CaO and SiO_2 present. When clay (SiO_2 44.25, Al_2O_3 38.73, Fe_2O_3 0.85, TiO_2 1.62, H_2O 14.44%) was fused with Na_2CO_3 and $CaCO_3$ more water-soluble Na_2O and Al_2O_3 were formed than with nepheline. The insoluble residue probably contains $3CaO \cdot SiO_2$. By leaching the melt with hot NaOH solution more Al_2O_3 is extracted but SiO_2 is also partly dissolved. The solution of the problem consists in finding conditions under which all of Al_2O_3 and no SiO_2 are extracted, but this could not be accomplished. (*C.A.*)

Barium process of manufacturing alumina from bauxites and aluminum silicates rich in silica. G. G. URAZOV AND A. W. CHITAEFF. *Zhur. Prikladnoi Khim.*, **1**, 96–109 (1928).—Ba aluminates are formed at higher temperatures than those of Na. Fusion at 1220° with $BaCO_3$ converts 88 to 98% of Al_2O_3 into water-soluble form, while at 1000° not over 55% Al_2O_3 can be extracted. In the presence of fluxes such as NaCl about 93% Al_2O_3 is converted into the water-soluble form at 1000°. Solubility isotherms of the system BaO–Al_2O_3–H_2O were investigated at 60°. Maximum solubility corresponds to 3.48% BaO and 1.129% Al_2O_3 by weight (Al_2O_3:$2BaCO_3$). No compounds are formed. Solubility isotherms of the system $Ba(OH)_2$–NaCl–H_2O at 60° show that no compounds are formed and that the highest solubility corresponds to a mixture of 1.17 mols. of BaO and 1 mol. of NaCl (the ratio may be even closer to one). NaCl increases solubility of $Ba(OH)_2$ by 1.52% only. Investigation of the system BaO–Al_2O_3–NaCl–H_2O at 60° showed that presence of NaCl has no effect on solubility. By fusing bauxites with Na_2CO_3 more Al_2O_3 is converted into a soluble form than by fusing with $BaCO_3$, but the Ba process yields a product with a low SiO_2 content as compared with the Na_2CO_3 process. (*C.A.*)

Dinas brick. V. E. GROUM-GRJIMAILO. *Jour. Russ. Met. Soc.*, **3**, 55–60 (1928) (in Russian). (*J.I.M.*)

Tridymitization of Dinas brick. V. N. SCHECOV. *Jour. Russ. Met. Soc.*, **3**, 61–71 (1928) (in Russian). (*J.I.M.*)

Fuel for melting metals. ANON. *Brass World*, **25** [9], 218 (1929).—Five hundred to 600 lbs. of metal are charged directly on top of the incandescent bed of fixed carbon fuel, and this charge is ready to tap into the pouring ladles in from 11 to 16 minutes. E.P.R.

Aluminum and bauxite. C. L. MANTELL. *Mineral Ind.*, **37**, 12–27 (1928).—The value of new aluminum produced in 1928 in the U.S. was $47,899,000, an increase of 22% as compared with 1927. As in previous years the principal producing plant was the Massena, N. Y. works, the remainder coming from Niagara Falls, Alcoa, Tenn., and Badin, N. C. The continued growth of the demand for aluminum, alumina abrasives, alumina cement, and aluminum salts has brought the world's production of bauxite up to considerably more than 1,700,000 T. France continues to be the largest producer, followed by the U.S., Hungary, British and Dutch Guiana. E.P.R.

Magnesite. PAUL M. TYLER. *Mineral Ind.*, **37**, 389–99(1928).—Formerly great importance was attached to the physical nature of crude magnesite, and amorphous (or cryptocrystalline) material was considered suitable only for making caustic calcined magnesite and crystalline magnesite was used exclusively for dead-burned material. In later years it has been found possible to employ crystalline magnesite, mined in Washington, for magnesite cements and the California amorphous material is now being made satisfactorily into high-grade refractories. For many purposes dolomite, or high-magnesium limestone, is an active competitor of magnesite. As a "war mineral" dead-burned magnesite assumed importance in connection with its use as lining for open-hearth steel furnaces. In the refractory field, magnesite meets active competition, not alone from dead-burned dolomite, but also from other highly refractory mineral products. Chrome refractories in particular, have found a much wider use, due in part to

the higher prices for magnesite in the U.S. since it became dutiable under the tariff act of 1922. Magnesite brick are quoted at $65 a short ton, which contrasts with $45 a ton for chrome brick. E.P.R.

Properties of Serbian magnesite. G. PETUNNIKOV. *Montan. Rundschau*, **21**, 276–79 (1929); *Refrac. Jour.*, **4** [48], 400 (1929).—The occurrence of large magnesite deposits in Serbia, the quality, composition, and other properties of the magnesite are discussed. E.P.R.

Relation of properties of various clays of the Westphalia and Rhine districts. FRITZ HARTMANN. *Ber. deut. keram. Ges.*, **10** [8], 353–61 (1929).—H. deals principally with the effect of composition of refractory clays upon their properties. It is pointed out that the method of manufacture of fire brick affects the resistance of the brick to slag action, resistance to spalling, softening behavior, and volume constancy of the brick. At the same time the chemical composition of the fire brick determines certain properties of the refractory. As the alumina content of the clay increases the loss on ignition of the raw clay also increases. The cone fusion of clays of constant iron and titanium contents increases as the alumina content increases and the softening range of clays under load behaves in the same manner. F.P.H.

Newly found bauxite deposits in the Otranto District, Italy. C. CREMA. *Mineria ital.*, **13**, 165–66 (1929).—Analyses show as high as 56% Al_2O_3. (*C.A.*)

New silica brick plant. H. HASBACH AND K. HELDT. *Tonind.-Ztg.*, **53** [34], 647–51 (1929).—The new plant of the Ukraine Silica Trust (Charkow, Ukraine), is described in detail. The company owns extensive deposits of quartzite in the Charkow-Nikitowka-Panteleimonowka district. The composition of Panteleimonowka quartzite SiO_2 95.74, Al_2O_3 1.40, MgO 1.08, CaO 0.44, crystalline quartz 27.6%, and amorphous bond material 72.4%. F.P.H.

BOOKS

Best Furnace Practice. FRED CLEMENTS. Ernest Benn, Ltd., London, 1929. Reviewed in *Engineering*, **128** [3322], 315–16 (1929).—The first volume deals with the general principles, the source, preparation, and handling of raw materials. The second volume is devoted to the design of plant and equipment. General layout of the plant, the arrangement of individual furnaces, the design of stock, bosh and hearth and the refractory materials for linings and stones are fully discussed. Relative merits of gas and steam engines and a discussion of various instruments and the underlying principles of their construction are also given. The concluding volume will deal with the actual operation of the blast furnace and the utilization of the subsidiary products. A.A.

Harbison-Walker booklet on "Firebond." ANON. *Amer. Glass Rev.*, **49** [2], 14 (1929).—"Firebond" is the title of an attractively illustrated booklet recently issued by the Harbison-Walker Refractories Co. The booklet of 12 pp. and cover, contains some new and useful tables for calculating the quantities of brick required for arches of different spans and thicknesses. E.P.R.

PATENTS

Baffle wall. JOHN E. MUHLFELD. U. S. 17,449, Oct. 1, 1929 (reissue).

Porous refractory diaphragm. RUSSELL E. LOWE. U. S. 1,731,053, Oct. 8, 1929. A surface combustion apparatus comprising a porous diaphragm having indentations in its front surface and two sets of webs on the surface, the webs of one set crossing those of the other at an angle, a gas chamber at the rear of the diaphragm, and means for introducing combustible gas and oxygen into the chamber.

Manufacturing glass-melting crucibles, etc., of clay. JULIUS HOCHHUT. U. S. 1,732,088, Oct. 15, 1929. The process of manufacturing glass-melting crucibles and similar refractory articles of clay, consisting in mixing clay with a ground leaning means

moistening the mixture with water only to an extent so as to obtain a loose incoherent mass, supplying the mass in small portions to an open mold while permanently stamping it therein, and drying and firing the shape thus obtained.

Producing high heat-resisting substances. HARRY M. WILLIAMS. U. S. 1,713,580, May 21, 1929. Process of producing high heat-resisting substances consisting in reducing at least a substantial portion of a nonoxidizable refractory material to an impalpable powder in the presence of a deflocculating agent, giving the desired form to a mass of the powdered material and heating the formed mass at such a temperature and for such a period as to cause the particles of the mass to cohere.

Refractory substances. HARTFORD-EMPIRE CO. Brit. 316,129, Sept. 18, 1929. A refractory ceramic body for use in contact with molten glass, composed principally by analysis of alumina and silica, of low porosity so as to be substantially impermeable to molten glass, and containing not materially more than 3% of total alkaline, iron, and lime fluxes and not over 1.5% alkaline and iron fluxes, is made by selecting raw materials substantially free from undesired fluxes and by a process involving fine grinding and intimate mixing of the raw materials, molding at great pressure, and firing at a temperature below fusion but sufficient to develop a micro-crystalline structure. *E.g.* a body of high silica content is made by intimately mixing 90 parts of washed Georgian Klondike white kaolin and 10 parts of Ark. clay, both in a fine state of subdivision, firing to form a grog which is broken down to pass a U. S. Standard No. 24 screen; 17 parts of this grog are then mixed with 20 parts of a binder formed of 65 parts of the kaolin, 5 parts of the Ark. clay, and 30 parts of finely ground potter's flint; the mixture is molded at a pressure of 5 T. to the sq. in. and fired at about 2850°F. The final product comprises two phases only, mullite crystals and glass and has a low porosity. In another example, a body of high alumina content is made of a grog, formed of 96 parts of raw aluminium monohydrate and $4^1/_2$ parts of raw Ark. clay, and a binder of the same composition fired at a temperature of about 3200°F. Other compositions are described. (*B.C.A.*)

Manufacture of carbon electrodes, etc. CARBORUNDUM CO., LTD. Brit. 294,176, July 13, 1928. When coke or silicon carbide, etc., is crushed it tends to break up into needle- or platelike particles. If such material is mixed with a bituminous binder and fed into a mold which is being jolted, the particles orient themselves so that their largest cross-sectional areas lie in a direction at right angles to that of jarring. When removed from the mold and fired at 1000°, the material forms a consolidated mass having a greater heat conductivity in one direction (at right angles to the direction of jolting) than in the other. A carbon electrode may thus be made having a greater lateral than longitudinal heat conductivity, which property increases the life of the electrode by decreasing the rate of oxidation of the upper portion. A suitable jolting machine is described. (*B.C.A.*)

Ceramic products. RUDOLF POLLAK AND WILHELM WEBER. Austrian 113,330, Jan. 15, 1929. Ceramic products of improved properties are obtained from alkali-free Mg silicates such as serpentine, chlorite, and steatite by mixing with the silicates an alkali-free alkaline earth compound ($BaCO_3$) and Al_2O_3 in a total amount not exceeding 10%, the finely-ground mixture being molded and fired in the usual way. Graphitic objects can also be obtained by mixing 30% or so of graphite with the mixture as above. (*C.A.*)

Manufacture of basic products for lining metallurgical furnaces. P. RIES AND F. BICHEROUX. Belg. 356,350, Jan. 31, 1929. Tar and a powdered mineral flux are added to a basic refractory which has been fritted and coarsely ground. The mixture is heated to a temperature slightly below the combustion temperature of the tar, the mass is molded under pressure, and finally baked at such a temperature as will give it the strength of ordinary refractories. (*C.A.*)

Alumina. JEAN C. SEAILLES. Fr. 34,230, Aug. 20, 1927. Addn. to Fr. 649,027; see *Ceram. Abs.*, **7** [11], 767 (1928). The $NaAlO_2$ lye of the prior patent is purified by treatment with Na_2S which acts as a reducing agent on any chromates, ferrates, silicates, vanadates, etc., present. An alkali zincate may be added before treatment with Na_2S whereby Ga is carried down and may be recovered. *Ibid.* Fr. 34,231, Aug. 20, 1927. Addn. to Fr. 634,430. Al ore and an alkaline earth base in the proportion of 3 mols. of base to 1 of Al_2O_3 and 1 to 3 mols. of base to 1 mol. of SiO_2 are calcined, and the mass obtained is treated with Na_2CO_3 solution to form $NaAlO_2$. *Ibid.* Fr. 34,239, Aug. 29, 1927. In the wet treatment of Al ores by alkaline earth bases, a mixture of CaO and BaO is used, the BaO acting as a sort of catalyst, the amount of CaO being sufficient to precipitate all the Al_2O_3 as $Ca(AlO_2)_2$. Fr. 34,249, Sept. 6, 1927, describes a process in which a mixture of BaO and CaO or NaOH or CaO and KOH is used. (*C.A.*)

Ceramic material. BORGESTAD FABRIKKER. Fr. 34,049, Sept. 14, 1927. Addn. to Fr. 623,573. A ceramic material is made from particles of natural olivine rock agglomerated with Mg orthosilicate obtained artificially, *e.g.*, from talc and magnesite. The olivine rock may be replaced partially or wholly by particles of Mg orthosilicate. (*C.A.*)

Refractory materials. FELIX J. MALHERBE. Fr. 656,923, July 3, 1928. Refractory materials particularly furnace hearths are hardened by impregnation with Na_2SiO_3 or K_2SiO_3 or both, so that the silicates penetrate into the interior and dry there, while the exterior is freed from silicate. The silicates may be used in solution in petroleum. (*C.A.*)

Ceramic material. I. G. FARBENIND. A.-G. Fr. 657,651, July 18, 1928. A ceramic material of high thermal conductivity has Si as an essential constituent. Thus, mixtures containing (1) pure finely ground Si 95, and milk of lime 5 parts, (2) ferrosilicon (90%) 50, clay matter 40, feldspar 5, cryolite 5 parts are baked in known manner. (*C.A.*)

Apparatus for accumulating and distributing intermittently molten glass. ADOLF SCHILD. Fr. 658,078, July 25, 1928. (*C.A.*)

Terra Cotta

Constant-pressure gravity tank for spraying slips and glazes. R. F. GRADY, JR. *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **12** [11], 728–31 (1929).—The difficulties in obtaining even coatings with gravity feed and the uniform results obtained with a tank equipped with a Mariotte tube are described. The construction and use of the device are explained and illustrated. This article was abstracted in *Ceram. Ind.*, **12** [4], 450–51 (1929).

Salt glaze. BERNHARD NEUMANN. *Sprechsaal*, **62** [36], 653–55; [37], 673–76 (1929).—The appearance and defects of salt glazes are studied by microscopic investigation. On porcelain, a homogeneous colorless and clear salt glaze is obtained while on stoneware there is no homogeneity; instead, a darker skin is superimposed upon a clear skin of irregular thickness. The surface reveals a scarred appearance of light and dark patches, the former within the depressions (often containing pinholes) and the latter forming the small elevations. The scars are due to gases emitted from the body during firing which penetrate the glaze. Subsequent heating will render the glaze soft enough again to heal the scars. Long firing and slow cooling of the ware after glazing are essential for homogeneity and a uniformly glazed surface. Wrinkles obtained in the glaze are due to rapid cooling where the gases from the interior meet the resistance of a fairly stiff glaze, and craters are formed when the gas finally escapes, breaking a hole through the raised skin. The fault of a "silvery" glaze (a matt dull but uniform surface) is also traced back to quick cooling. A rough cast appearance is due to ample salt glazing and "silvery" glaze to a deficiency. In a large kiln the above defects are local, mainly due to a lowering of temperature, and may be corrected by application of higher tempera-

tures. The second installment showed microscopically that the gases emitted are due solely to carbon deposited during firing within the porous body. The general appearance of the glaze is discussed and illustrated, and glass and iron-oxide formations are pointed out. Further investigation of faulty stoneware glazes is to follow. T.W.G.

Weather-resistant glazes for stoneware products. ANON. *Rev. mat. constr. trav. pub.*, No. 223, p. 93B (1928).—The following were found to be satisfactory:

0.2 K_2O 0.1 MgO 0.7 CaO	0.25 $Al_2O_3 \cdot 1SiO_2$	0.1 K_2O 0.2 CaO 0.1 MgO 0.1 ZnO 0.5 BaO	0.17 $Al_2O_3 \cdot 6SiO_2$
0.22 K_2O 0.39 MgO 0.39 PbO	0.27 $Al_2O_3 \cdot 1.92\ SiO_2$		

These are fritted glazes and they mature at 1200°C. A.J.M.

Action of freezing on fired clay products. HENRI GILARDONI. *Rev. mat. constr. trav. pub.*, No. 238, pp. 145–51B (1929).—An excellent review of the subject is given. A.J.M.

Preparation of the raw materials for mosaic tile. GUDMUND DAHL. *Rev. mat. constr. trav. pub.*, No. 224, p. 100B (1928).—For abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **7** [6], 381 (1928). A.J.M.

Qualities of a good tile. ANON. *Rev. mat. constr. trav. pub.*, No. 239, pp. 170–71B (1929).—The desired qualities are: (1) resistance to weathering (impermeability), (2) freedom from cracks or fissures, (3) resistance to shock and flexure, (4) adaptability and service as an effective barrier to rain, snow, wind, etc., (5) resistance to fire, (6) agreeable exterior appearance, (7) minimum weight, and (8) low price. These points are discussed. A.J.M.

Synthetic stoneware. ANON. *Brit. Clayworker*, **38** [449], 199 (1929).—For more than a year past a plant has been operating at Schameder (Germany), producing artificial stoneware under a patented process. The output has been meeting with successful commercial results. Such specialites as flower pots, vases, jardiniers, etc., are manufactured without the aid of furnace heat. The products contain no clay or cement. R.A.H.

Hotel Governor Clinton. ANON. *Arch. & Bldg.*, **61** [9], 264 (1929).—Following in design the north Italian style of the 12th Century with Romanesque detail, the Governor Clinton (New York City), rises from a base of stone in three pavilions of brick, capped by towers and terraces, with balconies of terra cotta. E.P.R.

Ceramics in church architecture. ANON. *Arch. & Bldg.*, **61** [9], 263 (1929).—The church of St. Rose of Lima, Newark, N. J., is described. The exterior is of rough cut stone with terra cotta trim extensively used and a slate roof. The walls are St. Même French stone, grey in color with rough plastered ceiling tones. There are marble floors in the aisles, laid in squares, with narrow strips of mosaic in green at the sides. E.P.R.

Origin of defects found in manufacture of Dutch tile stones. E. KILLIAS. *Keramos*, **8** [16], 591–600 (1929).—Some of the defects found in Dutch tile stones are traced to their origin in the working of the bodies and glazing of the ware. Methods of eliminating these defects are given. F.P.H.

BOOK

Handbook of Building Construction. Edited by GEORGE A. HOOL AND NATHAN C. JOHNSON. 2nd ed. McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York. Two volumes, Fabrikoid, price $10.00. Reviewed in *Arch. & Bldg.*, **61** [9], 293 (1929). E.P.R.

White Wares

Solubility of quartz and clay in feldspar. C. W. PARMELEE AND C. R. AMBERG. *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **12** [11], 699–710 (1929).—The literature on the subject is completely reviewed. The method used involved the addition of increasing amounts of kaolin to fixed amounts of feldspar and the addition of increasing amounts of quartz to fixed amounts of feldspar. All compositions were examined microscopically and the presence of undissolved kaolin was shown by the appearance of mullite needles, while the presence of undissolved quartz was shown by the presence of cristobalite. Soda feldspar is a better solvent for both quartz and clay than potash feldspar. The solution of quartz in soda feldspar starts at about 1350°C and increases with the temperature until at 1425°C, 32 parts of quartz per 100 of feldspar are dissolved. The solution of quartz in high potash feldspar does not start until 1400°C and only 4 parts are soluble at 1425°C to every 100 parts of feldspar. The solution of clay in soda feldspar starts at 1225°C and increases with the temperature until at 1425°C thirty-six parts are soluble. The solution of clay in high potash feldspar starts at 1250°C and at 1425° the solubility is 20.5 parts per 100 of feldspar. The solution of quartz in porcelain bodies starts at the same temperature as it does in the pure feldspar which the body contains. The amount of solution per unit of feldspar is much greater. The general trend of one of the boundary lines in the ternary system K_2C–Al_2O_3–SiO_2 has been found.

Comparative tests of chinaware using two forms of testing machines. G. W. WRAY AND C. M. BRAND. *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **12** [11], 716–24 (1929).—Two forms of impact testing machines designed to determine the resistance of chinaware to chipping and impact, and their use in testing chinaware are described. The results of testing 33 brands of domestic and foreign-made ware with these machines are given. In addition, the weight, dimensions, and percentage of water absorption of the ware are given.

Porcelain at cone 3. FRANK B. HODGDON. *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **12** [11], 725–27 (1929).—A body of the composition: clay 60%, frit 30%, and flint 10%, was mixed and ground until it passed a 200-mesh. It was cast, dried in the open air, biscuited to cone 08, glazed, and finished at cone 3. An excellent translucency and color resulted.

Shape of chemical porcelain casseroles. WILHELM VOLKMANN. *Chem. Fabr.*, **37**, 408–409 (1929).—An attempt is made for the standardization of porcelain casseroles and crucibles of various sizes in regard to shape, diameter, and cubical content. T.W.G.

Importations of porcelains and faiences into California. J. SIMON. *Rev. mat. constr. trav. pub.*, No. 239, pp. 182–83 (1929).—Useful statistics are given for the years 1926, 1927, and 1928. A.J.M.

Use of Seilitzer kaolins for manufacture of porcelain. E. BERDEL. *Ber. deut. keram. Ges.*, **10** [7], 335–38 (1929).—The rational analysis of Seilitzer kaolin is 70% clay substance, 17% quartz, and 13% feldspar. Porcelain bodies were made containing the elutriated Seilitzer kaolin and compared with similar bodies containing Zettlitz kaolin (elutriated). The working and casting properties of the bodies containing the two kaolins were compared. The elutriated Seilitzer kaolin is very plastic and can be substituted for other kaolins on the basis of its rational analysis. F.P.H.

Phonolite. ANON. *Sprechsaal*, **62** [37], 680–81 (1929).—The properties and chemical analyses of Teplitz phonolite are given. T.W.G.

Working of porcelain bodies with kneading machines. M. FLEROFF. *Ber. deut. keram. Ges.*, **10** [7], 321–25 (1929).—The uniformity of ware made with the use of the kneading machine (a type of chaser mill) was determined by cutting sections through the body and determining the shrinkage on each section. The column of clay was found to vary in uniformity depending on the method of operation of the machine. The re-

sults obtained with the use of the machine were compared with those obtained on a hand-wedged body and were not as uniform as those obtained by the latter method or by pugging the body. F.P.H.

Ivory china introduced by Theo. Haviland. ANON. *Crockery & Glass Jour.*, **107** [9], 54–55 (1929).—The new ivory china presents a beautiful transparent body of unusual quality and a depth of color that is exceedingly rich. It runs true to color with no more variation than white china, while its rich, heavy glaze gives it a beautiful sheen and velvety smoothness. The three great difficulties that were overcome were variety of color, opaqueness of body, and tendency of the coloring matter in the body to cloud and change some of the colors used in decorating the ware, thus limiting the number of colors which could be used satisfactorily. E.P.R.

BOOKS

Industrial Fabrication of Porcelain. I. MARC LARCHEVÊQUE. Published by Baillière et Fils, Paris.—General considerations of ceramics, clays, and preparation, firing of hard porcelain, decoration of porcelain and stoneware are presented. Reviewed in *Rev. mat. constr. trav. pub.*, No. 224, p.119B (1928). **II.** The following are treated: Firing of hard porcelain, combustion, solid combustibles, construction of ordinary kilns, fireboxes, means of control of firing generalities on the firing of hard porcelain, kilns using hot secondary air, muffles for the firing of colors, decorations. Reviewed in *Rev. mat. constr. trav. pub.*, No. 236, pp. 119–20B (1929). A.J.M.

Porcelain Industry. Complete Study of Materials for Sagger Making and for Firing. MARC LARCHEVÊQUE. Published by *Rev. mat. constr. trav. pub.*, Paris. A complete treatment of the subject is presented. For series of articles see *Ceram. Abs.*, **8** [10], 746 (1929). A.J.M.

PATENTS

Electrical insulator. OTTO PAUL ZIESCHE. U. S. 1,729,532, Sept. 24, 1929. In combination, an electric insulator body having a cavity therein provided with a restricted opening, a pin provided with a head having a lower face substantially at right angles to the axis of the pin extending into the cavity, a one-piece sleeve of continuous periphery buckled about its central portion to form an annular collar mounted on the pin adjacent its lower face within the cavity of the insulator body, and a metal filling cast into the cavity to fill the remaining interior space, the buckled portion of the sleeve being of greater diameter than that of the restricted opening of the cavity.

Insulating bushing. ARNOLD HALLER. U. S. 1,730,136, Oct. 1, 1929. Insulator construction comprising an insulator having peripheral depressions formed therein, a mounting encompassing the insulator between the depressions, and conductive material connected externally to the margins of the mounting and moulded into the depressions about the insulator.

Insulator. HAROLD B. SMITH. U. S. 1,730,171, Oct. 1, 1929. (1) A high-potential insulator comprising an insulating member having longitudinal surfaces intercepting lines parallel to the longitudinal axis of the insulator, oppositely-disposed terminal structures therefor each embodying a widely laterally-curved portion surrounding the axis in laterally-spaced relation thereto with the crest of the curved portion advanced toward the crest of the other to provide a tubelike field zone between the terminals in the portion of which corresponding to the wall of the tube the maximum field stresses of the insulator occur and inside of which wall-like portion the terminals are formed to provide a weakened field region in which electrostatic lines extend substantially parallel to the axis, the terminal structures also embodying portions to direct certain of the lines in the weakened-field region to conform substantially to the longitudinal surfaces of the insulating member. (2) An insulator comprising terminal members constructed to widely

distribute and definitely direct the electrostatic field thereof to have a zone of maximum potential gradient with a locus surrounding an axis through the members and a weakened portion between the zone and the axis, one of the members including an element operating to reform a portion of the weakened field portion, and an insulating member conforming to the reformed field portion supported by the element.

Making spark plugs. THOMAS WILLIAM WARREN. U. S. 1,731,280, Oct. 15, 1929. An apparatus for making spark plugs comprising a mold, a horizontal base thereto, a seat cut therein to receive one axial half of the spark plug, a support hinged to one end of the base, a central bore in the support, an annular seat on the support, a two part top to the mold hinged vertically at one end of the base, a locking means to the top part and base, a quarter seat cut in each part of the top, a cylindrical cup in the top of the mold one half cut in each part thereof, a central bore from the bottom of the cup to the interior of the mold, a plunger with compression rings adapted to reciprocate vertically and enter the cup and to compress molten insulating material in the cup into the mold.

Equipment and Apparatus

Resistance of metals suitable for dies to the abrasive action of plastic clay. ANON Bur. Stand., *Tech. News Bull.*, No. 149, p. 89 (1929).—The abrasive action of plastic clay in flowing through dies wears the liners rapidly and makes frequent renewals necessary. Although it is well known that different metals show different resistances to the abrasion of plastic clay, no data appear to be available showing the relative "wear values" of different metals, such as those used for lining dies. Such an investigation has, therefore, been undertaken by the Bureau. The work includes tests on different kinds of cast iron, steel, and bronze. Up to the present time 10 tests have been made on cast iron and 44 on carbon-chrome steel. A description of the method of determining abrasion losses is given. Results show that a carbon-chrome steel die shows $^1/_{10}$ less the abrasion loss from passage of clay than does a cast-iron die. R.A.H.

New plastometer. E. KARRER. *Ind. Eng. Chem.* (*Anal. ed.*), **1**, 158–60 (1929).—The new instrument is based on the compression that a sample undergoes when subjected to a given force for a given length of time. Two types of apparatus were constructed. The first type was operated by hand and was thus subject to personal errors. The second type is completely automatic. Detailed drawings of both types are given and the construction and operation are completely described. (Although constructed for use in measuring the plasticity of rubber, it seems possible that this instrument could be applied directly to the measurement of the plasticity of clays or ceramic bodies. Abstractor's note.) A.J.M.

Micro Saybolt-type viscosimeter. S. M. ROGERS AND L. R. ADKINS. *Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **20** [7], 742 (1928).—A new type of viscosimeter is described which differs from the Saybolt type in that it is constructed entirely of metal instead of glass and can be used for very small samples. R.G.M.

Recording psychrometers for control purposes. ANON. *Brick Clay Rec.*, **75** [8], 498 (1929).—A complete line of recording psychrometers for control purposes is now available from the Bristol Co. (Waterbury, Conn.). The recording psychrometers consist of two complete recording thermometer systems, including two sensitive bulbs and two pen arms mounted together in one case, one recording the wet and the other the dry bulb temperature. The self-contained type has liquid-filled thermometers that register up to 150°F on a uniform scale. The distance type is made in two classes for temperatures up to 212°F, one for an increasing scale chart which has surface tension thermometer bulbs, and the other having gas-filled bulbs is used for uniform scale charts. E.J.V.

Thermal elements for high temperatures in reducing atmospheres. J. A. M. VAN

LIÈMPT. *Rec. trav. chim.*, **48**, 585–88 (1929).—Since it is deemed advisable not to use Pt Pt-Rh elements for thermocouples for temperatures above 1000° and since Pt is rendered very brittle by traces of Si, van L. studied other elements in an attempt to find a satisfactory substitute. W-Mo, W-PtRh and Mo-PtRh elements were observed. The latter two were found to be satisfactory for use in reducing atmospheres. They also furnished twice as great a thermal e.m.f. per degree as the Pt Pt-Rh couple for temperatures between 1000 and 1600°. The W-Mo couple first showed a positive and then a negative e.m.f. (*C.A.*)

Heating water by means of a thermo-siphon. R. DUPUY. *Chaleur Ind.*, **10**, 30–36 (1929).—The physico-mathematical theory of the method is given. A.J.M.

Power-recording device applied to ore-crushing tests. ANON. *Eng. Min. Jour.*, **128** [2], 46 (1929).—Inter-mountain Expt. Sta. (Salt Lake City, Utah), in coöperation with the Univ. of Utah has developed a power-recording device for measuring the power input to rolls and which directly measures work applied to ball mill apparatus. The power input is determined to 1/1000 H.P. and is independent of motor efficiency, belt friction, slippage, etc. This device may be applied to other apparatus for accurate power readings. E.C.C.

Separation of particulate matter smaller than screen sizes into graded fractions. D. E. CUMMINGS. *Jour. Ind. Hyg.*, **11**, 245–56 (1929).—A technique of sedimentation is given by which dusts below 50 microns in diameter may be separated into graded sizes. A chart is given for the determination of the settling times of quartz particles of different sizes in water. H.H.S.

Removing oil from compressed air. SWERIN SHÜTZ. *Amer. Enameler*, **1** [5], 12–13 (1928). (Translated from the German by A. Kellner.)—Some uses of compressed air make it essential to keep oil out. The oil separator is inserted; by forcing the air through a layer of water the oil is thrown off. The irrigation process may be used by dripping water against air flow. It may be necessary to send the air through a filter of cotton or fine wood shavings. Silica gel or coke may be used as the filter. E.R.

Use of compressed air in ceramics, especially in manufacture of brick and tile. ANTOINE RAYMOND. *Rev. mat. constr. trav. pub.*, No. 237, pp. 121–22B (1929). A.J.M.

Air separation of fine-ground rock products. H. W. GONELL. *VDI-Zeitschrift*, **72** [27], 945–50 (1928); *Rock Prod.*, **32** [19], 90 (1929).—G. describes briefly the various processes used for determining the granular composition of various materials of which the air-screening process at normal room temperature is preferable, and presents an improvement upon the Pearson and Slight apparatus described in Bur. Stand., *Tech. Paper*, No. 48 (1915). F.P.H.

Eliminating dust and reducing fuel. ANON. *Ceram. Ind.*, **13** [4], 367–68 (1929).—Considerable dust had been observed around the scales where the batch was weighed, and also around the doghouse where the fill was made. This dust was usually driven upward by the current of hot air prevalent in the vicinity. In time, some of this dust, a part of which is caustic, would find its way into the nose and throat of the workman and also into the machinery about the plant. To arrest this dust, a large inclosure was placed about the place where the raw batch was loaded and a sheet-iron hood was placed above the doghouse. From both of these dust collectors is a sheet pipe about 8 in. in diameter, connected with a small blower. The latter sends the dust through another pipe into a conical shaped bin to which a large cylindrical receptacle is fastened. There has been a noticeable absence of dust in this portion of the plant since the installation of this equipment. (Carr-Lowrey Glass Co.) F.P.H.

Impact mills for grinding fire clay. O. M. TUPPER. *Mining and Met.*, **10** [274], 445–46 (1929).—Requiring a finer ground clay than that obtainable with a dry pan or

hammer mill, the Clay Corp. of Calif., installed a 5-roller, low-side Raymond impact mill at its Lincoln plant in 1925 and since then has been economically grinding fire clay with a moisture content as high as 15%. The grinding process is as follows: fire clay crushed to approximately 3-in. size is fed from the storage bins to the mill chute by means of apron feeders. The clay falls over the die-ring, part of it being caught by the revolving rolls and the remainder falls to the bottom of the mill where it is scooped up by the plows, which are also revolved from the vertical mill shaft, and fed to the die-ring directly ahead of the rolls. The air enters the mill through the ports under the ring and carries the finer material up to the discharge, dropping oversize particles back into the mill for regrinding as the air rises. The rate of feeding the crushed clay to the mill is controlled automatically by a pneumatic feed control. A suction nozzle pointing in the direction in which the air flows is placed on the intake side of the fan at such a point as to get the maximum amount of suction. A smaller pipe extends down into this nozzle to obtain pressure changes at this point. These pipes are connected to a controller which opens the suction line from the fan to the pawl-lifting mechanism when the pressure reaches a certain point and closes it when the pressure falls. At the time of closing the controller also opens the line from the pawl-lifter to the atmosphere so that the free air can enter and allow the diaphragm on the pawl-lifter to expand and thus engage the pawl with the ratchet and so start the feed to the mill. The point at which the controller opens the suction line, and so stops the feed to the mill, is regulated by a thumb-screw adjustment, thus giving a heavier or lighter feed as desired. The correct feed can be easily determined with a little experience, as the mill pounds and causes great vibration when either underfed or overfed. F.P.H.

So-called Kick law applied to fine grinding. A. M. GAUDIN, JOHN GROSS, AND S. R. ZIMMERLEY. *Mining and Met.*, **10** [274], 447–48 (1929).—According to this law energy output is larger than energy input in grinding to the finest sizes. The so-called Kick law is generally accepted to mean that for each reduction to one-half in particle diameter, in a unit weight, the same amount of work is required. In crushing-efficiency calculations on crushing tests it is customary, when basing the calculation on Kick's law, to assign ordinal numbers to each standard sieve size. These ordinal numbers increase by a constant difference with each successive sieve aperture, because standard sieve apertures are in constant ratio. Minus 200-mesh is generally assumed as equivalent to 37 microns in size. The experimental work shows the theoretical efficiency in crushing quartz to be about 3% on the basis of Edser's value for the surface energy of quartz. From this it follows that in coarser crushing, the Kick law gives efficiency figures that are lower and in fine crushing gives figures that are higher. That the energy required in fine grinding, according to the Kick law, results in an energy output greater than the input is conclusive proof of its fallacy. We cannot admit of any crushing or other operation reaching 100% efficiency, much less passing this by many fold. F.P.H.

Design and construction of dies for auger machines. KOHLER. *Tonind.-Ztg.*, **53** [37], 664–67 (1929).—A discussion is given of the effect of the die construction upon the shape of clay columns formed by auger machines. F.P.H.

Dickson apparatus for determining fineness of Portland cement. H. RICHARZ. *Tonind.-Ztg.*, **53** [46] 815–16 (1929).—Described in *Cement and Cement Manufacture*, No. 245 (1929). F.P.H.

Drying of clay goods. G. LAVELLE. *Pottery Gaz.*, **54** [628], 1587–91 (1929).—No single problem in the drying and processing of materials has made a greater demand upon the specialized knowledge and experience of the air-conditioning engineer than that of successfully and efficiently drying the many forms of clay products. No product is more delicately susceptible to all the factors that govern the final state of a material from which water is being evaporated than objects shaped from plastic clay. The qual-

ity of the finished form, depends on successful drying. The fallacy of the old air-drying method is pointed out. Some of the terms used in a discussion of modern drying practice are defined. The modern drying system by air-conditioning is outlined. Evaporation, vapor pressure, and air circulation are discussed in their relation to one another. The working out of drying schedules is explained. Different types of automatic-control instruments for drying ceramic ware are described. The advantages of scientific vs. natural drying are pointed out. E.J.V.

Zehner "regenerative drier." A. HARTMANN. *Tonind.-Ztg.*, **53** [17], 327–29 (1929).—A detailed description is given by H. of the Zehner drier (German Pat., 462,095) which has been in use for $2^1/_2$ yrs. The drier is built over a ring furnace and for this reason air of any temperature or humidity required can be drawn from the ring furnace as the various chambers of the furnace are always at different stages of the firing schedule. This is accomplished by an elaborate system of air ducts leading from the furnace to the drier. The thermal efficiency of such driers is high due to the close proximity of the drier and furnace supplying the waste heat. F.P.H.

Causes of poor functioning of a drying installation. P. THOR. *Rev. mat. constr. trav. pub.*, No. 222, pp. 64–65B (1928). A.J.M.

Artificial drying. V. PINKL. *Rev. mat. constr. trav. pub.*, No. 230, pp. 243–48B (1928); see *Ceram. Abs.*, **8** [4], 269 (1929). A.J.M.

Modern natural driers. R. BURGHARDT. *Rev. mat. constr. trav. pub.*, No. 235, pp. 73–78B (1929).—Many illustrations of drier construction are given. A.J.M.

New "American" clay feeder. ANON. *Clay-Worker*, **92** [3], 215 (1929); *Brick Clay Rec.*, **75** [7], 432 (1929).—A new clay feeder of the disk type, characterized by slow-speed operation, multiple position feed, easily controlled flow of clay stream, positive feed without spilling, and total absence of supporting brackets, has just been announced by the W. A. Riddell Co. (Bucyrus, Ohio). This feeder, because of its reliability, low-operating cost, and simplicity, has a place in every plant where proper control of prepared clay to pug mill or mixers is desirable. A detailed description is given of the new feeder, its construction and operation being discussed. E.J.V.

Argillaceous and siliceous materials and products. XIII. P. RENAULT. *Rev. mat. constr. trav. pub.*, No. 237, pp. 136–40B (1929).—R. presents a discussion of cutters for bricks, etc. Illustrations are given. **XIV.** *Ibid.*, No. 238, pp. 157–59B.—The discussion of cutting machines is continued. **XV.** *Ibid.*, No. 239, pp. 173–76B.—Various types of cutting machines are described and illustrated. For Parts I to XII see *Ceram. Abs.*, **8** [10], 746 (1929). A.J.M.

Remote control. D. H. KILLEFER. *Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **20** [7], 683–86 (1928).—K. presents a complete discussion of remote control, its application, and types of equipment used to produce it. R.G.M.

Chromium in auto manufacture. ANON. *Abrasive Ind.*, **10** [10], 47–48 (1929).—Chromium belongs to the same group as molybdenum, tungsten, and uranium and is found in various parts of the world. Chromium is harder than the hardest steel and harder than many of the gem stones, approaching the hardness of the ruby and sapphire. Its extreme hardness, great resistance to corrosion, and high temperatures and high reflectivity, are characteristics which give it a wider application than any other metal. The ore from which it is obtained is found in large quantities in many parts of the world, but because of cheap labor, 70% of the supply comes from Africa. The ore is also found in western U.S., in India, and New Caledonia. E.P.R.

BOOKS

Elements of Industrial Engineering. G. H. SHEPHARD. Ginn & Co., Ltd., London 1929. Price 21s. Reviewed in *Engineering*, **128**, 225 (1929). H.H.S.

Technique of Drying. H. HIRSCH. 366 pp. Published by Julius Springer, Berlin. In the first part scientific principles and methods of calculation are given while the second part is devoted to practical applications. Reviewed in *Chaleur Ind.*, **10**, 49 (1929).

A.J.M.

PATENTS

Unloading granular materials. LIONEL COKE HILL. U. S. 1,728,968, Sept. 24, 1929. In an unloading device, a power scoop for handling granular material comprising a frame, a propeller having an irregular outer bearing surface adapted to rest upon granular material, the propeller being rotatably mounted in the frame, a power unit mounted on the frame and adapted to rotate the propeller to move same over the granular material, and a shoe plate secured to the machine and adapted to compact the material as it passes thereover.

Means for indicating quantities required for the correct operation of continuous processes. GEORGE WILLIAM BOST. U. S. 1,729,500, Sept. 24, 1929. Means for indicating quantities required for the correct operation of continuous processes in which an input quantity depends upon the values of an independently variable or controlling quantity, comprising in combination, an electrical indicator having voltage-current coils and a scale calibrated in terms of the required values of the input quantity corresponding to the values of the variable quantity, a pointer coöperating with the scale, means comprising a circuit having the voltage coil and a voltage controlling means connected therein for varying the amount of movement of the pointer, a second indicator having its voltage coil in an independent circuit, voltage controlling means in the latter circuit, and an electrical circuit connecting the current coils of the indicators in series and having means for controlling the current in the last-named circuit in accordance with the independently variable quantity.

Tunnel drier. MAURICE CHARLES HENRI OCTAVE LECOCQ. U. S. 1,729,675, Oct. 1, 1929. A hot-air drier comprising a tunnel through which the materials to be dried are passed and provided with air intake passages, means forming at will one or more air circuits, each of the circuits being provided with a heating battery and a fan or ventilating element, adapted for controlling the temperature and intensity of the air, the air circuits being adapted under certain conditions of being reversed or combined so as to form a single circuit.

Separating solid materials. H. M. SUTTON, W. L. STEELE, AND E. G. STEELE. Brit. 307,526, May 1, 1929. Relates to apparatus for separating granular material, such as a mixture of coal and heavy impurities, of the kind in which the materials are given a jigging movement on a pervious reciprocating deck which comprises receiving and delivery portions set at an angle to each other and through which upward currents of air are passed. The invention is described as applied to apparatus having the Y-shaped separating deck and described in specification 207,094, and comprises (*a*) inclining the delivery ends upward relatively to the receiving portion of the deck, (*b*) forming riffles of L-sectioned perforated strips, the horizontal arms of which are lifted slightly from the surface of the deck so as to avoid obstruction of the deck perforations by particles carried in the air stream; and (*c*) providing means at the central deck rib for directing a current of air across the path of flow of the materials over the deck. The perforated riffles taper down toward the central unobstructed passage on the deck and are combined with the usual solid riffles to form troughs in which the effect of the air pressure is reduced so as to facilitate the settling of the small particles of heavy material which are conveyed by the troughs to the passage. In order further to control the air pressure in the areas occupied by the riffles, perforated metal troughs with closed ends are secured to the under surface of the deck.

Kilns, Furnaces, Fuels, and Combustion

Tunnel kiln installation for porcelain insulators. E. H. FRITZ. *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **12** [11], 711–15 (1929).—Several novel features are to be found in this installation relating to the design and operation of the tunnel kiln. A description of these is given.

Lavino pioneers in high-temperature tunnel kilns. ANON. *Brick Clay Rec.*, **75** [8], 482–92 (1929).—A new tunnel kiln, built by American Dressler Tunnel Kilns, Inc., has been installed at the plant of the E. J. Lavino & Co. (Plymouth Meeting, Pa.). It embodies the most advanced design and engineering features brought out in tunnel kilns to date, and is the second tunnel kiln to be installed at the plant. The combined production of the two kilns is 22,500 nine-inch equivalents daily on a normal operating schedule. The product is uniformly high grade and substantial savings in fuel and labor have been made. Oil is used as fuel on the old kiln and city gas on the new unit. Both chrome and magnesite brick are fired in the same kiln. The new kiln is 325 ft. 6 in. long, 7 ft. 9 in. wide inside, and holds 60 cars of ware. The maximum temperature attained in the hottest part of the kiln is 2800°F, and this high temperature is obtained in a firing zone 123 ft. long. The burners, of a special design, are described in detail, as is the fuel control. An installation of radiation pyrometers directly connected to recording instruments is of great interest. One of the unusual structural features of the Dressler kiln is the design of the backstays in the hot zone. A Miller kiln of the twin tunnel type is also being operated. Details of operation and equipment of the plant are discussed. E.J.V.

Modern practice crystallized in new tunnel kiln. GEORGE S. HOUSMAN AND GILBERT E. SEIL. *Chem. Met. Eng.*, **36**, 340–43 (1929).—A new Dressler tunnel kiln is described. (*C.A.*)

Tunnel kiln in brick industry. WERNER-MORITZ. *Rev. mat. constr. trav. pub.*, No. 234, pp. 49–52B (1929). A.J.M.

Improved electric furnace heating element. W. ROSENHAIN. *Z. Metallkunde*, **21** [7], 239–40 (1929).—The heating element of the electric furnace described is comparatively cheap in construction and operation and can be used at 1400°C for long periods without replacement. It consists of two graphite rods of high conductivity. Between them are arranged, end on end, cylindrical pieces of carbon of high resistance, so that the whole element consists of a rod which is enclosed in a gas-impermeable protection tube of "Pythagoras mass." A furnace of seven of these elements showed very little oxidation of the carbon or any other detrimental effects when run at 1200 to 1400° for several days. L.T.B.

Electric furnaces for firing majolica and glazed ornaments. G. MILANI. *Corriere ceram.*, **10**, 43–45 (1929). (*C.A.*)

Rôle of air in the operation of a circular kiln. K. O. SCHULZ. *Rev. mat. constr. trav. pub.*, No. 236, pp. 102–104B (1929). A.J.M.

Stoneware firing in intermittent and chamber kilns. ANON. *Rev. mat. constr. trav. pub.*, No. 232, pp. 10–13B (1929). A.J.M.

Length of the preheating zone in ring furnaces. P. THOR. *Tonind.-Ztg.*, **53** [36], 680–81 (1929). F.P.H.

Recalculating foreign periodic kiln heat balances. CARL LOESER. *Sprechsaal*, **62** [35], 634–37 (1929).—Tables of heat balances are given and American figures correlated with L.'s figures. The figures show the possibility of getting along with twice the amount of theoretical air and even less if the furnaces are designed and operated with recuperation. For Part I see *Ceram. Abs.*, **8** [7] 524 (1929). T.W.G.

Firing roofing tile. ANON. *Tonind.-Ztg.*, **53** [34], 651–53 (1929).—The firing of roofing tile in periodic and ring kilns is described and compared. F.P.H.

Reactions in shaft kilns. HAUENSCHILD. *Zement*, **18**, 3 (1929); *Rock Prod.*, **32** [20], 88 (1929).—According to Huehl, there is the possibility of these six fundamental reactions between the substances under consideration:

(1) $2C + O_2 = 2CO$ (not reversible)
(2) $C + O_2 = CO_2$ (not reversible)
(3) $2CO + O_2 = 2CO_2$ (reversible)
(4) $2CO_2 = 2CO + O_2$ (reversible)
(5) $C + CO_2 = 2CO$ (reversible)
(6) $2CO = C + CO_2$ (reversible)

The discussions concern reactions 5 and 6, the occurrence of one or the other depending on the position of balance between the reaction 5 and 6, and this again is determined by pressure and temperature. The relations of balance between C, CO, and CO_2 at atmospheric pressure are as follows:

°F	932	1112	1292	1382	1472	1652	1832
% CO_2	95	77	42	25	7	3.5	0.7
% CO	5	23	58	75	93	96.5	99.3

F.P.H.

Precautions with kiln feeders. ANON. *Brit. Clayworker*, **38** [449], 196–97 (1929).—Some defects are inherent in certain automatic feeders for coal to continuous kilns and can only be avoided by using one of different design. Some feeders are of such a shape that the hopper is directly over the feed hole and becomes hot enough to set the coal on fire or cause smoldering and evolve acrid fumes. The more uniform the size of the pieces of coal and the more readily it runs the better will the feeder do its work. The amount of fuel delivered must be capable of rapid and easy variation. R.A.H.

Mechanical stokers. HANS DENDL. *Tonind.-Ztg.*, **53** [43], 752–53 (1929).—A description is given of several types of mechanical stokers used in the German ceramic industry. F.P.H.

Chemistry and physics of the combustion of gaseous fuels. G. E. SEIL, H. A. HEILIGMAN, AND C. N. WITHROW. *Gas Age-Rec.*, **64** [11], 344 (1929).—Given before the Minneapolis meeting, Division of Gas and Fuel Chemistry, American Chemical Society. The reasons for desiring to control the chemical constituents of the furnace atmosphere are discussed. In this connection the chemical and physical effects of excess CO, excess O_2, neutral atmosphere, and varying atmosphere are enumerated. The atmosphere in gas-fired tunnel and periodic kilns is traced throughout the burn, and compared to coal-fired kilns. Control of kiln atmosphere when using solid, liquid, and gaseous fuels is discussed. Various methods of burning gas industrially are described, with a full discussion of an annular orifice type burner. This burner provided its own venturi for inducing air, and can use air which is too hot to be compressed. This burner can be used in conjunction with a rigid venturi block. Curves and experimental data on producer gas, city gas, and oil burning are shown. F.P.H.

Carbonization of different types of coal. P. SCHAEPFER AND H. RUF. *Gas Age-Rec.*, **64** [13], 420 (1929).—The most important work on the methods of evaluating coal for the dry distillation process at high temperature and the articles in the literature on carbonizing installation are critically reviewed. A new apparatus for the distillation of coal samples up to one kg. in weight at any desirable adjustable temperature is described. F.P.H.

Gasification and practical operation of gas producers. H. GUILLON. *Chaleur Ind.*, **10**, 37–43 (1929).—G. discusses the gasification of solid combustibles. Various types of gas producers are described and their uses are given. A.J.M.

Gasification of coal in producer. F. MORAWSKI. *Gas Wasserfach*, **72**, 149–54 (1929); *Gas Age-Rec.*, **64** [12], 384 (1929).—Coal may be continuously gasified by means of air, a mixture of air and steam, or a mixture of air and combustion gases containing carbon dioxide. Assuming pure carbon to be gasified and the gas to lose no sensible heat on leaving the producer, gasification with air yields per kg. of carbon, a gas having a

heating value of 5688 kg. cal., a temperature of 1318°C, which gives a combustion temperature of 2252°C. For gasification with air saturated with moisture at a temperature of 60°C and with air and combustion gases containing 21% of carbon dioxide the corresponding figures are 7488 kg. cal., 400°C, 2082°C, and 6908 kg. cal., 562°C, and 1904° C, respectively. A truer comparison is obtained by reckoning the figures on the cold gas at 0°C. Thus the gas from the air alone, air-stream mixtures, and air-carbon dioxide has calorific values of 1050, 1570, and 1054 kg. cal. per cubic meter, with combustion temperatures of 1648°C, 1949°C, and 1644°C, respectively. The best results are obtained using an air-steam mixture. The above calculations assume complete decomposition of the steam, which is justifiable, and the production of carbon monoxide and no carbon dioxide from the carbon. The latter assumption is not quite so sound, and curves are drawn from which the necessary corrections can be made. Mixtures of air and water vapor can be produced either by the direct introduction of steam into air or by saturating air with vapor by contact with hot water. The latter method is more practical and economical. F.P.H.

Practical gas-temperature measure. GEORGE V. SLOTTMAN. *Blast Fur. Steel Plant*, **17** [9], 1344–45 (1929).—When determining the temperature of a hot gas care must be exercised to account for radiation to or from the thermocouple itself. Haslam and Chappell have studied the problem from a theoretical standpoint and find that the temperature as measured by a thermocouple in a gas stream is actually the temperature of the thermocouple tip, which is in equilibrium with the wall and gas temperature. At this equilibrium, the heat being radiated from the walls (assumed hotter than the gas) is equal to the heat being transferred by conduction and convection from the thermocouple tip to the gas. This equilibrium is expressed mathematically as follows: $h_c(T_c - T_g) = 0.162\ p\left[\left(\frac{T_w}{100}\right)^4 - \left(\frac{T_c}{100}\right)^4\right]$, the left side of the equation representing the rate of heat transfer from the thermocouple tip to the gas; the right side the rate of heat transfer from the hot walls to the thermocouple tip. h_c = coefficient of heat transfer through gas film; T_c = temperature of thermocouple; T_g = temperature of gas; T_w = wall temperature; and p = radiation factor. From this equation, three possible cases arise: (1) The walls and the gas are at the same temperature. Convection and radiation will be zero and the couple will read the true gas temperature. (2) The walls are hotter than the gas. Radiation from the walls to the thermocouple tip will cause the thermocouple to read high. (3) The walls are colder than the gas. Radiation from the thermocouple tip to the walls will cause the thermocouple to read low. In refractory-lined flues containing gas at a constant temperature (1) applies for practical purposes; (2) and (3) are met with in all operations where hot gas is passing through metal ducts; or where gas of varying temperature passes brick heated or cooled by a previous passage of gas at a different temperature. Metal boiler stacks, the regenerative system of the open hearth, and the waste gas and air ducts of the open hearth can be cited as examples. Of the methods used to determine the true gas temperature under these conditions, available for practical purposes are the high velocity couple of Haslam and Russell, and Wenzl and Schwarz, and the heating or cooling of the thermocouple tip as used by H. Schmidt. F.P.H.

Use of gas for firing kilns. ADOLF MENDHEIM. *Ber. deut. keram. Ges.*, **10** [7], 326–34 (1929).—A general discussion is given of the history and use of gas for firing compartment and tunnel kilns. F.P.H.

Explosive limits of industrial gases. J. S. YEAW. *Gas Age-Rec.*, **64** [11], 244 (1929).—(Minneapolis meeting, Division of Gas and Fuel Chemistry of the American Chemical Society.) The relation between the composition and the explosive limits of widely varying complex inflammable gas mixtures, generally encountered in the manu-

facture of city gas is shown. The range of observation covers gas mixtures containing from less than 12% to more than 96% combustible. The inflammable constituents include varying amounts of hydrogen, carbon monoxide, methane, and other hydrocarbons. The effect of the explosive limits of changes in the percentages of illuminants, methane, inert gases, and the ratio of hydrogen to carbon monoxide is pointed out and discussed. F.P.H.

Oil firing of refractories. ROBERT C. ZEHM. *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **12** [11], 742–45 (1929).—Notes on the construction and condition of kilns used for refractories, comments on the results obtained when firing with fuel oil, and data on the equipment and operation of the kilns, are discussed in this paper.

High-temperature experiments. I. Preliminary conditions and materials. WILLI M. COHN. *Metallwirtschaft*, **8**, 367–71 (1929).—At high temperatures stable compounds are rare, the tendency being to split into simpler substances, elements or even atomic nuclei with few electrons. Star spectra indicate temperatures for their atmospheres of 3000 to 30,000°, while the interiors may be as high as 40×10^{80}. In high-temperature studies one must have control of the speed of heating, maintenance of a given temperature for a known length of time, production of an oxidizing, reducing or neutral atmosphere, a sufficiently large volume of heating space, etc. As materials for furnace construction ceramic products, earths, alkaline earths, free elements of high melting point, oxides, nitrides, and carbides are listed and their physical properties recorded. From these may be selected materials suitable for working up to temperatures of 3000°. By isolating the high-temperature zone from the rest of the apparatus (as by air layers, vacuum, etc.) higher temperatures may be attained. (*C.A.*)

Carrying out investigations at high temperatures. WILLI M. COHN. *Metallwirtschaft*, **8**, 599–602, 623–30 (1929); see preceding abstract.—Furnaces for use at temperatures of 1500 to 3000° are now important. Materials of construction, theories of operation, and descriptions of various types involving the use of gaseous liquid and solid fuels, electric resistance, induction, and high-frequency furnaces are given. For obtaining temperatures above 3000° arc furnaces of 4 types and cathode-ray furnaces are explained. No materials are available that will remain in the solid condition at atmospheric pressure above 4000° absolute. The use of electric sparks, one or several explosions of solid or gaseous materials, etc., give such temperatures, but only for a short interval and cause difficulty in measuring the temperatures attained. (*C.A.*)

Study of the induction tube and its effect upon combustion. H. MISOSTOW. *Power*, **70** [13], 484–85 (1929).—The article gives a description of combustion conditions in a firebox in which it is necessary to supply secondary air over the fire to give complete combustion. The induction tube is described as a simple, efficient, and effective means of supplying overfire air. In brief, the induction tube is a 2-in. vent pipe leading through the furnace or firebox wall from the outside. A $^1/_4$-in. steam pipe and nozzle is inserted within the vent pipe. The escaping steam induces air from the outside and introduces a mixture of air and steam to the firebox. Drawings and suggestions for installation are given. O.E.M.

Heat control and its transfer in high-temperature commercial kilns. ELLSWORTH PRICE OGDEN. *Refrac. Jour.*, **4** [48], 393–94 (1929); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **8** [2], 142 (1929). E.P.R.

Utilization of waste heat. ANON. *Ceram. Ind.*, **13** [4], 381–83 (1929).—The waste heat system supplies warm air for drying purposes the year around and furnishes a heating effect in the plant in cold weather (Edwin M. Knowles China Co.). The sources of waste heat are the hot air released at the relief ports and the air radiated from the crowns over the hot zones of the kilns. The heat from these various points is directed into the crown of each kiln from the firing zone to the last relief port. A large centrally

located fan takes the heat from the collecting chambers on each kiln and then distributes the warm air where needed. Having heat available from bisque and glost tunnel kilns, the heating system was divided into two parts. The system tied up with the bisque tunnel kiln furnishes warm air for drying purposes in all storerooms, casting shop, mold shop, and for heating purposes in cup shop, slip house, and raw clay storage. The system connected to the glost tunnel kiln furnishes heated air for drying saggers and dipped ware passing through the mangles; also for a heating effect in the green room, glaze room, sagger room, bisque warehouse, and glost warehouse, decorating shop, packing shed, and basement. F.P.H.

Utilization of lost heat from continuous kilns. W. BROWN. *Rev. mat. constr. trav. pub.*, No. 238, p. 156B (1929). A.J.M.

Heat economy in the brick plant. W. LEDER. *Tonind.-Ztg.*, **53** [32], 611–13 (1929).—Heat-balance data as determined for seven ring furnaces are presented. The total fuel consumption (power, furnace fuel, and drier fuel) for the seven plants was determined and found to vary considerably with the type of drier used. F.P.H.

Calculating losses due to hydrogen and to moisture in fuel. B. J. CROSS. *Combustion*, **1** [3], 52–53 (1929).—The loss is calculated by using the equation $9H_2 \times [R + 0.47\ (T_2 - T_1)] =$ B.t.u. loss. H_2 is the per cent hydrogen in the fuel, R is the latent heat of vaporization at the temperature of the ingoing air, T_2 is the flue-gas temperature, T_1 is the temperature of the ingoing air. (Temperatures are degrees F.) A chart is constructed from which the loss can be read directly. E.A.H.

Fusion point of coal ash. ANON. *Gas Age-Rec.*, **64** [14], 442 (1929).—(Review is given of the British Fuel Research Board's *Tech. Paper*, No. 23.) Considerable attention has been devoted to the development of methods for the determination of the fusibility of coal ash, and it is recognized that a classification of coals according to this property is becoming of increasing practical importance. The publication described in detail the furnaces and methods which have been evolved for the determination of (*a*) the temperature of initial deformation (softening point) and (*b*) the fusion temperature (complete fusion point) under both oxidizing and reducing conditions. Results of analysis and fusion point determinations are tabulated for specimens of ash from 10 American coals ranging from sub-bituminous coal to anthracite, and from ten representative British coals selected from various coalfields. F.P.H.

Constitution and nature of Pennsylvania anthracite, with comparisons to bituminous coal. HOMER GARFIELD TURNER. *Tech. Pub.*, No. 234 Class F, Coal and Coke, No. 26; *Mining and Met.*, **10** [274], 485 (1929).—Pennsylvania anthracite and high-rank bituminous coals are almost exactly alike in morphological constitution. Anthracite is superior to bituminous coal in toughness chiefly because of the elimination of vertical joints through metamorphic reconsolidation. The three chief components are chemically and physically different in anthracite and in bituminous coal and yet their differences are of the same order when a given component of one is compared to a like component in the other. The inorganic constituents are not combined chemically with the organic matter to any marked extent. Anthracite possesses greater adsorptive powers than does bituminous coal. The fixed ash of both is approximately 0.5%. The bulk of the ash is confined to the duller laminae from which it can be removed in part only after fine grinding, provided a mechanical method is used. F.P.H.

Burning characteristics of different coals. H. KREISINGER AND B. J. CROSS. *Fuels and Steam Power* (*A.S.M.E. Trans.*), **50** [23], 11–24 (1928).—American coals have particular burning characteristics which differ according to the geological age of the coal and its chemical composition, physical structure, moisture content, and size. The geological age is shown by C, H, and O contents. Characteristics of flame are affected by the composition of the gases rising from the fuel bed and manner in which O

is supplied for their combustion. A comparison is made of processes of combustion in the fuel bed and in powdered-coal furnaces. (*C.A.*)

Trends in the utilization of coal. M. J. CONWAY. *Blast Fur. Steel Plant*, **17** [9], 1374–75 (1929).—Coal is considered from the standpoint of economical distribution. Products resulting from its thermal decomposition are discussed with reference to fuel values. F.P.H.

Burning particles of solid fuel. GRIFFIN, SMITH, AND ADAMS. *Blast Fur. Steel Plant*, **17** [9], 1368–73 (1929).—The widespread use of powdered coal and the dearth of reliable information concerning its burning give exceptional interest to this paper. The interesting points brought out by the results are: (1) the pronounced negative temperature coefficient for the coal and semicoke as compared with the much smaller coefficient for the nonvolatile fuel, active charcoal, and probably for beehive coke, and (2) the much longer time of burning of the active charcoal as compared with the other fuels. Obvious possible explanations of the negative temperature coefficients for coal and semicoke are (1) incomplete combustion at the lower temperatures; (2) selective burning, *e.g.*, only the smaller particles burning at the lower temperatures; and (3) smaller loss of heat at the higher furnace temperatures due to smaller temperature difference between particle and furnace walls. The effect of particle size on time of burning was just as anticipated; the time decreased with a decrease in size. F.P.H.

Determinative factors in coking coal. M. BARASH. *Blast Fur. Steel Plant*, **17** [9], 1358–62 (1929).—This investigation throws considerable light on the elements in coal that affect its coking properties. F.P.H.

Practical economies from dry quenching of coke. W. SENNHAUSER. *Combustion*, **1** [3], 47–51 (1929). E.A.H.

Correlation of the physical and chemical properties of cokes, with their value in metallurgical processes. II. W. T. K. BRAUNHOLTZ, G. M. NAVE, AND H. V. A. BRISCOE. *Fuel Science Practice*, **8** [9], 411–37 (1929).—The authors find that in the determination of the volatile matter in coke not all the loss occurs in 7 min., probably not in 30 min. The "Micum" Trommel test and the shatter test are compared as methods of determining the mechanical strength of coke. The cokes made from uncompressed coals are more resistant to shatter than cokes made from stamped charges. The width of the oven seems to have no effect on the quality. The coke from the faster ovens is slightly more resistant to shatter, is heavier and less porous. Soaking lowers the shatter indices and porosities. Beehive ovens and by-product recovery ovens give practically identical cokes except for the nature of the fracture. A comparison of the use of various cokes prepared by various methods is given. E.A.H.

British report on reactivity of cokes. A. C. BLACKALL. *Gas Age-Rec.*, **64** [10], 310 (1929).—The Fuel Research Station of the Brit. Dept. of Sci. and Indus. Research is studying the rate at which coke reacts with carbon dioxide and with air. This report appears to suggest that there is some relation between the reactivity of a coke and its mechanical strength, the conditions under which it was carbonized, and the inorganic constituents it contains. F.P.H.

Heat of adsorption of oxygen on charcoal. M. J. MARSHALL AND H. E. BRAMSTON-COOK. *Jour. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **51** [7], 2019–29 (1929). R.G.M.

International Conference on Bituminous Coal. JEAN BING. *Chaleur Ind.*, **10**, 17–25 (1929).—B. reviews in a brief manner the various papers given at the Conference which was held in Pittsburgh during November, 1928. A.J.M.

BOOKS

Transactions of the Fuel Conference, World Power Conference (London, Sept. 24 to Oct. 6, 1928). Three volumes with index volume, 177 papers including discussions

and reports, 4235 pp. Price $62.00. Percy Lund, Humphries and Co., Ltd., London; reviewed in *Gas Age-Rec.*, **64** [12], 385 (1929).—The text is principally English, 32 papers in German, and 13 papers in French. Obtainable in the U. S. from the American Committee of the World Power Conference, Washington, D. C. These transactions of the Fuel Conference represent great effort on the part of fuel experts of 48 countries. They attempt to bind together the fuel industries of the world: coal, gas, oil, electrical engineering, and chemical manufacture. The conference gave the economic aspects of the problems of primary importance; further, most of the contributions were presented through authoritative technical bodies and so came with greater force than if they had been merely individual expressions. The papers are suitably grouped into a number of separate sections, in each of which is prepared a general report embodying the more important features dealt with and outlining the main points for discussion. F.P.H.

Production and Uses of Industrial Gases. FRANZ MUHLERT AND KURT DREWS. Published by Hirzel, Leipzig. Reviewed in *Chaleur Ind.*, **10**, 49 (1929). A.J.M.

PATENTS

Annular lime kiln. EDMUND JÄNECKE. Ger. 471,920, April 12, 1927. A kiln for burning lime has compressed air admission pipes in the bottom of the burning chamber. (*C.A.*)

Annular kiln for burning lime or tile ware. EDMUND JÄNECKE. Ger. 478,631, Sept. 14, 1927. Details are given. See preceding abstract. (*C.A.*)

Protecting lower part of vertical chambers or retorts. ANON. Ger. 462,290, April 26, 1924; *Gas Age-Rec.*, **64** [11], 360 (1929).—A wet seal is used on the fire-refractory lower parts of the vertical retorts or chambers which operate periodically for the production of coal gas. The lowest part of construction, lying over the iron-supporting structure of the chamber or retort subjected to the highest temperature, is made of iron or other suitable material. This form of construction is not affected by the water that is used as a seal. F.P.H.

Gas manufacture. ALFRED AICHER. Ger. 478,459, June 27, 1925. Gas of good quality is obtained from poor fuels such as lignite by a process comprising (1) low-temperature distillation of the fuel to produce gas, tar, and semi-coke, (2) conversion of the tar oils to oil gas, (3) mixing the gases from (1) and (2) and adding water gas to the mixture, and (4) thermally decomposing the tar residues from (2) and mixing the gaseous products with the gases obtained in (3). (*C.A.*)

Generating water gas from powdered fuel. M. HELLER. Brit. 308,972, March 27, 1929. Water gas is obtained by injecting powdered fuel and steam into an externally heated chamber in which they are caused to circulate. In one form of apparatus, a series of circular reaction chambers are separated by heating chambers. Steam and fuel are supplied by peripheral tangential inlets and the water gas and ash pass out through a conduit to a steam superheater and a scrubber when the ash is removed before the gas flows to the holder. The heating compartments are each formed with peripheral air and gas conduits and the hot combustion products are exhausted through a conduit leading to a heat exchanger in which the air and gas are preheated, and then to a waste heat boiler.

Geology

Equilibrium between the carbonates and bicarbonates of sodium and potassium in aqueous solution at 25°. A. E. HALL AND S. B. SMITH. *Jour. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **51** [6], 1626–36 (1929).—The results of an investigation are presented in which the 25° isotherm was studied for the quaternary system made up from sodium carbonate, potassium bicarbonate, and water. Figures and tables of their results are given. R.G.M.

Solubility of calcium carbonate (calcite) in certain aqueous solutions at 25°. J. L. FREAR AND J. JOHNSTON. *Jour. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **51** [7], 2082–93 (1929).—The authors

present precise determinations of the solubility of calcite at 25° in the presence of carbon dioxide at varying pressures, in water, and in a series of solutions of sodium chloride and of calcium sulphate. R.G.M.

Solubility of magnesium carbonate (nesquehonite) in water at 25° and pressures of carbon dioxide up to one atmosphere. W. D. KLINE. *Jour. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **51**, [7], 2093–97 (1929).—The equilibrium in solutions of magnesium carbonate at 25° was investigated over a range of pressures. Interpolated values of the molality of magnesium in the solution under these conditions are given. R.G.M.

Petroleum and petroleum products. ARTHUR KNAPP. *Mineral Ind.*, **37**, 442–72 (1928).—The world's production of petroleum in 1928 is estimated to have been 1,322,-896,000 bbl. This is an increase of 61,823,000 bbl., or 4.84% over the 1927 production. Venezuela moved into second place with a contribution of 8% displacing Russia. The output of the Western Hemisphere was 83.8% of the world total as compared to 84.8% in 1927. E.P.R.

Titanium and zirconium. F. H. DRIGGS AND J. W. MARDEN. *Mineral Ind.*, **37**, 599–606 (1928).—The demand for titanium ore and its compounds increased considerably during 1928. The two chief ores, rutile and ilmenite, constitute the principal sources of supply. Although some new uses have been suggested for titanium and its compounds the past year, the principal consumption has remained in the manufacture of pigments and ferro-alloys. The increasing importance of white titanium pigments in paints and ceramics is the result of more exacting requirements. E.P.R.

Core drilling in salt beds of western Texas and New Mexico. JAMES S. WROTH. Bur. Mines, *Information Circ.*, No. 6156, 13 pp. (1929).—The act of Congress approved June 25, 1926, authorized joint investigations by the U. S. Geol. Survey and the Bur. of Mines to determine the location, extent, and mode of occurrence of potash deposits in the U. S. This circular is confined to a discussion of the methods employed in diamond drilling and the special problems of recovering salt core, and will be limited strictly to the matter of drilling technique. R.A.H.

Consumption of tin in the U.S. during 1928. J. B. UMHAU. Bur. Mines, *Information Circ.*, No. 6165, 8 pp. (1929).—The distribution of the amount consumed by various uses, as shown in tables based on Bur. of Mines canvasses for 1927 and 1928, in comparison with consumption by uses reported by the War Industries Board for 1917. The report discusses in detail the amount of tin used by various industries. A report is also given for the first time on reclaimed or secondary tin. R.A.H.

Genesis of the crystalline magnesite deposits of the Alps. MIHALY RÓZSA. *Földtani Közlöny*, **55**, 385–86 (1926).—Magnesite, which forms large deposits in Austria, is formed by ascending magnesium hydrocarbonate-bearing solutions. The dolomite deposits have a similar origin and are formed by the action of these solutions on limestone ($CaCO_3$). (*C.A.*)

Feldspar mining in North Carolina. H. J. BRYSON. *Rock Prod.*, **32** [19], 53–56 (1929).—Feldspar occurs in pegmatite dikes. These dikes are known in more than 20 counties in the state, confined principally to the mountain district. The pegmatite belt is almost 100 miles wide and extends in a northeast-southwest direction paralleling the Blue Ridge mountains. The main feldspar belt may be divided into three smaller belts as follows: the Cowee-Black mountain belt, the Blue Ridge belt, and the Piedmont belt. The Cowee-Black mountain belt, which lies to the west of the Blue Ridge mountains, includes parts of Macon, Jackson, Transylvania, Haywood, Buncombe, Yancey, Mitchell, and Avery counties, and has produced all of the feldspar mined in this state. The chief producing district, of which Spruce Pine is the center, is confined to the last three counties. This district is about 40 miles long and 14 miles wide and is the most promising district of the south. All of the feldspar produced in this state is mined

by the open-pit method, except that produced at one underground mine, the Deer Park mine. This mine does not operate at full capacity due to the high cost of mining. The overburden on the dikes is moved by hand, drag scraper, or hydraulic methods, depending entirely on local conditions. Since most of the mines are on the hillsides, the "bench" method is used in order to give more working face in the narrow dikes. In the large mines drilling is done by compressed air drills, but in the smaller isolated mines, hand drills are employed. A correlative paper is abstracted in *Ceram. Abs.*, **8** [5], 360 (1929). F.P.H.

Opalite in northwest Arkansas. ANON. *Mfrs. Rec.*, **96** [14], 65 (1929).—Opalite, an amorphous silica, is being produced on an extensive scale in Ark. (near Rogers), by Corona Silica, Inc. The deposit runs from 10 to 85 ft. in thickness and the material as it comes from the mine is described as about 99% pure. Silica, as taken from the bed, is of chalk-like consistency, easily broken or cut, but the composition of the minute particles is so hard that ordinary methods of crushing and reducing the mass are ineffective. The product is being used in the manufacture of hard rubber, enamel, paints, etc. E.P.R.

Tripoli. P. B. BUTLER. *Refrac. Jour.*, **4** [48], 380–82 (1929).—Tripoli is an unusual form of silica found in commercial quantities only near Seneca, Mo. Similar material is found in several southern states. Tripoli is a soft, friable, porous, double-refracting form of silica of the chalcedony variety, with a fibrous structure. The average particle is less than 0.01 mm. diameter. Its analysis is about 98% silica, the remainder being largely "ignition loss." It is a form of novaculite marking the northern limits of the extensive Ark. novaculite formation. Its specific gravity has been variously reported at 2.15 to 2.41; the porosity of the crude stone is 45% and that of the powdered material from 63 to 68%. The crude stone has an absorption of 38% and the powder, 52 to 53%. It is consequently the lightest weight and most bulky, as well as the most porous and absorbent form of natural silica on the market. The history of the Seneca deposits is given. E.P.R.

Deformation and temperature. P. G. NUTTING. *Jour. Wash. Acad. Sci.*, **19** [6], 109–15 (1929).—Some of the data available on the dominant part played by molecular physics in the heat changes due to deformation are analyzed. Such deductions are drawn from the thermodynamical reasoning as seem admissible and pertinent to geological problems. This paper was prepared in connection with a discussion of the internal pressures in adsorbed films and is of geological and chemical interest. E.C.C.

Classification of important ceramic quartz-kaolinite- feldspar rocks under a practical system. A. LAUBENHEIMER. *Ber. deut. keram. Ges.*, **10** [8], 361–68 (1929).—The principal clays, feldspars, and various silica-rich materials in use in the German ceramic industry are classified by means of sections within the kaolinite–quartz–feldspar system. The rational composition of the material serves to locate the position of that substance within the system. F.P.H.

Canada's minerals and their international implications. C. K. LEITH. *Mining and Met.*, **10** [274], 463–67 (1929).—A thoughtful discussion of their present and possible future influence on international trade relations. Government has interest in development of mineral deposits. F.P.H.

New variety of clay (cimita) in Chile. ANON. *Rev. mat. constr. trav. pub.*, No. 239, pp. 181–82B (1929).—The clay has been named "cimita." It was found to consist of a nonplastic portion (mostly feldspar) and a clayey portion. The chemical composition was found to be as follows: nonplastic portion, combined SiO_2, 27.67%; Al_2O_3, 13.31; K_2O, 0.22; Na_2O, 0.15; plastic or clayey portion, SiO_2, 26.45; Al_2O_3, 21.95; Fe_2O_3, 0.40; CaO, 0.16; MgO, traces; TiO_2, 0.31; F, traces; K_2O, 3.52; Na_2O, 0.20; combined H_2O, 5.0; hygroscopic H_2O, 0.36. The mixture of clay and feldspar is sufficiently

intimate so that grinding is unnecessary. The small percentage of iron and titanium is a guaranty of a white color in the fired material. The products obtained after firing are similar to very hard stoneware with a fine-grained and well-vitrified texture. The firing temperature was about 1000°C. The plasticity of cimita is less than that of ordinary clays and this fact may cause difficulty. A.J.M.

British production of clay, etc., in 1928. ANON. *Chem. and Ind.*, **48** [31], 765–66 (1929).—The 8th Annual Report of the Secretary for Mines shows a decrease in minerals used mainly in china, pottery, and glass manufacture from 1,241,739 T. in 1927 to 1,149,859 T. in 1928. The 1928 figures are china clay 787,296 T., potters' and ball clay 188,913, china stone 61,579, limestone for glass 34,329, sand for glass 76,241, and chert in pottery trades 1510 T. H.H.S.

Yttrium in granite. J. S. VAN DER LINGEN. *Engineering*, **128**, 298 (1929).—Certain Cape (Good Hope, South Africa) granites had been supposed to contain zircon. Spectroscopic investigation showed that it was yttrium phosphate. H.H.S.

Composition and ceramic properties of the clays from the environs of the station Shdanka (Sysran-Viasma Railway). V. PERMIAKOV. *Trans. Ceram. Res. Inst.* [Moscow], No. 17, 32 pp. (1929).—The clays investigated by P. are found in the southern part of the Province of Tula (U.S.S.R.), in the environs of the station mentioned above. P. examined five varieties of clays of different color (from gray to brown); most of them were coarse grained. The clays can be used for manufacturing brick, refractory stoneware (sewers), and will act as admixture in sagger mix in the porcelain and whiteware industry. W.A.

Sands in the U.S.S.R. Investigations made in White Russia. ANON. *Monthly Information on Mineral Resources of the Geological Committee of U.S.S.R.* [Leningrad], pp. 1–32 (1929).—Deposits of quartziferous sands in the region near the city of Gomel, as well as along the river Soj, in the district Sebrovichi-Berdij were investigated in order to establish whether the amount and the quality of sands will justify the building in Novo-Belitza of a large factory equipped with up-to-date mechanical means for manufacturing window glass. According to preliminary estimation, the sand reserves of the three regions investigated are large enough to cover twice the needs of the new factory for 50 yrs. W.A.

Phosphates in Morocco. ANON. *Chem. and Ind.*, **48**, 905 (1929).—The opening of the railway line from Casablanca to Marrakech in November will develop the phosphate deposits of Morocco. Three deposits are known; it is estimated that there are 200 million metric tons of 75% $Ca_3(PO_4)_2$, while the reserves of the 60 to 65% grade are inexhaustible. Owing to the richness of these deposits, Morocco can meet all competition. H.H.S.

BOOK

Mineral Raw Materials. Trade Promotion Series, No. 76, Bur. Foreign and Domestic Commerce, Washington, D. C. J. W. FURNESS, L. M. JONES, AND F. H. BLUMENTHAL. 278 pp. Price 45 cents. For sale at U. S. Govt. Printing Office, Washington, D. C. Metals and nonmetals are surveyed by countries including the U. S., Germany, France, United Kingdom, Japan, Belgium, Italy, Spain. Part II comprises a survey by minerals, including aluminum and bauxite, antimony, chromite, copper, iron, lead, manganese ore, mercury, nickel, tin, tungsten, zinc. The following nonmetal materials are also reviewed: asbestos, barite, china clay, coal, fluorspar, graphite, gypsum, magnesite (crude), mica, nitrates (natural), petroleum, phosphates, potash, pyrites, sulphur, talc, and soapstone. The relative position as producers and consumers of the principal minerals and the percentage of world production of the materials under review by principal countries are given in tables. A brief bibliography is appended. Reviewed in *Glass Ind.*, **10** [10], 252 (1929). E.J.V.

Chemistry and Physics

Studies of $BaO \cdot Al_2O_3 \cdot SiO_2$ and $ZnO \cdot Al_2O_3 \cdot SiO_2$ separately with eutectics, KNaO feldspar eutectic, and $CaO–MgO \cdot Al_2O_3 \cdot SiO_2$ eutectic. DAVID C. ZIMMER AND JOHN M. NEFF. *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **12** [11], 746–49 (1929).—Because of the lack of a means for graphically representing more than four variables it was deemed best to study groups of eutectics, the uncertainties of this type of investigation being taken into consideration. The purpose of the study was to determine the deformation of certain eutectics and the effect of variations of alumina and silica on these eutectics when applied to glazes.

Influence of alumina and silica on the $(K_2O–Na_2O)Al_2O_3–SiO_2$ eutectic. W. N. BUTTERWORTH AND PAUL KATES. *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **12** [11], 750–52 (1929).—A series of eight studies was made on the influence of Al_2O_3 and SiO_2 on the $(K_2O–Na_2O)Al_2O_3–SiO_2$ eutectic. It was concluded that the reduction of silica lowers the deformation temperature of the $KNaO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2$ eutectic. The reduction of Al_2O_3 makes little change. The problem must be studied as a three-component series consisting of definite end members.

Studies on the alkali-aluminum-silicates: nepheline. ERHARD GRÜNER. *Z. anorg. allgem. Chem.*, **182** [3], 319–31 (1929).—These studies on the preparation of nepheline were made in a steel-pressure bomb by heating about 20 cc. $^1/_2N$ NaOH or KOH with muscovite or paragonite. Microscopical examination was made of the preparations. The lowest temperature at which nepheline was formed from such materials was 200° C. In another series of experiments kaolin and soda were used in varying proportions and heated to 1200° C. When the molecular proportion of kaolin to soda was 3:3, no soda could be dissolved by boiling water. The product is then a very fine $Al_2O_3 \cdot 2SiO_2 \cdot Na_2O$. Crystals $^1/_4$ mm. in size were grown by fusion with sodium metavanadate. When the ratio of kaolin to soda was 3:6 there was formed $Al_2O_3 \cdot 2SiO_2 \cdot 2Na_2O$, which on treatment with water gave up one molecule of soda and formed nepheline monohydrate, $Al_2O_3 \cdot 2SiO_2 \cdot Na_2O \cdot H_2O$. L.T.B.

Germanate gels of the alkaline earths. J. H. MILLER AND C. E. GULEZIAN. *Jour. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **51** [7], 2029–42 (1929). R.G.M.

Use of a recording manometer for studying the decomposition of hydrates (particularly of alumina hydrates). L. HACKSPILL AND E. STEMPFEL. *Chimie & ind.* (Special No.), pp. 151–59 [Feb.] (1929).—*Gibbsite*, or orthoaluminic acid, $Al(OH)_3$, is irreversibly dehydrated at a perfectly definite temperature (220°). A water-vapor pressure, even of several atmospheres, can retard, but not prevent, the decomposition. This is not a dissociation phenomenon, but a sharp decomposition. Dehydration is complete and does not take place by progressive loss of H_2O with formation of lower hydrates. After it has taken place H_2O is adsorbed by the anhydrous Al_2O_3 crystals which offer a very large surface. Part of the H_2O combined as $Al_2O_3 \cdot 3H_2O$ is converted into adsorbed H_2O without having left the crystal. The adsorption is reversible as long as the adsorbing substance has not been heated sufficiently to agglomerate the small crystals and decrease the total surface. *Diaspore*, or metal-aluminic acid, $HAlO_2$, behaves like gibbsite; *i.e.*, it is dehydrated in one stage and quite sharply, but at a temperature of 500°. The presence of the intermediate hydrate $Al_2O_3 \cdot 2H_2O$ was never observed in natural products. Pure *kaolin* has a very different dehydration curve from those of the other elements of bauxite. The curve of *goethite*, $HFeO_2$, is similar to that of aluminic acids, but decomposition takes place at about 320°. These data permit determination in a single operation of the approximate composition of a natural bauxite and confirmation of the results of the mineralogical examination. (*C.A.*)

Axial ratio of alundum as obtained by the Laue spot method. SHORI TAKANI. Tohoku Imp. Univ. *Jour. Petrol., Mineral and Ore Deposits* [Japan], **1**, 71–72 (1929).—

A small alundum crystal was sectioned parallel to the axial plane and X-rays were directed upon it almost perpendicularly to axial plane. The axial ratio calculated from the pattern is $a:b:c = 0.521:1:0.954$. Kokscharo's value is therefore (0.52854 : 1 : 0.95375) more nearly correct than that given by Dana and Haumann (0.52854 : 1 : 0.4769). (*C.A.*)

Optical and thermal investigation of alundum from Naegi. SHUKUSUKE KOZU AND JUN'ICHI UEDA. *Jour. Petrol., Mineral. and Ore Deposits* [Japan], **1**, 52–60 (1929).—The alundum produced at Naegi, Gifu Prefecture (Japan), was divided into 2 groups, *A* and *B*, on the basis of their *ns*, optical axes, and double refraction. The internal *ns* of group A are, $\alpha = 1.1652$, $\beta = 1.6179$, $\gamma = 1.6249$ and are a little smaller than the external *ns*. For the *B* group the internal indices ($\alpha = 1.6148$, $\beta = 1.6174$, $\gamma = 1.6244$) are a little larger than the external. Values of 2 *V* are, for *A*, 62°20′8″ for *B*, 63°15′, from which the content of F and OH can be calculated. From the thermal data, the coefficients for the linear expansion parallel, respectively, to the *a*, *b*, *c* axes, are $l_a = 0.00044635\,t + 0.00000025\,t^2$, $l_b = 0.00035854\,t + 0.00000018\,t^2$, $l_c = 0.00059547\,t + 0.00000030\,t^2$ (*t* was measured from 20° as standard). The volume expansion calculated from these data is 0.84% at 500°, 2.08% at 1000°. From the change in weight on heating, it is shown that decomposition is most rapid at 1250 to 1300°. Sometimes fissures are formed on heating the mineral to 400°, but the cause is not very clear. It is not due to the escape of volatile matter. The change of the axial ratio on heating was also measured. (*C.A.*)

Atomic weight of antimony from different sources. R. K. MCALPINE. *Jour. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **51** [6], 1745–50 (1929).—M. reports an investigation comparing three specimens of metallic antimony from different sources by density determinations and by titration with potassium bromate with these results: (1) the densities of the three specimens lie within 0.1 of 1% of one another. (2) The ratios of potassium bromate to antimony lie within 0.05 of 1% of each other. (3) There is no evidence of variation in the atomic weight of antimony from different sources. R.G.M.

Confirmatory test for aluminum. R. GEMMILL, R. BRACKETT, AND C. R. MCCROSKY. *Jour. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **51** [4], 1165 (1929).—A description is given of a procedure which is identical with that published in *Jour. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **50** [9], 2427 (1928). This method can also be used for zinc, 0.5 mg. of the metal being detected with ease. R.G.M.

Optical properties of synthetic anorthite and the results compared with those given by different methods of determining the plagioclases. L. DUPARC AND M. GYSIN. *Bull. soc. franç. minéral.*, **49**, 63–76 (1926).—A petrographic study of sections of 2 melts of theoretical composition of anorthite. (*C.A.*)

Crystal structure of barium. A. J. KING AND G. L. CLARK. *Jour. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **51** [6], 1709–11 (1929). R.G.M.

Microchemical separation of barium and calcium. R. STREBINGER. *Mikrochemie*, **7**, 100–105 (1929).—The microchemical determination of Ba by precipitation with $(NH_4)_2Cr_2O_7$ in NH_4 acetate solution followed by collection of the precipitate in a filter tube and weighing after drying at 140° yields slightly high results, but good results are obtained if the precipitate is dissolved in dilute HNO_3, the chromic acid reduced with alcohol, and the Ba precipitated with $(NH_4)_2SO_4$. Ca is determined in the filtrate from the $BaCrO_4$ by precipitation with $(NH_4)_2C_2O_4$ and weighing as $CaC_2O_4 \cdot H_2O$ after drying at 110°. (*C.A.*)

Microchemical mineral analysis. (Detection of nickel, cobalt, copper, zinc, and cadmium.) A. MARTINI. *Mikrochemie*, **7**, 30–32 (1929).—Addition of NH_4CNS and pyridine to a neutral Co solution produces a rose-colored precipitate which becomes sky-blue and crystallizes on addition of HNO_3. An ammoniacal Cu solution to which

NH_4CNS has been added yields with pyridine green crystals of the compound $3(C_5H_5 \cdot HCNS) \cdot Cu(NH_3)_4(CNS)_2$ and with quinoline sulphate green monoclinic crystals of the compound $3(C_9H_6N \cdot HCNS) \cdot Cu(NH_3)_4(CNS)_2$. $ZnSO_4$ yields with a dilute acid solution of aniline-HCl colorless triclinic crystals of Zn aniline chloride, $C_6H_5 \cdot NH_2 \cdot HCl \cdot ZnCl_2$. Ammoniacal solutions of Cu, Ni, and Cd salts yield with NH_4CNS and aniline characteristic crystalline compounds of the type $2(C_6H_5 \cdot NH_2 \cdot HCNS) \cdot M(NH_3)_4(CNS)_2$; the Cu compound separates in green, triclinic rosets, the Ni compound in pale green, highly refracting, triclinic prisms and the Cd compound in monoclinic colorless prisms. Co solutions give a rose-colored crystalline precipitate with NH_4CNS and aniline.

(*C.A.*)

Solubility of calcium carbonate and lime in fused sodium carbonate and in fused sodium sulphate; its importance in the manufacture of glass. R. C. RAY. *Jour. Ind. Ceram. Soc.*, **1** [3], 106 (1929).—It is well known that in the manufacture of glass the use of calcium carbonate in the place of calcium oxide is more satisfactory, although one would expect a contrary result, as the chemical reaction is essentially between calcium oxide and silica in both cases. It has been found experimentally that calcium carbonate dissolves to a greater extent than calcium oxide in fused sodium carbonate. Similar results have also been obtained in the case of fused sodium sulphate, which in certain cases is used in place of sodium carbonate for the manufacture of glass. This increased solubility accounts for the better results obtained when calcium carbonate is substituted for calcium oxide. A.A.

Calcium-magnesium separation by the oxalate method. Z. HERMANN. *Z. anorg. allgem. Chem.*, **182** [4], 395–410 (1929).—In separating calcium from magnesium by the oxalate method some magnesium oxalate is precipitated with the calcium and a complete separation is not possible. Magnesium oxalate has a tendency to form supersaturated solutions. On standing, excess magnesium oxalate is precipitated; increasing temperature hastens precipitation. In the presence of calcium oxalate this precipitation is also hastened. Hence, in making separations, filtration should be made not more than an hour after the oxalate addition and also at low temperatures. It is not clear to H. whether the calcium oxalate hastens the magnesium oxalate precipitation by the formation of solid solution or by adsorption. L.T.B.

Solid solutions, isomorphism and symmorphism among oxides of bivalent metals. I. The systems: CaO–CdO, CaO–MnO, CaO–CoO, CaO–NiO, and CaO–MgO. G. NATTA AND L. PASSERINI. *Gazz. chim. ital.*, **59**, 139–43 (1929).—Bivalent metallic oxides which are crystalline in the cubic system with lattices of the NaCl type comprise a very large group of compounds, some of which differ notably both in chemical behavior and in the dimensions of their metal ions. It would therefore be expected that many of the oxides, though having identical crystalline lattice forms, would not be isomorphic in the strict definition of the term. Nevertheless it has not been known to what extent true isomorphism exists and where only simple symmorphism exists. True isomorphism exists only when mixed crystals form. In the present work, an X-ray examination (powder method) was made of 5 binary systems of CaO and other bivalent metals. The solid solutions were obtained by decomposition of solid solutions of other compounds of the metal obtained by crystallization, by fusion, or by precipitation. The simplest way was to calcine rapidly, and at temperatures not much above those required for complete dehydration or evolution of CO_2, solid solutions of the hydroxides or carbonates prepared by precipitation. The X-ray photographs of the products were compared with those of the simple oxides and mechanical mixtures of the oxides. In the system CaO–CdO, there is complete and perfect miscibility between the 2 oxides in the solid state, and, within experimental errors, the deformations of the lattice are proportional to the per cent composition. Identical solid solutions were obtained from mechanical

mixtures of the pure oxides prepared by diffusion at temperatures above 600°. In the system CaO–MnO there is only partial miscibility between the 2 oxides, which does not vary appreciably with the temperature. With the systems CaO–NiO, CaO–CdO, and CaO–MgO neither solid solutions nor compounds are formed with CaO–MgO, not even at 1500°. In general, in binary systems of CaO and other oxides with similar lattices, the solubility in the solid state diminishes rapidly with increase in the difference between the diameters of the metal ions. **II. The systems CoO–NiO, CoO–MgO, CoO–MnO, CoO–CdO, NiO–MgO, NiO–MnO, and NiO–CdO.** L. PASSERINI. *Ibid.*, 144–54.—The experiments were continued with the object of determining whether there is a quantitative relation between the solubility and the atomic dimensions. All possible binary systems among ZnO, MgO, NiO, CoO, MnO, CdO, CaO, SrO, and BaO were studied, but in the present paper only the systems CoO–NiO, CoO–MnO, CoO–CdO, NiO–MgO, NiO–MnO, and NiO–CdO are described in detail. The samples were prepared by calcination at approximately 350° of the solid solutions or of the mixtures of the corresponding hydroxides obtained by precipitation from solution of the chlorides by KOH. The powder method of X-ray examination was used as in the preceding experiments. In the systems CoO–NiO, CoO–MgO, CoO–MnO, and NiO–MgO miscibility between the oxides is complete, and the displacement of the lattice is proportional to the per cent composition. In the system NiO–MnO the solubility of the oxides was, under the conditions, only partial. In the systems CoO–CdO and NiO–CdO no solid solutions were formed, which is attributed to the great difference between the diameters of the metal ions. (*C.A.*)

Studies on the heat of fusion and the specific heat of calcium and magnesium EDWARD ZALESIŃSKI AND ROMAN ZULIŃSKI. *Bull. intern. acad. polonaise., A*, pp. 479–505 (1928) (in German).—In a specially constructed H_2O calorimeter the specific heats and the heats of fusion of solid and the average specific heats of fused Mg and Ca were determined. Differences in the specific-heat values of Ca lead to an assumption of a new allotropic modification in the neighborhood of the melting point with a smaller specific heat. Its existence was proved by measurements of the duration of crystallization of fused Ca, which recalculated according to Tamman's formula for heat of fusion gave the transition point of this modification at 800°. The specific heats (in cal./g.) of Ca for different temperature intervals are as follows: 20 to 304°, 0.1610; 20 to 504°, 0.1764; 22 to 520°, 0.1768; 20 to 697°, 0.1887; 21 to 755°, 0.1927; 22 to 785°, 0.1901 (this value obtained when coming from lower to higher temperature); 22 to 785°, 0.1724 (as obtained when coming from higher to lower temperature); 22 to 802°, 0.1724; 810° (melting point) to 930°, 0.2670. The corresponding values for Mg are: 22 to 625°, 8.2823; 650° (melting point) to 775°, 0.2880 or 0.2800. The heat of fusion in cal./g. for Ca is 78.5 (calorimeter), 74.0 (duration of crystallization); the heat of transition of the Ca allotropic modification 5.75. The values for Mg are 55.5 (calorimeter) and 46.0 (duration crystallization). (*C.A.*)

Application of methods of mechanical analysis to the study of clays and sands. O. N. BAKHVALOVA AND A. S. KORJENEVSKAIA. *Bull. du Comité Géologique* [Leningrad], **48** [1], 47–75 (1929).—A comparative evaluation of the applicability of the various methods of mechanical analysis to the study of clays and sands is discussed. The problem consisted in obtaining numerical data characterizing the mechanical composition of rocks and in separating the latter into fractions by coarseness of grain in order to subject these fractions to mineralogical examination. Various methods are mentioned. Many comparative tables are given. During the progress of the work the authors came to the decision that for the characteristic qualities of clays a separation of particles less than 0.001 mm. is necessary. The preparation of the rocks for mechanical analysis (crushing and boiling) has proved to be insufficient for all kinds of rock. In case of sands ce-

mented by lime the latter must be dissolved in 5% solution of HCl beforehand. In case of rocks containing mineral bodies easily destroyed by mechanical action the crushing process must be excluded. Three methods, those of Williams, Sabanin, and Noebel, were used especially. W.A.

Structure of cyanite. ST. NÁRAY-SZABÓ, W. H. TAYLOR, AND W. W. JACKSON. *Z. Krist.*, **71** [1–2], 117–30 (1929).—A structure is suggested for cyanite Al_2SiO_5 which is deduced from the structure determined for the closely related crystal staurolite. Both structures are based upon a cubic close-packed arrangement of oxygen atoms, and staurolite is found to consist of alternate slabs of approximate thickness, of Fe $(OH)_2$, and Al_2SiO_5. It is shown that the structure of the slab of Al_2SiO_5 in staurolite suggests a structure for cyanite which satisfies a large mass of experimental data obtained from rotating crystal photographs. The principal features of the structure are discussed. T.W.G.

Feldspar. II. ARTHUR S. WATTS. *Mineral Ind.*, **37**, 228 (1928).—Chemical analysis and physical behavior of the feldspar when fired alone are not safe guides on which to make substitutions of one feldspar for another. Small additions of quartz lower the fusion temperature of some feldspars and not of others, although the fusion behavior of the feldspars when fired alone may be practically the same. Some feldspars are rendered more fusible by the addition of small amounts of muscovite mica, while other feldspars having similar properties when fired alone are rendered distinctly less fusible. With the present satisfactory development of the feldspar mining and grinding industry, the greatest present need is for a thorough survey of the available feldspars in regard to their adaptability to use in the various branches of the ceramic industry. For Part I see *Ceram. Abs.*, **8** [4], 283 (1929). For general discussion of feldspar see abstract p. 930, these *Abstracts* (1929). E.P.R.

The system kaolin–Al_2O_3–feldspar and the system kaolin–ZrO_2–feldspar. ROBERT SCHWARZ AND ERICH REIDT. *Z. anorg. allgem. Chem.*, **182** [1], 1–18 (1929).—In these studies Zettlitz kaolin, pure Al_2O_3, and Norwegian feldspar were used. (1) Softening temperatures of a series of 60 mixtures of these materials were obtained by observing the bending of cones made from the mixtures. Temperatures were measured with a thermocouple up to 1600°C, and with a radiation pyrometer from 1600 to 2000°C. These softening temperatures are reproduced in a diagram. (2) The coefficient of expansion of various of the mixtures was then measured by means of a special dilatometer. Measurement was made at every hundred degrees from 100 to 1000° C. With increasing feldspar content the coefficient of expansion increased to a maximum of 7.3×10^{-6} for the mixture: 45% feldspar, 27.5% Al_2O_3, and 27.5% kaolin. At constant feldspar content but increasing Al_2O_3 content the coefficient of expansion increased also. (3) Some of the mixtures were fired at 1435°C and chemical resistance was determined by fusion with K_2CO_3 and Na_2CO_3 and subsequent treatment with HCl. Resistance was found to be dependent on the porosity of the sample. Feldspar rich mixtures were found to be most resistant since they were better sintered than feldspar poor mixtures. (4) These studies were made on two of the mixtures fired over a series of temperatures ranging from 1170 to 1800°C. It was found that the kaolin began to dissociate somewhere above 500°C and sillimanite began to form. The feldspar melts at about 1300° but only begins to react above 1500° to form sillimanite. At 1800°, sillimanite was the only crystalline phase remaining in the melt. (5) The study of the system kaolin–ZrO_2–feldspar was undertaken to note the effect of the replacement of Al_2O_3 by an oxide with a higher melting point. Except in ZrO_2 rich mixtures melting temperatures are lower than in the former system which is explained by the addition of a fourth component to the system Al_2O_3–SiO_2–NaKO. ZrO_2 decreases the coefficient of expansion when substituted for Al_2O_3. L.T.B.

Electric selection of kaolin. SACHIO SAITO. *Bull. Elec. Research Inst. Communications Dept.* [Japan], **220,** 1–15 (1928).—S. made a suspension of kaolin in an electrolytic solution and tried to separate and collect by cataphoresis the kaolin of different dispersities. Korean kaolin was taken and NaOH used as an electrolyte. The charge on the particle depends upon the quantity of the electrolyte in the suspension and the size of the particle, the best condition of the charge being obtained when 10 to 40% of kaolin is contained in 0.01 to 0.02 *N* NaOH. The quantity of kaolin collected by the same quantity of electricity depends upon the concentration of the mud and the current density, the current efficiency increasing with the concentration of the mud, and decreasing with the current density. A current density of 10 to 60 ma./sq. cm. was used. With a.c. superposed on d.c. the efficiency increased markedly. Temperature variations between 15 and 30° do not change efficiency. Some experiments on a semi-industrial scale are described. (*C.A.*)

Formation of acid lithium aluminate. D. PROCIV. *Collection Czechoslov. Chem. Comm.*, **1,** 95–103 (1929).—When Al dissolves in LiOH, an acid lithium aluminate is obtained. These solutions were studied by conductance and cryoscopic methods to explain the phenomenon of supersaturation. Before precipitation takes place the Al is mainly in the form of normal aluminate ions. Solubility of acid lithium aluminate determined by conductance at 25° is 1.2×10^{-4}, at 80°, 3.3×10^{-4} g. equivalent per liter. Detection and determination of Li are possible by precipitating the acid lithium aluminate by Al salt solution from solutions alkaline with NaOH or KOH. (*C.A.*)

Determination of manganese and iron by successive titration with the permanganate solution. I. S. TELETOV AND N. N. ANDRONNIKOVA. *Zhur. Prikladnoi Khim.*, **2,** 289–92 (1929).—The solution containing Fe^{+++} and Mn^{++} is treated with NaOH (12% solution) and H_2O_2 (30% solution). The precipitate is washed with water and heated in the presence of a known amount of 0.1 *N* oxalic acid solution and H_2SO_4. Mn is determined by titrating the remaining oxalic acid with *N* $KMnO_4$. The solution is then filtered through electrically reduced Cd in order to reduce Fe^{+++} to Fe^{++}. The resulting solution is again titrated with $KMnO_4$ solution for Fe^{++}. (*C.A.*)

Dilatometric analysis of some nonmetallic substances: minerals, rocks, and industrial products. A. PORTEVIN AND P. CHEVENARD. *Chimie & ind.* (Special No.), pp. 343–53 [Feb.] (1929).—Expansion curves obtained by means of the Chevenard differential recording dilatometer at various temperatures up to about 1100°, with quartz, topaz, orthite, feldspar from Saint-Yrieix, magnetite, siderite, wolframite, pyrolusite, chromite, pyrites, fused MgO, hornblende granite, mica shale from Mount Blanc, black mica granite from Calvados, basalt, fine-grained limestone (used as flux in steel making), enamel for crockery ware, refractory clay brick, and fused basalt are given and discussed. For "Dilatometric Analysis of Cast Iron," see *Ceram. Abs.*, **5** [1], 12 (1926). (*C.A.*)

Determination of small amounts of potassium in the presence of large amounts of sodium. GERHART JANDER AND HERMANN FABER. *Z. anorg. allgem. Chem.*, **181** [1], 189–92 (1929).—The method described is for the determination of potassium in the presence of sulphates, of sodium, and of magnesium. The presence of calcium salts requires a slight modification; it cannot be used in the presence of ammonium salts. It is suitable for the determination of potassium in glass, silicates, and other minerals where potassium may be present in very small amounts. The method depends on the precipitation of potassium by a solution of cobalt-sodium-nitrite in the presence of sodium chloride. The precipitate has a composition: $K_2Na_2[Co(NO_2)_6]$ aqueous, which is decomposed by a sulphuric acid solution of ferrous sulphate. Nitrogen is evolved and its volume is measured. The amount evolved is absolutely proportional to the amount of potassium present. L.T.B.

Gravimetric and colorimetric method for direct determination of sodium. E. R.

CALEY AND C. W. FOULK. *Jour. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **51** [6], 1664–74 (1929).—A method is presented for the direct determination of sodium by precipitating it as magnesium sodium uranyl acetate. Both gravimetric and colorimetric measurements were used. R.G.M.

New qualitative reagent for sodium. E. A. CALEY. *Jour. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **51** [7], 1965–69 (1929).—C. describes the use of a new qualititive reagent for sodium composed of a solution of uranyl and cobalt acetates in normal acetic acid. The application of this reagent in the qualitative scheme for the common metals is indicated. R.G.M.

Applications of ceric sulphate in volumetric analysis. I. Preparation and stability of solutions of ceric sulphate (containing free sulphuric acid). II. Potentiometric study of reactions between ceric and ferrous or oxalate ion. Standardization of ceric solutions. III. Potentiometric determination of cerium. N. H. FURMAN. *Jour. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **50** [3], 755–64 (1928).—Solutions of ceric sulphate in diluted sulphuric acid are sufficiently stable to be used in volumetric analysis. It is advisable to use pure ceric oxide in their preparation and to shield the solutions from direct sunlight. The reaction between ceric and ferrous solutions is suitable for the potentiometric determination of either ion with a high order of accuracy. The reaction may be applied in the standardization of ceric solutions and in the potentiometric determination of cerium. Ceric solutions may be standardized or determined by titration with standard oxalic acid. The ceric solution must be heated. A potentiometric study of the determination of cerium has been made. Oxidation by bismuthate or persulphate followed by potentiometric titration with ferrous sulphate is a rapid and satisfactory mode of procedure. **IV. Potentiometric titration of vanadate ion alone or in the presence of ferric and chromic ions. Note on the stability of vanadyl solutions.** *Ibid.*, **50** [6], 1675–80 (1928).—The potentiometric titration of vanadyl solutions with standard ceric sulphate gives accurate results in simple solutions or in the presence of large quantities of ferric and chromic salts. The titration of mixtures of ferrous and vanadyl solutions yields correct results for both iron and vanadium. **V. Potentiometric study of the reaction between ferrocyanide and ceric ions.** N. H. FURMAN AND O. M. EVANS. *Ibid.*, **51** [4], 1128–33 (1929).—The potentiometric titration of ferrocyanide with ceric sulphate has been found to be accurate throughout a wide range of conditions and can be recommended for precise work. **VI. Oxidation of hydrogen peroxide by ceric sulphate. Indirect determination of lead.** N. H. FURMAN AND J. H. WALLACE, JR. *Ibid.*, **51** [5], 1449–53 (1929).—The direct potentiometric titration of hydrogen peroxide with ceric sulphate has been shown to be accurate in solutions moderately acidified with hydrochloric, sulphuric, nitric, or acetic acid. The reverse titration is also accurate in sulphuric and nitric acid solutions. The hydrogen peroxide-ceric sulphate reaction may be applied in the indirect determination of lead peroxide. R.G.M.

Ceric sulphate as a volumetric oxidizing agent. I. Preparation and standardization of solutions. Determination of calcium. H. H. WILLARD AND P. YOUNG. *Jour. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **50** [5], 1322–34 (1928).—The following conclusions are reported: (1) A solution of ceric sulphate is easily prepared by dissolving in sulphuric acid CeO_2 obtained by igniting the oxalate. Pure material is not necessary as the other rare earths do not interfere in oxidation-reduction reactions. (2) This reagent is in some cases a stronger oxidizing agent than permanganate in acid solution and has a number of advantages over the latter: only one valence change is possible; it may be used in a solution containing a high concentration of hydrochloric acid and is stable toward heat. The normality factor of the solution remains constant over a long period. (3) Ceric sulphate may be accurately standardized against sodium oxalate in hot sulphuric, hydrochloric, or perchloric acid solution, the end-point being determined either electrometrically

or visually by a change from colorless to yellow. The titration of ceric salt with oxalate is quantitative in hot sulphuric, perchloric, or nitric acid solution. (4) The oxalate titration with ceric sulphate may be carried out with the same accuracy at room temperature by the use of iodine chloride as catalyst. The end-point is determined either electrometrically or with methylene blue as internal indicator. (5) Ferrous iron may be determined volumetrically in sulphuric, hydrochloric, or perchloric acid solution with ceric sulphate. The reverse titration proceeds quantitatively in a sulphuric, perchloric or nitric acid solution. (6) A method for calcium has been developed, based on precipitation as oxalate solution in hydrochloric acid, and titration with standard ceric sulphate. **II. Determination of iron.** *Ibid.*, 1334–38 (1928).—The titration of ferrous iron with ceric sulphate was investigated and the following conclusions were drawn: (1) Standard ceric sulphate may be used to titrate the iron in iron ores after a stannous chloride reduction in hydrochloric acid or a reduction with aluminum or zinc in sulphuric acid solution. (2) Arsenious acid does not interfere in the method. (3) The end-point in the titration may be determined electrometrically or with diphenylamine as internal indicator. Because of the constancy of the slight error due to oxidation of the ferrous iron by air during a titration, the ceric sulphate solution may be standardized against sodium oxalate and a very small correction factor applied, or against a standard iron ore or electrolytic iron of known purity, using the same experimental technique as employed in the analyses. **III. Titration of iodide.** *Ibid.*, 1368–71 (1928).—Iodide may be determined very accurately in a sulphuric acid solution by electrometric titration to iodine with standard ceric sulphate. The titration of ceric sulphate with iodide in sulphuric acid solution goes smoothly and may be used in determining cerium after a bismuthate oxidation. **IV. Determination of arsenic. V. Determination of antimony.** *Ibid.*, 1372–78 (1928).—Arsenious acid may be titrated accurately at 75 to 85° in hydrochloric acid solution with ceric sulphate, the end-point being determined electrometrically. Potassium bromide may be used as a catalyst in this reaction and the titration made electrometrically either at room temperature or in hot solution. Iodine has a greater catalytic effect and iodine monochloride is the most convenient form in which to use it. With this catalyst the titration is made at room temperature and the end-point determined either electrometrically or with methylene blue as an indicator. Antimony may be accurately determined by electrometric titration of antimonous chloride with ceric sulphate at room temperature, iodine monochloride being present as catalyst, and the theoretical factor being used. **VI. Volumetric determination of cerium.** *Ibid.*, 1379–85 (1928).—Cerium may be accurately determined in the presence of the other rare earths by oxidation with persulphate in the presence of silver nitrate as catalyst, followed by electrometric titration with standard ferrous sulphate, potassium iodide, or sodium nitrite. R.G.M.

Zirconium sulphate as a reagent for detection of potassium. I. R. D. Reed and J. R. Withrow. *Jour. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **50** [6], 1515–22 (1928).—A concentrated zirconium sulphate solution detected 0.00053 g. of potassium or more, when no sodium was present. It detected 1.76 mg. of potassium when sodium was present. Zirconium sulphate when applied for a longer time is almost as delicate a test for potassium as is sodium cobaltic nitrite when the latter is applied in the usual way. To detect potassium with zirconium sulphate, add to the solution to be tested an equal volume of zirconium sulphate solution. If a deposit does not form at room temperature, cool in ice water. With small amounts of potassium a comparison with a blank is necessary. **II. Detection of potassium by zirconium sulphate in presence of ammonium ions.** *Ibid.*, **50** [11], 2985–87 (1928).—The authors have determined that the sensitiveness of zirconium sulphate for potassium in the presence of ammonium ions is 0.48 mg. or more of potassium per 2 cc. of reaction mixture. This is practically the same sensitiveness of zir-

conium sulphate for potassium when no other metal ions are present. This detection in the presence of ammonium is a distinct advantage over the other tests for potassium. **III. Influence of lithium, rubidium, cesium, and magnesium upon detection of potassium by zirconium sulphate.** *Ibid.*, **51** [4], 1062–64 (1929).—Zirconium sulphate will detect 1.0 mg. or more of potassium in 2 cc. of reaction mixture in the presence of lithium, rubidium, cesium, or magnesium ions, as well as those of sodium and ammonium. The detection of potassium by zirconium sulphate is accomplished without the use of alcohol or complicated procedure. It should always be used as the preliminary reagent, therefore, in looking for potassium, before going through the ordinary more complicated procedure. **IV. Precipitation of zirconium by phosphates.** *Ibid.*, **51** [5], 1311–15 (1929).—The efficiency of sodium phosphate, phosphoric acid, ammonium phosphate, and microcosmic salt as precipitants of zirconium has been investigated and the last three were found to be equally efficient and more efficient than sodium phosphate. Even sodium phosphate removed practically all of the zirconium. The phosphates were found most efficient in the presence of 0.344 to 0.668 *N* sulphuric acid and less efficient in the presence of 0.269 *N* nitric acid or 0.204 *N* hydrochloric acid. The investigation showed that phosphates are not efficient in removing zirconium in the absence of added acid. R.G.M.

Determination of ferrous iron in silicate rocks. II. Electrometric. B. A. SOULE. *Jour. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **51** [7], 2117–20 (1929).—Ferrous iron can be determined quickly and accurately in magnetites and materials of higher silicate content by electrometric titration with ceric sulphate after decomposition in a Pyrex glass flask by a mixture of hydrochloric and hydrofluoric acids. Reducing agents derived from the glass have no effect. For Part I see *Ceram. Abs.*, **8** [10], 769 (1929). R.G.M.

Preparation of some metallic chromates. SAMUEL HENRY CLIFFORD BRIGGS. *Jour. Chem. Soc.*, 242–45 (1929).—B. confirms the preparation of normal chromates of Cu, Zn, Cd, by Schulze (*Z. anorg. Chem.*, **10**, 148 (1895)) and also prepared the normal chromates of Ni and Co. Methods of preparation for Zn, Zr, Al, Fe, Sb, Cu, Co, Cd, Ni, chromates, and Sb and Bi chromites given. E.C.C.

Ortho- and pyro- silicic acids. P. A. THIESSEN AND O. KOERNER. *Z. anorg. allgem. Chem.*, **182** [3], 343–50 (1929).—By slow hydrolysis of orthosilicic acid ethyl ester, an orthosilicic acid was prepared of the composition $SiO_2 \cdot 2H_2O$. On dehydration there was formed $2SiO_2 \cdot 3H_2O$ which on further dehydration formed metasilicic acid, $SiO_2 \cdot H_2O$. These definite hydrates were established from breaks in the isothermal curves of pressure-concentration diagrams. L.T.B.

Determination of the specific gravity of trass. A. STEOPE. *Tonind.-Ztg.*, **53** [32], 618–20 (1929).—The use of benzol, kerosene, or mixtures of these fluids for determining the specific gravity of trass was found to give variable results due to the adsorption of the liquids by the dry trass. F.P.H.

Bearing of base exchange on the genesis of petroleum. E. MCKENZIE TAYLOR. *Jour. Inst. Petroleum Tech.*, **14**, 825–40 (1928).—T. shows that the origin of petroleum is due to the bacterial decomposition of organic matter, probably oils and fats, under anaerobic conditions which exist under shales containing sodium clay hydrolyzed in fresh water. The original calcium clay in the presence of fresh water is converted into sodium clay. Sodium clay in water yields NaOH which neutralizes the toxic acidic products of bacterial action. The hydrolyzed sodium-clay layer is impermeable and the bacterial decomposition forms reduction products, the gases being retained under pressure. Ten Rumanian and West Indies shales were alkaline, the sodium base predominating over the calcium base clay in each case. Glycerol, the oils and fats tested, and sugar and starches under a sodium-clay layer yielded practically pure methane. (*C.A.*)

Replaceable bases in the shales and clays overlying petroliferous strata. E. Mc-

KENZIE TAYLOR. *Jour. Inst. Petroleum Tech.*, **15**, 207–10 (1929).—T. previously developed a theory (see preceding abstract) for the formation of petroleum from a study of shales and clays overlying oil-bearing sands, which postulates that Ca clays underwent base exchange when submerged in sea water, becoming Na clays; were lifted out of the sea, came in contact with fresh water, and were hydrolyzed; bacteria, working in the alkaline medium and under anaerobic conditions, broke down organic matter and the decomposition products accumulated, not being able to escape through the clay. Twenty-three samples of shales from Trinidad, Pechelbronn, and Mexico have now been examined for p_H value and replaceable bases. The p_H values and the uniform predominance of replaceable Na over replaceable Ca show that the clays have in fact undergone base exchange with NaCl and have hydrolyzed by coming in contact with fresh water. (*C.A.*)

Determination of grain size by pipette analysis. M. KÖHN. *Tonind.-Ztg.*, **53** [41], 729–31 (1929).—A specially constructed pipette is described for taking samples at various levels of a column of clay suspension. The method used for determining particle-size distribution is similar to that described by G. W. Robinson (*Jour. Agricultural Sci.*, **12**, 306 (1922)) and consists in determining the concentration of solids at various levels in a clay suspension and calculation of the particle size by means of a modified Stokes' equation. F.P.H.

Measuring plasticity and elasticity. E. C. BINGHAM AND J. W. ROBERTSON. *Kolloid.-Z.*, 1–5 (1929); *Tonind.-Ztg.*, **53** [33], 646 (1929). F.P.H.

New indicating equipment for industrial p_H measurements. H. C. PARKER. *Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **20** [7], 676–80 (1928).—Three new potentiometers are described which are suitable for making industrial H-ion measurements. Two of these have scales which are direct-reading in p_H. The technique required for making measurements with industrial types of quinhydrone and hydrogen electrodes is described. The limitations regarding the use of the quinhydrone electrode and the relative suitability of H-ion and conductivity measurements are discussed. A wiring diagram of one of the potentiometers is included and an H-ion measurement, with the quinhydrone electrode, can be made with this equipment in less than two minutes. R.G.M.

Method for differential potentiometric titration. I. D. A. MACINNES AND P. T. JONES. *Jour. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **48** [11], 2831–36 (1926). R.G.M.

Theoretical researches on viscous liquids. C. GAUTIER. *Rev. gén. d'electricité*, (1928); *Chaleur Ind.*, **10**, 46 (1929). A.J.M.

Evaporation of liquids in still air. H. L. ROY AND T. GUPTA. *Jour. Ind. Ceram. Soc.*, **1** [3], 105–106 (1929).—The rate of evaporation of liquid per unit time per unit surface of the liquid exposed depends on the following factors: (1) difference between vapor pressure of the liquid and the partial vapor pressure of the same in air (important especially in the case of water); (2) temperature difference between liquid and the air; (3) depth of the liquid level from the top of the vessel (influence of depth varies with the area of the surface exposed); (4) barometric pressure. Results of experiments for the determination of the magnitude of the influence of the above-mentioned factors on the rate of evaporation within the range of observations are as follows: (1) Grams of water evaporated per hr. per sq. in. of surface $= \frac{\Delta p}{114}$, p in mm. of mercury. (2) Grams of water evaporated per hr. per sq. in. of surface $= \frac{\Delta T}{120}$, T in °F. (3) Rate of evaporation decreases with the lowering of the liquid-level from the top of the vessel. It has not yet been possible to find a mathematical expression for this effect. (5) Until now all experiments have been carried out at almost the same barometric pressure. Further work on the same and with liquids other than water are in progress. A.A.

Mathematical criticism of measurements in methods of ceramic research. VLADIMIR SKOLA. *Feuerfest*, **5** [8], 137–39 (1929).—In ceramic research there are two methods of measurement: (1) exact measurement such as chemical analysis where absolute amounts of materials are determined; (2) statistical measurement such as the measurement of tensile strength, where one measurement may not give a true value. In such methods several measurements are made and an average taken. Thus in two series of brick *A* and *B*, six individual measurements are made. The average tensile strength of *A* may be less then that of *B*, but the individual measurements of *A* may vary over a greater range than those of series *B*. Some consideration should be given such variation in strength in the final analysis of the results. This is done by a development of the method of the "least squares" from which he derives a value "*m*," the error of the arithmetical mean, which depends on the variation of the individual measurements of a series and which gives a critical method for examining the exactness of the results.

L.T.B.

Thermoelectric temperature scales. WM. F. ROESER. Bur. Stand., *Jour. Research*, **3** [3], 343–57 (1929).—The international temperature scale, adopted in 1927 by the 7th General Conference of Weights and Measures representing 31 nations, is the 4th thermoelectric temperature scale used by the Bureau of Standards since 1912. In putting this scale into use it was necessary for the Bureau to replace all of the fixed points used previously to 1926 by new fixed points specified in the International Temperature Scale. It is the purpose of this work to determine how much change this has caused in the temperature scale and to make available comparisons between the various scales used by the Bureau of Standards since 1912. The difference between 4 thermoelectric temperature scales based upon (1) antimony, silver, and gold; (2) zinc, antimony, silver, and gold; (3) zinc, aluminum, and copper; (4) zinc, antimony, and copper as calibration points have been determined. The maximum difference between (1) and (2) was found to be 0.1°C, between (1) and (3) 0.2°C, and between (1) and (4) 0.3°C, in the temperature range 660 to 1063°C. The freezing point of the copper silver eutectic alloy, 71.9% silver, and 28.1% copper, on the International Temperature Scale was found to be 779.4°C ± 0.1°C. The difference between the freezing points of gold and copper was found to be 20.0°C ± 0.1°C. Methods used at the Bureau in realizing the International Temperature Scale in the range 660 to 1063°C are described in detail.

R.A.H.

Chromium oxide and its employment in the ceramic industries. P. RENAULT. *Corriere ceram.*, **10**, 133, 135, 137 (1929).—A review. (*C.A.*)

Geophysical Abstracts. IV. FREDERICK W. LEE. Bur. Mines, *Information Circ.*, No. 6164, 26 pp. (1929).—In continuation of circulars previously issued this report gives discussion of various experts in their particular fields on geophysical prospecting by gravitational, magnetic, seismic, electrical, radioactive, geothermal and unclassified methods. For Part III see *Ceram. Abs.*, **8** [11], 839 (1929). R.A.H.

Radiography as a tool in the industry. W. L. FINK AND R. S. ARCHER. *Trans. Amer. Soc. Steel Treating*, **16** [4], 551–99 (1929).—Radiography has now been successfully employed in regular commercial operations for nearly two years at the Cleveland plants of the U. S. Aluminum Co. Typical examples of the applications which have been made of the radiographic method in this laboratory are given. The cost of these radiographs is given and the field of profitable application of the method is discussed. There are also brief descriptions of methods and apparatus. A comprehensive bibliography is appended. E.P.R.

BOOK

Determination of the Properties of Clays. ERNST BUSS. Published by Tonind.-Ztg., Berlin; reviewed in *Rev. mat. constr. trav. pub.*, No. 229, p. 240B (1928). A.J.M.

PATENT

Alkali-metal compound of a sub-oxide of titanium and derivatives therefrom. FOORD VON BICHOWSKY. U. S. 1,731,364, Oct. 15, 1929. (1) As new chemical compounds the alkali metal compounds of the sub-oxide of titanium (Ti_3O_5), comprising dense-colored substance insoluble in water. (2) The ortho-compounds derived from the alkali metal compounds of the sub-oxide of titanium (Ti_3O_5).

General

Relation of state university experiment stations to national organizations in product research. MILO S. KETCHUM. *Bull Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **8** [10], 299–302 (1929).—After a brief discussion of the beginning of engineering experiment stations, starting with that at the University of Illinois in 1903 and continuing until there are now thirty-six in the land-grant institutions, K. takes up the types of investigations carried on at the stations. Citations of the appreciation of engineering experiment station research are given. Industrial coöperation and the training of men for the industry are discussed. Ceramic investigations being carried on at the Illinois Station are enumerated. E.J.V.

Reports on Ohio and Pennsylvania clays. ANON. *Brick Clay Rec.*, **75** [8], 478–79 (1929).—Discussions of various technical questions affecting the refractories industry featured at the mid-season meeting of the Refractories Division of the AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY and the American Refractories Institute at Columbus, Ohio, Sept. 24. For list of papers see *Bull. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **8** [9], 297 (1929). E.J.V.

Character of shrinkage and deformation of ceramic bodies. LUDWIG HEIN. *Keramos*, **8** [9], 301–305 (1929).—H. discusses fundamentally the factors affecting shrinkage of ceramic bodies. These factors are (1) treatment of body in plastic state such as pugging and wedging, (2) placing of the ware in the kiln, or position of ware with respect of other ware, and (3) design or shape of ware. A method of determining the shrinkage of ware is described in detail. The body to be tested should be placed in the kiln on a body of similar composition but separated from it by means of a thin layer of dry clay. This method eliminates the "dragging" of one body over the other as the two bodies have the same shrinkage characteristics. The shrinkage should be determined for the three dimensions of the cube and on its diagonals. F.P.H.

Experimental oil-shale plant of the Bureau of Mines. M. J. GAVIN. *Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **20** [8], 784–91 (1928).—A description is given of the experimental oil-shale plant operated by the U. S. Bureau of Mines at Rulison, Colo. The oil-producing equipment consists of two retorts, a standard Pumpherston retort of the type in commercial use in Scotland and a N-T-U retort as used in California. Analyses of the oils produced by both retorts are given. The results obtained thus far have demonstrated the utility of both retorts as large-scale units and future work will make the process more suitable to American shales. R.G.M.

Shale-mining methods reduced to a minimum by mechanical methods. J. B. NEALEY. *Mining and Met.*, **10** [274], 458–59 (1929).—The common method of shale mining, drilling, shooting, and steam-shovel loading, is fast giving place to the shale planer. F.P.H.

Greater world borax consumption increases American exports. H. O. MORAW. *Commerce Repts.*, **39**, 845–47 (1929).—In 1914, the U.S. produced about 46% of the total world's supply of crude borate minerals, with Chile next with about 36%. The output of the U.S. grew rapidly during the war while the supplies from the other countries were greatly reduced. In 1903, the U. S. production of crude borax minerals was 34,430 T. By 1914, it had grown to 62,400 short tons, while the sodium borate output in 1914 was 26,501 short tons. The year of maximum production of crude borax

minerals was 1923 (136,650 T.), and of borax (64,864 T.). Notwithstanding the position of the U. S. as a source of borax, crude borax minerals are imported to the extent of nearly 8000 T. with small quantities of refined borax. The present rate of consumption of boron compounds and borax in the U.S. is 40,000 to 50,000 T. annually. These materials have a wide range of use, the largest of which is in the pottery and enamel industries for glazes. Estimates are that half of the boron compounds consumed find an outlet for this purpose. Another use is in the manufacture of glass, where both borax and boric acid are used. Borax is used in the manufacture of heat-resisting glassware, in the form of baking dishes of all kinds, beakers, flasks, tubing, and similar articles in the laboratory. The former is known as borosilicate glass, with a low coefficient of expansion which gives it the property of being but slightly susceptible to changes of temperature. This form is used largely in incandescent lamps and chimneys. For the laboratory glass it must have the same heat-resisting property and for many purposes besides it must be acid resisting. The extensive production of this type of glass in the U. S. during the last 10 or 12 years was probably one of the principal factors in the increased domestic consumption of borax. The consuming industries in foreign countries are enumerated. E.J.V.

Feldspar. FELDSPAR GRINDERS' INSTITUTE. ANON. *Glass Ind.*, **10** [10], 247–48 (1929); *Rock Prod.*, **32** [20], 107 (1929); *Amer. Glass Rev.*, **48** [52], 15 (1929).—A general discussion of the character, uses, and properties of feldspars is given. Some of the states which contain the principal deposits of feldspar are enumerated. While the uses are greatly diversified, feldspar is indispensable in the manufacture of sanitary, electrical chemical, and medical articles as well as a great number of glass products. The particular properties feldspar imparts to glass are enumerated. Methods used in mining and further preparing feldspar for the trade are discussed. This discussion was presented at the convention of the Feldspar Grinders' Institute held at Atlantic City, Sept., 1929. See also abstract on feldspar, p. 922, these *Abstracts*. E.J.V.

Elimination of waste. ANON. *Abrasive Ind.*, **10** [10], 37–38 (1929).—Chas. W. Lytle, chairman of the Elimination-of-Waste Committee of the A.S.M.E., outlined the successful 1929 April campaign in which several hundred concerns actively participated. E.P.R.

Sale of clays in 1928. ANON. *Clay-Worker*, **92** [3], 215 (1929); *Brick Clay Rec.*, **75** [7], 414 (1929).—Comparative figures on the sale of clays as clay or mined under royalty for the years 1927 and 1928 are as follows:

	1927		1928	
	Short tons	Value	Short tons	Value
Kaolin	454,245	$ 3,809,834	496,142	$4,088,003
Ball clay	119,763	913,976	120,878	984,075
Slip clay	6,137	32,264	5,699	30,796
Fire clay	2,699,761	7,719,725	2,785,158	7,480,609
Stoneware clay	98,355	203,648	95,626	207,275
Miscellaneous clay	470,915	1,017,712	522,829	1,409,981
	3,849,176	$13,697,159	4,026,332	$14,200,739

Imports of clay decreased in quantity but increased in value in 1928 as compared with 1927. The imports of clay amounted to 370,379 short tons, valued at $3,506,363, a decrease of 6% in quantity but an increase of nearly 2% in value. Kaolin or china clay constituted 83% of the total imports in 1928. E.J.V.

Sales of clay in 1928 increased. ANON. *Amer. Glass Rev.*, **49** [1], 36 (1929).—The quantity of clay sold by producers in the U.S. in 1928 amounted to 4,026,332 short tons, valued at $14,200,739 or $3.53 per ton. These figures show an increase of 5% in quantity and 4% in value compared with 1927. They represent only clay sold as clay or

mined under royalty and do not include the much greater quantity of clay that was fired into clay products by the producers themselves from their own property. E.P.R.

Submerged combustion for industrial use in Britain. C. H. S. TUPHOLME. *Gas Age-Rec.*, **64** [12], 373–74 (1929).—Submerged Combustion, Ltd. (Westminster), has developed submerged combustion to wide commercial application and reliability. One of the primary advantages of burning fuel in complete direct contact with a liquid to be heated is the intensely intimate contact of the heat with the fluid and the elimination of the heat loss in interposed boiler shells, tubes, or containers. A mixing chamber provides very intimate mixing in correct proportions, avoiding stratification which ordinarily occurs. The mixture is then led through a high-velocity passage (which effectively prevents back-firing) and passes to the combustion chamber. The refractory lining attains high incandescence and insures instant and perfect combustion of the injected mixture. F.P.H.

Cracking during the drying of ceramic products. ANON. *Rev. mat. constr. trav. pub.*, No. 239, pp. 165–68B (1929). A.J.M.

What happens when clay is fired? A. T. GREEN. *Claycraft*, **1**, 334–38 (1928); *Bldg. Sci. Abs.* [N. S.], **1**, 235; for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **8** [8], 598 (1929). (*C.A.*)

LePage's cement mends broken glass. ANON. *Nat. Glass Budget*, **45** [20], 5 (1929).—Broken glassware, china, marble, metal, and many other materials when broken can be repaired with LePage's waterproof cement. E.P.R.

Silicosis with low incidence of tuberculosis. E. R. HAYHURST, D. J. KINDEL, B. E. NEISWANDER, AND C. D. BARRETT. *Jour. Ind. Hyg.*, **11**, 228–44 (1929).—A sandstone quarry district in northern Ohio showed 28.5% silicosis among the 919 workmen employed with only 1.9% tuberculosis, the usual ratio of T.B. to S.C. being 20 to 30%. This anomaly is ascribed to the nature of the rock, which consists of obtuse (rather than acute) angled crystals of SiO_2 held together by kaolin-forming substances and sulphide and oxide of Fe. It is suggested that other silicosis studies should include rock analysis. H.H.S.

Methods, costs, and safety in stripping and mining coal, copper ore, iron ore, bauxite, and pebble phosphate. F. E. CASH AND M. W. VON BERNEWITZ. *Bur. Mines, Bull.*, No. 298, 275 pp. (1929).—Discussions and detail descriptions are given of various types of machinery employed in stripping and mining as well as transportation equipment. Type of mining and cost are also discussed. R.A.H.

Simple cost system. ANON. *Brick Clay Rec.*, **75** [7], 416–17 (1929).—A brief discussion of an efficient cost-recording system used by the Royalton Face Brick Co. (Middletown, Pa.). The two forms used in the system are pictured and their use explained. E.J.V.

Distribution of power costs. J. J. BERLINER. *Blast Fur. Steel Plant*, **17** [9], 1376–78 (1929).—Several methods for apportioning costs are mentioned and their fitness under different conditions is explained. F.P.H.

Scientific methods in the ceramic industry. ANON. *Rev. mat. constr. trav. pub.*, No. 237, pp. 128–29B (1929). A.J.M.

Mechandise marks for exports to Britain. H. M. BOARD OF TRADE. *Chem. and Ind.*, **48**, 861 (1929); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **12** [6], 461 (1929). H.H.S.

Engineering and human values. RALPH E. FLANDERS. *Mech. Eng.*, **51** [9], 649–52 (1929). E.A.H.

Duties of a chief executive in a business of moderate size. WM. L. BATT. *Mech. Eng.*, **51** [9], 682–84 (1929).—B. visualizes the duties of the chief executive of a modern corporation as (1) creation of an effective operating staff, which involves allocation of junior executive responsibility and maintenance of esprit de corps, (2) correlation of

income and disbursement, (3) determination of major policies and study of trend of development of the business both in relation to competition and to general conditions. E.A.H.

Management responsibility. F. A. KIRKPATRICK. *Brick Clay Rec.*, **75** [7], 420–21 (1929). E.J.V.

Fundamentals of the psychotechnical examinations. E. KILLIAS. *Keramos*, **8** [16], 583–90 (1929).—A discussion is given of the psychotechnical examinations as outlined by Dr. Moede of the Institute for Industrial Psychotechnology. F.P.H.

Future of chemical societies and chemical literature. L. E. WESTMAN. *Chem. and Ind.*, **48**, 859–60 (1929).—The cost of technical abstracts should be borne by the Government, thereby releasing societies to do valuable work now neglected. H.H.S.

Writing of technical papers. W. L. DEBAUFRE. *Combustion*, **1** [3], 29–34 (1929).—D. discusses the subject under the headings: title, introduction, conclusions, summary, body of paper, appendices, references, illustrations, paragraphs, sentences, words, abbreviations, symbols, capitals, italics, punctuation, books on subject, and preparation of material. E.A.H.

Technical classes for pottery and glass. ANON. *Pottery Gaz.*, **54** [628], 1595 (1929).—A few details about classes of a technical nature at Staffordshire, Sheffield, and in London are given. E.J.V.

Christian Carstens. ANON. *Keramos*, **8** [16], 581 (1929).—A biography is given. F.P.H.

Battelle Memorial Institute. H. W. GILLETT. *Mining and Met.*, **10** [274], 472–74 (1929).—Battelle Memorial Institute (Columbus, Ohio) is an endowed institution for scientific research in metallurgy, fuels, and allied fields, established by the will of Gordon Battelle, 2nd, as a memorial to his father, Colonel John Gordon Battelle. F.P.H.

Fostoria glass. ALDEN WELLES. *Crockery and Glass Jour.*, **107** [9], 24–27 (1929).—The history of the Fostoria Glass Co. (Moundsville, W. Va.), together with a detailed description of some of the outstanding ware produced by the company is given. A feature of interest is that the present location of the plant takes its name from an enormous mound of earth built by a primitive race of Indians and in which a quantity of porcelain beads and other articles were found. E.P.R.

A.S.M.E. to celebrate Fiftieth Anniversary. ANON. *Abrasive Ind.*, **10** [10], 47 (1929); see *Bull. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **8** [10], 325 (1929). E.P.R.

American Iron and Steel Institute meeting. ANON. *Engineering*, **128**, 249–50 (1929).—Summaries of the seven papers presented at meeting held in New York, 1929. To ceramists the most interesting were R. B. Sosman's "Silica as a refractory in the steel industry" and S. W. Parr's "Illinois coals." H.H.S.

Tenth convention of the German Ceramic Society. ANON. *Ber. deut. keram. Ges.*, **10** [8], 372–80 (1929).—The convention was held at Heidelberg, Sept. 27–30, 1929. F.P.H.

Progress in the ceramic industry in England during the years 1927–1928. W. STEGER. *Feuerfest*, **5** [8], 133–36 (1929). L.T.B.

Economic condition of the Czechoslovakian ceramic industry in 1928. CARL H. PETERS. *Feuerfest*, **5** [8], 139–40 (1929).—There was a slight increase in the value of the exports of the country in 1928 over that of 1927. Cost of production was lowered during the year. L.T.B.

Italian ceramic industry in 1928. ANON. *Rev. mat. constr. trav. pub.*, No. 238, pp. 162–63B (1929). A.J.M.

Résumé of the glass and enamel industry. ANON. *Glashütte*, **59** [35], 629–30 (1929).—Economic review of the German industries for the first half of 1929. L.T.B.

Lignite power stations in Germany. DAVID BROWNLIE. *Combustion*, **1** [3], 25–28 (1929).—Germany consumes 80% of the world's output of lignite. E.A.H.

Importation of ceramic materials into Russia during 1928. CARL H. PETERS. *Feuerfest*, **5** [8], 140 (1929).—The value of the ceramic materials imported into Russia was 2.19% higher in 1928 than in 1927. L.T.B.

Ceramic industry in Latvia. ANON. *Rev. mat. constr. trav. pub.*, No. 232, p. 21B (1929). A.J.M.

Present position of the ceramic industries of India. S. DEB. *Jour. Ind. Ceram. Soc.*, **1** [4], 119–40 (1929).—In the presidential address, D. describes in detail the present status of ceramic industries in India. Of the large quantities of ceramic goods imported mainly from Europe and Japan, import of glass makes up 99% of the total. The manufacture of Portland cement has increased very considerably in recent years; the reasons for its rapid expansion together with the principal cement factories are given. Some of the steps proposed in the development of ceramic industries are as follows: (1) A proper survey of ceramic materials to be made in every province in India and their economic value ascertained. (2) A central research laboratory and information bureau with a commercial museum, to carry on researches in different branches of the ceramic industry with indigenous raw materials and to place the results of such researches at the disposal of interested financiers and industrialists who are already in the line; also a library attached to the laboratory with all the books on the subject. (3) To move the Government for the revision of railway rates on raw materials and finished products which are excessive. (4) Tariff protection. A.A.

BOOKS

Comparative Study of Engineering Education in the U.S. and Europe. WILLIAM E. WEIKENDEN. Society for the Promotion of Engineering Education, N. Y., 1929. 275 pp. illus. 40 cents; reviewed in *Mining and Met.*, **10** [274], 34 (1929).—Most of this valuable and important work is given over to a concise and critical description of European equipment and procedure in engineering education together with an account of its influence on the development of institutions and courses in the U.S. F.P.H.

Mechanical World Electrical Pocket Book. 326 pp., published by Emmott & Co., Ltd.; reviewed in *Abrasive Ind.*, **10** [10], 52 (1929).—This is an annual publication of electrical information in handy form for ready reference. E.P.R.

American Lubrication. L. B. LOCKHART. 3rd ed. 392 pp. The Chemical Publishing Co., Easton, Pa., $5.00. Nearly three-fourths of the test relates to specifications, physical and chemical tests. These are given in complete detail and constitute a good reference on the subject. Specifications quoted have been taken from those used by large buyers. Reviewed in *Can. Chem. Met.*, **13** [9], 52 (1929). E.J.V.

Theory, Calculations, and Construction of Industrial Chimneys and Stacks. E. LAFON. 176 pp. Published by Beranger, Paris.—Empirical formulas, principles, various theories, a new formula, the height of stacks, static calculations, and construction are treated. Reviewed in *Chaleur Ind.*, **10**, 48 (1929). A.J.M.

Annuaire des Céramistes et Verriers de France. J. HOGREL. *Céramique et Verrerie*, Paris. This directory gives the names and addresses of French pottery and glass manufacturers, classified in groups. In addition to the directory section there is a list of trade marks. Reviewed in *Rev. mat. constr. trav. pub.*, No. 235, p. 95B (1929); *Pottery Gaz.*, **54** [628], 1620 (1929). A.J.M.

Yearbook of the French Ceramists and Glassmakers. 1929 Edition. Published by Céramique et Verrerie, Paris; reviewed in *Rev. mat. constr. trav. pub.*, No. 235, p. 95B (1929). A.J.M.

Yearbook of the Syndicate of Manufacturers of Ceramic Products in France. Reviewed in *Rev. mat. constr. trav. pub.*, No. 236, p. 119B (1929). A.J.M.

LIST OF CERAMIC PUBLICATIONS

This list of Ceramic Periodicals is issued annually to assist the readers of *Ceramic Abstracts* in locating references for articles which have been published throughout the year.

The name of the journal is set in bold face type and the standard abbreviation follows in parentheses and italics.

Ceramic Abstracts wishes to acknowledge the assistance given by Mrs. Nellie G. Mahaffey of *Chemical Abstracts* in the preparation of this list.

Abrasive Industry (*Abrasive Ind.*), Penton Publishing Co., Penton Building, Cleveland, Ohio.

Allgemeine Glas- und Keram.-Industrie (*Allgemeine Glas- Keram.-Ind.*), T. F. Rimpler, Haida, Germany.

American Architect and Architectural Review (*Amer. Architect Architectural Rev.*), 239 W. 39th St., New York, N. Y.

American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists (*Amer. Assn. Textile Chemists Colorists*), Howes Publishing Co., 90 William St., New York, N. Y.

American Ceramic Society. *See* Bulletin of the American Ceramic Society; Ceramic Abstracts; Journal of the American Ceramic Society.

American Chemical Society. *See* Chemical Abstracts; Industrial and Engineering Chemistry; Journal of the American Chemical Society.

American Concrete Institute. *See* Proceedings of the American Concrete Institute.

American Dyestuff Reporter (*Amer. Dyestuff Reporter*), Howes Publishing Co., 90 William St., New York, N. Y.

American Electrochemical Society. *See* Transactions of the American Electrochemical Society.

American Enameler (*Amer. Enameler*), Porcelain Enamel & Manufacturing Co., Franklin St., at Calvert, Baltimore, Md.

American Foundrymen's Association. *See* Transactions of the American Foundrymen's Association.

American Glass Review (*Amer. Glass Rev.*), Commoner Publishing Co., Box 555, Pittsburgh, Pa.

American Institute of Chemical Engineering. *See* Transactions of the American Institute of Chemical Engineering.

American Institute of Electrical Engineers. *See* Journal of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers.

American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers. *See* Mining and Metallurgy; Transactions of the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers.

American Iron and Steel Institute, Year Book (*Amer. Iron Steel Inst. Year Book*), 40 Rector St., New York, N. Y.

American Journal of Science (*Amer. Jour. Sci.*), New Haven, Conn.

American Machinist (*Amer. Machinist*), McGraw-Hill Co., Inc., 10th Ave. at 36th St., New York, N. Y.

American Magazine of Art (*Amer. Mag. Art*), American Federation of Arts, 1741 New York Ave., New York, N. Y.

American Mineralogist (*Amer. Mineralogist*), Alexander H. Phillips, Princeton University, Princeton, N. J.

American Physical Society. *See* Bulletins of the American Physical Society; Reports of the Education Committee of the American Physical Society.

American Refractories Institute, Technical Bulletin (Amer. Refrac. Inst., *Tech. Bull.*), 2218 Oliver Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.

American Society of Mechanical Engineers. *See* Mechanical Engineering; Transactions of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers.

American Society for Steel Treating. *See* Transactions of the American Society for Steel Treating.

American Society for Testing Materials. *See* Proceedings of the American Society for Testing Materials.

American Zinc Institute. *See* Bulletin of the American Zinc Institute.

Analele minerlor din România, Str. Lascar Calargiu 17, Bucharest, Roumania.

Anales de la sociedad española de física y química (*Anales soc. españ. fís. quím.*), Real Sociedad Española de Física y Química, San Bernado, 49 (Universidad) Madrid (8) Spain.

Analyst, W. Heffer and Sons, Ltd., Cambridge, England.
Annalen der Physik (*Ann. Physik*), Johann Ambrosius Barth, Dorrienstr. 16, Leipzig, Germany.
Annales Academiae scientiarum Fennicae (*Ann. Acad. sci. Fenn.*), Suomalaisen Tiedeakatemian Kustantama, Helsingfors, Finland.
Annales institut d'analyse physico-chimique [Leningrad] (*Ann. inst. anal. phys.-chim.* [Leningrad]), Leningrad, U.S.S.R.
Annales des ponts. et chaussées (*Ann. ponts. chauss.*), A. Dumas, 6 rue de la Chaussée-d'Antin, Paris, France.
Annales société géologique de Belgique (*Ann. soc. géol. Belg.*), Vaillant-Carmanne, Place St. Michel 4, Liège, Belgium.
Annali di chimica applicata (*Ann. chim. applicata*), Via S. Paolo 10, Milano 103, Italy.
Annual Report of the Chemical Society (*Annual Rept. Chem. Soc.*), Chemical Society, Gurney and Jackson, 33 Paternoster Row, London, E.C. 4, England.
Apotheker Zeitung (*Apoth. Ztg.*), Deutsche Apotheker Verein, Levetzowstr. 16B, Berlin, N. W., Germany.
Architect, Forbes Publishing Co., Inc., 101 Park Ave., New York, N. Y.
Architectural Forum (*Arch. Forum*), Rogers & Manson Co., 383 Madison Ave., New York, N. Y.
Architectural Record (*Arch. Rec.*), S. W. Dodge Corp., 115 West 40th St., New York, N. Y.
Architecture, Charles Scribner's Sons, 5th Ave. at 48th St., New York, N. Y.
Architecture and Building (*Arch. & Bldg.*), Wm. T. Comstock Co., 23 Warren St., New York, N. Y.
Archiv für das Eisenhüttenwesen (*Arch. Eisenhüttenwesen*), Verlag Stahleisen m.b.H., Breitestr. 27, Düsseldorf, Germany.
Archiv für elektrotechnik (*Arch. elektrotech.*), Julius Springer, Linkstr. 23–24, Berlin, W. 9, Germany.
Archiv für Wärmewirtschaft und Dampfkesselwesen (*Arch. Wärmewirt.*), Verein Deutscher Ingenieure Verlag, Berlin, Germany.
Archives of Chemistry and Pharmacy (*Archives Chem. Pharm.*), Zagreb, Mazuranicev trg. 29, Jugoslavia.
Arkiv za Hemiju i Farmaciju. *See* Archives of Chemistry and Pharmacy.
Art and Archaeology, The Octogen Annex, Washington, D. C.
Art et decoration, Rue de l'Échelle 2, Paris, France.
Arts and Decoration (*Arts and Dec.*), 45 W. 45th St., New York, N. Y.
Arts et Métiers, 15 Blvd. St. Martin, Paris, France.
Asbestos, Secretarial Service, 1701 Winter St., Philadelphia, Pa.
Asia, 468 Fourth Ave., New York, N. Y.
Association de Documentation. *See* Bulletin de l'Association de Documentation.
Association of Official Agricultural Chemists. *See* Journal of the Association of Official Agricultural Chemists.
Atlantis Monthly Illustrated, Atlantis, Inc., 19 W. Forty-Fourth St., New York, N. Y.
Atti del congresso nazionale di chimica pura ed applicata (*Atti congresso naz. chim. pura applicata*), Associazione italiana di chimica generale ed applicata, Via 4 Novembre 154, Rome, Italy.
Atti della reale accademia nazionale die Lincei (*Atti accad. Lincei*), Dott. Giovanni Bardi, Tipografia della r. accademia nazionale die Lincei, Rome, Italy.
Australasian Institute of Mining & Metallurgy. *See* Proceedings of the Australasian Institute of Mining & Metallurgy.
Australia Institute of Science & Industry. *See* Bulletins of the Australia Institute of Science & Industry.

Baumarkt, Uferstr. 21, Leipzig, C. 1, Germany.
Berichte der deutschen chemischen Gesellschaft (*Ber. deut. chem. Ges.*), Deutschen chemischen Gesellschaft, Sigismundstr. 4, Berlin, W. 10, Germany.
Berichte der deutschen keramischen Gesellschaft (*Ber. deut. keram. Ges.*), Ringbahnstr. 10, Berlin-Halensee, Germany.
Berichte der Fachausschüsse des Vereins deutschen Eisenhüttenleute, Breitestr. 27, Düsseldorf, Germany.
Berichte der Werkstoffauschüss des Vereins deutschen Eisenhüttenleute, Breitestr. 27, Düsseldorf, Germany.
Beton und Eisen (*Beton Eisen*), Wilhelm Ernst & Sohn, Wilhelmstr. 90 Berlin, W. 66, Germany.

Biedermann's Zentralblatt (*Biedermann's Zentr.*), Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft m.b.H., Leipzig, Germany.
Black Hills Engineer (*Black Hills Eng.*), The South Dakota State School of Mines, Rapid City, South Dakota.
Blast Furnace and Steel Plant (*Blast Fur. Steel Plant*), Steel Publications Inc., Thaw Bldg., 108 Smithfield St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Brass World. *See* Brass World and Platers' Guide.
Brass World and Platers' Guide, Brass World Publishing Co., 153 Waverly Place, New York, N. Y.
Braunkohle, Wilhelm Knapp, Mühlweg 19, Halle (Saale), Germany.
Brennstoff-Chemie (*Brennstoff-Chem.*), Verlag von W. Girardet, Essen, Germany.
Brennstoff- und Wärmewirtschaft (*Brennstoff-Wärmewirt.*), Wilhelm Knapp, Mühlweg 19, Halle (Saale), Germany.
Brick and Clay Record (*Brick Clay Rec.*), Industrial Publications, Inc., 407 S. Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.
British Association of Chemists (*Brit. Assn. Chemists*), Empire House, 175 Piccadilly, London, W. 1, England.
British Cast Iron Research Association. *See* Bulletin of the British Cast Iron Research Association.
British Chemical Abstracts (*Brit. Chem. Abs.*), Central House, 46–47 Finsbury Sq., London, E.C. 2, England.
British Clayworker (*Brit. Clayworker*), 43 Essex St., Strand, London, W.C. 2, England.
British Dental Journal (*Brit. Dental Jour.*), 23 Russell Sq., London, W.C. 1, England.
British Engineering Standards Assn. (*Brit. Eng. Stand. Assn.*), 28 Victoria St., London, S.W. 1, England.
British Geological Survey, Memoirs (*Brit. Geol. Surv., Mem.*), H. M. Stationery Office, Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2, England.
British Industries (*Brit. Ind.*), 39 James St., London, S.W. 1, England.
British Scientific Instruments Research Association (*Brit. Sci. Instruments Research Assn.*), 22 Russell Sq., London, W.C. 1, England.
British Society of Master Glass Painters (*Brit. Soc. Master Glass Painters*), 6 Queen Sq., London, W.C. 1, England.
Building Age and National Builder (*Bldg. Age*), National Trade Journals, Inc., 101 W. 31st St., New York, N. Y.
Building Economy (*Bldg. Econ.*), Ralph P. Stoddard, Guarantee Title Building, Cleveland, Ohio.
Building Research Technical Papers (*Bldg. Research Tech. Papers*), Dept. of Scientific and Industrial Research, 16 Old Queen St., Westminster, S.W. 1., London, England.
Building Science Abstracts (*Bldg. Sci. Abs.*), H. M. Stationery Office, London, England.
Bulletin de l'Académie des Sciences de Russie (*Bull. acad. sci. Russ.*). *See* Bulletin de l'académie des sciences de l'union des républiques soviétiques socialistes.
Bulletin de l'Académie des Sciences de l'union des républiques soviétiques socialistes, (*Bull. acad. sci. union rep. soviet. social.*), Academy of Science, Universitetskaya nab. 5, Leningrad, V. O., U.S.S.R.
Bulletin of the American Ceramic Society (*Bull. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*), 2525 N. High St., Columbus, Ohio.
Bulletin of the American Zinc Institute (*Bull. Amer. Zinc Inst.*), 27 Cedar St., New York, N. Y.
Bulletin de l'Association de Documentation (*Bull. Assn. Documentation*), 82 Rue Taitbout, Paris (9e) France.
Bulletin of the British Cast Iron Research Association (*Bull. Brit. Cast Iron Research Assn.*), The British Cast Iron Research Association, 24 St. Paul's Sq., Birmingham, England.
Bulletin de le Classe des Sciences académie royale de Belgique (*Bull. sci. acad. roy. Belgique*), Maurice Lamertin, 58–62 rue Coudenberg, Brussels, Belgium.
Bulletin of the Institute of Physical and Chemical Research [Tōkyō] (*Bull. Inst. Phys. Chem. Research* [Tōkyō]), Iwanami Shoten, 16 Minamijinbocho, Kanda-Ku, Tōkyō, Japan.
Bulletin International de l'Académie Polonaise des Sciences et de Lettres (*Bull. Intern. Acad. Polonaise*), Gebethner et Wolff, Rynek G. 1, Cracow, Poland.
Bulletin of the Metropolitan Museum of Art (*Bull. Met. Mus. Art*), The Metropolitan Museum of Art, 5th Ave., and 82nd St., New York, N. Y.
Bulletin Schweiz Verein Gas und Wasserfach (*Bull. Schweiz Ver. Gas Wasserfach*),

Fachschriften-Verlag & Buchdruckerei A.-G., Stauffacherquai 36–38, Zurich 4, Germany.

Bulletin de la société d'encouragement pour l'industrie nationale (*Bull. soc. encour. ind. nat.*), 44 rue de Rennes, Paris (6e) France.

Bulletin de la société française de minéralogie (*Bull. soc. franç. minéral.*), M. L. Bourgeois, 1 blvd. Henri IV, Paris (4e) France.

Bulletin technique de la suisse romande (*Bull. tech. suisse romand.*), Lausanne, Switzerland.

Bulletins of the American Physical Society (*Bull. Amer. Phys. Soc.*), Ithaca, N. Y.

Bulletins of the Australia Institute of Science & Industry (*Bull. Australia Inst. Sci. Ind.*), Institute of Science and Industry, 314 Albert St., East Melbourne, Australia.

Bulletins of the Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy (*Bull. Can. Inst. Mining Met.*), 603–604 Drummond Bldg., Montreal, Quebec, Canada.

Bulletins of the Ohio Ceramic Industries Association (*Bull. Ohio Ceram. Ind. Assn.*), Lord Hall, Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio.

Bulletins de la Société Chimique de Belgique et de la Fédération des Industries Chimiques de Belgique (*Bull. Soc. Chim. Belg.*), Rue Souveraine, 8e, Brussels, Belgium.

Bulletins of the U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics (*Bull. U. S. Bur. Labor Statistics*), Washington, D. C.

Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. *See* Commerce Reports.

Bureau of Mines; Bureau of Standards. *See* U. S. Bureau of Mines; U. S. Bureau of Standards.

Cambridge Philosophical Society. *See* Proceedings of the Cambridge Philosophical Society.

Canadian Chemistry and Metallurgy (*Can. Chem. Met.*), Westman Press, Ltd., 57 Queen St., West, Toronto 2, Canada.

Canadian Department of Mines, Mines Branch (Can. Dept. Mines, *Mines Branch*), Canadian Department of Mines, Ottawa, Canada.

Canadian Department of Mines, Publications (Can. Dept. Mines, *Pub.*), Canadian Dept. of Mines, Ottawa, Canada.

Canadian Engineer (*Can. Eng.*), The Monetary Times Printing Co. of Canada, Ltd., 62 Church St., Toronto, Canada.

Canadian Foundryman and Electroplater, MacLean Publishing Co., 143 University Ave., Toronto, Canada.

Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy. *See* Bulletins of the Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy; Transactions of the Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy and of the Mining Society of Nova Scotia.

Canadian Journal of Research (*Can. Jour. Research*), National Research Council of Canada, Ottawa, Canada.

Canadian Machinery and Manufacturing News (*Can. Machinery*), MacLean Publishing Co., Ltd., 143 University Ave., Toronto, Ontario, Canada.

Canadian Mining Journal (*Can. Mining Jour.*), The Industrial & Educational Publishing Co., Ltd., Garden City Press, Gardenvale, P. Q., Canada.

Cement, Mill and Quarry, National Trade Journal, Inc., 100 W. 31st St., New York, N. Y.

Centralblatt der Hütten und Walzwerke (*Centr. Hütten Walzwerke*), Wilhelmstrasse 8, Berlin S.W. 48, Germany.

Centralblatt für Mineralogie, Geologie, und Paläontologie (*Centr. Mineral. Geol.*), E. Schweizerbart'sche Verlagsbuchhandlung (Erwin Nägele) G.m.b.H., Johannesstr. 3a, Stuttgart, Germany.

Ceramic Abstracts (*Ceram. Abs.*), American Ceramic Society, 2525 N. High St., Columbus, Ohio.

Ceramic Age (*Ceram. Age*), 170 Roseville Ave., Newark, N. J.

Ceramic Industry (*Ceram. Ind.*), Industrial Publications, Inc., 407 S. Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.

Ceramic Research Institute [U.S.S.R.]. *See* Transactions of the Ceramic Research Institute [U.S.S.R.].

Ceramic Society [England]. *See* Transactions of the Ceramic Society [England].

Ceramics and Glass [Moscow], Scientific-Technical Council of Glass and Porcelain Industry, 8/2 Miasnitskaia, Moscow, U.S.S.R.

Céramique, 84 rue d'Hauteville, Paris (Xe), France.

Céramique et Verrerie, 13 rue de Petites-Écuries, Paris, France.

Chaleur et industrie (*Chaleur ind.*), 5 rue Michel-Ange, Paris, France.

Chemical Abstracts (*C. A.*), Chemistry Building, Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio.
Chemical Age (*Chem. Age*), 1182–28th St. New York, N. Y.
Chemical Age [London] (*Chem. Age* [London]), Benn Brothers, Ltd., Bouverie House, 154 Fleet St., London, E.C. 4, England.
Chemical Engineering and Mining Review (*Chem. Eng. Mining Rev.*), Tait Publishing Co., Pty., Ltd., 39 Queen St., Melbourne, Australia.
Chemical Markets (*Chem. Markets*), Chemical Markets, Inc., 25 Spruce St., New York, N. Y.
Chemical & Metallurgical Engineering (*Chem. Met. Eng.*), McGraw-Hill Co., Inc., 10th Ave., at 36th St., New York, N. Y.
Chemical, Metallurgical, and Mining Society of South Africa. *See* Journal of the Chemical, Metallurgical, and Mining Society of South Africa.
Chemical News and Journal of Industrial Science (*Chem. News*), Merton House, Salisbury Sq., London, E.C. 4, England.
Chemical Society [London]. *See* Journal of the Chemical Society [London].
Chemical Technology [Japan] (*Chem. Tech.* [Japan]), Kagaku-Kogei-Sha, Kiriu, Japan.
Chemical Trade Journal and Chemical Engineering (*Chem. Trade Jour.*), Davis Bros., 265 Strand, London, W.C. 2, England.
Chemicals. Trades Reporting Bureau, Inc., 51 Vesey St., New York, N. Y.
Chemické Listy pro vědu a prumysl (*Chem. Listy*), E. Beauforta, Jungmannova tř 21, Prague II, Czechoslovakia.
Chemicky Obzor, Bredovská 3, Prague II, Czechoslovakia.
Chemie der Erde (*Chem. Erde*), Gustave Fischer, Jena, Germany.
Chemiker-Zeitung (*Chem. Ztg.*), Walter Roth, Köthen, Germany.
Chemische Fabrik (*Chem. Fabr.*), Verlag Chemie, G.m.b.H., Berlin, W. 10, Germany.
Chemische Rundschau für Mitteleuropa und den Balkan (*Chem. Rund.*), Eskü-ter 5, Budapest IV, Hungary.
Chemische Weekblad (*Chem. Weekblad*), N. V. D.-B. Centen's Uilgevers-Maatschappi O. Z. Voorburgwal. 115, Amsterdam, Holland.
Chemisches Zentralblatt (*Chem. Zentr.*), Deutschen chemischen Gesellschaft, Sigismundstr. 4, Berlin, W. 10, Germany.
Chemist-Analyst, J. T. Baker Chemical Co., Phillipsburg, N. J.
Chemistry and Industry (*Chem. and Ind.*), Society of Chemical Industry, Central House, 46–47 Finsbury Sq. London, E.C. 2, England.
Chimie & Industrie (*Chim. & ind.*), Société de chimie industrielle, 49 rue de Mathurins, Paris, France.
Ciment, Société anonyme de publications industrielles, 20 rue Turgot, Paris, France.
Classe des sciences académie royale de Belgique. *See* Bulletin de la Classe des sciences académie royale de Belgique.
Clay Products News and Ceramic Record (*Clay Prod. News*), Keith-Wilkes, 79 Adelaide St., East, Toronto 2, Canada.
Clay-Worker, T. A. Randall & Co., Inc., 211 Hudson St., Indianapolis, Ind.
Collections of the Czechoslovakian Chemical Committee (*Collection Czecho. Chem. Comm.*), E. Votoček & J. Heyrouský, Albertov 2030, Prague II, Czechoslovakia.
Colliery Engineering (*Colliery Eng.*), 33 Tothill St., Westminster, London, S.W. 1, England.
Combustion, Combustion Publishing Co., 11 Broadway, New York, N. Y.
Commerce Reports (*Commerce Repts.*), Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, Dept. of Commerce, Washington, D. C.
Commercial and Industrial Gazette (*Commercial Ind. Gaz.*), Pretoria, S. Africa.
Communications of the Kodak Research Laboratory (*Comm. Kodak Res. Lab.*), Eastman Kodak Co., Rochester, N. Y.
Compressed Air Magazine (*Compressed Air Mag.*), Compressed Air Magazine Co., 11 Broadway, New York, N. Y.
Comptes rendus hebdomadaires des séances de l'académie des sciences (*Compt. rend.*), Gauthier-Villars et Cie, 55 Quai des Grands-Augustins, Paris (6e) France.
Concrete, Concrete Publishing Co., 139 N. Clark St., Chicago, Ill.
Concrete and Constructional Engineering (*Concrete Constr. Eng.*), 20 Dartmouth St., Westminster, England.
The Connoisseur, 1 Duke St., St. James, S.W. 1, London, England.
Continental Metallurgical & Chemical Engineering (*Continental Met. & Chem. Eng.*), 20 Dartmouth St., Westminster, London, S.W. 1, England.

Contract Record and Engineering Review (*Contract Rec. Eng. Rev.*), H. C. MacLean Publications, Ltd., 347 Adelaide St., West, Toronto 2, Ontario, Canada.
Contributions to the Study of the Natural Resources of the U.S.S.R., Myasnitzakaya 6, Moscow, U.S.S.R.
Corriere dei ceramisti (*Corriere ceram.*), Via Mazzini 6, Perugia, Italy.
Crockery and Glass Journal (*Crockery Glass Jour.*), Demarest Publications, Ltd., 45 East 17th St., New York, N. Y.

Department of Scientific and Industrial Research Publications (*Dept. Sci. Ind. Research Pub.*), H. M. Stationery Office, Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2, England.
Design (*Design*), Keramic Studio Publishing Co., 307 S. Franklin St., Syracuse, N. Y.
Deutsche Essigindustrie (*Deut. Essigind.*), Paul Parey, Hedemannstr. 10–11, Berlin, S.W. 11, Germany.
Deutsche Pharmazeutische Zeitung (*Pharm. Ztg.*), Julius Springer, Linkstr. 23/24, Berlin, W. 9, Germany.
Deutsche Zeitschrift für die gesamte gerichtliche Medizin (*Deut. Z. ges. gericht. Med.*), Julius Springer, Linkstr. 23/24, Berlin, W. 9, Germany.
Diamant, Keilstr. 1, Leipzig, Germany.

Economic Geology (*Econ. Geol.*), Economic Geology Publishing Co., Prince and Lemon Sts., Lancaster, Pa.
Electric Review (*Elec. Rev.*), Electrical Review Ltd., 4 Ludgate Hill, London, E.C. 4, England.
Electrical World (*Elec. World*), McGraw-Hill Co., Inc., 10th Ave. at 36th St., New York, N. Y.
Electroplaters' and Depositors' Technical Society. *See* Journal of the Electroplaters' and Depositors' Technical Society.
Elektrotechnische Zeitschrift (*Electrotech. Zeits.*), Julius Springer, Linkstr. 23/24 Berlin, W. 9, Germany.
Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society. *See* Journal of the Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society.
Emaillewaren-Industrie (*Emaillewaren-Ind.*), L. Vielhaber, Postfach 452, Duisburg, Germany.
Enamelist, The Enamelist Publishing Co., 2100 Keith Building, Cleveland, Ohio.
Engineer, 33 Norfolk St., Strand, London, W.C. 2, England.
Engineering, 35 and 36 Bedford St., Strand, London, W.C. 2, England.
Engineering and Boiler House Review (*Eng. Boiler House Rev.*), Engineering Review Co., 13–16 Fisher St., Southampton Row, London, W.C. 1, England.
Engineering Institute of Canada. *See* Engineering Journal of Canada.
Engineering Journal of Canada (*Eng. Jour. Can.*), The Engineering Institute of Canada, 176 Mansfield St., Montreal, Quebec, Canada.
Engineering and Mining Journal (*Eng. Mining Jour.*), McGraw-Hill Co., Inc., 10th Ave. at 36th St., New York, N. Y.
Engineering News-Record (*Eng. News-Rec.*), McGraw-Hill Co., Inc., 10th Ave., at 36th St., New York, N. Y.
Excavating Engineer, Excavating Engineer Publishing Co., South Milwaukee, Wis.

Faenza, Stabilimento Grafico F. Lega, Faenza, Italy.
Farbe und Lack, Baringstr. 4, Hanover, Germany.
Feuerfest, Thiemstr. 6, Leipzig O 27, Germany.
Feuerungstechnik, Bulowstr. 80, Berlin W. 57, Germany.
Fifth Colloid Symposium Monograph, The Chemical Catalog Co., Inc., 19 E. 24th St., New York, N. Y.
Finska Kemistsamfundets Meddelanden (*Finska Kemistsamfundets Medd.*), Helsingfors, Finland.
Fisher's Machinery Guide, Fisher Publishing Co., 95 King St., Toronto, Ontario, Canada.
Földtani Közlöny, Magyarhoni Földtani Társulat, Múzeumkörút 4, Budapest VIII, Hungary.
Forging, Stamping, and Heat Treating. *See* Heat Treating and Forging.
Fortschritte der Chemie Physik und physikalischen Chemie (*Fortschritte Chem., Physik, physik. Chem.*), Verlag von Gebruder Borntraeger, W. 35, Schöneberger Ufer 12a, Berlin, Germany.
Fortschritte der Mineralogie, Krystallographie, und Petrographe (*Fortschritte Mineral. Kryst. Petrog.*), Deutsche Mineralogische Gesellschaft, Berlin, W. 35, Germany.
The Foundry, The Penton Publishing Co., Cleveland, Ohio.

Foundry Trade Journal (*Foundry Trade Jour.*), Industrial Newspapers, Ltd., 49 Wellington St., London, W.C. 2, England.
Franklin Institute. *See* Journal of the Franklin Institute.
Fuel Economist, 3, Central Buildings, Westminster, London, S.W. 1, England.
Fuel Economy Review (*Fuel Econ. Rev.*), Fuel Economy Dept., Federation of British Industries, 39 St. James St., London, S.W. 1, England.
Fuel Oil and Temperature Journal (*Fuel Oil*), Oil Trade Journal, Inc., 420 Madison Ave., New York, N. Y.
Fuel Research, Technical Papers (*Fuel Research, Tech. Papers*), H. M. Stationery Office, London, England.
Fuel in Science and Practice (*Fuel Sci. Practice*), Colliery Guardian Co., Ltd., 30–31 Furnival St. Holborn, London, E.C. 4, England.
Fuels and Furnaces (*Fuels and Fur.*), F. C. Andresen and Associates, Inc., 511 Plaza Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.
Fuels and Steam Power, 29 W. 39th St., New York, N. Y.

Gas-Age Record (*Gas-Age Rec.*), Robbins Publishing Co., Inc., 9 E. 38th St., New York, N. Y.
Gas Journal (*Gas Jour.*), Walter King, Ltd., 11 Bolt Court, Fleet St., London, E.C. 4, England.
Gas und Wasserfach, R. Oldenbourg, Munich, Germany.
Gas World, Bouverie House, 154 Fleet St., London, E.C. 4, England.
Gazzata Chimica Italiana (*Gaz. Chim. Ital.*), Via Quattro Novembre 154, Rome (1), Italy.
General Electric Review (*Gen. Elec. Rev.*), General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.
Génie civil, 6 rue de la Chaussée d'Antin, Paris (9e), France.
Geologic Survey of Canada. *See* Economic Geology.
Geological Survey of New South Wales. *See* Records of the Geological Survey of New South Wales.
Geologiska Föreningens i Stockholm Förhand lingar (*Geol. Fören. Förh.*), P. A. Norstedt & Söner, Kungl. Boktryckeriet, Stockholm, Sweden.
Giesserei Zeitschrift für die Technik und Wirtschaft des Gesamten Giessereirwesens (*Giesserei*), Giesserei-Verlag G.m.b.H., Düsseldorf, Germany.
Giesserei-Zeitung (*Giesserei-Ztg.*), Rudolf Mosse, Berlin, S.W. 100, Germany.
Giornale di bibliografica tecnica internazionale (*Giorn. biblio. tec. intern.*), Società generale delle messaggerie italiene, Via Milazzo N16, Bologna, Italy.
Giornale di chimica industriale ed applicata (*Giorn. chim. ind. applicata*), Via S. Paolo 10, Milano (103), Italy.
Giornale di farmacia, di chimica e di scienze affini (*Giorn. farm. chim.*), Società di Farmacia de Torino, Via Maria Vittoria, 23, Torino, Italy.
Glas und Apparat (*Glas App.*), Verlag R. Wagner Sohn, Weimar, Germany.
Glashütte, Verlag "Die Glashütte," Strehlener Str. 20, Dresden, A 24, Germany.
Glas-Industrie, Berlin-Friedenau I, Sponholzstrasse 7, Germany.
Glass, Glass Publications, Ltd., Woburn Chambers, 22 Henrietta St., Strand, London, W. C. 2, England.
Glass Container, 19 W. 44th St., Room 1605, New York, N. Y.
Glass Industry (*Glass Ind.*), Glass Industry Publishing Co., Inc., 50 Church St., New York, N. Y.
Glastechnische Berichte (*Glastech. Ber.*), Deutschen glastechnischen Gesellschaft, Frankfurt a. M., Germany.
Glückauf, Berg-und Hüttenmännische Zeitschrift (*Glückauf*), W. Beekmann, Verlag Glückauf m.b.H., Essen, Germany.
Great Britain Government Publications [India] (*Great Brit. Govt. Pub.* [India]), Calcutta, India.
Great Britain Government Reports [India] (*Great Brit. Govt. Repts.* [India]), Calcutta, India.
Great Britain Government Technical Papers [India] (*Great Brit. Govt. Tech. Papers* [India]), Calcutta, India.

Heat Treating and Forging, Steel Publications Inc., Thaw Building, 108 Smithfield St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Helvetica Chimica Acta (*Helv. Chim. Acta*), E. Birkhäuser & Cie, Basel, Switzerland.

Illinois State Geological Survey (*Ill. State Geol. Surv.*), University of Illinois, Urbana, Ill.
Illuminating Engineer (*Illum. Eng.*), 32 Victoria St., London, S.W. 1, England.

Illuminating Engineering Society [New York]. *See* Transactions of the Illuminating Engineering Society [New York].
Illustrated Official Journal, Patent Office, 25 Southampton Bldg., Chancery Lane, London, W.C. 2, England.
Imperial Industrial Research Institute, Osaka, Japan. *See* Reports of the Imperial Industrial Research Institute, Osaka, Japan.
Indian Institute of Science. *See* Journal of the Indian Institute of Science.
Industria, Società editrice unitas, Viale Piave 12, Milan, Italy.
Industria del gas degli acquedotti (*Ind. gas acquedotti*), Alberto Pacchioni, Ostiense 72, Rome, Italy.
Industrial Australian and Mining Standard (*Ind. Australian Mining Stand.*), Melbourne, Australia.
Industrial Canada (*Ind. Can.*), Canadian Manufacturers' Assn., Toronto, Canada.
Industrial Chemist (*Ind. Chem.*), 33 Tothill St., Westminster, London, S.W. 1, England.
Industrial and Engineering Chemistry (*Ind. Eng. Chem.*), Mills Bldg., Washington, D. C.
Industrial Power, Maujer Publishing Co., 608 S. Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.
Industrie chimique, H. Mounier, 8 rue de Miromesnil, Paris (8°), France.
Ingenieur, Paviljoensgracht 19, The Hague, Holland.
Institut d'analyse physico-chimique [Leningrad]. *See* Annales institut d'analyse Physico-chimique [Leningrad].
Institute of Applied Mining and Metallurgy. *See* Transactions of the Institute of Applied Mining and Metallurgy.
Institute of Fuel Technology. *See* Proceedings of the Institute of Fuel Technology.
Institute of Mechanical Engineers [London]. *See* Proceedings of the Institute of Mechanical Engineers [London].
Institute of Metals, 36 Victoria St., London, S.W. 1, England.
Institute of Physical and Chemical Research. *See* Bulletins of the Institute of Physical and Chemical Research; Scientific Papers of the Institute of Physical and Chemical Research.
Institution of Civil Engineers [London]. *See* Proceedings of the Institute of Civil Engineers [London].
Instruments, Instruments Publishing Co., 1117 Walfendale St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
International Society of Soil Science. *See* Proceedings of the International Society of Soil Science.
International Studio (*Int. Studio*), 572 Madison Ave., New York, N. Y.
Iowa Academy of Science. *See* Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science.
Iron Age, Iron Age Publishing Co., 239 W. 39th St., New York, N. Y.
Iron and Coal Trades Review (*Iron Coal Trades Rev.*), 49 Wellington St., Strand, London, W.C. 2, England.
Iron and Steel of Canada (*Iron Steel Can.*), Industrial and Educational Publishing Co., Ltd., Garden City Press, Gardenvale, P. Q., Canada.
Iron and Steel Engineer (*Iron Steel Eng.*), Assn. of Iron and Steel Electrical Engineers, 706 Empire Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Iron and Steel Industry (*Iron and Steel Ind.*), Louis Cassier Co., Ltd., 22 Henrietta St., Covent Garden, W.C. 2, England.
Iron and Steel Institute [London] (*Iron Steel Inst.*), 28 Victoria St., London, S.W. 1, England.
Iron Trade Review (*Iron Trade Rev.*), Penton Publishing Co., Cleveland, O.

Japanese Ceramic Society. *See* Journal of the Japanese Ceramic Society.
Journal of Agricultural Science (*Jour. Agric. Sci.*), Cambridge University Press, Fetter Lane, London, E.C. 4, England.
Journal of the American Astronomical Society (*Jour. Amer. Astronomical Soc.*), Ann Arbor, Mich.
Journal of the American Ceramic Society (*Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*), 2525 N. High St., Columbus, Ohio.
Journal of the American Chemical Society (*Jour. Amer. Chem. Soc.*), Mills Bldg., Washington, D. C.
Journal of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers (*Jour. Amer. Elec. Eng.*), 33 W. 39th St., New York, N. Y.
Journal of the Association of Official Agricultural Chemists (*Jour. Assn. Official Agric. Chem.*), Box 290, Pennsylvania Ave. Sta., Washington, D. C.
Journal of Chemical Education (*Jour. Chem. Ed.*), The Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Md.

Journal of the Chemical Industry [Moscow] (*Jour. Chem. Ind.* [Moscow]), Tzentr Tretyakowskii pr. 11, Moscow, U.S.S.R.

Journal of the Chemical, Metallurgical, and Mining Society of South Africa (*Jour. Chem., Met., Mining Soc. S. Africa*), Scientific and Technical Club, 100 Fox St., Johannesburg, S. Africa.

Journal of the Chemical Society [London] (*Jour. Chem. Soc.* [London]), Burlington House, London, W. 1, England.

Journal de chimie physique (*Jour. chim. phys.*), Aux presses universitaires de France, 49 Blvd. St. Michel, Paris (V°), France.

Journal of the Electroplaters' and Depositors' Technical Society (*Jour. Electroplaters' Depositors' Tech. Soc.*), Northampton Polytechnic Institute, St. John St., Clerkenwell, London, E.C. 1, England.

Journal of the Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society (*Jour. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc.*), University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, N. C.

Journal of Engineering Education (*Jour. Eng. Ed.*), Prince and Lemon Sts., Lancaster, Pa.

Journal of the Faculty of Engineering (*Jour. Faculty Eng.*), Tōkyō Imperial University, Tōkyō, Japan.

Journal du four électrique et des industries électrochimiques (*Jour. four. élec.*), 7 rue d'Offémont, Paris (17°), France.

Journal of the Franklin Institute (*Jour. Frank. Inst.*), Franklin Institute, Philadelphia, Pa.

Journal of Geology (*Jour. Geol.*), 5750 Ellis Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Journal of the Indian Ceramic Society (*Jour. Indian Ceram. Soc.*), 899 Sadashi Peth, Poona, India.

Journal of the Indian Institute of Science (*Jour. Indian Inst. Sci.*), Bangalore, India.

Journal of Industrial Hygiene (*Jour. Ind. Hyg.*), Harvard School of Public Health, Mount Royal and Guilford Aves., Baltimore, Md.

Journal of the Institution of Petroleum Technologists and Record of Transactions (*Jour. Inst. Petroleum Tech.*), The Institution of Petroleum Technologists, Aldine House, Bedford St., Strand, London, W.C. 2, England.

Journal of the Japanese Ceramic Society (*Jour. Jap. Ceram. Assn.*), 20 Omotecho, 2 Chome, Akasakaku, Tōkyō, Japan.

Journal of the Oil and Color Chemists' Association (*Jour. Oil Color Chem. Assn.*), 30 Russell Sq., London, W.C. 1, England.

Journal of the Optical Society of America and Review of Scientific Instruments (*Jour. Opt. Soc. Amer.*), Optical Society of America, George Banta Publishing Co., Menasha, Wis.

Journal of the Pharmaceutical Society of Japan (*Jour. Pharm. Soc. Japan*), Nippon Yakugakkai, 8 Shimomiyabichō-Ushigome-ku, Tōkyō, Japan.

Journal of Physical Chemistry (*Jour. Phys. Chem.*), Journal of Physical Chemistry, Baker Laboratory, Ithaca, N. Y.

Journal de physique et la radium (*Jour. phys. radium*), L'administrateur, 12 place de Laborde, Paris (VIII°), France.

Journal für praktische Chemie (*Jour. prak. Chem.*), J. A. Barth, Salomonstr. 18b, Leipzig, Germany.

Journal and Proceedings of the Sydney Technical College Chemical Society (*Jour. Proc. Sydney Tech. Coll. Chem. Soc.*), Sydney Technical College Chemical Society, Sydney, Australia.

Journal of the Royal Society of Arts (*Jour. Roy. Soc. Arts*), G. Bell & Sons, Ltd., York House, Portugal St., London, W.C. 2, England.

Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia (*Jour. Roy. Soc. W. Australia*), The Royal Society of Western Australia, The Museum, Perth, Australia.

Journal of the Russian Metallurgical Society (*Jour. Russ. Met. Soc.*), Mezhdunarodnii 19/Glavnaya Palata Mer i vesow, Chimucheskaya Laboratoria, Leningrad, U.S.S.R.

Journal of the Russian Physical-Chemical Society (*Jour. Russ. Phys.-Chem. Soc.*), Periodsector, Vozvizhenka 10/2, Moscow, U.S.S.R.

Journal of Scientific Instruments (*Jour. Sci. Instruments*), Cambridge University Press, Fetter Lane, London, E.C. 4, England.

Journal of the Society of Automotive Engineers (*Jour. Soc. Automotive Eng.*), 29 W. 39th St., New York, N. Y.

Journal of the Society of Chemical Industry [Japan] (*Journal. Soc. Chem. Ind.* [Japan]), Kōgyō Kwagaku Kwai, c/o Dept. of Applied Chemistry, Faculty of Engineering, Tōkyō Imperial University, Hongo-Ku, Tōkyō, Japan.

Journal of the Society of Chemical Industry [London] (*Jour. Soc. Chem. Ind.* [London]), Central House, 46–47 Finsbury Sq., London, E.C. 2, England.
Journal of the Society of Glass Technology (*Jour. Soc. Glass Tech.*), Darnall Rd., Sheffield, England.
Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences (*Jour. Wash. Acad. Sci.*), Washington Academy of Sciences, Mt. Royal and Guilford Aves., Baltimore, Md.
Journal of the West of Scotland Iron and Steel Institute (*Jour. West. Scot. Iron Steel Inst.*), 93 Hope St., Glasgow, Scotland.
Journal of the Western Society of Engineers (*Jour. West. Soc. Eng.*), 205 W. Wacker Drive, Chicago, Ill.

Kentucky Academy of Science. *See* Transactions of the Kentucky Academy of Science.
Keramika i Steklo. *See* Ceramics and Glass.
Keramische Rundschau (*Keram. Rund.*), Dreysestr. 4, Berlin, N.W. 21, Germany.
Keramos, Verlag Aktiengesellschaft, Bamberg 3, Germany.
Kodak Research Laboratory. *See* Communications of the Kodak Research Laboratory.
Kolloidchemische Beihefte (*Kolloidchem. Beihefte*), Theodor Steinkopff, Residenzstr. 12b, Dresden-Blasewitz, Germany.
Kolloid Zeitschrift (*Kolloid Z.*), Wolfgang Ostwald, Thomasiusstr. 2, Leipzig, Germany.
Korrosion und Metallschutz, Verlag, Chemie G.m.b.H., Berlin, Germany.
Kunststoffe, J. F. Lehmans, Paul Heysestr. 26, Munich, S.W. 4, Germany.

Laboratory, Fisher Scientific Co., 711 Forbes St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Landwirtschaftliches Jahrbuch der Schweiz (*Landw. Jahrb. Schweiz*), Verbandsdruckerei, A. G., Bern, Switzerland.
Listy Cukrovarnické (*Listy Cukrovar.*), Havlíckovo Námesti 32, Prague II, Czechoslovakia.

Machinery [London], Machinery Publishing Co., Ltd., 51–52 Chancery Lane, London, W.C. 2, England.
Machinery [New York], Industrial Press, 140 Lafayette St., New York, N. Y.
Manufacturers Record (*Mfrs. Rec.*), Manufacturers Record Publishing Co., Cor. Water and Commerce Sts., Baltimore, Md.
Manufacturing in Canada (*Mfg. Can.*), Keith-Wilkes, 79 Adelaide St., E., Toronto, 2, Canada.
Master Builder and Association Journal (*Master Builder*), National Federation of House Builders, 20 and 22 St. Bride St., London, E.C. 4, England.
Mechanical Engineering (*Mech. Eng.*), The American Society of Mechanical Engineers 29 W. 39th St., New York, N. Y.
Mechanical World (*Mech. World*), Emmott & Co., Ltd., 65 King St., Manchester, England.
Memoirs British Geological Survey. *See* British Geological Survey, Memoirs.
Memoirs of the College of Engineering, Kyushu Imperial University (*Mem. Coll. Eng., Kyushu Imp. Univ.*), Kyushu Imperial University, Fukuoka, Japan.
Mentor, The Crowell Publishing Co., 250 Park Ave. at 46th St., New York, N. Y.
Messtechnik, Wilhelm Knapp, Halle (Saale), Mühlweg 19, Germany.
Metalcraft, Furniture Publishing Co., Jamestown, N. Y.
Metal Industry [New York] (*Metal Ind.*), The Metal Industry Publishing Co., 99 John St., New York, N. Y.
Metal Industry and Iron Foundry [London] (*Metal Ind.* [London]), 22 Henrietta St., Strand, London, W.C. 2, England.
Metall und Erz (*Metall Erz*), Wilhelm Knapp, Mühlweg 19, Halle (Saale), Germany.
Metallbörse, Joachim Stern, Berlin, W. 35, Germany.
Metallurgist. *See* The Engineer.
Metallwaren Industrie und Galvano-Technik (*Metallwaren-Ind. Galvano-Tech.*), F. Ernst Steiger, Strassburgerstr. 4, Leipzig-Gohlis, Germany.
Metallwirtschaft, Malthäikirchstrasse 10, Berlin, W. 10, Germany.
Metropolitan Museum of Art. *See* Bulletin of the Metropolitan Museum of Art.
Mikrochemie, Eroicagasse 19, Vienna 19, Austria.
Mineral Industry, McGraw-Hill Co., 10th Ave. at 36th St., New York, N. Y.
Mineralogical Abstracts (*Mineralog. Abs.*). *See* Mineralogical Magazine and Journal of the Mineralogical Society.
Mineralogical Magazine and Journal of the Mineralogical Society (*Mineralog. Mag.*), Humphrey Milford, Oxford University Press, Amen House, Warwick Sq., London, E.C. 4, England.
Miniera italiana, Via Buonarroti 51, Rome (23), Italy.

Mining Journal (*Mining Jour.*), 15 George St., Mansion House, London, E.C. 4, England.
Mining and Metallurgy (*Mining and Met.*), American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, Inc., 29 W. 39th St., New York, N. Y.
Mitteilungen der deutschen materialprüfungsanstalten (*Mitt. deut. Materialprüfungsan.*), Julius Springer, Linkstr. 23–24, Berlin, W. 9, Germany.
Mitteilungen aus dem Kaiser-Wilhelm Institut für Eisenforschung zu Düsseldorf (*Mitt. Kaiser-Wilhelm Inst. Eisenforsch. Düsseldorf*), Verlag Stahleisen, m.b.H., Düsseldorf, Germany.
Mitteilungen des staatl. technischen Versuchsamtes [Vienna] (*Mitt. staatl. tech. Versuchsamtes* [Vienna], Friedrich Jasper, Vienna, Austria.
Monats-Bulletin d. schweizerische Verein von Gas- und Wasserfachmannern (*Monats-Bull. schweiz. Ver. Gas- Wasserfach.*), Fachschr. Verlag u. Buchdr. A.-G., Staffacherquai 36–38, Zurich 4, Switzerland.
Montanistische Rundschau (*Montan. Rund.*), Robert Schwarz, Eschenbachgasse 9, Vienna 1, Austria.

National Academy of Science. *See* Proceedings of the National Academy of Science.
National Engineer (*Nat. Eng.*), 407 S. Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.
National Glass Budget (*Nat. Glass Budget*), 426 4th Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
National Physical Laboratory (*Nat. Phys. Lab.*), H. M. Stationery Office, Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2, England.
National Research Council (*Nat. Research Council*), National Research Council, B and 21st St., Washington, D. C.
National Safety News (*Nat. Safety News*), National Safety Council, 108 E. Ohio St., Chicago, Ill.
Nation's Business, Mills Bldg., Washington, D. C.
Nature, Macmillan & Co., Ltd., St. Martin's St., London, W.C. 2, England.
Naturwissenschaften, Julius Springer, Linkstr. 23/24 Berlin, W. 9, Germany.
Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie, und Paläontologie (*Neues Jahrb. Mineral. Geol.*), E. Schweizerbart'sche Verlagsbuchhandlung (Erwin Nägele) G.m.b.H., Johannesstr. 3, Stuttgart, Germany.
New Zealand Journal of Science and Technology (*New Zealand Jour. Sci. Tech.*), Wellington, New Zealand.
Norsk Geologisk Tidsskrift (*Norsk. Geol. Tids.*), A. W. Broeggers, Boktrykkeri A/S. Oslo (Christiana), Norway.
Notiziario chimico industriale (*Notiz. chim. ind.*), Via Ospedale 20, Turin, Italy.
Nova Scotian Institute of Science. *See* Proceedings of the Nova Scotian Institute of Science; Transactions of the Nova Scotian Institute of Science.

Oesterreichische Chemiker-Zeitung (*Oesterr. Chem.-Ztg.*), Pestalozzigasse 6, Vienna 1, Austria.
Official Gazette of the U. S. Patent Office, Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C.
Ohio Ceramic Industries Association. *See* Bulletin of the Ohio Ceramic Industries Association.
Ohio State University Engineering Experiment Station Bulletin (*O.S.U. Eng. Expt. Sta. Bull.*), Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio.
Oil and Color Chemists' Association. *See* Journal of the Oil and Color Chemists' Association.
Oil and Color Trades Journal (*Oil Color Trades Jour.*), Scott, Greenwood & Son, 8 Broadway, Ludgate Hill, London, E.C. 4, England.
Optical Society. *See* Transactions of the Optical Society.
Optical Society of America. *See* Journal of the Optical Society of America and Review of Scientific Instruments.

Paint, Oil, and Chemical Review (*Paint, Oil, Chem. Rev.*), Trade Review Co., 610 Federal St., Chicago, Ill.
Paper Trade Journal (*Paper Trade Jour.*), Lockwood Trade Journal Co., Inc., 10 E. 39th St., New York, N. Y.
Pediatria, S. Andrea delle Dame 21, Naples (57), Italy.
Pencil Points, Architectural Review, 1 Madison Ave., New York, N. Y.
Perle, Vienna, Austria.
Philosophical Magazine and Journal of Science (*Phil. Mag.*), Taylor and Francis, Red Lion Court, Fleet St., London, E.C., England.

Physical and Chemical Research Institute [Tōkyō]. *See* Scientific Papers of the Physical and Chemical Research Institute [Tōkyō.]
Physical Society of London. *See* Proceedings of the Physical Society of London.
Physikalische Berichte (*Physik. Ber.*), Friedr. Vieweg & Sohn, Akt.-Ges., Braunschweig, Germany.
Physikalische Zeitschrift vereingt mit dem Jahrbuch der Radioäktivat und Elektronik (*Physik. Z.*), S. Hirzel, Königstr. 2, Leipzig, Germany.
Pit and Quarry, Complete Service Publishing Co., Inc., 538 S. Clark St., Chicago, Ill.
Popular Science Monthly (*Popular Sci. Monthly*), Popular Science Publishing Co., 250 Fourth Ave., New York, N. Y.
Pottery Gazette and Glass Trade Review (*Pottery Gaz.*), 8 Broadway, Ludgate, London, E.C. 4, England.
Pottery, Glass, and Brass Salesman, O'Gorman Publishing Co., New York, N. Y.
Power, McGraw-Hill Co., Inc., 10th Ave. at 36th St., New York, N. Y.
Power Age, Fisher Publishing Co., 95 King St. East, Toronto, Canada.
Proceedings of the American Concrete Institute (*Proc. Amer. Concrete Inst*), 2970 W. Grand Blvd., Detroit, Mich.
Proceedings of the American Society for Testing Materials (*Proc. A.S.T.M.*), American Society for Testing Materials, 1315 Spruce St., Philadelphia, Pa.
Proceedings of the Australasian Institute of Mining & Metallurgy (*Proc. Australasian Inst. Mining & Met.*), Collins Court, 374 Little Collins St., Melbourne, Australia.
Proceedings of the Cambridge Philosophical Society (*Proc. Cambridge Phil. Soc.*), Cambridge University Press, Fetter Lane, London, E.C. 4, England.
Proceedings of the Institute of Fuel Technology (*Proc. Inst. Fuel Tech.*,) London, England.
Proceedings of the Institute of Mechanical Engineers [London] (*Proc. Inst. Mech. Engineers* [London]), Storey's Gate, St. James Park, London, S.W. 1, England.
Proceedings of the Institution of Civil Engineers [London] (*Proc. Inst. Civil Eng.* [London]), Great George St., London, S.W. 1, England.
Proceedings of the International Society of Soil Science (*Proc. Intern. Soc. Soil Sci.*), International Institute of Agricultur, Villa Umberto 1, Rome (10), Italy.
Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science (*Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci.*), State of Iowa, Des Moines, Iowa.
Proceedings of the National Academy of Science (*Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci.*), B and 21st Sts., Washington, D. C.
Proceedings of the Nova Scotian Institute of Science (*Proc. Nova Scotian Inst. Sci.*), Halifax, Nova Scotia.
Proceedings of the Physical Society of London (*Proc. Phys. Soc. London*), Fleetway Press, Ltd., 3–9 Dane St., High Holborn, London, W.C. 1, England.
Proceedings of the Royal Academy of Sciences of Amsterdam (*Proc. Roy. Acad. Sci. Amsterdam*), Koninklijke Akademie van Wetenschappen, Amsterdam, Holland.
Proceedings of the Royal Institution of Great Britain (*Proc. Roy. Inst. Great Brit.*), Albemarle St., London, W. 1, England.
Proceedings of the Royal Society [London] (*Proc. Roy. Soc.* [London]), Harrison & Sons, Ltd., 44–47 St. Martin's Lane, London, W.C. 2, England.
Proceedings of the Royal Society of Edinburgh (*Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinburgh*), Robert Grant & Son, 126 Princes St., Edinburgh, Scotland.
Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia (*Proc. Roy. Soc. S. Australia*), Royal Society Rooms, North Terrace, Adelaide, S. Australia.
Proceedings of the South Wales Institute of England (*Proc. S. Wales Inst. Eng.*), Park Place, Cardiff, South Wales.
Proceedings of the U. S. National Museum (*Proc. U. S. Nat. Museum*), Washington, D. C.
Przemysl Chemiczny (*Prz. Chem.*), Ulica Laczności, Zolibołz, Warsaw, Poland.
Publications of the Kentucky Geological Survey (*Pub. Ky. Geol. Surv.*), Frankfort, Ky.
Pulp and Paper Magazine of Canada (*Pulp Paper Mag. Can.*), Industrial and Educational Publishing Co., Garden City Press, Gardenvale, P. Q., Canada.

Quarry and Surveyors' and Contractors' Journal (*Quarry Surveyors' Contractors' Jour.*), London, England.
Química e industria (*Quím. ind.*), Rambla de Cataluña 125, Barcelona, Spain.

Rassegna mineraria, metallurgica e chimica, (*Rass. Min. met. chim.*), Casella Postale 447, Rome, Italy.
Records of the Geological Survey of New South Wales (*Rec. Geol. Surv. New S. Wales*), John Spence, Sydney, Australia.

Recueil des travaux chimiques des Pays-Bas (*Rec. trav. chim.*), A. D. Donk, 100 Verspronckweg, Haarlem, Holland.
Refractories Association of Great Britain. *See Refractories Journal.*
Refractories Journal (*Refrac. Jour.*), 9 Paradise Sq., Sheffield, England.
Rendiconto dell' accademia delle scienze fisiche e matematiche (*Rend. accad. sci.*), Società reale accademia de Napoli, Naples, Italy.
Reports of Education Committee of the American Physical Society (*Repts. Ed. Comm. Amer. Phys. Soc.*), Ithaca, N. Y.
Reports of the Imperial Industrial Research Institute, [Osaka, Japan] (*Rept. Imp. Ind. Res. Inst.* [Osaka, Japan]), Imperial Industrial Research Institute, Dept. of Commerce and Industry, Osaka Japan.
Revista Mexicana de Ingenieriay Arquitectura, Neuvo Mexico y Balderas 68, Apartado 1336, Mexico, D. F., Mexico.
Revue de Chimie Industrielle et le Moniteur Quesneville (*Rev. Chim. Indus. Moniteur Quesneville*), 55 Quai des Grand-Augustins, Paris, France.
Revue generale des colloides et de leurs applications industrielles (*Rev. gen. colloides*), 9 rue Coetlogon, Paris (6e), France.
Revue des matériaux de construction et de travaux publics (*Rev. mat. constr. trav. pub.*), 148 Blvd. Magenta, Paris (Xe), France.
Revue de métallurgie (*Rev. métal.*), 5 Cité Pigalle, Paris (IXe), France.
Revue d'Optique Théorique et Instrumentale (*Rev. d'Optique*), Paris Boulevard du Montparnasse, 40, Paris, France.
Revue des produits chimiques (*Rev. prod. chim.*), 54 rue de Turbigo, Paris (3e), France.
Revue scientifique illustrée (*Rev. sci.*), 286 Blvd. St.-Germaine, Paris (VIIe), France.
Revue universelle des Mines (*Rev. univ. Mines*), Comité scientifique de l'association des ingénieurs, 16 Quai des États-Unis, Liège, Belgium.
Rock Products (*Rock Prod.*), Tradepress Publishing Corp., 542 S. Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.
Roczniki Chemji (*Roczniki Chem.*), W. Swientoslavski, Politechnika Koszyhowa 75, Warsaw, Republic of Poland.
Royal Academy of Sciences of Amsterdam. *See* Proceedings of the Royal Academy of Sciences of Amsterdam.
Royal Institution of Great Britain. *See* Proceedings of the Royal Institution of Great Britain.
Royal Society of Arts. *See* Journal of the Royal Society of Arts.
Royal Society of Canada. *See* Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada.
Royal Society of Edinburgh. *See* Proceedings of the Royal Society of Edinburgh.
Royal Society of South Australia. *See* Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia; Transactions of the Royal Society of South Australia.
Russian Metallurgical Society. *See* Journal of the Russian Metallurgical Society.
Russian Physical-Chemical Society. *See* Journal of the Russian Physical-Chemical Society.

Schnurpfeils' Review for Glass Works (*Schnurpfeils' Rev. Glass Works*), H. Schnurpfeil Sprudelstr. 40, Carlsbad, Czechoslovakia.
Schweizerische mineralogische und petrographische Mitteilungen (*Schweiz. mineral. petrog. Mitt.*), Gebr. Leemann and Co., A.-G., Zurich, Switzerland.
Science, The Science Press, Grand Central Terminal, New York, N. Y.
Science Abstracts (*Sci. Abs.*), 57 Haymarket, London, S.W. 1, England; also Spon & Chamberlain, 120 Liberty St., New York, N. Y.
Science et industrie (*Sci. Ind.*), Ch. J. Heudelot, Directeur général, 22 Ave. Montaigne, Paris, France.
Science Reports of the Tôhoku Imperial University (*Sci. Repts. Tôhoku Imp. Univ.*), Maruzen Co., Ltd., Tōkyō, Japan.
Scientific American (*Sci. Amer.*), 24–26 W. 40th St., New York, N. Y.
Scientific Monthly (*Sci. Monthly*), Science Press, Grand Central Terminal, New York, N. Y.
Scientific Papers of the Institute of Physical and Chemical Research [Tōkyō] (*Sci. Papers Inst. Phys. Chem. Research* [Tōkyō], Iwanami Shoten, 16 Minamijinbocho, Kanda-ku, Tōkyō, Japan.
Scientific Reports of the Tôhoku Imperial University (*Sci. Repts. Tôhoku Imp. Univ.*), Maruzen Co., Ltd., Tōkyō, Japan.
Siemens-Zeitschrift (*Siemens-Z.*), Siemens-Schuckertwerke, Berlin-Siemensstadt, Germany.

Sitzungberichte Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien (*Sitzb. Akad. Wiss. Wien*), Universitätsplatz, Vienna, Austria.
Skrifter Utgit av det Norske Videnskaps-Akademie i Oslo. I. Matematisk-Naturvidenskapelig Klasse (*Skrifter Norske Videnskaps-Akad. Oslo I. Matemat. Natur. Klasse*), Norske Videnskaps-Akademie i Oslo, Oslo, Norway.
Societatea romana de stiinte, Buletinul de chimi pura si applicata, N. Dănăila, Calea Mosilor 142, Bucharest, Roumania.
Société géologique de Belgique. *See* Annales société géologique de Belgique.
Society of Automotive Engineers. *See* Journal of the Society of Automotive Engineers.
Society of Chemical Industry. *See* British Chemical Abstracts; Chemistry and Industry; Journal of the Society of Chemical Industry.
Society of Glass Technology. *See* Journal of the Society of Glass Technology.
Soil Science, Williams and Wilkins Co., Mount Royal and Guilford Aves., Baltimore, Md.
South African Journal of Science (*S. African Jour. Sci.*), S. African Assn. for the Advancement of Science, Cape Town, S. Africa.
South Wales Institute of England. *See* Proceedings of the South Wales Institute of England.
Sprechsaal, Müller & Schmidt, Coburg, Germany.
Stahl und Eisen (*Stahl Eisen*), Verlag Stahleisen, m.b.H., Schliessfach 664, Düsseldorf, Germany.
State Experimental Institute of Silicates. *See* Transactions of the State Experimental Institute of Silicates [Moscow].
Stone Trades Journal (*Stone Trades Jour.*), Woodford Fawcett & Co., 36–38 Southampton St., Strand, London, W.C. 2, England.
Suddeutsche Bauzeitung und Industrieblatt, Frankfort a.M., Germany.
Sveroges geol. Undersokning, Stockholm, Sweden.

Technique sanitaire et municipale (*Tech. sanit. munic.*), 13 rue de l'Odeon, Paris (6e), France.
Tegel, Sveriges Tegelindustrie-förening, Kungsgatan, 66, Stockholm, Sweden.
Teknisk Tidskrift (*Tek. Tid.*), Humlegardsgatan 29, Stockholm 5, Sweden.
Teknisk Ukeblad (*Tek. Ukeblad*), Akersgaten 7, Oslo, Norway.
Thermo Technical Institute. *See* Transactions of the Thermo Technical Institute.
Tidsskrift für Kemi og Bergvesen (*Tids. Kemi Bergvesen*), Akersgaten 7, Oslo, Norway.
Tôhoku Imperial University. *See* Scientific Report of the Tôhoku Imperial University.
Tonindustrie und Bauzeitung (*Tonind. Bauzeitung*), Tonindustrie-Zeitung, Dreysestr. 4, Berlin, N.W. 21, Germany.
Tonindustrie-Zeitung (*Tonind.-Ztg.*), Dreysestr. 4, Berlin, N.W. 21, Germany.
Transactions of the American Electrochemical Society (*Trans. Electrochem. Soc.*), The American Electrochemical Society, Columbia University, New York, N. Y.
Transactions of the American Foundrymen's Association (*Trans. Amer. Foundrymen's Assn.*), C. E. Hoyt, 140 S. Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.
Transactions of the American Institute of Chemical Engineering (*Trans. Amer. Inst. Chem. Eng.*), Polytechnic Institute, Brooklyn, N. Y.
Transactions of the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers (*Trans. Amer. Inst. Mining Met. Eng.*), 29 W. 39th St., New York, N. Y.
Transactions of the American Society for Steel Treating (*Trans. Amer. Soc. Steel Treating*), American Society for Steel Treating, 7016 Euclid Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.
Transactions of the Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy and of the Mining Society of Nova Scotia (*Trans. Can. Inst. Mining Met.*), 603 Drummond Bldg., Montreal, Canada.
Transactions of the Ceramic Research Institute [U.S.S.R.] (*Trans. Ceram. Research Inst.* [U.S.S.R.]), Myasnitzkaya 6, Moscow 69, U.S.S.R.
Transactions of the Ceramic Society [England] (*Trans. Ceram. Soc.* [Eng.]), The Ceramic Society, Stoke-on-Trent, England.
Transactions of the Illuminating Engineering Society [New York] (*Trans. Illum. Eng. Soc.* [New York]), Chemical Publishing Co., Easton, Pa.
Transactions of the Institute of Applied Mining and Metallurgy [U.S.S.R.] (*Trans. Inst. Applied Mining Met.* [U.S.S.R.]), Myasnitzkaya 6, Moscow 69, U.S.S.R.
Transactions of the Institute of Economic Mineralogy and Metallurgy [Moscow] (*Trans. Inst. Econ. Mineral. Met.* [Moscow]), Scientific-Technical Dept. of the Supreme Council of National Economy, Myasnitzkaya, Moscow, U.S.S.R.
Transactions of the Kentucky Academy of Science (*Trans. Ky. Acad. Sci.*), Lexington, Ky.

Transactions of the Nova Scotian Institute of Science (*Trans. Nova Scotian Inst. Sci.*), Halifax, Nova Scotia.
Transactions of the Optical Society [London] (*Trans. Optical Soc.*), The Optical Society, Imperial College of Science and Technology, South Kensington, London, S.W. 7, England.
Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada (*Trans. Roy. Soc. Can.*), The Royal Society of Canada, Ottawa, Canada.
Transactions of the Royal Society of South Australia (*Trans. Roy. Soc. South Australia*), Royal Society Rooms, North Terrace, Adelaide, S. Australia.
Transactions of the State Experimental Institute of Silicates [Moscow] (*Trans. State Exptl. Inst. Silicates*), Myasnitzkaya 6, Moscow 69, U.S.S.R.
Transactions of the Thermo Technical Institute. *See* Izvestiya Teplotekh. Inst.
Tschermak's mineralogische und petrographische Mitteilungen (*Mineralog. petrog. Mitt.*), Vienna, Austria.

U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. *See* Bulletins of the U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics.
U. S. Bureau of Mines, Bulletins (Bur. Mines, *Bull.*), Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C.
U. S. Bureau of Mines, Information Circular (Bur. Mines, *Information Circ.*), Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C.
U. S. Bureau of Mines, Mineral Resources of the United States (Bur. Mines, *Mineral Resources U. S.*), Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C.
U. S. Bureau of Mines, Report of Investigations (Bur. Mines, *Rept. of Invest.*), Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C.
U. S. Bureau of Mines, Technical Papers (Bur. Mines, *Tech. Papers*), Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C.
U. S. Bureau of Standards, Circulars (Bur. Stand., *Circ.*), Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C.
U. S. Bureau of Standards, Commercial Standard (Bur. Stand., *Commercial Stand.*), Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C.
U. S. Bureau of Standards, Journal of Research (Bur. Stand., *Jour. Research*), Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C.
U. S. Bureau of Standards, Scientific Papers (Bur. Stand., *Sci. Papers*), Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C.
U. S. Bureau of Standards, Simplified Practice Recommendation (Bur. Stand., *Simplified Prac. Recom.*), Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C.
U. S. Bureau of Standards, Technical News Bulletin (Bur. Stand., *Tech. News Bull.*), Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C.
U. S. Bureau of Standards, Technical Papers (Bur. Stand., *Tech. Papers*), Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C.
U. S. Department of Agriculture Bulletins (U. S. Dept. Agric., *Bull.*), Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C.
U. S. Department of Commerce, Simplified Practice Recommendations (U. S. Bur. Dept. Commerce, *Simplified Prac. Recom.*), Washington, D. C.
U. S. National Museum. *See* Proceedings of the U. S. National Museum.
U.S.S.R. Society of Cultural Relations with Foreign Countries, Myasnitzkaya 6, Moscow, 69, U.S.S.R.
University of Illinois, Engineering Experiment Station Bulletin (Univ. Ill., *Eng. Expt. Sta. Bull.*), University of Illinois, Urbana, Ill.
University of Toronto Monthly, Toronto, Canada.
University of Wisconsin, Studies in Science (Univ. Wis., *Studies Sci.*), Madison, Wis.

Verre, 10 Rue de L'Industrie, Charleroi, Belgium.
Verslag koninklijke Akademie van Wetenschappen te Amsterdam (*Verslag Akad. Wetenschappen, Amsterdam*). *See* Proceedings of the Royal Academy of Sciences of Amsterdam.

Wärme, Rudolf Mosse, Jerusalemerstr. 46–49, Berlin, S.W. 19, Germany.
Washington Academy of Sciences. *See* Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences.
Western Society of Engineers. *See* Journal of the Western Society of Engineers.
Wissenschaftliche Veröffentlichungen aus dem Siemens-Konzern (*Wiss. Veröffentlich. Siemens-Konzern*), Julius Springer, Linkstr. 23/24, Berlin, W. 9, Germany.

Woodworking Machinery Methods, Hitchcock Publishing Co., 508 S. Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.
World Power, 62 Lincoln's Inn Fields, London, W.C. 2, England.

Zapiski, Research Institute for the Technology of Agricultural Industries, Vorovskaya 25, Kiev, U.S.S.R.
Zeitschrift für analytische Chemie (*Z. anal. Chem.*), J. F. Bergmann, Munich, Germany.
Zeitschrift für angewandte Chemie (*Z. angew. Chem.*), Verlag Chemie G.m.b.H., Bosestr. 2, Leipzig, Germany.
Zeitschrift für anorganische und allgemeine Chemie (*Z. anorg. allgem. Chem.*), Leopold Voss, Salomonstr. 18b, Leipzig, Germany.
Zeitschrift für Elektrochemie und angewandte physikalische Chemie (*Z. Elektrochemie*), Verlag Chemie, G.m.b.H. Bosestr. 2, Leipzig, Germany.
Zeitschrift für das gesamte Schiess- und Springstoffwesen, Ludwigstr. 14, Munich, Germany.
Zeitschrift für Instrumentenkunde (*Z. Instr.*), Julius Springer, Linkstr. 23/24, Berlin, W. 9, Germany.
Zeitschrift für Kristallographie (*Z. Krist.*), Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft m.b.H., Markgrafenstr. 4, Leipzig, Germany.
Zeitschrift für Metallkunde (*Z. Metallkunde*), Verein deutscher ingenieure, Verlag, G.m.b.H., Dorotheenstr. 40, Berlin, N.W. 7, Germany.
Zeitschrift für Pflanzenernährung und Düngung (*Z. Pflanzenernähr. Düngung*), Verlag Chemie G.m.b.H., Bosestr. 2, Leipzig, Germany.
Zeitschrift für Physik (*Z. Physik*), Julius Springer, Linkstr. 23/24, Berlin, W. 9, Germany.
Zeitschrift für physikalische Chemie (*Z. physik. Chem.*), Akademische Verlagsgesellshaft m.b.H., Markgrafenstr. 4, Leipzig, Germany.
Zeitschrift für praktische Geologie mit Besonderer Berücksichtigung der Lagerstättenkunde (*Z. prakt. Geol.*), Mühlweg 19, Halle (Saale), Germany.
Zeitschrift für technische Physik (*Z. tech. Physik.*), Johann Ambrosius Barth, Salomonstr. 18b, Leipzig, Germany.
Zeitschrift für Untersuchung der Lebensmittel (*Z. Untersuch. Lebensm.*), Julius Springer, Linkstr. 23/24, Berlin W. 9, Germany.
Zeitschrift des Vereines deutscher Ingenieure (*Z. Ver. deut. Ing.*), Verein. deutscher Ingenieure, Ingenieruhaus, Berlin, N.W. 7, Germany.
Zeitschrift für wissenschaftliche Photographie, Photophysik, und Photochemie (*Z. wiss. Photo.*), Johann Ambrosius Barth, Salomonstr. 18b, Leipzig, Germany.
Zement, Zementverlag G.m.b.H., Knesebeckstr. 30, Charlottenburg 2, Germany.
Zhur. Prikladnoi Khim. Société Physico-chimique (*Zhur. Prikladnoi Khim.*), Ausse, Section de chimie Bibliothéque Lab de Chimi de l'univ. Leningrad, U.S.S.R.
Ziegelwelt, Wilhelm Knapp, Mühlweg, 19, Halle (Saale), Germany.

Ceramic Abstracts

A publication issued to serve ceramic readers on all subjects relating to the ceramic world. The abstracts are grouped so that the reader may find the subjects in which he is interested without loss of time.

* * *

In this issue of *Ceramic Abstracts* Author and Subject Indexes are presented for reference purposes.

* * *

Read *Ceramic Abstracts* each month and you will have a survey of the ceramic industry, its technical progress and its trade needs, throughout the world.

American Ceramic Society

2525 North High Street

Columbus Ohio

AUTHOR INDEX TO ABSTRACTS

The reference number in parentheses refers to the *monthly* issue of *Ceramic Abstracts;* the number following is the page number. The letters A, B, P, and BR preceding reference numbers indicate that the abstract referred to is an abstract of an article (A), of a book (B), of a Patent (P), or a book review (BR).

Volume 8, 1929

Aagaard, W. A. *See* White, A. H.
Aalborg, C. Insulator, P (1) 53.
Abbott, L. S. Fire arch for furnaces, P (7) 509.
Abrams, H. *See* Watson, H. L.
Abrasive Wheel & Equipment Co., Inc. Expansive abrading wheels, P (7) 471.
A C Spark Plug Co. Clay, porcelain, etc., compositions, P (11) 829; Crystallizing aluminum silicate, P (11) 822.
Adadurov, I. E. Manufacture of aluminum chloride from clays, A (9) 684.
Adams. *See* Griffin.
Adams, G. I. Bauxite deposits in U.S., A (5) 460.
Adams, L. H. Change of compressibility with pressure, A (2) 148.
Adams, O. Reducing firing time, A (8) 590.
Adams, W. R. C. Refractive index of quartz, A (9) 689.
Adkins, L. R. *See* Rogers, S. M.
Agar, R. N. Royal crown derby, A (6) 429.
Ageev, N. V., Pogodin, S. A., and Kurnakov, N. S. Abnormal properties of eutectics of high dispersion, A (8) 608.
Aicher, A. Gas manufacture, P (12) 914.
Aktieselskabet Raeders Elektroglasovn. Electric glass-melting furnace, P (8) 578.
Aktieselskapet Norsk Aluminum Co. Manufacture of alumina, P (2) 152.
Albertson, F. O. Valve-grinding machine, P (10) 702.
Alexander, J. Colloid Chemistry: Theoretical and Applied. Vol. II. Biology and Medicine, B (4) 301; Industrial application of vanadium A (12) 873.
Alexander, M. W. Machine age, A (8) 614.
Alexander, W. H. Ohio Academy of Science, A (9) 695.
Alferink, W. Conveyer for annealing furnaces, P (7) 497.
Alford, L. P. Laws of Management Applied to Manufacturing, B (5) 378.
Alimarin, I. P. *See* Viskont, K. I.
Alison, A. Glass furnace construction, A (3) 180, A (4) 258, A (5) 329, A (6) 402.
Allen, A. H. High finish to sheets by automatic polishing machine, A (11) 781.
Allen, F. B. *See* Clare, R. L.
Allen, J. H. D. To what end ceramic engineering, A (7) 474.
Allen, T. Clean abrasive grain promotes polishing efficiency, A (6) 385.
Allison, L. W. Grading and sizing of sand, A (7) 495.
Alt, L. R. Hollow block making, A (1) 32.
Alterthum, H. Tungsten as technical material, A (9) 678.
Amberg, C. R. *See* Parmelee, C. W.
Ambronn, R. Elements of Geophysics as Applied to Explorations for Minerals, Oil, and Gas, B (5) 363.
American Paulin System, Inc. New Book on Altimetry, B (8) 595.
American Thermos Bottle Co. Forming hollow-walled glassware, P (11) 807; Glass manufacture, P (10) 732.
Amsler, W. O. Recuperator and tile structure therefor, P (10) 750.
Amsler-Morton Co., Morton, W. A., and Geer, P. L. Annealing glassware, P (9) 652; Glass-annealing leers, P (9) 652.
Anable, A. Effective slurry mixing, A (1) 55; Modern clay-washing methods, A (6) 433; Purpose of closed-circuit fine grinding in cement industry, A (3) 209.
Andersen, O. Genesis of some types of feldspars from granite pegmatites, A (8) 603, B(9) 679.
Anderson, A. E. Springing bore holes in rock that ravels, A (6) 460.
Anderson, A. G. Industrial Engineering and Factory Management, B (3) 232.
Anderson, E. Grinding wheel for paper pulp, P (11) 787.
Anderson, J. A. Enamel-coated article, P (2) 100.
Anderson, J. E. Flexible anchor, P (10) 750.
Anderson, R. E., and Forst, D. P. Sagger, P (5) 350.
Andreasen, A. H. M. Grinding of materials. Theoretical and experimental researches on particle-size distribution incident to the disintegration process, A (4) 301.
Andrews, A. I. Byzantine period, A (12) 871; Champlève enamels, A (12) 871; Properties of simple enamel glasses, A (7) 485; Shadow of the pyramids, A (12) 871.
Andrews, A. I., and Commons, C. H. Wet-process leadless cast-iron enamels, A (10) 709.
Andrews, L. Classification of materials by elutriation, P (5) 354.
Andrews, L. DeL. Potter's wheel products, A (9) 623.
Andronnikova, N. N. *See* Teletov, I. S.
Anduze, L. Design for cover of dish, P (5) 318.
Anft, P. Manufacture of wood-concrete, P (1) 19.
Angel, F. Well-crystallized blast-furnace slag. (Melilite-schefferite-olivine), A (9) 686.
Angus-Butterworth, L. M. Geographical distribution of glass industry, A (7) 496; Glass-making in Lancashire, A (10) 723.
Archea, W. D. Work rest and ejecting device for grinding machines, P (1) 7.
Archer, R. S. *See* Fink, W. L.
Ariki, K. *See* Uchida, T.
Armour, J. W. Modern stoker, A (7) 536.
Armstrong, H. E. Third Italian Chemical Congress, A (11) 850.
Armstrong, J. Carbonization Technology and Engineering, B (9) 675.
Armstrong, W. G. *See* Thompson, M. deK.
Arnall, F. *See* Rudge, E. A.
Arnold, R. E., and Duncombe, G. H., Jr. Clay sewerpipe manufacture. VI. Heat-balance determinations, A (7) 500; Clay sewerpipe manufacture. VII. Low-temperature oxidation, A (7) 500.
Arnould, J. French refractory hydraulic cement, A (6) 419.
Arzoomanian, S. *See* Giesy, P. M.
Asbridge, H. H. Grinding of gear-wheel teeth, P (1) 7.
Asbridge, H. H. *See* Churchill Machine Tool Co., Ltd.
Ashby, T. Excavations in Italy and Sicily, A (7) 480.
Ashton, F. W. *See* Lerch, W.
Associated Electrical Industries, Ltd. Electric insulators, P (10) 756.
Astier. *See* Dubrisay, R.
Ateliers, J. Hanrez Soc. Anon. *See* Molle, O.
Aufhäuser, D. Glass furnace as heat engine, A (1) 27.
Augereau, M. Replacement of machines in brick and tile plants in France, A (10) 736.

Augustine, C. E. *See* Nicholls, P.
Aupperle, J. A. *See* Beck, W. J.
Aurousseau, M., and Merwin, H. E. Olivine from Hawaiian Islands; pure forsterite, A (1) 62.
Auscher, E. S. How to Recognize Porcelains and Faience by Their Marks and Character. II. 19th Century, B (12) 862.
Austin, A. O. Apparatus for testing dielectric strength of insulating material, P (10) 755; Casting ceramic articles, P (10) 757; Connector fitting for insulators, P (7) 515; Diverting energy from high-potential conductors, P (7) 515; High-tension insulator construction, P (4) 286; Insulated control, A (2) 135; Insulator, P (2) 134, P (8) 592; Insulator bushing, P (11) 828; Insulator bushing and means for supporting cores or baffles therein, P (11) 828; Insulator and fitting therefor, P (4) 287; Manufacturing insulator pins, P (4) 286; Means for diverting energy from conductors, P (10) 756; Method of casting, P (4) 285; Raising the flash-over voltage of bushing insulators, P (4) 285; Supporting baffles in oil-filled bushings, P (11) 828; Terminal for insulator bushings, P (2) 134.
Austin, W. *See* Bailey, F. T.
Auxiliare des Chemins de Fer et de l'Industrie. Heating feed water, P (8) 554.
Avanzini, L. Molding hollow bricks, P (7) 504.
Avery, J. W. *See* Smithells, C. J.
Awbery, J. H. Fitting a straight line to series of observations, A (8) 606.
Azbe, V. J. Rationalization of shaft lime-kiln design, A (7) 482; II, A (8) 562.

B. P. Cupola repairs and maintenance, A (8) 585.
Babcock & Wilcox, Ltd. Furnace walls, P (9) 663.
Babor, J. A., and Estabrooke, W. L. Lightweight molded article and method, P (4) 272.
Bach, H. Behavior of trass cement in corrosive water, A (3) 171.
Bach, R. F. Better design, A (2) 87.
Bacher, W. Earthenware bodies, A (11) 826; Sagger production, A (10) 746.
Bachmann, W. Aluminium compounds, P (7) 534.
Bacon, C. C. Ladle stopper, P (3) 203.
Badger, H. M. Suggestions for designers, A (12) 867.
Baeckstrom, S. *See* Hall, N.
Baehrner, V. Storage of cement, A (9) 635.
Bagley, B. W. Cement in 1927, A (6) 393.
Bahr, H. Simultaneous removal of ammonia and sulphur compounds from gas, A (2) 141.
Bailey, A. C., and Woodrow, J. W. Phosphorescence of fused quartz, A (10) 770.
Bailey, C., and Lewis, R. T. Firing china, etc., P (10) 766.
Bailey, D., and K. C. Etymological Dictionary of Chemistry and Mineralogy, B (9) 689.
Bailey, F. J., Gregson, W., and Reber, J. W. Waste-heat recovery, A (7) 536.
Bailey, F. T., and Austin, W. Production of white lead, P (10) 773.
Bailey, J. Finishing glass articles, P (10) 727.
Bain, W. Asbestos and its industrial application, A (2) 145.
Baines, H. *See* Fairest, M.
Bair, G. J. *See* Shaw, J. B.
Baker, C. H. Graphs that save calculation of boiler stack draft, A (3) 212.
Baker, J. Texas clays, A (9) 694.
Baker, J. A., and Haldeman, H. H. Improved hot-wire glass cutter, A (4) 264.
Baker and Co., Ltd. *See* Gimson, J. F.
Bakhvalova, O. N., and Korjenevskaia, A. S. Application of the methods of mechanical analysis to the study of clays and sands, A (12) 921.
Bales, C. E. Load test for refractories, A (5) 342; Refractories for cupola, A (11) 819, A (12) 887.
Ball, S. H. Diamond mining in Brazil, A (9) 618.
Ballard, C. M. Cutting Material Handling Cost, B (11) 832.
Ballardini, G. Origin of majolica, A (9) 625.
Ballash, J. L. Sectional grinding wheel, P (8) 552; Segmental vs. solid wheels, A (4) 237.
Balz, G. A. Manufacturer's viewpoint regarding specifications, A (10) 738; Specifications for refractories, A (2) 118.
Bancroft, W. D., and Nugent, R. L. Manganese equilibrium in glasses, A (8) 574.
Bandini, F. Molding brick, P (7) 504.
Banister, H. Elementary Applications of Statistical Method, B (8) 610.
Bannister, F. A. Imitation gem-stones determination, A (6) 445.
Bansen, H. Gas permeability of silica brick, mortar joints, and masonry in Siemens-Martin furnace, A (2) 118.
Barabas, J. E. Roumanian factories using natural gas, A (10) 725.
Barabee, C. W. *See* Reitschel, H.
Barash, M. Determinative factors in coking coal, A (12) 913.
Barber, C. J. Pointing brickwork, P (12) 885.
Barbier, G. *See* Demolon, A.
Bardenheuer, P., and Zeyen, K. L. Gray cast iron and its influence on tenacity, A (1)20.
Barker, W. M. Balanced ball mill, P (2) 140.
Barkley, J. F. Operating results on small heating plant stokers, A (10) 774.
Barlow & Chidlaw, Ltd., and Rowley, A. S. Grinding attachments for lathes, P (9) 622.
Barnes, W. Excavating Machinery, B (2) 139.
Barnhill, O. H. New brick and tile plant develops capacity operations, A (3) 191.
Baroni, E. Classification of neutral glasses, A (3) 185; Soluble substance yielded by neutral glass in relation to its action on solutions for injection, A (3) 186.
Barouh, I. Design for bottle, P (5) 318.
Barrett, C. D. *See* Hayhurst, E. R.
Barrett, H. C. Coke-fired gas producer for ceramic industry, A (8) 582.
Bart, B. Glass mold, P (8) 575.
Bartelstone, L. Weatherproof laminated glass, P (6) 409.
Barth, T. Monoclinal soda feldspar, A (7) 528.
Bartlett, E. E. Ornamental design for tumbler, P (3) 170.
Barton, L. E., and Kinzie, C. J. Method of obtaining titanic oxide, P (3) 226.
Bartsch, O. Expansion behavior of some quartz-containing clays, A (11) 819; Mechanical properties of the clay-water system, A (10) 771; Resistance to fracture (breaking strength) of unfired ceramic bodies, A (6) 451.
Baumberger, W. J. Grinding machine, P (11) 788.
Bary, P. Chemistry of Colloids, B (7) 532.
Bary, P., and Rubio, J. V. Colloidal solutions of alumina and chromic oxide and their desiccation, A (6) 450.
Basset, J. Ultra-pressure of 25,000 kg./sq. cm.; their scientific applications, A (1) 72.
Bates, F., and Phelps, F. P. 573° inversion of quartz, A (1) 69.
Bates, H. E. Economic and engineering survey of gas industry, A (4) 291.
Bates, P. H. Modern cements. I, A (4) 249.
Bath, J. Grinding threads, P (4) 239.
Bath, J., and Walker, E. A. Relieving mechanism for grinding machines, P (8) 552.
Batsen. Properties of materials for use at high temperatures with special references to boilers for superheated steam, A (2) 118.
Batt, W. L. Duties of a chief executive in a business of moderate size, A (12) 931.
Baud, M. P. Preparation of ammonium sulphate from gypsum, A (4) 299.
Bauer, L. H. *See* Palache, C.
Baule, B., and Benedetti-Pichler, A. Sampling of granular materials, A (2) 150.
Baum, K. Fusion of fuel ashes, A (2) 118.
Baumann, H. N., Jr. Cone-fusion muffle furnace for high temperature work, A (12) 885.

Baumberger, W. J. Grinding machine, P (12) 860.
Baumberger, W. J. *See* Yerk, H. H.
Baxter, G. P., Starkweather, H. W., and Ellestad, R. B. New wonders in glass, A (6) 405.
Bayet, J. A. Drilling device for manufacture of glass-bottle necks, P (8) 576.
Bayton, E. A. Loading device for grinding machines, P (9) 620.
Beach, H. C. Automatic polishing, A (8) 550; Grinding wheel and holder, P (7) 468.
Bean, H. S., Buckingham, E., and Murphy, P. S. Discharge coefficients of square-edged orifices for measuring flow of air, A (5) 363.
Bean, I. W. Design for bottle, P (6) 392.
Beatty, R. J. Design for tumbler, P (5) 318.
Beaumont, R. H. Coal and ash in small boiler house, A (11) 849.
Beaver, H. L. Define burnishing, A (6) 384.
Beck, W. J., and Aupperle, J. A. Enameling metal, P (5) 324.
Becker and Haag. Asbestos, Its Sources, Extraction, Preparation, Manufacture, and Uses in Engineering Industry, B (10) 768.
Becker, A., and Salmang, H. Gases and water contained in glasses, A (9) 643.
Becker, C. A. Lead glass and its use, A (10) 726.
Becker, C. A. *See* Heinrichs, H.
Becker, C. A., and Kraft, C. Composition and hydrolytic resistance of commercial pressed glass, A (7) 495.
Becker, O. Electric suspension insulator, P (10) 756; Suspension insulator, P (11) 829.
Beckett, D. C. Glass tubing, A (10) 722.
Beecher, M. F. Properties of special refractories, A (9) 661.
Beede, C. G. Wedgwood's basalt and jasper ware, A (11) 789.
Beggs, N. Central mixing plants for manufacture and sale of ready-mixed concrete, A (4) 246.
Behl, K. Process for burning Portland cement, A (7) 484.
Beightler, R. S. Consistency of silicate of soda for curing concrete, A (1) 14.
Belyankin, D. S. Anorthoclase in caucasites, A (6) 451: Classification of mullite, A (10) 770.
Bement, A. Illinois coal, A (8) 600.
Benedetti-Pichler, A. *See* Baule, B.
Benell, J. A. Silica in relation to industry, A (2) 145.
Bengough. Sampling and testing of refractories in gas undertakings, A (10) 741.
Bennett, A. L. Special depth gage for measurement and control of ceramic coatings, A (10) 751.
Bennett, G. L. Metallic wall tiling, P (11) 798.
Bennett, P. *See* Coulter, W.
Bennion, F., Plant, H. J., and Clarke, J. B. Pottery kilns, P (4) 293.
Bennit, H. L. *See* Tryon, F. G.
Bentley, J. H. Rotary kiln and furnace, P (1) 61.
Berard, J., and Bodin, V. Official Laboratory, Technical Service of the Society, and Association of Technical Ceramic Instruction, A (2) 156.
Berdel, E. Beauty in paste ware, A (11) 790; Schistose clays and clay schists, A (3) 217; Use of Scilitzer kaolins for manufacture of porcelain, A (12) 901.
Berg & Co. Ges. für Industrie-Ofenbau u. Feuerungsbedarf m.b.H. Feeding powdered coal to burners, P (8) 602.
Berg, A. J. Grinding machine, P (11) 786.
Berg, F. Electric insulators, P (10) 756.
Berg, H. A. Blast-furnace developments in 1928, A (4) 274.
Berger, E. Thermic movements in glass melts, A (7) 494.
Berger, E. E. Effect of retarders of Portland cement clinkers, A (3) 171.
Berger, M. Kieselguhr and its importance, A (10) 747.
Bergstrom, F. W. Ammonous nitrides, A (1) 66.
Beringer, B. Underground Practice in Mining, B (3) 233; B (5) 378.
Berkey, C. P. Geologic exploration in Central Asia, A (6) 445.
Berkey, C. P., and Morris, F. K. Geology of Mongolia. Natural History of Central Asia. Vol. II, B (5) 363.
Berl, E., and Ranis, L. Use of interferometer in scientific and technical work, A (3) 211.
Berl, E., and Schildwachter, H. Use of Erdell heating microscope for testing solid fuels, A (3) 222.
Berliner, J. J. Advantages of plant records, A (5) 377; Distribution of power costs, A (12) 931.
Berman, H. *See* Palache, C.
Bernal, J. D. *See* Bragg, W. L.
Bernardaud, J. Designs for covered dishes, P (6) 392.
von Bernewitz, M. W. *See* Cash, F. E.
Berry, H. H. Dishes, P (2) 137.
Bertsch, J. A. *See* Jaeger, A. O.
Besborodov, M. A. Disintegration of silica brick in glassmelting furnace, A (11) 817; Effect of duration of treatment and concentration of alkali solutions on the resistance of glass, A (9) 646; Polarization apparatus of the simplest construction, A (12) 875.
Besecke, W. *See* Terres, E.
Best, A. Brick as modern building material, A (9) 654.
Beth, H. W. H. *See* Larsson, T.
de Béthune, G. S. P. Mixer, P (11) 832.
Bevier, P. H. Erecting damp-proof tile and brick walls, A (1) 35.
Bicheroux, F. *See* Ries, P.
Bicks, J. W. Design for bottle, P (5) 318.
Biddison, P. McD. Economics of high pressure natural gas pipe lines, A (5) 355.
Biddle, G. Topics and design, A (11) 792.
Biehl, K. Old mortars, A (8) 563; Steam-hardening tests for obtaining 28-day strengths in two days, A (1) 16.
Biggs, N. C. *See* Hyslop, J. F.
Bilbie, J. P. Glazed brick and tile, P (10) 752.
Bilibine, G. Classification of calcite group, A (1) 62.
Billings, C. E. *See* Fatscher, G. C.
Billiter, J. Electric Furnaces, B (7) 525.
Bilton, L. Design for plate, P (11) 793, P (12) 863.
Biltz-Aschaffenburg. Manufacture of decalcomania paper, A (10) 706.
Bing, J. International Conference on Bituminous Coal, A (12) 913.
Bingham, E. C. Colloid types, A (4) 300.
Bingham, E. C., and Robertson, J. W. Measuring plasticity and elasticity, A (12) 927.
Bingham, W. V. Techno-psychology: Sixth International Congress, A (9) 695.
Binks, E. U. Design for bottle, P (6) 392.
Binns, G. W. Grinding, P (7) 468; Centerless grinder, P (10) 702; Grinding machinery, P (5) 314.
Birch, R. E. Relation of modulus of grain size to mechanical strength of sagger mixtures, A (8) 590.
Birett, W. *See* Illig, K.
Birmingham Small Arms Co., Ltd., Page, A. R., and Devereux, P. S. Grinding wheels, P (3) 165.
Bishop, A. L. Financing Business Enterprises, B (11) 851.
Black, J. F. Apparatus for annealing glassware, P (5) 333.
Blackall, A. C. British report on reactivity of cokes, A (12) 913; World fuel conference covers new developments, A (4) 291.
Blackburn, F. J. Design for tumbler, etc., P (11) 793.
Blacke, H. Waste Heat Engineering, Vol. 2, B (2) 156.
Blair, J. C. Producing sheet glass, P (12) 877; Sheet-glass downflow apparatus, P (2) 107.
Blair, M. W. New power-saving equipment, A (7) 501.
Blaise, H. H. Effect of fuel and air mixture in fusing cement clinker, A (4) 250; Relative

merits of dry and wet systems of Portland cement manufacture, A (8) 559.
Blake, E. G. *See* Lumsden Machine Co., Ltd.
Blake, J. M. Wear testing of various types of steels, A (1) 3.
Blanc, E. C. Storage and packing of cement, A (1) 16.
Blanc, G. A. Aluminum oxide, P (6) 427.
Blanc, R. G. Grading employees by statistics, A (4) 304
Blanchard, W. O. Power production in Europe, A (6) 461.
Blank, A. J. Effect of diatomaceous earth on Portland cement mixtures, A (6) 393; Flue dust detrimental to Portland cement, A (4) 250; Unsoundness factor in Portland cement manufacture, A (9) 626.
Blasdale, W. C. Fundamentals of Quantitative Analysis, B (6) 454.
Bleecker, W. F. Impervious material, P (2) 127.
Bley, F. Mining, production, and purification of ceramic raw materials of Upper Franconia and Upper Palatinate, A (3) 144.
Blicke, K. *See* Rieke, R.
Blum, J. K. Principle of coal pulverizer, A (3) 213.
Blum, K. *See* Buss, E.
Blum, W. Chromium plating in wider use for resistance to ware, A (3) 208.
Blumenberg, H., Jr. Method of mining boron compounds, P (3) 226.
Blumenfeld, J. Metallic oxides; silica, P (7) 534; Preparation of titanium hydroxide, I, P (11) 847; Process for the manufacture of titanium oxide, P (6) 454; Titanic hydroxide, P (9) 691.
Blumenthal, F. H. *See* Furness, J. W.
Blunt, R. A. Design for bottle, P (12) 862.
Blythe, G. E. K. Pulverized fuel in metallurgical furnaces, A (7) 536.
Boas, F. International Congress of Americanists, A (2) 155.
Bock, L. Conveying molten glass from melting furnace to place of fabrication, A (4) 263; Drawing hollow-glass bodies from the molten mass, P (12) 881.
Bock, W. E. Manufacturing glassware, P (9) 650.
Boczek, J. M. Brick checker work, P (4) 279.
Bodin, V. Permeability to water of building materials, A (10) 736; Work and operation of Technical Service during 1927, A (2) 156.
Bodin, V. *See* Berard, J.
Bodin, V., and Gaillard, P. Experimental studies of continuous and periodic furnaces, A (2) 142; Investigation of drying: first experimental results, A (1) 71.
Boege, H. Kaolin content of clays, A (5) 367.
Boeker, V. W. Controlling gases in Haigh continuous kiln, A (11) 834; Display of face brick, A (11) 809.
Boericke, W. F. Methods of research newly applied to refractories, A (3) 193; Mining flint clay at Christy Creek Mine, A (11) 820; Refractories research, A (8) 583, A (10) 739.
Bogenschutz, W. G. *See* Wolfram, H. G.
Bogitch, B. Reduction of fused silicates by oxides of carbon, A (6) 450.
Bogue, R. H. *See* Lerch, W
Böhm, J. Aluminum and iron hydroxides, A (5) 370.
Bohn Aluminum & Brass Corp. Grinding pistons, etc., P (9) 621.
Bohner, C. C. Manufacturing electric bulbs and bulb blanks for use therein, P (2) 109.
Bohr, H. K. Research on floor tile, A (10) 754; Dry preparation of raw materials for ceramic floor tile, A (11) 826.
Boisin, U. B. Aluminum compounds, P (7) 534.
Bole, G. A. Bring plant problems to Roseville, A (2) 116; Drain tile industry of Ohio, A (1) 34; New clay developments, A (4) 271; Smoke eradication, A (6) 438.
Bole, G. A. *See* Holmes, M. E.
Bollenbach, H., and Kieffer, E. Laboratory Manual for Clay Industry, B (2) 150.
Bolzinger, M. Influence of temperature and pressure on distillation of coal, A (4) 292.
Bond, W. F. Mill-room practice, A (11) 797.
Bond, W. N., and Newton, D. A. Bubbles, drops, and Stokes' law, II, A (2) 148.
Bone, R. G. Horizontally-cored building block, P (11) 811; Three-walled building block, P (11) 811.
Bonner, J. M., Jr. Design for a lavatory, P (7) 481.
Booth, G. W. Tunnel kiln, P (3) 215.
Booze, M. C. Presidential address, A (5) 375; Recent developments in the testing of refractories, A (3) 202.
Bordas, F., and Touplain, F. Differential manometer functioning by air under pressure; velocity and flow of fluids, A (8) 594.
Borgestad Fabrikker. Ceramic material, P (12) 899.
Borne-Bonet, A. de S.-E. "Astuce" suspended platform (flat arch) and "U" furnace for rapid recuperative firings, A (2) 141.
Bornstein, R. *See* Landolt, H.
Boroday, C. Artificial sharpening stones, P (8) 555.
Borschke, E. Calculation of most economical thickness of insulation, A (3) 201.
Bosler, L. C. High- and low-volatile coal for periodic kilns, A (7) 524.
Bost, G. W. Means for indicating quantities required for the correct operation of continuous processes, P (12) 907.
Boström, C. G. Antidazzle glasses, P (12) 880.
Boswell, P. G. H. Exploitation of high-silica rock. I, A (1) 41; II, A (2) 146.
Botschwar, A. A. *See* Tammann, G.
Bottome, E. M. Design for goblet, P (2) 90; P (11) 793; Design for plate, P (2) 90; P (11) 793.
Botvinkin, O. K., and Tanchilevich, A. M. Dependence of alkaline and acid condition of glasses on concentration of hydrogen ions, A (9) 647.
Boucher, A. Distributor for molten glass from furnace, P (10) 733.
Bouffioux, A. Drawing glass, P (7) 498.
Boultman, C. Shot, grit, and sand, A (12) 867; Steel grit vs. sandblast sand, A (12) 867.
Boulton, W., Ltd. *See* Farr, C.
Boulton, W., Ltd. *See* Sant, A.
Bouton, C. M., Gilmour, C. H., and Phillips, G. Laboratory dust-explosion apparatus, A (9) 692.
Bowen, N. L. Analcite-rich rock from Deccan traps of India, A (1) 63; Evolution of Igneous Rocks, B (8) 609.
Bowen, N. L., and Wyckoff, R. W. G. Thermal dissociation of dumortierite, A (3) 200.
Bowles, O. Asbestos, A (4) 296; Selected bibliography of minerals and their identification, A (10) 767.
Boyleston, H. M. Use of microscope in heat treatment, A (7) 517.
Brackett, R. *See* Gemmill, R.
Bradley, A. J. *See* Bragg, W. L.
Bradley, L., and McKeefe, E. P. Production of alkali-metal carbonates, P (5) 374; Production of caustic alkali and other products, P (5) 374.
Brady, G. S. Materials Handbook, B (6) 462.
Brady, R. A. Industrial Standardization, B (10) 778.
Bragg, L. B. Recent progress in gas engineering, A (8) 599.
Bragg, W. Introduction to Crystal Analysis, B (8) 609.
Bragg, W. L., James, R. W., Bernal, J. D., and Bradley, A. J. Progress in crystallography, A (6) 447.
Brain, G. Design for lavatory, P (5), 318.
Bramley, A., and Turner, G. Gaseous cementation of iron and steel. IV. Action of mixtures of carbon monoxide and ammonia on iron and steel and its bearing on process of cementation, A (7) 488.
Bramston-Cook, H. E. *See* Marshall, M. J.

Brand, C. M. *See* Wray, G. W.
Branford, J. E. *See* Lax and Shaw, Ltd.
Brann, B. F., and Clapp, M. H. Electrometric titration of manganese by Volhard method, A (11) 843.
Branner, G. C. Occurrence of bentonite in southern Arkansas, A (11) 840.
Brass, W. Insulation of furnace walls, A (11) 816.
Braunholtz, W. T. K., Nave, G. M., and Briscoe, H. V. A. Correlation of the physical and chemical properties of cokes, with their value in metallurgical processes. II, A (12) 913.
Brausseur, E. J., and Geddes, W. R. Method and apparatus for producing colored glass, P (3) 189.
Breck, J. International exhibition of ceramic art, A (6) 388.
Brémond, P. Vitrification and firing of ferruginous clays, A (5) 337.
Brenek, H. *See* Kali-Chemie A.-G.
Brenek, H. *See* Rothe, F.
Brero, F. Electric upsetting or jolting machine, P (2) 140.
Brett, C. W. Upkeep of glassmaking plant, A (6) 402.
Brewer, A. K. Electrodynamics of surface catalysis, A (2) 147.
Brewer, G. W. S. Pre-wheel pottery, A (4) 242.
Brickett, E. M. Plastic mortar compression test for cement, A (5) 322.
Briggs, B. A. Slow-speed vs. high-speed motors, A (2) 155.
Briggs, H. Ventilation of Mines, Generation of Air Current, B (9) 696.
Briggs, S. H. C. Preparation of some metallic chromates, A (12) 926.
Briggs, S. O. Design for bottle, P (12) 862.
Brigham, A. P. Geology, B (2) 146, 219.
Brightman, R. Industrial research and protection of scientific property, A (6) 461.
Briscoe, H. V. A. *See* Braunholtz, W. T. K.
Briscoe, H. V. A., and Robinson, P. L. Progress in inorganic chemistry, A (6) 449.
British Celanese, Ltd. Coating compositions; plastics; adhesives; laminated glass, P (11) 808.
British Engineering Standards Assn. British standard specification for illuminating glassware and carriers, A (10) 722.
British Hartford-Fairmont Syndicate, Ltd. Glass-annealing leers, P (11) 805.
British Hartford-Fairmont Syndicate, Ltd., and Wardley, T. Glass manufacture, P (1) 30.
British Hartford-Fairmont Syndicate, Ltd., Wardley, T., and Renn, H. V. E. Glass annealing leers, P (2) 113.
British Science Guild. Reform of patent system, A (2) 154.
British Thomson-Houston Co., Ltd. Coating glass articles, P (3) 171; Coloring glass for electric lamps, etc., P (4) 266; Fused silica; heat insulators, P (1) 43.
Britt, R. H. Why air receivers explode, A (8) 611.
Broad, W. R., Lovatt, A. E., and Petrie, G. G. Firing glazed tiles, P (10) 756.
Broadbent, B. L. Centrifuges and hydro-extraction, A (1) 56.
Broadhurst, J. Location finder in microscopes, A (8) 595.
Brock, H. Machine for forming plastic tile, P (2) 136.
Brokenshire, E. L. Fluorspar and its uses, A (11) 839.
Brook, G. B., and Simcox, J. J. Practical pyrometry, A (7) 532.
Brooke, H. Glass-serving apparatus, P (7) 497.
Brooks, H. L. Washing machines as new field for porcelain enamel, A (12) 870.
Brown, Boveri et Cie. Akt.-Ges., Abteilung Installationen. Electric insulators, P (9) 668; P (10) 757.
Brown, B. D. Design for tumbler, P (10) 708.
Brown, C. C. Natural gas, A (5) 355.
Brown, E. T. Manufacture of glass, P (2) 108.
Brown, G. H. *See* Clare, R. L.
Brown, K. M. Abrasive and polishing tool, P (6) 387.
Brown, L. F. Luminescence in glass and fused silica vessels, A (8) 570.
Brown, O. K. Design for bottle, P (10) 708.
Brown, W. Utilization of lost heat from continuous kilns, A (12) 912.
Brown, W. F. Laminated glass and process of producing, P (2) 107.
Browne, T. K. High-speed chain in soft-mud brick plants, A (10) 736.
Brownlee, W. K. Glass furnace, P (3) 186.
Brownlie, D. Bussey process of low-temperature carbonization, A (10) 764; Carbonization of pulverized coal by Bartling process, A (4) 209; Dvorkovitz process of low-temperature carbonization, A (2) 141; Honigmann-Bartling carbonizing process, A (5) 356; "Kohlenveredelungs" process, new low-temperature carbonization plant in Germany, A (2) 140; Lignite power stations in Germany, A (12) 933; Low-temperature carbonization, A (8) 600; "Plassmann" process of low-temperature carbonization, A (2) 141; Sauerbrey process of low-temperature carbonization, A (4) 292.
Bruce, R. Silicic acid gels and their structure, A (1) 72.
Brückl, K. *See* Gossner, B.
Brueckner, A. Discoveries at Athens, A (6) 390.
Bruhiere, L. Crucible for melting and refining glass, P (9) 653.
Brühl, P. Grinding machine, P (9) 169.
Brumell, H. P. H. Canadian crystalline graphite, A (6) 423.
Brundage, D. K. *See* Thompson, L. R.
Brush, G. S. Design for fountain, P (7) 481.
Brutscher. Rational operation of kilns in brick plant, A (10) 736.
Bryan, H. J. Nonmetallic activity in North Carolina, A (6) 444.
Bryant, G. W. Spray gun and spray head therefor, P (10) 761.
Bryant, L. N. Effect of aging on grinding resistance and cementing value of Portland cement clinker, A (7) 482.
Bryant, W. L. Internal grinder, P (6) 386.
Bryson, H. J. Feldspar mining in North Carolina, A (12) 915.
Buch, E. Causes of discoloration in firing argillaceous products; means of prevention, A (10) 734; Manufacture of clinkers in Holland, A (9) 663.
Buchanan, E. W. Modern clay refining system, A (5) 351.
Buchner, M. Production of alumina, P (5) 348.
Buckingham, E. *See* Bean, H. S.
Buckley, F. Great names in history of English glass. II. John Bellingham, A (3) 183; III. Robert Mansell, A (4) 244; IX. Bowles, A (5) 316.
Budnikoff, P. P. Accelerators and retarders for gypsum, A (12) 865; Formation of tridymite from quartzite, A (3) 222; Preparation of refractories for glass-melting furnaces in Russia and proposals for standardization, A (3) 193; Production of clay and lime mixtures, A (5) 369; Properties of chamotte ware and their manufacture according to Scheidhauer and Geissing method, A (12) 893; Rate of dehydration of gypsum at different temperatures, A (4) 249; Rate of hydration of dehydrated gypsum, A (4) 249; Testing refractories for use in crude oil and coal firing, A (9) 659; Tridymitization of quartzites, A (9) 689.
Budnikoff, P. P., and Hisch, B. A. Homogeneity of filter cakes, A (11) 825.
Budnikoff, P. P., and Leschoeff, W. M. Action of calcium sulphate on mechanical properties of cement, A (6) 396.
Budnikoff, P. P. *See* Nerkritsch, M. J.
Buehrle, P. H. Grinding attachment for lathes, P (9) 619.

Buell, W. C. Fuel-fired industrial furnaces, A (7) 523.
Bugge, G. Great Chemists, B (11) 847.
Bullman Machine Co., Ltd. Delivering molten metal, P (11) 806, 808; Gathering; cutting off excess metal, P (11) 808; Gathering molten metal (glass), P (11) 805, 806, 808.
Bunt, C. G. E. Early Russian enamels, A (12) 871.
Burbank, C. G. Design for washstand, P (5) 318.
Burdett, W. C. Belgian glass industry continues active, A (12) 877; Consolidation of Belgian glass industry, A (12) 877.
Bureau of Industry. Comparative test of liquid golds, A (1) 12.
Bureau of Statistics. Nonmetallic minerals in Canada, A (9) 679; Imported clay products industry, A (10) 776.
Burgess, G. K. International temperature scale, A (1) 65.
Burghardt, R. Modern natural driers, A (12) 906.
Burke, G. W. Chemical test methods and sulphate resistance of different brands of Portland cement, A (9) 627.
Burlew, G. O. Abrasive wheel, P (2) 85.
Burns, A. P. Fluid-pressure controlling and reversing mechanism for grinding machines, etc., P (8) 552.
Burslem Productions, Ltd. *See* Coulter, W.
Burt, F. A. Capsular silica, A (9) 676; Soil Mineralogy, B (6) 446.
Burt, F. M. Uniformity of processes prevents enamelware defects, A (2) 97.
Burton, H. *See* Carter, H.
Busch, O. Circular kiln, P (10) 765; Drying system for use with annular kilns, P (8) 602.
Busch, V. Elutriation apapratus, A (9) 670.
Bush, V. Operational Circuit Analysis, B (6) 436.
Buss, E. Determination of the Properties of Clays, B (12) 928.
Buss, E., and Blum, K. New glaze technique, A (9) 664.
Butler, P. B. Tripoli, A (12) 916.
Butterworth, T. Causes of sponginess on upper surfaces of iron castings, A (6) 400.
Butterworth, W. N., and Kates, P. Influence of alumina and silica on the (K_2O-Na_2O)Al_2O_3-SiO_2 eutectic, A (12) 918.
Butterworth, W., Sr. Byzantine and Venetian glass, A (3) 167; Cut and engraved glass, A (10) 722.
Byers, C. A. Tile borders make decorative doorways, A (4) 243.
Byrnes, C. P. Drawing sheet glass, P (3) 187.

Cable, D. L. Status of color in enameling industry, A (11) 798.
Caddie, A. J. Early Staffordshire earthenware, A (5) 316.
Cadwalader, C. M. B. American Indian Museum (Heye Foundation), A (9) 624.
Cajori, F. History of Physics, B (8) 609.
Caley, E. A. New qualitative reagent for sodium, A (12) 924.
Caley, E. R., and Foulk, C. W. Gravimetric and colorimetric method for direct determination of sodium, A (12) 923.
Callan, T., and Horrobin, S. Potentiometric and conductometric analysis and their industrial application, A (2) 149.
Callow Rock Lime Co., Ltd. *See* Travis, S.
Calsow, G. Relation between kaolin and clays, A (5) 367.
Cam, G. H. W. Industrial accident prevention, A (6) 459.
Campbell. Manufacture of refractory linings of furnaces, A (10) 743.
Campbell, A. J., and Mintons, Ltd. Firing china, etc., articles, P (11) 838.
Campbell, D. F. Developments in electric furnaces, A (6) 423.
Campbell, H. L. Smoothness of castings as affected by cores, A (3) 175; Surface conditions of castings as affected by core-sand mixtures, A (4) 255.
Candee, A. H., and Richmond, G. O. Dressing grinding wheels, P (10) 700.
Canfield, R. Pottery shown in New York, A (10) 708.
Cannan, W. D. Generating industrial power, A (3) 231.
Cannon, D. F. Making sheet glass, P (5) 333.
Capers, J., Jr. Glassmaking opportunities in southwest, A (2) 105.
Cappelman, J. New glass edging machine, A (7) 492.
Capstan Glass Co. Glass manufacture, P (7) 499.
Carborundum Co., Ltd. Abrasive compositions, P (1) 9; Abrasive compositions containing phenol condensation products, P (12) 860; Abrasive disks, P (12) 860; Abrasive paper, P (12) 860; Abrasive tools, P (7) 471, P (9) 621; Grinding wheels, etc., P (4) 241; Kilns, P (2) 144; Manufacture of carbon electrodes, etc., P (12) 898; Rubber-bonded abrasive articles, P (9) 622; Self-dressing abrasive articles, P (2) 86.
Carini, F. *See* Wattebled, F.
Carlin, J. E. Physical chemistry of rimmed steel, A (5) 323.
Carnahan, P. A. *See* Dickey, R. S.
Carnegie, F., Masters, G. F., and Moorhead, R. Grinding cylinders internally, P (2) 87.
Carpenter, C. E. Dollars and Sense, B (6) 463.
Carpenter, C. H., and Keene, A. D. Furnace, P (11) 837.
Carpenter, J. A. *See* Grawe, O. G.
Carpmael, A. Ceramic products, P (2) 137; Forming silica glass articles, P (4) 279.
Carr, C. J. *See* Carr, D. G.
Carr, D. G., and Carr, C. J. Compound transparent sheets, P (12) 880.
Carson, J. A. Lapped bearing surfaces assure correct lubrication, A (8) 548.
Carstens, C. W., and Kristoffersen, K. Petrography of magnesite brick, A (8) 587.
Carter, H., and Burton, H. Tutankhamen's tomb, A (11) 792.
Carter, H. D. Neutralization of pickled ware, A (11) 797.
Carter, W. A. *See* Hirsfield, C. F.
Cartwright, V. Determination of air in plastic mixes, A (7) 529.
Cash, F. E., and von Bernewitz, M. W. Methods, costs, and safety in stripping and mining coal, copper ore, iron ore, bauxite, and pebble phosphate, A (12) 931.
Cassan, H. Refractory materials in gas industry, A (8) 586.
Casselman, E. J. Process of and apparatus for making clay articles, P (2) 127.
Castenholz, W. B., and Murray, A. R. Money Problems of Business Men, B (3) 232.
Caster, J. E. Centerless grinding out-of-balance work, A (8) 545.
Caton-Thompson, G. Neolithic Fayun pottery, A (7) 480.
Cauwood, J. D., Davidson, J. H., and Dimbleby, V. Analysis of opal and alabaster glasses, A (1) 22.
Cederquist, M. O. Shaking and screening apparatus, P (6) 437.
Ceramic Patent Holdings, Ltd., and Mellor, J. W. Ceramic ware, P (5) 318.
Cerini, L. Purification of impure solutions of caustic soda, etc., on osmotic principles, P (9) 691.
Chalamel, M. F. Application of scientific methods to stoneware tile industry, A (8) 606.
Chamberlain, C. H., and Tschudin, C. Porcelain shelf bracket, P (10) 756.
Chance Bros. & Co., Ltd., Gould, C. E., Hampton, W. M., and Martin, H. S. Glass manufacture, P (10) 732, P (12) 880.
Chapell, R. Grinding wheels, P (7) 473.
Chapman, W. R., and Mott, R. A. Cleaning of Coal, B (10) 764.
Chappell, E. L. *See* Speller, F. N.
Charles, H. L. Smelting furnace, P (10) 751.

Charrin, M. V. Mechanical preparation of minerals. I, A (8) 594.
Charrin, V. Bauxite and alumina cements, A (11) 794.
Chase, E. A. Stone-grinding machine, P (11) 786.
Chassevent, L. *See* Jolibois, P.
Chattock, R. A. Modern use of pulverized fuel in power-stations, A (8) 611.
Chaudron, G. L., and Desmarquest, A. L. Refractory objects, P (6) 428.
Chaudron, G. L., Garvin, M., and Villachon, A. Apparatus for determining crushing strength of refractory materials at very high temperatures: study of fused magnesia, A (12) 889.
Chemische Fabrik in Billwarder. Extraction of clay, P (8) 596.
Cherbuliez, E., and Rosenberg, P. Investigations on silicates, A (1) 73.
Chestnut, F. T. Magnesia-graphite reactions at high temperature, A (12) 891.
Chevenard, P. *See* Portevin, A.
Childe, V. G. Most Ancient East, B (4) 246.
Chirnside, R. C. *See* Singleton, W.
Chitaeff, A. W. *See* Ginsberg, A. S.
Chitaeff, A. W. *See* Urazov, G. G.
Chokolov, D. System of drying rooms for thick ceramic articles, A (11) 850.
Chou, C. H. *See* Sauveur, A.
Chrisler, V. L., and Snyder, W. F. Transmission of sound through wall and floor structure, A (5) 376.
Christensen, A. O. L. *See* White, A. H.
Christensen, L. A. Feeding fuel for brick kilns, P (9) 676.
Christie, A. G. Progress in burning coal, A (1) 57, A (3) 212.
Churchill Machine Tool Co., Ltd., and Asbridge, H. H. Grinding horn cheeks of locomotives, etc., P (3) 165; Grinding rollers, P (2) 87; Internal grinding machines, P (1) 8.
Cincinnati Grinders, Inc. Centerless grinding, P (10) 703; Centerless grinding machines, P (9) 620; P (11) 788; Grinding externally and internally, P (3) 166.
Clapp, M. H. *See* Brann, B. F.
Clare, R. L., Brown, G. H., and Allen, F. B. Terra cotta kiln slab investigation, A (2) 127.
Clark, C. L., and White, A. E. Stability of Metal at Elevated Temperatures, B (4) 289.
Clark, G. L. X-ray identification and specification of asbestos, A (2) 147.
Clark, G. L. *See* King, A. J.
Clark, H. F. Making wire glass, P (6) 410.
Clark, H. N. Comparative tests on monolithic refractory cements, A (6) 414.
Clark, J. B. Design for tumbler, P (2) 90.
Clark, R. W., and Sample, L. Manufacture of fused quartz beams, etc., P (10) 730.
Clark, V. S. History of Manufactures in the U. S., 1860–1914, B (2) 156.
Clarke, H. G. English Glass Pictures, 1690–1810, B (3) 170.
Clarke, J. B. *See* Bennion, F.
Clawson, C. D. Study of adherence of ground coats to sheet steel, A (10) 710.
Clayton, Goodfellow, & Co., Ltd., and Whittaker, T. Brick machines, P (10) 738.
Clements, F. Best Furnace Practice, B (12) 897.
Clifford, C. W. Tile-fettling machine, P (11) 828.
Clive, K. V. Collecting porcelain and pottery miniature pieces, A (7) 477.
Clute, E. Practical Requirements of Modern Buildings, B (6) 429.
Coad-Pryor, E. A. Annealing glass, A (9) 643; Notes on thermal insulation, A (11) 816.
Coats, H. B. *See* Othmer, D. F.
Cobb, J. W. *See* Priestley, J. J
Cobel, R. C. Design for glass goblet, P (4) 246.
Coblentz, W. W. Window materials and fabrics for transmitting ultra-violet radiation, A (12) 873.
Coblentz, W. W., and Stair, R. Effect of solarization on ultra-violet transmission of window materials, A (5) 332; Reflecting power of beryllium, chromium, and several other metals, A (5) 363.
Cochius, P. M. Preparing vitrified material, P (10) 730.
Cochrane, S. S. Factory management, A (4) 258.
Coghill, W. H. Evaluating crushing efficiency, A (9) 670; Evaluating grinding efficiency by graphical methods, A (5) 352.
Cohen, E. Physical chemist in search of purity, A (5) 371.
Cohn, W. M. Carrying out investigations at high temperatures, A (12) 911; Effect of refractory walls on behavior of entrapped gas in glass melt, A (3) 183; High-temperature experiments. I. Preliminary conditions and materials, A (12) 911; New stoneware bodies. II. Expansion behavior of ceramic bodies, A (11) 824; Self-recording apparatus for determination of expansion of solids, A (8) 607; Tungsten and zirconium oxide furnace, A (9) 688; Workability of clays in plastic state and observations on appearance of a critical point in plastic state, A (11) 841.
Colclough, H. *See* Heath, A.
Cole, L. H. Gypsum industry in Canada, A (2) 145; (6) 397.
Cole, S. S. Elimination of swelling in determination of coal-ash fusion points, A (7) 524.
Cole, W. G. Making the plant physically safe, A (7) 540.
Coleman, L. R. Rise of distribution costs, A (1) 77.
Coleman, L. V. American Association of Museums, A (9) 695.
Collett, C. B. Special abrasive tools solve grinding problems on British railway, A (3) 161.
Collin, L. P. Barium as preventive of efflorescence, A (8) 579; Manufacture of gray brick, A (4) 272.
Collinge, A. K. Regenerative complete gasification system, A (5) 355.
Collingridge, H. Determination of optic axial angle and crystal forms A (5) 368.
Collins, H. B. Potsherds from Choctaw village sites in Mississippi, A (1) 9.
Collins, P. F. China bodies of the Belleek type, A (2) 133.
Collins, W. H. Canadian Geological Survey field work of 1929, A (9) 679.
Collis, E. L. Silicosis, A (7) 514.
Colman, H. D. Grinding wheel, P (7) 469; Machine for generating gear wheels, P (7) 469.
Commons, C. H. *See* Andrews, A. I.
Compagnies Réunies des Glaces et Verres Spéciaux du Nord de la France. Glass manufacture, P (3) 190, P (7) 499.
Compagnies Réunies des Glazes et Verres Spéciaux du Nord de la France, and Hermansen, A. Glass furnaces, P (9) 652.
Conley, J. E. *See* Marden, J. W.
Connelly, D. S. Sanitary cove for floor coverings, P (10) 756.
Conner, R. M. American Gas Association research, A (11) 836.
Conradson, P. Grinding machine, P (3) 163.
Constable, F. H. Concise Summary of Elementary Organic Chemistry, B (8) 609; Invisible oxide films on metals, A (7) 485.
Contant, J. G. Burning gas and powdered coal, A (6) 462.
Conway, M. J. Trends in the utilization of coal, A (12) 913.
Cook, H. L. Method for testing fineness of porcelain enamels, A (10) 710; Mill-room practice, A (11) 797.
Cook, S. J. Official estimate of Canadian mineral production, 1928, A (4) 294.
Cook, W. H. *See* Newton, R.
Cook, W. S. Electrical insulator, P (1) 53.
Coons, A. T. Potash in 1927, A (3) 215.
Cooper, G. A. Simplification in nonmetallic minerals industry, A (5) 378.
Cope, F. T. Electric furnace, P (1) 61; Furnace door and pusher interlock, P (1) 61.
Copeland, R. R. J. Ornamental design for plate, etc., P (3) 170.

Cornell, W. B. Industrial Organization and Management, B (5) 378.
Corning Glass Works. Casting refractories, P (3) 203; Frosting glass, P (10) 731; Glass manufacture, P (3) 189, P (10) 731, 732.
Corotneff, N. N. Design for bottle, P (5) 318.
Coster, F. D. Design for bottle, P (7) 481.
Coulter, W. Molding teapot lids, P (7) 516.
Coulter, W. *See* Wood, H. J., Ltd.
Coulter, W., and Bennett, P. Molding teapot lids, etc., P (1) 53.
Coulter, W., and Burslem Productions, Ltd. Molding pottery, P (7) 516; Molding teapot spouts, P (7) 515.
Coulthon, A. Installation and efficiency of improved continuous kiln, A (2) 142.
Court, T. H., and von Rohr, M. History of Spectacle Makers' Company, A (8) 573.
Cousen, A., and Turner, W. E. S. Density of boric oxide glass and atomic weight of boron, A (5) 330; Studies of borosilicate glasses, A (8) 567.
Cowan, J. G. *See* Hancock, W. C.
Cowan, R. G. Design for dish, P (11) 793; Design for flower holder, P (10) 708.
Cox, E. P. *See* Gabriel, A.
Cox, P. E. Ceramic industries in Iowa, A (8) 613.
Craigue, W. H. *See* Grimes, J. A.
Cramer, A. N. Glass-forming machine, P (2) 108, P (5) 332.
Cramer, W. E. Treating clayware, P (7) 503.
Crane, C. R. Design for lavatory, P (2) 90.
Crane, J. B. Factors which influence choice of waste-heat boilers, A (7) 536.
Crawford, R. M. Desulphurizing gas, P (11) 837.
Crema, C. Newly found bauxite deposits in the Otranto District, Italy, A (12) 897.
Crespi, M. Adsorption of gases by glass walls. V. Carbon dioxide, A (8) 573.
Crocemarie, M. *See* Malvos, R.
Cronin, J. A. Ornamental design for plate, etc., P (1) 14.
Cronshaw, H. B. World's largest coal distillation plant, A (7) 524.
Crosby, M. E. Types of storage structures, A (5) 352.
Cross, B. J. Calculating losses due to hydrogen and to moisture in fuel, A (12) 912.
Cross, B. J. *See* Kreisinger, H.
Cross, R. Handbook of Petroleum, Asphalt, and Natural Gas, B (4) 293.
Crowley, H. L. Method of molding ceramic materials, P (4) 289.
Crowley, J. P. Feeding abrasives to grinding machines, P (10) 703.
Cummings, A. M. Method and cost of mining magnetite in Mineville district, New York, A (4) 273.
Cummings, D. E. Separation of particulate matter smaller than screen sizes into graded fractions, A (12) 904.
Curran, J. P. Design for bottle, P (2) 90.
Currelly, C. T. Chinese tea-bowls, A (3) 169.
Curtis, A. J. R. Concrete industries accident prevention record, A (5) 377.
Curtis, E. de F. Comment on International Ceramic Exhibition, A (7) 535.
Curtis, T. S. Apparatus for making ceramic articles, P (5) 353; Making refractory composition, P (8) 588; Physical structure of refractory materials, A (1) 36.

Dahl, G. Preparation of the raw materials for mosaic tile, A (12) 900.
Dahlstrom, B. P. Gas burner design, A (3) 213.
Dahr, N. R. *See* Mehrotra, M. R.
Dailey, J. B. Grinding and polishing machine, P (7) 469.
Dalbey, G. E. Method of treating mixtures containing alkali salts of certain metals, P (2) 151.
Dale, Swallow, and Wheeler. Silica refractories for carbonizing plants, A (10) 743.
Dale and Wheeler. Heat-insulating brick, A (10) 746.
Dall, L. A. Lathe or grinder attachment, P (7) 468.
Daltroff, E. Design for bottle, P (9) 626.
Damour, E. Course in Glassmaking, B (12) 877.
Damour, E., and Roszak, C. Heat insulations and application in ceramic industries, A (2) 119.
Damour, E., and Thuret, G. Measurement of expansion of glasses by Chèvenard dilatometer, A (2) 106.
Danco, L. A. Design for bottle, P (6) 392.
Daniels, F. H. Pulverizing apparatus, P (7) 521.
Danielson, R. R. Effect of soluble salts on properties of enamels, A (9) 636; Observations on pitting of wet-process enamels, A (11) 798.
Danly, G. I. Feeding mechanism for grinding machines, P (11) 786.
Danner, E. Designs on sheet glass, P (8) 578; Sheet glass forming apparatus and method, P (3) 187.
D'Ans, J. Manufacture of refractory substances, P (11) 822.
Darke, W. F., and Lewis, E. Glycerine ceramic compositions, A (2) 154.
Dauch, A. D. Electric enamel furnace, A (12) 867.
Daugherty, W. T. Improvements in producer gas manufacture, A (4) 291.
Davey, N. *See* Thomas, W. N.
Davey, W. P. X-ray examination of structural materials, A (4) 298.
Davey, W. P., Nitchie, C. C., and Fuller, M. L. Determining orientation of crystals in rolled metal from X-ray patterns taken by monochromatic pinhole method, A (11) 796.
Davidson, G. M. *See* Davis, C. E.
Davidson, J. H. *See* Cauwood, J. D.
Davis, A. C. Lime and cement furnaces, P (7) 484.
Davis, C. E., and Davidson, G. M. Studies of hydrogen-ion concentration measurements. I. Methods of measurements, A (10) 771.
Davis, C. W., and Messer, L. R. Properties of fullers' earth and acid-treated earths as oil-refining adsorbents, A (7) 529.
Davis, C. W., and Vacher, H. C. Properties, mining, preparation, and utilization of bentonite, A (5) 358.
Davis, F. Chinese pottery of foreign influence, A (1) 13; Chinese pottery and porcelain, A (7) 480; Chinese roof-tile, A (11) 792; English Delft. I. 17th Century, A (7) 478; II. Michael Edkins and the Bristol potters, A (7) 478; English 18th Century glass, A (11) 791; English stoneware, A (8) 557; German glass, A (11) 791; Japanese netsuke, A (11) 792; Roman Empire glass, A (11) 792.
Davis, H. E. Lepidolite in cone 6 terra cotta glazes, A (10) 751.
Davis, H. W. Fluorspar, A (4) 254; Fluorspar and cryolite in 1927, A (2) 146.
Davis, N. B. Kaolin or china clay in Canada, A (3) 218.
Davis, R. E., and Terry, L. F. Design of high-pressure gas pipe lines, A (10) 763.
Davis, R. E., and Troxell, G. E. Volumetric changes in Portland cement mortars and concretes, A (12) 865.
Dawe, C. C., Ltd., and Dawe, C. Grinding knives, P (8) 553.
Dawley, E. R. Wind pressure tests on large model building, A (1) 35.
Dawson, H. H. Design for drinking glass, P (1) 13.
Dean, F. W. Return-tubular boiler defended, A (2) 155.
Dearborn, R. J. Aluminum chloride, P (2) 152.
Dearing, A. W., and Reid, E. E. Alkyl orthosilicates, A (11) 839.
Deb, S. Present position of the ceramic industries of India, A (12) 933.
DeBaufre, W. L. Writing of technical papers, A (12) 932.
Debye, P. Polar Molecules, B (9) 690.
Dedouch, J. A. Continuous ceramic furnace, P (6) 441.
Deeds, C. L. Vapor absorption of fired earthenware body, A (2) 133.

Degler, H. E. *See* Severus, W. H.
De Grand, A. V. Roof arch or wall for combustion chambers, P (3) 203.
Deguide, C. Process for recovering barium as barium carbonate from barium silicates, P (3) 227.
Deister, E. Vibrating screen, P (8) 596.
Deitsch, P. O. Challenge to brick, A (6) 411.
De Lan, E. A. Design for plate, P (2) 90.
Delmotte, D. J. Note on arches of furnaces, A (7) 508.
Delport, V. Exhibit modern abrasive tools of American and British design, A (1) 77.
De Luce, R. Manufacture of hydraulic cement, P (7) 484.
Demarest, R. Haviland china, A (3) 205.
Demaret, O. Treating glass plates to prevent moisture affecting transparency, P (5) 334.
Demolon, A., and Barbier, G. Conditions of formation and constitution of clay-humus complex in soils, A (6) 450.
Demont, P. *See* Joye, P.
Demorest, D. J. Principles of gas and fuel engineering. I, A (8) 599; Formation and composition of coal. II, A (8) 599; Nature and origin of petroleum and natural gas. III, A (8) 599.
Dendl, H. Mechanical stokers, A (12) 909; Working costs of artificial brick drying plant, A (10) 775.
Denecke, W. Chemical destruction of cast iron, B (4) 257.
Denison, G. W. Brick kiln, P (10) 765.
Denk, E. S. Attaching means for tile, P (11) 799.
Densmore, F. Chippewa Customs, B (12) 862.
Dept. of Mines. Catalogue of Plans of Abandoned Mines. Vol. II, B (7) 541.
Desmarquest, A. L. *See* Chaudron, G. L.
Desmarquest, L. Refractory materials, A (12) 891.
Dettmer, F. Iron oxide in firing losses of ceramic bodies, A (6) 451.
Deurvorst, D. Cone softening point method for determining relative fluidity of enamel frits, A (2) 100.
Deussener, L. *See* Eckhoff, W.
Deutsche Gasglühlicht-Auer-Ges., G.m.b.H. Enamels, P (7) 489; P (9) 638; Titanium dioxide, P (9) 691; Treating titanium ores, P (9) 691; White base for enamels and glazes, P (6) 401.
Deutsche Gold-und Silber-Scheideanstalt Vorm Roessler. Decorating ceramic, glass, etc., articles, P (8) 558; Enamels, P (5) 324; Porcelain and glass, P (8) 577.
Deutscher Verband der Flaschen-Fabriken G.m.b.H. Apparatus for supplying molten glass, P (8) 578.
De Vaney, F. D. *See* Gandrud, B. W.
Devereux, P. S. *See* Birmingham, Small Arms Co., Ltd.
Deviller, L. Causes of diminution of yield of continuous kiln, A (10) 762; Drying brick, A (10) 734.
De Vlieg, G. A. Apparatus for grinding tools, P (8) 551; Grinding machine, P (8) 552; Machine for grinding rotary cutters, P (7) 468; Wheel-dressing mechanism, P (8) 552.
De Vol, J. C. Metal tile, P (8) 565.
Dicker, S. G. S. Forming glass threads, P (7) 498; Glass manufacture, P (7) 499, 500.
Dickey, R. S., and Carnahan, P. A. Insulator-locking device, A (2) 135.
Dickinson, F. S. Permanently securing metal to glass, P (11) 804.
Dienemann, W. Geology of important German kaolin and clay deposits, A (2) 144.
Diepschlag, E., and Feist, K. Destruction of brick by carbon monoxide, A (5) 342; Destruction of blast-furnace brick, A (7) 507; Disintegration of blast-furnace refractories by carbon monoxide, A (3) 193.
Diepschlag, E., and Matting, A. Free lime in clinker and cements, A (9) 626.
Dietrich, W. F. *See* Irving, D. R.
Dietzel, A. Speed of crystallization of soda-lime-silica glasses, A (11) 799, A (12) 871.
Dietzel, A. *See* Zschimmer, E.
Dignan, G. E. Wall construction, P (11) 821.
Dimbleby, V. *See* Cauwood, J. D.
Dimbleby, V., and Turner, W. E. S. Relationship between chemical composition and resistance of glass to action of chemical reagents. II. Glasses containing iron oxides, A (1) 23.
Disney, A. N. Origin of lenses and microscopes, A (5) 352.
Disney, C. P. *See* Hengeveld, H.
Dithridge, J. D. Design for a goblet, A (7) 481.
Dittmer. Effect of treatment of test piece on crushing strength of sand-lime brick, A (9) 654.
Divine, B. H. Determining excessive humidity, A (11) 782; Selection of buffing wheels, A (8) 550.
Dixon, B. E. Determination of small quantities of glucinum in rocks, A (5) 372.
Dixon, H. B. Influence of steam and hydrogen on the burning of carbon monoxide, A (3) 214.
Dodd, A. S. Test for borates, A (5) 372.
Doelter, O. Insulator, P (6) 431.
Dognaux, R. J. Continuous drawing of bulb-edged glass sheets, P (5) 333.
Dominikiewicz, M. Structure of leucite and complex kaolinates, A (9) 686.
Dominion Bureau of Statistics. Clay products production in Canada in 1927, A (3) 218; Feldspar production in 1927, A (1) 64; Manufactures of the Nonmetallic Minerals in Canada, 1926, B (4) 296; Mineral Production of Canada, 1926, B (4) 296.
Donaldson, J. W. Heat treatment and volume changes of gray cast irons from 15 to 600° C, I and II, A (2) 99.
Donaldson, W. E. Blast-furnace slag as valuable by-product, A (6) 462.
Donath, E., and Leopold, H. Cause of failure of brickwork, A (9) 655.
Dornedden, C. Causes of cracking in pressed porcelain bodies, A (9) 666; Insulator molding room and molding of porcelain insulators, A (2) 130.
Dörpfeld, Wm. Ancient Ithaca, A (5) 315.
Dorrington, B. J. F., and Ward, A. M. Cobalt detection by potassium cyanate, A (7) 531.
Dorsch. *See* Probst.
Dorsey, J. A. *See* Phillips, E. R.
Dorsey, J. A. *See* Stoddard, B. H.
Dorsey, N. E. New equation for determining surface tension from the form of sessile drop or bubble, A (2) 148.
Dorsey, N. E. Ring methods for surface tension measurements, A (8) 606.
Dougherty, G. Designs for goblets, P (5) 318; Ornamental design for goblet, P (3) 170.
Douglas, R. C. Uses of grinding wheels and grinding machines, A (7) 467.
Douglas, R. W. *See* Proctor, R. F.
Doulton & Co., Ltd. *See* Hill, F. A.
Downman, E. A. Blue dash chargers and origin of their designs, A (3) 168.
Downs, A. H. Device for spraying paints, lacquers, or other liquids, P (6) 436.
Draffin, J. O. Strength of Materials, B (8) 614.
Drake, J. L. Glass-cutting apparatus, P (9) 651; Laminated glass and process of producing same, P (4) 265; Method and means for treating glass, P (3) 186; Sheet-forming apparatus, P (1) 30; Sheet-glass apparatus, P (3) 189; Sheet-glass cutting apparatus, P (10) 729; Sheet-glass surfacing apparatus, P (8) 574.
Draper, H. D. Catalytic oxidation of carbon monoxide. IV. Pore volume of catalysts manganese dioxide, copper oxide, and their mixtures, A (11) 843.
Dreisch, T., and Lueg, P. Influence of boric oxide on dispersion of optical glasses in near infra-red, A (8) 574.
Dresser, G. E. Abrasive stone, P (6) 386.

Dressler, P. d'H. Method of and apparatus for gasification, P (3) 215.
Drews, K. *See* Muhlert, F.
Driggs, F. H., and Marden, J. W. Titanium and zirconium, A (12) 915.
Drinkwater, F. L. New tile company, A (7) 513.
Driver, C. H. Joint for abrasive belts, P (11) 788.
Dronsfield, J. Grinding wire clothed rollers, P (7) 472.
Drowns, E. E. Grinding machine, P (2) 85.
Druce, J. G. F. Minerals and mining industries of Czechoslovakia, A (5) 362.
Drury, C. W. Cobalt, A (4) 299.
Drury, E. L. Calculation of Portland cement and clinker analyses, A (4) 250.
Dubois, G. Clay deposits (for tiles) of French Flanders, A (10) 752.
Dubrisay, R., and Astier. Suspensions of kaolin, A (3) 220.
DuBrul, E. F. Adapting machines to new cutting alloys, A (9) 671.
Duclaux, J. Reënforced glass, P (8) 577.
Dudgeon, H. A. Machinery guards, P (7) 469.
Dummett, H. S. Lavatory, P (11) 828.
Dunbar, F. H. Wall construction, P (6) 427.
Dunbar, G. S. Design for footed tumbler, etc., P (9) 626; Design for tumbler, P (6) 392.
Dunbar, H. W. Causes of chatter marks explained, A (1) 3; Importance of details in grinding, P (2) 84.
Duncombe, G. H., Jr. *See* Arnold, R. E.
Dunnock, J. L. Design for bottle, P (8) 558.
Duparc, L., and Gysin, M. Optical properties of synthetic anorthite and the results compared with those given by different methods of determining the plagioclases, A (12) 919.
Du Pont Viscoloid Co. Compound transparent sheets, P (9) 653.
Dupuy, E. L. Mechanical tests of refractories at high temperatures, A (2) 122; Testing of refractory products, A (12) 890.
Dupuy, R. Heating water by means of a thermosiphon, A (12) 904.
Duram, A. E. Pulverized coal on gas-fired boilers, A (8) 610.
Durbin, H. R. Production of Portland cement, P (4) 252.
Durner, H. B. Adjustable emery-wheel dresser, P (7) 469.
Durrer, R. Electrical cleaning of blast-furnace gas, A (8) 599.
Duryea, P. G. Ornamental design for bath-room fixture, P (3) 170.
DuToit, A. L. Geological Comparison of South America with South Africa, B (9) 680.
Dyhrberg, L. N. Brick delivering and stacking means, P (2) 117; Handling brick, P (11) 811.
Dynamidon-Werk Engelhorn & Co., G.m.b.H. Enamels and glazes, P (12) 871.

E. W. K. Modern lifting machinery, I, A (1) 54.
Eakle, A. S. Mineral names, A (1) 62.
Eardley-Wilmot, V. L. Abrasive products of Canada: technology and application. I. Siliceous abrasives. II. Corundum and diamond. III. Garnet, A (1) 5, 6; Abrasives, A (4) 238; Diatomite, Its Occurrence, Preparation, and Uses, B (6) 427; Garnet for abrasive purposes, A (5) 313; Progress in abrasives and abrasive engineering, A (4) 239.
Earnshaw, G. M. Keystone cement plant, A (1) 15; Modern chemical and petrographic laboratory for research and control work, A (8) 583.
Eastman, E. D. Specific heats of gases at high temperatures, A (8) 604.
Eaton, F. J., and Perton, S. Determination of volatile matter in coke, A (5) 371.
Ebeling, F. A. Economics of sandblasting, A (11) 797.
Ebert, F. *See* Ruff, O.
Eck, L. Marguerre waste-heat plant, A (11) 849; Waste-heat equipment for Portland cement mills, A (3) 172.
Eckel, E. C. Cement, Limes, and Plasters, B (9) 636; Sodium aluminate for softening water, A (1) 55.
Eckelsbach, K. Oil firing in ceramics, A (11) 836.
Eckert, F. Glass blowing, P (9) 652; Glass feeding, P (9) 652; Hollow bodies from quartz glass, P (8) 578.
Eckert, G. E. Insulator, P (6) 431.
Eckhoff, W., and Deussener, L. Enameling castings, P (7) 490.
Eddy, W. P. *See* Long, H. J.
Edgar, J. Machine for grinding hobs, worms, etc., P (10) 703.
Editorials. British ceramists our guests, A (6) 455; Ceramic exposition and concurrent meetings, A (5) 375; Ceramic expositions, A (6) 455; Commencement epigrams, A (9) 692; Continuity of experiment in cement testing, A (12) 866; Five-day week for enameling industry, A (11) 849; Future of bauxite, A (5) 346; Greater AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, A (2) 152; Lead hazard in enameling, A (12) 870; Leisure, the most valuable possession, A (1) 75; Masonry engineering, A (9) 692; N.B.M.A. and research, A (11) 851; Needs of the theaters for glass, A (12) 876; Standard colors in sanitary ware, A (7) 476; State ceramic associations, A (2) 152.
Eduards, A. J. Haircracking and exfoliations of faience, A (10) 707.
Edwards, C. Jointing cements, A (12) 888.
Edwards, C. E. Ceramic industries in Valencia, Spain, A (3) 169.
Edwards, F. H. Methods of drilling and blasting trap rock, A (6) 458.
Edwards, F. K. Design for bottle, P (12) 862.
Edwards, H. Air infiltration in boiler and furnace practice, A (7) 537.
ver Eecke, P. Cottrell-Moeller process for precipitation of dust from gases, A (5) 353.
Egan, J. J. *See* Kinzel, A. B.
Egan, J. M. Weather resistance of brick pavements, A (5) 336.
Ehlers, J. H. Manufacture of laminated glass in Japan, A (10) 723.
von Ehrenthal, B. P. Destruction of porcelain decoration by packing paper, A (11) 789.
von Eiff, W. Glass improvement in old and modern times, A (10) 723.
Eisenmann, J. Building block and construction, P (2) 116.
Eisenwerk Kaiserslautern A.-G. *See* I. G. Farbenind. A.-G.
Eitel, W. Characteristics of crystallized silicates and their glasses as studied by V. M. Goldschmidt, A (10) 713; Physical Chemistry of Silicates, B (10) 773; Physico-chemical principles of grinding materials, A (2) 84.
Ekstrand, E. W. Forming roofing tile, P (8) 590.
Ekvall, A. P. Bottle-feed mechanism, P (11) 804.
Electrical Research Products, Inc. Enameling metals, P (6) 401.
Elektrische Glühlampenfabrik Watt A.-G. Frosting glass, P (5) 318.
Elkinton, H. W. Fine structure of quartz, A (9) 683.
Ellestad, R. B. *See* Baxter, G. P.
Elliot, B. G. Boiler gage glasses, A (3) 231.
Elliot, H. C. Monolithic linings, A (11) 817.
Ellis, B. A., and Fox, J. J. Progress in analytical chemistry, A (6) 449.
Ellis, B. F. Micro-abraso-tome, A (2) 139.
Ellis, R. C. V. Grinding toothed blades, P (10) 703.
Elshankin, K. G. *See* Shvetzov, B. S.
Ely, E. W. Colors in ceramics, A (4) 242.
Emerson, D. B. Specification Writing, B (2) 156.
Emery, W. Refractories for the pottery industry. II. Saggers, A (7) 505.
Emmons, R. C. Double dispersion method of mineral determinations, A (1) 70.
Emory, L. T. Formation of bauxite, A (5) 361.
Empire Machine Co. Annealing sheet glass in tunnel leers, P (8) 578.

Endell, K. Measuring thermal expansion of refractory materials up to 1600°C, A (5) 343.
Endell, K., and Harr, R. Influence of impurities on properties of silica brick, A (10) 740.
Endell, K., and Pfeiffer, E. Constitution of silica brick, A (3) 202.
Endell, K., and Steger, W. Measurement of expansion of refractory materials up to 1600°C, A (2) 118.
Engle, C. C. Blended clays for use in sagger batches, A (8) 585.
English, S. Ultra-violet ray transmitting window glasses, A (4) 258.
English, S., Howes, H. W., Turner, W. E. S., and Winks, F. Influence of iron oxide on properties of glass, A (1) 23.
Engman, L. Grinding tool, P (2) 85.
Eppstein, M. M. Glass-delivery apparatus, P (1) 30.
Ericson, E. E. Drilling holes in glass, A (6) 404.
Ermes, M. Development of silver mirrors, A (8) 571.
Escofet, J. M. Molding and decorating tile, P (7) 521.
Escontria, A. Don Manuel Tolsá, A (9) 664.
Estabrooke, W. L. *See* Babor, J. A.
Etheridge, E. A. Ceramic and roofing tile, P (12) 885.
Ettenreich, R. Projection of polarization phenomena in glasses, A (10) 717.
Evans, C. Design for tumbler, P (8) 558.
Evans, J. W. Determination of Minerals under Microscope, B (2) 151.
Evans, O. M. *See* Furman, N. H.
Evans, W. P. Microstructure of New Zealand lignites, A (3) 216.
Eve, A. S., and Keys, D. A. Electrical methods of geophysical prospecting, A (5) 358.
Everhart, J. O. Salt glazing ceramic products, A (12) 883.
Ewald, W. Modern refractometer, A (9) 681; New turbidimeter, A (2) 139.
Ewell, A. W. Priming and impurities in feed water, A (3) 231.

Fabens, A. L. Finishing surfaces of hollow metalware, P (6) 401.
Faber, H. *See* Jander, G.
Fagan, J. T. Apparatus for coloring glass inclosures, P (6) 410.
Fahrenwald, A. W., and Meckel, W. F. Relation of table feed preparation to table efficiency, A (11) 829.
Fahrenwald, A. W., and Thom, C. Batch classification in laboratory, A (9) 668.
Failliot, J. Design for bottle, P (12) 862.
Fairchild, J. G. Base exchange in artificial autunites, A (10) 767.
Fairest, M., and Baines, H. Grinding and polishing cutlery, P (8) 555.
Fairfax. Soot blowers for boilers, A (1) 54.
Falk, K. A modern coke oven, A (7) 507.
Fanning, R. Andrea della Robbia, A (12) 862.
Fansler, P. E. House Heating with Oil Fuel, B (2) 156.
Faraday Society. Crystal Structure and Chemical Composition, B (11) 847.
Farby, C., and Barot. Measuring the index of refraction of glass for ultra-violet ray radiation, A (10) 718.
Farr, C., and Boulton, W., Ltd. Potters' jiggers, P (4) 287.
Fatkin, E. S. Rotary-hearth furnace, P (11) 822.
Fatscher, G. C., and Billings, C. E. Sandblast machine, P (7) 521.
Favre, G. *See* Sigg, H.
Favre, P. A. Drawing and forming glass tubes, P (4) 266; Glass manufacture, P (6) 410.
Fawcett, T. C. New stiff plastic machine, A (3) 191.
Fawcett, W. Color for glass container, A (9) 648; Protecting original designs, A (12) 861.
Fehling, R. *See* Rosin, P.
Feist, K. *See* Diepschlag, E.
Felgentraeger, W. Weights and weighing devices for mixes, A (11) 831.
Fell, J. T., and J. Decorating glass, P (4) 246.
Felsner, E. Corner and auxiliary firing in glass-melting furnaces, A (6) 402; Glauber's salt as refining medium for glass melts, A (10) 715.
Felton, T. M. Deformation study of cobalt oxide-alumina-silica mixtures, A (9) 664.
Feret, R. High alumina cements, A (2) 93; (6) 399.
Ferguson, J. B. *See* Mulligan, M. J.
Ferngren, E. T. Drawing sheet glass, P (9) 651; Sheet-glass leer, P (12) 877.
Ferris, S. W. Precision pipette viscometer, A (9) 671.
Fessler, A. H. *See* Kraner, H. M.
Fessler, A. H., and McCaughey, W. J. Cyanite as found in western North Carolina, A (2) 144.
Fetterolf, L. D. Effects of soda, barium, and zinc on elasticity and thermal expansion coefficients of glass, A (4) 257.
Fieldner, A. C. Classification of North American coals, A (5) 354.
Filippi, H. Renaissance of common brick, A (10) 737.
Finch, A. T. Designers in ceramic industry, A (3) 169; Place of ceramic designer, A (4) 242.
Fink, W. L., and Archer, R. S. Radiography as a tool in the industry, A (12) 928.
Finkle, M. Design for casserole, P (10) 708; Design for plate, P (11) 793.
Finn, A. N. Glass disk for 70-inch telescope reflector, A (11) 799.
Finney, B. Open-hearth end ports, A (6) 424.
Fioletoff, A. Action of dilute acid and of soda solution on mica, A (9) 689; Occurrence of some rare elements in clays, A (10) 769; Rational analysis of clays, A (10) 770.
Fioletova, A. Problem of active silica. Soluble silica in clays, A (6) 453.
Firth, H. M. Ornamental design for light fixture, P (3) 170.
Fischer, E., and Tepohl, W. Solubility of glasses in water, A (9) 641, A (11) 800.
Fischer, E. L. Bituminous coal for generator fuel, A (9) 673.
Fischer, J. Geological excursion in field of clays and kaolins, A (5) 359.
Fisher, D. Design for glass tumbler, P (5) 318.
Fisher, E. L. Effect of higher pressures on gas distribution, A (2) 141.
Fisher, G. P. *See* Gunther, F. W.
Fitch, W. H. Recuperators for open hearth, A (6) 424.
Fitterer, G. R. *See* Herty, C. H., Jr.
Fitzgerald, F. A. J. Electric furnace, P (10) 765.
Fitzpatrick, H. D. Grinding knife-edge bearings, P (9) 621.
Fitzpatrick, L. C. Chinese porcelains, A (3) 206.
Flanagan, V. E. Screening granular materials, P (11) 837.
Flanders, R. E. Engineering and human values, A (12) 931.
Fleroff, M. Origin of warpage and cracks in porcelain, A (3) 206; Working of porcelain bodies with kneading machines, A (12) 901.
Fletcher, J. K. Llanelly porcelain, A (11) 791.
Flood, L. W. *See* Hagar, E.
Flügge, J. Contribution to theory of cooling and annealing of optical glasses, A (11) 803.
Flynn, A. E., et al. Industry in maritime provinces, A (6) 461.
Fodor, A., and Rosenberg, A. Adsorption of iron from ferric hydroxide sols and from ferric chloride solution by kaolin and talc, A (4) 300.
Foell, A. L. Flat suspended open-hearth roof, A (6) 424.
Forbes, W. T. M. Standard for white, A (1) 13.
Forsdyke, E. J. Portland vase, A (6) 390.
Forse, E. B. Laboratory muffle, P (7) 509.
Forsén, L. Hydraulic cement composition, P (7) 484.

Forst, D. P. *See* Anderson, R. E.
Förster, F. A. High quality ceramic insulators, A (2) 132; Protection of electric circuit by use of automatic circuit breakers in place of fuse plugs, A (11) 832.
Förster, R. Structure of colloidal SnO_2, A (5) 367.
Fortunatov, N. S. *See* Rabinovich, M. A.
Fortune, J. B. Saving heat losses by insulation, A (7) 508.
Foster, E. S. Organic agents as aids to adhesion and suspension of glazes, A (5) 348.
Foster, H. D. *See* Ingberg, S. H.
Fotheringham, R. M. Buffing machine, P (6) 386.
Foulk, C. W. *See* Caley, E. R.
Fourment, M., and Laduree, J. J. Glass furnace with movable hearth, P (8) 577.
Fowle, A. E. Method and apparatus for heating molten glass, P (4) 265.
Fowler, I. G. Handling plate glass, P (10) 728.
Fox, G. Electric Drive Practice, B (5) 353.
Fox, J. H. Apparatus for rolling glass, P (12) 879; Glass-rolling apparatus, P (5) 333; Plate-glass transfer apparatus, P (10) 729; Surfacing sheet glass, P (10) 729.
Fox, J. J. *See* Ellis, B. A.
Francé, R. H. Ruby glasses, A (1) 10.
Francis, W. *See* Thiessen, R.
Francis, W., and Wheeler, R. V. Studies in the composition of coal. II. Rational analysis of coal, A (5) 357.
Frankenberger, F. W. Design for lavatory, P (1) 52.
Frankfort, H. Tell-et-Amarna: recent discoveries, A (11) 792.
Franklin, W. S. Physics for engineering students, A (9) 689.
Franks, F. B. History of cement industry, A (5) 322.
Fraser, F. Sheet-glass supporting table, P (9) 648.
Frazier, J. E. Bicheroux plate glass process, A (12) 876; Electric annealing, A (8) 573; Electric leers, A (3) 179.
Frear, J. L., and Johnston, J. Solubility of calcium carbonate (calcite) in certain aqueous solutions at 25°, A (12) 914.
Fréchette, H., and Phillips, J. G. Correction of extreme case of cracking in drying of brick, A (4) 267.
Freeman, P. J. Blast-furnace slag as road building material, A (6) 462.
Freese, I. H. Design for goblet, P (11) 793; Design for tumbler, P (5) 318.
French, M. M. Modern art for ceramics, A (6) 389.
Frewen, E. J. Walls, P (4) 273.
Friderichsen, P. C. C. Tile, P (8) 592.
Friedmann, W. Mechanical heat control of glass furnaces, A (10) 719.
Friedricks, F. Behavior of glasses toward saturated vapor, A (6) 406; Reaction of glass to caustic soda at high temperature, A (7) 495; Reaction of glasses to diluted alkali solutions of normal concentration at high temperatures, A (7) 494.
Friend, J. A. N., and Pritchett, E. G. K. Stability of ferrous sulphate solutions and their use in standardizing permanganate, A (5) 371.
Fries, G. M. Public drains, A (6) 412.
Frink, R. L. Frinkite: a revolution in refractories and their use, A (3) 195; Refractory materials, P (7) 509.
Fritz, E. H. Tunnel kiln installation for porcelain insulators, A (12) 908.
Fritz, E. H. *See* Kraner, H. M.
Frois, M. Prevention of industrial accidents, A (2) 156.
Frolich, P. K., Harrington, P. J., and Waitt, A. H. Oxidation of methane with nitrogen peroxide, A (11) 846.
Fromm, F. Appliances for the testing of refractory materials, A (12) 891.
Fromme. Air drying in ceramic plants, A (2) 138.
Frommelt, H. A. Trade training, A (11) 849.
Fujii, K. Distribution of particles of cements, A (9) 633; Graphical method of calculating cement raw mixture, A (9) 633; Recent progress in cement industry, A (9) 633.
Fulcher, G. S. Solid cast refractory articles, P (4) 279.
Fulenwider, J., and H., Robinson, E. W., and Norris, H. Brick-siding machine, P (3) 191.
Fuller, C. E. Method of drying brick and tunnel therefor, P (1) 36; Portable kiln platting, P (8) 602.
Fuller, M. L. *See* Davey, W. P.
Fulton, C. E. Glass batch preparation, A (11) 800; Glasshouse refractories of Europe, A (12) 894.
Fulton, J. D. Pythagoras ware, A (9) 623.
Funk. Economic limit of high steam pressures, A (2) 154.
Furman, N. H. Applications of ceric sulphate in volumetric analysis. I. Preparation and stability of solutions of ceric sulphate (containing free sulphuric acid). II. Potentiometric study of reactions between ceric and ferrous or oxalate ion. Standardization of ceric solutions. III. Potentiometric determination of cerium, A (12) 924; IV. Potentiometric titration of vanadate ion alone or in the presence of ferric and chromic ions. Note on the stability of vanadyl solutions, A (12) 924.
Furman, N. H., and Evans, O. M. V. Potentiometric study of the reaction between ferrocyanide and ceric ions, A (12) 924.
Furman, N. H., and Wallace, J. H., Jr. VI. Oxidation of hydrogen peroxide by ceric sulphate, indirect determination of lead, A (12) 924.
Furnas, C. C. Flow of gases through beds of broken solids, A (4) 293; Relation between specific volume, voids, and size composition in systems of broken solids of mixed sizes, A (2) 147.
Furness, J. W. Chromite in 1927, A (6) 414.
Furness, J. W., Jones, L. M., and Blumenthal, F. H. Mineral Raw Materials, B (12) 917.
Fuwa, K. Coloring of glass by bismuth. II, A (12) 872; Study of coloring of glass, A (6) 408.
Fuwa, K., Sakai, S., Sato, M., and Suzuki, F. Soda-zinc glasses, A (9) 644.

Gabor, H. W. Hazards of material handling, A (8) 611.
Gabriel, A., and Cox, E. P. Staining method for quantitative determination of certain rock minerals, A (11) 847.
Gadd, C. J. History and Monuments of Ur, B (11) 793.
Gage, H. P. Hygienic effects of ultra-violet radiation in daylight, A (12) 873.
Gahlen. Goethe and stained glass, A (8) 573.
Gaillard, P. *See* Bodin, V.
Gale, H. S. New borate mineral, A (5) 360.
Gale, W. A. *See* Ritchie, C. F.
Galkin, P. I. Volume increase of brick upon heating, A (6) 426.
Galkin, P. I. *See* Grigorjew, P. N.
Gallagher, A. H. Stabilizers and plaster composition, A (5) 320.
Gallaher, J. M. Notes on dry-pan and wet-pan operation, A (6) 432.
Gallard, J. A. L., and Stuart, M. Tin: Salient Facts and Opinions, B (6) 446.
Gallimore, K. F. *See* Kempton, H. E.
Galson, H. L. Drying in ceramic industry, A (10) 775.
Gamble, J. R. Advantages of reduced inventory, A (6) 460.
Gammeter, J. R. Abrasive wheel, P (7) 468.
Gander, J. S. *See* Woodeson, W. E.
Gandrud, B. W., and De Vaney, F. D. Examination of low-grade bauxite with particular reference to flotation, A (4) 274.
Gann, T. Discoveries and Adventures in Central America, B (5) 317.

Gardner, E. B., and R. D., and Nielsen, J. Grinding machine, P (5) 313.
Gardner, L. U. Silicosis, A (9) 693.
Gareau, N. J. Alumina; sodium carbonate; hydrochloric acid, P (7) 533.
Garre, B. Heating powdered substances below their melting points and eutectic temperatures, A (1) 74; Influence of water on recrystallization of some slightly soluble substances, A (11) 845.
Garve, T. W. Brickmaking in Colombia, A (7) 501; Factory design and equipment. XIX, A (1) 33; XX, A (4) 268; XXI, A (6) 412; XXII, A (7) 502; XXIII, A (8) 580; Factory Design, Equipment, and Manufacture of Claywares, B (11) 810.
Garvin, M. *See* Chaudron, G.
Gates, E. L. Stability and progress of public utility fuel service, A (6) 437.
Gates, H. D. Insuring successful wet enameling in a stone foundry, A (11) 797.
Gates, P. Remove end-play on bench grinder, A (5) 313.
Gaubert, P. Effects of heat and loss of water on optical properties of heulandite, A (3) 220; Structure of crystals of heulandite, A (3) 217.
Gaudin, A. M., Gross, J., and Zimmerley, S. R. So-called Kick law applied to fine grinding, A (12) 905.
Gauger, A. W., and Storch, H. H. Obtaining sodium tetraborate, P (11) 848.
Gautier, C. Theoretical researches on viscous liquids, A (12) 927.
Gavin, M. J. Experimental oil-shale plant of the Bureau of Mines, A (12) 929.
Gear Grinding Co., Ltd., Orcutt, A. H., and Snarry, J. W. Grinding toothed gears, P (6) 388; Indexing mechanism for grinding machines, P (7) 472.
Geddes, W. R. *See* Brausseur, E. J.
Geer, P. D. *See* Amsler-Morton Co.
Gehlhoff, G. Physics of glass, A (9) 642.
Gehlhoff, G., Kalsing, H., Litzow, K., and Thomas, M. Characteristics of refractory clays for the glass industry, A (10) 745; Discussion of "Properties of refractory clays for glass industry," A (9) 660; Properties of refractory clays for glass industry, A (8) 586.
Gehlhoff, G., and Thomas, M. Physical properties of glasses and their relation to the composition. Mechanical properties of glasses, A (7) 490, II A (8) 566.
Geier, O. Patents, Law and Practice, B (3) 232.
Geiger, C. Foundry Practice. Vol. III, B (12) 871.
Geiger, C. W. Pacific Coast plants using gas for fuel, A (3) 212.
Geitlin, B. Criticism of standard cement strength tests, A (9) 627.
Geldens, A. L. Kilns, P (1) 61.
Gemmer, J. Measuring and marking tile, P (4) 287.
Gemmill, R., Brackett, R., and McCrosky, C. R. Confirmatory test for aluminum, A (12) 919.
General Electric Co., Ltd. Glassmaking furnace, P (9) 654.
Gensbaur, M. Variable hardening of Portland cements, A (7) 482.
Gentil, E., and Mathé, P. L. A. Speed-changing mechanism for glass sheets, P (11) 805.
Gentry, F. M. Technology of Low-Temperature Carbonization, B (3) 214.
George, H. Electric furnace for glassmaking, P (12) 881.
George, R. D. Geology and Natural Resources of Colorado, B (5) 363.
Gerard, C. H. Piracy of design, A (3) 168.
Gerbis, K. Sanitary protection in glass industry, A (11) 802.
Gerlach, W., and Little, N. Temperature coefficient of magnetic susceptibility of glass, A (9) 647.
German, H. M. Hardness testing, A (3) 221.
Germuth, F. G. Colorimetric estimation of titanium by hydrogen dioxide method, A (11) 842.
Gerschon, A. A. Approximate method of calculating absorption coefficient of optical glasses, A (10) 718.
Gesburg, L. A. Borjom (Caucasus) bottle manufacturing and prospects of further development, A (11) 803.
Gessner, H. Setting of cement. I, A (3) 174.
Gibbons Bros., Ltd. Tunnel kilns, P (10) 766.
Gibbs, W. E. Chemical engineering education, A (3) 229; Surface energy in chemical engineering, A (5) 371.
Gibson, G. H. Comparing efficiencies of centrifugal pumps, A (6) 433.
Gibson, L. Conveyer driers with automatic temperature control, A (11) 797.
Gibson, R. E. Influence of pressure on high-low inversion of quartz, A (1) 67.
Giertz-Hedström, S. *See* Werner, D.
Gieser, H. S. Flotation reagents and practice, A (5) 370.
Giesy, P. M., and Arzoomanian, S. New rapid extrusive type of plastometer, A (4) 289.
Gilard, P. Refractories used in metallurgy: properties, tests, A (12) 891.
Gilardoni, A. Chamber driers for brick and tile, A (1) 35.
Gilardoni, H. Action of freezing on fired clay products, A (12) 900; Fired clay in modern construction, A (2) 116; Fired clay in modern building, I, II, A (10) 737.
Gilchrest, G. I. Insulator, P (2) 135.
Gilfillan, J. McG. Design for combination holder for tumbler, brushes, and collapsible tube, P (12) 862.
Gillespie, S. Grinding razor blades, P (6) 388.
Gillett, H. W. Battelle Memorial Institute, A (12) 932.
Gilmore, L. E. Effect of various elements on malleable cast iron, A (2) 99.
Gilmour, C. H. *See* Bouton, C. M.
Gilson, E. G., and Sieger, G. N. Carboloy, A (8) 594.
Gimson, J. F., and Baker and Co., Ltd. Ornamenting pottery surfaces, P (2) 91.
Gingou, M. A. *See* Hyde, E. B.
Ginsburg, A. S., Nikogosian, Chr. S., and Chitaeff, A. W. Alteration of kaolinite by heating process, A (9) 680.
Ginsburg, I. I., and Hecker, I. F. Quartzous glass sands and their application in the glass industry, A (12) 873.
Gipe, J. C. Grinding head, P (9) 649; Sheet-glass surfacing apparatus, P (8) 574.
v. Girsewald, C. Converting silicates containing lithia with neutral alkali metal salts, P (7) 533.
Gladden, C. S. Proprietary air-cooled refractory (furnace) walls, A (12) 886.
Glaser, O. Investigation of synthetic slags, A (5) 368.
Glasfabrik A.-G. Glass, P (8) 578.
Glaspey, W. E. Machine for making glass containers, P (3) 187.
Glass, F. A. Lytag, A (2) 116.
Glass-Fabrikations-Automaten Ges. Glass blowing, P (11) 806.
Glaze, J. B. *See* Ridgway, R. R.
Glazer, J. Design for bottle, P (6) 392.
Glazer, M. Device for handling plate glass panes, P (10) 727.
Gleason Works. Gear-cutting, P (10) 704.
Glinka, S. F. Dumortierite, A (9) 662.
Goddard, J. V. Design for covered dish, P (6) 392; Design for dish, P (7) 481; Design for plate, etc., P (6) 392.
Goddard, W. T. Insulator, P (3) 207, P (8) 592.
Godfrey, F. Survey of Industrial Welfare in Ontario, B (6) 462.
Goeth, F. *See* Salmang, H.
Goldbeck, A. T. Tests on crushed stone, A (5) 319.
Goldhaber, J. Design for bottle, A (7) 481.
Goldman, G. M. Porcelain factory of Sèvres, A (3) 207.

Goldmann, H. Treating antimonial ores, P (9) 691.
Goldsmith, E. Ancient Pagan Symbols, B (11) 793.
Goldschmidt, V. M. Investigations Concerning Sedimentary Clays, B (5) 362.
Goldschmidt, V. M. *See* Knudsen, G.
Goldschmidt, V. M. *See* Knudsen, G., and R.
Gonell, H. W. Air separation of fine-ground rock products, A (12) 904; Determination of grain size of cement, A (4) 249.
Goode, K. H. "Acid-alkalimeter," direct-reading p_H meter, A (3) 221.
Goodenough, G. A. *See* Waterbury, L. A.
Goodlet, B. L. Porcelain insulator tests, A (7) 513.
Goodwin, J. E. Design for plate, P (7) 481.
Gooskov, W. A. Application of cinematography to study of fall of coal particles in still water, A (1) 70.
Gordan, W. A. Gypsum industry at Caledonia, Ontario, A (5) 360.
Gordon, C. S. Insulator, P (2) 136, (4) 286.
Gordon, C. S., and Lowe, J. T. Insulator, P (1) 52.
Gordon, W. H. Manufacture of nonclay refractories in U. S., A (5) 344.
Gordon-Sale, C. B. Furnace control, A (5) 357; Recording pyrometers, A (10) 757.
Gordon-Stables, L. *See* Rackham, B.
Goslich, K. A. Introduction to colloid chemistry, A (5) 369.
Gossner, B. Structural relationships in silicates, A (5) 372.
Gossner, B., and Brückl, K. Structural relations of rhodonite to other silicates, A (5) 373.
Gossner, B., and Mussgnug, F. X-ray studies of silicates, A (11) 839.
Gotfredson, H. Design for sink, etc., P (11) 793.
Gottfried, C. Structure of β-corundum, A (3) 163; (5) 367.
Goudy, H. C., Sr. Matching color, A (12) 869; Treatise on 451 Leadless, A (12) 868.
Gough, H. J., and Murphy, A. J. Failure of wrought iron chain, A (3) 210.
Gould, C. E. *See* Chance Bros. & Co., Ltd.
Gould, R. Dry-spot insulator, P (5) 350.
Gouverneur, M. F. H. Device for cutting holes in insulators, P (3) 207, 208; Insulator, P (1) 53.
Govier, G. E. Ceramics in Texas, A (4) 304.
Grace, N. S. *See* Thorvaldson, T.
Grady, R. F., Jr. Constant-pressure gravity tank for spraying slips and glazes, A (6) 429, A (12) 899.
Graf, O. Impact tests with glass, A (9) 641.
Graham, H. C., and Pearce, J. N. Influence of p_H and electrolytes on turbidity, sensitivity, and settling rates of certain Pleistocene clays, A (6) 452.
Graham, W. P. Design for dish, P (8) 558; Ornamental design for dish, etc., P (1) 13.
Grambach, C. Silvering glass, P (8) 578.
Grancsay, V. 15th Century stained glass window, A (7) 478.
Granger, A. Characteristics of fusible cones and comparison of cones from different sources, A (1) 56; Copper ruby and red glass, A (9) 623; Method for testing refractory clays, A (12) 896.
Grant, J. Determination of small quantities of antimony as stibine, A (2) 149, A (9) 688.
Grauel, J. L. Reducing furnace refractory costs, A (12) 886.
Grawe, O. G., Jones, J. C., Carpenter, J. A., and Palmer, W. S. Dumortierite, A (1) 63.
Gray, D. M. Lime as used in sandlime brick, A (6) 413.
Greaves, R. L. Working life of retort settings, A (12) 888.
Greaves-Walker, A. F. Consumption of diaspore, A (1) 38, A (7) 507; Steady diversified expansion features North Carolina's ceramic industry, A (4) 295.
Greeley, W. R. Essence of Architecture, B (2) 129.
Green, A. T. Functions of regenerators in relation to refractory materials of construction, A (11) 815; Refractory materials and carbonizing industries, A (3) 199; Refractory materials: their uses in vertical retorts, A (9) 660; Requirements of modern refractory materials, A (3) 200, A (12) 893; Results of firing clay, A (8) 598; What happens when clay is fired?, A (12) 931.
Green, A. T. *See* Hefferman, P.
Green, J. Cleaning plate-glass grinding tables or cars, P (6) 409.
Greene, B. H. Kiln, P (2) 143.
Greene, G. W. New method for increasing production, A (12) 868.
Greensmith, J. E. Hydraulic grinder, P (9) 619.
Greer, L. *See* Wallace, F. C.
Gregg, R. C. *See* Vandaveer, F. E.
Gregorius, J. S. *See* Koupal, W. G.
Gregory, E. *See* Moss Gear Co., Ltd.
Gregson, W. *See* Bailey, F. J.
Greiner, F. Durability of colors for painting on glass, A (8) 556; Manufacture of strong machinable cast iron, P (11) 799.
Greiner, W. Calculations in enamel industry, A (11) 796; Enamel-frit furnaces with inclined recuperators, A (11) 796.
Grell, J. Ancient Brazilian art; its effect on modern ceramics, A (11) 792.
Grennez, J. Investigation of grain size of clays and soils, A (9) 683.
Greve, F. W. Measurement of pipe flow by the coördinate method, A (6) 460.
Griffin, Smith, and Adams. Burning particles of solid fuel, A (12) 913.
Griffiths, A. W. Patent Law and Practice, B (9) 696.
Griffiths, W. E., and Meissner, C. E. Melting record of three acid open-hearth heats, A (10) 742.
Grigg, C. L. Design for bottle, P (7) 481.
Grigorjew, A. Mechanical glazing of porcelain ware and earthenware, A (9) 665.
Grigorjew, P. N. Determination of reaction of clay and kaolin, A (6) 453.
Grigorjew, P. N. *See* Murawleff, L. N.
Grigorjew, P. N., and Galkin, P. I. Action of sulphuric acid on clay at ordinary temperatures, A (6) 453; Cracks in clayware, A (9) 655.
Grigsby, C. E. Effect of typical slags on fire brick with a method of determination correlated to service, A (5) 340.
Grigsby, O. E. Tiled construction, P (3) 178.
Grimes, H., and Stover, H. B. Veneer tile, P (5) 339.
Grimes, J. A., and Craigue, W. H. Principles of Valuation, B (8) 614.
Grolemund, L. A. Drawing sheet glass, P (3) 187.
Groniger, W. E. Design for bottle, P (7) 481.
Groom, J. H. Grinding two surfaces simultaneously, A (8) 546; Nonprecision parts ground rapidly by centerless method, A (12) 858.
Groothoff. Coöperative research on crushing strength of clay brick at room temperature, A (10) 736; Crushing strength of fire brick, A (11) 817.
Groothoff, W. Durability of various parts of glass furnaces with special reference to refractories, A (9) 657; Effect of method of preparation of refractories on their physical properties, A (12) 892.
Gross, J. *See* Gaudin, A. M.
Gross, J. *See* Zimmerley, S. R.
Gross, J., and Zimmerley, S. R. Crushing and grinding studies of quartz, A (3) 209.
Gross, J., Zimmerley, S. R., and Probert, A. Method for sizing ore by elutriation, A (11) 830.
Grossmann, V. Devitrification phenomena, A (10) 714.
Groum-Grjimailo, W. E. Brown silica brick, A (2) 118; Dinas brick, A (12) 896; Transformation appearance of silica brick in crown of Martin furnace, A (3) 193.

Groves, A. W. Identification of dumortierite as grains; dumortierite in Cornish granite, A (5) 343.
Grubb, A. A. Value of molding sand tests, A (3) 175.
Gruen, R. Water glass as cement admixture, A (7) 483.
Gruen, R. *See* Pruessing, C.
Grüner, E. Studies on the alkali-aluminum-silicates: nepheline, A (12) 918.
Gruner, J. W. Crystal structure types, A (9) 683; Structural reasons for oriented intergrowths in some minerals, A (9) 676.
Grunwell, P. C. Auger machines, A (7) 519; Machines for extruding clay columns: augers, spacers, and dies for brick machines, A (2) 113.
Guelich, J. Increasing gas make, A (11) 835.
Guerrée, E. G. Buildings for natural drying with mechanical handling of drying boards, A (10) 734.
Guest, J. Practical points on feed-water treatment, A (1) 78.
Guillin, R. Complete dissociation of silicates with carbonic and humic acids, A (3) 217.
Guillon, H. Gasification and practical operation of gas producers, A (12) 909.
Gulezian, C. E. *See* Miller, J. H.
Gunder, R. J. Manufacture of enamel watch dials, A (12) 870.
Gunderson, L. O. Corrosion of boilers checked by electrochemical system, A (4) 305.
Gunter, H. Fullers' earth, A (4) 296.
Gunthel, A. B. Design for goblet, P (5) 318, P (12) 862.
Gunther, F. W., and Fisher, G. P. Apparatus for measuring shrinkage of materials, P (1) 36.
Gupta, T. *See* Roy, H. L.
Guss, S. *See* Wuromus, A. F.
Guthrie, R. G. Effect of furnace atmosphere on steel, A (3) 176.
Gwosdz, J. Gasification of coal by pure oxygen, A (7) 525.
Gysin, M. *See* Duparc, L.

Haag. *See* Becker.
Haalck, H. Magnetic Methods of Applied Geophysics, B (5) 362.
Haanel, B. F. Status of low-temperature carbonization in Europe, A (11) 836.
Haas, F. S. Grinding machinery, P (10) 702.
Haas, H. Drying pottery, etc., P (11) 837.
Habla, A. Brick kilns, P (10) 766.
Hackett, J. D. Labor Management, B (9) 696.
Hackspill, L., and Salomon, J. Preparation of alkali aluminates by action of chloride on alumina in presence of water vapor, A (1) 72.
Hackspill, L., and Stempfel, E. Use of recording manometer for studying decomposition of hydrates (particularly of alumina hydrates), A (12) 918.
Haddan, P. Drawing sheet glass, P (10) 730, 733.
Haddan, R. Electric insulators, P (4) 287.
Haegermann, G. Making mixed cements, P (7) 484.
Haelbig, H. Heat consumption of gas-fired lime kilns, A (6) 393.
Hafner, W. Composition of matter for use in honing razors and other knives, P (2) 85.
Hagan, N. Art work in Indian schools, A (7) 478.
Hagar, E., and Flood, L. W. Manufacture and use of semidry-pressed refractory brick and shapes, A (7) 506.
Haglund, T. R. Production of aluminium chloride, P (5) 348; Refractory substances, P (9) 664.
Hagmann, U. Design for plate, P (7) 481.
Hagopian, V. Design for fluted column, P (7) 481.
Hahn, A. Packing in refractory industry, A (6) 418.
Haines, G. D. Tile and other building products, A (3) 207; Tile wall, etc., P (5) 324.
Halbherr, F. Discoveries at Pompeii, A (5) 317.
Haldane, J. S. Gases and Liquids, B (10) 773.
Haldeman, H. H. *See* Baker, J. A.
Haley, R. Bubble or blister glass, P (8) 558; Design for glass dish, P (4) 246; Design for glass vase, P (4) 246; Shade for lighting fixture, P (5) 318.
Haley, W. D. Mine timber, A (7) 539.
Hall, A. E., and Smith, S. B. Equilibrium between carbonates and bicarbonates of sodium and potassium in aqueous solution at 25°, A (12) 914.
Hall, H. R. Civilization of Greece in Bronze Age, B (9) 626.
Hall, L. G. Electrical unwatering of Portland cement slurries, A (6) 434.
Hall, L. P. *See* Richards, T. W.
Hall, N., Jensen, M., and Baeckstrom, S. Simplified method of differential potentiometric titration, A (11) 843.
Hall, R. F. Glassware machinery, P (9) 651.
Hall, W. T. Oxalate method for separating calcium and magnesium, A (11) 843.
Hall, W. T. *See* Treadwell, F. P.
Haller, A. Insulating bushing, P (12) 902.
Hallows, R. L. Red lead for glassmaker, A (2) 103.
Halstead, F. Architects' and Builders' Reference Book, B (2) 129; Architectural Details, B (2) 129; Orders of Architecture, B (2) 129.
Halvorsen, B. F. Production of alkali-metal silicates soluble in water, P (9) 690.
Halvorson, G. H. Crucible, P (9) 663.
Hamilton, A. Enamel sanitary-ware manufacture, A (12) 870.
Hamilton, H. M. Safety methods in handling and using explosives, A (8) 612.
Hammer, J. M. Blue Ridge Glass Corp., A (10), 724; Colored glass for Washington cathedral, A (8) 556; Knox-O'Neill suction feed bottle machine, A (6) 407.
Hampson, D. A. Manufactured wheels replace sandstones in knife manufacture, A (8) 547; Setting up wheels, A (11) 784.
Hampton, W. M. Annealing and reannealing of glasses, A (11) 803; Colored glasses, A (5) 316; A (7) 476.
Hampton, W. M. *See* Chance Bros. & Co., Ltd.
Hanausek, T. F. Microscopy of Technical Products, B (2) 151.
Hancock, W. C., and Cowan, J. G. Crushing strength of unfired fireclay bodies, A (7) 505.
Handrek, H. Glaze affects quality and breakage of porcelain insulators, A (6) 431; Working properties of technical porcelain, A (1) 44.
Haniman, C. J. Tie member for furnace walls, A (7) 509.
Hanley, W. L., Jr. Tunnel kiln, P (6) 440, 441, P (9) 675.
Hannich, W. Decorated glass beads, A (10) 707.
Hanse, M. A. Design for plate, etc., P (4) 246; Ornamental design for plate or similar article, P (1) 13.
Hansen, F. Glass as building material, A (10) 724.
Hansen, J. E. *See* Poste, E. P.
Hansen, W. C. Phase equilibria in system $2CaO{\cdot}SiO_2$–MgO–$5CaO{\cdot}3Al_2O_3$, A (11) 842.
Hanson, A. J. Pot furnace, P (2) 127.
Hanson, B. M. W. Grinding machine, P (7) 467; Grinding worm gears, P (6) 386; Machine for grinding fluted tools, P (1) 7; Machine for grinding gears, P (2) 86.
Hanson, D. Nickel and chromium in gray cast iron, A (11) 797.
Hanson, E. A. Grinding convoluted members, P (4) 240.
Hardinge, H. Dust classifier, P (7) 519; Selecting grinding media, A (6) 433.
Hardy, A. C. Accurate determination of color by new instrument, A (2) 88, A (3) 168; A (7) 476; Recording photo-electric color analyzer, A (10) 757.
Hardy, C. Barium and strontium, A (4) 254.
Harkort, H. Plant control in dutch tile oven industry, A (6) 430.

Harlow, F. H. Expansions of mercury and vitreous silica, A (7) 529.
Harmon, M. Glassware for the new home, A (7) 476; Imported pottery, A (7) 513.
Harper, D. R. Unit of thermal resistance: the "fourier," A (1) 69.
Harr, K. Sintered magnesite brick and method of making same, P (2) 127.
Harr, R, *See* Endell, K.
Harraeus. Constructing air heaters, A (7) 519; New arch construction for ceramic kilns and industrial furnaces, A (9) 672.
Harrell, F. S. Grinding machine, P (12) 859.
Harrington, M. R. *See* Loud, L. L.
Harrington, P. J. *See* Frolich, P. K.
Harris, F. C. Photo-elastic properties of glass, A (10) 718.
Harris, R. K. Batch preparation determines quality of glass obtained, A (11) 801; Control of processes eliminates defects in glassware, A (2) 101.
Harrison, R. E. W. Centerless grinding offers manufacturing economies, A (4) 237; High production cylindrical grinding, A (8) 547; Metal removing capacity determines grinding machine efficiency, A (6) 381; Motor drives for precision grinding machines, A (3) 161; Mounting a grinding wheel on its collet, A (12) 858.
Harrison, W. N. Work of Bureau of Standards Enamel Section, A (12) 866.
Harrison, W. N. *See* Poste, E. P.
Harrop, C. B., and Orth, H. S. Stoker application to car tunnel kiln, A (7) 522.
Hartford-Empire Co. Gathering molten metal, P (9) 653; Refractory substances, P (11) 822, P (12) 898.
Hartgen, F. A. *See* Smith, D. F.
Hartley, L. A. Elementary Foundry Technology, B (8) 564; Human Engineering and Industrial Economy, B (9) 696.
Hartley, W. B. Silica brickmaking in N. Wales, A (5) 344.
Hartmann, A. Zehner "regenerative drier," A (12) 906.
Hartmann, F. German and American standardization of refractory building materials, A (10) 738; Refractory materials for boilers and furnaces, A (9) 662; Relation of properties of various clays of Westphalia and Rhine districts, A (12) 897.
Hartmann, M. L., and Miller, M. C. Detector, P (8) 551; Rectifying element, P (8) 551.
Hartmann, M. L., and Westmont, O. B. Thermal insulation of electric furnaces, A (2) 119.
Hartman, M. L., Westmont, O. B., and Weinland, C. E. Measuring thermal conductivity of insulating and refractory materials, A (5) 341, A (8) 586.
Harvey, F. A. Refractories for gas retorts, A (10) 743.
Hasbach, H., and Heldt, K. New silica brick plant, A (12) 897.
Hastings, E. S. Diatomaceous earth, A (6) 418.
Hatschek, E. Properties and theories of gels, A (7) 531; Viscosity of Liquids, B (1) 745.
Hauenschild. Reactions in shaft kilns, A (12) 909.
Hauman, E. L. Separation of refractory materials, P (5) 348; Treating refractory material, P (5) 348.
Haupt, H., and Popp, G. Use of antimony-bearing opacifiers in enamel industry, A (10) 710.
Hausen, H. Heat exchange in regenerators, A (10) 744.
Hauser, M. Metallo-ceramic bodies, A (11) 823.
Haussonne, M. Defect in glazed and engobed stoneware, A (10) 752.
Hawkes, L. Quartz-feldspar rock: Glomero-granular texture, A (9) 678.
Hawley, K. A. Electric insulators, P (4) 288; Insulator, P (6) 431; Making insulators, P (4) 285.
Hay, C. H., and Portway. Band grinding machines, P (9) 620.
Hayhurst, E. R., Kindel, D. J., Neiswander, B. E., and Barrett, C. D. Silicosis with low incidence of tuberculosis, A (12) 931.
Hazen, E. J. *See* Hursh, R. K.
Head, P. H., and Safety Glass and Metal Products, Ltd. Reënforced glass, P (8) 577.
Heald, J. N., Heald, R. N., and Taylor, E. M. Grinding machine, P (8) 553.
Heald, J. N., and Hubbell, R. D. Grinding machine, P (5) 314.
Heald, R. N. *See* Heald, J. N.
Heard, F. G. Centerless grinding machines, P (9) 621.
Heath, A., and Colclough, H. Saggers, P (10) 751.
Heath, F. T. Masonry engineering, A (8) 578; Masonry failures due to vertical shear, A (5) 335; Standard unit of dimension for masonry, A (11) 809.
Hebler, F. Efficiency and economy of colloidal mills, A (1) 54.
Hecker, I. F. *See* Ginsburg, I. I.
Heckeroth, W. C., and Julsrud, R. S. Powdered coal firing clay products, A (6) 438.
Heckert, S. F. Structural Tile Association committees, A (6) 456.
Hedstroem, S. *See* Werner, D.
Heenan, J. N. D. Corrosion and velocity of water flow, A (11) 849.
Heffernan, P. Action of silica dust in the lungs, A (4) 306.
Heffernan, P., and Green, A. T. Method of action of silica dust in lungs, A (3) 232.
Heil, A., and Keller, C. & Co., Ges. Brick delivery machines, P (7) 504.
Heiligman, H. A. *See* Seil, G. E.
Heim, L. R. Grinding device, P (2) 85; Roll-grinding apparatus, P (2) 85.
Heimsoth, A., and Heimsoth & Vollmer G.m.b.H. Tunnel kilns, P (11) 837.
Heimsoth & Vollmer G.m.b.H. Tunnel kiln with vaulted cooling zone and channeled side walls, P (9) 675.
Hein, L. Ceramics, ceramists, and technical schools, A (2) 154; Character of shrinkage and deformation of ceramic bodies, A (12) 929.
Heindenreich, L. American pozzuolana; its effect on Portland cement concrete, A (1) 15.
Heindl, R. A., and Mong, L. E. Preparation of experimental sagger bodies according to fundamental properties, A (12) 893; Progress report on investigation of sagger clays. V. Preparation of experimental sagger bodies according to fundamental properties, A (8) 590.
Heindl, R. A., and Pendergast, W. L. Progress report on investigation of fireclay brick and the clays used in their preparation, A (11) 812.
Heinrich, K. Highly refractory furnace linings, A (7) 508.
Heinrich, F. Two new laboratory rotary kilns, A (9) 670.
Heinrich, F., and Petzold, F. Sulphur content of gases (coke-oven gas), A (9) 674.
Heinrichs, H., and Becker, C. A. Glasses colored by sulphur, A (6) 407.
Heinzel, A. *See* Tammann, G.
Heisig, G. B. Temperature regulator for Carius furnaces, A (11) 830; Volumetric determination of ferrous iron by means of potassium iodate, A (10) 769.
Heldt, K. *See* Hasbach, H.
Heller, M. Generating water gas from powdered fuel, P (12) 914.
Helm, G. Economical design of plant conveyer systems, A (5) 353; Working methods in casting shops of whiteware plants, A (11) 824.
Henbest, L. G. Coal stripping, A (8) 600.
Henderson, C. E. Making plate glass, P (8) 575.

Henderson, E. P. *See* Schaller, W. T.
Hendryx, D. B. Stoker-fired tunnel kilns for firing fire brick, A (8) 596.
Hengeveld, H., Disney, C. P., and Miskella, W. J. Practical Railway Painting and Lacquering, B (11) 786.
Henry, A. V. Development of ceramic industries in the south, A (4) 295.
Henry, E. C. Moisture vs. pressure in dust-pressed ware, A (7) 512.
Henry, S. T. Motor-truck haulage of feldspar at N. C. mines, A (2) 139.
Henton, H. M. Magnesite, A (1) 38, (4) 276.
Henze, W. Iridescent lusters, A (10) 705.
Hepburn, W. M. Gas-fired furnaces, A (7) 523.
Hepburn, W. M., and Weaver, E. W. Annealing furnace, P (8) 576.
Hepplewhite, J. W. Weathered clay imparts quality to semivitreous bodies, A (11) 824.
Herberg, E. S. Buffing wheel, P (8) 552.
Herberg, G. Handbook of Combustion and Steam Boiler Plants, B (2) 156.
Herborth, A. Brazilian art and the German ceramic industry, A (10) 708.
Hermann, Z. Calcium-magnesium separation by the oxalate method, A (12) 920.
Hermansen, A. Industrial Furnace Technique, B (11) 836.
Hermansen, A. *See* Compagnies Réunies des Glaces et Verres Spéciaux du Nord de la France.
Herrenbruck, H. Design for cooking stove, P (6) 392.
Herron, J. H. Economic consideration of industrial furnace efficiency, A (7) 523.
Hersey, M. D. Viscosity of lubricants under pressure, A (4) 306.
Hershey, A. E. Cutting gas consumption of an engine, A (3) 231.
Hershey, S. M. Fine and soft wheels for grinding tungsten-carbide tools, A (11) 784.
Herty, C. H., Jr. Chemistry of open-hearth operations, A (10) 744; Diffusion of iron oxide from slag to metal in open-hearth process, A (10) 710.
Herty, C. H., Jr., and Fitterer, G. R. System ferrous oxide-silica, A (11) 841.
Herz, A. Temperature shock tests on insulators, A (1) 49.
Herzfeld, E. Prehistoric Persian pottery, A (8) 558; Prehistoric Persia. III, A (11) 792.
Hess. Portland cement moduli, A (12) 865.
Hess, F. A. Strength specification concrete for street paving, A (4) 249.
Heuer, A. Firing brick, etc., P (9) 675.
Heuer, R. P. Brick and cement for furnace use, P (8) 558; Discussion on "Prevention of Disintegration of Blast-Furnace Linings," A (3) 192.
Heuze, C. Annealing and rolling glass, P (7) 499; Polishing glass, P (8) 576.
Hewitt, L. C. Specifications for refractories, A (7) 504.
Heyberger, L. Measurement of coefficient of thermal conductivity of insulating materials. I, A (10) 773.
Heyl, G. E. Compound transparent sheets, P (9) 653, P (12) 881.
Hickman, K., and Hyndman, D. E. Plastic cellulose in scientific research, A (4) 300.
Hicks, C. G. Modern art, A (3) 168; Old Waller ware, A (3) 168.
Hidnert, P., and Sweeney, W. T. Thermal expansion of magnesium and some of its alloys, A (1) 65.
Hielscher, A. New artificial drier, A (10) 775.
Higbee, H. H. *See* Waterbury, L. A.
Higgins, A. C. Arthur Covey's decorations, A (12) 862.
Hildebrand, J. H. *See* Latimer, W. M.
Hilditch, T. P. Catalytic Processes in Applied Chemistry, B (6) 454.
Hilger, A. Exhibit of photo-elastic apparatus, A (8) 593.
Hilgers, E. Annealing glass, P (11) 806.
Hill, F. A., and Doulton & Co., Ltd. Insulators; suspension devices, P (7) 516.
Hill, J. M. Bauxite and aluminum in 1927, A (4) 273; Magnesium and its compounds in 1927, A (6) 414.
Hill, L. C. Unloading granular materials, P (12) 907.
Hilton-Simpson, M. W. Kabyle pottery, A (4) 242.
Himmelbright, R. J. Arch brick, P (3) 202; Ventilated brick construction, P (10) 750.
Hind, S. R. Electric furnaces in the ceramic industries, A (6) 440; Kilns and kiln firing, A (7) 523; Kilns and kiln firing. IV. Woodall-Duckham chamber kiln, A (11) 833; Kilns and kiln firing. V. E.I.C.T. tunnel kiln, A (11) 834.
Hinks, R. The Portland vase, A (7) 478.
Hinsdale, W. E. Lavatory, P (7) 514; Water-closet bowl support, P (7) 514.
Hintz, T. F. Vapor-phase oil gas, A (2) 141.
Hiraoka, S. *See* Yoshioka, T.
Hirsch, B. *See* Ruff, O.
Hirsch, H. Behavior of silica in ceramics, A (11) 818; Cause and prevention of scumming on brick, A (9) 655; Importance of the firing treatment given clay refractories upon the behavior of the material in the load test, A (10) 740; Properties of clay and its preparation for use in brickmaking, A (10) 733; Sillimanite-cyanite, A (9) 659; Strength of refractory materials at elevated temperatures, A (3) 192; Technique of Drying, B (12) 907; Variation of strength of refractory material with temperature, A (10) 739.
Hirschfeld, G. German glass industry foreign trade, A (9) 648.
Hirschson, F. "Pyrophot" a new radiation pyrometer, A (10) 757.
Hirsfield, C. F., and Carter, W. A. Boiler-furnace refractories, A (12) 888.
Hirt, A. Evolution in conception and heating of continuous furnaces, A (8) 601; Rational firing of refractories, A (1) 60.
Hisch, B. A. *See* Budnikoff, P. P.
Hiskey, D. R. Pipe cleaning and protective coatings for gas mains, A (4) 290.
Hitchcock, A. S. International Congresses of 1930, A (9) 695.
Hitchcock, H. K. Apparatus for polishing plate glass, P (3) 188; Flat glass furnaces, A (8) 571; Recent improvements in the manufacture of flat glass, A (4) 263, (5) 329, (6) 403.
H. M. Board of Trade. Merchandise marks for exports to Britain, A (12) 931.
Hoagland, F. O., Mueller, P. M., and Lindstrom, A. B. Precision thread grinding machine, P (4) 240.
Hobson, R. L. Chinese Porcelain and Wedgwood Pottery, B (3) 170.
Hochhut, J. Manufacturing glass-melting crucibles, etc., of clay, P (12) 897.
Hodgdon, F. B. Porcelain at cone 3, A (12) 901.
Hodkin, F. W., Howes, H. W., and Turner, W. E. S. Effect of cullet on rate of melting and other properties of soda-lime-silica glasses, A (9) 641.
Hoeppel, R. W. *See* Swift, I. H.
Hoffman, H. L. Enamels on automobiles, A (12) 870.
Hoffman, J. I. *See* Lundell, G. E. F.
Hofherr. Packing in the brick and tile industry, A (6) 413.
Hofmeyer, J. H. Africa and science, A (11) 850.
Hogenson, W. Manufacture of tile and brick, P (12) 871.
Hogrel, J. Annuaire des Céramistes et Verriers de France, B (12) 933.
Hohler. Refractories at high temperatures, A (5) 345.
Hohnhorst, F. J. Mechanism for truing and dressing grinding wheels, P (6) 387.
Hohnhorst, F. J., and Kroeger, F. J. Truing and dressing grinding wheels, P (8) 553.

Holden, P. E. Intra-plant standardization, A (7) 540.
Holland, M. Industrial Explorers, B (9) 696.
Holland, T. International relationship of minerals, A (11) 839.
Holland, W. Refractories for the cupola, A (7) 508.
Holmes, A. Nomenclature of Petrology, B (7) 528.
Holmes, A. D. *See* Wyman, E. T.
Holmes, H. W. Centerless grinding machines, P (12) 859.
Holmes, M. E. *See* Paul, A. J.
Holmes, M. E., McCaughey, W. J., and Bole, G. A. Dolomitic clinker as a stable basic refractory, A (10) 747.
Holmyard, E. J. Great Chemists, B (4) 301.
Holroyd, R. H., and Wheeler, R. V. Studies in the composition of coal. I. Oil-yielding constituents, A (5) 357; III. The active decomposition point of coal, A (5) 357.
Holscher, H. H. Some leadless borosilicate glazes containing nickel oxide, A (3) 166.
Hood, B. M. Style and design in selling ceramics, A (7) 475, A (12) 876.
Hool, G. A., and Johnson, N. C. Handbook of Building Construction, B (12) 900.
Hopfer, R. Metal spraying, A (2) 89.
Hopkins, J. R. Wider belts and pulleys for line start motors, A (9) 670.
Hopkins, P. W. Enameling metal, A (10) 711.
Horn, N. H. Magnesite refractories, A (12) 895.
Horrobin, S. *See* Callan, T.
Horst, F. W. Muffle test kiln, A (9) 672.
de Horvath, Z. Manufacturing black ash, P (10) 773.
Housman, G. S., and Seil, G. E. Modern practice crystallized in new tunnel kiln, A (12) 908.
Howard, G. E. Grinding and polishing plate glass, P (12) 878.
Howard, L. O. Determining composition by specific gravity, A (1) 67.
Howes, H. W. *See* English, S.
Howes, H. W. *See* Hodkin, F. W.
Hoy, D. T. Grinding apparatus, P (1) 8.
Hoyt, S. L. Tungsten carbide: a new material, A (3) 209.
Hruska, J. H. Gasification of lignite, A (7) 525.
Hubbard, A. E. Thermal insulation of furnaces and kiln, A (9) 674.
Hubbard, D. E., and Rees, W. J. Dissociation of carbon monoxide in contact with refractory materials, A (11) 816.
Hubbell, R. D. *See* Heald, J. N.
Huber, H. Stained glass in Munich, A (8) 557.
Huber, L. Staining and efflorescence on Indiana limestone, A (5) 338.
Hudig, F. W. Delft Pottery, A (6) 391.
Hudson, F. Scottish molding sands, A (3) 175.
Hughes, P. A. Production of plate glass, A (4) 260.
Hughes, V. A. B. Centerless grinding machines, P (4) 240; P (6) 387; P (6) 388; P (7) 471; P (7) 473; P (7) 474; P (8) 553; P (8) 554; P (9) 621; Grinding or abrading machines, P (10) 703.
Hughes, W. Spiral markings on silicon-carbide crystals, A (7) 505.
Hughes, W. S. Haber's glass cell, A (5) 330.
Hugill, W. *See* Rees, W. J.
Hulbert, E. O. The ultra-violet, visible, and infra-red reflectivities of snow, sand, etc., A (3) 221.
Huldschinsky, H. E. Packing in the whiteware industry, A (6) 429.
Hull, C. *See* West, C. J.
Hull, F. J. Sandblast abrasive reclaiming and mixing, P (7) 520; Sandlbast barrel, P (7) 520; Sandblast barrel loading, P (7) 520; Sandblast device for controlling direction of abrasive stream, P (7) 520; Sandblast machine for applying pressure to abrasives, P (7) 520.
Hume, G. S. Oil and Gas in Western Canada, B (8) 601.
Humphreys, R. D. Method and apparatus for producing sheet glass, P (3) 188.
Humphries, C. H. Cadmium plating resists rust, A (6) 434.
Humphris, F. Wall brick; flooring tile, P (11) 811.
Hunt, L. W. Belgian Libbey-Owens glass plant expands, A (10) 725.
Hunt, S. Cams: glass-blowing machines, P (2) 112; Glass blowing, P (9) 651; Glass manufacture, P (2) 109, 110, 111, P (9) 651, P (10) 728.
Hunter, H. Progress in general and physical chemistry, A (6) 449.
Hurd, C. D. Pyrolysis of Carbon Compounds, B (9) 690.
Hurlbut, F. A. *See* United Glass Bottle Mfrs., Ltd.
Hurlbutt, F. Bristol Porcelain, B (4) 246.
Hursh, R. K. A laboratory slagging test for boiler-furnace refractories, A (12) 887.
Hursh, R. K. *See* McVay, T. N.
Hursh, R. K., and Hazen, E. J. Drying and drier design, A (11) 810.
Huselton, H. E. Kansas City's Art Museum plan, A (12) 862.
Huser, J. Band grinding machines, P (8) 553.
Hütter, C. American automatic brick-cutting machines, A (9) 655.
Hüttig, G. F., and von Wittgenstein, E. The system, alumina–water, A (1) 74.
Hutto, M. C. Cylinder grinders, P (9) 622; Grinder, P (1) 8; Grinding cylinders, P (2) 86.
Hyde, E. B., and Gingou, M. A. Calculating central station heat-balance, A (3) 231.
Hyde, E. R. Sectional grinding wheel, P (3) 164.
Hyndman, D. E. *See* Hickman, K.
Hyslop, J. F. Characteristics of refractories, A (4) 279, A (8) 583; Crystalline break-up of kaolin, A (7) 530; Manufacture and application of refractories, A (10) 741; Temperature-property characteristics of refractories, A (1) 37.
Hyslop, J. F., Proktor, R. F., and Biggs, N. C. Expansion and tensile strength of refractory materials for the glass industry, A (8) 587.

I. G. Farbenindustrie Akt.-Ges. Alkali silicates, P (3) 227; Aluminium chloride, P (7) 533; Ceramic material, P (12) 899; Chromic hydroxide; formates, P (9) 533; Destructive hydrogenation of coal, P (11) 838; Titanium dioxide, P (2) 151; White titanic acid, P (6) 455.
I. G. Farbenind. A.-G. and Eisenwerk Kaiserslautern A.-G. Enamelware, P (12) 871.
Ihlefeldt, J. Apparatus for weighing continuously-moving granular material, P (8) 596.
Illies, H. Lime-bonded and clay-bonded silica brick, A (7) 508; Present status of low temperature coking, A (2) 140; Various methods of gas purification; blast-furnace gas, A (7) 525.
Illig, K., and Birett, W. Chromium plating in blown, pressed-glass industry, A (10) 760.
Ilsley, L. C. Electrical accident prevention, A (6) 459; Safeguarding electrical equipment in mines. I. Great Britain, II. Belgium, A (9) 692.
Immke, H. *See* Miehr, W.
Imokawa, J. K. *See* Ryan, H. J.
Imperial Institute. Diatomaceous Earth, B (1) 64.
Improved Glass Process, Inc. Glass, P (10) 733.
Ingalls, A. E. Ultra-violet transmission glass, A (7) 494.
Ingberg, S. H., and Foster, H. D. Fire resistance of hollow load-bearing wall tile, A (4) 269.
Ingham, E. Care of factory chimneys, A (1) 78; Significance of boiler leakages, A (8) 610.
Ingram, W. G. *See* Olin, H. L.
Insley, H. Determination of source and means of prevention of stones in glass, A (4) 257.

Insley, H. *See* Pendergast, W. L.
International General Electric Co., Inc. Glass preserving, P (11) 807; Refractory substances, P (11) 822.
International Labor Office. Hydro-Extractors, B (8) 614.
Ipsen, C. L., and Otis, A. N. Relative industrial furnace economies, A (6) 440.
Irie, T. *See* Yoshioka, T.
Irving, D. R., and Dietrich, W. F. Plasticity and related properties of clays, A (2) 146.
Irwin, C. J. Hob grinder, P (5) 314.
Irwin, J. T. Microscope in control of vitreous porcelain enamel, A (12) 867.
Ishida, S. *See* Matsui, M.
Ishikawa, H. *See* Matsui, M.
Iskiul, V., and Zemiatchensky, P. A. Activities of Leningrad Ceramic Research Institute, 1924–25, A (9) 694.
Iskyan, G. S. Valve-grinding tool, P (10) 702.
Issoglio, G. Ampoule glass and p_H, A (3) 185.

J. M. B. Artwork quarterly's new editor, A (4) 245.
Jack, J. H. Brick for regenerators, etc., P (10) 751.
Jackman, A. J. Furnace structure, P (7) 508.
Jackson, C. Florida clay in bone-china bodies, A (7) 513.
Jackson, D. C., and Jones, W. P. Profession of Engineering, B (6) 462.
Jackson, T. A., and Skelly, W. J. Grinding twist drills, P (3) 165.
Jackson, W. W. *See* St. Náray-Szabó.
Jacob, K. Technique of ceramic decoration, A (10) 706.
Jacobs, F. B. Crankshaft grinding, A (5) 311; Economy of grinding in quantity production of crankshafts, A (6) 381; Intensive production assured by efficient abrasive equipment, A (1) 3; Precision abrasive equipment in tractor plant, A (11) 784; Progress in grinding gives better work and bigger profits, A (4) 237; Proper choice of wheels on large steel parts, A (3) 161.
Jacobs, H. Relation of furnace volume to combustion efficiency, A (1) 78.
Jacobs, O. Behavior and requirements of dolomite for steel works, A (2) 119.
Jacobsen, C. A., and Pray, H. A. H. Fluosilicates of some organic bases, A (11) 839.
Jacobus, D. S. Air-cooled furnace walls, P (10) 750.
Jacobus, D. S., and Lewis, N. D. Furnace, P (9) 663.
Jacoby, P. H. Effect of accident prevention program on production, A (6) 459.
Jacquet, A. Composition of ancient Roman pottery and terra sigillata fragments, A (3) 204.
Jaeckel, G. Cell-wire glass and ultra-violet transmitting glass, A (9) 640; Ultra-violet transmitting window glass, A (9) 639.
Jaeger, A. O., and Bertsch, J. A. Zeolite, P (4) 302.
Jaeger, F. M. Present and future state of natural resources, A (9) 679.
Jaeger, F. M., and Rosenbohm, E. Specific heat of porcelain between 0 °C and 625 °C, A (11) 826.
Jaeger, M. Glass-blowing machine, P (2) 108; Glass-pressing machine, P (7) 497; Glass-pressing and -blowing machine, P (10) 729.
Jako, G. Improvement of potters' clays, A (11) 825.
James, P. H., and Woodsmall, H. C. Cutting designs on glass, P (11) 804.
James, R. W. *See* Bragg, W. L.
Jander, G., and Faber, H. Determination of small amounts of potassium in presence of large amounts of sodium, A (12) 923.
Jänecke, E. Annular kiln for burning lime or tile ware, P (12) 914; Annular lime kiln, P (12) 914; Composition of Portland cement clinker, A (10) 709; Concerning alite, A (12) 866.
Jans, J. T. Completely automatic decorating tunnel kiln, A (3) 211, (5) 351.
Jansen, T. *See* Katzenberger, B.
Japhe, D. Taylor studies on analysis technique of glass raw materials. III, A (9) 646.
Jebsen-Marwedel, H. Fractionated crystallization of technically pure glass, A (9) 647; Homogeneity of glasses, A (9) 641.
Jefferies, E. A. W. Relative cost and value of fuels, A (1) 58.
Jeffery, J. A., and Riddle, F. H. Use of dumortierite, P (10) 750.
Jeffs, B. Chromium plating, A (5) 312.
Jehringen. Application of gas in industry, A (3) 214.
Jenks, A. E. Mimbres ware: American prehistoric pottery, A (6) 391.
Jensen, M. *See* Hall, N.
Jeppesen, A. Change of hydrogen-ion concentration of stable kaolin suspensions due to mechanical agitation in capillary tubes, A (1) 74, A (3) 221.
Jesser, L. L. Limiting concentrations in formation of Sorel cement, A (6) 395.
Jessup, R. F. Romano-British pottery at Springhead, Kent, A (1) 13.
Jewett, F. B. Organization of scientific research in industry, A (9) 693.
Jillson, W. R. Kentucky Geological Survey, A (9) 679.
Jirsik, K. Electrical decorating muffle in glass industry, A (8) 556.
Jobling & Co., Ltd. Hollow glassware, P (7) 500.
John, J. B. Screw conveyer accidents, A (8) 595.
Johnson, B. Insulator for bridle wires, P (4) 285.
Johnson, C. G. Grinding, polishing, and buffing machine, P (10) 702.
Johnson, E. L. Development of modern kiln design, A (7) 482; Modern kiln design, A (5) 319.
Johnson, F. Oxygen and metals, A (2) 99.
Johnson, J. G. Design for fireplace, P (7) 481.
Johnson, J. Y. Calcium nitrate, alumina, phosphorus, silica, P (2) 151; Chromium oxide, P (6) 454; Porous brick, P (11) 812.
Johnson, N. C. *See* Hool, G. A.
Johnston, J. *See* Frear, J. L.
Johnston, R. M. Insulator, P (8) 593.
Johnston, W. D., Jr. Chromium, A (4) 276.
Jolibois, P., and Chassevent, L. Reactions between colloidal silica and lime, A (6) 450.
Jollyman, J. P. Insulators and protective devices for insulators, A (1) 50.
Jonas, O., Weger, K., and Trebitzn, G. Aluminum chloride from clay, P (5) 375.
Jones, A. H. M. Mosaics in early Christian churches, A (9) 624.
Jones, G. C. Low-temperature distillation, P (11) 838.
Jones, H. B. Brick churches, A (10) 737.
Jones, H. G. Study of chrome and diaspore mixes, A (12) 893.
Jones, J. C. *See* Grawe, O. G.
Jones, L. M. *See* Furness, J. W.
Jones, L. T. Economy of transporting gas by tapered pipe line, A (8) 610.
Jones, M. D. Recent advantages in boiler firing, A (4) 305.
Jones, P. T. *See* MacInnes, D. A.
Jones, W. P. *See* Jackson, D. C.
Jopp, A. Grinding nuts, etc., P (10) 704.
Jordan, P. Joffés studies on electric breakdown strength, A (1) 52.
Joseph, T. L., Kinney, S. P., and Wood, C. E. Production of high-alumina slags in blast furnace, A (1) 65.
Joseph, T. L. *See* Wood, C. E.
Joshi, A. D. *See* Marathe, S. M.
Jourdain, A. Simple method for determining cohesion of refractory products at room temperature, A (2) 121.
Jourdan, C. J. N. Corundum, A (1) 7.
Jourdan, F. Decomposing leucite, P (9) 691.

Joye, P., and Demont, P. Density of calcium hydroxide and shrinkage of Portland cement, A (11) 794.
Judelson, J. Drier rack frame construction, P (7) 519.
Juferefi, W. F. Influence of clay mixed with sand on strength of Portland cement, A (4) 251.
Julsrud, R. S. *See* Heckeroth, W. C.
Jung, K. Controlling device for machine tools, P (8) 551.
Jung, R. Grinding internally, P (8) 553.
Jung, R. *See* v. Wartenberg, H.
Jungers, C. Rolled sheet glass, P (9) 650.
Jüptner, F. V. Burning of coal, A (2) 140.
Jurgel, P. Economies in brown- and colored-ware factories, A (11) 826.

K. T. Flexible glass polishers, A (8) 570.
Kaempffert, W. Technical ascent of man, A (9) 624.
Kaestner, F. Spraying technique in porcelain manufacture, A (11) 832.
Kajiwara, M. Quality of Endai fire clays, A (9) 659.
Kali-Chemie A.-G., and Brenek, H. Water glass, P (12) 866.
Kali-Industrie Akt.-Ges, Thorssell, C. T., and Kristensson, A. Alkali and alkaline earth nitrates, P (4) 302.
Kall, G. A. Standard test methods in America, A (7) 504.
Kallauner, O. Determination of soluble solids in clayware, A (7) 532; Dolomite bonding materials, A (9) 662; Proposals for unified tests of ceramic materials, A (3) 223; Standard valuation of the common square stoneware tiles, A (6) 429.
Kallauner, O., and Matějka, J. Important qualities of several glasses used for chemical purposes, A (3) 185.
Kalsing, H. Purifying glass, A (10) 715.
Kalsing, H. *See* Gehlhoff, G.
Kamer, B. Experiments on production of refractory clayware, A (11) 826.
Kameyama, N., and Masuda, E. Melting point diagram of cryolite-barium fluoride, A (2) 149; System: cryolite–barium fluoride, A (8) 607.
Kameyama, N., and Oka, S. Benzidine color reaction of Japanese acid clay, A (8) 606; Synthesis of substance having properties analogous to Japanese acid clay, I, A (2) 148, II A (8) 606.
Kanhäuser, F., and Robitschek, J. Refractory material used in glass industry, A (10) 745.
Kanz, A. Determination of gas penetration on refractories, A (10) 745, A (12) 889.
Karch, H. S. *See* Sherman, R. A.
Karcher, J. C. Locating geological formations, P (6) 446.
Karl, A. Zirconium oxide, P (11) 848.
Karl, H. Machines for fine grinding, A (11) 832.
Karnagham, A. W. Three workers in stained glass, A (1) 9.
Karnaoukhov, M. Magnesite or dolomite for basic bottoms, A (6) 419.
Karrer, E. New plastometer, A (12) 903.
Karsten, A. Hammermill without screens, A (10) 759.
Karsten-Salmony, A. New refractory material (Wetamaterial), A (10) 749.
Kasai. Waste heat in Japanese cement works, A (2) 154.
Kates, P. *See* Butterworth, W. N.
Kattwinkel, R. Determination of organic constituents of coal, A (11) 835.
Katzinberger, B., and Jansen, T. Insulator mounting, P (5) 350.
Kauffmann, O. Increasing production in mosaic tile industry, A (2) 130.
Kavina, J. Decomposition of silicates by strontium salts in metals, A (6) 452.
Kavle, O. C. Cylinder-grinding lap, P (10) 701.
Kawada, S., and Suzuki, T. Alkalinity of Japanese glass, A (12) 875.
Kearns, B. A. Grinding machinery, P (7) 468.
Keen, B. A. *See* Schofield, R. K.
Keenan, E. T. Vibrating mechanism for screens, A (1) 55.
Keene, A. D. *See* Carpenter, C. H.
Keffer, R. Methods in Non-Ferrous Metallurgical Analysis, B (7) 533.
Keil, C. R. Design for goblet, P (2) 90; Ornamental design for goblet, P (3) 170.
Keiser, H. D. Unusual features of a lime plant, A (2) 95.
Keith, A. Faraday centenary, A (5) 372.
Kelch, N. W. Pacific Coast uniform code, A (8) 580.
Keler, E. Determining distortions of refractory materials under pressure at high temperatures, A (11) 815.
Kelleher, J. Theoretical considerations in electric tunnel kiln design, A (6) 440.
Kellenberger, L. Grinding machines, etc., P (10) 705.
Keller, C. & Co., Ges. *See* Heil, A.
Keller, W. D. Determining alumina content of high alumina clays, A (12) 894.
Kelly, J. C. Design for goblet, P (11) 793; Design for vase, P (12) 862.
Kelly, J. W. Concrete highway construction materials, A (5) 339.
Kelsey, C. A. Industrial use of steam, A (6) 462.
Kelsey, V. V. Feldspar and alumina as sources of alumina in glass, A (1) 25; Importance of feldspar in enameling industry, A (11) 798.
Kelso, J. Flowerpot construction, P (7) 511.
Kempf, W. C. Ceramic tour abroad, A (3) 227.
Kempton, H. E., and Gallimore, K. F. Grinding machine, P (12) 860.
Kendall, M. A. Vibrating screen, P (6) 436.
Kent, R. T. Mechanical Engineers' Handbook, B (6) 462.
Keppeler, G. Chemical action in annealing glass, A (6) 406; Clay in light of colloidal science, A (10) 772; Plasticity of clays, A (6) 447.
Kerner, F. Nomenclature of bauxite, A (1) 64.
Kerr, P. F. Artificial gem-stone isomorphous with spinel, A (10) 767.
Kerr, W. R., and Read, E. B. Determination of iron oxide and titania in clay refractories, A (4) 278.
Kerth, E. C. Accomplishments of Structural Clay Tile Association, A (5) 335.
Kessler, D. W. Apparatus for wear tests on flooring materials, A (5) 348.
Ketchum, M. S. Relation of state university experiment stations to national organizations in product research, A (12) 929.
Keys, D. A. *See* Eve, A. S.
Kidd, H. J. *See* Schellentrager, E. W.
Kidson. Wind-blown dust, A (6) 445.
Kieffer, E. Defects in hard porcelain and their remedies, A (5) 349; Occurrence, winning, and properties of kaolin at Schoenhaide, A (7) 539; Progress in ceramic material testing methods in postwar period, A (11) 846.
Kieffer, E. *See* Bollenbach, H.
Killefer, D. H. Remote control, A (12) 906.
Killer, K. Colors for painting glass, A (10) 716.
Killias, E. Clay-coal-kaolin, A (11) 851; Fundamentals of psychotechnical examinations, A (12) 932; Origin of defects found in manufacture of Dutch tile stones, A (12) 900.
Killing, A., and Theis, K. Insulation of coke-ovens and blast-furnace stoves with sterchamol, A (12) 886.
Kindel, D. J. *See* Hayhurst, E. R.
Kindle, E. M. Influence of thermal stratification on formation of marl in lakes, A (7) 528.
King, A. J., and Clark, G. L. Crystal structure of barium, A (12) 919.
King, E., and Lucas, C. Use of picric acid as artificial standard in colorimetric estimation of silica, A (11) 842.
King, F. A. Economic size of open hearth, A (10) 743.
King, G., and Threlfall, R. Colloidal solutions

of silica for coating stone, brick, wood, or other surfaces or for impregnating fabrics, P (5) 374.
King, H. P. Design for mirror, P (8) 558.
King, R. W. Physics in industry as career, A (6) 449.
Kingsley, C. B. Apparatus for controlling molten-glass flow, P (2) 106.
Kinney, S. P. *See* Joseph, T. L.
Kinsey, O. D. Grinder, P (11) 787.
Kinzel, A. B., and Egan, J. J. Experimental data on equilibrium of system iron oxide–carbon in molten iron, A (10) 745.
Kinzie, C. J. Colored opacifying pigments, P (9) 638; Physical tests for vitreous enamels, A (4) 253.
Kinzie, C. J. *See* Barton, L. E.
Kirk, H. N. Beryl possibilities in New Hampshire, A (9) 676.
Kirkpatrick, F. A. Laboratory control tests for ceramic plants, A (2) 131; Management responsibility, A (12) 932; Manufacture of stoneware and flower pots in small plant, A (1) 44.
Kirkpatrick, J. Design for ash tray, P (11) 793.
Kirnick, W. New fuel gas plants for small scale production of generator gas from various fuels, A (2) 140.
Kitaigorodsky, A. I. *See* Rosoff, B. I.
Kitaigorodsky, I. I. Influence of aluminum and magnesium on crystallization of glass, A (8) 569.
Kitaigorodsky, I. I., and Rodin, S. V. Use of trachyte in manufacture of glass, A (9) 647.
Kitt, W. Dry press in brick manufacture, A (4) 269.
Klages, N. H. Beveling glass, P (8) 575.
Klar, H. Action of reducing gas mixtures on fire brick at 1200 to 1400°C, A (2) 118; Determination of heating value of fuels, A (2) 141; Schaum flotation method of purifying raw kaolin, A (11) 832.
Klein, G. S. Grinding attachment, P (3) 164.
Kleinfeldt, H. F. Pebble- or ball-mill operation, A (11) 830.
Kleinschmidt, R. V. Balancing heat and power in industrial plants, A (7) 536.
Kler, M. O. Refractory clays of Ural, A (11) 821.
Klever, E. Dehydration of kaolin in connection with mullite question, A (11) 846; Investigations on dehydration of kaolin and its bearing upon the mullite question, A (10) 770.
Kleymeyer, H. C. Controlling costs, A (9) 693.
Kline, W. D. Solubility of magnesium carbonate (nesquehonite) in water at 25° and pressures of carbon dioxide up to one atmosphere, A (12) 915.
Klingspor, C. Abrasive sheet material, P (5) 314.
Klitzke, G. Plant control in general and fancy china industries, A (6) 430.
Klugh, B. G. Sintering machine, P (1) 61.
Knapp, A. Petroleum and petroleum products, A (12) 915.
Knapp, A. W. Marking porcelain and laboratory vessels, A (6) 416.
Knapp, O. Dependence of relative water corrodibility of glasses on chemical composition, A (9) 641; Handwork and machinery in glass manufacture, A (5) 332; Melting technique of electric lamp glass, A (10) 720.
Knibbs, N. V. S. Cements, P (6) 399; Industrial Uses of Bauxite, B (1) 43.
Knittle, R. M. Beginning of pottery industry in Ohio, A (7) 513.
Knopf, H. Chemical processes in gasification of brown coal, A (9) 673.
Knowles, H. B. *See* Lundell, G. E. F.
Knudsen, G., and R., and Goldschmidt, V. M. Refractory building material, P (5) 340.
Knudsen, G., Goldschmidt, V. M., and Knudsen, R. Refractory substances, P (7) 510.
Knudsen, R. *See* Knudsen, G.
Knuth, H. Plant control in German refractories industry, A (6) 418; Present condition of plant control in German refractory industry, A (10) 776; Properties and qualifications of silica brick for coke ovens, A (7) 507.
Knuth-Bonn, H. Properties of and specifications for silica brick for coke ovens, A (8) 585.
Koch, P. *See* Miehr, W.
Koch, W. C. Federal Trade Practice Conference. I, A (6) 455; II. The Face Brick Conference, A (7) 540; A (8) 613.
Kocour, C. Control apparatus for plater, A (6) 434.
Koechlin, R., and Mijeon, G. The elephant in Persian pottery, A (6) 391.
Koerner, J. Sprechsaal Calendar 1929, B (5) 373.
Koerner, O. *See* Thiessen, P. A.
Kofler, F. *See* Lent, H.
Kogure, R. Apparatus for opening and shutting a filter press, P (11) 832.
Kohlenveredlung A.-G. Carbonizing and hydrogenating bituminous substances, P (11) 838.
Kohler. Design and construction of dies for auger machines, A (12) 905.
Köhler, E. Deformation of refractory materials under load at high temperatures, A (5) 347.
Kohlhaas, A. *See* Tammann, G.
Köhn, M. Determination of grain size by pipette analysis, A (12) 927; Mechanical analysis of soils, A (5) 373.
Kolthoff, I. M. "Salt error" of indicators in colorimetric determination of p_H, A (3) 222.
Kolthoff, I. M., and Menzel, H. Volumetric Analysis. Vol. I. Theoretical Principles, B (1) 74.
Kolthoff, J., and Sandell, E. Rapid method for separation of aluminum and beryllium, A (11) 842.
Konarzewski, J. Advances in ceramics, A (9) 689; Effect of water vapor and sulphur dioxide on firing clays, A (7) 530.
Kondakjian, D. Glassworking machine, P (10) 727.
Kondo, S. Heat-resisting properties of brick, tile, and cement ware, A (9) 658; Softening temperature of fire brick under load, A (9) 658; Titanium crystal glazes, A (1) 11.
Kondo, S., and Miyagawa, A. Cement exhibited at Tokio Exposition, 1928, A (9) 636.
Konetschnigg, A. Adhesion of white ground coat in reference to iron and enamel oxides, A (9) 637.
Koomanin, K. Influence of titanium and iron on color of a clay body, A (5) 349.
Koontz, J. A. Insulator research, A (1) 49.
Kopp, N. Design for glass vase or similar article, P (4) 246; Design for globe for illuminating fixtures, P (8) 558; Design for goblet, P (8) 558; Design for lamp standard, P (5) 318; Design for a sherbet glass, P (8) 558; Ornamental design for light shade, P (3) 170.
Koppa, G. "Teregova" feldspar and quartz works, A (2) 144.
Korach, M. Electric furnace for firing of ceramic ware, A (6) 440; Elementi di tecnologia ceramica. I. Tecnologia ceramica generale. II. Tecnologia speciale; fabricazione dei vari prodotti ceramici. III. Tecnologia del controllo di fabricazione, dei rivestimenti, e della decorazione ceramica, B (9) 667.
Körber, F., and Schitzkouski, G. Shrinkage of cast steel, A (1) 19.
Korber, F., and Siebel, E. Theory of plastic deformations, A (1) 74.
Kordes, E. Eutectic in binary systems, A (1) 74; Eutectic freezing point lowering in binary mixtures. V. Determination of molecular weight from position of eutectic, A (3) 226.
Koreny, A. *See* Sauerwald, F.
Korjenevskaia, A. S. *See* Bakhvalova, O. N.
Kormos, T. Bauxite, laterite, and red clay, A (5) 362.
Körrn, G. Opal covering glasses, A (11) 789.
Kostjejev, V. Berthelot-Mahler calorimeter, A (11) 835.

Koupal, W. G., and Gregorius, J. S. Regulating glass temperatures in drawing tanks, P (3) 188.
Kozu, S., and Ueda, J. Optical and thermal investigation of alundum from Naegi, A (12) 919.
Kraft, C. *See* Becker, C. A.
Krak, J. B. Factors affecting composition of common glassware, A (7) 492; Volatility of selenium and its compounds in manufacture of glass, A (9) 638, A (10) 714.
Kraner, H. M. Ceramic development in electrical industry during 1928, A (4) 281; Effect of heat treatment on diatomaceous earth, A (1) 75; Glass phase in porcelain, A (7) 511; Salt glazing in colors, P (11) 823.
Kraner, H. M., and Fessler, A. H. Vacuum treatment of clay slips and bodies, A (2) 133.
Kraner, H. M., and Fritz, E. H. Rate of oxidation of porcelain and ball clays, A (2) 129.
Krank, A. J. Design for bottle, P (11) 793.
Kratzert, J. New advances and objects in the field of refractories, A (12) 890.
Kratzert, J. *See* Miehr, W.
Krause, O. Ceramic magnesium silicate. II. Vitrification behavior and constitution of ceramic bodies, A (9) 666; Plant control in electrical porcelain industry, A (6) 430; Structural research on hard porcelain, A (2) 133.
Krause, O., and Thiel, W. Quantitative separation and determination of SiO_2 and Al_2O_3 in technical silicate analysis, A (11) 846.
Kraut, H. *See* Willstätter, R.
Kreidl, I. Clouding enamels, etc., P (2) 100; Enamels, P (10) 712; P (11) 799; Enamels; glass, P (2) 101.
Kreidl, N. Basic oxides and glass properties, A (10) 715.
Kreis, E., Rickenmann, A., and Rieshauer-Werkzeuge Akt.-Ges. Truing grinding-disks, P (10) 705.
Kreisinger, H., and Cross, B. J. Burning characteristics of different coals, A (12) 912.
Krick, G. W. Tile-enamel process, P (10) 708.
Krick, L. B. Design for bottle, P (6) 392.
Kristensson, A. *See* Kali-Industrie Akt.-Ges.
Kristoffersen, K. *See* Carstens, C. W.
Kroeger, F. J. *See* Hohnhorst, F. J.
Kronsbein, W. Protective effect and ultrafiltration of silicic acid hydrosol, A (6) 451.
Kropf, A. *See* Stahlwerke Röchling Bruderus A.-G.
Krug, C. Grinding and other machine tool frames and tables, P (3) 165; Grinding wheels, P (5) 315.
Krzikalla, H. *See* Meyer, K. H.
Kubik, F. Determining lime in raw materials used in production of cement, A (1) 15.
Kühl, Hans. Alite, A (10) 709; Burning process in automatic shaft kilns, A (4) 248; Cement and the chemical industry, A (10) 709; Testing of small samples of cement, A (10) 709; Variable hardening of Portland cement, A (4) 250.
Kühl, Hugo. Electrical properties of glass, A (9) 648; Graphite: occurrence and use in glass industry, A (4) 276; Introduction of magnesium into glass batches, A (10) 713; Significance of Brenker phonolite in the glass industry, A (10) 726.
Kühn, E. Determination of specific gravity of refractory material, A (5) 343.
Kumazawa, J. Kiso-stone as raw material of pottery, A (9) 664.
Kunstmann, E. *See* Rieke, R.
Kunstzahn Ges. Casting porcelain articles, P (2) 137.
Künzel, K. Glass, P (11) 805.
Kurbatoff, S. M. Application of Russian feldspar in ceramic industry, A (9) 678.
Kurnakov, N. S. *See* Ageev, N. V.
Kutschera. Utilization of heat in lime-shaft kiln, A (10) 709.
Kuttner, J. Superiority of Diesel engine, A (6) 460.
L. R. Decolorizing pot metal, A (9) 648.
La Burthe, P. H. C. Manufacture of articles of silica glass by addition of material, P (10) 730.
Ladd-Franklin, C. Color and Color Theories, B (5) 317.
Ladoo, R. B. Talc and soapstone, A (7) 526.
Ladurée, J. J. *See* Fourment, M.
Lafon, E. Theory, Calculations, and Construction of Industrial Chimneys and Stacks, B (12) 933.
Lafon, P. Building blocks; columns; floors, P (7) 503.
La France, R. Forming glassware, P (5) 332; Glass-feeding mechanism, P (2) 107; Glass-forming machine, P (4) 264, P (9) 649.
Lafuma, H. Action of gypsum on cements, A (3) 174.
Lahaussois, R. Porous ceramic ware, P (10) 738.
Lai, C. F., and Silverman, A. Beryllium glass, A (12) 105.
Lakhtin, N. K. Apparatus designed by A. G. Gargarin for determination of plasticity of clay, A (9) 685.
Lamar, J. E. Limestone resources, A (8) 602.
Lambie, J. M., and Ross, D. W. Refractory, P (7) 509; Shrinkage in refractory materials, A (11) 817.
Lambie, J. M. *See* Ross, D. W.
Lamotte. Blaster's Handbook, B (2) 156.
Lamour. *See* Thorvaldson.
Lampert, H. H. Wall tie, P (11) 827.
Lampferhoff, J. Forming ceramic tile, plates, etc., P (9) 667.
Lamplough, F. E. Properties and applications of Vita glass, A (9) 640.
Lancet, S. Design for bottle, P (6) 392.
Lanchester, F. W. Grinding wheel spindles and spindle mountings, P (3) 165.
Lander, C. H. Annual Report of Fuel Research Board, B (1) 61.
Landis Tool Co. Grinding crank shafts, etc., P (4) 240; Truing grinding wheels, P (7) 472.
Landolt, H., and Bornstein, R. Physico-Chemical Tables, I, B (1) 75.
Landry, B. A. *See* Nicholls, P.
Landy, J. J. Modern Portland cement plant, A (6) 393.
Langbein, J. Composition added to cement mixings for cold glazes, P (3) 175.
Langdon, S. Excavating Kish, A (1) 9.
Lange, B. Behavior of glass as colloidal electrolytes, A (11) 799.
Lange, C. Scientific management of lime plant executed upon basis of time studies, A (8) 611.
Lansing, K. H. Abrasive operations in radio manufacture, A (6) 382; Special centers to align small crankshafts, A (11) 785.
Lapp, J. S. Insulator stack, P (7) 515.
de Lapparent, J. Boehmite, A (5) 344.
de Lapparent, J., and Stempfel, E. Dehydrated gibbsite, A (3) 220.
Larcheveque, M. Fabrication de la porcelaine. II. Cuisson et decoration. Coll. grandes encyclopedies industrielles, B (9) 667; Industrial Fabrication of Porcelain. I and II, B (12) 902; Porcelain industry, I–V, (10) 746; Porcelain Industry. Complete Study of Materials for Sagger Making and for Firing, B (12) 902.
Larkin, F. V. Cost of carelessness, A (6) 459.
Larkin, J. M. Safety and labor relations, A (3) 229.
Larochelle, E. Asbestos milling and dressing for the market, A (2) 144.
Larsen, B. M. Silica brick, A (6) 422.
Larsen, E. S. Temperature of magmas, A (5) 359.
Larson, D. B. Effect of pressure on leakage from underground pipe lines, A (2) 140.
Larsson, S. Grinding razor blades, P (10) 705.
Larsson, T., and Beth, H. W. H. Segmental abrasive wheel, P (12) 859.
Lart, C. E. Egyptian statuettes in Brittany, A (11) 791.

Lasareff, P. P. Glassy state of matter, A (1) 28.
Lasky, S. G. Determining MgO quickly, A (6) 451.
Lasso, M. P. State of San Luis Potosi and its mineral resources, A (1) 63.
Latimer, W. M., and Hildebrand, J. H. Reference Book of Inorganic Chemistry, B (8) 609.
Laubengayer, A. W. Collapsing temperatures of laboratory glass tubing, A (6) 403.
Laubenheimer, A. Classification of important ceramic quartz-kaolinite-feldspar rocks under a practical system, A (12) 916; Drilling and shaft boring in mines, A (11) 849; Origin and occurrence of ceramic raw materials of North Bavaria, A (2) 144.
Laurent, A. Mirror production, A (1) 24.
Lavelle, G. Drying of clay goods, A (12) 905.
Lawrence, E. S. Continuous heat treatment of sheet metal, A (12) 868.
Lawton, J. M. Hollow-block wall construction, P (5) 339.
Lax and Shaw, Ltd., Shaw, J. F., and Branford, J. E. Glass manufacture, P (2) 110.
Lazareff, P. Best conditions of illumination for selection of glasses, A (11) 803; Hardening and softening of glass, A (9) 639; Methods and results of an investigation on viscosity of glass, A (9) 638; Strained glass, A (3) 185.
Lea, F. M. Cinders and clinker as aggregate, A (5) 320.
Lean, C. Refractory substances, P (7) 510.
Lecher, O. Resistance of refractories to glass and molten slag, A (9) 657.
Lecocq, M. C. H. O. Tunnel drier, P (12) 907.
Leder, W. Heat economy in brick plant, A (12) 912.
Leduc, R. General properties of refractory products, A (10) 739; Refractory products in lime and cement kilns, A (10) 742.
Lee, F. W. Geophysical abstracts. II, A (9) 679; III, A (11) 839; IV, A (12) 928.
Lee, P. W. Suspension of terra cotta glazes, A (2) 128.
Lee, W. B. *See* McBain, J. W.
LeFever, O. L. Burning hog fuel in Pacific northwest, A (3) 230.
Legge, T. M. Industrial diseases in England, A (5) 377.
Lehman, H. *See* Möhl, H.
Leihener, O. *See* Wüst, F.
Leith, C. K. Canada's minerals and their international implications, A (12) 916.
Lemaire, J. H. Furnace for making plate glass, P (8) 577; Rolling sheet glass, P (4) 267.
Lemcke, W. L. Excitation of luminescence in glass and fused silica vessels, A (6) 404.
Lenchner, T. Future of the small plant, A (7) 480; Incrustation of ceramic ware, A (8) 555; A (10) 706; A (11) 790; New colored glass, A (4) 242; Preparation and standardization, A (12) 869.
Lengersdorff, N. Kilns, P (8) 602.
Lent, H., and Kofler, F. Aging of thermoelements, A (7) 519.
Lents, J. M., and Miller, F. R. Fire finishing glass articles, P (9) 649.
Leonard, W. B. Grinding machine, grinding wheel, and method of cooling, P (1) 8.
Leonhardt, E., and Zschimmer, E. Maturing temperature of fritted pottery glazes, A (7) 513; Refractoriness of earthenware glaze frits, A (4) 284.
Leopold, H. *See* Donath, E.
Lerch, W., Ashton, F. W., and Bogue, R. H. Sulpho-aluminates of calcium, A (7) 527.
Leschoeff, W. M. *See* Budnikoff, P. P.
Lester, W. R. Testing fuel oil, A (9) 673.
Leverett, F. Pleistocene glaciations of Northern hemisphere, A (8) 602.
Levetus, A. S. Austrian ceramics, A (7) 477.
Levis, D. B. Merger in china-manufacturing industry in Staffordshire, England, A (11) 826.
Levy, A. Design for bottle, P (9) 626.
Levy, C. Modernistic animals in faience, A (1) 9.
Lewis, A. F. Building construction and plastic block for making the same, P (5) 340.
Lewis, E. *See* Darke, W. F.
Lewis, E. I. Nonrigid joint in glass and silica ware, A (2) 138.
Lewis, H. H. Physical properties of fuels, A (7) 538.
Lewis, N. E. *See* Jacobus, D. S.
Lewis, R. T. *See* Bailey, C.
Lewis, S. J. Cutting laminated glass, P (12) 879.
Li, K. C. Antimony, A (4) 254.
van Liempt, J. A. M. Thermal elements for high temperatures in reducing atmospheres, A (12) 903.
Liesegang, R. E. Colloid technical review. I. Glass, A (9) 647.
Lillibridge, H. D. Screen-feeding means for tile-cleaning machines, P (2) 135.
Lillie, H. R. Measurement of absolute viscosity by use of concentric cylinders, I and II, A (9) 638.
Lincoln, F. C. Feldspar mining, A (5) 360; Pegmatite mining in the Black Hills, A (5) 361.
Linde, H. *See* v. Wartenberg, H.
Lindley, W. Design for covered dish, etc., P (4) 246.
Lindstrom, A. B. *See* Hoagland, F. O.
Lindstrom, A. F. Coloring incandescent lamps on the inner surface, A (12) 872.
Linhorst, E. F. Determining vapor densities at room temperatures, A (11) 844.
Linke, W. Avoiding defects in ware, A (7) 487; Failure of refractories, A (7) 507.
Lipkin, L. Silvering curved reflectors, A (7) 494.
Liptak, M. Fire-wall construction, P (1) 43.
Lisenko, F. "Ukrainian Silex" and its importance in ceramics, A (11) 839.
Litinsky, L. Literature on refractory materials for coke plants and gas works, A (7) 507.
Little, A. D. Glass as industrial material, A (10) 723; Research and a greater gas industry, A (4) 305; Science and labor, A (10) 777.
Little, N. *See* Gerlach, W.
Littleton, J. T., Jr. Making refractory product, P (11) 821.
Littleton, J. T., Jr., and Smith, C. R. Perforating glass, P (10) 727.
Litzow, K. *See* Gehlhoff, G.
Lloyd, N. Building Craftsmanship in Brick and Tile and in Stone Slates, B (9) 656.
Lloyd, P. G. Design for jar, P (11) 793.
Lobinger, K. *See* Willstätter, R.
Locher, R. E. Modern lamps, A (11) 802.
Lockhardt, W. F. Colored buildings for the future, A (11) 823; Tile floors over wood joists, A (8) 591.
Lockhart, L. B. American Lubrication, B (12) 933.
Lodge-Cottrell, Ltd. Apparatus for electrical precipitation of suspended particles from gaseous fluids, P (2) 140.
Loebbecke, C. Combustion air for gas burners, P (10) 766.
Loeser, C. Heat balances of periodic kilns, A (7) 524; Heat distribution in firing periodic kilns, A (10) 761; Recalculating foreign periodic kiln heat balances, A (12) 908.
Loftus, F. H. Open-hearth furnace regenerators, A (6) 424.
Loginov, S. Glass and porcelain industry in the U.S.S.R., A (11) 850.
Long, B. Physical properties of glass and their control, A (3) 186; Testing refractories, A (11) 817; Testing refractory materials under load at high temperatures, A (6) 425.
Long, E. M. Lens grinding and polishing machine, P (6) 468.
Long, H. J., and Eddy, W. P. Tungsten-carbide cutting tools, A (10) 699.
Longenecker, C. A combined boiler and producer plant, A (7) 537.

Longenecker, L. S. Fire brick, A (6) 422; Handling fire brick, A (11) 820.
Lonsdale, J. T. *See* Tarr, W. A.
Lorenz, A. W. Steel castings heat treated in electric furnaces, A (8) 586.
Lorenz, C., Akt.-Ges. Determining gas content of solids, P (3) 227.
Lorenz, C. F. Refractory article, P (5) 348.
Lorenz, F. A., Jr. Foundry grinding costs, A (8) 550.
Lorenzen, G. Coke ovens, A (7) 507.
Loshinsky, S. Linoleum block printed pottery, A (8) 555, A (10) 706.
Loud, L. L., and Harrington, M. R. Lovelock Cave, B (9) 626.
Louis, L. R. Hollow tile floor construction, A (7) 502.
Lounder, W. S. Estimating Building Costs, B (2) 156.
Lovatt, A. E. *See* Broad, W. R.
Lovatt and Lovatt, Ltd., and Lovatt, A. E. Glazing pottery, P (6) 392.
Lovejoy, E. Scum on Clay Ware: Its Cause and Prevention, B (4) 272; Scum and efflorescence, A (12) 881.
Lovell, J. H., and D. Glass tile, P (5) 334.
Lowe, J. T. *See* Gordon, C. S.
Lowe, R. E. Bonded refractory, P (2) 127, A (7) 506; Porous refractory diaphragm, P (12) 897.
Lu, K. C. Glass tank refractories and their chemical relationship to molten glass, A (3) 194.
Lucas, C. *See* King, E.
Lucas, H. J. Importance of research on quality of product, A (7) 529.
Luce, G. E. Brick lifter, P (7) 503; Brick-setting machine, P (7) 503.
Lueg, P. *See* Dreisch, T.
Luftschitz, H. Brick showing brownish-black stains, A (7) 508; Hydraulic limes and gypsum from lignite ash, A (12) 865; Modern problems in the cement field, A (1) 16.
Lukens, H. S. Method of making Sorel cement product, P (11) 795.
Lumsden Machine Co., Ltd., and Blake, E. G. Surface grinding, P (5) 314.
Lundell, G. E. F., and Hoffman, J. I. Analysis of bauxite and refractory products of high alumina content, A (5) 342; Analysis of fluorspar, A (7) 531.
Lundell, G. E. F., and Knowles, H. B. Use of 8-hydroxyquinoline in separations of aluminum, A (10) 769.
Lunnon, R. G. Laws of motion of particles in fluid, A (9) 684.
Luther, F. P. Waterproofing parapet and fire walls on roofs of buildings, P (7) 511.
Lyons, T. E. Packing enameled ranges for export, A (12) 870; Packing sanitary ware for export shipping, A (7) 513.
Lysle, F. B. A.S.T.M. specifications for sewer pipe and fiber strength of the material, A (5) 338, A (7) 502.
Lytle, W. O. Apparatus for making composite glass, P (3) 188; Making composite glass, P (12) 879.

M. P. Innovation in glassworking, A (8) 571.
Maag-Zahnräder, und Maschinen A.-G. Grinding toothed gears, P (6) 387.
MacCoy, F. Tin deposits of Mexico, A (7) 528.
MacGee, A. E. Physical properties of glass tank-block refractories, A (4) 278.
MacGregor, W. Rate of metal removal governed by grinding wheel speed, A (4) 237.
Machatschki, F. Structure and constitution of feldspar, A (5) 367; System: beryllium oxide–silicon dioxide, A (6) 453.
MacInnes, D. A., and Jones, P. T. Method for differential potentiometric titration. I, A (12) 927.
MacInnes, D. G. Lowering power costs, A (6) 423.
MacKelcan, H. G. Tare weight as factor in sales, A (7) 539.
Mackenzie, A. W. Design for plate, etc., P (12) 863.
MacKenzie, J. D., and Senger, R. W. Furnace-roof construction, P (10) 750.
MacKenzie, J. T. Use of small cupola in testing cupola refractories, A (8) 582.
Maddaford, F. S. Design for bottle, P (11) 793.
Madden, H. de F. Mechanism for conveying and discharging lamp bulbs, P (7) 498.
Magee, W. H. Design for bowl, P (2) 90; Design for candlestick, P (2) 90; Design for goblet, P (5) 318.
Magistad, O. C. Action of aluminum, ferrous and ferric iron, and manganese in base-exchange reactions, A (1) 72.
Mahoney, F. C. Color in face brick, A (11) 810.
Mailey, R. D. Glassworking machinery, P (4) 265.
Malcolm, V. T. Limiting temperature in central-station operation, A (4) 305.
Malherbe, F. J. Refractory materials, P (12) 899.
Malinovszky, A. Enamel and its defects, A (4) 253.
Mallet, P. M. Amateur photomicrography, A (2) 149.
Malquori, G. System: aluminum–silica and its importance in study of ceramic materials, A (5) 372.
Maltby, H. J. M. Wibsey pottery, A (7) 477.
Malvos, R., and Crocemarie, M. Multiple chamber kiln for ceramic materials, P (9) 676.
Mambourg, L. C. Sheet-glass apparatus, P (12) 878.
Mambourg, N. Glass-melting furnace, P (12) 878.
Manker, F. W. Oil, gas, and electric furnaces, A (6) 440; Proper fusing of enamel, A (6) 400.
Manning, P. D. V. Borax, A (4) 261.
Mansfield, F. M. Wages in foreign ceramic industry, A (11) 827.
Manson, M. E. Use of rotary smelter, A (11) 797.
Mantell, C. L. Aluminum and bauxite, A (12) 896; Industrial Carbon, B (4) 279.
Mapes, F. S. Correct load application in Rockwell hardness testing machines, A (5) 364.
Marathe, S. M., and Joshi, A. D. Notes on plaster of Paris, A (12) 863.
Marchal, G. Action of silica and alumina on sodium sulphate, A (6) 449; Action of silica, alumina, and kaolin on barium sulphate, A (6) 450.
Marconi, P. Silician votive vases of 2000 B.C., A (5) 317.
Marcotte, E. Pozzuolanic material in cements, A (11) 794.
Marden, J. W. Titanium and zirconium, A (4) 276.
Marden, J. W. *See* Driggs, F. H.
Marden, J. W., and Richardson, H. K. Refractory cement, P (3) 202.
Marden, J. W., Thomas, T. P., and Conley, J. E. Method of preparing refractory metals, P (5) 354.
Markert, F. S. Development of continuous furnace, A (4) 254.
Marks, E. C. R. Alkaline-earth titanates, P (8) 610; Enamels, P (7) 490; Furnaces, P (7) 510; Grinding or abrading machines, P (7) 469, P (7) 470; Grinding cylinders, P (1) 9; P (4) 241; Internal grinding machines, etc., P (11) 789.
Marmion, L. G. Design for tile, P (4) 246.
Mars, G. Influence of clay upon steel furnace flux, A (12) 867.
Marsh, T. A. Design and application of traveling-grate stokers, A (3) 212.
Marshall, A. E. Applications of glass to chemical and allied industries, A (9) 648.
Marshall, M. J., and Bramston-Cook, H. E. Heat of adsorption of oxygen on charcoal, A (12) 913.
Marshall, P. Occurrence of new sodium aluminosilicate in New Zealand, A (9) 679.

Marshall, W. Wet-process vitreous porcelain enameling, A (1) 19.
Martel. Gypsum, its manufacture and uses, A (8) 563.
Martens, J. H. C. Mineral Composition of Sands from Quebec, Labrador, and Greenland, B (11) 841.
Martin, E. Manufacturing aluminous cements, P (8) 563.
Martin, G. Researches on theory of fine grinding. IX. Statistical diameter and volume of irregularly-shaped particles of crushed sand, A (7) 529; X. Statistical diameter of crushed sand particles and their statistical surface, A (7) 529; XI. Calculations on diameters, surfaces, and weights of homogeneous grades of crushed quartz sand, A (7) 530; Treatise on Chemical Engineering, B (9) 671; Utilization of waste heat for steam raising, A (7) 535.
Martin, H. S. *See* Chance Bros. & Co., Ltd.
Martin, J. C. Insulators, A (1) 49; Insulator depreciation, A (1) 49.
Martin, L. Apparatus for calcining gypsum, A (11) 794; Apparatus for firing gypsum, A (12) 864.
Martin, L. C. Color and its applications, A (10) 716.
Martindale, E. S. Canadian Geographical Society, A (11) 851.
Martini, A. Microchemical mineral analysis. (Detection of nickel, cobalt, copper, zinc, and cadmium), A (12) 919.
Martone, J. Attachment for grinding machines, P (2) 86.
de Martonne, E. Shorter Physical Geography, B (5) 362.
Martz, J. A. Efficient lubrication in pits and quarries, A (3) 230.
Marx, E. Determination of dielectric strength of solid substances in uniform fields, A (5) 370.
Mas, G. N. Design for bottle, P (4) 246, P (6) 392, P (9) 626.
Maske, F., and Piwowarsky, E. Gas permeability of molding sand, A (3) 176.
Masters, G. F. *See* Carnegie, F.
Masters, H. *See* Tinkler, C. K.
Masuda, E. *See* Kameyama, N.
Masuda, M. Frosting glass by etching, A (9) 644; Japanese kaolinite clays, A (9) 677.
Matějka, J. *See* Kallauner, O.
Mathé, A. Determining level of glass in furnace, P (6) 409.
Mathé, P. L. A. *See* Gentil, E.
Mather, F. J., Jr. Art and authenticity, A (6) 390.
Mathers, F. C. *See* Ray, K. W.
Mathias, D. L. Developments in temperature indicating, recording, and control instruments during 1928, A (6) 436.
Matsui, M. Empirical formulas for platinum: 90% platinum + 10% rhodium thermal, A (9) 669.
Matsui, M., and Nakata, S. Caustification of sodium carbonate by ferric oxide; XIII. Heat of solution of sodium oxide. (Expt. 1), A (8) 606; XIV. Heat of solution of sodium oxide. (Expt. 2), A (8) 606.
Matsui, M., Oguri, S., Ishikawa, H., and Ishida, S. Determination of transition point by dilatometric method, A (9) 683.
Matsui, M., and Oka, S. Measurement of electromotive force of thermal at freezing point of standard pyrometric samples, A (9) 669.
Matsunaga, Y. Electrical firing of enamels on porcelain, A (1) 59.
Mattersdorff, W. Electric railway stores steam, A (3) 231.
Mattimore, H. S. Laboratory tests on crushed stone, A (5) 319.
Matting, A. *See* Diepschlag, E.
Mattingly, N. B., and Rea, A. Compound glass, P (2) 113.
Mauder, B. Art of glass cutting, A (11) 790.
Mawhinney, M. H. Practical Industrial Furnace Designs, B (1) 43; B (8) 601.
May, W. J. Design of brick crucible furnaces, A (4) 276; A (6) 421; Furnace maintenance and repairs, A (1) 40.
Mayer, A. W. Chemical Dictionary: German, English, French. Vol. I, B (6) 454.
Maynz, T. Stoker operation, A (7) 537.
Mayo, J. Leer, P (9) 650.
McAfee, W. K. Statistical aids in locating pottery troubles, A (7) 535.
McAllister, A. W. Grinding machine, P (11) 786.
McAlpine, R. K. Atomic weight of antimony from different sources, A (12) 919.
McBain, J. W., and Lee, W. B. Adhesives and adhesion, A (1) 67.
McBerty, R. K. Alumina and feldspar as sources of alumina in glass, A (1) 25.
McBurney, J. W. Compressive and transverse strength of brick, A (5) 334, (10) 735; Effect of strength of brick on compressive strength of brick masonry, A (3) 191, (5) 335; Water absorption and penetrability of brick, A (10) 735.
McCann, L. Low-priced glassware, A (9) 623.
McCaughey, W. J. *See* Fessler, A. H.
McCaughey, W. J. *See* Holmes, M. E.
McClelland, E. H. Review of iron and steel literature for 1928, A (4) 255.
McCoy, W. Wall and floor tile, P (5) 349.
McCreary, T. W. Design for fishbowl, P (2) 90.
McCrosky, C. R. *See* Gemmill, R.
McDermoth, G. R. Utilization of waste heat in steel industry, A (7) 535.
McDougal, T. G. Continuous-tunnel kiln, P (7) 525; Heat treatment and apparatus therefor, P (8) 601; Pottery kilns, P (1) 62; Tunnel-kiln construction, P (8) 602.
McDowell, J. S. Progress in the refractories industry, A (4) 275; Testing refractories, A (6) 417.
McDowell, J. S. *See* Phelps, S. M.
McEldowney, R. E. Design for candlestick holder, P (5) 318; Design for compote, etc., P (9) 626; Design for a powder-puff box, etc., P (11) 793.
McFadon, E. O. Enameling ailments, A (11) 798.
McGurk, P. A. Talc and soapstone, A (4) 252.
McIntyre, W. A. Efflorescence on brick work, A (1) 31; Durability of architectural terra cotta and faience, A (10) 752.
McIntyre, W. A., and Zaiman, A. Manufacture of clay roofing tile in France, Belgium, and Holland, A (2) 128.
McKeefe, E. P. *See* Bradley, L.
McKinley, J. M. Federation of ceramic associations, A (5) 375.
McKinley, L. *See* Pearce, J. N.
McKinley, T. C. Drawing and flattening sheet glass, P (12) 878.
McLachlan, J., and Otto, C. A. Melting plant and appliances in modern iron foundries, A (7) 508.
McLaughlin, J. E. Machine for forming glass articles, P (2) 107.
McLoughlin, T. J. Theory and application of regenerative principles in steel industry, A (8) 586; II, A (10) 744.
McMahon, M. M. Health hazards of glass industry, II, A (1) 26.
McManamna, G. P. Refractory gun, P (5) 354.
McMillan, L. B., and Van Valkenburgh, J. D. Value of insulation in steel plant, A (3) 192, (6) 422.
McSwiney, D. J. Effect of combustion conditions on glass furnace operation, A (3) 181.
McQueen, H. S. Geologic relations of diaspore and flint fire clays of Missouri, A (11) 813.
McVay, T. N. Optical methods as aid to study of refractories, A (8) 582.
McVay, T. N., and Hursh, R. K. Effects of coal-ash refractories, A (5) 346.
McVay, T. N., and Thompson, C. L. X-ray investigation of effect of heat on china clays, A (4) 299.
Meade, R. K. Gypsum and anhydrite in manu-

facture of Portland cement, I, A (2) 94; II, A (3) 171.
Meals, C. D. Wire-rope lubricant, A (11) 831.
Mecke, P. Chemical action of lime upon siliceous material and trass, A (6) 448; Formation of two different calcium-sulpho-aluminates from gypsum in cement, A (12) 864.
ter Meer, G. "Ter Meer" automatic centrifuge, A (3) 209.
Mehling, C. W. Control raw material processing to avoid defects in enamelware, A (2) 97.
Mehrotra, M. R., and Dahr, N. R. Studies in adsorption. XXII, A (4) 297.
Meissner, C. E. *See* Griffiths, W. E.
Meker, G. Determining conductivity (thermal) of refractory materials, A (1) 42.
Melby, C. J. Design for shingle, P (5) 318.
Mellanby, A. L. Fluid jets and their practical applications, A (1) 56.
Mellon, M. G. Chemical Publications; Nature and Use, B (3) 226.
Mellor, J. W. Ceramic research, A (11) 846; Comprehensive Treatment on Inorganic and Theoretical Chemistry. Vol. IX, B (5) 373.
Mellor, J. W. *See* Ceramic Patent Holdings, Ltd.
Melzer, H. Colored enamels, A (12) 870; Opacifying power increased by mobility in antimony enamels, A (3) 177; White enamel, A (12) 870.
Mendheim, A. Use of gas for firing kilns, A (12) 910.
Menzel, H. *See* Kolthoff, I. M.
Mercerou-Vicat, M. J. Theories concerning hydraulic limes and cements, A (6) 393.
Merkt, G. A. Open-hearth combustion process regulated mechanically, A (10) 744.
Mermer, S. P. Glass-grinding machine, P (1) 30.
Mernagh, L. R. Enamels: Manufacture and Application to Iron and Steel Ware, B (2) 100.
Merriman, T. C. Design for covered dish, P (2) 90.
Merten, W. J. Improvement of refractory lining of heat-treating furnaces for high-temperature annealing of steel castings, A (12) 886.
Merwin, H. E. *See* Aurousseau, M.
Messer, L. R. *See* Davis, C. W.
Messervey, J. P. Diatomaceous earth, A (4) 294; Gypsum production in Nova Scotia during 1928, A (4) 294; Miscellaneous mineral production in Nova Scotia during 1928, A (4) 303.
Messler, E. L. Refractory composition for hot tops, P (8) 588.
Metallges, A.-G. Refractory substances, P (6) 427; Zinc salt solutions, P (5) 374.
Metherell, A. Cement compositions, P (9) 636.
Meyer, K. H., and Krzikalla. Production of green hydrated chromium oxide, P (10) 774.
Meyer, O. Ceramic development in Germany, A (7) 477.
Meyer, W. Danger points in preparation of mirror coatings, A (2) 105.
Miall, S. Glass manufacture, A (2) 105.
Middleton, J. Clay in 1927, A (6) 458; Feldspar in 1927, A (3) 215; Graphite in 1927, A (2) 119.
Middleton, J. *See* Santmyers, R. M.
Miehr, W. Clay firing, A (6) 439.
Miehr, W., Immke, H., and Kratzert, J. Open- and sealed pores in ceramic products, A (9) 670.
Miehr, W., and Koch, P. Use of orthohydroxyquinoline in industrial ceramic laboratories, A (10) 768.
Miehr, W., Kratzert, J., and Immke, H. Comments on the work of Willi M. Cohn, A (5) 342; Plasticity of clay, A (6) 447; Refractories, A (6) 422.
Miers, H. A. Coöperation of museums, A (11) 791.
Miething, H. Measuring temperature in the glass industry, A (2) 105.
Mighill, T. A. Principles applied to gas industry, A (2) 140.
Mijeon, G. *See* Koechlin, R.
Miki, E. Tensile strength of mixture of alumina cement and Portland cement, A (1) 18.
Milani, G. Electric furnaces for firing majolica and glazed ornaments, A (12) 908.
Millar, G. A. Glassworking machinery, P (10) 727; Glassworking machine for switches, P (4) 265.
Millar, R. W. Specific heats at low temperatures of manganous oxide, manganous-manganic oxide, and manganese dioxide, A (10) 773.
Millar, R. W., and Sullivan, J. D. Thermodynamic properties of oxygen and nitrogen, A (1) 64.
Miller, C. History of glass, A (4) 261.
Miller, F. Brick machine, P (2) 117.
Miller, F. R. Design for bottle, P (7) 481.
Miller, F. R. *See* Lents, J. M.
Miller, G. B. Etching of Glass, B (4) 245.
Miller, H. G. Grinding machine, P (5) 313, (10) 700.
Miller, I. Design for bottle, P (8) 558.
Miller, J. H., and Gulezian, C. E. Germanate gels of alkaline earths, A (12) 918.
Miller, J., Jr. Work-feeding device for vertical disk grinders, P (10) 702.
Miller, L. B., and Witt, J. C. Solubility of calcium hydroxide, A (4) 297.
Miller, L. R. Window glass to be made in Australia, A (11) 803.
Miller, M. C. *See* Hartmann, M. L.
Miller, R. F. *See* Mumford, L. M.
Miller, R. W. Separation of tar from producer gas, A (11) 836.
Miller, W. J. Delivering molten metal, P (11) 807; Feeding glass, P (8) 376; Feeding plastic ceramic materials to molds, P (8) 593; Glass-fabricating machine, P (4) 264; Glass manufacture, P (10) 732; Mold-conveying and pottery-fabricating mechanism, P (3) 208; Pottery, P (9) 668; Pottery making, P (1) 53; P (6) 432; P (8) 593, P (9) 667.
Miller, W. T. W. Design and application of swing-hammer crushers. I, A (6) 433; Development and advantages of disk crushers. I, A (1) 55; Development of primary breakers, A (6) 433; Gyratory as secondary breaker, A (5) 352; Gyratory as sledging crusher, A (5) 351; Jaw crusher as secondary breaker, A (5) 351; Jaw crusher as sledger, A (5) 351; Portable crushing plants, A (6) 433; Relative merits of jaw and gyratory crushers, A (6) 432; Single-roll crushers, A (6) 433.
Mills, R. G. Present practice in whiteware periodic kiln design, A (8) 590.
Mills, R. G. *See* Westman, A. E. R.
Milton, C. Useful petrographic methods, A (9) 684.
Mindermann, H. Determination of silica in Portland cement pulverized raw material by aid of ultra-filtration, A (8) 559.
Mindt, W. Chemical surface treatment of glass, A (8) 573.
Miner, C. G. Process for producing aluminum chloride, P (3) 227.
Minogue, R. E. Rotary-kiln feed, P (6) 436.
Minter, M. M. Suitability of clay for drying, A (1) 35.
Mintons, Ltd. *See* Campbell, A. J.
Miskella, W. J. Practical Color Simplified, B (3) 170.
Miskella, W. J. *See* Hengeveld, H.
Misostow, H. Study of induction tube and its effect upon combustion, A (12) 911.
Mitchell, J. R. Handling porcelain ware, P (7) 515.
Mitchell, R. C. Grinding machine, P (2) 85.
Mitchell, W. B. Pressing glass, P (5) 334.
Mitchell, W. B. *See* Thornbald, J.
Mitchell, W. R. Natural gas information, A (11) 835.
Miyagawa, A. *See* Kondo, S.
Möhl, H. Microscopic investigation of ceramic raw materials, A (9) 684.

Möhl, H., and Lehmann, H. Yellow color of lead glazes, A (10) 772.
Mohlmann, B. Adjustability of rapidly hardening concrete, A (4) 248.
Mohorovicic, S. Comparative interpretation of theory of fine structure of H-atom spectrum lines, A (3) 222.
Moir, A. Skip for raising and stacking brick, P (11) 811.
Moir, J. P. Paleolithic pottery, A (5) 316.
Molle, O., and Ateliers J. Hanrez Soc. Anon. Charging and discharging in the brick kilns, P (7) 526.
Moller, J. H. Glass-cutting apparatus, P (12) 878.
Moller, W., and Zschimmer, E. Hot alkaline solubility of fire-polished sodium-lime-silica glasses as function of the chemical composition, A (7) 535.
Mond, A. L. Alumina; sodium aluminate; sodium sulphide, P (4) 302.
Mong, L. E. *See* Heindl, R. A.
Monk, R. H. Alkaline earth titanates, P (12) 871; Method of obtaining oxide, P (3) 202.
Monnier, J. B. Raw materials in manufacture of paving brick, A (8) 578.
Montague, W. T. Design grinding equipment to meet production demands, A (4) 237.
Montgomery, R. J. Manufacture of fused bifocal spectacle lenses, A (5) 324.
Moodie, R. L. Archaeological evidence of antiquity of disease in South America, A (11) 792.
Moore, C. E. Drying cracks in fire brick, A (11) 816.
Moore, F. R. Grinding head or attachment, P (8) 551.
Moore, H. H. Grinding large cylinder bores, A (4) 238.
Moore, R. C. Feldspar in North Carolina, A (11) 840.
Moore, R. S. Protecting furnace brickwork, P (11) 821.
Moore, S. L., Jr. Assembling insulators, P (9) 667; Hole-cutting machine, P (3) 208; Making insulators, P (8) 593.
Moorhead, R. *See* Carnegie, F.
Moorshead, T. C. Fuel oil vs. coal, A (5) 328; Glass furnace, P (8) 575.
Moorshead, T. C. *See* United Glass Bottle Mfrs., Ltd.
Morachevskii, Y. V. *See* Urazov, G. G.
Moran, C. Nonlustered ware of Spain, A (4) 243.
Moraw, H. O. Greater world borax consumption increases American exports, A (12) 929.
Morawski, F. Gasification of coal in producer, A (12) 909.
Morgan Crucible Co., Ltd., and Speirs, C. W. Molding pottery, etc., P (10) 757.
Morin, W. T. Drier, P (7) 521.
Morisawa, O. *See* Sawai, I.
Moriyasu, S. *See* Tabata, K.
Morley, R. B. Industrial accidents and infection, A (2) 155.
Morris, E. First Maya mosaic ever found, A (5) 317.
Morris, F. K. *See* Berkey, C. P.
Morris, L. B. Color in bathroom walls and fixtures, A (7) 476.
Morris, T. O. Geological work in Burma, A (7) 527.
Morrison, L. H. Burning pulverized lignite in Texas power plant, A (3) 212.
Morse, J. K. Bibliography of Crystal Structure, B (1) 75.
Morton, W. A. Drawing sheet glass, P (11) 804; Glass-melting furnace practice, A (7) 493.
Morton, W. A. *See* Amsler-Morton Co.
Moss Gear Co., Ltd., and Gregory, E. Gear-grinding machines, P (10) 704; Gear grinding or milling machines, P (8) 554.
Moths, R. J. Chimney flue, P (4) 272.
Mott, R. A. *See* Chapman, W. R.
Moufang, W. Production and sale of glassware, A (10) 724.
Moulton, D. A. Refractory material used as mortar for laying up refractories, A (7) 505.
Mount, W. D., and Warner, I. Kiln, P (11) 837.
Mueller, P. Porcelain or enamel-iron soap cup, P (4) 257; Porcelain soap dish, P (7) 515.
Mueller, P. M. *See* Hoagland, F. O.
Muhlert, F., and Drews, K. Production and Uses of Industrial Gases, B (12) 914.
Mühlestein, H. Etruscan art, A (7) 480.
Muhlfeld, J. E. Baffle wall, P (12) 897.
"Mühlig-Union" Glashütten A.-G. Compound glass, P (12) 881.
Mulholland, V. Annealing glassware, P (3) 189, P (6) 408; Apparatus for annealing sheet glass, P (3) 189.
Müller. *See* Porzellanfabrik Hentschel.
Müller, A. Cast iron used for enameling, A (12) 868; Enameling of cast iron, A (8) 564.
Muller, F. L. World's oldest stained glass windows, A (4) 243.
Mulligan, M. J., Ferguson, J. B., and Rebbeck, J. W. Electrochemical behavior of silicate glasses, III, A (1) 21.
Mumford, L. M., and Miller, R. F. Brick-engobing machine, P (8) 581.
Mumma, C. E., and C. M. Tile-making machine, P (8) 592.
Munday, H. D. Truing device, P (11) 787.
Munro, J. Copper deposits, A (8) 603.
Munzinger, F. Boiler plant of Klingenberg power-station, A (1) 77.
Murakami, S. Coating and welding of glass, A (9) 645.
Murawleff, L. N., and Grigorjew, P. N. Natural raw materials for enamel industry in Russia, A (4) 255.
Murphy, A. J. *See* Gough, H. J.
Murphy, F. J. Design for candy dish, etc., P (11) 793.
Murphy, P. S. *See* Bean, H. S.
Murray, A. R. *See* Castenholz, W. B.
Mussgnug, F. *See* Gossner, B.
Myers, W. M. Gypsum, A (4) 252; A (12) 864.
Mylius, W. Glass research during 1928, A (12) 876; Rapid method of determining boric acid in borosilicate frit, A (9) 688.

N-r. Glass staining in Switzerland, A (8) 557.
Naamlooze Vennootschap Maatschappij tot Exploitatie van Uitvindingen. Blowing and pressing glass, P (5) 334.
Naamlooze Vennootschap Mij. Tot Beheer en Exploit. van Octrooien. Cutting glass, P (10) 730; Device for conveying glass plates to annealing furnace, P (8) 578; Device for rolling glass sheets into cylinders, P (8) 578; Glass annealing, P (10) 730; Glass annealing leers, P (9) 651; Glass-annealing leers; conveyers, P (10) 731; Glassmaking, P (8) 577, P (12) 881; Glass rolling, P (1) 31, P (8) 576, P (10) 731; Glass rolling and annealing, P (8) 577; Glass rolling machine, P (10) 731.
Nacken. Recent cement research, A (9) 635.
Nagai, S. Action of acid on cement mortar, A (9) 629; Bending strength of cement mortars. I, A (8) 561; Composition of insoluble residue of various cements, A (8) 562; Early strength of cement, I, A (1) 18; II, A (9) 630, III, IV, A (9) 631; Moduli and indices relating to main hydraulic components of Portland cements, II, A (9) 633; Modulus of rupture of cement mortars, II, A (9) 630; Recent advances in Japanese Portland cement industry, A (4) 251; Relations between composition and strength of cement mortar on combined hardening. II, A (1) 16; I, A (3) 174; III, A (8) 560, A 12) 866; Some new moduli and indices relating to main hydraulic components of Portland cements, I and II, A (6) 395; Strength formula of cement-mortars, I, A (2) 94; II, (4) 251; Studies on mixed Portland cements. I, A (8) 562; Test on Japanese cements. II and III, A (1) 17; V, VI, VII, VIII, A (9) 628.
Nagle, C. Damper control for leers, P (3) 188.

Nakamoto, N. Load test of refractories, A (1) 42; II, A (9) 658.
Nakamura, S. *See* Yoshimoto, S.
Nakata, S. *See* Matsui, M.
Nambourg, N. Sheet-glass apparatus, P (2) 107.
Naoum, P. Nitroglycerine and Nitroglycerine Explosives, B (4) 307.
Nash, C. B. Designs for lavatory, P (1) 52.
Nash, H. S. Beautifying glass, A (3) 166.
Nathusius, H. Electric furnaces for enameling, A (6) 400.
Natta, G., and Passerini, L. Solid solutions, isomorphism and symmorphism among oxides of bivalent metals. I. Systems: CaO–CdO, CaO–MnO, CaO–CoO, CaO–NiO, and CaO–MgO, A (12) 920.
Nave, G. M. *See* Braunholtz, W. T. K.
Navias, L. Rate of drying of plastic porcelain mass due to reduced pressure and heat, A (6) 447; Scratch-hardness tests of ceramic materials, A (3) 205.
Naylor, W. K. Insulator structure, P (2) 134; P (11) 827.
Nealey, J. B. Buffalo pottery, A (3) 207; Cast-iron enameled ware, A (7) 485; Gas in manufacture of cast-iron enamelware, A (4) 256; Gas-fired frit furnaces bring fuel economy, A (7) 489; Gas-fired glost kiln saves in labor, sagger losses, and repair costs, A (10) 763; Shale-mining methods reduced to minimum by mechanical methods, A (12) 929.
Neenan, J. M., and Weaver, J. P. Width-maintaining means for sheet-glass apparatus, P (4) 265.
Nefedieva, O. V., and Pacukov, N. G. Laboratory tests of the chemical activity of ashes of solid fuels in relation to refractories, A (12) 894.
Neff, J. M. *See* Zimmer, D. C.
Neher, W. B. Address on fired-clay products, A (11) 810.
Neilsen, H. Grinding and polishing wheels, P (10) 704.
Neimann, W. Corrosion of refractory material, A (10) 739.
Neiswander, B. E. *See* Hayhurst, E. R.
Nelson, E. G., Jr. Pneumatic glass circulator, P (10) 727.
Nelson, N. A. Portable boring and grinding machine, P (6) 387.
Nerkritsch, M. J., and Budnikoff, P. P. Theory of grinding, A (8) 545.
Neumann, B. Salt glaze, A (12) 899.
Newcomb, C. Determination of manganese in the presence of silica, A (4) 300.
Newell, A. B. New and old methods of babbitting bearings, A (3) 211.
Newhall, P. M., and Pryce, L. Improvement in drilling efficiency with jackhammers, A (7) 538.
Newsom, J. F. Disintegrating clays, P (5) 340.
Newton, D. A. *See* Bond, W. N.
Newton, J. *See* Port, P. J.
Newton, R., and Cook, W. H. An effective laboratory drier, A (1) 56.
Nicholls, P., Augustine, C. E., and Landry, B. A. Tests of bituminous coking coal in large low-pressure heating boiler, A (10) 775.
Nicol, H. Colloidal gold, A (2) 89.
Niebel, G. Design for electric bulb, P (6) 392; P (11) 793.
Niebling, F. Silicon carbide as refractory material, A (10) 748.
Niedergesass, B. F. Forming articles of clear vitreous silica, P (9) 663.
Niederleuthner, R. Nonplastic Ceramic Raw Materials, B (3) 233.
Nielsen, J. *See* Gardner, E. B.
Nikogosian, Chr. S. *See* Ginsberg, A. S.
Nitchie, C. C. *See* Davey, W. P.
Nitzsche. Start of setting period observed with vicat needle and setting automat, A (1) 16.
Nixon, C. R. Glass-blowing machine, P (2) 109.
Nobbe, W. E. Producing sheet glass, P (12) 878.
Nock, H. E. Design for plate, etc., P (6) 392.
Nold, H. E. Clay mining for quality, A (5) 376.
Norcross, C. E. Glass-cutting table, P (3) 180.
Norris, H. *See* Fulenwider, J. and H.
North, F. J. Natural resources of Wales: fire clay, A (1) 63.
Norton, C. E. Brick-die front, P (8) 582.
Norton, C. H. Centerless grinding machine, P (10) 701; Grinding small cylindrical objects, P (10) 701.
Norton Co. Grinding or abrading wheels, P (8) 554.
Nouvel. *See* Travers, A.
du Noüy, L. Surface tension measurement: automatic device, A (8) 606.
Novak, F. Application of majolica enamels, A (12) 867.
Novelli. Continuous kilns, P (9) 675.
Nugent, R. L. *See* Bancroft, W. D.
Nutting, P. G. Deformation and temperature, A (12) 916; Mechanical properties of moist granular solids, A (1) 68.
Nygaard, O. Brick for furnace-wall construction, P (3) 202; Hollow furnace wall and brick therefor, P (3) 203.
Nygaard, O., and Snow, B. H. Furnace wall and brick therefor, P (3) 202.

O-st. New processes in glass production, A (8) 571.
Oberholtzer, J. H. Incrustation preventive, P (9) 696.
Obst, W. Bauxite cements, A (7) 483; Preparation of refractory materials, A (5) 343.
Odell, W. W. Synthetic hydrocarbon processes, A (5) 556.
O'Donnell, J. A. Building tile, P (4) 272.
Oechelhaeuser, H. Development of fireclay ware, A (3) 204.
Ogden, D. P. Downdraft tunnel kiln, A (3) 211; Effect of cores in brick dies on power consumption, A (6) 410; Heat control and its transfer, A (2) 142, A (12) 911.
Ogilvie, W. *See* Tools, B. S. A., Ltd.
Oguri, S. *See* Matsui, M.
O'Harra, C. C. Bentonite, its occurrence, properties, and uses, A (8) 603.
Ohm, A. J. D. Design for lamp globe, P (11) 793.
Oka, S. Preparation of pure silicic acid solution by means of electrodialysis. I, A (4) 298.
Oka, S. *See* Kameyama, N.
Oka, S. *See* Matsui, M.
Okazawa, T., and Sano, T. Clays. XIII. Flocculative action of hydrophilic sols on suspensions of clays and its practical uses, A (10) 771.
O'Keefe, G. Continuous filter in dust-pressed body preparation, A (11) 831.
Okumura, T. *See* Yoshimoto, S.
Oldright, G. L. *See* Wartman, F. S.
Olin, H. L., and Ingram, W. G. Accuracy of the Morehead gas apparatus, A (4) 299.
Oliver, L. D. Molding brick, P (4) 273.
Olson, C. G. Hob grinding machine, P (5) 313.
Ominin, L. Plasticity of clays and kaolins, A (9) 680.
O'Neill, F. Glass blowing and gathering, P (11) 807.
Openhym, E. T. What I look for as a consumer of ceramics, A (3) 166.
Opie, J. William Cookworthy, potter, A (11) 791.
Orcel, J. Chemical composition of chlorites, A (9) 678.
Orcutt, A. H. *See* Gear Grinding Co., Ltd.
Orlov, D. P. Conveyer for carrying bottles from bench of furnace to baking furnace, A (12) 874.
Orme, W. L. Design for glass goblet, P (9) 626.
Orrok, G. A. High pressure steam boilers, A (1) 78, (5) 376; Operating experience with high pressure and high temperature steam, A (3) 230.
Orth, H. S. *See* Harrop, C. B.
Osann, B. Production of high-duty cast iron and its metallurgical principles, A (7) 488.
Osberghaus, W. Grinding convex surfaces, P (9) 620.

Osborn, H. F. *See* Wilbur, R. L.
Osborne, D. H. Making forged insulator caps, P (7) 515.
Ost, F. A. Pot-draining device for glass-blowing machines, P (3) 188.
Othmer, D. F., and Coats, H. B. Measurement of surface temperature, A (7) 532.
Otis, A. N. Annealing glass with electric heat, A (10) 719; Automatic temperature control for industrial heating apparatus, A (7) 517.
Otis, A. N. *See* Ipsen, C. L.
Otremba, A. Iron spots on fine ceramic products: cause and prevention, A (4) 285.
Ott, E. New gas analyzing apparatus, A (5) 366.
Otto, C. A. *See* McLachlan, J.
Otto, C., & Co. G.m.b.H. Regenerative chamber kiln, P (8) 602.
Otto, J. T. Proper machine tool depreciation rate is important factor, A (11) 849.
Owen, F. E. Refractory resistor-supporting plate, P (5) 348.
Owen, W. Apparatus for trimming glass sheets, P (5) 333; Edge-rounding machine, P (10) 729; Filling glass pots, P (8) 575; Making plate glass, P (10) 726; Portable mitering machine, P (8) 575; Surfacing machine, P (5) 333.
Owings, C. W. Sampling dust in rock-dusted mines, A (9) 692.

Pacukov, N. G. *See* Nefedieva, O. V.
Paderewski, J. Differential apparatus for measuring the volume of soils, A (10) 773.
Padovani, C. Chemical industry in Italy, A (9) 695.
Page, A. R. *See* Birmingham Small Arms Co., Ltd.
Page, L. Introduction to Theoretical Physics, B (7) 533.
Palache, C. Paragenetic classification of minerals of Franklin, N. J., A (3) 218.
Palache, C., Bauer, L. H., and Berman, H. Larsenite and calcium larsenite from Franklin, N. J., A (1) 70.
Palm, M. J. Design for plate, P (5) 318.
Palmer, F. G. Science and the potter, A (5) 349.
Palmer, L. A. Absorption properties of clay brick, A (10) 734; Cause and prevention of kiln and dry-house scum and efflorescence on face brick walls, A (2) 116; Vanadium and molybdenum compounds in clays, A (2) 113.
Palmer, W. S. *See* Grawe, O. G.
Panganiban, E. H., and Soliven, F. A. Modified confirmatory test for aluminum, A (11) 843.
Papish, J. Occurrence of germanium, A (2) 145.
Parentani, F. Purifying clay, etc., P (11) 848.
Parker, E. Tile, P (2) 136.
Parker, H. C. New indicating equipment for industrial p_H measurements, A (12) 927.
Parker, L. T. Buyer vs. seller, A (7) 540; Design patents, A (9) 694.
Parmelee, C. E. Sewerpipe manufacture. VIII. Measurement of draft distribution, A (7) 500.
Parmelee, C. W., and Amberg, C. R. Solubility of quartz and clay in feldspar, A (12) 901.
Parmelee, C. W., and Rudd, R. D. Further developments on torsional apparatus for measuring plasticity, A (9) 664.
Parmelee, C. W., and Westmann, A. E. R. Effect of thermal shock on transverse strength of fireclay brick, A (1) 31.
Parmelee, C. W., Westman, A. E. R., and Pfeiffer, W. H. Checker brick for carburetors of water-gas machines, A (6) 414.
Parr, S. W. Fuels: past, present, and prospective, A (6) 440.
Parr, S. W., and Straub, F. G. Feed-water treatment retards boiler-plate embrittlement, A (3) 231.
Parsons, A. L. Determination of crystallographic constants in triclinic system, A (6) 447.
Partridge, E. M. Lime and soda treatment of feed-water, A (3) 231.
Partridge, E. P., and White, A. H. Solubility of calcium sulphate, A (11) 793.
Partridge, E. P. *See* Ramsdell, L. S.
Passauer, H. Normal combustion velocity of nitrogen-free generator and blast-furnace gas, A (7) 525.
Passerini, L. II. Systems CoO–NiO, CoO–MgO, CoO–MnO, CoO–CdO, NiO–MgO, NiO–MnO, and NiO–CdO, A (12) 921.
Passerini, L. *See* Natta, G.
Patent-Treuhand-Ges. für Elektrische Glühlampen. Sealing glass vessels, P (10) 733.
Patrouilleau, L. G. Process for manufacture of sulphate of aluminum, P (2) 127.
Patten, C. G. *See* Shrum, G. M.
Paul, A. J., and Holmes, M. E. Effect of various addition agents and treatments on green strength of Missouri refractory clays, A (11) 813.
Paulfranz, L. Stained glass works, A (8) 558.
Payman, W. Study of moving flames, A (5) 371.
Payne, H. M. North Carolina cyanite deposits, A (2) 123.
Payne, L. E. Filtered grinding lubricant, A (8) 546.
Pearce, J. C. Use and interpretation of transverse test for cast iron, A (2) 99.
Pearce, J. N., and McKinley, L. Heats of absorption of certain vapors on charcoal at 25° C, A (1) 66.
Pearce, J. N. *See* Graham, H. C.
Pears, C. British Empire Academy, A (11) 791.
Pearson, B. M. Gravity flow vs. suction feed process. VI. Feeder and efficient design, A (3) 179.
Pearson, T. F. Delivering molten metal, P (11) 808, P (12) 880.
Pearson, T. G., and Robinson, P. L. Reaction between monohydrated ferric oxide and hydrogen sulphide at 100°C, A (5) 361.
Peemöller. Ultra-violet ray transmitting glass, A (8) 567.
Peeters, J. Enamel with cement base, P (8) 565.
Peiler, K. E. Feeding molten glass, P (10) 727, (10) 729; P (11) 804; P (12) 878; Glass-working apparatus, P (2) 108; Method and apparatus for feeding glass, P (2) 107; Mold for high-temperature casting of refractory bodies, P (3) 202.
Pelka, O. Porcelain mosaic, A (11) 790.
Pendergast, W. L., and Insley, H. Study of refractory blocks in small experimental glass tank, A (4) 273; A (5) 341; Refractory blocks in glass tank, A (11) 817.
Pendergast, W. L. *See* Heindl, R. A.
Pennington, H. Boiler firing, A (3) 228.
Pensinger, F. W. Hydraulic control improved, A (4) 237.
Perkins, P. R. Advances in machinery design, A (6) 435.
Perks, G. W., Co. Mounting for abrasive wheels, etc., P (4) 239; Abrasive wheels, P (10) 705.
Permiakov, V. Composition and ceramic properties of clays from environs of station Shdanka (Sysran-Viasma Railway), A (12) 917.
Perry, J. P. H. Exteriors of industrial buildings, A (11) 822.
Petavel, J. National Physical Laboratory progress, A (9) 662.
Peters, C. H. Economic condition of Czechoslovakian ceramic industry in 1928, A (12) 932; Importation of ceramic materials into Russia during 1928, A (12) 933.
Peterson, A. E. Checkerwork and brick therefor, P (1) 43.
Petrascheck, W. Austrian graphite and its sources, A (6) 424.
Petrie, G. G. *See* Broad, W. R.
Pettyjohn, E. S. Behavior of bituminous coal in water-gas generator, A (11) 836.
Petunnikov, G. Properties of Serbian magnesite, A (12) 897.
Petzold, F. *See* Heinrich, F.
Pexton, S. *See* Eaton, F. J.
Pfefferkorn, K. Speedy control during manufacture, A (7) 531.
Pfeiffer, E. *See* Endell, K.

Pfeiffer, J. G. *See* Schwerin, P.
Pfeiffer, W. H. *See* Parmelee, C. W.
Pfuhl, L. Design for plate, P (10) 708.
Phelps, F. P. *See* Bates, F.
Phelps, S. M. Brick meter, A (5) 341; English and German refractories industry, A (1) 36; Nontechnical description of spalling action, A (4) 278.
Phelps, S. M., and McDowell, J. S. Present status of tests for refractories, A (8) 582, (10) 739.
Philipp, M. Glazing of unfired semi-porcelain sanitary ware, A (10) 753.
Philipp, O. Refractory material for Martin steel plant, A (7) 507.
Phillip, V. Work of American Refractories Institute, II, A (5) 343.
Phillips, A. Glassware and china for cooking, A (9) 666.
Phillips, E. R., and Dorsey, J. A. Silica in 1927, A (3) 215.
Phillips, G. *See* Bouton, C. M.
Phillips, J. E. Design for plate, etc., P (12) 863.
Phillips, J. G. *See* Préchette, H.
Phillipsborn, H. Graphical representation of 4-component systems, A (10) 771.
Phillipsborn, H. V. Relationships of Chemical Composition to Refraction of Light, and Density in Garnet Group, B (9) 680.
Philpott, O. A. Compressor plant operation costs, A (2) 141.
Phoenix, E. A. Insulation in ceramic industry, A (2) 130.
Piacitelli, J. A. Performance standards in industry, A (3) 227.
Pickering, S. F. *See* Smith, F. A.
Pienkowsky, A. T. Standard units of mass remain practically constant, A (1) 70.
Pierpoint, A. B. Modern packages for ceramic products, A (11) 849.
Pieters, H. A. J. Dehydration of kaolin, A (3) 224; A (9) 687; Plasticity, A (9) 686.
Pieters, H. A. J. *See* Van Nieuwenburg, C. J.
Pigott, M. G. *See* Wyman, E. T.
Pike, R. D. Fuel economy in fusing Portland cement clinker, A (4) 250; Fuel economy in rotary kiln burning Portland cement clinker, A (8) 562; Heat transfer in rotary kiln burning Portland cement clinker, A (7) 482; Insulation of roofs of glass furnaces, A (2) 117.
Pike, R. D., and West, G. H. Heat balance of glass tank furnace, A (2) 105.
Pilkington Bros., Ltd. Furnace with cooling canals for table glass, P (8) 578; Glass annealing, P (12) 880; Grinding and polishing glass, P (1) 8.
Pink, V. Artificial brick drier, A (4) 269; Artificial drying, A (12) 906; Humidifier for small brick plants, A (10) 734; Manufacture of Hollow Brick and Tile, B (8) 581.
Pintsch, J. Water gas producer, P (4) 293.
Pipkin, M. Colored or diffusing coating for incandescent lamps, etc., P (6) 409; Frosting glass articles, P (9) 649.
Pippard, A. J. S. Strain Energy Methods of Stress Analysis, B (8) 614.
Pirani, M. Manufacture of translucent hollow glass articles (milk glass bulbs for electric incandescent lamps), P (7) 498.
Pitt, S. Water closets, P (7) 516.
Pivin, J. Polishing of glass surfaces, P (3) 188.
Piwowarsky, E. *See* Maske, F.
Place, C. E. S. Chemical plant equipment, A (7) 519.
Place, R. P. Emery-wheel dresser, P (1) 8.
Place, T. Quality of dinnerware improved by preventing defects in clay state, A (2) 132.
Plank, W. B. The college, its graduates, and the industries, A (7) 539.
Plant, H. J. Pottery oven, A (1) 58.
Plant, H. J. *See* Bennion, F.
Plant, J., and Rubian Art Pottery, Ltd. Teapots, etc., P (4) 288.
Platzmann, C. R. Anhydrite as retarder of Portland cements, A (10) 709; Belgium cement industry, A (8) 563; Gypsum and anhydrite as retarders of cement setting, A (8) 559; Protection of concrete against corrosion, A (7) 482; Thermal expansion of cements, A (12) 863.
Plücker, R. Cause of accidents with grindstones and grinding machinery, A (8) 550.
Plumer, M. Design for plate, P (10) 708.
Pogodin, S. A. *See* Ageev, N. V.
Pohl, E. Behavior of basic Siemens-Martin ingot steel plates, A (1) 20.
Poland, C. D. Independence vs. merger, A (7) 540.
Pole, G. R. *See* Schurecht, H. G.
Polgrean, J. H. Selenium red as ceramic color, A (2) 89.
Polka, C. Ceramic statuary of dwarfs and their origin, A (7) 477.
Pollak, J. E. Electric insulators, P (5) 350; P (7) 517; P (9) 667; Glazes for electric insulators, P (9) 667.
Pollak, R., and Weber, W. Ceramic products, P (12) 898.
Polysius, G. Linings for rotary kilns, P (9) 664; Refractory masses, P (8) 588, A (11) 817.
Pomey, J., and Voulet, P. Hardness-testing machine, A (11) 830.
Ponomareff, I. F. Porcelain formation process, A (9) 666.
Ponsonby, A. Tile-making during the 13th and 14th Centuries, A (12) 862.
Pool, A. J. Quality of Portland cement by chemical methods, A (9) 627.
Pooley, H., Jr. Heat balance in rotary cement kilns, A (2) 96; A (4) 249.
Popoff, A. Use of tunnel kiln in brick industry, A (9) 673.
Popp, G. *See* Haupt, H.
Port, P. J., and Newton, J. Reinforced glass, P (2) 109.
Portas, W. H. Economics of Portland cement manufacture, A (4) 250.
Portevin, A. Action of sulphurous gas at high temperatures on basic rocks and glasses and probable origin of thermal sulphated waters, A (3) 220.
Portevin, A., and Chevenard, P. Dilatometric analysis of some nonmetallic substances: minerals, rocks, and industrial products, A (12) 923.
Portway, R. C. *See* Hay, C. H.
Porzellanfabrik Hentschel and Müller. Electric insulators, P (7) 516.
Porzellanfabrik P. Rosenthal & Co., A.-G. and Schmidt, W. Electric insulators, P (9) 668.
Posnjak, E. Crystal structure of potassium, A (1) 66.
Poste, E. P. Report of Enamel Division Standards Committee, 1929, A (11) 795.
Poste, E. P., Hansen, J. E., Harrison, W. N., and Rice, B. A. Report of Enamel Standards Committee, 1927–1928, A (2) 96.
Poston, E. V. Machine for veneering brick, P (3) 191.
Potter, A. A., and Solberg, H. L. Analysis of solid fuels: determination of heating value, A (3) 213; Water and coal as sources of power: solid fuels, A (3) 213.
Powell, W. M. Electrical hazards, A (9) 693.
Power, H. R. Adopt grading specifications, A (11) 781.
Pray, H. A. H. *See* Jacobsen, C. A.
Prescott, C. H., Jr. Apparatus for microgas analysis, A (11) 844.
Pressluftwerkzeug und Maschinenbau Akt.-Ges. Premag. Spindles and spindle mountings, P (3) 165.
Presswood, C. Foundry facing sands, A (3) 176; Refractory jointing materials, A (5) 343; Slag and ash-resistant brickworks, A (3) 198; A (5) 343; Thermal insulation of kilns, A (8) 598.
Preston, A. R. Making of Japanese pottery, A (10) 755.
Preston, F. W. Breakage of glass, causes of; how to study detail of structure in broken glass, A (9) 646; Method of and apparatus

for annealing glass, P (1) 30; Traction of glass polishing, A (1) 22.
Preston, S. C. Natural gas transmission, A (4) 290.
Prey, A. H. Grinding tungsten-carbide tools, A (6) 381.
Pribik, J., and R. Forming plate glass, P (9) 652.
Price, B. K. Exhaust system promotes clean surroundings; reduces fire hazard, A (9) 618; Grinding operations in rapid transit car maintenance, A (2) 82; Precision grinding in magneto manufacturing, A (5) 311.
Price, C. D. Grinder for timers, P (9) 619.
Priest, A. R. Group of Chinese tomb figurines, A (7) 480.
Priestley, J. J., and Cobb, J. W. Influence of inorganic constituents on carbonization and gasification of coal, A (4) 292.
Pritchett, E. G. K. *See* Friend, J. A. N.
Probert, A. *See* Gross, J.
Probert, S. C., and Spurr, R. E. Grinding end faces of lips of twist drills, P (8) 551; Machine for grinding twist drills, P (7) 469.
Probst and Dorsch. Action of aggressive solutions on cements and concretes, A (12) 863.
Prochazka, G. A., Jr. Accounting and Cost Finding for the Chemical Industries, B (6) 463.
Prociv, D. Formation of acid lithium aluminate, A (12) 923.
Proctor, R. F., and Douglas, R. W. Measurement of viscosity of glass at high temperatures by rotating cylinder viscosimeter, A (10) 716.
Proctor, R. V. Drying rack, P (6) 437.
Proktor, R. F. *See* Hyslop, J. F.
Prouty, W. O. Ceramic-glazing process, P (2) 135.
Pruessing, C. Historical review of iron-ore cement, A (9) 635.
Pruessing, C., and Gruen, R. Chemical resistance ability of cement, A (7) 482.
Pryce, L. *See* Newhall, P. M.
Przyode, A. Economical packing of porcelain and glass, A (10) 776.
Pukall, W. Drying unfired ceramic articles, A (6) 435.
Pullen, M. W. Tentative method for making resistivity measurement of drill cores and hand specimens of rocks and ores, A (10) 775.
Pustovaloff, L. V. Volchonskoite, A (9) 677.
Putnam, R. Crating of hollow ware, A (12) 883.
Puxley, W. L. Magic Land of the Maya, B (5) 317.

Quartz et Silice. Silica-glass articles, P (5) 334.
Quertinmont, J. J. Glass furnace, P (8) 575.
Quigley, T. J. Prevention of accidents, A (8) 611.
Quinn, A. M. Hydraulic handling of ashes, A (1) 77.

R. F. Marianna von Allesch, glass blower, A (9) 623.
Rabinovich, M. A., and Fortunatov, N. S. Measuring with approximation absolute size of pores, A (3) 223.
Rabozee, H. Contraction and expansion of concrete, A (3) 174.
Rabus, W. Apparatus for feeding continuous-working wood grinders, P (10) 701.
Race, H. H. Electric conduction in hard rubber, Pyrex, and fused and crystalline quartz, A A (4) 285.
Rackham, B., Gordon-Stables, L., et al. Georgian Art (1760–1820), B (12) 862.
Ractliffe, G. H. C. *See* Stewart, P. M.
Rafloxer, W. Removing sulphur from gas, P (11) 838.
Ragatz, R. A. Preparing thin specimens for microscopic examination, A (10) 772.
Ramdohr, P. Observations on magnetite, ilmenite, hematite, and their relation to system FeO–Fe_2O_3–TiO_2, A (3) 224.
Ramsdell, H. Modern china vs. old china, A (7) 475, A (8) 556.
Ramsdell, L. S., and Partridge, E. P. Crystal forms of calcium sulphate, A (5) 366.
Ramsey, J. D. Refractory specifications and their use, A (8) 583.
Randall, J. W. H. Process for producing laminated glass, P (11) 805.
Ranis, L. *See* Berl, E.
Rankin, C. H., and Rankin Automatic Glass Feeder, Co., Ltd. Glass manufacture, P (11) 807.
Ransome & Marles Bearing Co., Ltd., and Scaife, J. D. Internal grinding machines, P (9) 620.
Rathbone, T. C. Vibration of turbine-generator foundations, A (3) 231.
Rathke, H. Determination of free lime, A (5) 368.
Rauch, F. T. Refractories, A (12) 890.
Ray, K. W., and Mathers, F. C. Plasticity of lime, A (6) 447.
Ray, R. C. Solubility of calcium carbonate and lime in fused sodium carbonate and in fused sodium sulphate; its importance in manufacture of glass, A (12) 920.
Raymond, A. Artificial driers for brick, A (1) 36; Use of compressed air in ceramics, especially in manufacture of brick and tile, A (12) 904.
Raymond, E. Beauty of brick, A (9) 655.
Re, A. V. Aluminum polishing suggestions, A (1) 3; Correct polishing, A (11) 782; Polishing brass nuts, A (8) 548; Two-color finishing, A (11) 783.
Rea, A. *See* Mattingly, N. B.
Read, E. B. *See* Kerr, W. R.
Read, R. E. Wood-grinding machine, P (5) 314.
Read, T. T. Theory of sampling, A (1) 67.
Reardon, E. W. Merchandise marks, A (6) 461.
Rebbeck, J. W. *See* Mulligan, M. J.
Reber, B. C. Building a bottle business direct by mail, B (7) 541.
Reber, J. W. *See* Bailey, F. J.
Redlich, K. A. Magnesite deposits of Spain, A (9) 663.
Reece, J. A. Forming sheet glass, P (2) 108; Producing laminated glass, P (12) 877; Sheet-glass drawing apparatus, P (2) 107.
Reed, E. L. Photomicrographs of iron and steel, B (6) 401.
Reed, R. D., and Withrow, J. R. I. Zirconium sulphate as reagent for detection of potassium. II. Determination of potassium by zirconium sulphate in presence of ammonium ions. III. Influence of lithium, rubidium, cesium, and magnesium upon detection of potassium by zirconium sulphate. IV. Precipitation of zirconium by phosphates, A (12) 925.
Rees, G. W. M. Silica fire brick, A (5) 344.
Rees, W. J. Bonding of silica brick, A (4) 276; Commercial sands, A (1) 40; Lining of furnaces, A (6) 422.
Rees, W. J., and Hugill, W. Comparison of properties and industrial durability of lime-bonded and clay-bonded silica brick, A (3) 195, A (11) 814.
Rees, W. J. *See* Hubbard, D. E.
Reeves, W. A. *See* Tucker, O. M.
Rehfuss, C. Forging furnaces operated with powdered coal, A (1) 40.
Reid, E. E. *See* Dearing, A. W.
Reid, K. Terrazzo for wall decorations, A (10) 707.
Reidt, E. *See* Schwarz, R.
Reiff, C. J. Old method vs. new methods, A (11) 798.
Reineck. Spraying equipment and accessory apparatus, A (11) 832.
Reinhard, M. C., and Schreiner, B. F. Production of color in glass and gems by X-rays and radium rays, A (3) 222.
Reinhardt, R. M. Electric strain insulator, P (5) 349.
Reininger, H. Removal of fumes and dust in chemical factories, A (8) 611.
Reishauer-Werkzeuge, A.-G. *See* Kreis, E.

Reiter, F. Insulator, P (3) 207.
Reiter, F. M. Pitot tube is handy instrument, A (2) 140; Primary air requirements of gas burners, A (4) 290; Study of flue-gas analyses, A (4) 290.
Reitschel, H., and Barabee, C. W. Heating and Ventilation, B (2) 157.
Remmes, M. M. *See* Wiggin, J. D.
Renaud, E. B. Prehistoric female figurines, A (9) 624.
Renault, P. Argillaceous and siliceous materials and products, I–XII, A (10) 746; XIV, XV, A (12) 906; Chromium oxide and its employment in ceramic industries, A (12) 928.
Renkin, W. O. Powdered fuel in metallurgical work, A (7) 524.
Renn, H. V. E. *See* British Hartford-Fairmont Syndicate, Ltd.
Rentschler, H. C. Measuring ultra-violet rays, A (11) 802.
Repky, H. Determining most favorable wall thickness of industrial furnaces, A (3) 201.
Revere, G. Cement testing in Italy, A (2) 94.
Rewald, B. Danger to health of antimonial enamels, A (2) 100.
Reymersholms Gamla Industrie Aktiebolag. Base-exchanging substances, P (10) 774.
Reynolds, W. C. Atomic Structure as Modified by Oxidation and Reduction, B (1) 75.
Rhead, F. H. Design for cup, P (10) 708; Design for dish, P (10) 708; Design for plate, P (5) 318, (10) 708.
Rhoads, T. H. Drying ceramic ware and apparatus therefor, P (1) 57.
Rhode, I. Contributions to knowledge of physico-chemical changes in firing crystalline kaolin, A (11) 845; Feldspars, A (9) 678.
Rice, B. A. *See* Poste, E. P.
Rice, D. T. Discoveries at Constantinople, A (11) 792.
Rice, W. E. Use of fuels in tunnel kilns, A (10) 762.
Richards, T. W., and Hall, L. P. Thermochemical behavior of sodium hydroxide solutions, A (11) 844.
Richardson, H. K. *See* Marden, J. W.
Richardson, J. B. Importance of recovered or "secondary" tin, A (5) 371.
Richarz, H. Cement improvement, A (9) 627; Dickson apparatus for determining fineness of Portland cement, A (12) 905; Literature on constitution of Portland cement clinker, A (1) 15.
Richmond, G. O. *See* Candee, A. H.
Richmond, O. L. Giacomo Boni, excavator, A (7) 480.
Richter, G. A. Slagging and fluxing of firebrick, A (5) 342.
Richter, G. M. A. Greek bobbin, A (7) 479; Krater, by Polion, A (8) 557; Pair of Greek satyr vases, A (7) 479.
Rickard, T. A. Technical Writing, B (6) 462.
Rickenmann, A. *See* Kreis, E.
Riddle, F. H. Sillimanite, A (6) 420; Sillimanite minerals in ceramic products, A (1) 42.
Riddle, F. H. *See* Jeffery, J. A.
Ridgway, R. R., and Glaze, J. B. Preparing aluminous materials, P (9) 619.
Rieber, W. Revival of use of steel prints in making ceramic decorations, A (10) 706.
Riebeth, A. *See* Ruff, O.
Riedig, F. Accessory equipment in ceramic plants, A (2) 138; Continuous conveyers for transporting ceramic products, A (11) 832.
Riegel, E. R. Industrial Chemistry, B (1) 75.
Rieke, R. Brick industry, A (6) 414; Plant control in manufacture of stoneware and floor tile, A (6) 430.
Rieke, R., and Blicke, K. Influence of liquefying agents for cast bodies on casting rate of kaolin and clay suspensions in plaster molds, A (9) 665.
Rieke, R., and Kunstmann, E. Effect of chemical composition of glazes on their thermal expansion and annealing temperature, A (10) 753.
Ries, H. Clays: Their Occurrence, Properties, and Uses, B (1) 64.
Ries, P., and Bicheroux, F. Manufacture of basic products for lining metallurgical furnaces, P (12) 898.
Riggan, F. B. *See* Smith, E. K.
Riggs, A. S. The Spanish Expositions, A (7) 477.
Rinne, F. Explanation of strains, A (11) 789.
Rinse, J. Influence of glass upon vapor pressure, A (5) 371.
Rissel, E. Process in burning cement in rotary kilns, A (4) 251.
Ritchie, C. F., and Gale, W. A. Art of refining borax, P (10) 774.
Ritter, H. K. Design of modern illuminant, A (10) 722.
Roberts, F. H. H. Prehistoric pottery in Colorado, A (2) 90.
Roberts, G. G. Apparatus for drawing sheet glass, P (4) 264, P (10) 728.
Roberts, Q. F. Chrome mining in New Caledonia, A (9) 663.
Roberts, S. G. Automatic bottle-blowing machines, A (5) 330.
Robertson, A. M. Tunnel kilns, P (7) 526.
Robertson, F. Y. Arsenic, A (4) 261.
Robertson, H. M. Tunnel kilns, P (6) 441, (10) 765.
Robertson, J. W. *See* Bingham, E. C.
Robineau, S. E. Adelaide Alsop Robineau, A (6) 389.
Robinson, E. L. Report on reheat factors, A (4) 306.
Robinson, E. W. *See* Fulenwider, J. and H.
Robinson, H. T. Design for covered dish, P (10) 708; Design for plate, P (8) 558.
Robinson, P. B. Mortar for coke ovens, A (7) 507, A (8) 585.
Robinson, P. L. *See* Briscoe, H. V. A.
Robinson, P. L. *See* Pearson, T. G.
Robinson, P. L., Sayce, L. A., and Stevenson, J. Method of estimating iron and sulphur in sulphides of iron, A (5) 371.
Robitschek, J. Chemical analysis of silicates, A (6) 451; Concentration of hydrogen ions in ceramic materials, A (8) 608.
Robitschek, J. *See* Kanhäuser, F.
Roche, E. M. Process of producing calcium aluminate cement, P (1) 19.
Rodin, S. V. *See* Kitaigorodskii, I. I.
Roell, D. C. Dutch exhibition in London, A (4) 244.
Roeser, W. F. Thermoelectric temperature scales, A (12) 928.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co. Sodium perborate, P (2) 152.
Rogers, A. F. Polysynthetic twinning in dolomite, A (10) 767.
Rogers, F. H. Factory floors, A (2) 154, A (7) 540.
Rogers, H. O. *See* Tryon, F. G.
Rogers, S. M., and Adkins, L. R. Micro-Saybolt type viscosimeter, A (12) 903.
de Rohden, C. Production of titanium tetrachloride, P (6) 454.
Rohm and Haas A.-G. Compound glass and like sheets, P (2) 110.
Rohr, J. F. Manufacture of wood-concrete, P (1) 19.
von Rohr, M. Melting of glass, A (10) 720.
von Rohr, M. *See* Court, T. H.
Röller, P. *See* Weiss, H.
Rorimer, J. Two 14th Century stained glass panels, A (7) 479, A (8) 557.
Rose, G. Permeability of glass for ultra-violet rays, A (9) 639, A (11) 802.
Rose, H. T. Coal in chemical industry, A (3) 222.
Rosenbain, W. Equilibrium diagram, A (3) 222.
Rosenbaum, C. K. *See* Walton, J. H.
Rosenberg, A. *See* Fodor, A.
Rosenberg, P. *See* Cherbuliez, E.
Rosenbohm, E. *See* Jaeger, F. M.
Rosenbusch, H. Microscopic Characters of Minerals and Rocks, B (6) 446.

Rosenhain, W. Improved electric furnace heating element, A (12) 908.
Rosenheim, A. Base-exchanging substances, P (5) 374.
Rosin, P. Combustion chambers for pulverized fuel, A (9) 674.
Rosin, P., and Fehling, R. Combustion Diagrams, B (11) 836.
Rosoff, B. I., and Kitaigorodsky, A. I. Dressing quartziferous sands for manufacturing glass, A (9) 628.
Ross, D. W. *See* Lambie, J. M.
Ross, D. W., and Lambie, J. M. Method of molding ceramic materials, P (2) 136; Repairing refractory walls, P (11) 821.
Ross, M. G. Grinding machine, P (9) 619.
Rosseau, A. Aluminum polishings uggestions, A (8) 549.
Rossman, J. American and foreign patents on safety glass, A (4) 260; I. Manufacture of laminated safety glass, A (3) 181; II, III, A (5) 325; IV, (7) 494; Manufacture of plaster of Paris, A (8) 560; Manufacture of wire glass, I, A (9) 640; II, A (10) 721; III, A (11) 802; IV, A (12) 875; Patent history of lime, A (10) 709; Porous gypsum plaster products, A (12) 864; Producing accurate gear teeth reflects abrasive progress, A (11) 783.
Rost, C. Brick, etc., kilns, P (10) 765.
Rószak, C. Effect of evolution of boilers on utilization of refractories, A (2) 120; Low-temperature carbonization of fuels, A (9) 673.
Roszak, C. *See* Damour, E.
Rota, T. Locking tile, P (10) 737; New type of tile, P (8) 579.
Rothe, F., and Brenek, H. Manufacture of glass containing barium, P (2) 109.
Routt, J. R. Design for bottle, P (7) 481.
Rowan, F. M. Heat-conductivity apparatus, P (1) 57.
Rowe, A. New discoveries at Beisan, A (9) 624.
Rowe, G. E. Transfer device for glassware, P (2) 106.
Rowe, J. J. Composite sheets of glass and cellulose nitrate of cellulose acetate P (8) 577.
Rowe, R. C. Feldspar and graphite in Quebec, A (6) 443.
Rowland, D. H. Influence of glaze on insulator strength, A (9) 666.
Rowley, A. S. *See* Barlow & Chidlaw, Ltd.
Rowley, C. A. Drawing sheet glass, P (9) 650.
Roy, H. L., and Gupta, T. Evaporation of liquids in still air, A (12) 927.
Royen, H. J. Chemical investigation of refractory materials, A (11) 820.
Rózsa, M. Genesis of crystalline magnesite deposits of Alps, A (12) 915.
Rubian Art Pottery, Ltd. *See* Plant J.
Rubinfeld, J. Chrome ores in world's commerce, A (10) 749.
Rubio, J. V. *See* Bary, P.
Rudd, R. D. *See* Parmelee, C. W.
Rudge, E. A., and Arnall, F. Titanium nitride and oxychlorides, A (3) 221.
Rudolph, L. Heat conductivity of building materials, A (4) 269.
Ruf, H. *See* Schaepfer, P.
Ruff, O., and Ebert, F. Ceramics of highly refractory materials. I. Forms of zirconium dioxide, A (9) 660; Zirconium dioxide as refractory material, A (10) 748.
Ruff, O., Ebert, F., and Stephan, E. Contributions to ceramics of highly refractory materials. II. System: zirconia–lime, A (10) 749.
Ruff, O., and Hirsch, B. Plasticity. IV. Plastic materials from silica, A (2) 150.
Ruff, O., and Riebeth, A. Plasticity. V. Plastic masses of various inorganic substances and their ceramic utilization, A (9) 687.
Ruigh, W. L. Sensitive test for magnesium, A (11) 844.
Rummel, K. Calculation of regenerators based on heat-transmission coefficient, A (10) 744.
Russ, A. Heat conductivity of glasses, A (7) 495.
Russel, R. P. *See* Speller, F. N.
Russell, S. R. Quarry practices, A (6) 458.
Ruttenauer, A. Glasses of greater ultra-violet transmissibility, A (6) 407.
Ryan, H. J. Insulator research, A (1) 49.
Ryan, H. J., and Imokawa, J. K. Expansion of cement, A (1) 14.
Ryan, W. D. Value of first aid training, A (7) 539.
Ryder, R. W. Cement kiln and feeder control, P (6) 436.

S. G. Tanks for white glass. Prevention of defects encountered in operation, A (4) 262.
Sabot, R. Federov method and its application to determination of feldspars, A (3) 223.
Sachs, A. P. Ostwald color theory, A (8) 558.
Safety Glass and Metal Products, Ltd. *See* Head, P. H.
St. John, H. M. Refractories for brass foundry furnaces, A (3) 197.
St. Naray-Szabó, Taylor, W. H., and Jackson, W. W. Structure of cyanite, A (12) 922.
Saito, S. Electric selection of kaolin, A (12) 923.
Sakai, S. Opacification of lime-lead glass and alumina-lead glass, A (6) 407.
Sakai, S. *See* Fuwa, K.
Saliers, E. E. Handbook of Corporate Management and Procedure, B (10) 778.
Salkvist, G. E. Interpretation of stack-gas analysis, A (10) 763, A (11) 835.
Salmang, H. Action of slags on refractory bodies, A (12) 892; Testing of refractory materials, A (3) 202.
Salmang, H. *See* Becker, A.
Salmang, H., and Goeth, F. Investigation of fired clay mixtures, A (10) 739; Refractory bodies, P (8) 588.
Salmang, H., and Schick, F. Investigations of corrosion of refractory materials. II. Influence of chemical composition of slags, A (12) 890.
Salomon, J. *See* Hackspill, L.
Salomon, R. Drawing glass, P (3) 189.
Salomon-Calvi, W. Dolomites of South Tyrol, B (9) 663.
Sample, L. Fused silica, P (11) 807.
Sample, L. *See* Clark, R. W.
Samsoen, M. O. Research on vitreous state, A (8) 569.
Samuelson, A. Glassworking machine, P (2) 109.
Sanborn, P. Preparation of casting slip, A (11) 823.
Sanchez-Vello, L. Melting furnace for production of gas-free glass, P (10) 733.
Sandell, E. *See* Kolthoff, J.
Sander, A. Gas testing, A (9) 671.
Sandera, K. Filter cloth investigations, B (8) 595.
Sanford, R. L. Magnets as testing tools, A (8) 564.
Sano, T. *See* Okazawa, T.
Sant, A., and Boulton, W., Ltd. Tile dies, P (10) 761.
Santmyers, R. M. Barite and barium products in 1927, A (6) 442; Canadian gypsum industry, A (12) 866; Marketing of gypsum products, A (12) 866; Ocher and ochery earths, A (9) 678, A (11) 389.
Santmyers, R. M., and Middleton, J. Gypsum in 1927, A (6) 397.
Sarjant, R. J. Flow of heat through furnace walls, A (5) 346; Heat-resisting steels, A (5) 351.
Sato, M. *See* Fuwa, K.
Sauermann, A. Dew points of waste gases and their importance for waste heat feed-water heaters, A (7) 535.
Sauerwald, F., and Koreny, A. Rate of solution of graphite in molten iron carbon alloys, A (1) 20.
Sauveur, A., and Chou, C. H. Gamma-alpha transformation in pure iron, A (4) 256.
Sawai, I., and Morisawa, O. Shrinkage of glass threads during heating, A (6) 408.
Sawai, I, and Ueda, Y. Shrinking of glass threads on heating, A (12) 872.

Sayce, L. A. *See* Robinson, P. L.
Saylor, C. H. Calcite and aragonite, A (1) 63.
Scaife, J. D. *See* Ransome & Marles Bearing Co., Ltd.
Schaack, M. Apparatus for measuring pressure and quantity of gas, A (3) 214.
Schack, A. Influence of dust deposits on efficiency of checkerbrick regenerators, A (10) 745.
Schaefer, O. K. Fundamentals of shaft-lime kiln, A (9) 627.
Schaepfer, P., and Ruf, H. Carbonization of different types of coal, A (12) 909.
Schäfer, W. Results of comparative tests on slag brick, A (12) 892.
Schaller, W. T., and Henderson, E. P. Mineralogy of potash fields of New Mexico and Texas, A (6) 442.
Schaper, W. Determining quality of gypsum, A (6) 398.
Schaphorst, W. F. Making a hole through glass, A (3) 180.
Scharf. Chemistry students in Germany, A (7) 539; Chemists in German glass industry, A (1) 30.
Schecov, V. N. Tridymitization of Dinas brick, A (12) 896.
Scheffel, W. Pickling house, A (10) 711.
Schefold, M. Antique pottery, A (7) 480.
Scheidweiler, R. Finishing glassware by power tools, A (12) 874.
Schellentrager, E. W., and Kidd, H. J. Clay carrier, P (4) 290.
Schick, F. *See* Salmang, H.
Schiebold, E. Fine structure of feldspars, A (6) 452.
Schild, A. Apparatus for accumulating and distributing intermittently molten glass, P (12) 899.
Schildwächter, H. *See* Berl, E.
Schiller, A. Glass blowing, P (10) 731.
Schipmann, W. Crowns for chamber and tunnel leers, kilns, tempering furnaces, and ports, A (11) 835.
Schitzkouski, G. *See* Korber, F.
Schleicher, S. Investigation of economy of different decarburizing media for open-hearth furnace practice, A (10) 744.
Schlesinger, G. F. Vitrified brick pavement construction, A (8) 580.
Schlesische Spiegelglas-Manufactur C. Tielsch Ges. Glass rolling, P (12) 880.
Schlick, W. J. Tests of clay and concrete load-bearing pipe, A (5) 337.
Schlyter, R. Testing of Road-Building Materials, B (12) 885.
Schmelew, L. Determining free aluminum oxide in silicate mixtures and its application to kaolins and clays, A (5) 370, A (10) 769.
Schmelzer, L. Hollow building brick, A (4) 269.
Schmid, L. Cupola linings, A (12) 887.
Schmidt, F. Design for cup, P (11) 793; Design for dish, P (11) 793; Design for plate, etc., P (12) 863; Design for sugar bowl and creamer, P (11) 793.
Schmidt, H. Measurement of gas temperature up to 1500° in radiation fields of variable anisotropy, A (10) 764.
Schmidt, J. J., and Steiner, U. Work holder for cylinder-grinding machines, P (3) 164.
Schmidt, K. Automatic glass-washing device, P (6) 409.
Schmidt, W. *See* Porzellanfabrik P. Rosenthal & Co., A.-G.
Schmuck, H. Automatic shut-off for gas lines, P (4) 293.
Schneiderhöhn, H. Measuring grain size, A (9) 688; Solubility of slags in citric acid, A (7) 482.
Schneidewind, R. Study of Chromium Plating, B (4) 289.
Schneidler. Commercial manufacture of Carborundum, elektrokorund, and elektroschmelzzement, A (8) 587.
Schnepf, E. L. Design for plate, P (11) 793.
Schnurpfeil, H. Manufacture of sheet and window glass, A (10) 726.
Schoblik, A. Coloring of ceramic preparations for microscopic examination, A (11) 845.
Schoeller, W. R., and Waterhouse, E. F. New method for separation of zirconium and hafnium from tantalum and niobium, A (1) 72.
Schoenberg, G. Sodium perborate, P (10) 774.
Schoenmaker, P. Heat treatment and properties of cast iron, A (5) 323.
Schoenthaler, G. H. Insulator, P (9) 667.
Schoepke, E. Fuel charger for brick kilns, P (9) 676.
Schofield, R. K., and Keen, B. A. Rigidity in weak clay suspensions, A (7) 529.
Scholes. Fuel combustion as an engineering problem, A (3) 228.
Scholes, G. E. Mechanical stokers, A (11) 850.
Scholes, S. R. Corrosive action of glass on tank blocks, A (4) 258; Developments in glass furnaces and leers, A (6) 402; Recent developments in glass furnaces and leers, A (8) 571.
Schönborn, H. Additive and subtractive color mixing and decolorization, A (6) 390.
Schory, V. S. Smooth-surface tile, A (3) 205.
Schoutens, W. *See* Van Nieuwenburg, C. J.
Schramm, E. Sandblast abrasion test for glazes, A (6) 432.
Schramm, E., and Sherwood, R. F. Some properties of glaze slips, A (5) 348.
Schreiner, B. F. *See* Reinhard, M. C.
Schröder, A. Modern ecclesiastical glass painting, A (11) 790.
Schroeder, B. Furnace-wall construction, P (7) 509.
Schroeder, F. C. Hohburg kaolin in a porcelain body, A (8) 591.
Schuen, W. Heat concentration in industrial furnaces, A (9) 673; Manufacture of stoneware, A (9) 664; Mathematical basis of firing brick, A (11) 836; Mathematical fundamentals of firing stoneware, A (10) 763.
Schuette, C. N. Production of magnesia and silica crucibles in the induction furnace, A (2) 119; Underground clay mining, A (7) 538.
Schulz, E. H. Tests and uses of refractory products, A (10) 739.
Schulz, K. O. Fuel lost during loading and unloading period when clayware is fired in ring furnace, A (4) 276; Rôle of air in operation of circular kiln, A (12) 908.
Schulz, W. Enameling of sheet steel. I, A (4) 255; II, A (6) 399; III. Smelting of enamels, A (8) 563; Milling of enamel frits, A (9) 637.
Schurecht, H. G., and Pole, G. R. Effect of water in expanding ceramic bodies of different compositions, A (10) 753; A (11) 822.
Schürmeyer, W. Ceramics of Sigmaring collections, A (9) 625.
Schurr, C. H. Gear-grinding machine, P (9) 620; Grinding apparatus, P (4) 239.
Schutz, S. Use of clays and allied minerals in industry, A (9) 676.
Schwalbe, F. G. Glass furnace fuel consumption, A (9) 645.
Schwarz, R. Silicic acids, A (2) 147; Silico-, phosphoric acid, A (5) 373.
Schwarz, R., and Reidt, E. System: kaolin–Al_2O_3–feldspar and system kaolin–ZrO_2–feldspar, A (12) 922.
Schwenke, B. Alkali content of medicinal glass, A (9) 647.
Schwenzfeier, C. W. Mold for forming glassware, P (12) 878.
Schwerin, P., and Pfeiffer, J. G. Glassworking machine, P (11) 803.
Schwezow, B. S. Stalactites in tank furnace at Welikodworer Glassworks, A (10) 745.
Scoble, W. A. Third report of wire ropes research committee, A (3) 210.
Scott, F. Cracking of glass plates by standard-cement samples, A (7) 483.

Scott, J. H. Engineering English, B (6) 462.
Scott, P. R. Stove business, A (12) 870.
Scott, V. Volumetric Glassware, B (2) 106.
Scott, W. Consuming and eliminating smoke from boilers, A (7) 537.
Scroggie, A. G. Studies on silicoduodecitungstic acid. I. Preparation of silicotungstic acid, A (11) 844.
Seabury, G. A. Color in modern glassware, A (6) 389.
Seaby, A. W. Art in Life of Mankind, B (3) 170.
Seailles, J. C. Alumina, P (12) 899.
Sealey, P. T. Development of cast iron for enameling, A (4) 254; Sandblasting sheet iron, A (4) 254.
Searle, A. B. Bricks and blocks for lime kilns, A (1) 41; Cupola refractories, A (3) 199; Developments in refractory materials, A (12) 890; Expansion of fire brick when heated, A (9) 662; Hydration of lime, A (2) 93; Industrial uses of stoneware, A (7) 511; Insulation of chimneys, A (2) 153; Progress in refractory materials, A (6) 421; A (11) 818; Red fire brick, A (3) 197; Refractory materials and their application to fuel economy, A (9) 662; Refractory material for the cupola furnace, A (2) 118; Refractory materials for metallurgical furnaces. I, A (2) 125; II, A (3) 198; Refractory materials in the nonferrous metal industry, A (5) 344; Strength of brick, A (5) 336.
Searle, R. M. Mold mechanism for glassworking machines, P (11) 804.
Searson, T. Symposium on tunnel kilns, A (7) 522.
Seashore, C. E. Art Judgment Test, B (9) 625.
Sebring, C. L. Perfects new pottery, A (4) 282.
Seebach, M. Etch and solution figures on corundum, A (3) 163.
Seemann, H. J. Electrical conductivity of silicon carbide, A (9) 686.
Segerblom, W. Properties of Inorganic Substances, B (9) 690.
Seibert, F. T. Grinding machine, P (8) 551.
Seidler, P. Method of producing big crystals, P (3) 226.
Seil, G. E. *See* Housman, G. S.
Seil, G. E., Heiligman, H. A., and Withrow, C. N. Chemistry and physics of combustion of gaseous fuels, A (12) 909.
Seki, I. Preparation of alumina from volcanic ash as source of aluminum, A (12) 895.
Selenyi, P. Electrical charges produced on glass by cathode rays, and their practical use, A (10) 718.
Selesneff, W. Art of enameling in association with glass manufacture and ceramics, A (9) 637; Manufacture of mosaic glass, A (9) 622.
Selligman, W. Design for bathtub, P (5) 318.
Sen, K. C. Influence of volume of solution and mass of adsorbent on adsorption of arsenous acid by metal hydroxides, A (2) 150.
Sendlinger Optische Glaswerke G.m.b.H. Surfaces for working plastic glass, P (8) 578.
Senger, R. W. *See* MacKenzie, J. D.
Sennhauser, W. Practical economies from dry quenching of coke, A (12) 913.
Sessions, W. V. Early industries in U. S., A (1) 74.
Setterberg, M. I. New light-weight insulating fire brick, A (6) 420.
Severus, W. H., and Degler, H. E. Steam, Air, and Gas Power, B (10) 778.
Seymour, A. Heavy equipment a feature of 1928, A (4) 237.
"Sfinz" spojené smaltovny a Továrny na Kovové zbozi, akciová spolecnost. Ceramics, P (8) 558.
Shaub, B. M. Feldspar deposit, A (5) 360.
Shaw, A. M. Experimental engineering without equipment, A (4) 305.
Shaw, E. Brick from lime-kiln waste, A (4) 268; Survey of research on rock crushing, A (10) 759.
Shaw, J. B. Properties of refractories, A (3) 192.
Shaw, J. B., and Bair, G. J. New type high-temperature fusion furnace, A (8) 596.
Shaw, J. F. *See* Lax and Shaw, Ltd.
Shaw, R. Cutting glass, P (10) 732.
Shelton, G. R. Pyrophyllite, new ceramic raw material, A (3) 205.
Shelton, G. R. *See* Thorvaldson, T.
Shephard, G. H. Elements of Industrial Engineering, B (12) 906.
Shepherd, J. F. Deformation study of cobalt oxide-iron oxide-silica mixtures, A (8) 563.
Shepherd, M. *See* Weaver, E. R.
Shereshefsky, J. L. Displacement of liquids of capillaries, A (5) 370.
Sherman Corp. Economic reactions of mergers, A (7) 540.
Sherman, R. A. Refractories in power plants, A (1) 40.
Sherman, R. A., Taylor, E., and Karch, H. S. Refractories service conditions in furnaces burning fuel oil, A (12) 886.
Sherrick, P. Use of Ingersoll glarimeter in testing resistance of ceramic glazes, to abrasion, A (7) 511.
Sherwood, R. F. *See* Schramm, E.
Shigemune, R. Fibrous structure of porcelain bodies, A (1) 51.
Shipley, R. A. Manufacturing hollow tile, P (11) 811.
Shmeleff, L. Determining free aluminium oxide in silicate mixture and application to study of clays, A (9) 681.
Shoji, T. Future of index of activity of Japanese cement, A (9) 632.
Showers, L. Rolling plate glass, P(5) 333.
Shrum, G. M., Patten, C. G., and Smith, H. D. Change in optical transparency of certain ultra-violet transmitting glasses after exposure to X-rays and ultra-violet light, A (9) 640.
Shugart, H. A. Method of making tile clay products and apparatus therefor, P (2) 117.
Shütz, S. Removing oil from compressed air, A (12) 904.
Shvetzov, B. S. Plasticity of clay, A (4) 301.
Shvetzov, B. S., and Elahankin, K. G. Waterproofing clays, A (6) 452.
Sichel, L. Precision grinding on milling machine parts, A (6) 382.
Siebel, E. *See* Körber, F.
Sieger, G. N. *See* Gilson, E. G.
Siegfus, S. S. Geological features of Washington magnesite deposits, A (6) 444.
Siemens-Reiniger-Veifa Ges. für Medizinische Technik. Sealing metal to glass, P (6) 437.
Sierard, A. E., and M. Design for bottle, P (9) 626.
Sigg, H., and Favre, G. New curves for determination of feldspars by method of Fedorov, A (3) 222.
Silberstein, J. Removal of acid fumes from pickling rooms, A (10) 711.
Silk, K. Resistance of refractories to glass corrosion, A (2) 122.
Silk, K., and Wood, N. D. Comparative effects on earthenware slip of varying soda-silica ratios in silicate of soda, A (11) 844; Effect of silicate of soda on casting slips, A (4) 282.
Silverman, A. Glass Tour, 1928, A (12) 876.
Silverman, A. *See* Lai, C. F.
Simcox, H. J. *See* Brook, G. B.
Simmons. Industrial tests on refractory materials, A (12) 890.
Simon, J. Importations of porcelains and faiences into California, A (12) 901.
Simonds, G. K., and Thompson, J. G. American Way to Prosperity, B (3) 232.
Simonds, H. R. Abrasive skill in razor manufacturing, A (2) 81; Abrasives in welded metal construction, A (11) 784; Grinding art in American textile machinery, A (9) 618; One hundred years of ax-making reveals interesting processes, A (4) 238; Reclaiming locomotive parts by grinding, A (5) 311.
Simons, H. A. Picturesque fireplaces and practical chimneys, A (4) 243.

Simons, S. C. Team work in clay products industry, A (6) 457.
Simpson, E. S. Hydrothorite, A (1) 62.
Singer, C. History of Science International Congress, A (11) 851.
Singer, F. Ceramic substances, P (9) 692; Concerning new stoneware bodies. I. Composition, A (11) 824; Stoneware, BR (11) 851; Use of refractories, stoneware, and porcelain in chemical industry, A (5) 347; White stoneware and other white ceramic masses. I, II, A (9) 666.
Singleton, W., and Chirnside, R. C. Analysis of opal glasses, A (1) 22.
Sinnatt, F. S. Properties of coal in pulverized form, A (6) 438.
Siroky-Sidney, J. Iridescent glass, A (7) 476.
Skall, H. Work-rest blade for centerless grinders, P (10) 700.
Skaupy, F. Vitreous composition, P (6) 410.
Skelly, W. J. *See* Jackson, T. A.
Skinner, W. S. Mining Year Book, 1929, B (6) 463.
Skola, V. Behavior of ceramic products when subjected to wide temperature variations and chemical agents, A (10) 733, A (12) 891; Mathematical criticism of measurements in methods of ceramic research, A (12) 928.
Skriba, R. A. Abrading apparatus, P (8) 553.
Slack, S. C. Comparative strength of concrete pavement cured by three methods, A (4) 249.
Slawson, C. B. Quantitative optical determination of sodium and potassium chlorides, A (11) 846.
Slepian, J. Breakdown of spark gaps, A (1) 52.
Slick, E. E. Design for tumbler, etc., P (11) 793; Ornamental design for goblet, P (3) 170.
Sloan, T. H. Glass-forming machine, P (1) 30.
Slottman, G. V. Practical gas-temperature measure, A (12) 910.
Smallpeice, C. D. P. Grinding toothed gears, P (6) 388.
Smekal, A. Electrical conductivity and constitution of glass, A (10) 712.
Smetham, H. Charles Roach Smith (1807–1890), B (11) 792.
Smirnov, I. V. Contraction of fire brick, A (5) 347.
Smirnov, N. N. Microstructure of Dinas, A (5) 347; Microstructure of glass, A (4) 264; Microstructure of refractory brick, A (5) 347; Microstructure of silicate brick, A (4) 278.
Smith. *See* Griffin.
Smith, A. R. Brick veneer construction, A (12) 884.
Smith, C. R. *See* Littleton, J. T., Jr.
Smith, D. F., and Hartgen, F. A. Melting point of potassium chromate, A (7) 530.
Smith, D. M. Visual Lines for Spectrum Analysis, B (3) 226.
Smith, E. K., and Riggan, F. B. Effect of sulphur on physical properties of gray iron, A (5) 323.
Smith, E. W., and Spiers, H. M. Refractories in gas industry, A (3) 200, A (6) 422, A (9) 661.
Smith, F. A., and Pickering, S. F. Bunsen flames of unusual structure, A (10) 763.
Smith, F. E. Synthesis over Ni and Cu catalysts, A (1) 66.
Smith, H. B. Insulator, P (12) 902.
Smith, H. D. *See* Schrum, G. M.
Smith, K. Prevent defects in body composition by slip method, A (2) 131.
Smith, L. W. *See* Wyman, E. T.
Smith, R. Art of masonry in steel plant, A (8) 586.
Smith, R. A. Celtic masterpieces discovered in Lorraine, A (6) 391.
Smith, R. W. Complete Survey on Georgia Mineral Deposits, B (10) 768; Sedimentary Kaolins of Georgia, B (11) 841.
Smith, S. Ornamental design for faucet, P (3) 171.
Smith, S. B. *See* Hall, A. E.
Smith, S. P. Three-phase turbo-alternator, A (3) 210.
Smithells, C. J. Impurities in Metals; Influence on Structure and Properties, B (4) 257.
Smithells, C. J., Williams, S. V., and Avery, J. W. Laboratory experiments on high-temperature resistance alloys, A (2) 138.
Smits, A. Adsorption of vapor on quartz or glass wall, A (5) 371.
Snarry, J. W. *See* Gear Grinding Co., Ltd.
Snelgrove, A. K. Mineral exploration in Newfoundland from 1917 to 1927, A (7) 528.
Snodgrass, G. M. Cooler support for sheet-glass apparatus, P (12) 878.
Snow, B. H. *See* Nygaard, O.
Snyder, W. F. *See* Chrisler, V. L.
Soc. Anon. des Ateliers de Construction et Fonderies de Jeumont Anciens Établissements T. Haut. Drum for glass working, P (12) 881; Glass drawing, P (9) 653, P (12) 881.
Soc. Anon. des Ateliers Heuze, Malevez, et Simon Réunis. Grinding sheet glass, P (7) 498; Polishing sheet glass, P (7) 498.
Soc. Anon. d'Études, et de Constructions. d'Appareils Mécaniques pour la Verrerie. Glass manufacture, P (4) 266.
Soc. Anon. des Manufactures des Glaces et Produits Chimiques de St. Gobain, Chauny, et Cirey. Annealing glass, P (11) 805; Annealing and rolling glass, P (1) 31; Colored glass, P (8) 577; Glassmaking, P (12) 881; Glassmelting furnaces, P (4) 267; Rolling glass, P (5) 334.
Soc. d'Études de Machines à Affuter. Grinding razors, etc., P (4) 241.
Soc. d'Exploitation des procédés Hidoux. Charging and discharging ceramic furnaces automatically, P (9) 676.
Solberg, H. L. *See* Potter, A. A.
Soliven, F. A. *See* Panganiban, E. H.
Solon, L. V. Tile as decorative art, A (5) 315; Use of terra cotta and brick in building, A (6) 428.
Solon, M. Design for covered dish, etc., P (11) 793.
Solon, M. L. The Fallen Idols, B (9) 625.
Soloviev, A. V. Colored glazes, A (9) 677.
Somiya, T. Analytical balance for high temperatures, A (6) 448.
Sonntag, C. H. Economics of plant location, A (8) 612.
Sosman, R. B. Character of 573° inversion of quartz, A (1) 68; Notes on silica brick, A (10) 740; Silica as refractory in the steel plant, A (8) 585.
Soubier, L. D. Apparatus for supplying molten glass to molds, P (1) 30; Bottle-transfer apparatus, P (9) 649; Glass apparatus, P (7) 497; Glass-blowing machine, P (5) 333; Glass feeder, P (12) 879; Glass-feeding apparatus, P (9) 649; Glass-working tank, P (7) 497; Method and apparatus for producing charges of molten glass, P (2) 107.
Soule, B. A. I. Determination of ferrous iron in silicate rocks, A (10) 769; II. Electrometric, A (12) 926.
Southward, G. B. Developments in mechanized mining, A (9) 692.
Späte, F. Chemical corrodibility of glass, A (9) 641.
Speirs, C. W. *See* Morgan Crucible Co., Ltd.
Speller, F. N., Chappell, E. L., and Russel, R. P. Derusting piping, A (6) 434.
Spence, H. S. Graphite in Ontario and Quebec, A (4) 278.
Spencer, F. C. Tungsten-carbide as cutting material, A (9) 671.
Spencer, G. K. Clay products for airports, A (8) 580; Navy and the glass industry, A (4) 260.
Spencer, H. K. Abrasive wheel, P (3) 165; Grinding machine, P (1) 7.
Spencer, L. J. Fluorescence of minerals in ultraviolet rays, A (3) 219.
Spencer-Churchill, E. G. Ceramic furnaces, P (8) 602; Multiple-chamber kilns, P (2) 143.

Spengel, A. Disintegration of clinker from rotary tube kilns during storage, A (6) 394.
Spengler, P. J., and J. P. Tunnel furnaces, P (11) 837.
Sperr, F. W., Jr. Gas purification in relation to coal sulphur, A (4) 291.
Speter. Early history of dialysis, A (1) 71.
Spiers, H. M. Technical Data on Fuel, B (11) 836.
Spiers, H. M. *See* Smith, E. W.
Spinasse, A. E. Apparatus for drawing glass, P (10) 728; Method of and apparatus for drawing glass, P (2) 107; Process and apparatus for drawing glass, P (4) 266.
Springer, L. Determination of iron in red lead, A (9) 681; Microscopical examination of glass, A (12) 872; Springer's Jahrbuch (Kalender) für die Glasindustrie, 1929, B (9) 648; Testing glasses for chemical resistance, A (7) 495.
Spurr, R. E. *See* Probert, S. C.
Spurrier, H. Notes on terra cotta glaze consistency, A (10) 751.
Stadler, A. Copper etching for enameling, A (10) 710.
Stahlwerke Röchling Bruderus A.-G., and Kropp A. Refractory material, P (6) 428.
Stair, R. *See* Coblentz, W. W.
Staley, H. F. College education in ceramic technology, A (1) 76; Education for enamel technologists, A (10) 776.
Stamm, A. H. "Thermos" brick, A (5) 337.
Stang, F. Conversion from hand to machine manufacture in sheet-glass industry (Fourcault system), A (4) 262; Glass industry in China, A (4) 263.
Staniforth, L. Cost accounting in manufacturing process, A (3) 229.
Stansfield, J. Assimilation and Petrogenesis: Separation of Ores from Magmas, B (5) 378.
Starkeweather, H. W. *See* Baxter, G. P.
Starkie, D., and Turner, W. E. S. Ultra-violet light transmission of colorless bottle glass, A (1) 23.
Steatit-Magnesia Akt.-Ges. Electric insulators, P (3) 208.
Stecco, M. Ceramics of Nove, A (9) 624.
Steele, E. G. *See* Sutton, H. M.
Steele, W. L. *See* Sutton, H. M.
Steere, F. W. Considerations for theoretically correct gas plant, A (4) 291.
Steger, W. Investigations on refractory materials in U.S. in 1927, A (3) 193; Progress in ceramic industry in England during the years 1927–1928, A (12) 932; Progress in refractories in England in 1926 and 1927, A (3) 193.
Steger, W. *See* Endell, K.
Stehmann, H. Operating rotary kiln plants with an attached cooling arrangement for heating combustion air, P (4) 253; Tests on cement kilns, A (9) 627.
Stein, J. A. Measurement of temperatures in boiler furnaces, A (2) 139.
Stein, J. J. Extending the brick market, A (3) 190; Low cost of building with brick, A (5) 335.
Steinberger, L. System of line insulation and insulators therefor, P (4) 286.
Steiner, A. P. Hydraulic back rest, P (1) 7; Work rest for grinding machines, P (7) 469.
Steiner, U. *See* Schmidt, J. J.
Steinhoff, E. Importance of testing refractories in construction of gas ovens, A (9) 661.
Steinour, H. H., and Woods, H. Determination of free lime in Portland cement, A (5) 318.
Stempfel, E. *See* Hackspill, L.
Stempfel, E. *See* de Lapparent, J.
Stenhouse, D. Transferring apparatus for continuously-rotating glass-forming machines, P (7) 498.
Steopoe, A. Chemical reaction between trass and lime, A (5) 318; Determination of the specific gravity of trass, A (12) 926.
Stephan, E. *See* Ruff, O.
Stephenson, A. H. As the Britons saw us, A (10) 778; Ceramic Society's trip to America, A (9) 695.
Stevens, D. F. Design for face brick, P (10) 708.
Stevens, E. P. Furnace-arch construction, P (7) 509; Making fire brick, P (11) 821.
Stevens, F. B. Selection of buffing materials, A (6) 385.
Stevenson, J. *See* Robinson, P. L.
Steventon, W. H. Design for plate, etc., P (6) 392.
Stewart, P. M., and Ractliffe, H. C. Bricks, P (7) 504.
Still, F. C. Removing sulphuretted hydrogen from gas, P (11) 838.
Stock, A. M. Temperature control, A (7) 517.
Stockauer, E. Mechanization of small glassware industry, A (1) 24.
Stockbarger, D. C. *See* Wyman, E. T.
Stoddard, B. H., and Dorsey, J. A. Talc and soapstone in 1927, A (7) 526.
Stohl, L. A. Dust-pressed electrical porcelain, A (11) 826.
Stokowy, H. Gas producer for carbonization and degasification of fuel containing dust, P (2) 144.
Stölzle, T. Loading device for annular kilns, P (8) 602.
Stone, C. H. Graphic method for solving simple stoichiometric problems, A (6) 452.
Stone, R. W. Feldspar industry in Pennsylvania, A (4) 293.
Stoner, P. Traversing mechanism for grinding machines, P (11) 787.
Storch, H. H. *See* Gauger, A. W.
Story, W. R. Vitrolite for interior decoration, A (7) 476.
Stotz, R. Sands for oil-sand cores, A (10) 710.
Stover, H. B. *See* Grimes, H.
Stover, N. Diphenylcarbizide as a test for chromium, A (11) 843.
Stowe, L. R. Furnace lining, P (10) 750.
Stradling, R. E. Influence of moisture-content of building materials, A (9) 655.
Straight, H. R. Building brick, P (1) 36; Continuous kiln, P (7) 526; Drier for ceramic ware, P (10) 761; Drying heavy clay products in a progressive drier using radiated heat and mechanical circulation, A (4) 288; Kiln car, P (2) 143.
Strand, H. L. Building block and wall, P (3) 191.
Strange, E. F. Canton enamels, A (9) 625.
Stratton, A. Styles of English Architecture, Part I. Middle Ages, B (8) 590.
Stratton, F. E. Swing-frame grinder, P (10) 702.
Straub, F. G. *See* Parr, S. W.
Strebinger, R. Microchemical separation of barium and calcium, A (12) 919.
Strickland, D. J. Brickmaking machine, P (4) 272.
Strong, E. Art in Ancient Rome, B (6) 391.
Strouse, A. F. Advantages in boiler firing with stokers, A (4) 305.
Structural Clay Tile Assn. Homes of Permanency, B (10) 737; Structural Clay Tile Buildings for Up-to-Date Farmer, B (10) 737.
Strzygowski, J. Early Church Art in Northern Europe, B (9) 626.
Stuart, M. Low-Temperature Carbonization or Distillation Explained, B (10) 764.
Stuart, M. *See* Gallard, J. A. L.
Stuckey, J. L. Kaolin production of North Carolina, A (6) 445.
Stuhlman, O., Jr. A. H. Patterson obituary, A (2) 155.
Styles, F. H. Belgian brick industry, A (12) 884.
Styrie, O. G. Polish recipes for aluminum, A (1) 6.
Sub-Committee, Agric. Education Assn. Revised official British method for mechanical analysis of soils, A (5) 373.
Sullivan, E. C. Many-sidedness of glass, A (6) 403.
Sullivan, J. D. *See* Millar, R. W.
Sullivan, J. M. Apparatus for enameling, P (7) 489.

Sundstrand, G. D. Grinding machine, P (8) 551.
Sunnen, J. Grinding cylinders internally, P (4) 241.
Suter, W. Terra cotta figures, A (1) 44.
Sutterlin, F. Hotel china slip house, A (11) 826.
Sutton, H. M., Steele, W. L., and Steele, E. G. Separating solid materials, P (12) 907.
Suzuki, F. *See* Fuwa, K.
Suzuki, T. *See* Kawada, S.
Svechnicov, V. N. Effect of nitrogen in iron and steel, A (10) 710.
Svedberg, T. Colloid Chemistry, B (2) 151.
Swain, R. E. Centrifugal force in forming glassware, A (11) 802; Common types of press molds, A (3) 182; Design of hand-operated blow molds, A (7) 494; Die-casting glass, A (5) 324; Faulty molds cause defects in pressed glassware, A (2) 101; Molds cause defects in blown glassware, A (7) 494; Pressing glass, A (8) 570; Stem ware, A (3) 182; Nature of glass, A (1) 26.
Swallow. Refractories, A (10) 745.
Swallow. *See* Dale.
Swearengin, L. S. Fire-door construction, P (10) 765.
Sweeney, W. T. *See* Hidnert, P.
Sweet, J. A. Apparatus for drawing glass, P (3) 189.
Swett, G. W. Construction of Alignment Charts, B (6) 462.
Swift, I. H., and Hoeppel, R. W. Volumetric determination of vanadium by means of potassium iodate, A (11) 844.
Swindell, W. E. Design for bottle, P (9) 626.
Swindin, N. Air-lift as chemical engineering appliance, A (3) 209; Submerged flame combustion, A (3) 212.
Swope, C. W. Sheet-drawing apparatus, P (4) 265.
Sykes, W. P. Carburizing with mixtures of hydrogen and natural gas, A (8) 564.
Syssojew, A. N. Test kiln for determination of refractoriness, A (7) 519.
Szilard, B. Polishing and grinding material, P (5) 314.

Tabata, K. Devitrification of glass. XII. Devitrification of glasses containing B_2O_3, A (9) 645.
Tabata, K., Moriyasu, S., and Yegami, K. Discussion on the Peddle generalization, A (1) 28.
Tafel, W. Checker work for chambers of regenerators, A (8) 585.
Tait, G. Brick industry and trade in Netherlands, A (10) 737; Ceramic tile in Netherlands, A (11) 827.
Takamatsu, T. Relation of composition of glass to its optical constants, A (9) 646.
Takani, S. Axial ratio of alundum as obtained by Laue spot method, A (12) 918.
Tal, A. S. Experiments on purification of clay by eletrophoresis, A (6) 453.
Talbot, A. N. Research in engineering and its financial support, A (8) 612.
Talley, R. E. Enameling furnace, P (2) 100.
Talwalkar, T. W. Glass as strain detector, A (12) 874.
Tama, M. Progress in electric furnaces for nonferrous metals, A (12) 886.
Tammann, G., and Botschwar, A. A. Influence of cooling velocity upon eutectic structure, A (8) 608.
Tammann, G., and Heinzel, A. Crystal orientation and explanation of slip phenomena in stretched, compressed, or rolled metals, A (1) 20.
Tammann, G., and Kohlhaas, A. Identification of softening range of glasses and abnormal changes of specific heat and volume of glasses in softening range, A (12) 872.
Tanchilevich, A. M. *See* Botvinkin, O. K.
Tandy, C. W. Crushing plant flow sheets and system of descriptive symbols, A (6) 434.
Tani, M. History of blast-furnace cement manufacture at Imperial Steel Works, A (1) 17.
Tarr, W. A. Doubly terminated quartz crystals occurring in gypsum, A (3) 218.
Tarr, W. A., and Lonsdale, J. T. Pseudo-cubic quartz crystals from Artesia, New Mexico, A (5) 358.
Taylor, A. B. Designs for bottles, P (8) 558.
Taylor, A. D. Antimony industry in New Brunswick, A (6) 445.
Taylor, E. Relation of quality to cost of production of Portland cement, A (10) 709.
Taylor, E. *See* Sherman, R. A.
Taylor, E. M. Bearing of base exchange on genesis of petroleum, A (12) 926; Replaceable bases in shales and clays overlying petroliferous strata, A (12) 926.
Taylor, E. M. *See* Heald, J. N.
Taylor, E. McK. *See* Woodman, R. M.
Taylor, E. R. Whiteheart malleable tests, A (7) 486.
Taylor, W. C. Chemistry of glass, A (1) 27, A (3) 183; Decolorizing and fining glass, P (11) 804; Glass, P (10) 727.
Taylor, W. H. Structure of sillimanite and mullite, A (3) 200.
Taylor, W. H. *See* St. Náray-Szabó.
Teahen, J. M. Forming ceramic structures, P (7) 515
Teeple, J. E. Potash and borax from Searles lake, A (3) 217.
Teetor, P. Defects in sanitary ware eliminated by efficient slip house practice, A (2) 130; Preparation of blunged sanitary-ware body, A (11) 826.
Teletov, I. S., and Andronnikova, N. N. Determination of manganese and iron by successive titration with permanganate solution, A (12) 923.
Templin, R. L. Calibration of extensometers, A (5) 364.
Tenney, E. H. Pulverized coal application, A (6) 438.
Tepohl, W. *See* Fischer, E.
Terman, M. J. Kaolinic refractories and their properties, A (4) 278.
Terres, E. Design of generators and generator reactions, A (9) 672.
Terres, E., and Besecke, W. Heat exchange in recuperators, A (11) 817.
Terry, L. F. *See* Davis, R. E.
Test, F. K. Design for globe, P (11) 793.
Theis, E. *See* Killing, A.
Thiel, W. *See* Krause, O.
Thiessen, P. A., and Koerner, O. Ortho- and pyro-silicic acids, A (12) 926.
Thiessen, R., and Francis, W. Terminology in coal research, A (8) 600.
Thoenen, J. R. Mineral wool, A (10) 777; Potash from New Jersey greensand, A (6) 442; Study of quarry costs, A (6) 458.
Thom, C. *See* Fahrenwald, A. W.
Thomas, M. *See* Gehlhoff, G.
Thomas, W. N., and Davey, N. Strength tests for bricks, A (2) 114.
Thomas, T. P. *See* Marden, J. W.
Thompson, C. H. Electric insulators, P (9) 668.
Thompson, C. L. *See* McVay, T. N.
Thompson, G. C. Design for covered dish, P (2) 90.
Thompson, J. G. *See* Simonds, G. K.
Thompson, L. R., and Brundage, D. K. Study of exposure to calcium dusts generated in manufacture of Portland cement, A (11) 851.
Thompson, M. deK., and Armstrong, W. G. Vapor pressure of barium oxide, A (2) 149.
Thompson, W. D. Choice of fuel in modern enameling plant, A (4) 253.
Thompson, W. O. Ornamental design for faucet, P (3) 170.
Thomson, H. G. Effect of particle size of zinc oxide on consistency of glaze slips, A (10) 751.
Thomson, L. S. Upland diamond deposits of Diamantina district, Brazil, A (1) 5.
Thomte, S. Grinding wheel size for undercut conical surfaces, A (2) 82.
Thor, P. Artificial and natural drying, A (10) 734; Causes of poor functioning of drying in-

stallation, A (12) 906; Length of preheating zone in ring furnace, A (12) 908; Water-smoking and preheating in circular kilns, A (10) 762.
Thorley, J. P. Importance of design to ceramic industry, A (7) 474.
Thornblad, J., and Mitchell, W. B. Hartmann spiral brick, A (6) 421.
Thornburgh, C. G. New wet-process cement plant, A (7) 481.
Thorngate, B. Design for plate, P (7) 481.
Thorssell, C. T. *See* Kali-Industrie Akt.-Ges.
Thorstenberg, T. Swedish engraved crystal glass, A (6) 391.
Thorvaldson, T., and Grace, N. S. Hydration of aluminates of calcium. I. New crystalline form of hydrated tricalcium aluminate, A (12) 863.
Thorvaldson, T., and Shelton, G. R. Steam curing of Portland cement mortars; a new crystalline substance, A (12) 865.
Thorvaldson, T., and Vigfusson, V. A. Action of water on tricalcium silicate and β-dicalcium silicate, A (9) 635.
Thorvaldson, Vigfusson, and Lamour. Effects of sulphates on Portland cement, A (4) 248.
Threlfall, R. *See* King, G.
Thuret, G. *See* Damour, E.
Thurmer, A. Determination and separation of alkalis, A (6) 408.
Thurnauer, M. New tunnel kiln at plant of Steatit-Magnesia Joint Stock Co., A (11) 834.
Tilden, R. E. Brick construction in Florida storm, A (1) 35.
Timoshenko, S. Vibration Problems in Engineering, B (6) 436.
Tinkler, C. K., and Masters, H. Applied Chemistry. I, B (11) 847.
Tippmann, O. Calculation of firing costs for round kiln operation, A (10) 761; Firing periodic kilns, A (7) 524.
Tishchenko, V. E. Chemical glassware manufactured by Russian governmental plant "Druzhnaya Gorka," A (12) 874.
Tobey, W. M. Canadian clay-belt survey, A (6) 445.
Tomita, U. Design for plate or similar article, P (4) 246, P (6) 392; Design for plates, P (1) 14, A (2) 90, P (10) 708.
Tomlinson, G. A. Molecular theory of friction, A (10) 772.
Tompkins, C. A. Grinding cylinders, P (11) 787.
Toohey, W. A. Portland cement in Canada, A (7) 483.
Tools, B. S. A., Ltd., and Ogilvie, W. Centerless grinding machines, P (10) 704; Grinding cylindrical bodies, P (7) 471; Grinding rollers, bushes, etc., P (11) 789.
Touplain, F. *See* Bordas, F.
Trampe, Th. Cement mill grinding, A (9) 670.
Tranter, G. D. Review of modern open-hearth practice, A (4) 274.
Trauffer, W. E. New Prestolith Velo plant, A (5) 319; Wet-process cement plant on Neville Island, A (6) 396.
Trautschold, R. Refractories and boiler furnace linings, A (10) 750.
Travers, A., and Nouvel. Solubility of $Mg(OH)_2$ at high temperatures, A (6) 450.
Travers, M. Complete gasification of coal for town gas, A (10) 764.
Travers, M. W. Failure of refractory materials at high temperatures, A (5) 347.
Travis, S., and Callow Rock Lime Co., Ltd. Cupola furnace lining, P (11) 822.
Treadwell, F. P., and Hall, W. T. Quantitative Analysis, B (2) 151.
Trebitzn, G. *See* Jonas, O.
Trefz, W. Motor rebuilder must adopt intensive production methods, A (5) 311.
Tremblay, A. F. Glass-charging device, P (9) 650.
Tremper, J. L. Building tile, P (9) 656.
Trethowan, H. Ceramic industry in Great Britain, A (7) 476; Modern industrial potteries, A (2) 87.
Tricknungs Verschwelungs und Vergasungs Ges. Distilling powdered fuel, P (11) 838.
Trillat, J.-J. Orientation of organic compounds by cylindrical glass surfaces and surficial orientation of the glass, A (6) 407.
Trischka, C. Asbestos and Arizona industry, A (6) 444; Diatomite in Arizona, A (5) 361.
Troop, R. S. Some experiments in drying clay, A (7) 518.
Trostel, L. J. Laboratory control methods of General Refractories Co., A (10) 741; Making refractory composition and articles, P (8) 588.
Troxell, G. E. *See* Davis, R. E.
Truszkowski, R. Warsaw chemical research institute, A (4) 299.
Tryon, F. G., Rogers, H. O., and Bennit, H. L. Coke and by-products in 1926, A (5) 354.
Tschudin, C. *See* Chamberlain, C. H.
Tucker, O. M., and Reeves, W. A. Delivery of viscous glass, P (6) 409, 410.
Tuorila, P. Relation between coagulation, electrokinetic migration velocity, ionic hydration, and chemical influences. An experimental study of clay quartz, and permutite suspensions, A (3) 224.
Tupholme, C. H. S. Modern water-cooled refractory furnaces, A (12) 885; Screening plant for dry materials, A (10) 759; Submerged combustion for industrial use in Britain, A (12) 931.
Tupper, O. M. Impact mills for grinding fire clay, A (12) 904.
Türk, H. Folding table with enameled top, P (3) 178.
Turnbull, D. C. Design for plate, etc., P (9) 626.
Turner, G. *See* Bramley, A.
Turner, H. G. Constitution and nature of Pennsylvania anthracite, with comparisons to bituminous coal, A (12) 912.
Turner, S. Annual Report of Director of Bureau of Mines, B (4) 307.
Turner, W. E. S. Boric acid in glass manufacture, A (11) 801; Experiments on acceleration of glass melting, A (2) 105; Glassmaking in Britain, A (2) 104; Important minor constituents in glass, A (5) 328; Modern artistic glass, A (1) 10; Minor constituents of glass, A (6) 404; Modern art glass, A (6) 389; Physicist in Glass Industry, B (5) 332; Progress of glassmaking in the States, A (8) 572.
Turner, W. E. S. *See* Cousen, A.
Turner, W. E. S. *See* Dimbleby, V.
Turner, W. E. S. *See* English, S.
Turner, W. E. S. *See* Hodin, F. W.
Turner, W. E. S. *See* Starkie, D.
Turner, W. E. S., and Winks, F. Casing of colorless by cobalt blue glass, I. Thermal expansion, A (1) 24; Study of thermal expansion of glass up to the softening temperature, A (10) 717.
van Tussenbroek, M. J. Color measurements with the Moll's "extinctiometer," A (12) 861.
Tyler, P. M. Clay. II, A (11) 848; Graphite. I, A (9) 656; Graphite. II. Domestic and foreign deposits. III. Utilization of graphite. IV. Status of American graphite industry, A (11) 813; Magnesite, A (12) 896.

Uchida, T. Study of enameling agent, A (10) 712.
Uchida, T., and Ariki, K. Enameling agent containing antimony, A (10) 712.
Ueda, J. *See* Kozu, S.
Ueda, Y. *See* Sawai, I.
Uehling, E. A. Combustion control formula, A (3) 212.
Ugolini, L. Mosaic pavement at Butrinto, A (1) 13.
Ullmann, F. Ullmann's Encyclopedia of Technical Chemistry. Vol. II, B (4) 301.
Umhau, J. B. Consumption of primary or virgin tin in U.S. in 1927, A (2) 146; Consumption of tin in U.S. during 1928, A (12) 915.

Umino, S. Heat content and specific heat of slags at high temperatures, A (7) 532.
Underwood, A. J. V. Chemical engineering in 1928, A (4) 299; Filtration equations, A (2) 138; Mathematical theory of filtration, A (3) 209.
Underwood, R. R. Knox-O'Neill vacuum bottle machine, A (12) 876.
United Glass Bottle Manufacturers, Ltd. Furnace for annealing glass, etc., P (9) 654.
United Glass Bottle Manufacturers, Ltd., and Moorshead, T. C. Glass blowing, P (12) 880; Glass furnaces, P (2) 112.
United Glass Bottle Manufacturers, Ltd., Moorshead, T. C., and Hurlbut, F. A. Glass-annealing leers, P (10) 732.
United States Metals Refining Co. Refractory materials, P (8) 588.
Untucht, H. Plant control in whiteware industry, A (6) 429.
Urazov, G. G., and Chitaeff, A. W. Barium process of manufacturing alumina from bauxites and aluminum silicates rich in silica, A (12) 896.
Urazov, G. G., and Vilnyanskii, Y. E. Basic processes of manufacturing alumina, A (12) 895.
Urazov, G. G., Vilnyanskii, Y. E., and Morachevskii, Y. V. Soda-lime process of manufacturing alumina from bauxites and aluminum silicates rich in silica, A (12) 895.

Vacher, H. C. *See* Davis, C. W.
Vail, J. G. Soluble Silicates in Industry, B (4) 308.
Valentine, V. American tile art, A (10) 708.
Vandaveer, F. E., and Gregg, R. C. Iodine pentoxide apparatus for carbon monoxide in flue gas, A (10) 763.
Van Eck, H. J. Achievements in pulverized fuel firing, A (9) 674.
Van der Lingen, J. S. Yttrium in granite, A (12) 917.
Van Nieuwenburg, C. J. Investigations on one-component system SiO_2. III. Stability regions of quartz, tridymite, and cristobalite, A (8) 605.
Van Nieuwenburg, C. J., and Pieters, H. A. J. Studies on hydrated aluminum silicates. I. The rehydration of metakaolin and the synthesis of kaolin, A (8) 605, A (11) 847; II. The dehydration vapor-pressure of kaolin, A (8) 605.
Van Nieuwenburg, C. J., and Schoutens, W. Apparatus for rapid sedimentation analysis, A (6) 448.
Van Norman, C. E. Grinding machine, P (10) 702.
Van Norman Machine Tool Co. Grinding machines, P (9) 620.
Van Royen, H. J. Chemical examination of refractory materials. II, A (6) 421.
Van Valkenburgh, J. D. Economics of insulating industrial heating equipment, A (8) 597; Insulation in the glass plant, A (1) 27.
Van Valkenburgh, J. D. *See* McMillan, L. B.
Venon, J. H. Designs for goblets, P (6) 392.
Vereingte Aluminum-Werke Akt.-Ges. Aluminium oxide, P (10), 751.
Vermorcken, O. A. Brick kilns, P (10) 766.
Vernon, P. V. Coal pulverization, A (3) 212.
Vernon, W. H. J. Bibliography of Metallic Corrosion, B (1) 21, B (6) 401.
Verrill, A. H. Old Civilizations of New World, B (9) 626; Prehistoric Panama pottery, A (1) 13.
Viatour, J. Working glass and similar substances, P (12) 881.
Vickers, A. E. J. Determination of iron in silicates, A (7) 529.
Vielhaber, L. Measurement of opacity of enamels, A (11) 796.
Vigfusson, V. A. *See* Thorvaldson, T.
Villachon, A. *See* Chaudron, G.
Villard, P. Devitrification of glass, A (10) 714.
Vilnyanskii, Y. E. *See* Urazov, G. G.
Vincent, G. I. Economic and engineering outlook of the gas industry, A (9) 674.
Vincent-Daviss, C. A. Transverse breaking strength of refractories, A (12) 885.
Viskont, K. I., and Alimarin, I. P. Determination of water in micas, A (8) 608.
Vitte, P. R. Burner for glass furnaces, P (3) 187.
Vlasov, O. Determination of coefficient of heat conductivity, A (12) 891.
Voignier, G. E. Shaping grinding wheels for gear cutting, P (12) 860.
Voisin, U. B. Purifying aluminiferous ores, P (7) 509.
Volkmann, W. Shape of chemical porcelain casseroles, A (12) 901.
Von Bichowsky, F. Alkali-metal compound of sub-oxide of titanium and derivatives therefrom, P (12) 929.
Von Kerpely, K. Constructional materials and insulation of electric furnaces, A (12) 886.
Voulet, P. *See* Pomey, J.

Wade, H. Delivering molten metal, P (12) 880; Steady rests for grinding machines, P (5) 314.
Wagner, B. F. Causes of dirt in enamel, A (12) 866; Observations on tearing of sheet-steel enamels, A (11) 798.
Wagner, E. R. Use of salvaged brick, A (12) 884.
Wahl, W. Constitution of alumino-silicates, conditions of their formation, and transformation in soil, A (1) 73; Constitution of silicates, A (1) 73; Eutectic areas, A (8) 608.
Waidler, C. P. F. Refractory linings, A (12) 887; Refractory linings for small combustion chambers, A (9) 660.
Waitt, A. H. *See* Frolich, P. K.
Walbridge, W. S. History of Libbey-Owens Sheet Glass Co., A (3) 183.
Walden, P. Salts, Acids, and Bases: Electrolytes: Stereochemistry, B (8) 609.
Walker, E. A. *See* Bath, J.
Walker, E. R. Refractories in steel industry, A (12) 892; Steel-making refractories. I, II, A (9) 660.
Walker, H. M. Studies in History of Statistical Method, B (9) 690.
Walker, R. E. Design for bottle, P (4) 246.
Walker, S. Deval abrasion tests of aggregates, A (5) 364.
Wall, E. J. Practical Color Photography, B (9) 690.
Wallace, J. H., Jr. *See* Furman, N. H.
Wallace, M. G. Furnace temperatures in pulverized fuel firing, A (9) 674.
Wallace, R. C., and Greer, L. Building materials in Manitoba, A (2) 145.
Wallace, W. W. Automatic pallet-feeding machine, P (8) 582.
Wallich, J. 220,000-volt one-piece transformer bushing, A (10) 754.
Wallis, J. E., Jr. German progress in pulverized-coal firing, A (10) 776.
Wallstrom, G. P. Sawing with abrasives, P (11) 787.
Walter, C. M. Gas-heated furnaces, A (7) 523.
Walters, F. M. Progress in alloys of iron research, A (11) 796.
Walton, J. H., and Rosenbaum, C. K. Preparation of boric acid anhydrite and its efficiency as drying agent, A (10) 769.
Walton, S. F. Reclamation of abrasive materials, P (9) 619.
Ward, A. C. Pottery kiln, P (7) 525.
Ward, A. M. *See* Dorrington, B. J. F.
Ward, A. T. Spontaneous combustion of stored coal, A (5) 354.
Ward, H. M. Estimating hollow building tile, A (5) 338.
Wardley, T. *See* British Hartford-Fairmont Syndicate, Ltd.
Warga, K. Decorating glass surfaces, P (2) 90; P (6) 392.
Warghin, W. Application of nepheline-syenites of Murman Coast in glass industry, A (8) 565.

Warner, I. *See* Mount, W. D.
Warnick, G. D. Distributing system for brickyards, etc., P (2) 117.
Warren, T. W. Making spark plugs, P (12) 903.
von Wartenberg, H., Linde, H., and Jung, R. Melting-point curves of refractory oxides, A (6) 427.
Wartman, F. S., and Oldright, G. L. Reaction between magnetite and ferrous sulphide, A (3) 219.
Washburn, E. W. Determination of molecular weights in vapor state from vapor pressure and evaporation data, A (7) 531.
Washington, H. S. Rock suites of Pacific and Atlantic Ocean basins, A (9) 679.
Watatani, M. Corrosion of crucible in glass manufacturing, A (9) 660.
Waterbury, L. A., Goodenough, G. A., and Higbee, H. H. Vest-Pocket Handbook of Mathematics for Engineers, B (6) 462.
Waterfill, R. W. Air-conditioning in deep mines, A (7) 537.
Waterhouse, E. F. *See* Schoeller, W. R.
Watrous, E. G. Design for lavatory, P (11) 793.
Watson, D. J. Use of pulverized coal as fuel for periodic kilns, A (6) 437.
Watson, F. J. Preventing defects in enamelware, A (2) 97.
Watson, H. L., and Abrams, H. Thermoelectric measurement of high temperatures, A (7) 517; Thermoelectric measurement of temperatures above 1500°C, A (7) 532.
Wattebled, F., and Carini, F. Popularizing use of paving brick, A (10) 737; Study of the rattler test as practiced in U.S., I and II, A (10) 736.
Watts, A. S. Feldspar, A (4) 283, II, A (12) 922; Firing ceramic ware, P (10) 765; Manufacturing porcelain product, P (11) 829.
Weaver, E. R., and Shepherd, M. Automatic sample collecting vacuum pump, A (10) 758.
Weaver, E. W. *See* Hepburn, W. M.
Weaver, J. P. *See* Neenan, J. M.
Webber, J. F. Sanding wheel, P (3) 164.
Weber, W. *See* Pollak, R.
Webr, O. Economic problems of glass technology, A (12) 875.
Wedgwood, J. C. Pottery industry in North Staffordshire, A (7) 514; II, A (8) 592.
Weeks, W. S. Pressure measurements in fan testing; suggested nomenclature, A (9) 670.
de Weerdt, H. E. Better mixing of glass batches, A (7) 493.
Weger, K. *See* Jonas, O.
Wegner, J. Machine for grinding or cutting stone, P (3) 164.
Weidert. Rare earth elements in glass, A (11) 800.
Weightman, H. Failures in refractory materials, A (8) 583.
Weikenden, W. E. Comparative Study of Engineering Education in U.S. and Europe, B (12) 933.
Weimer, R. Enameling composition, P (6) 401.
Weinland, C. E. *See* Hartman, M. L.
Weinland, H. G. Grinding machine, P (2) 86.
Weise, P. Manufacture of chromium compounds, P (10) 773.
Weiser, H. B. Seventh colloid symposium, A (9) 689.
Weiss, C. Design for covered dish, P (6) 392; Design for cup, P (6) 392; Design for handle of cup, P (6) 392; Design for plate, etc., P (6) 392; Design for saucer, P (8) 558; Ornamental design for plate, P (3) 170, (4) 246.
Weiss, H. Contribution to question of citric acid solubility and hardness of basic slag, A (7) 532.
Weiss, H., and Roller, P. Durability of rammed and jolted converter bottoms, A (12) 889.
Welles, A. Fostoria glass, A (12) 932; Leigh ware, A (7) 480.
Wells, L. S. Reaction of water on calcium aluminates, A (2) 91.
Wendler. Hillmann bottle machine, A (10) 721.
Wenham, E. Decorative importance of porcelain vases, A (12) 861.
Wenning, W. F. Cause and control of color variation in cast-iron and sheet-iron enamels, A (8) 563.
Werner, D., and Giertz-Hedström, S. Measurement and importance of particle size of cement, A (3) 174.
Werner, D., and Hedstroem, S. Grain-size determination by sedimentation, A (11) 847.
Werner-Moritz. Tunnel kiln in brick industry, A (12) 908.
West, A. K. Anti-friction bearings in handling devices, A (11) 831.
West, C. H. Design for dish, P (7) 481.
West, C. J., and Hull, C. Support of graduate research in chemistry in American universities, 1927–1928, A (1) 74.
West, E. M. Selling products in modern markets, A (3) 228.
West, G. H. *See* Pike, R. D.
Westbrook, F. A. Modern Hudson River brick plant, A (3) 190; Talc, A (5) 362.
Westendick, F. C. *See* Wilcox, H. G.
Westendick, F. C. *See* Williams, F. J.
Westman, A. E. R. Capillary suction of some ceramic materials, A (10) 768; Prediction of service value from laboratory test data, A (6) 447; Thermal expansion of fireclay brick, A (6) 416.
Westman, A. E. R., and Mills, R. G. Waste-heat drier calculations and charts, A (4) 297.
Westman, A. E. R. *See* Parmelee, C. W.
Westman, L. E. Future of chemical societies and chemical literature, A (12) 932.
Westmont, O. B. *See* Hartman, M. L.
Weyle, W. Formation of magnesium ferrite in sintered magnesite brick, A (11) 820.
Wheeler. *See* Dale.
Wheeler, R. V. *See* Francis, W.
Wheeler, R. V. *See* Holroyd, R. H.
Wherry, E. T. Data on atomic dimensions, A (5) 365; Mineral determination by absorption spectra. I, A (11) 839.
Whitacre, J. J. Building block, P (3) 191.
Whitaker, F. A. New method of direct firing glazed ceramic bodies, A (3) 203, A (5) 357.
Whitall-Tatum Co. Pressing glass, P (2) 112.
White, A. E. Grinding or abrading machines, P (10) 705; Properties of metals at elevated temperatures, A (2) 139.
White, A. E. *See* Clark, C. L.
White, A. G. Method for photographic examination of moving flames, A (5) 357.
White, A. H. Volume changes of Portland cement as affected by chemical composition and aging, A (5) 321.
White, A. H., Aagaard, W. A., and Christensen, A. O. L. Crazing and growth of hair cracks in concrete, A (2) 96.
White, A. H. *See* Partridge, E. P.
White, E. C. Apparatus for continuous gas analysis, A (10) 770.
White, W. P. Relation of chalcedony to quartz, A (1) 69.
Whitesell, B. E. Tunnel kiln refractories plant, A (3) 211.
Whiting, W. E. Cause of crankshaft grinding wheel breakage, A (2) 81.
Whittaker & Co., Ltd., C., and Whittaker, N. Brick machines, P (4) 273.
Whittaker, N. *See* Whittaker & Co., Ltd., C.
Whittaker, T. *See* Clayton, Goodfellow & Co., Ltd.
Whittemore, C. R. Process of producing titanium oxide from titaniferous iron ores, P (4) 302.
Wickersham, F. A. Gas permeability of refractory brick, A (6) 425.
Widemann, R. V. Load tests at high temperatures, A (2) 120; Note on permeability of refractory materials, A (12) 892.

Wiggin, J. D., and Remmes, M. M. Composition of mold and method of casting pottery, P (5) 349.
Wight, W. Advantages of clarified low-gravity fuel oils, A (10) 763.
Wilbur, R. L., and Osborn, H. F. U. S. Geological Survey, A (9) 679.
Wilcox, H. G., and Westendick, F. C. Action of fluorine in enamel smelts, A (3) 175.
Wildermuth, J. W. Sheet-glass cooler, P (6) 409.
Wildhaber, E. Method of cutting bevel gears, P (3) 164.
Wile, R. S. Industrial furnace design, A (3) 214.
Wiley, R. C. Determination of carbon dioxide, A (11) 843.
Willard, B. Geology: its study and relationships, A (5) 362.
Willard, H. H., and Young, P. Ceric sulphate as volumetric oxidizing agent. I. Preparation and standardization of solutions. Determination of calcium, A (12) 924; II. Determination of iron. III. Titration of iodide. IV. Determination of arsenic. V. Determination of antimony. VI. Volumetric determination of cerium, A (12) 925.
Willetts, P. G. Composite glass-feeder implement, P (3) 187.
Williams, C. G. Labor saving methods revolutionize cylinder finishing practice, A (5) 311.
Williams, F. J., and Westendick, F. C. Relation between temperature curve and expansion curve in setting of plaster, A (6) 392.
Williams, H. China clay production in England, A (3) 217.
Williams, H. M. Producing high heat-resisting substances, P (12) 898.
Williams, P. O. Annealing glassware, P (8) 574; Glassware-annealing leer, P (3) 187.
Williams, S. V. *See* Smithells, C. J.
Williamson, J. Tunnel kiln for firing pottery, A (7) 522.
Willis, B. Thomas Chrowder Chamberlin obituary, A (6) 445.
Willis, H. J. Lapping gears and worms, A (9) 617; Lapping plain bearings of bronze or babbitt, A (8) 548; Manufactured abrasives in gear lapping, A (2) 83; Uniform abrasive necessary for gear lapping, A (3) 162.
Willstätter, R., Kraut, H., and Lobinger, K. Simplest silicic acids—with observations on aluminum hydroxide. XI. Hydrates and hydrogels, A (5) 372.
Wilson, A. C. Inspection and insurance of quarry machinery, A (6) 459.
Wilson, G. T. Spark plugs, P (3) 208.
Wilson, L. T. Low-loss insulator, P (6) 431.
Wilson, T. A. Studies in metal crystal orientation. I. Determination of orientation of metallic single-crystal specimens by high-voltage X-rays, A (7) 486.
Wimsatt, G. B. Chinese roof decorations, A (7) 480.
Winchell, A. N. Dispersion of minerals, A (6) 446.
Winks, F. *See* English, S.
Winks, F. *See* Turner, W. E. S.
Winship, W. W. Fused silica in chemical plant construction, A (9) 641.
Wintermeyer. Methods of firing with powdered coal, A (7) 525; Utilization of waste heat for steam raising in metal works, A (9) 693.
Winther, C. Absorption of ultra-violet glasses, A (8) 574.
Wisner, B. M. Mexico's handicrafts, A (6) 389; Rebirth of Czecho peasant art, A (3) 168.
Withrow, C. N. *See* Seil, G. E.
Withrow, J. R. *See* Reed, R. D.
Witt, J. C. *See* Miller, L. B.
von Wittgenstein, E. *See* Hüttig, G. F.
Wittouck, S. Barium silicates, P (10) 774.
Wohlfarth. Spring manometers and thermometers, A (11) 831.
Wohrman, C. R. Inclusions in iron, A (7) 488.
Wolf, J. Enlarging and reducing shapes of vessels by linear and volumetric measure, A (9) 623; Glaze decoration, A (7) 476.
Wolff, O. Speed drier for chemical industry, A (9) 670.
Wolff, T. Development of faience and majolica ceramics, A (10) 707.
Wolff, W. Handling enamelware, A (12) 870.
Wolfram, H. G. Cast-iron and porcelain enameling, A (12) 867; Effect of raw materials on defects in colored enamelware, A (2) 98; Scientific control in preparation of enamel, A (11) 795.
Wolfram, H. G., and Bogenschutz, W. G. Better castings for enameling, A (4) 254.
Wolfram, T. Glass container at Orrefors, A (12) 875.
Wood, C. D. Preparation of sodium-silicate solution, P (9) 691.
Wood, C. E., and Joseph, T. L. Barium oxide and blast-furnace slags, A (6) 448.
Wood, C. E. *See* Joseph, T. L.
Wood, H. J., Ltd., and Coulter, W. Potters' jollies, P (4) 287.
Wood, K. R. Electromechanical dispatching eliminates production leaks, A (11) 849.
Wood, N. D. *See* Silk, K.
Wood, R. W. The Raman effect in color, A (1) 72.
Woodbridge, D. E. Resources of Newfoundland, A (5) 360.
Woodeson, W. E., and Gander, J. S. Relative merits of pulverized fuel and mechanical stoking. I, A (8) 599.
Woodman, R. M., and Taylor, E. McK. Bentonite, a sodium clay, A (8) 606.
Woodrow, J. W. *See* Bailey, A. C.
Woods, H. *See* Steinour, H. H.
Woodsmall, H. C. *See* James, P. H.
Woolley, C. L. The Sumerians, B (5) 317.
Woolnaugh, W. G. Origin of white clays and bauxite: chemical criteria of peneplanation, A (3) 216.
Worcester, W. G. Investigation of twenty-one Saskatchewan ball clays, A (6) 441.
Work, L. T. Methods of particle size determination, A (5) 365.
Worton, S. G. Soaking-pit furnace, P (10) 750.
Wotan-Werke Akt.-Ges. Grinding or abrading machines, P (7) 472.
Wray, G. W., and Brand, C. M. Comparative tests of chinaware using two forms of testing machines, A (12) 901.
Wright, D. K. Apparatus for marking glass articles, P (4) 265.
Wright, E. P. Absorption of two earthenware bodies and their resistance to crazing in the steam test, A (4) 280.
Wright, L. Nature of abrasive action, A (1) 7; Polishing composition in the electroplating industry, A (8) 549.
Wright, W. New light through glass, A (7) 475.
Wright, W. A. Efflorescence in brickwork, A (8) 579, A (12) 882.
Wroth, J. S. Core drilling in salt beds of western Texas and New Mexico, A (12) 915.
Wuromus, A. F., and Guss, S. Currents in glass tanks, A (11) 802.
Wüst, F., and Leihener, O. Growth of cast iron, A (6) 400.
Wyckoff, R. W. G. *See* Bowen, N. L.
Wyman, E. T., Holmes, A. D., Smith, L. W., Stockbarger, D. C., and Pigott, M. G. Value of different types of glass for transmitting ultra-violet light, A (8) 574.
Wynn, B. Grinding high-speed steel, A (3) 161; Wheel selection in snagging operations, A (12) 857.

Yeaw, J. S. Explosive limits of industrial gases, A (12) 910.
Yegami, K. *See* Tabata, K.
Yerk, H. H., and Baumberger, W. J. Grinding machine, P (12) 859.
Yoshimoto, S., Okumura, T., and Nakamura, S. Slag brick, P (5) 340.
Yoshioka, T. Reversible expansion of clayware,

V, VI, A (9) 682; Thermal expansion of pottery bodies, A (1) 51, 52.
Yoshioka, T., and Hiraoka, S. Copper ruby glaze. I, A (1) 12; II, A (9) 622.
Yoshioka, T., and Irie, T. Study of clay slip. I. Experiments on electrolytes (fluidity, and hydrogen-ion concentration), A (9) 683.
Young, L. E. Ancient inhabitants of Utah, A (7) 478; Operating companies vs. college graduates, A (7) 539.
Young, P. *See* Willard, H. H.
Youtz, P. N. Sounding Stones of Architecture, B (8) 590.

Zaiman, A. *See* McIntyre, W. A.
Zalesinski, E., and Zulinski, R. Studies on heat of fusion and specific heat of calcium and magnesium, A (12) 921.
Zander, J. M. City building codes, A (7) 502.
Zebisch, A. Czechoslovakian porcelain industry during first ten years of the republic, A (2) 132.
Zehm, R. C. Oil firing of refractories, A (12) 911.
Zehner, G. Slow drying or rapid drying, A (10) 775.
Zeiss, C. Lenses, P (2) 112.
Zemiatchensky, P. A. Activities of Leningrad Ceramic Research Institute, 1919–1924, A (9) 694; Physical, chemical, and technical properties of clays. I. Plasticity, A (9) 688, A (11) 847.
Zemiatchensky, P. A. *See* Iskiul, V.
Zenzen, N. Variations of word "feldspar," A (5) 359.
Zeyen, K. L. *See* Bardenheuer, P.
Ziegler, N. A. Gases extracted from iron-carbon alloys by vacuum melting, A (4) 256.
Ziesche, O. P. Electrical insulator, P (12) 902.
Zimmer, D. C., and Neff, J. M. Studies of $BaO \cdot Al_2O_3 \cdot SiO_2$ and $ZnO \cdot Al_2O_3 \cdot SiO_2$ separate with eutectics, KNaO feldspar eutectic, and $CaO–MgO \cdot Al_2O_3 \cdot SiO_2$ eutectic, A (12) 918.
Zimmer, H. Ceramics, P (8) 593.
Zimmerley, S. R. *See* Gaudin, A. M.
Zimmerley, S. R., and Gross, J. Crushing resistance of minerals, A (11) 841.
Zimmerley, S. R. *See* Gross, J.
Zimmerman, M. K. Efficiency in pottery industry, A (3) 205; Potters meet at Waldorf, A (3) 232.
Zimmermann, E. Meissen porcelain A (6) 390.
Zimmermann, K. White efflorescence appearing on brick and tile (during baking), A (3) 191.
Zirker, G. H. Plastic linings for cupolas, A (12) 887.
Zotos, G. Rotary glass furnaces, P (4) 266.
Zschacke, F. H. Homogenizing frit, A (6) 400; Volatilization of glass ingredients during melting and fining, A (9) 648.
Zschimmer, E. Annealing glass, A (7) 494; Calculation of glass constants, A (1) 24; Clay studies by Osram laboratory, A (7) 539; Speed of crystallization of soda-lime-silicate glasses, A (8) 568.
Zschimmer, E., and Dietzel, A. Time-temperature curves of visible devitrification in plate glass, A (9) 648.
Zschimmer, E. *See* Leonhardt, E.
Zschimmer, E. *See* Möller, W.
Zulinski, R. *See* Zalesinski, E.

SUBJECT INDEX TO ABSTRACTS

The reference number in parentheses refers to the *monthly* issue of *Ceramic Abstracts;* the number following is the page number. The letters A, B, P, and BR preceding reference numbers indicate that the abstract referred to is an of an article (A), of a book, (B), of a patent (P), or of a book review (BR).

Volume 8, 1929

Abbott Ball Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Abo's seventh centenary crystal bowl, A (9) 624.
Abrading, apparatus for, P (1) 7, 469, 470, 472, P (8) 553, P (10) 705.
wheels for, P (8) 554.
wheels for, expansible, P (7) 471.
Abrasion, tests on, of aggregates, Deval, A (5) 364.
tests for glazes, sandblast, A (6) 432.
use of Ingersoll glarimeter in testing resistance of ceramic glazes to, A (7) 511.
Abrasive action, nature of, A (1) 7.
Abrasive apparatus, intensive production assured by efficiency in grinding, A (1) 3.
at metals exposition, A (1) 77.
precision, in tractor plant, A (11) 784.
Abrasive belts, joint for, P (11) 788.
Abrasive disks, P (12) 860.
steel back, devised by Charles H. Besley Co., A (4) 238.
Abrasive engineering, progress in, A (3) 162.
Abrasive Engineering Corp. *See* Manufacturers.
Abrasive grain, clean, promotes polishing efficiency, A (6) 385.
Abrasive grit, exhaust system for, A (9) 618.
Abrasive Manufacturers. *See* Societies, technical.
Abrasive organization, new, Durex Abrasive Corp., A (9) 618.
Abrasive operations at Air-Way Electric Appliance Corp., A (4) 238.
Abrasive paper, treatment of surface, P (12) 860.
Abrasive stone, P (6) 386.
Abrasive stream, sandblast device for controlling, P (7) 520.
Abrasive wheel, P (2) 85, P (3) 165, P (7) 468, P (10) 705.
for disk grinders, A (6) 386.
mounting for, P (4) 239.
segmental, P (12) 859.
selection of, A (9) 618, A (12) 858.
truing, A (12) 857.
See also Grinding apparatus, wheels.
Abrasive warehouse, new, Precision Grinding Wheel Co., A (6) 384.
Abrasives, accurate gear teeth, progress reflected in, A (11) 783.
action of on plastic clays, resistance of metals to, A (12) 903.
apparatus. *See* Grinding apparatus.
appliances for, A (8) 545.
appliances of; exhibit of, A (1) 77.
article of; self-dressing, P (2) 86.
artificial, of corundum, A (6) 386.
coated, standardized, A (6) 383.
containing phenol products, P (12) 860.
display, of American Foundrymen's Assn., A (8) 613.
educational exhibit of, A (2) 82.
and engineering, progress in, A (4) 239.
exhibit of, by Carborundum Co., A (3) 161.
exhibit of, at American Ceramic Exposition, A (6) 381.
exhibit of materials, A (12) 858.
exports of, gain in, A (6) 383.
feeding to grinding machine, P (10) 703.
garnet as, A (5) 313.
for gear lapping, uniformity of, A (3) 162.
grading, specifications for, A (11) 781.
for grinding metal surface, P (10) 9.
hardness of flooring materials, A (2) 130.
improvements by Carborundum Co. in, A (4) 237.
industrial diamonds, use of, A (8) 546.
manufactured, in gear lapping, A (2) 83.
materials, reclamation of, P (9) 619.
materials, sources, uses, production, A (4) 238.
natural, 1927, report of Dominion Government, A (3) 163.
new, acquired by U. S. Sand Paper Co., A (2) 83.
in 1927, production of, A (2) 84.
operation of, in radio manufacture, A (6) 382.
paper, coated, A (5) 312.
pencil, drilling china with, A (5) 312.
for polishing shovels in quantity, A (6) 385.
and polishing tool, P (6) 387.
products of Canada, technology and application; corundum and diamonds; physical properties, classification, uses, and occurrence, A (1) 5.
products of Canada, technology and application, garnet, A (1) 6.
products, coated, simplification for Bur. Stand. test, (A) 3.
progress in 1928, A (4) 237.
in razor manufacturing, A (2) 81.
rubber-bonded, P (9) 622.
sandblast, machine for applying pressure to, P (7) 520.
sandblast, reclaiming and mixing, P (7) 520.
sawing with, P (11) 787.
sheet material, P (5) 314.
siliceous products of Canada, technology and application of, A (1) 5.
steel in enamel manufacture, A (12) 867.
tools, P (7) 471, P (9) 621.
American and British, exhibit of, A (1) 77.
on British railway, use of, A (3) 161.
exhibit of, on west coast, A (4) 237.
for truing wheels, A (8) 547.
use of silica as, A (2) 145.
in welded metal construction, A (11) 784.
Absolute units, viscosity determination in, A (10) 772.
Absorption of clay brick, A (4) 270 A (5) 336.
of earthenware bodies, A (4) 280.
heat of, oxygen in charcoal, A (12) 913.
heats of, of vapors on charcoal at 25°C, A (1) 66.
of ultra-violet glasses, A (8) 574.
vapor, of fired earthenware, A (2) 133.
water, of brick, A (10) 735, A (12) 882.
Absorption coefficient of optical glasses, method of calculating, A (10) 718.
Absorption properties of clay brick, A (10) 734.
Absorption spectra, in colorless bottle glasses; estimation of, A (1) 23.
mineral identification by, A (11) 839.
Absorptive force of moist granular solids, A (1) 68.
Abstracts, geophysical, reports of experts, A (9) 679, A (11) 839, A (12) 928.
technical, relation of, to chemical societies, A (12) 932.
Accelerators for gypsum, A (12) 865.
Accidents, electrical, prevention, A (6) 459.
with grinding machinery, causes of, A (8) 550.
industrial, prevention of, A (2) 156, A (6) 459.
and infection, industrial, A (2) 155.
prevention of, A (8) 611.
in plants, A (7) 540.
program on production, effect of, A (6) 459.
record of, in concrete industries, A (5) 377.
Accounting for Chemical Industries, B (6) 463.
Acid, action on cement mortar, A (9) 629.
arsenous, influence of volume of solution and mass of adsorbent on adsorption of, by metal hydroxides, A (2) 150.

boric, in glass manufacture, A (11) 801.
boric, method of determining in borosilicate frit, A (9) 688.
cements resistant to, A (3) 714.
citric, solubility of slags in, A (7) 482.
dilute action on mica, A (9) 689.
humic and carbonic, dissociation of silicates with, A (3) 217.
silicic, chemistry of formation of, A (2) 147.
silicic, solution by electrodialysis, preparation of, A (4) 298.
"Acid-alkalimeter," direct reading p_H meter, A (3) 221.
Palo, for acid control, A (1) 54.
Acid clay, Japanese, benzidine color reaction of, A (8) 606.
Japanese, synthesis of substance having properties analogous to, A (2) 148, A (8) 608.
Acid condition of glass, dependence on concentration of hydrogen ions, A (9) 647.
Acid control, Palo acid-alkalimeter, A (1) 54.
Acid fumes from pickling rooms, removal of, A (10) 711.
Acid hydrosol, silicic, protective effect and ultrafiltration of, A (6) 451.
Acid industries, use of air lift in, A (3) 209.
Acid lithium aluminate, formation of, A (12) 923.
Acid-proof brick, "Acido," A (3) 204.
and bonds, A (2) 128.
Acid-resistant, additive materials for making Portland cement, A (2) 93.
enamels, modernization in enamel industry; improved air brush, sandblasting development, wood graining, A (1) 20.
refractory brick, A (1) 40.
Acid-resisting cement, A (10) 709.
Acid tank, construction of, and mechanical pickler, A (12) 867.
Acid-treated earth, properties of, as oil-refining adsorbent, A (7) 529.
"Acido," acid-proof brick, A (3) 204.
acid-resisting refractory brick, A (1) 40.
Acids, B (8) 609.
Activity of Japanese cement, future index of, A (9) 632.
Adamston Flat Glass Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Adhesion of glazes, organic agents as aids to, A (5) 348.
of white ground coat in reference to iron and enamel oxides, A (9) 637.
Adhesive coating compositions, P (11) 808.
Adhesives and adhesion, study of, A (1) 67.
Admixture, artificial, changing properties of Portland cement by, A (5) 318.
Adsorbent, oil-refining, properties of fullers' and acid-treated earths as, A (7) 529.
Adsorption of arsenous acid by metal hydroxides, influence of volume of solution and mass of adsorbent on, A (2) 150.
of gases by glass walls, carbon dioxide, A (8) 573.
of iron from ferric hydroxide sols and ferric chloride solutions by kaolin and talc, A (4) 300.
studies in, A (4) 297.
of vapor on quartz or glass wall, A (5) 371.
Advertising paving brick, A (8) 614.
Aerial explorations, A (8) 603.
Africa and science, A (11) 850.
soda exports from, A (10) 767.
South, British Assn. meeting in, A (11) 850.
Agents, organic, aid adhesion and suspension of glazes, A (5) 348.
Aggregates, light weight, production of, A (6) 411.
Aging, enamels, copperheads, and fishscales due to insufficient, A (12) 866.
of Portland cement clinker, effect on grinding resistance and cementing value of, A (7) 482.
thermo-elements, A (7) 519.
volume change of Portland cement due to, A (5) 321.
Agriculture, grinding appliances, A (11) 785.
Air, combustion, for gas burners, P (10) 766.
compressed, in brick manufacture, A (12) 904.
removing oil from, A (12) 904.
in tile manufacture, A (12) 904.
use in ceramics, A (12) 904.
conditioning of, in mines, A (7) 537.
discharge coefficients of square-edged orifices for measuring flow of, A (5) 363.
drying during pulverization, effect of, A (8) 611.
and fuel mixture in fusing cement clinker, effect of, A (4) 250.
humidified, on rock-dusting material, A (7) 537.
infiltration of, in boiler furnace practice, A (7) 537.
in operation of circular kiln, rôle of, A (12) 908.
in plastic mixes, determination of, A (7) 529.
still, evaporation of liquids in, A (12) 927.
Air-cooled, furnace wall, P (19) 750.
refractory walls, A (12) 886.
Air-cooling of hollow walls, scientific methods of furnace construction with, A (1) 40.
Air Currents, Generation of, B (9) 696.
separator for, "Ventoplex," A (4) 289.
Air-drying in ceramic plants, A (2) 138.
Air heaters, constructing, A (7) 519.
Air-lift, use of, in acid industries, A (3) 209.
Air Power, B (10) 778.
Air receivers, why they explode, A (8) 611.
Air separation of fine ground rock products, A (12) 904.
Air Way Electric Appliance Corp. *See* Manufacturers.
Airports, clay products for, A (8) 580.
Alabama Brick and Tile Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Alabama coal, investigation on, A (6) 439.
Alabaster, glass, analysis of; Berzelius and Rose method for fluorine glasses, procedure for phosphate opal glass, procedure for glass containing fluorine and phosphate, A (1) 22.
"Alabax," porcelain lighting fixtures, A (6) 429.
Alaska, aerial explorations in, A (8) 603.
Ala-Tex brick, made in Ala., A (11) 810.
Albania, mosaic pavement discovered by Italian archaeologists, A (1) 13.
"Albright Amber," new china color, A (7) 481.
Albright China Co. *See* Manufacturers.
"Alexandrite," new colored glass, A (4) 242.
Algeria, Kabyle pottery, A (4) 242.
Alignment Charts, Construction of, B (6) 462.
Alite, composition of, A (10) 709.
data on, A (12) 866.
Alizarin, red SX dye to test aluminum oxide, A (10) 769.
Alkalis and alkaline earth nitrates, P (4) 302.
caustic, method of production, P (5) 374.
determination and separation of, A (6) 408.
Alkali aluminates, preparation of, by action of chlorides and alumina in presence of water vapor, A (1) 72.
Alkali-aluminum-silicates: nepheline, study of, A (12) 918.
Alkali bath, control of, aid in pickling, A (11) 797.
Alkali content of medicinal glass, A (9) 647.
Alkali-metal carbonate to desulphurize gas, P (11) 837.
production of, P (5) 374.
Alkali-metal compound of suboxide of titanium, P (12) 929.
Alkali-metal salts, converting silicates containing lithia with, P (7) 533.
method of treating mixtures of, P (2) 151.
Alkali-metal silicates soluble in water, production of, P (9) 690.
Alkali silicates, production of, P (3) 227.
Alkali solutions, dilute, reaction of glass at high temperatures to, A (7) 494.
effect on resistance of glass, A (9) 646.
Alkaline condition of glass, dependence on concentration of hydrogen ions, A (9) 647.
Alkaline-earth titanates, P (8) 610.
preparation of, P (12) 871.
Alkaline earths, and alkali nitrates, P (4) 302.
germanate gels of, A (12) 918.
Alkaline solubility (hot) of fire-polished glasses as function of chemical composition, A (7) 535.
Alkalinity of Japanese glass, A (12) 875.

Alkyl orthosilicates, A (11) 839.
v. Allesch, Marianna, glass blower, A (9) 623.
Alloy blooms, continuous furnace for reheating, A (8) 596.
Alloys, cutting, new, adapting machines to, A (9) 671.
high temperature resistant laboratory experiments on, A (2) 138.
iron carbon, gases extracted from by vacuum melting, A (4) 256.
of iron research, laboratory furnace for, A (11) 796.
in metal cutting, borium, hartmetal, dynit, diamondite, duridium, and miramant, A (11) 784.
Alosil sillimanite, blocks of, for tank furnaces, A (5) 346.
Alps, genesis of crystalline magnesite in, A (12) 915.
Alsatia, peasant pottery, modernistic animals in, A (1) 9.
Alteration of kaolinite by heating process, A (9) 680.
Alternator, turbo, 3-phase, A (3) 210.
Altimetry, New Book on, B (8) 595.
Alton Brick Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Alum, sodium aluminate substitute for, in water softening, A (1) 55.
Alumina, action of, on barium sulphate, A (6) 450.
action of, and silica on sodium sulphate, A (6) 449.
articles of, method of casting, P (3) 203.
barium process of manufacture of, from bauxite, A (12) 896.
basic method of manufacturing, A (12) 895.
and chromic oxide, colloidal solutions of, their desiccation, A (6) 450.
content of, in high alumina clays, determining, A (12) 894.
and feldspar as sources of alumina in glass; advantages of Al_2O_3 in glass, use of pure Al_2O_3, use of feldspar in place of pure Al_2O_3, methods and batches used in investigation, data obtained, A (1) 25.
in glass, effects of, A (3) 183.
high, cements, use of purer bauxite in, A (2) 93.
high-fused cement with, A (6) 399.
manufacture of, P (2) 152.
preparation from volcanic ash, A (12) 895.
production of, P (5) 348.
production of, from calcined clay briquets, P (7) 533.
purification of, P (12) 899.
recovery of calcium nitrate in presence of, P (2) 151.
and silica, influence on (K_2O-Na_2O) Al_2O_3-SiO_2 eutectic, A (12) 918.
slags, high, in blast furnace, production of, A (1) 65.
soda-lime process for manufacture from bauxite, A (12) 895.
sodium aluminate and sodium sulphide, process of producing from clay, P (4) 302.
Alumina cements, A (11) 794.
kiln for, A (5) 320.
tensile strength of mixture of Portland cement and; results of study of time of setting, A (1) 18.
Alumina content, high, analysis of refractory products of, A (5) 342.
Alumina-lead glass, opacification of, A (6) 407.
Alumina-silica-cobalt oxide, mixtures of; deformation study of, A (9) 664.
Alumina-silica system, application to ceramic materials, A (5) 372.
Alumina-water system, investigation of, A (1) 74.
Aluminates, acid lithium, formation of, A (12) 923.
alkali, preparation of, by action of chlorides on alumina in presence of water vapor, A (1) 72.
calcium, Bur. Stand., investigation of reaction of water on, A (2) 91.
calcium, hydration of, A (12) 863.
sodium, process of producing from clay, P (4) 302.
tricalcium, hydrated, new crystalline form of, A (12) 863.
Aluminiferous ores, purifying, P (7) 509.
Aluminum chloride, production of, P (5) 348.
Aluminum oxide, free, in silicate mixtures, and application to study of clays, determining, A (9) 681.
Aluminum silicates, soda-lime process for manufacture of alumina from, A (12) 895.
Alumino-silicate, constitution, formation, and transformation in soil, A (1) 73.
Aluminous cements, manufacturing, P (8) 563.
Aluminous materials, preparing, P (9) 619.
Aluminum vs. aluminous, significance of terms, A (11) 785.
in base-exchange reactions, action of, A (1) 72.
and bauxite, industry of, in U. S., A (12) 896.
and bauxite production, A (4) 276.
and beryllium, method of separation, A (11) 842.
from clay, manufacture of, A (6) 425.
compounds of, P (7) 534.
confirmatory test for, A (11) 843, A (12) 919.
deposits of, development of, A (6) 421.
influence on crystallization of glass, A (8) 569.
output of U. S., 1927, A (4) 273.
polish recipes for, tabulated; etching aluminum; types of finishes, A (1) 6.
polishing of, A (8) 549.
polishing of, suggestions for; balancing wheel, types of emery, proper polishing, lubricants, A (1) 3.
polishing problems of, A (12) 859.
sulphate of, process of manufacture, P (2) 127.
use of 8-hydroxyquinoline in separation of, A (10) 769.
utensils of, grinding of, A (6) 384.
Aluminum chloride from clay, P (5) 375.
from clays, manufacture of, A (9) 684.
process of making, P (2) 152, P (3) 227.
production of, P (5) 348, P (7) 533.
Aluminum hydroxide, boehmite, A (5) 344.
and iron hydroxides, comparison of X-ray power photographs, A (5) 370.
observations on, A (5) 372.
Aluminum oxide, P (6) 427.
expansion factor of, A (7) 494.
free, in silicate mixtures, determination of, application to kaolin and clay, A (10) 769.
production of, P (10) 751.
in silicate mixtures and its application to clays and kaolins, A (5) 370.
and SiO_2, quantitative separation and determination in silicate analysis of, A (11) 846.
Aluminum silicates, barium process of manufacture of alumina from, A (12) 896.
crystallizing, P (11) 822.
hydrated, studies on, A (8) 605.
studies on, A (11) 847.
Aluminum-silicates-alkali: nepheline, study of, A (12) 918.
Aluminite, substitute for bauxite, A (11) 794.
"Alumite," new product to enamel industry, A (4) 275.
Alundum, axial ratio of, by Laue spot method, A (12) 918.
optical and thermal investigation of, from Naegi, A (12) 919.
products of, behavior in industrial usage, A (3) 200.
America, output of bauxite and aluminum in 1927 in, A (4) 273.
tile art of, A (10) 708.
American Assn. for Advancement of Science. *See* Societies, technical.
American Association of Museums. *See* Societies, technical.
American automatic brick-cutting machines, A (9) 655.
American-Canadian cement consolidation, A (5) 322.
American Ceramic Exposition, A (3) 228, A (4) 302, A (5) 375.
abrasive exhibit at, A (6) 381.
American Ceramic Society. *See* Societies, technical.

American Chinaware Corp. *See* Manufacturers.
American clay feeder, A (12) 906.
American exports, world borax consumption increases, A (12) 929.
American Face Brick Association. *See* Societies, technical.
American Foundrymen's Assn. *See* Societies, technical.
American Hoist & Derrick Co. *See* Manufacturers.
American Indian Museum, acquires new collection, A (9) 624.
American industrial exposition, A (6) 455.
American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers. *See* Societies, technical.
American Iron and Steel Institute. *See* Societies, technical.
American Lubrication, B (12) 933.
American Oil Fields, Structure of, B (8) 601.
American patents on safety glass, A (4) 260.
potteries, impressions of, A (10) 755.
prehistoric, Mimbres ware, A (6) 391.
story of, A (10) 755.
American Radiator Co. *See* Manufacturers.
American Refractories Institute. *See* Societies, technical.
American Society of Mechanical Engineers. *See* Societies, technical.
American standardization of refractory building materials, A (10) 738.
American textile machinery, grinding in, A (9) 618.
American Window Glass Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Ammonia and carbon monoxide, action of, on iron and steel, A (7) 488.
and sulphur compounds, simultaneous removal of, from gas, A (2) 141.
Ammonium algernate, new ceramic flotative, A (2) 98.
Ammonium salts in accelerating glass melting, use of, A (2) 105.
Ammonium sulphate from gypsum, preparation of, A (4) 299.
Ammonous nitrides, theory of, A (1) 66.
Ampoule glass and p_H, A (3) 185.
Analcite, rich rock from India, A (1) 63.
Analysis, dilatometric, of nonmetallic substances, A (12) 923.
of gas mixtures, A (9) 684.
Quantitative, B (2) 151.
rational, of clay, A (10) 769.
rational, of coal, A (5) 357.
Analytical balance for high temperatures, A (6) 448.
Analytical chemistry, progress in, A (6) 449.
Anatolia, central, chromite in, A (2) 126.
Anchor, flexible, P (10) 750.
Anhydrite, boric acid, preparation, use as drying agent, A (10) 769.
in cement retardation, investigation on, A (2) 92.
in cement retardation, use of, A (2) 95.
and gypsum in manufacture of Portland cement, A (2) 94.
in manufacture of Portland cement, A (3) 171.
as retarder for cement, investigation of, A (6) 397.
as retarder of cement setting, A (8) 559.
retarding Portland cement with, A (3) 171, A (10) 709.
Anhydrous sodium perborate, preparation of, P (10) 774.
Annealing, continuous, sheet steel, modern furnace for, A (3) 177.
conveyer for furnace, P (7) 497.
conveying glass plates to furnace, P (8) 578.
and cooling of optical glass, A (11) 803.
electric, A (8) 573.
furnace for, P (8) 576.
of glass. *See* Glass, annealing.
steel castings, A (12) 886.
Annealing leer, new, Dunbar Flint Glass Corp., A (7) 496.
use of gas fuel, A (3) 214.
Annealing temperature of glazes, effect of chemical composition on, A (10) 753.
Annual Report of Director of Bureau of Mines, BR (4) 307.
Annual Tables of Constants and Numerical Data of Chemistry, Physics, Biology and Technology, B (6) 454.
Annular kiln for burning lime or tile ware, P (12) 914.
continuous, firing brick in, A (10) 762.
Anorthite, synthetic, optical properties of, as compared with plagioclase, A (12) 919.
Anorthoclase in caucasites, A (6) 451.
Anthracite, coal, Pennsylvania, comparison to bituminous coal, A (12) 912.
Pennsylvania, constitution and nature of, A (12) 912.
Anti-friction bearings in handling devices, A (11) 831.
Anti-friction clay, products of, A (8) 580.
Antimonial enamels, dangerous to health, A (2) 100.
Antimonial ores, treating, P (9) 691.
Antimony, atomic weight of, A (12) 919.
determination of, with ceric sulphate, A (12) 925.
enameling agent containing, A (10) 712.
1927 production of, (4) 254.
as stibine, determination of small quantities of, A (2) 149, A (9) 688.
Antimony enamel, opacifying power increased by mobility in, A (3) 177.
Antimony industry in New Brunswick, A (6) 445.
Antimony opacifiers in enamel industry, A (10) 710.
Antimony oxide as opacifier in Germany, use of, A (3) 178.
Appalachian, bauxite in, A (4) 274.
Apparatus, abrading, P (8) 553.
abrading wheels, expansible, P (7) 471.
abrasive, P (9) 621.
abrasive, progress in 1928 in, A (4) 237.
abrasive appliances, A (8) 545.
for abrasive engineering, new, A (3) 12.
abrasive stone, P (6) 386.
abrasive tools, P (7) 471.
abrasive wheel, P (2) 85, P (3) 165, P (7) 468.
abrasive wheel for disk grinders, A (6) 386.
for abrasive wheels, mounting for, P (4) 239.
See also Grinding apparatus, wheels.
accessory equipment in ceramic plants, A (2) 138.
acid-tank construction and mechanical pickler, A (12) 867.
air-current separator, "Ventoplex," A (4) 289.
American automatic brick cutting, A (9) 655.
antifriction belt conveyer idler, A (6) 434.
artificial drier, new, A (10) 775.
auger, A (7) 519.
auger for brick machine, A (3) 113.
automatic, coal-burning machine, manufactured by Combustioneer, Inc., A (2) 153.
decorating tunnel kiln, A (3) 211, A (5) 351.
sample collecting vacuum pump, A (10) 758.
for surface tension measurements, A (8) 606.
temperature control for industrial use, A (7) 517.
Bakstad Crusher and Equipment Co., crusher giving reduction in one operation, A (2) 137.
belt-driven, increasing production of, A (6) 460.
blasting, permissible, list of, A (11) 848.
breakers, primary, development of, A (6) 433.
brick, P (10) 738.
brick, skip for raising and stacking, R (11) 811.
for brick, delivering and stacking, P (2) 117.
for brick delivery, P (7) 504.
brick-engobing, P (8) 581.
brick lifter, P (7) 503.
brick meter for measuring dimensions, A (5) 341.
brick setting, P (7) 503.
brick-siding, P (3) 191.
brickmaking machine, P (2) 117, P (4) 272.
buffing, P (6) 386.
buffing wheel, P (8) 552.
for calcining gypsum, A (11) 794.
calibration of extensometers, new, A (5) 364.
cement kiln and feeder control, P (6) 436.

for cement slurry, mixing of, A (1) 55.
centrifuges and hydro-extraction, A (1) 56.
ceramic ware, manufacture of, P (5) 353.
chaser mill, (kneading machine) working porcelain bodies with, A (12) 901.
chaser mill, new type, A (11) 832.
chemical plant, A (7) 519.
chinaware, comparative tests of, A (12) 901.
for chinaware testing, improved, A (9) 665.
circuit breakers, protection of electric circuit by, A (11) 832.
clay, better, A (6) 411.
for clay, to determine plasticity of, A (9) 685.
clay feeder, American, A (12) 906.
in clay plant, modern, A (7) 501.
for clay winning, A (4) 267.
for clayware manufacture, P (2) 127.
for clayware, treating of, P (7) 503.
clayworking, A (9) 655.
clinic for rehabilitating equipment, A (10) 760.
connector fitting for, insulator, P (7) 515.
consistency of calcined gypsum, measurement of, A (5) 321.
for consistency, measuring, A (4) 289.
control, for plater, A (6) 434.
controlling, for machine tools, P (8) 551.
conveyer for annealing furnaces, P (7) 497.
conveyer, continuous, for transporting ceramic products, A (11) 832.
for conveying clay, P (4) 290.
counting machines, A (7) 518.
for crushing strength of refractory material at high temperature, A (12) 889.
cutter for sewerpipe press, A (11) 810.
decalcomania transfer, A (6) 390.
depth gage for ceramic coatings, A (10) 751.
to determine small quantities of antimony as stibine, A (2) 149.
Dickson, for fineness of Portland cement, A (12) 905.
dies for auger machines, design and construction of, A (12) 905.
dies for brick machine, A (2) 113.
differential, for measuring volume of soils, A (10) 773.
discharge funnel for shaft kilns, P (3) 175.
downdraft tunnel kiln, A (3) 211.
drier for ceramic ware, P (1) 57, P (7) 521, P (10) 761.
drier, construction of, for laboratory, A (1) 56.
drier, open-air, A (10) 734.
drier for pottery, P (11) 837.
drier rack frame construction, P (7) 519.
drying rack, P (6) 437.
dust classifier, P (7) 519.
electric foundry screen, A (3) 208.
electric furnaces. *See* Furnaces, electric.
electric gas purifier, P (10) 767.
electric, safeguarding in mines, A (9) 692.
electric upsetting or jolting machine, P (2) 140.
for electrical precipitation of suspended particles from gaseous fluids, P (2) 140.
elutriation, A (9) 670.
emery-wheel, adjustable, P (7) 469.
for enameling, P (7) 489.
for excavating, history and development of, A (2) 139.
exhauster, A (6) 384.
fans and blowers, for clay, use of, A (11) 831.
filter-press operating, P (11) 832.
flexible anchor, P (10) 750.
flexible coupling for high speed operation, A (6) 434.
Fontaine demountable truck body, A (11) 830.
fuel waste, measurement of, A (3) 209.
for fuels, to determine heating value of, A (2) 141.
furnace door and pusher interlock, P (1) 61.
furnaces. *See* Furnaces.
gas, American Gas Assn., research on domestic, (11) 836.
for gas, measuring pressure and quantity of, A (3) 214.
gas, Morehead, accuracy of, A (4) 299.
for gas analysis, continuous, A (10) 770.
gas analyzing, new, A (5) 366.
for gas testing, A (9) 671.
for gasification, P (3) 215.
gravity tanks for spraying slips and glazes, A (12) 899.
gun for repairing furnace walls, A (6) 425.
handling, anti-friction bearings in, A (11) 831.
hardness-testing machine, A (11) 830.
Hartford I. S. machine, A (5) 338.
for heat treatment, P (8) 601.
for heavy clays, working, A (4) 269.
for hole cutting, P (3) 208.
for hollow metalware, finishing surfaces of, A (6) 401.
hoppers for coal or clay, A (7) 518.
humidifier for brick plant, A (10) 734.
for humidifying, A (4) 288.
indicating, for p_H measurements, A (12) 927.
for insulating materials, testing dielectric strength of, P (10) 755.
insulator-locking device, P (2) 135.
insulator mounting, P (5) 350.
for insulators, P (8) 593.
for insulators, cutting holes in, P (3) 207, 208.
for insulators, suspension for, P (7) 516.
iodine pentoxide, for CO in flue gas, A (10) 763.
jack-hammers improve drilling efficiency, A (7) 538.
kiln, P (2) 143.
kiln for alumina cement, A (5) 320.
kiln for firing terra cotta and sanitary ware by direct contact with heating gases, P (2) 144.
kiln car, P (2) 143.
kneading, working porcelain bodies with, A (12) 901.
laboratory dust-explosion, A (9) 692.
laboratory muffle, P (7) 509.
ladle stopper, P (3) 203.
lifting machinery, A (1) 54.
lime and cement furnace, P (7) 484.
for lime hydrate, testing of, A (4) 250.
loading, for annular kiln, P (8) 602.
lubrication of, in pits and quarries, A (3) 230.
magnetic separator, for removing iron from enamel frit, A (7) 485.
magnets as testing tools, A (8) 564.
micro-abraso-tome for making thin sections, A (2) 139.
micro-Saybolt type viscosimeter, A (12) 903.
for microgas analysis, A (11) 844.
for mold conveying and pottery fabricating, P (3) 208.
mold for high-temperature casting of refractory bodies, P (3) 202.
for molding brick, P (4) 273.
for molding teapot spouts, P (7) 515.
for molten metal, delivery of, P (12) 880.
multiple-chamber kiln, P (1) 61.
multiple-chambered downdraft kiln, P (2) 143.
obsolescence of, A (6) 457.
oil indicator for tanks, A (6) 434.
open-hearth furnace regenerators, A (6) 424.
Orsat, for complete gas analysis, A (5) 372.
pallet-feeding, automatic, P (8) 582.
Pearson and Slight for air separation of fine-ground rock products, cited, A (12) 904.
permeability testing, flow of water through hydrous material, A (1) 67.
photo-elastic, exhibit of, A (8) 593.
Pitot tube for determining relative flow, A (2) 140.
for plastic tile, forming, P (2) 136.
plastometer, new, A (12) 903.
plastometer, rapid extrusive type, A (4) 289.
plugs, making, P (12) 903.
for pointing brickwork, P (12) 885.
polish, automatic, electric iron components, A (11) 782.
polishing, automatic, high finish to sheets by, A (11) 781.
polishing lathe, A (8) 550.
polishing lathe, single-spindle, A (5) 312.
for porcelain and earthenware, mechanical glazing of, A (9) 665.

for porcelain ware, handling of, P (7) 515.
portable crushing plants, A (6) 433.
for pottery making, P (6) 432, P (8) 593.
power-recording device for ore-crushing tests, A (12) 904.
power-saving, new, A (7) 501.
precision abrasive, in tractor plant, A (11) 784.
precision pipette viscometer, A (9) 671.
psychrometers, recording, for control purposes, A (12) 903.
pulverized fuel, A (7) 536.
pulverizing, P (7) 521.
"Pyro" optical pyrometer, improved, A (1) 56.
pyrometer controller with mercury switch, A (10) 757.
quarry, inspection and insurance of, A (6) 459.
radiation pyrometer, new, "Pyrophot," A (10) 757.
for rapid sedimentation analysis, A (6) 448.
for raw materials, checking chemical composition of, A (7) 531.
recording photo-electric color analyzer, A (10) 757.
recording pyrometers, A (10) 757.
recuperators for open-hearth furnace, A (6) 424.
for refractory materials, for testing, A (12) 891.
retorts, low-temperature distillation, P (11) 838.
rotary kiln and furnace having preliminary cooling chamber, P (1) 61.
rotary kiln for burning cement, P (4) 252.
rotary kiln for fusing enamel, A (12) 868.
rotary-kiln feed, P (6) 436.
rotary-table machine, automatic for enameling, A (11) 797.
sandblast, P (7) 521.
sandblast, for applying pressure to abrasive, P (7) 520.
sandblast, for controlling abrasive stream, P (7) 520.
sandblast barrel, P (7) 520.
sanding wheel, P (3) 164.
for sand-mixing by Spermolin, Ltd., A (2) 138.
screen-feeding means for tile-cleaning machines, P (2) 135.
for screening granular material, P (11) 837.
screening, new, A (7) 518.
self-recording, for determination of expansion of solids, A (8) 607.
for semiplastic brick, P (4) 273.
for separating solid materials, P (12) 907.
shaking and screening, P (6) 437.
sheet glass, cooler support for, P (12) 878.
for sheet metals, continuous heat treatment of, A (12) 868.
for sheet steel, continuous annealing of, A (3) 177.
single-roll crushers, A (6) 433.
sintering machine, P (1) 61.
spacer for brick machine, A (2) 113.
spindles and mountings for grinding or polishing disks, P (3) 165.
for spiral bevel and hypoid gears, for testing and lapping, A (2) 84.
for spray finishing, A (3) 175.
spray gun for decorating enamelware, A (4) 255.
spray gun and head, P (10) 761.
spraying machines in porcelain manufacture, A (11) 832.
for spraying paints, etc., P (6) 436.
steel back abrasive disk, A (4) 238.
stiff plastic machine, new, A (3) 191.
for stone cutting and grinding, P (3) 164.
strip-polishing, A (11) 782.
stripping, special type, A (8) 611.
for surfacing, P (5) 333.
swing-hammer crushers, design and application of, A (6) 433.
for temperature control, A (7) 517.
temperature indicating, recording, and control, developments during 1928 in, A (6) 436.
temperature regulator for Carius furnaces, A (11) 830.
"ter Meer" automatic centrifuge, A (3) 209.
test device for heat conductivity, P (1) 57.
thermal elements for high temperature in reducing atmosphere, A (12) 903.
for tile clay products, P (2) 117.
tile-fettling, P (11) 828.
for tile making, P (8) 592.
tool material, new, for machining glass concrete porcelain or steel, A (1) 56.
torsional, for measuring plasticity, A (9) 664.
transportation equipment in ceramic industry, A (11) 831.
tray for pottery making, P (9) 667.
tunnel drier, hot air, P (12) 907.
under-voltage device, A (4) 305.
for unloading granular materials, P (12) 907.
U. S. testing machine for chinaware, A (10) 754.
valve for chromium plating tank, A (1) 53.
for veneering brick, P (3) 191.
venting machine, new, Overmyer Mold Co., A (5) 330.
vibrating mechanism for screens, A (1) 55.
vibrating screen, P (6) 436.
Volker system, for firing gypsum, A (12) 864.
waste heat, for Portland cement mills, A (3) 172.
water-gas, checker brick for carburetors of, A (6) 414.
water-gas producer, P (4) 293.
for wear tests on flooring materials, A (5) 348.
for weighing continuously moving granular material, P (8) 596.
weighing, for mixes, A (11) 831.
for welding with atomic hydrogen, A (6) 434.
whirlwind pulverizer, A (10) 758.
wood grinding, P (5) 314.
YF machine for making brick by Young facing process, A (4) 268.

Applied Chemistry, Catalytic Process in, B (6) 454.

Aqueous solutions, solubility of calcium carbonate in, A (12) 914.

Aragonite and calcite, theory of formation, A (1) 63.

Arch, curved, vs. flat roof, A (10) 742.
fire, for furnaces, P (7) 509.
flat, for kilns, A (9) 672.
furnace, economy in insulating, A (7) 508.
of furnaces, notes on, A (7) 508.
roof, for combustion chambers, P (3) 203.

Arch brick, P (3) 202.

Arch construction, new, for ceramic kilns and furnaces, A (9) 672.

Archaeology, aboriginal American art of Yucatan, A (5) 317.
Ancient Pagan Symbols, B (11) 793.
Beisan, new discoveries in, A (9) 624.
brickmaking, history from 2700 B.C., A (11) 810.
cemetery and temple excavated at Ur, A (5) 317.
Champlève enamels, history of, A (12) 871.
discoveries at Athens, A (6) 390.
discoveries at Constantinople, A (11) 792.
Egypt Exploration Society, recent discoveries, Tell-et-Amarna, A (11) 792.
Egyptian statuettes in Brittany, A (11) 791.
enameling, origin of, Byzantine period, A (12) 871.
enamels in Egypt, A (12) 871.
excavating Kish, Mesopotamia; relics found, A (1) 9.
excavations in Italy and Sicily, A (7) 480.
excavations at Pompeii, A (5) 317.
Giacomo Boni, excavator, A (7) 480.
History and Monuments of Ur, B (11) 793.
mosaic pavement in Butrinto, Albania by Italy, A (1) 13.
Most Ancient East, B (4) 246.
Paleolithic pottery deposits in Belgium, A (5) 316.
Peruvian pottery, evidence of disease in country, A (11) 792.
pottery of ancient inhabitants of Utah, A (7) 478.
from Choctaw village site, in Miss., description of, A (1) 9.

of Maya found, in Central America, B (5) 317.
of Mycenean type in Ithaca, A (5) 315.
Romano-British in England, A (1) 13.
prehistoric American pottery, Mimbres ware, A (6) 391.
female figurines, A (9) 624.
Persian pottery, A (8) 558, A (11) 792.
pottery, in Colorado, A (2) 90.
pottery at Malta, A (7) 480.
pottery of Panama, A (1) 13.
preservative side of, A (2) 90.
Roman Empire glass, A (11) 792.
6th Century B.C. votive altars unearthed, A (5) 317.
Sumerians, culture of, in 3500 B.C., B (5) 317.
13th Century vase from Rhages, A (5) 315.
Architects' and Builders' Reference Book, B (2) 129.
Architectural Details, B (2) 129.
Architecture, ceramic in churches, A (8) 589.
English, Styles of, B (8) 590.
Essence of, B (2) 129.
Orders of, B (2) 129.
Sounding Stones of, B (8) 590.
use of lights and color in, A (8) 589.
vertical lines in, A (6) 428.
Archless continuous kiln, A (8) 597.
Ardometer, use of, in measuring continuous temperatures in glass tanks, A (2) 105.
Argillaceous materials and products, A (10) 746.
and products, cutters for, A (12) 906.
Argillaceous products, discoloration in firing, causes and prevention, A (10) 734.
Arizona, asbestos in, A (6) 444.
diatomite in, A (5) 361.
Arkansas, bauxite in, A (4) 274.
bentonite in, A (11) 840.
clay in, A (6) 442.
opalite in, A (12) 916.
prospecting and development of bentonite in, A (5) 359.
"Armor-Plate" glass, Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co., A (7) 496.
Arsenic, determination of, with ceric sulphate, A (12) 925.
sources and production of, A (4) 261.
Arsenous acid, influence of volume of solution and mass of adsorbent on adsorption of, by metal hydroxides, A (2) 150.
Art, American vs. European, motivation and content, compared, A (11) 792.
American tile, A (10) 708.
in Ancient Rome, B (6) 391.
and authenticity, A (6) 390.
beautifying glass, A (3) 166.
blue dash chargers and origin of design, A (3) 168.
Brazilian, and German ceramic industry, A (10) 708.
British Empire Academy, established, A (11) 791.
ceramic, Danish, A (11) 791.
ceramic, international exhibition, A (1) 9, A (6) 338.
ceramic, prize awards for, A (7) 475.
ceramic, Viennese, A (11) 791.
Chinese, exhibition in Berlin, A (4) 244.
Chinese porcelain, A (12) 862.
Church, Early, in Northern Europe, B (9) 626.
contemporary, exhibit of, A (7) 475.
decorative, tile as, A (5) 315.
development of faience and majolica ceramics, A (10) 707.
different periods of artistic glass contrasted, A (3) 167.
of enameling in association with glass and ceramics, A (9) 637.
Etruscan, A (7) 480.
exhibition of, in London, Dutch, A (4) 244.
Fine Arts Ministry criticized, A (11) 791.
French, in illuminating industry, A (7) 477.
Georgian (1760–1820), B (12) 862.
glass craft sculpture, modernistic design, A (3) 167.
harmful effects of copying and cheapening designs, A (3) 168.
industrial, exhibition of, at Metropolitan Museum, A (5) 315, A (7) 475.
Italy, free museums in, A (12) 862.
in Life of Mankind, B (3) 170.
of masonry in steel plant, A (8) 585.
modern, as applied to china and glass industry, A (3) 168.
for ceramics, A (6) 389.
glass, A (6) 389.
trend to, A (4) 245.
trends in glassware, A (5) 315.
modern creations in ceramic ware, A (3) 168.
Museum plan at Kansas City, A (12) 862.
Newark Museum, exhibit of ancient glassware, A (3) 168.
ornamental design of bath-room fixture, P (3) 170.
of faucet, P (3) 170, P (3) 171.
of goblet, P (3) 170.
of light fixture, P (3) 170.
of light shade, P (3) 170
of plate, P (3) 170.
of tumbler, P (3) 170.
Henry Varnum Poor pottery, display of, A (10) 708.
Portland vase, history of, A (6) 390.
Pottery, Chippewa Customs, B (12) 862.
rebirth of Czecho peasant, A (3) 168.
della Robbia, discussion of work of, A (12) 862.
Royal Society of Arts designs competition, A (11) 791.
Russian, exhibition of, A (9) 694.
stained glass; windows by Reynolds, Francis, and Rohnstock, A (1) 9.
treasures from Russia, sale by Soviets, A (1) 13.
in the United States, B (11) 792.
Wencelas vase of Bohemian engraved crystal, A (11) 791.
work of pupils of A. A. Robineau, A (1) 9.
Art Judgment Test, B (9) 625.
Art pottery, plant for, A (7) 481.
Art work in Indian schools, A (7) 478.
Arter automatic grinder, cylindrical, A (12) 856.
Artificial autunites, base exchange in, A (10) 767.
Artificial brick, substituting marl for sand in sandlime brick mixture, A (1) 32.
Artificial brick drying plant, working costs of, A (10) 775.
Artificial driers for brick, A (1) 36.
new, A (10) 775.
types and methods for, A (4) 269.
Artificial drying, A (10) 734, A (12) 906.
of buildings, A (8) 610.
review of, A (10) 775.
Artificial gem-stone isomorphous with spinel, A (10) 767.
Artigas, potter, A (5) 315.
Artwork quarterly's new editor, A (4) 245.
Asbestos in Arizona industry, A (6) 444.
in Australia, A (5) 362.
industrial application of, A (2) 145.
milling and dressing for market, A (2) 144.
Sources, Preparation, Uses, B (10) 768.
uses for, A (10) 747.
X-ray identification and specification of, A (2) 147.
Asbestos cement, properties of, A (3) 173.
Asbestos industry, A (4) 296.
Ash, black, manufacture of, P (10) 773.
brickwork resistant to, A (3) 198, A (5) 343.
coal, fusion point of, A (12) 912.
fuel, process for determining fusion of, A (2) 118.
in small boiler house, A (11) 849.
of solid fuel, chemical activity in relation to refractories, A (12) 894.
volcanic, preparation of alumina from, A (12) 895.
Ash tray, design for, P (11) 793.
Ashes, hydraulic handling of, A (1) 77.
Ashland Fire Brick Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Ashtead Potters. *See* Manufacturers.
Asia, central, geologic exploration, A (6) 445.
Central, Natural History of, B (5) 363.
A.S.M.E. *See* Societies, technical.
Asphalt, Handbook of, B (4) 293.

Assimilation and Petrogenesis: Separation of Ores from Magmas, B (5) 378.
Associated Cement Plants of Holland. *See* Manufacturers.
Association of German Cement Mfrs. *See* Societies, technical.
Associations, need of state ceramic, A (2) 152.
A.S.T.M., load test for refractories, A (5) 342.
specifications of, for sewer pipe, A (5) 338.
specifications for sewer pipe and fiber strength of material, A (7) 502.
standard test methods, A (7) 504.
A.S.S.T. Handbook, 1929, B (3) 232.
"Astuce" suspended platform for rapid recuperative firings, A (2) 141.
Athenian krater by Polion, A (8) 557.
Athens, archaeological discoveries at, A (6) 390.
Atlantic basin, rock suites of, A (9) 679.
Atlantic Gypsum Products Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Atlas Mfg. Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Atomic dimensions, data on, A (5) 365.
Atomic hydrogen, equipment for welding with, A (6) 434.
Atomic Structure as Modified by Oxidation and Reduction, B (1) 75.
Atomic weight of antimony, A (12) 919.
Atomic weights, revisions in, A (4) 299.
Auerbach formula for plasticity, Analysis of, A (4) 301.
Auger, for brick machines, A (2) 113.
Auger machines, A (7) 519.
dies for, design and construction of, A (12) 905.
Austenite, use of, in hypo-eutectoid steel, A (4) 256.
Australia, asbestos in, A (5) 362.
cement manufacture in, A (5) 322.
window glass made in, A (11) 803.
Australian Glass Mfrs. Co., Ltd. *See* Manufacturers.
Austria, ceramics, development of, A (7) 477.
graphite in, sources of, A (6) 424.
magnesite industry in, A (3) 199.
patents, on safety glass, A (4) 260.
Autos, chromium in manufacture of, A (12) 906.
refinishing, smooth under-coat necessary in, A (5) 311.
Autunites, artificial, base exchange in, A (10) 767.
Axial angle, optic, determination of, A (5) 368.
Axial ratio of alundum by Laue spot method, A (12) 918.
Ax-making for one hundred years reveals interesting processes, A (4) 238.
Aztecs, Old Civilization of, B (9) 626.

Babb, Nicholson, glazed earthenware of, A (11) 791.
Babbitting of bearings, methods of, A (3) 211.
Back pressure in heating driers, etc., by exhaust steam, elimination of, A (1) 55.
Back rest, hydraulic, P (1) 8.
Baffle wall, P (12) 897.
Baffles, means for supporting, P (11) 828.
supporting, in oil-filled bushings, P (11) 828.
Baggs, A. E., glazes of, new designs in, A (12) 861.
Bakelite for bonding wheels, effect of, A (12) 857.
new tool, material for cutting, A (3) 163.
Bakstad Crusher and Equipment Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Balance, analytical, for high temperatures, A (6) 448.
Ball bearings, lubrication of, A (3) 232.
Ball mills, use of, recommendations for, A (11) 797.
Band grinding machines, P (8) 553, P (9) 620.
Bansen, work on gas penetration on refractories reviewed, A (10) 745.
Barcelona International Exhibition, A (6) 456.
Bardenheuer and Hanemann, tests on rate of solution of graphite in iron alloys compared with Sauerwald and Koreny, A (1) 20.
Barite in Missouri, prospecting and development of, A (5) 359.
Barite industry, Missouri, A (7) 527.
in 1927, A (6) 442.
Barium and calcium, microchemical separation of, A (12) 919.
crystal structure of, A (12) 919.
effects of, on elasticity and thermal expansion coefficients of glass, A (4) 257.
in glass, effects of, A (3) 183.
in industry, uses of, A (4) 254.
as preventive of efflorescence, A (8) 579.
process for recovering as carbonate from silicate, P (3) 227.
use of in enameling metal, A (11) 796.
Barium chloride, higher duty on, A (5) 338.
Barium-cryolite fluoride, melting-point diagram of, A (2) 149.
system of, A (8) 607.
Barium glass, process for manufacture, P (2) 109.
Barium oxide and blast-furnace slags, A (6) 448.
vapor pressure of, A (2) 149.
Barium process for manufacture of alumina from bauxite and aluminum silicates, A (12) 896.
Barium products in 1927, A (6) 442.
Barium silicates, preparation of, P (10) 774.
Barium sulphate, action of silica, alumina, kaolin on, A (6) 450.
Barrel, sandblast, loading, P (7) 520.
Bartholomew Building, N. Y., vertical lines in architecture, A (6) 428.
Bartling process, carbonization of pulverized coal by, A (4) 290.
Bartsch, on deformation resistance of slips, cited, A (10) 771.
Baryta cement, resistance to acids, A (3) 174.
Barytes, manufacture of black ash from, P (10) 773.
Basalt ware, Wedgwood, A (11) 789.
Base, white, for enamels and glazes, P (6) 401.
Base exchange, bearing on genesis of petroleum, A (12) 926.
Base-exchanging substances, P (5) 374, P (10) 774.
Bases, B (8) 609.
replaceable, in shales and clays overlying petroliferous strata, A (12) 926.
Basic bottoms, magnesite or dolomite for, A (6) 419.
Basic fluxes, effect on metal oxide colors, A (9) 623.
Basic Industries of Pennsylvania, Economic Outlook of, B (6) 464.
Basic oxides and glass properties, A (10) 715.
Basic refractory, stable, dolomitic clinker as, A (10) 747.
Basic rock, action of sulphurous gas on, at high temperatures, A (3) 220.
Basic slag, hardness of, and citric acid solubility, A (7) 532.
Batch, classification of, in laboratory, A (9) 668.
glass, preparation, A (11) 800.
Batch compositions for clear and opal glass, A (11) 789.
Batch preparation determines quality of glass, A (11) 801.
for dry-process enamels, A (11) 795.
Battelle Memorial Institute, A (12) 932.
Bathroom, color in, A (7) 476.
ornamental design of fixtures, P (3) 170.
Bath tub, design for, P (5) 318.
Bauxite, B (9) 663.
and aluminium production, A (4) 276.
and aluminum, industry of, in U.S., A (12) 896.
analysis of, A (5) 342.
in Ark. and the Appalachian district, A (4) 274.
barium process of manufacture of alumina from, A (12) 896.
boehmite in, A (5) 344.
deposits of in Italy, new, A (12) 897.
formation of, A (5) 361.
from France and U. S., analysis of, A (1) 7.
future of, A (5) 346.
high-silica, experiments in flotation of, Bureau of Mines, A (2) 123.
Industrial Uses of, B (1) 43.
laterite, and red clay, distinction between, A (5) 362.
low-grade, with reference to flotation, examination of, A (4) 274.

methods, cost and safety in stripping and mining, A (12) 931.
in 1928, A (10) 748.
nomenclature of, A (1) 64.
origin of, A (3) 216.
output of, in U. S., 1927, A (4) 273.
properties of, A (3) 220.
pure, for production of high alumina cements, A (2) 93.
soda-lime process for manufacture of alumina from, A (12) 895.
substitutes of, A (11) 794.
in U.S., A (5) 360.
uses of, A (10) 748.
Bauxite cement, Hungarian, uses of, A (2) 92.
in Hungary, A (11) 795.
review of literature, A (7) 483.
works for Czechoslovakia, A (7) 484.
Bauxite industry in Hungary, A (6) 423.
Bavaria, clay-coal-kaolin plant trips in, A (11) 851.
Beads, decorated glass, A (10) 707.
Beams, fused quartz, manufacture, P (10) 730.
Bearing, ball, of grinding wheels, A (8) 547.
knife-edge, machine for grinding, P (9) 621.
Becker, work of, A (5) 328.
Beckton, retort settings, cited, A (12) 888.
Beisan, new discoveries in, A (9) 624.
Belden Brick Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Belgium, brick industry in, A (12) 884.
cement industry of, A (8) 563.
clay roofing tile in, manufacture in, A (2) 128.
cobalt production in Congo, A (10) 768.
flat glass in, 1928, A (7) 496.
glass industry of, A (6) 405, A (8) 573.
glass industry in, consolidation, A (12) 877.
glass trade, in 1927, A (3) 181.
Libbey-Owens Glass Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Paleolithic pottery found in, A (5) 316.
research of, in Syria, A (9) 624.
safeguarding electrical equipment in mines A (9) 692.
wages in ceramic industry in, A (11) 827.
Belleek china bodies, A (2) 133.
Belt-driven machines, increasing production of, A (6) 460.
Belts, abrasive, joint for, P (11) 788.
for line-start motors, wider, A (9) 670.
polishing, A (11) 782.
Bench grinder, remove end-play on, A (5) 313.
Bending strength of cement mortars, A (8) 561.
Bentonite in Ark., prospecting and development of, A (5) 359.
in pencil lead, A (9) 693.
properties, mining, preparation, and utilization of, A (5) 358.
sodium clay, occurrence and association, A (8) 606.
source, properties, uses, A (8) 603.
in southern Ark., A (11) 840.
Bentonite Collotone R, increases modulus of rupture, A (11) 813.
Benzidine color reaction of Japanese acid clay, A (8) 606.
Berlin, Chinese art exhibition in, A (4) 244.
Berthelot-Mahler calorimeter, A (11) 835.
Beryl in New Hampshire, A (9) 676.
Beryllium and aluminum, method of separation, A (11) 842.
reflecting power of, A (5) 363.
Beryllium glass, A (2) 105.
new, A (3) 183.
Beryllium oxide–silicon dioxide, system of, A (6) 453.
Berzelius and Rose, method for fluorine glasses free from phosphates, A (1) 22.
Charles H. Besley Co. *See* Manufacturers.
β-corundum, structure of, A (3) 163, A (5) 367.
β-dicalcium silicate, action of water on, A (9) 635.
Bethlehem Steel Corp. *See* Manufacturers.
Bevel gears, method of cutting, P (3) 164.
Beveling glass, process for, P (8) 575.
Beyer Peacock & Co., Ltd. *See* Manufacturers.
Bibb Brick Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Bible, potter in, A (9) 624.
Bibliographies on modulus of elasticity, Poisson's ratio, inelastic deformation, volume changes of concrete, A (5) 364.
Bibliography of Clay and Silica Industry, B (5) 378.
of Metallic Corrosion, B (6) 401.
Bicarbonates and carbonates of sodium and potassium in aqueous solutions, equilibrium between, A (12) 914.
Bicheroux process, new works for grinding and polishing by, Edward Ford Plate Glass Co., A (2) 103.
plate glass, A (12) 876.
Biefnes' cutting diamonds, A (7) 467.
Binary mixtures, eutectic freezing point lowering in, A (3) 226.
Binary systems, equations for calculating temperature and composition of eutectic mixtures in, A (1) 74.
Binder, hydraulic, new regulation standards for, A (2) 94.
Bing and Grondahl, studios, work in, A (7) 477.
Bingham, on yield value of slip, cited, A (10) 771.
Biology, Annual Tables of Constants and Numerical Data of, B (6) 454.
and Medicine, B (4) 301.
Bismuth, coloring glass, by, A (12) 872.
Bisque china, hotel, fired in tunnel kiln, A (3) 213.
Bituminous coal, comparison with Pa. anthracite, A (12) 912.
for generator fuel, A (9) 673.
international conference on, A (12) 913.
Proceedings of Second International Conference on, B (9) 675.
in water-gas generator, A (11) 836.
Bituminous coking coal in low-pressure boiler, test on, A (10) 775.
Bituminous substances, carbonizing and hydrogenating, P (11) 838.
Bivalent metals, isomorphism and symmorphism in oxides of, A (12) 920.
Black ash, manufacture of, P (10) 773.
Black glass, use of, A (12) 875.
Black Hills, pegmatite mining in, A (5) 361.
Blade, work-rest, for centerless grinder, P (10) 700.
Blanchard Machine Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Blast furnaces, brick for, destruction of, A (7) 507.
developments in, in 1928, A (4) 274.
linings for; method of preparing, A (1) 39.
linings for; prevention of disintegration of, A (3) 192.
production of high alumina slags in, A (1) 65.
refractories for, disintegration of, by carbon monoxide, A (3) 193.
slag bricks, calcium silicate, manufacture of, A (1) 36.
stoves, insulation with sterchamol, A (12) 886.
Blast-furnace cement, history of manufacture at Imperial Steel Works; description of plant, properties of cement manufacture, A (1) 17.
Blast-furnace gas, electrical cleaning of, A (8) 599.
normal combustion velocity of, A (7) 525.
purification, methods of, A (7) 525.
Blast-furnace slag and barium oxide, A (6) 448.
as by-product, A (6) 462.
as road material, A (6) 462.
well-crystallized, A (9) 686.
Blaster, handbook for, B (2) 156.
Blasting, devices for, permissible, list of, A (11) 848.
with L.O.X., developments in, A (6) 460.
trap rock, method of, A (6) 458.
Blatt, S. F., enamel technology, development of, cited, A (12) 869.
Blending for steam generator efficiency, A (7) 525.
Blister glass, P (8) 558.
Blistering of cast ware, causes for, A (7) 512.
in enamels, causes of, A (12) 867.
in enamelware, preventing, A (2) 97.
Blocks, building, P (7) 503.
building and construction, P (2) 116.
building, horizontally-cored, P (11) 811.
building, three-walled, P (11) 811.
hollow, defects in, and causes of, A (11) 809.
hollow, in Germany, A (12) 885.
for lime kilns, A (1) 41.

plastic, for building construction, P (5) 340.
refractory, in experimental glass tank, A (5) 341.
refractory, in glass tanks, A (11) 817.
tank, corrosive action of glass on, A (4) 258.
J. G. Blount Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Blow machine, continuous, Moorshead, A (5) 332.
Blowers in clay industry, A (11) 831.
soot, for boilers, A (1) 54.
various types, advantages of, A (2) 138.
Blowing glass, P (5) 334, P (9) 651, 652.
machines for. *See* Glass blowing.
Blown-glass industry, chromium plating in, A (10) 760.
Blue dash chargers and origin of design, A (3) 168.
Blue luster, Persian, on 13th Century vase, A (5) 315.
Blue Ridge Glass Corp. *See* Manufacturers.
Bluett galleries, London, collection of Chinese ware of, A (5) 317.
Blunged sanitary-ware body, preparation of, A (11) 826.
B_2O_3, devitrification of glass containing, A (9) 645.
Boehmite, aluminum hydroxide, A (5) 344.
Bohemia, Fourcault machines, in Czechoslovakia, A (7) 497.
glass, revival of, A (7) 476.
wages in ceramic industry, A (11) 827.
Bohnsack Brick Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Boiler design, factors in pulverized fuel firing affecting, A (9) 674.
Boiler firing, history and development of, A (3) 228.
recent advantages in, A (4) 305.
with stokers, advantages in, A (4) 305.
Boiler furnaces, air-infiltration practice in, A (7) 537.
linings and refractories for, A (10) 750.
measurement of temperatures in, A (2) 139.
Boiler-gage glasses, troubles with, A (3) 231.
Boiler house, small, coal and ash in, A (11) 849.
Boiler plant combined with producer plant, A (7) 537.
of Klingenberg power station, A (1) 77.
Steam, Handbook of, B (2) 156.
Boiler-plate, embrittlement of, retarding, A (3) 231.
Boiler Rooms, Finding and Stopping Waste in Modern, B (6) 463.
Boiler stack draft, graphs of, A (3) 212.
Boilers, cooling utilization of heat from, A (10) 762.
corrosion of, checked by electrochemical system, A (4) 305.
effect of evolution of, on utilization of refractories, A (2) 120.
eliminating and consuming smoke from, A (7) 537.
furnaces, refractories for, A (12) 888.
gas-fired, pulverized coal on, A (8) 610.
high-pressure steam, review of construction features of, A (1) 78, A (5) 376.
leakages of, significance, A (8) 610.
low-pressure, bituminous coking coal in, test on, A (10) 775.
refractory materials for, A (9) 662.
small, powdered coal for, A (3) 231.
soot blower for, A (1) 54.
steam, plant and furnace efficiency, A (5) 377.
for superheated steam, properties of materials for use in, A (2) 118.
waste-heat, adaptable to high pressure operation, A (5) 376.
waste-heat, factors influencing choice of, A (7) 536.
Wollaston producer, utilize low-grade fuels, A (1) 61.
Bonded refractory, P (2) 127, A (7) 506.
Bonding of silica brick, A (4) 276.
Bonding materials, dolomite, A (9) 662.
Bonds in acid-proof brick, A (2) 128.
Bone-china bodies, Florida clay in, A (7) 513.
Boni, Giacomo, excavator, A (7) 480.
Bonnot Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Bonus systems, A (9) 662.

Books
Accounting and Cost Finding for Chemical Industries, B (6) 463.
American Lubrication, B (12) 933.
American Way to Prosperity, B (3) 232.
Ancient Pagan Symbols, B (11) 793.
Annuaire des Céramistes et Verriers de France, B (12) 933.
Annual Report of Director of Bureau of Mines, B (4) 307.
Annual Report of Fuel Research Board, B (1) 61.
Annual Tables of Constants and Numerical Data of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, and Technology, B (6) 454.
Applied Chemistry, B (11) 847.
Architects' and Builders' Reference Book, B (2) 129.
Architectural Details, B (2) 129.
Art in Ancient Rome, B (6) 391.
Art in the Life of Mankind, B (3) 170.
Art in Our Country, B (11) 792.
Art Judgment Test, B (9) 625.
Asbestos, Sources, Extraction, Preparation, Manufacture, and Uses, B (10) 768.
Assimilation and Petrogenesis; Separation of Ores from Magmas, B (5) 378.
Atomic Structure as Modified by Oxidation and Reduction, B (1) 75.
A. S. S. T. Handbook, 1929, B (3) 232.
Bauxite, B (9) 663.
Bauxite, Industrial Uses of, B (1) 43.
Best Furnace Practice, B (12) 897.
Bibliography of Clay and Silica Industry, B (5) 378.
Bibliography of Crystal Structure, B (1) 75.
Bibliography of Metallic Corrosion, B (1) 21, B (6) 40.
Blaster's Handbook, B (2) 156.
Brick, How to Build and Estimate, B (4) 272.
Brickwork in Italy, B (4) 272.
Bristol Porcelain, B (4) 246.
Building Craftsmanship in Brick and Tile and in Stone Slates, B (9) 656.
Carbonization Technology and Engineering, B (9) 675.
Catalogue of Plans of Abandoned Mines, B (7) 541.
Catalytic Processes in Applied Chemistry, B (6) 454.
Cement, Limes, and Plasters, B (9) 636.
Chemical Destruction of Cast Iron, B (4) 257.
Chemical Dictionary, German, English, French, B (6) 454.
Chemical Publications: Nature and Use, B (3) 226.
Chemistry of Colloids, B (7) 532.
Chinese Porcelain and Wedgwood Pottery, B (3) 170.
Chippewa Customs, B (12) 862.
Civilization of Greece in Bronze Age, B (9) 626.
Clays: Their Occurrence, Properties, and Uses, B (1) 64.
Cleaning of Coal, B (10) 764.
Coal in South Africa, B (7) 525.
Colloid Chemistry, B (2) 151.
Colloid Chemistry, Theoretical and Applied. Vol. II. Biology and Medicine, B (4) 301.
Colloid Symposium Monograph, B (3) 226.
Color and Color Theories, B (5) 317.
Combustion Diagrams, B (11) 836.
Comparative Study of Engineering Education, in U.S. and Europe, B (12) 933.
Complete Equipment for High Speed Snagging, B (9) 619.
Comprehensive Treatment on Inorganic and Theoretical Chemistry, B (5) 373.
Construction of Alignment Charts, B (6) 462.
Course in Glassmaking, B (12) 877.
Crystal Structure and Chemical Composition, B (11) 847.
Cutting Material Handling Cost, B (11) 832.
Czechoslovakian Glass Directory, B (6) 408.
Determination of Minerals under Microscope, B (2) 151.
Determination of Properties of Clays, B (12)928.

Diatomaceous Earth, B (1) 64.
Diatomite, Occurrence, Preparation, and Uses, B (6) 427.
Discoveries and Adventures in Central America, B (5) 317.
Dollars and Sense, B (6) 463.
Dolomites of South Tyrol, B (9) 663.
Early Church Art in Northern Europe, B (6) 626.
Earthquakes and Building Construction, B (9) 656.
Economic Outlook for Basic Industries of Pennsylvania, B (6) 464.
Electric Drive Practice, B (5) 353.
Electric Furnaces, B (7) 525.
Elementary Application of Statistical Method, B (8) 610.
Elementary Foundry Technology, B (8) 564.
Elementi di tecnologia ceramica. I. Tecnologia ceramica generale. II. Tecnologia speciale; fabricazione dei vari prodotti ceramici. III. Tecnologia del controllo di fabricazione dei rivestimenti, e della decorazione ceramica, B (9) 667.
Elements of Geophysics as Applied to Explorations for Minerals, Oil, and Gas, B (5) 363.
Elements of Industrial Engineering, B (12) 906.
Email-Taschenbuch 1929, B (9) 638.
Enamels: Manufacture and Application to Iron and Steel Ware, B (2) 100.
Engineering English, B (6) 462.
English Glass Pictures, 1690–1810, B (3) 170.
Essence of Architecture, B (2) 129.
Estimating Building Costs, B (2) 156.
Etching of Glass, B (4) 245.
Etymological Dictionary of Chemistry and Mineralogy, B (9) 689.
Evolution of Igneous Rocks, B (8) 609.
Excavating for Profit, B (9) 671.
Excavating Machinery, B (2) 139.
Explosives Service Bulletin, B (9) 696.
Fabrication de la porcelaine. II. Cuisson et décoration. Coll. grandes encyclopédies industrielles, B (9) 667.
Factory Design, Equipment and Manufacture of Claywares, B (11) 810.
Fallen Idols, B (9) 625.
Filter Cloth Investigations, B (8) 595.
Financing Business Enterprises, B (11) 851.
Finding and Stopping Waste in Modern Boiler Rooms, B (6) 463.
Foundry Practice, B (12) 871.
Foundryman's Handbook, B (8) 565.
Fundamentals of Quantitative Analysis, B (6) 454.
Gases and Liquids, B (10) 773.
Generation of Air Currents, B (9) 696.
Genesis of Types of Feldspar from Granite Pegmatites, B (9) 679.
Geological Comparison of South America with South Africa, B (9) 680.
Geology, B (2) 146, B (3) 219.
Geology of Mongolia, Natural History of Central Asia, B (5) 363.
Geology and Natural Resources of Colorado, B (5) 363.
Georgian Art (1760–1820), B (12) 862.
Glas-Taschenbuch, 1929, B (9) 648.
Glashütten, A B C, 1929, B (12) 877.
Great Chemists, B (4) 301, B (11) 847.
Handbook of Building Construction, B (12) 900.
Handbook of Combustion and Steam Boiler Plants, B (2) 156.
Handbook of Corporate Management and Procedure, B (10) 778.
Handbook of Petroleum, Asphalt, and Natural Gas, B (4) 293.
Harbison-Walker booklet on "Firebond," B (12) 897.
Harvard Business Reports, B (6) 463.
Heating and Ventilation, B (2) 157.
History of Physics, B (8) 609.
Homes of Permanence, B (9) 695, B (10) 737.
House Heating with Oil Fuel, A (2) 156.
How to Recognize Porcelains and Faience by Marks and Character, II, B (12) 862.
Human Engineering and Industrial Economy, B (9) 696.
Hydro-Extractors, B (8) 614.
Impurities in Metals; Influence on Structure and Properties, B (4) 257.
Industrial Carbon, B (4) 279.
Industrial Chemistry, B (1) 75.
Industrial Engineering and Factory Management, B (3) 232.
Industrial Explorers, B (9) 696.
Industrial Fabrication of Porcelain, B (12) 902.
Industrial Furnace Technique, B (11) 836.
Industrial Organization and Management, B (5) 378.
Industrial Standardization, B (10) 778.
Industrial Uses of Bauxite, B (1) 43.
Introduction to Crystal Analysis, B (8) 609.
Introduction to Theoretical Physics, B (7) 533.
Investigations Concerning Sedimentary Clay, B (5) 362.
Investigations of Mineral Resources and Mining Industry, B (9) 680.
Labor Management, B (9) 696.
Laboratory Investigation of Ores, B (7) 533, B (8) 609.
Laboratory Manual for Clay Industry, B (2) 150.
Laws of Management Applied to Manufacture, B (5) 378.
Lovelock Cave, B (9) 626.
Low-Temperature Carbonization, or Distillation Explained, B (10) 764.
Magic Land of Maya, B (5) 317.
Magnetic Method of Applied Geophysics, B (5) 362.
Manufacture of Hollow Brick and Tile, B (8) 581.
Manufacturers of Nonmetallic Minerals in Canada 1926, B (4) 296.
Manufacturers in U.S., 1890–1914, B (2) 156.
Materials Handbook, B (6) 462.
Mechanical Engineers Handbook, B (6) 462.
Mechanical World Electrical Pocket Book, B (12) 933.
Mechanical World Year Book, B (6) 463.
Methods of the Chemists of the U. S. Steel Corp. for the Sampling and Analysis of Gases, B (2) 151.
Methods in Non-Ferrous Metallurgical Analysis, B (7) 533.
Microscopic Character of Minerals and Rocks, B (6) 446.
Microscopy of Technical Products, B (2) 151.
Mineral Compositions of Sands of Quebec, Labrador, and Greenland, B (11) 841.
Mineral Industry of British Empire and Foreign Countries: Statistical Summary, B (4) 296.
Mineral Production of Canada, 1926, B (4) 296.
Mineral Raw Materials, B (12) 917.
Mining Year Book, 1929, B (6) 463.
Money Problems of Business Men, B (3) 232.
Most Ancient East, B (4) 246.
National Physical Laboratory Report, B (9) 689.
New, on Science, B (1) 75.
New Book on Altimetry, B (8) 595.
1929 Yearbook of Czechoslovakia, B (6) 463.
Nitroglycerine and Nitroglycerine Explosives, BR (4) 307.
Nomenclature of Petrology, B (7) 528.
Nonplastic Ceramic Raw Materials, B (3) 233.
Oil and Gas in Western Canada, B (8) 601.
Old Civilizations of New World, B (9) 626.
Operational Circuit Analysis, B (6) 436.
Orders of Architecture, B (2) 129.
Patents, Law and Practice, B (3) 232, B (9) 696.
Photomicrographs of Iron and Steel, B (6) 401.
Physical Chemistry of Silicates, B (10) 773.
Physicist in Glass Industry, B (5) 332.
Physico-Chemical Tables, B (1) 75.
Picture of World Economic Conditions, B (6) 463.

Pit and Quarry Handbook 1929, B (5) 363.
Polar Molecules, B (9) 690.
Porcelain Industry, Study of Materials for Sagger Making and Firing, B (12) 902.
Practical Color Photography, B (9) 690.
Practical Color Simplified, B (3) 170.
Practical Glassmelter, B (2) 106.
Practical Industrial Furnace Designs, B (1) 43, B (8) 601.
Practical Railway Painting and Lacquering, B (11) 786.
Practical Requirements of Modern Buildings, B (6) 429.
Principles of Valuation, B (8) 614.
Proceedings of International Congress on Testing Materials at Amsterdam, 1927, B (6) 462.
Proceedings of Second International Conference on Bituminous Coal, B (9) 675.
Producer Gas Economics, B (5) 357.
Production and Use of Industrial Gases, B (12) 914.
Profession of Engineering, B (6) 462.
Properties of Inorganic Substances, B (9) 690.
Public Schools and Worker in N. Y., B (8) 614.
Pyrolysis of Carbon Compounds, B (9) 690.
Quantitative Analysis, B (2) 151.
Recent Economic Changes, B (9) 696.
Reference Book of Inorganic Chemistry, B (8) 609.
Relationships of Chemical Composition to Refraction of Light and Density in Garnet Group, B (9) 680.
Report of Committee on Heat Transmission, B (9) 690.
Roman London, B (3) 170.
Salts, Acids and Bases: Electrolytes: Stereochemistry, B (8) 609.
Scum on Clay Ware: Cause and Prevention, B (4) 272.
Sedimentary Kaolin in Ga., B (11) 841.
Shorter Physical Geography, B (5) 362.
Charles Roach Smith (1807–1890), B (11) 702.
Soil Mineralogy, B (6) 446.
Soluble Silicates in Industry, BR (4) 308.
Sounding Stones of Architecture, B (8) 590.
Specification Writing, B (2) 156.
Sprechsaal Calendar 1929, B (5) 373.
Springer's Jahrbuch (Kalender) für die Glasindustrie, 1929, B (9) 648.
Stability of Metal at Elevated Temperatures, B (4) 289.
Steam, Air, and Gas Power, B (10) 778.
Stoneware, BR (11) 851.
Strain Energy Methods of Stress Analysis, B (8) 614.
Strength of Materials, B (8) 614.
Structural Clay Tile Buildings for Up-to-Date Farmer, B (10) 737.
Structural Clay Tile Floor Data, B (7) 503.
Structure of Typical American Oil Fields, B (8) 601.
Studies in History of Statistical Methods, B (9) 690.
Study of Chromium Plating, B (4) 289.
Styles of English Architecture, Middle Ages, B (8) 590.
Sumerians, B (5) 317.
Summary of Elementary Organic Chemistry, B (8) 609.
Survey on Georgia Mineral Deposits, B (10) 768.
Survey of Industrial Welfare in Ontario, B (6) 462.
Symposium on Relation of Oil Accumulation to Structure, B (8) 601.
Technical Data on Fuel, B (11) 836.
Technical Writing, B (6) 462.
Technique of Drying, B (12) 907.
Technology of Low-Temperature Carbonization, B (3) 214.
Testing Road Building Materials, B (12) 885.
Theory, Calculations and Construction of Industrial Chimneys and Stacks, B (12) 933.
Thew Handbook, B (5) 352.
Tin; Salient Facts and Opinion, B (6) 446.
Transactions of Fuel Conference, World Power Conference, B (12) 913.
Treatise on Chemical Engineering, B (9) 671.
Ullman's Encyclopedia of Technical Chemistry, Vol. I., B (3) 226; Vol. II, B (4) 301.
Underground Practice in Mining, B (3) 233, B (5) 378.
Ventilation of Mines, B (9) 696.
Vest-Pocket Handbook of Mathematics for Engineers, B (6) 462.
Vibration Problems in Engineering, B (6) 436.
Victoria and Albert Museum Picture Books, B (7) 481.
Viscosity of Liquids, B (1) 74.
Visual Lines for Spectrum Analysis, B (3) 226.
Volumetric Analysis. Vol. I. Theoretical Principles, B (1) 74.
Volumetric Glassware, B (2) 106.
Waste Heat Engineering, B (2) 156.
World Fuel Conference, B (9) 675.
X-Ray in Industry, A (11) 830.
Yearbook of French Ceramists and Glassmakers, B (12) 933.
Yearbook of Syndicate of Manufacturers of Ceramic Products in France, B (12) 933.

Borate mineral, new, "Kernite," A (5) 360.
Borates, tests for, A (5) 372.
Borax in glass industry, use of, A (12) 873.
refining, method of, P (10) 774.
from Searles lake, A (3) 217.
sources and production of, A (4) 261.
world consumption, increases American exports, A (12) 929.
Borax salts, production of, in 1927, A (2) 144.
Bore holes in rock that ravels, springing of, A (6) 460.
Boric acid in glass manufacture, A (11) 801.
influence on dispersion of optical glasses in near infra-red, A (8) 574.
method of determining in borosilicate frit, A (9) 688.
Boric acid anhydrite, preparation, use as drying agent, A (10) 769.
Boric oxide glass, density of, A (5) 330.
Boring and grinding machine, portable, P (6) 387.
shaft, in mines, A (11) 849.
Boron, atomic weight of, A (5) 330.
Boron compounds, method of mining, P (3) 226.
Boron products, developments in, and use of, A (11) 843.
Borosilicate frit, method of determining boric acid in, A (9) 688.
Borosilicate glasses, studies of, A (8) 567.
Borosilicate glazes, leadless, containing nickel oxide, review of literature, A (3) 166.
Botfield Refractories Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Bottle-blowing, Roirant vacuum machine for, A (9) 645.
Bottle-feed mechanism, P (11) 804.
Bottle glass, colorless, ultra-violet light transmission of; estimation of absorption spectra of commercial decolorized glasses, A (1) 23.
Bottle-making, machine for, P (2) 110.
machine for, Owens, A (5) 332.
Bottle-transfer apparatus, P (9) 649.
Bottles, automatic machine for blowing, A (5) 330.
for carbonated beverages, A (3) 181.
design for, P (2) 90, P (4) 246, P (5) 318, P (6) 391, P (7) 481, P (8) 558, P (9) 626, P (10) 708, P (11) 793.
factories for, in Ukraine, waste in, A (6) 406.
factory for, in British Columbia, A (4) 262.
Hillman machine, A (10) 721.
increased duty requested on, A (4) 261.
industry wage conferences on, A (10) 725.
machine for, Knox-O'Neill suction feed, A (3) 178, A (6) 407.
machine for, Monish, A (5) 329.
machine for, producing 10 types simultaneously, A (3) 178.
milk, paper, trial of, A (6) 407.
novelty, new use for, A (7) 476.
perfume, increased duty on, A (10) 776.
wind system for cooling, A (10) 721.

Bowl, crystal, Abo's seventh centenary, A (9) 624.
designs for, P (2) 90.
lavatory, design for, P (!) 52.
water-closet, support, P (7) 514.
Bowles, John, in history of English glass, A (5) 316.
Brake drums, honing, Reed-Prentice Corp., A (2) 84.
Brass castings, influence of core sand on smoothness of, A (3) 175.
Brass foundry, ladle lining, for, A (12) 887.
Brass foundry furnace, refractories for, A (3) 197, A (10) 743.
Brass nuts, polishing, A (8) 548.
Brazil, art of, ancient, effect on modern ceramics, A (11) 792.
art of, and German ceramic industry, A (10) 708.
diamond mining in, A (9) 618.
Upland diamond deposits of Diamantina district; history, source, classification, physical properties, A (1) 5.
zirconium deposits in, A (7) 528.
Breakage of glass, cause of, A (9) 646.
Breakers, primary, development of, A (6) 433.
secondary, gyratory as, A (5) 352.
secondary, jaw crusher as, A (5) 351.
Breaking strength, transverse of, A (12) 885.
Brenker phonolite in glass industry, A (10) 726.
Bretby Brick and Stoneware Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Brick, absorption of water by, A (12) 882.
acid-proof, "Acido," A (3) 204.
arch, P (3) 202.
artificial, drying plant, working costs of, A (10) 775.
artificial, substituting marl for sand in sandlime brick mixture, A (1) 32.
artificial driers for, A (1) 36.
artificial driers for; types and methods for, A (4) 269.
augers, spacers and dies for, A (2) 113.
beauty of, A (9) 655.
blast-furnace, destruction of, A (7) 507.
blast-furnace slag, manufacture of, A (1) 36.
buff, and terra cotta, Chanin Bldg., New York, A (6) 428.
building, P (1) 36.
building, hollow, new type, A (4) 269.
building codes for, A (6) 411.
Building Craftsmanship in, B (9) 656.
as building material, A (9) 654.
for building materials, exports in, A (4) 268.
calcium-silicate, process, A (9) 655.
causes of cracks in, A (9) 655.
causes and prevention of scumming on, A (9) 655.
challenge to, A (6) 411.
chamber driers for; modern driers vs. old system; advantages of 3 types, A (1) 35.
checker, for carburetors of water-gas machines, A (6) 414.
for checkerwork, P (1) 43, P (4) 279.
city building codes regarding, A (7) 502.
clay, absorption of, A (4) 270, A (5) 336.
absorption properties of, A (10) 734.
crushing strength of, research on, A (10) 736.
walls, compressive strength of, A (12) 883.
common, renaissance of, A (10) 737.
comparative values of, for furnaces, A (11) 819.
compressed air in, manufacture of, A (12) 904.
compressive and transverse strength of, A (5) 334, A (10) 735.
construction in Fla. withstanding storm, A (1) 35.
in continuous kilns, water-smoking of, A (1) 60.
correction for cracking in drying of, A (4) 267.
delivering and stacking of; apparatus for, P (2) 117.
destruction of, by CO, A (5) 342.
Dinas, microstructure and behavior of quartz in, A (5) 347.
Dinas, tridymitization of, A (12) 896.
displaces cinder block, A (3) 190.
drying, A (10) 734.
drying in continuous kiln, A (10) 762.
drying in 3 hours, A (9) 671.
effect of strength of, on compressive strength of masonry, A (3) 191, A (5) 535.
enameled sand-lime; weathering of brick enameled on one side with cellulose enamel tested by Bureau, results, A (1) 31.
face, in Chicago, uses of, A (12) 884.
color in, results of, A (11) 810.
Conference, A (7) 540, A (8) 613.
design for, P (10) 708.
display of, A (11) 809.
industry, trade practice code, A (6) 411.
manufacture of, A (9) 654, P (12) 871.
manufacturers and dealers convention, A (3) 228.
multicolored, A (8) 557.
new, introduced by Streator Brick Co., A (2) 114.
in New York, A (11) 849.
texture for, new, A (7) 501.
walls, scum and efflorescence on cause and prevention of, A (2) 116.
fire, A (6) 422.
action of reducing gas mixtures on, at 1200 to 1400°C, A (2) 118.
crushing strength of, A (11) 817.
drying cracks in, A (11) 816.
effect of slag on, A (5) 340.
expansion when heated, A (9) 662.
handling, A (11) 820.
for kilns, A (7) 506.
light-weight insulating, new, A (6) 420.
manufacture of, P (11) 821.
plant, features of, A (8) 588.
possibilities of steel replacing, A (1) 42.
red, A (3) 197.
silica, history, manufacture and uses of, A (5) 344.
slagging and fluxing of, A (5) 342.
stoker-fired tunnel kiln for, A (8) 596.
study of contraction of, A (5) 347.
under load, softening temperature of, A (9) 658.
fireclay, effect of thermal shock on transverse strength of; apparatus and method used for experiments, A (1) 31.
fireclay, and their clays, report on, A (11) 812.
fireclay, thermal expansion of, A (6) 416.
firing, etc., P (9) 675.
in continuous annular kilns, A (10) 762.
mathematical basis of, A (11) 836.
with powdered coal, A (7) 502.
with powdered coal; Ohio Clay Co.; output of, A (1) 33.
for furnace use, P (8) 588.
for furnace wall, P (3) 202.
for galvanizing furnaces, A (4) 274.
ganister, and furnace linings, A (11) 817.
glass, houses of, A (4) 261.
glass, houses in U. S., A (5) 328.
glass, in new skyscraper, A (12) 876.
glazed, P (10) 752.
glazed, terra cotta, developed by Claycraft Mining and Brick Co., A (1) 44.
gray, manufacture of, A (4) 272.
growth in use of, A (3) 190.
handling, P (11) 811.
heat-insulating, A (10) 746.
heat-resisting properties of, A (9) 658.
Hollow, Manufacture of, B (8) 581.
hollow, molding, P (7) 504.
for hollow furnace wall, P (3) 203.
hollow sand-lime, development of, A (2) 114.
How to Build and Estimate, B (4) 272.
importation into U.S., A (10) 737.
influence of calcium sulphate in, A (10) 733.
insulating, light weight, A (10) 746.
for insulating, thermal expansion of, A (8) 583.
kiln for, P (10) 765.
kilns for, "annular," for brick, pottery, etc., P (10) 765.
kilns, for continuous, described, P (10) 766.
from lime-kiln waste "Klinker brick," A (4) 268.
for lime kilns, A (1) 41.
low cost of, A (6) 411.

low cost of building with, A (5) 335.
lugged, for refractory linings, A (8) 584.
machine for making, P (2) 117.
machines for semiplastic, P (4) 273.
in Macon, Ga., A (7) 503.
magnesite, A (8) 584.
magnesite, petrography of, A (8) 587.
magnesite, sintered, formation of magnesium ferrite in, A (11) 820.
manufacture of, dry press in, A (4) 269.
market for; development of, A (3) 190.
method of drying; tunnel for, P (1) 36.
molding, apparatus for, P (4) 273.
molding, method of, P (7) 504.
from Ohio alluvial clay, drying of, A (4) 270.
in open masonry, A (12) 884.
paving, extended use of, A (5) 338.
in Illinois, A (12) 884.
Institute, organization of, A (8) 613.
popularizing use of, A (10) 737.
raw materials in making, A (8) 578.
porous, P (11) 812.
for pulverized fuel furnaces, A (5) 341.
recessed, manufacture of, P (7) 504.
refractory, gas permeability of, A (6) 425.
refractory, and linings of chromite, A (12) 887.
refractory microstructure of, A (5) 347.
for regenerators, P (10) 751.
as road-paving material, investigation of, A (9) 654.
salvaged, use of, A (12) 884.
sand-lime, effect of treatment on crushing strength of, A (9) 654.
freezing test on, A (10) 734.
industry, German standards of, A (7) 502.
lime as used in, A (6) 413.
strength of, A (7) 501.
sand-lime building, specifications for, A (5) 337.
semidry-pressed refractory, manufacture and use of, A (7) 506.
severe tests for, A (6) 411.
showing brownish black stains, A (7) 508.
silica, A (6) 422.
advantages of, in furnace design, A (6) 425.
bonding of, A (4) 276.
brown, physical properties of, A (2) 118.
clay- and lime-bonded, comparison of properties, A (3) 195, A (11) 814.
for coke ovens, properties and qualifications of, A (7) 507, A (8) 585.
constitution of, A (3) 202.
cracks in, A (9) 657.
in crown of Martin furnace, transformation appearance of, A (3) 193.
disintegration in glass melting furnace, A (11) 817.
in gas industry, use of, A (3) 200.
German method for firing, A (6) 425.
higher prices for, A (6) 425.
influence of impurities on properties of, A (10) 740.
lime- and clay-bonded, A (7) 508.
magnesite, chrome, diaspore, fireclay, properties of, A (3) 192.
manufacture of, data presented at meeting of Univ. of Sheffield Chemical Society, A (2) 127.
notes on, A (10) 740.
plant, E. J. Lavino Co., A (9) 662.
production in Canada of, A (6) 423.
in Siemens-Martin furnace, permeability of, A (2) 118.
Ukraine Silica Trust plant for, A (12) 897.
silicate microstructure of, A (4) 278.
sintered magnesite, process for making, P (2) 127.
skip for raising and stacking, P (11) 811.
slag, P (5) 340.
slag, comparative compression tests on, A (12) 892.
special lines of, acid proof; bonds for, A (2) 128.
spiral, Hartmann, A (6) 421.
strength of, A (5) 336.
strength of, effect on masonry strength, A (11) 809.
strength test for, A (2) 114.
and terra cotta in building, A (6) 428.
"Thermos," advantages of, A (5) 337.
and tile plant, capacity operations of, A (3) 191.
veneering, apparatus for, P (3) 191.
vitrified, pavement construction, A (8) 580.
vitrified, of stoneware, A (10) 752.
volume increase of, on heating, A (6) 426.
wall, P (11) 811.
water absorption and penetrability of, A (10) 735.
white efflorescence on, A (3) 191.
YF machine for making, by Young facing process, A (4) 268.
Brick churches, A (10) 737.
Brick construction, deterioration of, A (10) 736.
ventilated, P (10) 750.
Brick crucible furnaces, A (6) 421.
design of, A (4) 276.
Brick-cutting machines, American, automatic, A (9) 655.
Brick-delivery machines, P (7) 504.
Brick-die front, P (8) 582.
Brick dies, effect of cores in, on power consumption, A (6) 410.
Brick display, Chicago Brick Exchange, A (6) 458.
Brick-engobing machine, P (8) 581.
Brick industry, A (6) 414.
Belgian, A (12) 884.
packing in, A (6) 413.
in Netherlands, A (10) 737.
use of tunnel kiln in, A (9) 673, A (12) 908.
Brick kilns, charging and discharging of, P (7) 526.
feeding fuel to, P (9) 676.
Brick lifter, P (7) 503.
Brick machines, P (10) 738.
Brick meter for measuring dimensions, A (5) 341.
Brick pavements, weather resistance of, A (5) 336.
Brick plants, Chicago, modernization of, A (4) 268.
in France, replacement of machines in, A (10) 736.
heat economy in, A (12) 912.
humidifier for, A (10) 734.
oil engine powered, A (6) 412.
old economic management of, A (9) 656.
operation of kilns in, A (10) 736.
soft-mud, high-speed chain in, A (10) 736.
use of lignites in, A (10) 763.
utilization of waste in, A (10) 736.
Brick sales stimulated with mortar colors, A (7) 503.
Brick-setting machine, P (7) 503.
Brick-siding, apparatus for, P (3) 191.
Brick and Tile Association. *See* Societies, technical.
Brick veneer, construction, A (12) 884.
Bricklaying, research on, at Mellon Institute, A (12) 882.
Brickmaking in Colombia, S. A., A (7) 501.
core cracking and lamination in, A (7) 501.
at Decatur, Ala., A (11) 810.
machine for, P (4) 272.
in New England, A (6) 412.
properties and preparations of clay for, A (10) 733.
silica, N. Wales, A (5) 344.
Swedish invention for, A (6) 412.
Brickwork, cause of failure, A (9) 655.
efflorescence in, A (8) 579, A (12) 882.
efflorescence on ; definition of, causes of, elimination of, origin of salts causing efflorescence, presence of sulphate and methods of elimination, A (1) 31.
electrical power in, A (11) 809.
furnace, method of protecting, P (11) 821.
in Italy, B (4) 272.
pointing, P (12) 885.
reorganization of, A (9) 654.
slag and ash-resistant, A (3) 198, A (5) 343.
Brickyards, distributing system for, P (2) 117.
light mechanical transport in, A (9) 671.
Bridgeport Brick Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Bridle wires, insulator for, P (4) 285.
Brinell hardness, testing of, A (3) 221.

Brinell method for hardness testing machine, comparison, A (11) 831.
Brinell tests, microscope for, A (10) 758.
Briquets, calcined clay, production of alumina, sodium carbonate, and hydrochloric acid from, P (7) 533.
fuel, production of, A (6) 440.
Bristol Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Bristol Porcelain, B (4) 246.
Bristol potters, English Delft, A (7) 478.
Britain, glassmaking in, A (2) 104.
merchandise marks for exports to Britain, A (12) 931.
production of clay in 1928, A (12) 917.
report on reactivity of coke in, A (12) 913.
submerged combustion for industrial use in, A (12) 931.
British Association. *See* Societies, technical.
British ceramists visit America, A (8) 613, A (9) 695.
our guests, A (6) 455.
British Columbia, bottle factory in, A (4) 262.
British Empire, Mineral Industry of, Statistical Summary, B (4) 296.
British Empire Academy, established, A (11) 791.
British Glass Industry. *See* Societies, technical.
British Industries Fair, England, A (5) 377, A (10) 777.
British method for mechanical analysis of soils, revised, A (5) 373.
British Museum and Univ. of Pa., joint expedition of, A (5) 317.
British patents on safety glass, A (4) 260.
British pottery exhibit and glass exhibit at Leipzig Fair, A (6) 456.
British Refractories Research Assn. *See* Societies, technical.
British standard specifications for illuminating glassware carriers, A (10) 722.
British steam turbine, A (3) 232.
Brittany, Egyptian statuettes in, A (11) 791.
Brittle glass, cause of, A (10) 713.
Brochure, commemorative, issued, A (8) 550.
Bronze Age, Civilization of Greece in, B (9) 626.
Brooklyn Brick Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Brown Instrument Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Paul Brown and Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Brownian movement in clay colloids discussed, A (10) 772.
Bryant grinding machines, capacity of, A (12) 859.
Bubble glass, P (8) 558.
Bucket for cableway excavator, A (6) 460.
Buff brick and terra cotta, Chanin Bldg., New York, A (6) 428.
Buffalo Dental Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Buffalo Pottery. *See* Manufacturers.
Buffer and grinder, attachments for, Hisey-Wolf Machine Co., A (4) 238.
new, with range of speeds, A (12) 859.
Buffing machine, P (6) 386, P (10) 702.
portable, Hisey-Wolf Machine Co., A (3) 163.
Buffing materials, selection of, A (6) 385.
Buffing wheel, P (8) 552.
selection of, A (8) 550.
Buhrer, Jacob, 100th anniversary of birth of, A (10) 776.
Building blocks, P (7) 503.
and construction, P (2) 116.
with hollow rectangular head, P (3) 191.
horizontally-cored, P (11) 811.
three-walled, P (11) 811.
tile for use in walls, P (3) 191.
Building brick, P (1) 36.
hollow, new type, A (4) 269.
sand-lime, specifications for, A (5) 337.
Building codes, brick and tile, A (6) 411.
city, regarding brick, A (7) 502.
Building Construction and Earthquakes, B (9) 656.
Handbook of, B (12) 900.
and plastic block for, P (5) 340.
Building Costs, Estimating, B (2) 156.
Building Craftsmanship in Brick and Tile and in Stone Slates, B (9) 656.
Building materials. *See* also Materials, building.
brick as, A (9) 654.
brick and clay, exports in, A (4) 268.
fire-resistance tests of, A (8) 580.
heat conductivity of, A (4) 269.
influence of moisture-content of, A (9) 655.
in Manitoba, A (2) 145.
permeability to water, of, A (10) 736.
refractory, P (5) 340.
refractory, German and American standardization of, A (10) 738.
thermal conductivity of, A (10) 735.
Building Materials Section of Ceramic Society, meeting of, A (1) 78.
Building tile, P (9) 656.
hollow, P (4) 272.
hollow, estimation of, A (5) 338.
Buildings, artificial drying of, A (8) 610.
with brick, cost of, A (5) 335.
colored in future, A (11) 823.
construction for, exteriors of, A (11) 822.
in electrical age, A (7) 540.
face tile for, A (9) 655.
fired clay in, A (10) 737.
Modern, Practical Requirements of, B (6) 429.
for natural drying, A (10) 734.
Structural Clay Tile, for Farmers, B (10) 737.
Bulb-edged glass sheets, drawing, P (5) 333.
Bulbs, electric, design for, P (6) 392.
electric, method of manufacture, P (2) 109.
Bunsen flame, unusual structure, A (10) 763.
Bureau of Industry, comparative tests of liquid gold, A (1) 12.
Bureau of Mines, Annual Report of Director of, BR (4) 307.
experimental oil shale plant, A (12) 929.
experiments in flotation of high-silica bauxite, A (2) 123.
Georgia's mineral resources, A (6) 444.
light-weight aggregates, production of, A (6) 411.
in mineral field, work of, A (3) 230.
nonmetallics, work on, A (3) 230.
permanent exhibit of, A (7) 539.
quarry costs, study of, A (6) 458.
silica and magnesia crucibles by, production of, A (4) 278.
Bureau of Standards, best operating p_H for nickel solutions, A (6) 434.
brick strength, effect of, on masonry strength, A (11) 809.
calcined, gypsum, investigation on deterioration of, A (2) 91.
cement, lime, stone, investigation on, A (3) 171.
ceramic industry, report on, A (2) 154.
ceramic investigation of, A (7) 538.
coated abrasive products, simplification of, A (1) 3.
diatomaceous silicas as admixture in concrete, A (8) 560.
Enamel Section, work of, A (12) 866.
fluorspar analysis, A (7) 531.
optical disks, process for developing, A (10) 721.
Portland cement, investigation on constitution of, A (4) 247.
Portland cement and water, study of heat of reaction of, A (4) 247.
reaction of water on calcium aluminated, investigation of, A (2) 91.
refractories investigation, A (7) 506.
samples of fluorspar No. 79, ferrophosphorus No. 90, and opal glass, composition of, A (5) 364.
standard test methods, A (7) 504.
Burma, geological work in, A (7) 527.
Burners, design for, for gas, A (3) 213.
feeding powdered coal to, P (8) 602.
gas, air requirements of, A (4) 290.
gas, combustion air for, P (10) 766.
for glass furnaces, P (3) 187.
Burning carbon monoxide, influence of steam and hydrogen on, A (3) 214.
cement, Portland, new process, for, A (7) 484.
cement, rotary kiln for, P (4) 252.
cement in rotary kilns, process on, A (4) 251.
coal, characteristics of, A (12) 912.
coal, progress in, A (1) 57.
of coal, results of experiments on, A (2) 140.

gas and powdered coal, A (6) 462.
lime or tile ware, annular kiln for, P (12) 914.
particles of solid fuel, A (12) 913.
process in automatic shaft kilns, A (4) 248.
Burnishing, definition and method of, A (6) 384.
Burnishing materials, A (10) 700.
E. Reed Burns and Sons, Inc. *See* Manufacturers.
Burton-on-Trent, potteries in, A (11) 826.
Busch-Schumann, projector-type of microscope, P (10) 758.
Bushes, grinding of, P (11) 789.
Bushing, insulator, P (12) 902.
insulator, terminal for, P (2) 134.
Bussey Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Bussey process of low-temperature carbonization A (10) 764.
Butane as enricher in gas-works operation, A (11) 836.
Buyer vs. seller, A (7) 540.
Byzantine glass, other periods contrasted, A (3) 167.

Cadmium in Canada, A (3) 218.
detection by microchemical analysis, A (12) 919.
plating of, resists rust, A (6) 434.
Calamine, datolite, and euclase, structural relation of, by, X-ray, A (11) 839.
Calcined clay briquets, production of alumina, sodium carbonate, and hydrochloric acid from, P (7) 533.
Calcined gypsum, apparatus for, A (11) 794.
consistency measuring instrument for, A (5) 321.
deterioration of, Bureau of Standards investigation of, A (2) 91.
specifications for, in preparation of dental plasters, A (5) 320.
Calcite and aragonite, theory of formation, A (1) 63.
(calcium carbonate), solubility of, in aqueous solutions, A (12) 914.
crushing resistance of, A (11) 841.
differentiation from dolomite, A (10) 767.
Calcite group, classification of, A (1) 62.
Calcium and barium, microchemical separation of, A (12) 919.
determination of, with ceric sulphate, A (12) 924.
heat of fusion and specific heat of, A (12) 921.
oxalate method for separating from magnesium, A (11) 843.
sulpho-aluminates of, A (7) 527.
Calcium aluminate, Bur. Stand. investigation of reaction of water on, A (2) 91.
hydration of, A (12) 863.
investigation on the reaction of water on, A (2) 91.
Calcium aluminate cement, process of producing; burning mixture of bauxite and calcareous material at 900°C, P (1) 19.
Calcium carbonate in aqueous solutions, solubility of, A (12) 914.
solubility in fused sodium carbonate or sulphate, A (12) 920.
treatment of clays containing, A (10) 733.
Calcium dust in Portland cement manufacturing, effect on health, A (11) 851.
Calcium hydroxide, density of, A (11) 794.
solubility of, A (4) 297.
Calcium larsenite, Franklin, N. J., properties of, A (1) 70.
Calcium-magnesium separation of, by oxalate method, A (12) 920.
Calcium nitrate, recovery of, P (2) 151.
Calcium silicate, brick process for, A (9) 655.
in making blast-furnace slag brick, A (1) 36.
Calcium sulphate, action of, on mechanical properties of cement, A (6) 396.
in brick, influence of, A (10) 733.
crystal form of, A (5) 366.
solubility of, A (11) 793.
Calcium-sulpho-aluminates from gypsum in cement, formation of, A (12) 864.
Calibration of extensometers, new device for, A (5) 364.
California, new borate mineral, "Kernite," A (5) 360.
new brick and tile plant of, capacity operations of, A (3) 191.
preparation of silica sand in, A (11) 840.
production of claylike substances replacing fullers' earth, A (4) 296.
California Clay Products Manufacturers. *See* Societies, technical.
California Institute of Clay Products. *See* Societies, technical.
Calorimeter, Berthelot-Mahler, A (11) 835.
Cam switch, direct-current, A (7) 519.
Camerman, work on pozzuolanic concrete, cited, A (11) 794.
Cams, stepped, for glass-blowing machines, P (2) 112.
Canada, abrasive products of, technology and application; garnet, A (1) 6.
aerial explorations in, A (8) 603.
Artic, copper deposits of, A (8) 603.
cadmium in, A (3) 218.
cement, tariff on, A (6) 393.
clay industry in A (6) 457.
clay products production, 1927, A (3) 218.
cobalt production of, A (10) 768.
crystalline graphite in, A (6) 423.
diatomite production in, A (3) 218.
glass industry of, history of, A (8) 573.
glass industry in, 1927, A (5) 329.
government report of natural abrasives, 1927, A (3) 163.
gypsum imports to U.S., A (4) 307.
gypsum industry in, A (2) 145, A (12) 866.
gypsum industry in, progress in, 1927, A (6) 397.
kaolin or china clay in, A (3) 218.
Manufacturers of Nonmetallic Minerals in, 1926, B (4) 296.
maritime provinces, industry in, A (6) 461.
Mineral Production of, 1926, B (4) 296.
mineral production in 1928, A (4) 294.
minerals of, international trade relations, influence of, A (12) 916.
nonmetallic minerals in, A (9) 679.
porcelain manufacture in, A (4) 283.
Portland cement in, A (7) 483.
production of silica brick in, A (6) 423.
revised statistics for clay products industry, A (3) 216.
siliceous abrasives products of; technology and application, A (1) 5.
Western, Oil and Gas in, B (8) 601.
Canada Cement Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Canadian-American cement, consolidation of, A (5) 322.
Canadian Geodetic Survey, clay-belt survey, A (6) 445.
Canadian Geographical Society. *See* Societies, technical.
Canadian Geological Survey, field work of 1929, A (9) 679.
Canadian Mining and Metallurgical Institute. *See* Societies, technical.
Candlestick, design for, P (2) 90.
Candlestick holder, design for, P (5) 318.
Caneadea dam, purpose of brick facing concrete arch, A (1) 34.
Canton, builders' show in, A (6) 456.
Canton Brick and Fireproofing Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Canton enamels, A (9) 625.
Capillaries, displacement of liquids in, A (5) 370.
Capillary suction of ceramic materials, A (10) 768.
Capsular silica, A (9) 676.
Car tunnel kiln, stoker application to, A (7) 522.
Carbide, products of, behavior in industrial usage, A (3) 200.
Carboloy, grinding of, A (6) 382.
for testing hardness of ceramic materials, A (3) 205.
tool material for cutting steel, metals, glass, bakelite, new, A (3) 163.
tungsten-carbide cutting materials, new, A (9) 671.
use of tungsten carbide in industry, A (8) 594.
wheel for grinding, A (5) 312.

Carboloy Co., Inc. *See* Manufacturers.
Carbon, Industrial, B (4) 279.
oxides of, reduction of fused silicates by, A (6) 450.
Carbon Compounds, Pyrolysis of, B (9) 690.
Carbon dioxide, determination of, A (11) 843.
Carbon electrodes, manufacture of, P (12) 898.
Carbon facing for enamels, use of, A (4) 254.
Carbon-iron oxide system in molten iron, data on equilibrium of, A (10) 745.
Carbon monoxide and ammonia, action of, on iron and steel, A (7) 488.
catalytic oxidation of, A (11) 843.
destruction of brick by, A (5) 342.
disintegration of blast-furnace refractories by, A (3) 193.
dissociation with refractory materials, A (11) 816.
in flue gas, iodine pentoxide apparatus for, A (10) 763.
influence of steam and hydrogen on burning of, A (3) 214.
solubility of magnesium, carbonate in water at pressures of, A (12) 915.
Carbon steel, fatigue-resisting properties of, A (3) 210.
Carbonates, alkali-metal, production of, P (5) 374.
and bicarbonates of sodium and potassium in aqueous solutions, equilibrium between, A (12) 914.
calcium, in aqueous solutions, solubility of, A (12) 914.
magnesium, solubility in water and pressures of carbon monoxide, A (12) 915.
Carbonic acid, dissociation of silicates with, A (3) 217.
Carbonization of coal, A (8) 600, A (12) 909.
of coal, influence of inorganic constituents on, A (4) 292.
of fuel containing dust, gas producer for, P (2) 144.
low-temperature, Bussey process of, A (10) 764.
Dvorkovitz process of, A (2) 141.
Explained, B (10) 764.
"Plassmann" process of, A (2) 141.
Sauerbrey process of, A (4) 292.
status in Europe, A (11) 836.
Technology of, B (3) 214.
of pulverized coal by Bartling process, A (4) 290.
Carbonization fuels, low-temperature, A (8) 600, A (9) 673.
Carbonization plant, low temperature, A (6) 439.
low temperature, in Germany, use of "Kohlen-veredelungs" process, A (2) 140.
Carbonization Technology and Engineering, B (9) 675.
Carbonizing of bituminous substances, P (11) 838.
Carbonizing industries, properties of silica and fireclay products used in, A (7) 507.
refractory material in, A (3) 199, A (12) 893.
Carbonizing plants, silica refractories for, A (10) 743.
Carbonizing process, Honigmann-Bartling, A (5) 356.
Carborundum, commercial manufacture of, A (8) 587.
warehouse for, in Detroit, A (1) 3.
Carborundum Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Carburetors of water-gas machines, checker brick for, A (6) 414.
Carburizing with mixtures of hydrogen and natural gas, A (8) 564.
Carey Brick Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Carius furnaces, temperature regulator for, A (11) 830.
Carnegie Institute, treatise on colors, A (11) 790.
Wash., expedition and excavation by, A (5) 317.
Carolina Cement Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Carr-Lowrey Glass Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Carrier, glassware, illuminating, British standard specifications for, A (10) 722.
Carstens, Christian, biography of, A (12) 932.
Casing of colorless by cobalt blue glass, effect on thermal expansion of, on setting rate, A (1)24.
Casserole, design for, P (10) 708.
Cast Iron, Chemical Destruction of, B (4) 257.
for enameling, development of, A (4) 254.
for enamelware, use of gas in manufacture of, A (4) 256.
gray, heat treatment and volume changes of, from 15 to 600°C, A (2) 99.
gray, influence on tenacity; effect of temperature, influence of form of graphite effect of pouring temperature, A (1) 20.
malleable, effect of various elements on, A (2) 99.
from rough castings, economy in grinding of, A (2) 81.
use and interpretation of transverse test for, A (2) 99.
Cast refractory articles, solid, P (4) 279.
Cast steel, shrinkage of; process of, experiments with acid and basic open-hearth steel, A (1) 19.
Cast stone, physical properties of, A (3) 173.
Cast ware, causes of blistering of, A (7) 512.
Casting ceramic articles, P (10) 757.
ceramic ware slip, method of, P (4) 285.
Corhart refractories, A (5) 345.
die, glass, method for, A (5) 324.
dinnerware, new process for, A (3) 206.
porcelain articles, P (2) 137.
pottery, composition of mold and method of, P (5) 349.
refractories, method of, P (3) 203.
refractory bodies, high-temperature mold for, P (3) 202.
slip, control of, A (7) 512.
slips, effects of silicate of soda on, A (4) 282.
slip, preparation of, A (11) 823.
Casting rate of kaolin and clay suspensions in plaster molds, influence of liquefying agents on, A (9) 665.
Casting shops of whiteware plants, methods in, A (11) 824.
Castings as affected by cores, smoothness of, A (3) 175.
cleaning and grinding, A (6) 400.
design of, to reduce defects, A (12) 867.
for enameling, preparation of, A (4) 254.
iron, causes of sponginess in upper surface of, A (6) 400.
method of enameling, P (7) 490.
steel, heat treated in electric furnaces, A (8) 586.
surface conditions of, as affected by core-sand mixture, A (4) 255.
Catalogue of Plans of Abandoned Mines, B (7) 541.
Catalysis, surface, electrodynamics of, A (2) 147.
Catalysts, pore volume of, A (11) 843.
Catalytic oxidation of carbon monoxide, A (11) 843.
Catalytic Processes in Applied Chemistry, B (6) 454.
Catalyzers in cement, A (10) 709.
Cathode rays, electrical charges on glass by, A (10) 718.
Caustic alkali, method of production, P (5) 374.
Caustic soda, purification on osmotic principle of, P (9) 691.
reaction of glass to, at high temperatures, A (7) 495.
Caustification of sodium carbonate by ferric oxide, A (8) 606.
C-E multiple retort underfeed stoker, A (7) 537.
Celadon, early Chinese, A (5) 317.
Celestine and strontianite, as source of strontium, A (12) 873.
Cell-wire glass, A (9) 640.
Cellulose, plastic, in scientific research, preparation and uses of, A (4) 300.
Cellulose compound and glass compound transparent sheets, P (9) 653.
Cellulose enamel, weathering of brick enameled on one side with cellulose enamel tested by Bureau, results, A (1) 31.
Cellulose nitrate or cellulose acetate, composite sheet of glass and, P (8) 577.
Celtic pottery, A (6) 390.

Celtic vessels discovered in Lorraine, A (6) 391.
Cement, acid-resisting, A (10) 709.
action of aggressive solutions on, A (12) 863.
action of calcium sulphate on mechanical properties of, A (6) 396.
action of gypsum on, A (3) 174.
alumina, A (11) 794.
alumina, kiln for, A (5) 320.
aluminous, manufacturing, P (8) 563.
asbestos, properties of, A (3) 173.
in Australia, manufacture of, A (5) 322.
bauxite, in Hungary, A (11) 795.
bauxite, review of literature, A (7) 483.
blast-furnace, history of manufacture at Imperial Steel Works; description of plant, properties of cement manufacture, A (1) 17.
bulk, transportation of, A (9) 636.
Bur. Stand. investigation on, A (3) 171.
calcium aluminate, process for producing; burning mixture of bauxite and calcareous material at 900°C, P (1) 19.
Canadian, tariff on, A (6) 393.
and chemical industry, A (10) 709.
chemical resistance ability of, A (7) 482.
composition of, P (9) 636.
composition of insoluble residues of, A (8) 562.
from Czechoslovakia, 1927, testing standards of, A (6) 394.
determination of grain size of, A (4) 249.
distribution of, A (6) 396.
distribution of particles of, A (9) 633.
early strength of, A (9) 630; A (9) 631.
early strength of; change of strength with age, investigation, conclusions, results of tests, A (1) 18.
exhibit of, at Tokio Exposition 1928, A (9) 636.
expansion of; cyclic variations of, investigated at Stanford Univ.; expansion curves and tables, A (1) 14.
expansion of, investigation by Westinghouse Electric and Mfg. Co., A (1) 50.
fire, advantages of "Pyrolyte," A (1) 41.
free lime in, A (9) 626.
for furnace use, P (8) 588.
fused, with high alumina content, A (6) 399.
German blast-furnace slag, "Portland jurament," A (6) 394.
gypsum and anhydride retarders for, investigation of, A (6) 397.
gypsum in, formation of calcium-sulphoaluminates from, A (12) 864.
heat-resisting properties of, A (9) 658.
of high alumina, P (6) 399.
high alumina, use of purer bauxite in, A (2) 93.
high quality, production of, A (4) 249.
high temperature, experiments on, A (1) 42.
Hungarian bauxite, uses of, A (2) 92.
hydraulic, composition, process of producing, P (7) 484.
exports and imports of, 1927 to 1929, A (6) 397.
process of manufacture, P (7) 484.
theories on, A (6) 393.
improvement of, A (9) 627.
iron-ore, historical review of, A (9) 635.
Japanese, future index of activity of, A (9) 632.
tests on, A (9) 628; A (9) 629.
tests on; Japanese standard sand compared with foreign, A (1) 17.
tests on; tables on tensile and compressive strengths, A (1) 17.
jointing; pointing, patching, fire, properties of, A (12) 888.
Keene's, tests of, A (8) 559.
Le Page's, mends glass, A (12) 931.
and lime industry in Italy, A (2) 94.
Limes and Plasters, B (9) 636.
lumnite; quick hardening, high alumina; results of tests on, A (1) 14.
measurement and importance of particle size of, A (3) 174.
metal coated, A (8) 589.
mill grinding of, A (9) 670.
mixed, process of making, P (7) 484.
mixture of alumina and Portland, tensile strength of; results from study of setting time, A (1) 18.
modern problems in; uses of different cements; standards needed, A (1) 16.
modern, status of production and use of, A (4) 249.
in 1927, A (6) 393.
plastic mortar compression test for, A (5) 322.
Portland, anhydrite as retarder of, A (10) 709.
in Canada, A (7) 483.
changing properties by artificial admixtures, A (5) 318.
chemical test methods, and sulphate resistance of, A (9) 627.
clinker, composition of, A (10) 709.
clinker, effect of retarders of, A (3) 171.
clinker, fuel economy in rotary kiln burning, A (8) 562.
clinker, literature on constitution of, A (1) 15.
and clinker analyses, calculation of, A (4) 250.
colored, A (6) 396.
concrete, effects of American pozzuolana on; importance of tricalcium aluminates; A (1) 15.
constitution of, A (4) 247.
Dickson apparatus for fineness of, A (12) 905.
effects of sulphates on, A (4) 248.
flue dust detrimental to, A (4) 250.
free lime in, determination of, A (5) 318.
gypsum and anhydrite in, A (2) 94, A (3) 171.
hydraulic modulus of, A (12) 865.
industry, Japanese, advances in, A (4) 251.
influence of sand and clay mixed on strength of, A (4) 251.
manufacture of, A (5) 320.
manufacture, economics of, A (4) 250.
manufacture, merits of wet and dry systems, A (8) 559.
manufacture, study of exposure to calcium dust in, A (11) 851.
manufacture, unsoundness factor in, A (9) 626.
mills, waste heat equipment for, A (3) 172.
mixed, studies on, A (8) 562.
moduli and indices relating to hydraulic components of, A (9) 633.
mortars, steam curing of, A (12) 865.
mortars, volumetric changes in, A (12) 865.
new moduli and indices relating to hydraulic components of, A (6) 395.
new process for burning, A (7) 484.
ordinary Portland, blast-furnace, Portland "jurament," alumina, action of chemical solutions on, A (12) 863.
plant, modern, Keystone Portland Cement Co., A (6) 393.
production of, improved, P (4) 252.
production in 1928, A (5) 320.
production, shipments, stock of, 1927 to 1929, A (6) 397.
pulverized raw material, determination of silica in, by ultrafiltration, A (8) 559.
quality by chemical methods, A (9) 627.
reference laboratory for, A (9) 627.
relation of quality to cost in production of, A (10) 709.
shrinkage of, A (11) 794.
variable hardening of, A (4) 250, A (7) 482.
volume changes due to chemical composition and aging, A (5) 321.
and water, heat of reaction of, A (4) 247.
pozzuolanic material in, A (11) 794.
Prestolith Velo Plant, new, A (5) 319.
production of, determination of lime in raw materials, A (1) 15.
raw mixture of, graphical method of calculating, A (9) 633.
recent research in, A (9) 635.
refractory, French hydraulic, A (6) 419, A (7) 482.
refractory, monolithic, comparative tests on, A (6) 414.
refractory, use of thoria in, P (3) 202.
resistant to acids, A (3) 174.
retardation of; investigation on anhydrite in, A (2) 92.

retardation of; use of anhydrite in, A (2) 95.
rotary kiln for burning, P (4) 252.
in rotary kilns, process in burning, A (4) 251.
setting of; gypsum and anhydrite as retarders in, A (8) 559.
setting of, review of literature, A (3) 174.
Sorel, limiting concentrations in formation of, A (6) 395.
Sorel, method for, P (11) 795.
standard, samples of, cracking glass plates by, A (7) 483.
statistics on, A (6) 397.
vs. steel, A (6) 413.
storage of, A (9) 635.
storage and packing; different methods of automatically operated machines, dust removal plant, A (1) 16.
storing for demand, A (4) 247.
strength and composition of, relation between, A (12) 866.
strength tests on, standard; criticisms of, A (9) 627.
testing of, A (10) 709.
testing in Italy, A (2) 94.
tests on, continuity of experiment in, A (12) 866.
thermal expansion of, A (12) 863.
trass, in corrosive water, behavior of, A (3) 171.
Cement admixture, water glass as, A (7) 483.
Cement base, enamels with, P (8) 565.
Cement clinker, effect of fuel and air mixture on fusing, A (4) 250.
Portland, effect on grinding resistance and cementing value of, A (7) 482.
Portland, heat transfer in rotary kiln burning, A (7) 482.
Cement clinker rings, removing, A (6) 433.
Cement consolidation, Canadian-American, A (5) 322.
Cement furnace and lime furnaces, P (7) 484.
Cement industry, Belgium, A (8) 563.
history of, A (5) 322.
Polish, development of, A (6) 394.
purpose of closed-circuit fine grinding in, A (3) 209.
recent progress in, A (9) 633.
Cement kiln and feeder control, P (6) 436.
operating data on, A (3) 171.
refractory products in, A (10) 742.
rotary, heat balance in, A (2) 96.
tests on, A (9) 627.
Cement Makers & Federation (of Japan). *See* Societies, technical.
Cement mill of Carolina Cement Co., A (6) 393.
of Great Lakes Portland Cement Corp., A (2) 92.
of state, opposition to, A (6) 393.
Cement mixings for cold glazes, composition added to, P (3) 175.
Cement mixtures, Portland, effect of diatomaceous earth on, A (6) 393.
Cement mortar, acid action on, A (9) 629.
bending strength of, A (8) 561.
(Japanese), strength formula of, on curing age, A (4) 251.
modulus of rupture of, A (9) 630.
Portland, expansion and contraction of, A (4) 247.
relations between composition and strength of, on combined hardness, A (1) 16, A (3) 174, A (8) 560.
strength formula of, A (2) 94.
Cement plants, dust problems in, A (8) 562.
at Ketton, England, A (7) 484.
miniature, A (6) 413.
Peerless Egyptian Cement Co. sold to Northern Salvage Co., A (6) 393.
Russian, Germans to build, A (6) 393.
Southwestern Portland Cement Co., new, A (5) 320.
waste-heat utilization in, A (8) 562.
wet-process, on Neville Island, A (6) 396.
wet-process, new, A (7) 481.
Cement products, trass for, A (1) 14.
Cement sewer pipe, A.S.T.M. specifications for, A (5) 338.
Cement slurry, mixing of apparatus for, A (1) 55.
Portland, electrical unwatering of, A (6) 434.
Cement slurry filter, A (9) 670.
Cement standards, Dutch, A (3) 172.
Italian, A (7) 483.
Cement-trass mixture, lime in, A (2) 94.
Cement work, pulverized fuel in, "Lopulco" system, A (5) 320.
Cement works, bauxite, for Czechoslovakia, A (7) 484.
Japanese, use of waste heat in, A (2) 154.
Cementation, action of CO and ammonia on process of, A (7) 488.
gaseous, of iron and steel, A (7) 488.
Cementing value of Portland cement clinker, effect of aging on, A (7) 482.
Centerless grinding for nonprecision parts, A (12) 858.
Centerless grinding machine, P (6) 387, 388, P (7) 470, 471, 473, 474, P (8) 553, 554, P (9) 620, 621, P (11) 788, P (12) 859.
Centers to align crankshafts, special, A (11) 785.
Central America, Discoveries and Adventures in, B (5) 317.
Centrifugal force in forming glass, A (11) 802.
Centrifugal pumps, comparing efficiencies of, A (6) 433.
Centrifuge, automatic, "ter Meer," A (3) 209.
and hydro-extraction, A (1) 56.
Ceramic art. *See* Art.
Ceramic associations, federation of, A (5) 375.
state, need of, A (2) 152.
Ceramic bodies, effect of water in expanding of, A (10) 753, A (11) 822.
expansion of, A (11) 824.
glazed, new method of direct firing, A (3) 203, A (5) 357.
iron oxide in firing losses of, A (6) 451.
open and sealed pores in, A (9) 670.
vitrification behavior and constitution of, A (9) 666.
Ceramic coatings, depth gage for, A (10) 751.
Ceramic coloring, volchonskoites as pigment for, A (9) 677.
Ceramic compositions of glycerine, review of uses of, A (2) 154.
Ceramic decorations, technique of, A (10) 706.
use of steel prints in, A (10) 706.
Ceramic designer, history and development of, A (4) 242.
Ceramic engineering, aim of, A (7) 474.
Ceramic Exhibition, International, A (7) 475.
International, comments on, A (7) 535.
of Iowa State Coll., A (8) 613.
of North-East Coast, A (8) 613.
Ceramic expositions, A (6) 455.
and meetings, A (5) 375.
Spanish, A (7) 477.
Ceramic floor tile, drying preparation for raw materials for, A (11) 826.
Ceramic furnaces. *See* Furnaces, ceramic.
Ceramic Instruction, Society and Association of, Technical Service of, A (2) 156.
Ceramic investigations at Bureau of Standards, A (7) 538.
Ceramic kilns and driers, insulation of, A (11) 834.
and furnaces, arch construction for, A (9) 672.
Ceramic laboratories, use of ortho-hydroxyquinoline in, A (10) 768.
Ceramic magnesium silicate, A (9) 666.
Ceramic manufacturers. *See* Manufacturers.
Ceramic masses and white stoneware, A (9) 666.
Ceramic materials, application of silica–alumina system to, A (5) 372.
behavior when subjected to temperature variations and chemical agents, A (10) 733.
capillary suction of, A (10) 768.
concentration of hydrogen ions in, A (8) 608.
in Equitable Trust Co. Building, N. Y. City, A (2) 129.
exposition of, A (2) 156.
in Hotel Lincoln, N. Y. City, A (2) 129.
importation into Russia, 1928, A (12) 933.
increasing porosity of, A (10) 776.
in Madison Hospital, N. Y., A (8) 589.

method of molding, P (4) 289.
multiple-chambered kiln for, P (9) 676.
in N. Y. Central Building, A (8) 589.
in N. Y. Life Insurance Co. Building, A (8) 589.
plastic, feeding to molds, P (8) 593.
process for molding, P (2) 136.
proposed unified tests for, A (3) 223.
raw, apparatus for checking chemical composition of, A (7) 531.
Italian market for, A (10) 777.
microscopic investigation of, A (9) 684.
Nonplastic, B (3) 233.
of North Bavaria, origin and occurrence of, A (2) 144.
pyrophyllite as, A (3) 205.
of Upper Franconia and Upper Palatinate, mining, production, and purification of, A (2) 144.
scratch hardness tests for, A (3) 205.
sillimanite in, A (1) 42.
testing methods, post-war, progress in, A (11) 846.
use of silica in, A (2) 145.
white, process for, P (2) 137.
Ceramic meeting, Pacific Northwest, A (5) 376.
Ceramic nosing tile, P (8) 592.
Ceramic plants, accessory equipment in, A (2) 138.
air drying in, A (2) 138.
laboratory control tests for, A (2) 131.
Ceramic preparations, coloring for microscopic examination, A (11) 845.
Ceramic processes, modernization in, A (1) 78.
Ceramic products, continuous conveyer for, A (11) 832.
in France, Yearbook of Syndicate of Manufacturers of, B (12) 933.
Manufacture of, B (9) 667.
packages for, A (11) 849.
Ceramic properties of clays in Russia, A (12) 917.
Ceramic quartz-kaolin-feldspar rocks, classification of, A (12) 916.
Ceramic Research Institute, Leningrad, 1919–1925, activities of, A (9) 694.
Ceramic silicates for chemical analysis, decomposition of, A (7) 530.
Ceramic statuary of European figures, A (7) 477.
Ceramic structures, method of forming, P (7) 515.
Ceramic substances, P (9) 692.
Ceramic substitute for chromium, A (6) 423.
Ceramic tile, competitor for, A (4) 255.
importation into Chile, A (10) 755.
manufacture of, A (10) 754.
in Netherlands, A (11) 827.
plates, forming, P (9) 667.
and roofing tile, P (12) 885.
Ceramic tour abroad, A (2) 156, A (3) 227.
review of refractories industries in England and Germany, A (1) 36.
Ceramic ware. *See* Ware, ceramic.
Ceramic Week, American, A (4) 302.
Ceramics, P (8) 593.
application of heat insulation to, A (2) 119.
application of Russian feldspar to, A (9) 678.
art of enameling in association with, A (9) 637.
aspect of consumer, A (3) 166.
Austrian, development of, A (7) 477.
Beginnings in Ice Period, B 11) 851.
Bureau of Standards report of, A (2) 154.
ceramist and technical schools, A (2) 153.
chromium oxide, use of, in, A (12) 928.
in church architecture, A (8) 589.
coke-fired, gas producer for, A (8) 582.
color in, A (4) 242.
color in, development and use of selenium red as, A (2) 89.
compressed air, use of, in, A (12) 904.
contribution of highly refractory material to, II. The system zirconia–lime, A (10) 749.
Czechoslovakian, economic conditions in 1928, A (12) 932.
Decorating, B (9) 667.
development of, in electrical industry in 1928, A (4) 281.
drying in, A (10) 775.
in Egypt, A (7) 539.
electric furnaces in, A (6) 440.
Elements of, B (9) 667.
in England, progress in industry, 1927–1928, A (12) 932.
exhibition of Russian art ware, A (9) 694.
faience and majolica, development of, A (10) 707.
flotative, new, ammonium algernate, A (2) 98.
fluorspar, use of, in, A (2) 104.
in France, foreign trade of, A (2) 155.
General Technology, B (9) 667.
German, and Brazilian art, A (10) 708.
glazing, process for, P (2) 135.
in Great Britain, A (7) 476.
of highly refractory materials, A (9) 660.
importance of design to, A (7) 474.
in India, A (12) 933.
insulation in, A (2) 130.
insulators, high quality, development of, A (2) 132.
interest of French artists in, A (4) 244.
in Iowa, A (8) 613.
Italian, in 1928, A (12) 932.
in Italy, A (4) 294.
in Latvia, A (12) 933.
modern, effect of ancient Brazilian art on, A (11) 792.
modern art for, A (6) 389.
in N. C., expansion in, A (4) 295.
new styles in, A (6) 390.
in Netherlands, A (10) 778.
of Nove, A (9) 624.
oil firing in, A (11) 836.
in Poland, A (10) 777.
producing decorative effects in, P (8) 558.
relationship between designer and manufacturer, A (3) 169.
research methods in, mathematical criticism of measurements in, A (12) 928.
review of advances in, A (9) 689.
scientific methods in industry, A (12) 931.
of Sigmaring collection, A (9) 625.
in South, A (4) 295, 304.
Special Technology, B (9) 667.
style and design in selling, A (7) 475.
summer courses at Faenza in, A (9) 625.
Technical Control of Manufacture, A (4) 297, B (9) 667.
technology of, college education in, A (1) 76.
in Texas, A (4) 304.
transportation equipment in, A (11) 831.
utilization of plastic masses of inorganic substances, A (9) 687.
in Valencia, Spain, A (3) 169.
value of style and design in, A (12) 876.
Ceramists, British, our guests, A (6) 455.
British, visit America, A (8) 613.
French, Glassmakers Yearbook, B (12) 933.
Jungeblutt, Nicolans B., A (10) 776.
urge tariff increase, A (4) 305.
Ceric ion and ferrocyanide ions, potentiometric study of reactions between, A (12) 924.
and ferrous ion, potentiometric study of reactions between, A (12) 924.
Ceric solutions, standardization of, A (12) 924.
Ceric sulphate, application in volumetric analysis, A (12) 924.
oxidation of hydrogen peroxide by, A (12) 924.
stability and preparation of, A (12) 924.
as volumetric oxidizing agent, A (12) 924.
Cerium, potentiometric determination of, A (12) 924.
volumetric determination of, with ceric sulphate, A (12) 925.
Cerium dioxide and manganese dioxide for decolorizing glass, P (11) 804.
Cesium, influence on detection of potassium by zirconium sulphate, A (12) 925.
Chain, high-speed, in soft-mud brick plant, A (10) 736.
wrought iron, failure of, A (3) 210.
Chain feeder, controls flow of materials, A (8) 595.
Chalcedony, relation of, to quartz, A (1) 69.
Chamber of Commerce, San Antonio, Texas, clay testing laboratory, A (6) 457.
Chamber driers for brick and tile; modern driers

vs. old system; advantages of 3 types, A (1) 35.
Chamberlain, Thomas Chrowder, obituary, A (6) 445.
Chambers, combustion, for pulverized fuel, A (9) 674.
cooling, preliminary, in rotary kiln and furnace, P (1) 61.
multiple, kiln, P (1) 61.
vertical, protecting lower part of, P (12) 914.
Chamotte ware, properties and manufacture of, A (12) 893.
Champion Porcelain Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Champlève enamels, A (12) 871.
Charcoal for enamels, use of, A (4) 254.
heats of absorption of oxygen on, A (12) 913.
heats of absorption of vapors on, at 25°C, A (1) 66.
Charging ceramic furnaces automatically, P (9) 676.
Chatter marks, causes of; 25 reasons for chatter in grinding, A (1) 3.
Chatters, causes of, in cylinder regrinding, A (11) 785.
Checker brick for carburetors of water-gas machines, A (6) 414.
Checkerbrick regenerators, influence of dust on efficiency, A (10) 745.
Checkerwork, brick, P (4) 279.
and brick for, P (1) 43.
for chambers of regenerators, A (8) 585.
Chelsea porcelain, history of, A (7) 478.
Chemical action in annealing glass, A (6) 406.
of ash in relation to refractories, A (12) 894.
of lime on siliceous material and trass, A (6) 448.
Chemical agents, behavior of ceramic products when subjected to, A (10) 733.
Chemical analysis, decomposition of ceramic silicates for, A (7) 530.
of refractory materials, A (11) 820.
of silicates, A (6) 451.
Chemical characteristics of slags, research on, A (11) 847.
Chemical composition of chlorites, A (9) 678.
and Crystal Structure, B (11) 847.
effect on thermal expansion and annealing temperature of glazes, A (10) 753.
Relation to Refraction of Light and Density in Garnet Group, B (9) 680.
of slag, A (6) 448.
of slags, influence of, A (12) 890.
volume change of Portland cement due to, A (5) 321.
water corrodibility of glasses dependence on, A (9) 641.
Chemical Congress, Italian, third, A (11) 850.
Chemical corrodibility of glass, A (9) 641.
Chemical Destruction of Cast Iron, B (4) 257.
Chemical Dictionary, German, English, French, B (6) 454.
Chemical engineering, education in, A (3) 229.
in 1928, A (4) 299.
surface energy in, A (5) 371.
Treatise on, B (9) 671.
Chemical examination of refractory material, A (6) 421.
Chemical factories, removal of fumes and dust in, A (8) 611.
Chemical glass, manufacture in Russia, A (12) 874.
Chemical Industries, Accounting and Cost Finding in, B (6) 463.
application of glass to, A (9) 648.
and cement, A (10) 709.
early, in the U.S., A (1) 74.
in Germany, A (9) 694.
in Italy, A (9) 695.
speed drier for, new, A (9) 670.
use of coal in, A (3) 222.
uses of refractories, stoneware, and porcelain in, A (5) 347.
Chemical laboratory for research and control work, A (8) 583.
Chemical methods for quality of Portland cement, A (9) 627.
Chemical-physico principles of grinding materials, A (2) 84.
Chemical plant, construction of, fused silica in, A (9) 641.
equipment for, A (7) 519.
Chemical porcelain casseroles, shape of, A (12) 901.
Chemical processes in gasification of brown coal, A (9) 673.
Chemical properties of clays, A (9) 688, A (11) 847.
of coke, correlation with metallurgical processes, A (12) 913.
of refractory clays, influence of temperature on, A (7) 505.
of silica, A (11) 818.
Chemical Publications, Nature and Use, B (3) 226.
Chemical reaction between trass and lime, A (5) 318.
Chemical relationship of glass tank refractories to molten glass, A (3) 194.
Chemical Research Institute, Warsaw, A (4) 299.
Chemical resistance of cement, A (7) 482,
testing glasses for, A (7) 495.
Chemical societies and literature, future of, A (12) 932.
Chemical Society (Univ. of Sheffield). *See* Societies, technical.
Chemical surface treatment of glass, A (8) 573.
Chemical test methods of Portland cement, A (9) 627.
Chemicals, qualities of glasses for use with, A (3) 185.
Chemistry, analytical, progress in, A (6) 449.
Annual Tables of Constants and Numerical Data of, B (6) 454.
Applied, B (11) 847.
Applied, Catalytic Processes in, B (6) 454.
of basic open-hearth operations, A (10) 744.
Colloid, B (2) 151, B (7) 532.
Colloid, Theoretical and Applied. Vol. II. Biology and Medicine, B (4) 301.
colloidal, introduction to, A (5) 369.
of combustion of gaseous fuels, A (12) 909.
equilibrium diagram in, A (3) 222.
Etymological Dictionary for, B (9) 689.
general and physical progress in, A (6) 449.
of glass, A (3) 183.
graduate research in, in American universities, A (1) 74.
and industry, new books on, A (8) 607.
inorganic, progress in, A (6) 449.
Inorganic and Theoretical, Treatment on, B (5) 373.
Organic, Elementary, Summary of, B (8) 609.
Physical, of Silicates, B (10) 773.
students of, in Germany, A (7) 539.
Technical, Ullman's Encyclopaedia of, Vol. I, B (3) 226; Vol. II, B (4) 301.
of working properties of technical porcelains, A (1) 44.
Chemists, in glass industry in Germany; recent census, P (1) 30.
Great, B, (4) 301, B (11) 847.
Cherokee Brick Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Chèvenard dilatometer, measure glass expansion by, A (2) 106.
Chicago, AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, meeting at, A (3) 227.
brick plants in; modernization of, A (4) 268.
as clay producing centers, A (4) 271.
consumer of clay products, A (4) 271.
Chicago Brick Exchange, unique brick display, A (6) 458.
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Chief Consolidated Mining Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Chien ware, at Royal Ontario Museum, A (3) 169.
Chile, glass market in, A (12) 877.
government of, to aid window-glass industry, A (10) 726.
importation of ceramic tile into, A (10) 755.
law subsidizing manufacture and exports of plate glass, A (7) 497.

to make flat glass, A (8) 573.
new clay (cimita) in, A (12) 916.
nitrate output of, in 1928, A (6) 445.
State assistance for glass works in; bill submitted to Congress for erection of modern plant in, A (1) 28.
Chimney flue, clay, P (4) 272.
Chimney tops of colored tile, A (8) 589.
Chimneys, factory care of, A (1) 78.
insulation of, A (2) 153.
kiln, placing, A (9) 672.
Theory, Calculations and Construction of, B (12) 933.
China, bisque, hotel, fired in tunnel kiln, A (3) 213.
bone, bodies, Florida clay in, A (7) 513.
color for, new "Albright Amber," A (7) 481.
comparative tests of, A (12) 901.
conveyer for firing, P (11) 838.
for cooking, A (9) 666.
Copenhagen, traditional, A (7) 477.
decoration on, new, A (7) 475.
decoration of, new medium for, A (4) 245.
Derby, history of, A (6) 429.
drilling, method of, A (5) 312.
firing of, use of bats or shelves, P (10) 766.
glass industry in, A (4) 263.
Haviland, history of, A (3) 205.
hotel, slip house for, A (11) 826.
ivory, introduced by Theo. Haviland, A (12) 902.
manufacture of, in Staffordshire, merger in, A (11) 826.
modern, color in, A (6) 389.
modern vs. old, A (7) 475, A (8) 556.
National Research Institute, new, A (7) 541.
production of antimony in, A (4) 254.
Russian, A (5) 316.
shapes, "Pilgrim," "Futuro," new, A (7) 481.
testing machine, improved, A (9) 665.
U. S. testing machine for, A (10) 754.
variety of, new, A (4) 282.
China bodies of Belleek type, A (2) 133.
China clays in Canada, A (3) 218.
colloidal content of, A (4) 297, A (9) 666.
drying with pulverized fuel, A (7) 518.
English, in bone-china bodies, A (7) 513.
English, coefficient of expansion of, A (7) 531.
production of, in England, 1927, A (3) 217.
X-ray investigation of effect of heat on, A (4) 299.
China industry, modern art applied to, A (3) 168.
plant control in, A (6) 430.
China patterns, new, Edwin M. Knowles China Co., A (7) 481.
China plate, history recorded on, A (6) 391.
Chinese art, exhibition of, in Berlin including ceramics, A (4) 244.
Chinese bowls, description of, A (10) 708.
Chinese celadon and porcelain, early, A (5) 317.
Chinese glass, industry of, A (7) 496.
Chinese neolithic urns, A (9) 625.
Chinese porcelain, A (12) 862.
Liddell collection of, A (7) 480.
properties and definition of, A (3) 206.
statuettes of, A (7) 477.
and Wedgwood Pottery, B (3) 170.
Chinese pottery, early, A (6) 391.
foreign influence on, A (1) 13.
and porcelain, A (7) 480.
of Sui dynasty, A (9) 625.
Chinese roof decorations, A (7) 480.
Chinese roof tile, A (11) 792.
Chinese tea-bowls, Chien ware at Royal Ontario Museum, A (3) 169.
Chinese tomb figurines, A (7) 480.
Chinese ware, rare, Johnson collection of, A (6) 389.
Chippewas, Customs of, in Pottery, B (12) 862.
Chloride, aluminum, from clays, manufacture of, A (9) 684.
preparation of alkali aluminates by action of, on alumina in presence of water vapor, A (1) 72.
Chlorites, chemical composition of, A (9) 678.
Christian churches, early, mosaics in, A (9) 624.
Chromates, metallic, preparation of, A (12) 926.
Chrome and diaspore mixes, study of, A (12) 893.
mining of, in New Caledonia, A (9) 663.
Chrome brick, properties of, A (3) 192.
use of, in metallurgical electric furnace refractories, A (3) 198.
Chrome ore, marketing of, A (1) 39.
in Rhodesia, A (2) 124.
in world commerce, A (10) 749.
Chrome plate rouge, new, A (5) 312.
Chromic hydroxide, formates, P (7) 533.
Chromic oxide and alumina, colloidal solutions of, their desiccation, A (6) 450.
Chromite in Central Anatolia, A (2) 126.
linings of, A (12) 887.
in 1927, A (6) 414.
products of, behavior in industrial usage, A (3) 200.
from Rhodesia, A (5) 346.
in Turkey, A (3) 198.
Chromite Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Chromium in auto manufacture, A (12) 906.
ceramic substitute for, A (6) 423.
diphenylcarbizide as test for, A (11) 843.
in gray cast iron, A (11) 797.
vs. nickel in industrial electroplating, A (5) 312.
reflecting power of, A (5) 363.
as refractory, use of, A (10) 749.
source and uses of, A (4) 276.
wider application of, A (9) 679.
Chromium compounds, manufacture of, P (10) 773.
Chromium oxide, green, hydrated, production of P (10) 774.
production of, P (6) 454.
and use in ceramic industry, A (12) 928.
Chromium plating, A (9) 669.
in blown, pressed-glass industry, A (10) 760.
preparation of surfaces for, A (10) 700.
progress and method in, A (5) 312.
resistance to wear, use of, A (3) 208.
Study of, B (4) 289.
Chromium plating tank, valve for St. Louis Motor Valve Co., A (1) 53.
Chromium steel products vs. ceramic ware, A (7) 538.
Chuck, grinding wheel, improved, A (6) 384.
Churches, brick, A (10) 737.
Cimita clay in Chile, A (12) 916.
Cincinnati Grinders, Inc. *See* Manufacturers.
Cincinnati Milling Machine Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Cinder block, brick displaces, A (3) 190.
Cinders and clinker aggregate, A (5) 320.
Cinematography, application of, to study of the fall of coal particles in still water, A (1) 70.
Circuit breakers, protection of electric circuit by, A (11) 832.
Circular kilns, described, P (10) 765.
watersmoking and preheating in, A (10) 762.
Circulation, mechanical, for progressive drier for heavy clay products, A (4) 288.
Citric acid, solubility of slags in, A (7) 482.
solubility and hardness of basic slag, A (7) 532.
City building codes regarding brick, A (7) 502.
Civilization of Greece in Bronze Age, B (9) 626.
Old, of the New World, B (9) 626.
Clarkson flexible rail, in mines and quarries, A (1) 54.
Classification of materials by elutriation, P (5) 354.
of N. American coals, A (5) 354.
Classifiers, dust, P (7) 519.
efficiency of, A (11) 829.
reverse current, grinding results with, A (6) 433.
Clay-belt, Canadian survey of, A (6) 445.
Clay bodies, fired, change of volume during use of, A (9) 681.
influence of titanium and iron on color of, A (5) 349.
Clay-bonded silica brick, A (7) 508.
comparison of properties and durability, A (11) 814.
properties and durability of, A (3) 195.
Clay brick, absorption of, A (5) 336, A (10) 734.
research on crushing strength of, A (10) 736.

Clay brick walls, compressive strength of, A (12) 883.
Clay briquets, calcined, production of alumina, sodium carbonate, and hydrochloric acid from, P (7) 533.
Clay-coal-kaolin, plant trips in Bavaria, A (11) 851.
Clay columns, machine for extruding, A (2) 113.
Clay compositions, P (11) 829.
Clay deposits of French Flanders, A (10) 752.
in Illinois, A (6) 443.
Clay digging, A (8) 612.
Clay feeder, "American," A (12) 906.
Clay-gas vents, A (9) 669.
Clay goods, drying of, A (12) 905.
Clay-humus complex in soils, conditions of formation and constitution of, A (6) 450.
Clay Industry, Bibliography of, B (5) 378.
Canada, A (6) 457.
Laboratory Manual for, B (2) 150.
in 1927, A (6) 458.
Clay load-bearing pipe, tests of, A (5) 337.
Clay machinery, better, A (6) 411.
Clay manufacturers of Wis., meeting of, A (5) 375.
Clay mining, underground, A (7) 538.
Clay mixtures, fired, investigation of, A (10) 739.
Clay plant, clinic at Evens & Howard Fire Brick Co., work of, A (10) 760.
modern, apparatus in, A (7) 501.
Clay products for airports, A (8) 580.
anti-friction, A (8) 580.
census of manufacturers, A (4) 304.
Chicago as consumer of, A (4) 271.
extending field of, A (10) 737.
fired, action of freezing on, A (12) 900.
heavy, drying in progressive drier by radiated heat and mechanical circulation, A (4) 288.
imported, A (10) 776.
production of, in Canada, 1927, A (3) 218.
revised statistics for, Canada, A (3) 216.
special, manufactured in Ontario, A (6) 457.
use of, A (7) 502.
Clay products industry, team work in, A (6) 457.
Clay Products Institute of California. *See* Societies, technical.
Clay Products Manufacturers, Calif., annual meeting of, A (5) 376.
of Ontario, unite, A (6) 412.
Clay Reduction Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Clay refractories, determination of iron oxide and titania in, A (4) 278.
influence of firing treatment on material in load test, A (10) 740.
Clay roofing tile in France, Belgium, and Holland, manufacture of, A (2) 128.
Clay sales increased in 1928, and comparative figures, A (12) 930.
Clay sewer pipe, A.S.T.M. specifications for, A (5) 338.
manufacture of, heat-balance determination, A (7) 500.
manufacture of, low-temperature oxidation, A (7) 500.
manufacture of, measurement of draft distribution, A (7) 500.
Clay slips and bodies, vacuum treatment of, A (2) 133.
control of, by electrolytes, A (8) 604.
study of, A (9) 683.
Clay state, dinnerware improved by preventing defects in, A (2) 132.
Clay studies by Osram laboratory, A (7) 539.
Clay suspension in plaster molds, influence of liquefying agents on casting rate of, A (9) 665.
study of, A (3) 224.
weak, rigidity of, A (7) 529.
Clay testing, laboratory for, Chamber of Commerce, A (6) 457.
Clay Tile, Structural, Buildings for Farmers, B (10) 737.
Clay Tile Floor, Structural, Data on, B (7) 503.
Clay-water system, mechanical properties of, A (10) 771.
Clay-winning, equipment for, A (4) 267.
Claycraft Mining and Brick Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Clays, acid, Japanese, synthesis of substance having properties analogous to, A (2) 148.
action of sulphuric acid on, A (6) 453.
and allied minerals in industry, use of, A (9) 676.
alumina, high, determining alumina content in, A (12) 894.
aluminum from, manufacture of, A (6) 425.
aluminum chloride from, P (5) 375.
aluminum chloride from, manufacture of, A (9) 684.
application of aluminum oxide in silicate mixtures to, A (5) 370.
application of mechanical analysis to study of, A (12) 921.
in Arkansas, A (6) 442.
ball, rate of oxidation of, A (2) 129.
ball, Saskatchewan, investigation on, A (6) 441.
blended, in sagger batches, A (8) 585.
brick, absorption of, A (4) 270.
British production of clay, 1928, A (12) 917.
building materials of, exports in, A (4) 268.
carrier for, P (4) 290.
ceramic properties of clays in Russia, A (12) 917.
chimney flue of, P (4) 272.
china, in Canada, A (3) 218.
colloidal content of, A (4) 297, A (9) 666.
drying with pulverized fuel, A (7) 518.
production in England, 1927, A (3) 217.
X-ray investigation of effect of heat on, A (4) 299.
(cimita) in Chile, A (12) 916.
in colloidal science, A (10) 772.
containing calcium carbonate, treatment of, A (10) 733.
deposits of, geology of, in Germany, A (2) 144.
developments in, new, A (4) 271.
disintegration of, P (5) 340.
drying, experiments in, A (7) 518.
drying behavior of, A (4) 270.
effect of water vapor and sulphur dioxide on firing, A (7) 530.
English china, coefficient of expansion of, A (7) 531.
extraction of, P (8) 596.
ferruginous, vitrification and firing of, A (5) 337.
fire, Endai, quality of, A (9) 659.
fire, grinding impact mills for, A (12) 904.
higher prices for, A (6) 425.
study of, A (11) 812.
from Wales, A (1) 63.
ware, development of, A (3) 204.
for fire brick, report on, A (11) 812.
fired, in modern construction, A (2) 116, A (10) 737.
fired, products, address on, A (11) 810.
firing, A (6) 439, A (12) 931.
firing, factors in, A (5) 357.
firing, results of, A (8) 598.
flint, fire, Missouri, geologic relation to diaspore, A (11) 813.
flint, mining, at Christy Creek Mine (Ky.), A (11) 820.
Florida, in bone-china bodies, A (7) 513.
free aluminum oxide in, determination of, A (10) 769.
free aluminum oxide in silicate mixtures, determination of, application to study of, A (9) 681.
geological excursions in field of, A (5) 359.
glass-melting crucibles, manufacture of, A (12) 897.
grain size of, investigation of, A (9) 683.
handling with drag scraper, A (10) 758.
hoppers for, A (7) 518.
influence on steel furnace flux, A (12) 867.
Japanese acid, benzidine color reaction of, A (8) 606.
Japanese acid, synthesis of substance having similar properties, A (8) 606.
Japanese kaolinite, A (9) 677.

and kaolin, determination of reaction of, A (6) 453.
and kaolin, relation between, A (5) 367.
kaolin content of, A (5) 367.
light-weight vesicular, Lytag, process for making, A (2) 116.
and lime mixtures, production of, A (5) 369.
mining for quality, A (5) 376.
mixed with sand, influence of, on strength of Portland cement, A (4) 251.
Occurrence, Properties and Uses, B (1) 64
occurrence of rare elements in, A (10) 769.
Ohio and Pa., reports on, A (12) 929.
overlying petroliferous strata, replaceable bases of, A (12) 926.
physical, chemical, technical properties of, A (11) 847.
plastic, resistance of metal to abrasive action of, A (12) 903.
plastic pyritic, wintering, A (10) 736.
in plastic state, appearance of critical point of, A (11) 841.
in plastic state, workability of, A (11) 841.
plasticity of, A (4) 301, A (6) 447, A (9) 680, A (11) 847.
plasticity of, apparatus for determination of, A (9) 681.
plasticity and related properties of, A (2) 146.
pleistocene, influence of p_H and electrolytes on, A (6) 452.
potters', improvement of, A (11) 825.
process for producing alumina, sodium sulphide and sodium aluminate from, P (4) 302.
producing centers in; Chicago, A (4) 271.
properties of, A (9) 688.
Properties of, Determination of, B (12) 928.
properties and preparations of, A (10) 733.
purification of, by electrophoresis, experiments on, A (6) 453.
purifying, method for, P (11) 848.
quartz, expansion behavior of, A (11) 819.
rational analysis of, A (10) 770.
red, laterite, and bauxite, distinction between, A (5) 362.
refining system for, modern, A (5) 351.
refractory, for glass furnaces, properties of, A (7) 505.
for glass industry, characteristics of, A (10) 745.
for glass industry, properties of, A (8) 586, A (9) 660.
influence of temperature on properties of, A (7) 505.
investigation on firing, A (10) 770.
method of testing, A (12) 890.
Missouri, green strength of, effect of addition agents and treatments on, A (11) 813.
of Ural, A (11) 821.
resources of, in South, A (4) 304.
sagger, progress report on investigation of, A (8) 590.
schistose, and clay schists, properties of, distinction between, A (3) 217.
Sedimentary, Investigations on, B (5) 362.
Sheffield, refractories, reliability of, A (3) 199.
sodium, bentonite, occurrence and association, A (8) 606.
solubility in feldspar, A (12) 901.
soluble silica in, A (6) 453.
and steel in modern homes, A (4) 271.
storage of, A (9) 654.
suitability for drying, A (1) 35.
suspension of, flocculative action of hydrophilic sols on, uses of, A (10) 771.
technology, uses and sources of, A (11) 848.
Texas, A (9) 694.
theoretical considerations on thermal expansion of, A (1) 52.
tile, products, process and apparatus for, P (2) 117.
vanadium and molybdenum compounds in, P (2) 113.
waterproofing, A (6) 452.
weathered, imparts quality to semivitreous bodies, A (11) 824.
of Westphalia and Rhine districts, relation of properties of, A (12) 897.
wet, stony, handling of, A (12) 883.
white, origin of, A (3) 216.

Clayware, apparatus for treating, P (7) 503.
causes of cracks in, A (9) 655.
Causes and Prevention of Scum on, B (4) 272.
determinations of soluble solids in, A (7) 532.
loss of fuel in firing in ring furnace during loading and unloading, A (4) 276.
Manufacture of, B (11) 810.
powdered coal firing, A (6) 438.
process and apparatus for making, P (2) 127.
refractory, experiments on production of, A (11) 826.
reversible expansion of, A (9) 682, 683.

Claywashing, modern methods of, A (6) 433.

Clayworking, importance of science in, A (5) 349.
machinery for, A (9) 655.
machinery for, for heavy clays, A (4) 269.
modernization of equipment for clay winning; operation of pits and mines; molding, drying, firing, A (1) 33.

Cleaning of castings, A (6) 400.
of Coal, B (10) 764.
electrical, of blast-furnace gas, A (8) 599.
gas and powdered coal, A (6) 438.
incandescent lamps, blackened, inside of, A (7) 518.
pipe, for gas mains, A (4) 290.
plate glass grinding tables, apparatus for, P (6) 409.
tile, machines for, P (2) 135.

Cleaning compounds and methods, A (10) 776.

Cleveland Clay League. *See* Societies, technical, A (2) 115.

Cleveland Museum of Art, prize awards at, A (7) 475.

Cleveland Tractor Co. *See* Manufacturers.

Clinker, cement, effect of fuel and air mixture on fusing, A (4) 250.
disintegration of, from rotary tube kilns during storage, A (6) 394.
dolomitic, as stable basic refractory, A (10) 747.
free lime in, A (9) 626.
manufacture of, in Holland, A (9) 663.
Portland cement, composition of, A (10) 709.
effect of aging on grinding resistance and cementing value of, A (7) 482.
fuel economy in rotary kiln burning, A (8) 562.
heat transfer in rotary kiln burning, A (7) 482.
literature on constitution, A (1) 15.
production, stock of, 1927 and 1928, A (6) 397.

Clinker analysis, calculation of Portland cement and clinker analyses, A (4) 250.

Clinker rings, cement, removing, A (6) 433.

Cloisonné terrazzo for wall decorations, A (10) 707.

Closed-circuit fine grinding in cement industry, A (3) 209.

Clouding of enamels and glasses, P (2) 100.
of enamels, methods for, P (2) 100, P (10) 712, P (11) 799.

Clouding agents, A (11) 796.

CO_2 meters, installation of, A (8) 595.

Coagulation, electrokinetic migration velocity, ionic hydration, chemical influences, relation between, A (3) 224.

Coal, active decomposition point of, A (5) 357.
Alabama, investigation on, A (6) 439.
bituminous, for generator fuel, A (9) 673.
bituminous, international conference on, A (12) 913.
Bituminous, Proceedings of Second International Conference on, B (9) 675.
bituminous, in water-gas generator, A (11) 836.
bituminous coking, in low-pressure boiler, test on, A (10) 775.
brown, chemical processes in gasification of, A (9) 673.
brown, hydraulic limes and gypsum from, A (12) 865.
burning characteristics of, A (12) 912.

burning of, progress in, A (1) 57, A (3) 212.
burning of, results of experiments on, A (2) 140.
carbonization of, A (8) 600, A (12) 909.
carbonization and gasification of, influence of inorganic constituents on, A (4) 292.
in chemical industry, A (3) 222.
classification of, A (1) 57.
Cleaning of, B (10) 764.
coking, determinative factors in, A (12) 913.
comparison of Pennsylvania anthracite to bituminous coal, A (12) 912.
distillation of, influence of temperature and pressure on, A (4) 292.
distillation plant for, largest, A (7) 524.
distilling, method and apparatus for, P (3) 215.
drying, A (9) 670.
fall of, in still water, application of cinematography to study of, A (1) 70.
formation and composition of, A (8) 599.
vs. fuel oil, A (5) 328.
gasification of, by pure oxygen, A (7) 525.
gasification for town gas, A (10) 764.
high and low volatile, for periodic kilns, A (7) 524.
hoppers for, A (7) 518.
hydrogenation of, destructive, P (11) 838.
Illinois, A (8) 600.
methods, cost and safety in stripping and mining, A (12) 931.
N. American, classification of, A (5) 354.
oil-yielding constituents in, A (5) 357.
organic constituents in, determination of, A (11) 835.
Pennsylvania, anthracite, constitution and nature of, A (12) 912.
powdered, feeding to burners, P (8) 602.
firing with, new methods of, A (7) 525.
firing brick with, A (7) 502.
firing brick with; Ohio Clay Co.; output of plant, A (1) 33.
firing clayware, A (6) 438.
in firing whiteware, use of, A (10) 763.
forging furnace operated with, A (1) 40.
and gas, burning, A (6) 462.
and gas cleaning, A (6) 438.
information on use of, A (12) 913.
for small boilers, A (3) 231.
in producer, gasification of, A (12) 909.
pulverization of, A (3) 212.
pulverized, application of, A (6) 438.
carbonization by Bartling process, A (4) 290.
firing, German progress in, A (10) 776.
as fuel for periodic kiln, use of, A (6) 437.
on gas-fired boilers, A (8) 610.
properties of, A (6) 438.
system, experience with, A (1) 57.
rational analysis of, A (5) 357.
in small boiler house, A (11) 849.
as source of power, A (3) 213.
in South Africa, B (7) 525.
in storage, spontaneous combustion of, A (5) 354.
stripping of, A (8) 600.
studies in composition of, A (5) 357.
utilization of, A (12) 913.
Coal Age, New, monthly English journal, A (2) 143.
Coal ash, fusion point of, A (12) 912.
fusion points of; determination of elimination of swelling in, A (7) 524.
Coal ash refractories, effects of, A (5) 346.
Coal burning, machine for, automatic, manufactured by Combustioneer, Inc., A (2) 153.
Coal-clay-kaolin, plant trips in Bavaria, A (11) 851.
Coal firing, testing refractories for, A (9) 659.
Coal gas, unsaturated hydrocarbons in, A (5) 354.
Coal-gas benches, use of refractories in, A (10) 743.
Coal industry, study of A (6) 437
Coal oil, performance of oil engine on, A (3) 230.
Coal pulverizer, principle of, A (3) 213
Coal research, terminology in, A (8) 600.
Coal sulphur, purification of gas in relation to, A (4) 291.
Coated abrasives, paper, A (5) 312.
simplification for, Bur. Stand., A (1) 3.
standardized, A (6) 383.
Coating, colored or diffusing for incandescent lamps, P (6) 409.
glass articles, P (3) 171, P (5) 334.
mirror, danger points in preparation of, A (2) 105.
by molten metal spraying; "metalayer" process, advantages, A (1) 21.
protective, for gas mains, A (4) 290.
and welding glass, A (9) 645.
Coating compositions, plastics, adhesives, laminated glass, P (11) 808.
Coating tanks, electrically heated, A (8) 556.
Cobalt, Canadian, production of, A (10) 768.
Cobalt, detection by microchemical analysis, A (12) 919.
detection of, by potassium cyanate, A (7) 531.
iron-, silica-oxide mixtures, deformation study of, A (8) 563.
preparation of, A (4) 299.
Cobalt blue glass, casing of colorless by, effect on thermal expansion of, on setting rate, A (1) 24.
Cobalt oxide-alumina-silica mixtures, deformation study of, A (9) 664.
Coefficient, discharge, of square-edged orifices for measuring flow of air, A (5) 363.
of expansion of English china clays, A (7) 531.
of heat conductivity, determination of, A (12) 891.
of thermal conductivity of insulating material, measurement of, A (10) 773.
Cohesion of refractory products at room temperature, determination of, A (2) 121.
Cohesional force of moist granular solids, A (1) 68.
Cohn, W. M., work of, A (5) 342.
Coke and by-products in 1926, A (5) 354.
correlation of properties with metallurgical process, A (12) 913.
economies of dry quenching of, A (12) 913.
reactivity of, British report on, A (12) 913.
volatile matter in, determination of, A (5) 371.
Coke-fired gas producer for ceramic industry, A (8) 582.
Coke ovens, insulation with sterchamol, A (12) 886.
modern, A (7) 507.
mortar for, A (7) 507, A (8) 585.
properties and qualifications of silica brick for, A (7) 507, A (8) 585.
Coke plants, literature on refractory material for, A (7) 507.
C. Otto and Co., A (7) 507.
Coke works, by-product, glass plant adjoins, A (6) 402.
Coking, low temperature, present status of, A (2) 140.
Coking coal, bituminous, in low-pressure boiler, test on, A (10) 775.
determinative factors in, A (12) 913.
Coleorton Pottery. *See* Manufacturers.
Collapsing temperature of laboratory glass tubing, A (6) 403.
College graduates vs. operating companies, A (7) 539.
Collet, mounting grinding wheel on, A (12) 858.
Colloid Chemistry, B (2) 151.
Theoretical and Applied. Vol. II. Biology and Medicine, B (4) 301.
Colloid symposium, seventh, A (9) 689.
Colloid Symposium Monograph, B (3) 226.
Colloid types, A (4) 300.
Colloidal chemistry, introduction to, A (5) 369.
Colloidal content of china clay, A (4) 297, A (9) 666.
Colloidal electrolyte, glass as, A (11) 799.
Colloidal gold, making of, A (2) 89.
Colloidal mill, efficiency and economy of, A (1) 54.
Colloidal science, clay in, A (10) 772.
Colloidal silica and lime, reaction between, A (6) 450.
Colloidal solutions of alumina and chromic oxide,

their desiccation, A (6) 450.
of silica for coating surfaces, P (5) 374.
Colloidal SnO_2, structure of, A (5) 367.
Colloids, Chemistry of, B (7) 532.
technical review of, glass, A (9) 647.
Colombia, S. A., brickmaking in, A (7) 501.
Color, accurate determination of, by recording spectrophotometer, A (2) 88, A (3) 168, A (4) 476.
and application of, A (10) 716.
in bathrooms, A (7) 476.
in buildings for future, A (11) 823.
ceramic, development and use of selenium red as, A (2) 89.
ceramic, preparation and standardization, A (12) 869.
ceramic, volchonskoites as pigment for, A (9) 677.
in ceramic preparations for microscopic examination, A (11) 845.
in ceramics, A (4) 242.
of clay body, influence of titanium and iron on, A (5) 349.
for coating glass articles, P (3) 171.
and Color Theories, B (5) 317.
and design, new ideas in, A (10) 708.
in enamels, development of artistic, A (12) 870.
in enamels, standardization suggested, A (11) 798.
in face brick, results of, A (11) 810.
in face brick manufacture, A (9) 654.
facts on, shade and tint, A (3) 166.
in glass by bismuth, A (12) 872.
in glass and gems by X-ray and radium rays, production of, A (3) 222.
for glass container, A (9) 648.
on incandescent lamps, inside, A (12) 872.
instrument for accurate determination of, A (3) 168.
and lights in architecture, A (8) 588.
matching of, Munsell system, A (12) 869.
measurement of, with Moll's "extinctiometer," A (12) 861.
metal oxide, effect of basic fluxes on, A (9) 623.
mixing of, additive and subtractive, decolorizing, A (6) 390.
in modern glassware, A (6) 389.
mortar, stimulate brick sales, A (7) 503.
off-shade in, causes, A (12) 869.
Ostwald theory of, A (8) 558.
for painting glass, A (10) 716.
for painting glass, durability of, A (8) 556.
Practical, Simplified, B (3) 170.
Raman effect in, A (1) 72.
salt glazing in, P (11) 823.
standard, in sanitary ware, A (7) 476.
treatise on, A (11) 790.
variation of, in cast- and sheet-iron enamels, cause and control of, A (8) 563.
white, standards for, compared, A (1) 13.
yellow, of lead glazes, cause of, A (10) 772.
Color analyzer, photo-electric, recording, A (10) 757.
Color Photography, Practical, B (9) 690.
Color printing industry, history of, A (10) 706.
Color scheme, machine for; multochrome machine, A (1) 10.
Colorado, Geology and Natural Resources of, B (5) 363.
prehistoric pottery found in, A (2) 90.
"Colorchrome," new chrome plate rouge, A (5) 312.
Colored coating for incandescent lamps, method of producing, P (6) 409.
Colored enamels, effects of raw material on, defects in, A (2) 98.
origin of, (7) 487.
Colored glass. *See* Glass, colored.
Colored glazes, use of volchonskoites in, A (9) 677.
Colored ground coats for sheet iron, A (4) 254.
Colored melts, effect of zinc oxide, rutile, fluorspar on, A (10) 705.
Colored opacifying pigments, P (9) 638.
Colored Portland cements, A (6) 396.
Colored tile chimney tops, A (8) 589.
method of, P (10) 708.
Colored-ware factories, economy in, A (11) 826.
Colorimetric estimation of silica, use of picric acid in, A (11) 842.
of titanium by hydrogen dioxide, A (11) 842.
Coloring solution for decorating glass, A (10) 706.
Colorimetric determination of p_H, "salt error" of indicators in, A (3) 222.
of sodium, A (12) 923.
Colorimetric method for alabaster glass, A (1) 22.
Combustion, factors in pulverized fuel firing affecting, A (9) 674.
fuel, problem of, A (3) 228.
of fuels discussed, A (11) 836.
of gaseous fuels, chemistry and physics of, A (12) 909.
in gases, A (5) 357.
Handbook of, B (2) 156.
induction tube on, effect of, A (12) 911.
open-hearth, regulated mechanically, A (10) 744.
spontaneous, of stored coal, A (5) 354.
submerged, for industrial use in Britain, A (12) 931.
submerged flame, A (3) 212.
Combustion air for gas burners, P (10) 766.
Combustion chambers for pulverized fuel, A (9) 674.
roof arch for, P (3) 203.
small, refractory linings for, A (9) 660.
Combustion conditions on glass furnace operation, effects of, A (3) 181.
Combustion control, formula for, A (3) 212.
Combustion Diagrams, B (11) 836.
Combustion efficiency, relation to furnace volume, A (1) 78.
Combustion Engineering Corp. *See* Manufacturers.
Combustion tunnel sprayer-drier units in enamel plant, A (12) 868.
Combustion velocity, normal, of nitrogen-free generator gas and blast-furnace gas, A (7) 525.
Combustioneer, Inc. *See* Manufacturers.
Commencement epigrams, A (9) 692.
Common brick, display of, Chicago Brick Exchange, A (6) 458.
Common Brick Manufacturers Assn. *See* Societies, technical.
Composite glass, apparatus for making, P (3) 188.
Composition of cement mortar, relation between strength and, on combined hardness, A (1) 16.
of coal, studies in, A (5) 357.
determining by specific gravity, A (1) 67.
of waterproof abrasive paper, A (5) 314.
Compote, design for, P (9) 626.
Compound, splinterless for use with glass, enamel, metal, and porcelain, P (2) 110.
Comprehensive Treatment on Inorganic and Theoretical Chemistry, B (5) 373.
Compressed air in brick manufacture, A (12) 904.
removing oil from, A (12) 904.
in tile manufacture, A (12) 904.
use in ceramics, A (12) 904.
Compressibility, change of, with pressure, A (2) 148.
Compression test, plastic mortar, for cement, A (5) 322.
Compressive strength of brick, A (5) 334, A (10) 735.
of brick masonry, effect of strength of brick on, A (5) 335.
of clay brick walls, A (12) 883.
Compressor plant, operation costs of, A (2) 141.
Concentric cylinders, measurement of absolute viscosity by, A (9) 638.
Concrete, action of aggressive solutions on, A (12) 863.
action of; effects of diatomaceous earth in, A (1) 14.
arch dam of, Caneadea, N. Y.; purpose of brick facing, A (1) 34.
contraction and expansion of, A (3) 174.
corrosive quality of slag in, A (4) 248.
crazing and growth of hair cracks in, A (2) 96.

diatomaceous silica studies as admixtures, A (8) 560.
gypsum in danger of; effects of sulphuric acid in, A (1) 15.
highway construction materials of, A (5) 339.
industries of, accident prevention record, A (5) 337.
light-weight aggregates for, A (8) 560.
load-bearing pipe of, tests of, A (5) 337.
mixed, central mixing plant for, A (4) 246.
pavement of, cured by three methods, comparative strength of, A (4) 249.
Portland cement, effects of American pozzuolana on; importance of tricalcium aluminates, A (1) 15.
Portland cement, volumetric changes in, A (12) 865.
protection against corrosion, A (7) 482.
rapidly hardening, adjustability of, A (4) 248.
sodium silicate, consistency for curing; methods, viscosity-density curve of, A (1) 14.
strength specifications, for street paving, A (4) 249.
talc and soapstone in, use of, A (4) 252.
tool material for machining of, new, A (1) 56.
volume changes of, bibliography on, A (5) 364.
wood, manufacture of, P (1) 19.
wood, manufacture of, artificial hardwood, process of, P (1) 19.

Conduction, electric, in hard rubber, Pyrex, fused and crystalline quartz, A (4) 285.
Conductivity, electrical, of glass, A (10) 712.
electrical, of silicon carbide, A (9) 686.
heat, of building materials, A (4) 269.
heat, coefficient, determination of, A (12) 891.
heat, of glasses, A (7) 495.
heat, test device for, P (1) 57.
thermal, of building materials, A (10) 735.
thermal, coefficient, of insulating material, measurement of, A (10) 773.
thermal, of insulating and refractory materials, measuring of, A (5) 341, A (8) 586.
thermal, of refractory materials, determining, A (1) 42.
Conductometric analysis, industrial application of, A (2) 149.
Conductors, diverting energy from, means for, P (10) 756.
Cone and Cady, volumetric method for determination of zinc in glasses, A (1) 22.
Cone-fusion muffle furnace for high temperature, A (12) 885.
Cone softening point, method for determining relative fluidity of enamel frits, A (2) 100.
Cones, fusible, characteristics and comparisons of, A (1) 56.
Congress of Technical Ceramics. *See* Societies, technical.
Conical surfaces undercut, general formula for grinding wheel size for, A (2) 82.
Connecticut Quarries Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Connector fitting for insulator, P (7) 515.
Constantinople, discoveries at, A (11) 792.
Constitution of clay-humus complex in soils, A (6) 450.
Consistency, device for measuring, A (4) 289.
glaze, terra cotta, notes on, A (10) 751.
glaze slip, effect of particle size of zinc oxide on, A (10) 751.
measuring instrument for, of calcined gypsum, A (5) 321.
Consistometer, multiple-bulb, use of, A (4) 289.
Consolidated Feldspar Corp. *See* Manufacturers.
Consolidating Mining and Smelting Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Constitution of glass, A (10) 712.
Construction of Alignment Charts, B (6) 462.
Consuming smoke from boilers, A (7) 537.
Continuous annular kilns, firing brick in, A (10) 762.
Continuous furnaces, evolution in conception and heating of, A (8) 601.
experimental study of, A (2) 142.
for reheating alloy blooms, A (8) 596.
Continuous gas analysis, apparatus for, A (10) 770.
Continuous kiln, P (7) 526, P (9) 675.
archless, A (8) 597.
causes of diminution of yield, A (10) 762.
efficiency and installation of, A (2) 142.
drying brick in, A (10) 762.
firing ceramic ware in, P (10) 765.
tunnel, P (7) 525.
use of waste heat from, A (10) 762.
Continuous press and blow machine, Moorshead, A (5) 332.
Continuous process of glass manufacture, Henry Ford, A (5) 332.
Continuous rolling of glass, development in, A (2) 102.
Contraction of fire brick, study of, A (5) 347.
of Portland cement mortars, A (4) 247.
Control and cause of color variations in cast-sheet-iron enamels, A (8) 563.
of gases in Haigh continuous kiln, A (11) 834.
plant, in German refractory industry, A (10) 776.
remote, application and types, A (12) 906.
scientific, by fineness in enamel preparation, A (11) 795.
speedy, during manufacture, A (7) 531.
Control device for machine tools, P (8) 551.
Control methods, laboratory, of General Refractories Co., A (10) 741.
Controller, pyrometer, with mercury switch, A (10) 757.
Controlling costs, A (9) 693.
Converter, rammed, bottoms, durability of, A (12) 889.
Conveyer for annealing furnaces, P (7) 497.
clay, P (4) 290.
continuous, for transporting ceramic products, A (11) 832.
for firing china, P (11) 838.
glass, P (10) 731.
high temperature, lubricating, A (8) 610.
for pottery kilns, P (1) 62.
screw, accidents, A (8) 595.
Conveyer driers, automatic temperature control, A (11) 797.
Conveyer idler, antifriction belt, A (6) 434.
Conveying glass plates to annealing furnace, apparatus for, P (8) 578.
lamp bulbs, mechanism for, P (7) 498.
mechanism for, for molds, P (3) 208.
molten glass, method of, A (4) 263.
system, plant, design of, A (5) 353.
Convex surfaces, grinding, P (9) 620.
Convoluted members, apparatus for grinding, P (4) 240.
Cooking, glass and china ware for, A (9) 666.
Cooking stove, design for, P (6) 392.
Cookworthy, William, potter, A (11) 791.
Cooler for sheet-glass, P (6) 409.
Cooling and annealing of optical glass, A (11) 803.
bottles, wind system for, A (10) 721.
of grinding wheels; rotating surface grinder with cylindrical ring, P (1) 8.
velocity of, influence on eutectic structure, A (8) 608.
Cooling device for heating combustion air in rotary kiln plants, P (4) 253.
Copenhagen china, traditional, A (7) 477.
Copper, deposits of, A (8) 603.
and nickel catalysts, synthesis over, A (1) 66.
Copper etching for enameling, A (10) 710.
Copper ore, methods, cost and safety in stripping and mining, A (12) 931.
Copper oxide, catalyst, pore volume of, A (11) 843.
Copper ruby glass and red glass, A (9) 623.
Copper ruby glaze, literature on; effect of atmosphere in, on color, A (1) 12.
study of, A (9) 622.
Copperheads in enamelware, preventing, A (2) 97.
Core cracking and lamination, A (7) 501.
Core drilling in salt beds, A (12) 915.
Core grinder for foundry use, A (2) 84.
Core sand, influence of, on finish of iron, steel, brass castings, A (3) 175.

Core-sand mixture, surface conditions of castings as affected by, A (4) 255.
Cores in brick dies, effect on power consumption, A (6) 410.
oil-sand, sands for, A (10) 710.
Corhart refractories, casting of, A (5) 345.
Corhart Refractories Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Cornell University, ultra-violet radiation tests at, A (12) 873.
Corning Glass Works. *See* Manufacturers.
Cornish granite, dumortierite in, A (5) 343.
Corona Silica Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Corporate Management and Procedure, Handbook of, B (10) 778.
Corrodibility of glass, chemical, A (9) 641.
of glasses, water, dependence on chemical composition, A (9) 641.
Corrosion of boilers checked by electro-chemical system, A (4) 305.
of crucible in glass manufacture, A (9) 660.
glass, resistance of refractories to, A (2) 122.
Metallic, Bibliography of, B (6) 401.
protection of concrete against, A (7) 482.
protection of refractories against, A (5) 347.
of refractory material, A (10) 739.
of refractory materials, investigation of, A (12) 890.
of water flow, A (11) 849.
Corrosive action of glass on tank blocks, A (4) 258.
Corrosive quality of slag in concrete, A (4) 248.
Corundum, abrasive products of Canada; technology and application, A (1) 5.
artificial abrasive of, A (6) 386.
deposits of, in South Africa, A (6) 424.
etch and solution figures on, A (3) 163.
for gear lapping, use of, A (3) 162.
S. Africa; analysis of; analyses of bauxite from France and U.S., A (1) 7.
Corundum abrasive, source and uses, A (4) 236.
Cost accounting in manufacturing process, A (3) 229.
Cost Finding for Chemical Industries, B (6) 463.
Costs of building with brick, A (5) 335.
in enamel industry, calculations of, A (11) 796.
furnace refractory, reduction of, A (12) 886.
for operating artificial drying plant, P (10) 775.
power, distribution of, A (12) 931.
power and labor, reduction of, A (11) 831.
production, effect of foreign wages in, A (11) 827.
Costs, system of, in face brick company, A (12) 931.
ware, brown and colored, cutting of, A (11) 826.
Cottrell-Moeller, process for precipitation of dust from gases, A (5) 353.
Coulthon continuous kiln, efficiency and installation of, A (2) 142.
Counting machines, A (7) 518.
Coupling, flexible, for high speed operation, A (6) 434.
Covered dish, design for, P (4) 246, P (10) 708.
Covering glasses, opal, A (11) 789.
Covey, Arthur, mural decorations of, A (12) 862.
Cracking, of ceramic products, during drying, A (12) 931.
core, A (7) 501.
of diamonds, A (6) 384.
in drying brick, correction for, A (4) 267.
of glass plates by standard-cement samples, A (7) 483.
of plate tile during manufacture, causes of, A (10) 754.
in pressed porcelain bodies, causes of, A (9) 666.
Cracks in clayware, causes of, A (9) 655.
drying in fire brick, A (11) 816.
in fireclay pots, cause of, A (12) 889.
in porcelain, origin of, A (3) 206.
in silica brick, A (9) 657.
Crankshaft grinding, Atlas Mfg. Co., A (5) 311.
Crankshaft grinding wheel, cause of breakage of, A (2) 81.
Crankshafts, centers to align, special, A (11) 785.
economy of grinding in quantity production of, A (6) 381.
grinding of, A (3) 162.
Crating hollow ware, A (12) 883.
Crazing and growth of hair cracks in concrete, A (2) 96.
prevention of, A (10) 753.
resistance to, of earthenware bodies, A (4) 280.
Crescent Refractories Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Cristobalite in silica fire brick, A (5) 344.
stability regions of, A (8) 605.
theoretical considerations on thermal expansion of, A (1) 52.
Critical point of clay in plastic state, appearance of, A (11) 841.
"Cross" glass, new light through, A (7) 475.
Crown glass, Ratcliff, A (5) 316.
Crowns, horizontal, for kilns, furnaces, and leers, A (11) 835.
Crucible furnaces, brick, A (6) 421.
brick, design of, A (4) 276.
Crucibles of clay, glass melting, manufacture of, A (12) 897.
corrosion of, in glass manufacture, A (9) 660.
magnesia and silica, production of, by Bureau of Mines, A (4) 278.
magnesia and silica, production of, in induction furnace, A (2) 119.
manufacture of, P (6) 428.
for melting glazes, A (1) 39.
for melting and refining glass, P (9) 653.
refractory, of tungsten powder, P (5) 348.
silica, P (9) 663.
Crushed quartz sand, calculations on diameters, surfaces, and weights of homogeneous grades of, A (7) 530.
Crushed sand, statistical diameter and volume of particles of, A (7) 529.
Crushed stone, tests on, A (5) 319.
Crushers, disk, development and advantages of, A (1) 55.
gives desired reduction in one operation, made by Bakstad Crusher and Equipment Co., A (2) 137.
gyratory and jaw, relative merits of A (6) 432.
single roll, A (6) 433.
sledging, gyratory as, A (5) 351.
swing-hammer, design and application of, A (6) 433.
Crushing quartz, study of, A (3) 209.
Quincy granite, A (2) 138.
rock, research on, A (10) 759.
wet material, hammermill for, A (10) 758.
Crushing efficiency, evaluating, A (9) 670.
Crushing plants, flow sheets of, A (6) 434.
portable, A (6) 433.
Crushing resistance of minerals, A (11) 841.
Crushing strength of clay brick, research on, A (10) 736.
of fire brick, A (11) 817.
of refractory material at high temperatures, apparatus for, A (12) 889.
of sand-lime brick, effect of treatment on, A (9) 654.
of unfired fireclay bodies, A (7) 505.
Cryolite from Greenland, A (12) 870.
1927 industrial situation of, A (2) 146.
sources and production of, A (4) 261.
Cryolite-barium fluoride, melting-point diagram of, A (2) 149.
system of, A (8) 607.
Cryolith, source and composition, A (10) 767.
Crystal and whiteware, new designs in, A (12) 861.
Crystal Analysis, Introduction to, B (8) 609.
Crystal bowl, Abo's seventh centenary, A (9) 624.
Crystal forms of calcium sulphate, A (5) 366.
determination of, A (5) 368.
Crystal glass, Swedish engraved, A (6) 391.
Crystal glazes, titanium; experiments on hard biscuited porcelain tiles, A (1) 11.
Crystal orientation, and explanation of slip phenomena in metals; use of X-rays, A (1) 20.
metal, studies in, A (7) 486.
Crystal Silica Sand Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Crystal staurolite, structure of, A (12) 922.
Crystal structure of barium, A (12) 919.
Bibliography of, B (1) 75.
and Chemical Composition, B (11) 847.

of Heulandite, A (3) 217.
of potassium, A (1) 66.
types of, A (9) 683.
Crystalline breakup of kaolin, A (7) 530.
Crystalline graphite, Canadian, A (6) 423.
Crystalline kaolin, firing of, physico-chemical changes in, A (11) 845.
Crystalline magnesite, deposits of, in Alps, genesis of, A (12) 915.
Crystallization, fractional of pure glass, A (9) 647.
of glass, influence of aluminum and magnesium on, A (8) 569.
of soda-lime-silica glass, A (11) 799.
of soda-lime-silica glass, speed of, A (8) 568, A (12) 871.
Crystallized silicates and glasses as studied by V. M. Goldschmidt, A (10) 713.
Crystallizing aluminum silicate, P (11) 822.
Crystallographic constants in triclinic system, determination of, A (6) 447.
Crystallography, progress in, A (6) 447.
Crystals, large, method of producing, P (3) 226.
orientation of, in rolled metal from X-ray patterns, A (11) 796.
Cullet, effect on properties of soda-lime-silica glass, A (9) 641.
increase of, results, A (10) 715.
Cup, design for, P (6) 392, P (10) 708.
sugar bowl, and creamer, design for, P (11) 793.
Cupola furnace, linings for, P (11) 822.
refractory material for, A (2) 118.
Cupola lining, A (12) 887.
Cupola refractories, necessary qualities of, A (3) 199.
Cupolas, plastic, linings for, A (12) 887.
refractories for, A (7) 508, A (8) 585, A (11) 819.
refractories for properties and behavior of, A (12) 887.
small, in testing cupola refractories, use of, A (8) 582.
Curing age of Japanese cement mortars, strength formula of, A (4) 251.
Currents in glass tanks, A (11) 802.
Curves, time-temperature, of devitrification in plate glass, A (9) 648.
Cut glass, historical survey of, A (10) 722.
Cutlery, grinding and polishing, P (8) 555.
pocket, manufacture, A (11) 785.
Cutter, glass, hot wire, A (4) 264.
rotary, machine for grinding, P (7) 468.
for sewer-pipe press, A (11) 810.
Cutting bevel gears, method of, P (3) 164.
brick, machines for, A (9) 655.
diamonds, Biefnes,' A (7) 467.
fast, preparing wheels for, A (11) 783.
glass, apparatus, P (9) 651, P (10) 730, 732, P (12) 878.
art of, A (11) 790.
miter for, A (9) 645.
rustless steel for, A (9) 669.
table for, P (3) 189.
hole, device, P (3) 208.
holes in insulators, device for, P (3) 207, P (3) 208.
Material Handling Cost, B (11) 832.
sheet-glass, apparatus for, P (10) 729.
stone, machine for, P (3) 164.
Cutting alloys, new, adapting machines to, A (9) 671.
Cutting material, tungsten-carbide as, A (9) 671.
Cutting table, automatic, A (4) 271, A (9) 670.
automatic, Keller and Frey, A (12) 884.
Cutting tools, tungsten-carbide, A (10) 699.
Cyanite, deposits in N. C., A (2) 123.
in refractory mixture, P (7) 509.
structure of, A (12) 922.
in western N. C., deposits, formation, and uses of, (2) 144.
Cyanite-sillimanite, investigation on, A (9) 659.
Cylinder bores, grinding of, A (4) 238.
Cylinder finishing, labor saving methods in, A (5) 311.
Cylinder grinders, P (9) 622.
Cylinder grinding, increase in scope of, A (5) 311.
work holder for machines, P (3) 164.
Cylinder-grinding lap, P (10) 701.
Cylinders, apparatus for rolling sheet-glass into, P (8) 578.
concentric, measurement of absolute viscosity by, A (9) 638.
device for grinding, P (11) 787.
grinding of, P (1) 9, P (4) 241.
grinding internally, device for, P (4) 241.
machine for grinding, P (2) 86.
machine for internal grinding, P (2) 87.
regrinding suggestions for, A (11) 785.
tool for grinding, P (2) 85.
Cylindrical apertures, truing grinder for, P (1) 8.
Cylindrical bodies, grinding, P (7) 471.
Cylindrical grinder, automatic, A (12) 856.
Cylindrical grinding, high production in, A (8) 547.
Cylindrical objects, small, grinding, P (10) 701.
Czechoslovakia, bauxite cement works for, A (7) 484.
Bohemian Fourcault machines, A (7) 497.
ceramic industry in 1928, economic conditions of, A (12) 932.
exports of porcelain from 1923–1927, A (3) 207.
exposition, A (2) 155.
Glass Directory, B (6) 408.
glassware for home, different types, A (7) 476.
minerals and mining industry of, A (5) 362.
1929 Yearbook of, B (6) 463.
peasant art, rebirth of, A (3) 168.
porcelain industry in, A (2) 132, A (10) 755.
testing standards of cement from 1927, A (6) 394.

Dam, purpose of brick-facing concrete arch, A (1) 34.
Dampers, control of, for leers, P (3) 188.
Dana, System of Mineralogy, Miner's Mineralogy, cited, A (10) 767.
Danner, tube-producing apparatus of, A (5) 332.
Darlington Fireproofing Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Data on atomic dimensions, A (5) 365.
Datolite, calamine, and euclase, structural relation of, by X-ray, A (11) 839.
Davison Coke and Iron Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Davy, Humphry, centenary, A (8) 607.
"Daylight blue," special glass, use of, A (10) 716.
Dead Sea concession of potash, A (8) 603.
Decalcomania, transfer machine for, A (6) 390.
Decalcomania paper, manufacture of, A (10) 706.
Decarburizing media for open-hearth furnace practice, economy of, A (10) 744.
Decatur Brick Corp. *See* Manufacturers.
Decolorization, "increasing" or "decreasing," A (4) 263.
Decolorizer for glass made in tanks, A (4) 262.
Decolorizing and color mixing, A (6) 390.
and fining glass, P (11) 804.
pot metal, A (9) 648.
Decomposition of hydrates, use of recording manometer for studying, A (12) 918.
of leucite, P (9) 691.
of silicates by strontium salts in metals, A (6) 452.
Decomposition point, active, of coal, A (5) 357.
Decorated glass beads, A (10) 707.
Decorating ceramic and glass articles, P (8) 558.
enamelware, spray-gun for, A (4) 255.
glass, method of, P (4) 246.
glass, patent, A (10) 706.
glass surfaces, method of, P (2) 90, P (6) 392.
pottery, method of, P (6) 392.
tile, automatic plant for, P (7) 521.
Decorating muffle, electrical in glass industry, A (8) 556.
Decorating tunnel kiln, automatic, A (3) 211, A (5) 351.
Decoration, ceramic, technique of, A (10) 706.
ceramic, use of steel prints in, A (10) 706.
of china and glass, new medium for, A (4) 245.
glaze, properties and application of, A (7) 476.
mural, Arthur Covey's, A (12) 862.
porcelain, destruction by packing paper, A (11) 789.
roof, Chinese, A (7) 480.
wall, terrazzo for, A (10) 707.

Decorative art, tile as, A (5) 315.
Decorative colors in glass, stability when fired, A (1) 10.
Decorative effects, producing in ceramics, P (8) 558.
Decorative treatment, new lines in, A (4) 245.
Defect in glazed and engobed stoneware, A (10) 752.
in ware, avoiding, A (7) 487.
Deficit, financial of AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, A (4) 302.
Deformation of ceramic bodies character of, A (12) 929.
inelastic, bibliography on, A (5) 364.
plastic, theory of, A (1) 74.
of refractorie under load at high temperatures, review of literature on, A (5) 347.
and temperature, data on, A (12) 916.
Deformation study of cobalt, iron-, silica-oxide mixtures, A (8) 563.
of cobalt oxide-alumina-silica mixtures, A (9) 664.
Degasification of fuel containing dust, gas producer for, P (2) 144.
Dehydrated gibbsite, properties of, A (3) 220.
Dehydrated gypsum, rate of hydration of, A (4) 249.
Dehydration of gypsum at different temperatures, A (4) 249.
of kaolin, A (9) 687.
of kaolin in connection with mullite, A (11) 846.
of kaolin, relation to mullite, investigation on, A (10) 770.
of kaolin, review of references, A (3) 224.
Dehydration vapor pressure of kaolin, A (8) 606.
Deister Concentrator Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Delft in Dutch art exhibition in London, A (4) 244.
English, Michael Edkins and Bristol potters, A (7) 478.
English, 17th Century, A (7) 478.
Delft pottery, history and development, A (6) 391.
Delivering brick, apparatus for, P (2) 117.
Denmark, ceramic art, A (11) 791.
wages in ceramic industry in, A (11) 827.
Density of calcium hydroxide, A (11) 794.
Relation of Chemical Composition to, in Garnet Group, B (9) 680.
vapor, at room temperature, determining, A (11) 844.
Dental plaster, specifications for calcined gypsum in preparation of, A (5) 320.
Department of Commerce, census of manufacturers, A (5) 344.
investigation of, on Alabama coal, A (6) 439.
report on abrasive exports, A (6) 383.
simplification in nonmetallic minerals industry, A (5) 378.
Depth gage for ceramic coatings, A (10) 751.
Derby china, history of, A (6) 429.
De-rusting piping, A (6) 434.
Desiccation of colloidal solutions of alumina and chromic oxide, A (6) 450.
Design for bottle, P (2) 90.
for bowls, P (2) 90.
for candlestick, P (2) 90.
in ceramic ware, development of, A (2) 87.
for covered dish, P (2) 90.
enamel, protecting original work, A (12) 861.
for fishbowl, P (2) 90.
for goblets, P (2) 90.
importance of, to ceramic industry, A (7) 474.
for lavatory, P (2) 90.
ornamental for dish, etc., P (1) 13, 14.
ornamental for plates, etc., P (1) 13, 14.
of plant conveying system, A (5) 353.
for plate, P (2) 90.
for tumblers, P (2) 90.
Design patents, A (9) 694.
Des Moines Clay Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Desulphurizing gas, method of, P (11) 837.
Destruction of brick by carbon monoxide, A (5) 342.
Detector, electrical, P (8) 551.
Deterioration of brick constructions, A (10) 736.
of calcined gypsum, Bureau of Standards investigation of, A (2) 91.
Determination of alkalis, A (6) 408.
Detroit-Michigan Stove Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Detroit-Star Grinding Wheel Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Deuba Building Drying Corp. *See* Manufacturers.
Deutsche Isola G.m.b.H. *See* Manufacturers.
Deval abrasion tests of aggregates, A (5) 364.
Devitrification of glass, A (9) 645, A (10) 714.
of glass containing B_2O_3, A (9) 645.
phenomenon of, A (10) 714.
in plate glass, time-temperature curves of, A (9) 648.
DeVore and Davey, on monochromatic pinhole method, cited, A (11) 796.
Dew points of waste gases, importance for feedwater heaters, A (7) 535.
Dialysis, early history of, A (1) 71.
Diamond Machine Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Diamond tools, A (12) 858.
Diamondite, alloy in metal cutting, A (11) 784.
wheel for grinding, A (5) 312.
Diamonds, abrasive products of Canada, technology and application, A (1) 5.
cracking of, A (6) 384.
cutting, Biefnes, A (7) 467.
grinding wheel truing data on; use, source, properties of diamonds; recovery of classification, A (1) 4.
industrial, care of, A (2) 81.
industrial, use of, A (8) 546.
mining of, in Brazil, A (1) 618.
Pecos, quartz crystals known as, A (5) 359.
for truing wheels, A (8) 547.
upland deposits of Diamantina district, Brazil; history, source, classification, physical properties, A (1) 5.
used in diamond drilling, A (5) 351.
Diaphragm, refractory porous, P (12) 897.
Diaspore, consumption of, A (1) 38, A (7) 507.
dehydration of, use of recording manometer, A (12) 918.
geologic relation to flint fire clay of Mo., A (11) 813.
Diaspore brick, properties of, A (3) 192.
Diaspore mixes and chrome mixes, study of, A (12) 893.
Diatomaceous earth in concrete, action of; effects of, A (1) 14.
effect of heat treatment on, A (1) 75.
effect of, on Portland cement mixtures, A (6) 393.
for gear lapping, use of, A (3) 162.
in Nova Scotia, A (4) 294.
Properties, Preparation, Distribution, B (1) 64.
source and uses of, A (6) 418.
Diatomaceous silica, as admixture in concrete, A (8) 560.
Diatomite in Ariz., A (5) 361.
Occurrence, Preparation, and Uses, B (6) 427.
production in Canada, A (3) 218.
world production of, A (5) 361.
Diatomite industries incorporated, A (10) 747.
W. S. Dickey Clay Mfg. Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Dickson apparatus for fineness of Portland cement, A (12) 905.
Dictionary, Chemical, German, English, French, B (6) 454.
Die casting of glass, method for, A (5) 324.
Die grinding, A (11) 784.
surface grinder for, A (12) 857.
Dielectric bushings, terminal for, P (2) 134.
Dielectric strength of insulating material, apparatus for testing, P (10) 755.
of solids in uniform field, determination of, A (5) 370.
Dies for auger machines, design and construction of, A (12) 905.
brick, effect of cores in, on power consumption, A (6) 410.
for brick machines, A (2) 113.
tile, P (10) 761.
Diesel engine, grinding of parts, A (5) 311.
superiority of, A (6) 460.

users and organization of, A (2) 138.
Differential apparatus for measuring volume of soils, A (10) 773.
Differential manometer, functioning by air under pressure, A (8) 594.
Differential potentiometric titration, method of, A (11) 843, A (12) 927.
"Diffusex" glass, production of, A (10) 724.
Diffusing coating for incandescent lamps, method of producing, P (6) 409.
Diffusion of iron oxide from slag to metal in open-hearth process, A (10) 710.
Digging clay, A (8) 612.
Dilatometer, Chèvenard, measurement of glass expansion by, A (2) 106.
for measuring thermal expansion of pottery bodies, use of, A (1) 51.
Dilatometric analysis of nonmetallic substances, A (12) 923.
Dilatometric method, determination of transition point by, A (9) 683.
Dinas brick, microstructure and behavior of quartz in, A (5) 347.
tridymitization, A (12) 896.
Dinnerware. *See* Ware, dinner.
Diphenylcarbizide, test for chromium, A (11) 843.
Discharge coefficients of square-edged orifices for measuring flow of air, A (5) 363.
Discharge funnel for shaft kilns, P (3) 175.
Discharging ceramic furnaces automatically, P (9) 676.
Discoloration in firing argillaceous products, causes and prevention, A (10) 734.
Diseases, industrial, in England, A (5) 377.
Dish, candy, design for, P (11) 793.
covered, design for, P (2) 90, P (4) 246, P (6) 392, P (11) 793.
design for, P (7) 481, P (8) 558, P (10) 708.
glass, design for, P (4) 246.
soap, porcelain, P (7) 515.
special type of, P (2) 137.
Dish cover, design for, P (5) 318.
Disintegrating clays, P (5) 340.
Disintegration of clinker from rotary tube kilns during storage, A (6) 394.
of silica brick in glass melting furnace, A (11) 817.
Disk crushers, development and advantages of, A (1) 55.
Disk grinders, abrasive wheel for, A (6) 386.
advantages of, A (5) 311.
double, for nonmetallic materials, A (3) 162.
for heavy work, A (12) 856.
for large areas, A (9) 618.
with swing table, A (8) 547.
wet, tests on, A (3) 162.
Disks, abrasive, P (1) 860.
abrasive, steel back, Charles H. Besley Co., A (4) 238.
glass, for telescope reflector, manufacture of, A (11) 799.
grinding, truing, P (10) 705.
optical, Bur. of Stand. process for developing, A (10) 721.
Dissociation of carbon monoxide with refractory materials, A (11) 816.
Distillation of coal, influence of temperature and pressure on, A (4) 292.
coal plant for, largest, A (7) 524.
Low-Temperature, Explained, B (10) 764.
low-temperature, retorts, P (11) 838.
Distilling powdered fuel, P (11) 838.
Distortion of refractory materials under pressure and high temperature, A (11) 815.
Distributing system for brickyards, P (2) 117.
Distribution of cement, A (6) 396.
costs, rise of, A (1) 77.
Distributor for molten glass from furnace, P (10) 733.
Joseph Dixon Crucible Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Dixon's vanad iron, A (7) 496.
Dollars and Sense, B (6) 463.
Dolomite for basic bottoms, A (6) 419.
bonding materials of, A (9) 662.
differentiation from calcite, A (10) 767.
and magnesite, sources and uses of, A (5) 346.
polysynthetic twinning in, A (10) 767.
in rock, solution of, A (1) 63.
Rothenzechau, purest for glass in Germany, A (10) 713.
for steel work, behavior and requirements of, A (2) 119.
Dolomites of South Tyrol, B (9) 663.
Dolomitic clinker as stable basic refractory, A (10) 747.
Dominion Feldspar Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Dominion Sewer Pipe and Clay Industries. *See* Manufacturers.
Dorr Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Dorst process (screw press) for making saggers, A (10) 746.
"Dosage meter" for measuring ultra-violet ray, A (11) 802.
Doty process for extracting barium sulphate, A (4) 254.
Double dispersion, method for mineral determination, A (1) 70.
Doulton potteries, history of, A (2) 132.
Dover Boiler Works. *See* Manufacturers.
Dover Fire Brick Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Draft distribution, measurement of, in clay sewer-pipe manufacture, A (7) 500.
Drag scraper, handling clay with, A (10) 758.
Drain pipes, house built of, (6) 413.
Drain tile, survey of industry in Ohio; object, and conclusions of investigation, A (1) 34.
Drains, public, A (6) 412.
Drawing, continuous, of bulb-edged glass sheets, P (5) 333.
glass, P (7) 498, P (9) 653, P (10) 728.
glass, method and apparatus for, P (2) 107, P (4) 266.
glass tubes, method for, P (4) 266.
sheet glass, apparatus for, P (2) 107, P (3) 187, P (4) 264, 265, P (9) 650, 651, P (10) 728, 730, 733.
Dredging, hydraulic, overburden problems in, A (9) 693.
Dresser, emery-wheel, adjustable, P (7) 469.
for emery wheels, P (1) 8.
Dressing asbestos for market, A (2) 144.
grinding wheels, apparatus for, P (6) 387, P (10) 700.
quartziferous sands for glass, A (9) 628.
sandbelt, A (11) 830.
and truing grinding wheels, P (8) 553.
and truing grinding wheels, differentiated, A (11) 785.
Dressing tool, grinding wheel, A (12) 858.
Dressler tunnel kiln, new, A (12) 908.
Drier rack frame construction, P (7) 519.
Driers, P (7) 521.
artificial, for brick, A (1) 36.
artificial, for brick, types and methods for, A (4) 269.
for ceramic ware, P (10) 761.
chamber, for brick and tile; modern driers vs. old systems; advantages of 3 types, A (1) 35.
conveyer, automatic temperature control, A (11) 797.
design of, A (11) 810.
insulation of, A (11) 834.
laboratory, construction of, A (1) 56.
natural, modern, A (12) 906.
new, artificial, A (10) 775.
open air, A (10) 734.
for pottery, P (11) 837.
progressive, for heavy clay products, A (4) 288.
regenerative, Zehner, A (12) 906.
speed, new, for chemical industry, A (9) 670.
tunnel, for drying brick in 3 hours, A (9) 671.
tunnel, hot air, (12) 907.
waste heat, calculations and charts, A (4) 297.
Drill cores, method for making resistivity measurements of, A (10) 775.
Drilling chinaware, method for, A (5) 312.
core, in salt beds, A (12) 915.
glass, automatic machine for, A (11) 801.
holes in glass, method for, A (6) 404.
and shaft boring in mines, A (11) 849.
trap rock, method of, A (6) 458.

Drilling apparatus for glass-bottle neck manufacture, P (8) 576.
Drilling efficiency, improving with jackhammers, A (7) 538.
Drills, metal cutting, for drilling on china, A (5) 312.
twist, machine for grinding, P (3) 165, P (7) 469.
Drive Practice, Electric, B (5) 353.
Drums, brake, boning, Reed-Prentice Corp., A (2) 84.
Dry-house scum and efflorescence on face brick walls, cause and prevention of, A (2) 116.
Dry materials, screening plant for, A (10) 759.
Dry-pan operation, notes on, A (6) 432.
Dry preparation of raw materials for ceramic floor tile, A (11) 826.
Dry press in brick manufacture, A (3) 269.
Dry-press tile, stoneware clay for, A (8) 591.
Dry-press ware, processing, A (10) 734.
Dry process, avoiding defects in, A (2) 132.
Dry-process enamel, batch preparation for, A (11) 795.
Dry quenching of coke, economies of, A (12) 913.
Dry-spot insulator, P (5) 350.
Dry system of Portland cement manufacture, A (8) 559.
Drying, air, in ceramic plants, A (2) 138.
artificial, A (12) 906.
artificial and natural, A (10) 734.
artificial, review of, A (10) 775.
brick, A (10) 734.
in continuous kiln, A (10) 762.
correction for cracking in, A (4) 267.
method of, and tunnel for, P (1) 36.
in 3 hours, A (9) 671.
in ceramic industry, A (10) 775.
ceramic ware, and apparatus for, P (1) 57.
ceramic ware, cracking, A (12) 931.
china clay with pulverized fuel, A (7) 518.
clay, experiments in, A (7) 518.
clay, suitable for, A (1) 35.
clay goods, A (12) 905.
coal, A (9) 670.
Conference of Institution of Chemical Engineers on, A (2) 139.
cracks in fire brick, A (11) 816.
and drier design, A (11) 810.
heavy clay products in progressive drier by radiated heat and mechanical circulation, (4) 288.
investigation of; first experimental results, A (1) 71.
natural, buildings for, A (10) 734.
plastic porcelain, rate of, due to reduced pressure and heat, A (6) 447.
pottery, drier for, P (11) 837.
rate of, A (10) 775.
technique of, B (12) 907.
unfired ceramic articles, A (6) 435.
Drying agent, preparation and use of boric acid anhydrite as, A (10) 769.
Drying behavior of shales and clays, A (4) 270.
Drying boards, mechanical handling of, A (10) 734.
Drying installation, causes of poor functioning, A (12) 906.
Drying plant, artificial brick, working costs of, A (10) 775.
Drying rack, P (6) 437.
Drying room systems for thick ceramic articles, A (11) 850.
Drying system for annular kilns, P (8) 602.
E. I. duPont de Nemours & Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Dufy, Raoul, modern painter, A (5) 315.
Dumortierite, A (9) 662.
in Cornish granite, A (5) 343.
identification of, (5) 343.
mineralogy and bibliography of, A (1) 63.
thermal dissociation of, A (3) 200.
use of, P (10) 750.
Dunbar Flint Glass Corp. *See* Manufacturers.
Durability of colors for painting glass, A (8) 556.
of glass furnace refractories, A (9) 657.
of glazed terra cotta, A (8) 589.
of lime-bonded and clay-bonded silica brick, comparison of, A (11) 814.
of terra cotta and faience, A (10) 752.
Durex Abrasive Corp. *See* Manufacturers.
Duridium, alloy in metal cutting, A (11) 784.
Dust on checkerbrick regenerators, influence on efficiency, A (10) 745.
in chemical factories, removal of, A (8) 611.
eliminating and reducing fuel, A (12) 904.
in enameling plants, A (7) 486.
from gases, Cottrell-Moeller process of precipitating, A (5) 353.
sampling in rock-dusted mines, A (9) 692.
wind-blown, A (6) 445.
Dust classifier, P (7) 519.
Dust exhaust systems, A (10) 759.
Dust-explosion apparatus, laboratory, A (9) 692.
Dust-pressed body preparations, continuous filter in, (11) 831.
Dust-pressed electrical porcelain, A (11) 826.
Dust-pressed ware, moisture vs. pressure in, A (7) 512.
Dust problems in cement plants, A (8) 562.
Dutch art, exhibition of, in London, delft and glassware included, A (4) 244.
Dutch cement standards, Associated Cement Plants of Holland, A (3) 172.
Dutch tile oven industry, plant control in, A (6) 430.
Dutch tile stones, origin of defects in, A (12) 900.
Dvorkovitz, process of low-temperature carbonization, A (2) 141.
Dye penetration and porosity of porcelain, results of investigation on, A (1) 50.
Dynit, alloy in metal cutting, A (11) 784.

Earth, alkali and alkaline, nitrates, P (4) 302.
alkaline, germanate gels of, A (12) 918.
alkaline, titanates, P (8) 610.
diatomaceous, effect of heat treatment on, A (1) 75.
effect of, on Portland cement mixtures, A (6) 393.
in Nova Scotia, A (4) 294.
source and uses of, A (6) 418.
fullers' and acid-treated, properties of, as oil-refining adsorbent, A (7) 529.
fullers', properties, uses, production of, A (4) 296.
molar, industrial treatment of, A (10) 747.
ochery, A (9) 678, A (11) 839.
Earthenware, early Staffordshire, A (5) 316.
fired, vapor absorption of, A (2) 133.
mechanical glazing of, A (9) 665.
Earthenware bodies, A (11) 826.
absorption of, resistance to crazing in steam test, A (4) 280.
Earthenware dogs, collection of, A (12) 861.
Earthenware glaze frits, refractoriness of, A (4) 284.
Earthenware slip, effect of varying soda-silicate ratios in silicate of soda, A (11) 844.
Earthquakes and Building Construction, B (9) 656.
Earth's core, molten glass as, A (7) 527.
Easter, work on gas penetration on refractories reviewed, A (10) 745.
Eastern Silica and Chemical Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Eastern Townships Brick and Tile Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Eastman Kodak Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Eberle and Co. Mines. *See* Manufacturers.
Economic Changes, Recent, B (9) 696.
Economic conditions, world, A (7) 539.
Economic Outlook for Basic Industries of Pennsylvania, B (6) 464.
Economic reactions of mergers, A (7) 540.
Economics of high pressure natural gas pipe lines, A (5) 355.
of Industrial Chemistry, B (1) 75.
Economy, Industrial, and Human Engineering, B (9) 696.
Edge rounding, machine for, P (10) 729.
Edging machine for glass, A (2) 101.
Edkins, Michael, English Delft, A (7) 478.

Education in ceramics, by leisure, A (1) 75.
for enamel technologists, discussion, A (10) 776.
Efficiency, furnace, A (5) 377.
of improved continuous kiln, A (2) 142.
Efflorescence, barium as preventive of, A (8) 579.
in brickwork, A (8) 579; A (12) 882.
on brickwork; definition of, causes of, elimination of, origin of salts causing efflorescence, presence of sulphate and methods of elimination, A (1) 31.
cause and prevention of, A (10) 734.
eliminating from roofing tile, A (11) 822.
on face brick walls, cause and prevention of, A (2) 116.
on Indiana limestone, A (5) 338.
and Scum, A (12) 881.
white, on brick and tile, A (3) 191.
Egypt, ancient, enamel in, A (12) 871.
ceramic industry in, A (7) 539.
glass from; other periods contrasted, A (3) 167.
glassware, Newark Museum exhibit of, A (3) 168.
Egypt Exploration Society. *See* Societies, technical.
Egyptian statuettes in Brittany, A (11) 791.
E. I. C. T. kiln for firing refractories, A (8) 597.
E. I. C. T. tunnel kiln, firing of, A (11) 834.
8-Hydroxyquinoline in separation of aluminum, use of, A (10) 769.
Eitel, W., on mullite classification, cited, A (10) 770.
Ejecting device for grinding machines, A (1) 7.
Elasticity of glass, effects of soda, barium, and zinc on, A (4) 257.
measuring, A (12) 927.
Electric, thermo, temperature scales, A (12) 928.
Electric annealing, A (8) 573.
Electric breakdown strength, Joffés studies on, review of, A (1) 52.
Electric bulbs, design for, P (6) 392, P (11) 793.
method of manufacture, P (2) 109.
Electric circuit protection by automatic circuit breakers, A (11) 832.
Electric conduction in hard rubber, Pyrex, fused and crystalline quartz, A (4) 285.
Electric decorating muffle in glass industry, A (8) 556.
Electric Drive Practice, B (5) 353.
Electric firing of enamels on porcelain, process, A (1) 59.
in Italy, A (8) 577.
Electric foundry screen, A (3) 208.
Electric Furnace Producers and Grinding Wheel Mfrs. Assn. *See* Societies, technical.
Electric furnaces. *See* Furnaces, electric.
Electric gas purifier with precipitating electrodes, P (10) 767.
Electric grinder, A (12) 856.
Electric heat, annealing glass with, A (10) 719.
industrial, index to articles on, A (2) 143.
Electric insulation, description of, P (12) 902.
Electric insulators, P (1) 53, P (3) 208, P (4) 287, 288, P (5) 350, P (7) 516, 517, P (9) 667, 668, P (10) 756, 757.
glazes for, P (9) 667.
pressing glass for, P (2) 112.
Electric iron components, automatic polish machines for, A (11) 782.
Electric kilns, experiments on, A (5) 356.
Electric lamp glass, melting technique of, A (10) 720.
Electric lamps, method of coloring glass for, P (4) 266.
Electric leers, use of, in glass industry, A (3) 179.
Electric motor drive for E and K stokers, A (9) 671.
Electric polisher, two-spindle, A (10) 700.
Electric power in brickwork, A (11) 809.
Electric precipitation, of particles from gaseous fluid, apparatus for, P (2) 140.
Electric railway stores steam, A (3) 231.
Electric Refractories Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Electric resistance of fire-resistant materials, survey of work done on, A (1) 43.
Electric selection of kaolin, A (12) 923.
Electric strain insulator, P (5) 349.
Electric suspension insulator, P (10) 756.
Electric tunnel kiln, design for; theoretical considerations in, A (6) 440.
for porcelain, A (7) 523.
Electric upsetting machine, P (2) 140.
Electrical accidents, prevention of, A (6) 459.
Electrical age, building in, A (7) 540.
Electrical charges on glass by cathode rays, A (10) 718.
Electrical cleaning of blast-furnace gas, A (8) 599.
Electrical conductivity and constitution of glass, A (10) 712.
of silicon carbide, A (9) 686.
Electrical equipment, safeguarding in mines, A (9) 692.
Electrical hazards, A (9) 693.
Electrical industry 1928, ceramic development in, A (4) 281.
Electrical methods of geophysical prospecting, A (5) 358.
Electrical Pocket Book, Mechanical World, B (12) 933.
Electrical porcelain, dust-pressed, A (11) 826.
plant control in, A (6) 430.
Electrical properties of glass, A (9) 648.
Electrical unwatering of Portland cement slurries, A (6) 434.
Electrically heated coating tanks, A (8) 556.
Electrification in Portland cement manufacture, A (5) 320.
Electrochemical system for checking corrosion of boilers, A (4) 305.
Electrodes, carbon, manufacture of, P (12) 898.
Electrodynamics of surface catalysis, A (2) 147.
Electrodialysis, preparation of silicic acid by, A (4) 298.
Electrokinetic migration velocity, ionic hydration, coagulation, chemical influences, relation between, A (3) 224.
Electrolytes, B (8) 609.
colloidal, glass as, A (11) 799.
control of clay slips by, A (8) 604.
effect of, on Pleistocene clays, A (6) 452.
experiments on, A (9) 683.
Electromechanical dispatching in business, A (11) 849.
Electrometric determination of ferrous iron in silicate rocks, A (12) 926.
Electrometric titration of manganese by Volhard method, A (11) 843.
Electromotive force of thermal at freezing point of standard pyrometric samples, measurement of, A (9) 669.
Electrophoresis, experiments on purification of clay by, A (6) 453.
Electroplater's and Depositors' Technical Society. *See* Societies, technical.
Electroplating, polishing composition in, A (8) 549.
use of nickel or chromium in, A (5) 312.
Electrotechnology of working properties of technical porcelains, A (1) 44.
Elektrokorund, commercial manufacture of, A (8) 587.
Elektroschmelzzement, manufacture of, A (8) 587.
Elements, rare earth, in glass, A (11) 800.
Elephant design in Persian pottery, A (6) 391.
Elers, John Philip, pot works of, in 1609, A (5) 316.
Eliminating dust and reducing fuel, A (12) 904.
smoke from boilers, A (7) 537.
Elk Fire Brick Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Elutriation, apparatus for, A (9) 670.
classification of materials by, P (5) 354.
sizing ore by, method of, A (11) 830.
Emaus Brick Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Embrittlement of boiler plates, retarding, A (3) 231.
Emery for gear lapping, use of, A (3) 162.
Emery-wheel dresser, P (1) 8.
adjustable, P (7) 469.
Empire Brick and Supply Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Empire Mining and Metallurgical Congress. *See* Societies, technical.

Emulsification of enamel agent containing antimony, A (10) 712.
Enamel,
"Alumite," new product in, A (4) 275.
in ancient Egypt, A (12) 871.
antimonial, dangerous to health, A (2) 100.
antimony, opacifying power increased by mobility in, A (3) 177.
apparatus for, P (7) 489.
art of, in association with glass and ceramics, A (9) 637.
bending test for sheet iron, A (11) 795.
blistering, cause of, A (12) 869.
Canton, A (9) 625.
cast iron for, A (8) 564, A (12) 868.
cast iron for, development of, A (4) 254.
cast- and sheet-iron, cause and control of color variation in, A (8) 563.
on cast and wrought iron, process of, P (12) 871.
castings for, preparation of, A (4) 254.
castings in, for reducing defects in, A (12) 867.
with cement base, P (8) 565.
champlève, A (12) 871.
clouding, methods for, P (2) 100, P (10) 712, A (11) 799.
color in, A (12) 870.
color in, standardization suggested, A (11) 798.
colored or marbled, origin of, A (7) 487.
combustion tunnel sprayer-drier units in, A (12) 868.
composition of, A (7) 486.
copper etching for, A (10) 710.
copperheads and fishscales due to insufficient aging, A (12) 866.
cost of, A (11) 796.
cost of enameling stove, A (12) 869.
cryolite, total analysis of, A (11) 795.
defects in and causes, A (4) 253, A (12) 869.
dirt in, sources of, A (12) 866.
dry process, batch preparation for, A (11) 795.
early Russian, historical sketch, A (12) 871.
effect of soluble salts on properties of, A (9) 636.
electric furnaces for, A (6) 400.
feldspar, fineness of, A (11) 795.
feldspar in, technical control of, A (11) 798.
films, causes of fracture, A (11) 798.
fishscaling and copperheads, cause of, A (12) 869.
flux, steel furnace, influence of clay on, A (12) 867.
Foundry Practice, B (12) 871.
"451" leadless, treatise on, A (12) 868.
frit, moisture in, A (12) 869.
frit, orange peel effect in, A (12) 869.
furnace for, converting gas or oil furnace to electric, A (12) 869.
fusible, A (5) 323.
fusing of, proper, A (6) 400.
fluorine in, A (7) 487.
gas holes, cause of and remedy, A (12) 869.
on glasses, patented processes in America and Germany for applying, A (2) 90.
and glazes, resistance, increase of, P (12) 871.
gravity determination of slip, A (11) 795.
industry, modernization in; improved air brush, sandblasting development, wood graining, acid-resisting enamels, A (1) 20.
kiln, rotary for fusion of, A (12) 868.
lead hazard in manufacture, A (12) 870.
lepidolite in, use of, P (7) 490.
light colored, manufacture of, A (12) 870.
liquid colored, aging of, A (12) 869.
majolica, manufacture of, A (12) 867.
making, method of, P (9) 638.
Manufacture and Application to Iron and Steel Ware, B (2) 100.
measurement of opacity of, A (11) 796.
for metals, A (11) 796.
misuse of word, A (7) 487.
muriatic acid, use of, aids savings in, A (12) 870.
opacifier for, P (5) 324.
opacity, A (11) 795.
pickle room control, A (11) 795.
plant, new gas-fired furnace in, A (5) 323.
porcelain, on automobiles, use of, A (12) 870.
for porcelain and cast iron, A (12) 867.
porcelain, and cast iron, blistering of, A (12) 867.
on porcelain, electrical firing of, process of, A (1) 59.
porcelain, testing fineness, method of, A (10) 710.
preparation of, scientific control by fineness, A (11) 795.
production of, increasing, A (12) 868.
properties of, at high temperature, A (11) 795.
ranges, enameled, packing for export, A (12) 870.
raw materials for, A (11) 795.
raw materials for, influence on heat consumption, A (11) 796.
raw materials in Russia for, A (4) 255.
research on, at Bureau of Standards, A (12) 856.
rust, screen tests in, A (12) 867.
sanitary ware, health hazards in manufacture, A (12) 870.
screen tests for, A (12) 869.
sheet metal for, continuous heat treatment of, A (12) 868.
sheet-steel, A (4) 255, A (8) 563, A (9) 637.
for sheet-steel for building, A (9) 637.
sheet-steel, prevention of tearing, A (11) 798.
sheet-steel, tearing of, A (11) 798.
smelting of, A (8) 563.
splinterless, compound for making, P (2) 110.
steel abrasive (shot, grit, sand), use of in manufacture, A (12) 867.
steel grit vs. sandblast sand in manufacture of, A (12) 867.
stove business in, A (12) 870.
for tile or brick articles, P (12) 871.
unfired, overfired, tests on, A (12) 869.
uniform cross-section of castings, A (12) 869.
vitreous, in electric furnace, advantages of, A (2) 98.
opacifier for, A (3) 177.
physical tests for, A (4) 253.
vitreous porcelain, microscope in control of, A (12) 867.
vitreous porcelain, wet process; ground coat faults and means of eliminating, A (1) 19.
for watch dials, manufacture of, A (12) 870.
on washing machines, new, field for and cost of, A (12) 870.
wet, iron in, causes of, A (12) 869.
wet, in stone foundry, A (11) 797.
wet-milled, fineness of, A (11) 795.
wet-process, cast-iron, leadless, A (10) 709.
wet-process, pitting of, A (11) 798.
wet-process, solubility of frit for, A (11) 798.
white, coating of, A (12) 870.
white, for incandescent lamps, P (6) 410.
white, manufacture of, A (12) 870.
white base for, P (6) 401.
zirconium silicate in, use of, P (7) 489.
Enamel agent containing antimony, A (10) 712.
study of, A (10) 712.
Enamel brick, sand-lime; weathering of brick enameled on one side with cellulose enamel tested by Bureau, results, A (1) 31.
Enamel castings, method of, P (7) 490.
Enamel-coated article, P (2) 100.
Enamel composition, P (6) 301.
development of, A (7) 487.
Enamel Division Standards, Committee 1929, report of, A (11) 795.
Enamel frits, cone softening point method of determining relative fluidity of, A (2) 100.
furnace for, with inclined recuperators, A (11) 796.
milling of, A (9) 637.
removing iron with magnetic separator from, A (7) 485.
Enamel furnace, P (2) 100.
electric, A (12) 867.
Enamel glasses, properties of, A (7) 485.
Enamel industry, antimony opacifiers in, A (10) 710.
5-day week for, A (11) 849.
and glass industry, résumé of, A (12) 932.
Enamel-iron, soap cup of, P (4) 257.
Enamel metals, A (10) 711.

means for regulating temperature, P (6) 401.
Enamel oxides, adhesion of white ground coat in reference to, A (9) 637.
Enamel plants, choice of fuel in, A (4) 253.
dust in, A (7) 386.
Enamel practice, use of white ground coat in, A (7) 485.
Enamel scrap, reclaiming, method of, A (11) 795.
Enamel slips, properties, A (11) 795.
Enamel smelts, action of fluorine in, A (3) 175.
Enamel Standards Comm., 1927–28 report of, A (2) 96.
Enamel stoves, A (10) 711.
Enamel technologists, education of, A (10) 776.
Enamel top table, folding, P (3) 178.
Enameled signs, manufacture of, A (7) 487.
Enameling metal, P (5) 324.
sheet steel, method of, A (6) 399.
stove parts, A (7) 487.
Enamelware, cast iron, A (7) 485.
colored, effects of raw material on, defects in, A (2) 98.
control of raw material processing to avoid defects in, A (2) 97.
handling of, A (12) 870.
manufacture of, A (5) 324, A (7) 487.
method of reclaiming, A (2) 97.
preventing defects in, A (2) 97.
source, identification and remedies for specks in, A (3) 177.
spray-gun for decoration of, A (4) 255.
uniformity of processes prevents defects in, A (2) 97.
use of gas in manufacture of cast iron for, A (4) 256.
End port, open-hearth, A (6) 424.
End-play on bench grinder, removing, A (5) 313.
Endai fire clays, quality of, A (9) 659.
Endell heating microscope for testing solid fuels, use of, A (3) 222.
Energy from conductors, means for diverting, P (10) 756.
Chas. Engelhard, Inc. *See* Manufacturers.
Engine, cutting gas consumption of, A (3) 231.
Engineering, chemical, surface energy in, A (5) 371.
experimental, without equipment, A (4) 305.
financial support of research in, A (8) 612.
gas and fuel, principles of and progress in, A (8) 599.
and human values, A (12) 931.
Industrial and Factory Management, B (3) 232.
Profession of, B (6) 462.
Vibration Problems in, B (6) 436.
Engineering education, papers on, A (7) 539.
in U.S. and Europe, Comparative Study of, B (12) 933.
Engineering English, B (6) 462.
England, British Industries Fair, A (10) 777.
cement plant at Ketton, A (7) 484.
china clay production, 1927, A (3) 217.
glass industry in Birmingham, A (7) 496.
glassmaking in Lancashire, A (10) 723.
history recorded on china plate made in, A (6) 391.
History of Science International Congress, A (11) 851.
industrial diseases in, A (5) 377.
manufacture of porcelain and earthenware dogs in, A (12) 861.
origin of majolica in, A (9) 625.
progress in ceramic industry, 1927–1928, A (12) 932.
progress in refractories in 1926–1927 in, A (3) 193.
special abrasive tools for use on railways of, A (3) 161.
Staffordshire, merger in china manufacturing, A (11) 826.
wages in ceramic industry in, A (11) 827.
England. *See* also Great Britain.
English Architecture, Styles of, B (8) 590.
English Ceramic Society, trip to America, A (9) 695.
English Chemical Dictionary, B (6) 454.
English china clay in bone-china bodies, A (7) 513.
coefficient of expansion of, A (7) 531.
and Florida china clay, A (7) 513.
English China Corp. *See* Manufacturers.
English Delft, Michael Edkins and Bristol potters, A (7) 478.
17th Century, A (7) 478.
English 18th Century glass, A (11) 791.
English glass, great names in history of, A (3) 183, A (4) 244.
for home, different types, A (7) 476.
noted men in history of, John Bowles, A (5) 316.
English Glass Pictures, B (3) 170.
English pottery firms, merger of, A (7) 540.
English refractories industries. *See* Ceramic Tour Abroad, A (1) 36.
English stoneware, A (8) 557.
English-Turner and Winkelmann-Schott factors compared with Fetterolf research on glass, A (4) 257.
English vibrating screen, "Vicona," A (6) 435.
Engobed stoneware and glaze, defect in, A (10) 752.
Engobing, brick, machine, P (8) 581.
Engraved glass, historical survey of, A (10) 722.
Enlarging shapes of vessels by linear and volumetric measure, A (9) 623.
Equilibrium diagram, in metallurgy and chemistry, A (3) 222.
Equipment, abrasive, intensive production assured by efficiency in grinding automobile parts, A (1) 3.
and factory design, labor saving in, A (1) 33.
industrial heating, economics of insulation, A (8) 597.
modernization of, for clay winning; operation of pits and mines; molding, drying, firing, A (1) 33.
Etch figures on corundum, A (3) 163.
Etching, aluminum, polish recipes tabulated; types of finishes, A (1) 6.
copper, for enameling, A (10) 710.
frosting glass by, A (9) 644.
of Glass, B (4) 245.
Etruscan art, A (7) 480.
Etymological Dictionary of Chemistry and Mineralogy, B (9) 689.
Euclase, datolite, and calamine, structural relation of, by X-ray, A (11) 839.
Europe, Early Church Art in, B (9) 626.
electric railway in, use of stored steam, A (3) 231.
Glass Tour in, 1928, A (12) 876.
glasshouse refractories in, A (12) 894.
power production in, A (6) 461.
status of low-temperature carbonization in, A (11) 836.
and U.S., Comparative Study of Engineering Education in, B (12) 933.
wages in ceramic industry in, A (11) 827.
European figures, ceramic statuary of, A (7) 477.
European porcelain statuettes, A (7) 477.
European saltcake combine, A (10) 725.
Eutectic in binary systems, equations for calculating temperature and composition of, A (1) 74.
of cryolite-barium fluoride mixtures, A (2) 149.
determination of molecular weight from position of, A (3) 226.
freezing point lowering in binary mixtures, A (3) 226.
Eutectic areas, A (8) 608.
Eutectic structure, influence of cooling velocity on, A (8) 608.
Eutectic temperature, reactivity of powdered substances heated below, A (1) 74.
Eutectics of high dispersion, abnormal properties of, A (8) 608.
Evaporation of liquids in still air, A (12) 927.
Evaporation data, determination of molecular weight in vapor state from, A (7) 531.
Evens & Howard Fire Brick Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Excavating machinery, history and developments of, A (2) 139.
Excavations at Ur, mosaic plaque in, A (5) 317.
of Warrior's Temple, Yucatan, A (5) 317.
Excavator, cableway, bucket for, A (6) 460.

Excelsior Tool & Machine Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Executives, duties of, in business, A (12) 931.
Exfoliation of faience, A (10) 707.
Exhaust systems for abrasive grit, A (9) 618.
dust and fume, A (10) 759.
Exhauster equipment, A (6) 384.
Exhibit, Bureau of Mines, permanent, A (7) 539.
of contemporary art, A (7) 475.
of industrial arts at Metropolitan Museum, A (5) 315.
international, ceramic art, A (6) 388, A (7) 535.
Exner's curves, use of, in relation to speed of vision vs. increase of brightness, A (10) 716.
Expanding ceramic bodies, effect of water in, A (10) 753.
Expansible abrading wheels, P (7) 471.
Expansion of cement, cyclic variations investigated at Stanford Univ.; expansion curves and tables, A (1) 14.
of cement, investigation by Westinghouse Electric and Mfg. Co., A (1) 50.
of ceramic bodies, A (11) 824.
of ceramic bodies, effect of water on, A (11) 822.
coefficient of, of English china clays, A (7) 531.
of fire brick when heated, A (9) 662.
of glass, measurement of, by Chèvenard dilatometer, A (2) 106.
of mercury and vitreous silica, A (7) 529.
of Portland cement mortars, A (4) 247.
of quartz clays, A (11) 819.
of refractory materials for glass industry, A (8) 587.
reversible, of clayware, A (9) 682, 683.
of solids, self-recording apparatus for determination of, A (8) 607.
thermal, of brick for insulating purposes, A (8) 583.
of cements, A (12) 863.
of fireclay brick, A (6) 416.
of glass, effects of soda, barium, and zinc on, A (4) 257.
of glass to softening temperature, A (10) 717.
of glazes, effect of chemical composition on, A (10) 753.
of magnesium and its alloys, data on, A (1) 65.
of mullite from 20 to 1800°C, A (2) 119.
of pottery bodies, clays, quartz, silica glass, feldspar, theoretical considerations on, A (1) 52.
of pottery bodies, measuring of, A (1) 51.
of refractory materials up to 1600°C, measurement of, A (2) 118, A (5) 343.
Expansion curve and temperature curve, relation between, in setting of plaster, A (6) 392.
Expansion factor of aluminum oxides, A (7) 494.
Expedition to Mesopotamia, B (5) 317.
by Univ. of Pa. and British Museums, A (5) 317.
Experiments. *See* Tests.
Epigrams, commencement, A (9) 692.
Explosive atmospheres, electric motors for use in, A (1) 54.
Explosive limits of industrial gases, A (12) 910.
Explosive service, expert, effectiveness of, A (6) 459.
Explosives, handling of, A (7) 538.
Nitroglycerine, BR (4) 307.
permissible, list of, A (11) 848.
in quarrying industry, new type, A (8) 611.
safety methods in using, A (8) 612.
Service Bulletin on, B (9) 696.
Exports, shipping of sanitary ware, A (7) 513.
Exposition, ceramic, in New Jersey, A (6) 455.
metal, of abrasive equipment, A (1) 77.
Metal, National, 1928, A (7) 541.
Extensometers, new device for calibration of, A (5) 364.
"Extinctiometer," Moll's, color measurement by, A (12) 861.
Extraction of clay, P (8) 596.
Extractors, Hydro-, B (8) 614.
Extruding clay columns machines for, A (2) 113.
Fabricating, pottery mechanism, P (3) 208.
Fabrication, Industrial, of Porcelain, B (12) 902.
Face brick in Chicago, uses of, A (12) 884.
color in, results of, A (11) 810.
design for, P (10) 708.
display of, A (11) 809.
manufacture of, A (9) 654.
manufacturers and dealers convention, A (3) 228.
multicolored, A (8) 557.
new, introduced by Streator Brick Co., A (2) 114.
new texture for, A (7) 501.
in New York, A (11) 849.
Face Brick Conference, A (7) 540, A (8) 613.
Face Brick Dealers Assn. *See* Societies, technical.
Face-brick industry, trade practice code, A (6) 411.
Face-brick walls, scum and efflorescence on, cause and prevention of, A (2) 116.
Face grinder and heavy duty knife, A (2) 83.
Face tile for building, A (9) 655.
Faced walls, terra cotta, tests of, A (4) 280.
Facing sands, foundry, tests on, A (3) 176.
Factory, chimneys for; care of, A (1) 78.
design and equipment for, A (6) 412, A (7) 502, A (8) 580, B (11) 810.
design and equipment for; labor saving in, A (1) 33.
design and equipment for, XX; retaining walls, A (4) 268.
floors for, problems of, A (7) 540.
floors for; types of, A (2) 154.
illumination of, faulty, A (8) 612.
lighting layouts for, A (5) 377.
management of, A (4) 258.
Faenza, summer courses at, A (9) 625.
Faience, durability of, A (10) 752.
haircracking and exfoliation of, A (10) 707.
modernistic animals in; Alsatian peasant pottery, A (1) 9.
of Moustiers, A (9) 625.
and Porcelain, How to Recognize, B (12) 862.
Faience ceramics, development of, A (10) 707.
Failure of brickwork, cause of, A (9) 655.
in refractory materials, A (8) 583.
Fallen Idols, B (9) 625.
Fan testing, pressure measurement in, A (9) 670.
Fans and blowers in clay industry, A (11) 831.
various types, advantages of, A (2) 138.
Faraday, centenary of, A (5) 372.
Farber Fire Brick Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Fate-Root-Heath Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Faucet, ornamental design of, P (3) 170, 171.
Fayun pottery, neolithic, A (7) 480.
Federal Trade Practice Conference, A (6) 455, A (7) 540, A (8) 613.
Federation of ceramic associations, A (5) 375.
Fedorov method, curves for determination of feldspar by, A (3) 222.
for determining feldspars, A (3) 223.
Feed, rotary-kiln, P (6) 436.
Feed preparation, table, relation to table efficiency, A (11) 829.
Feed-water, heating, P (8) 554.
lime and soda treatment of, A (3) 231.
priming and impurities in, A (3) 231.
treatment with; points on, A (1) 78.
treatment with, retards boiler-plate embrittlement, A (3) 231.
Feed-water heaters, importance of dew points of waste gases for, A (7) 535.
Feeders, chain, controls flow of materials, A (8) 595.
control of, and cement kiln, P (6) 436.
kiln, precautions with, A (12) 909.
Feeding of abrasive to grinding machine, P (10) 703.
device for, glass, P (9) 652.
fuel to brick kilns, P (9) 676.
glass, mechanism for, P (2) 107, P (9) 649.
glass, process for, P (8) 576.
mechanism for grinding machines, P (11) 786.
molten glass, apparatus for, P (10) 727, 729.
plastic ceramic materials to molds, P (8) 593.

powdered coal to burners, P (8) 602.
wood grinders, apparatus for, P (10) 701.
Feldspar, and alumina as Sources of alumina in glass; advantages of, A (1) 25.
behavior of, A (12) 922.
curves for determining, by Fedorov method, A (3) 222.
deposit of, in N. Y., A (5) 360.
deposits of, in South Dakota, A (6) 443.
Fedorov method for determining, A (3) 223.
fine structure of, A (6) 452.
for glass trade, analysis of, A (11) 840.
from granite pegmatities, genesis of, A (8) 603, A (9) 679.
and graphite in Quebec, A (6) 443.
grinding methods for, new, in, A (2) 139.
grinding plant for, Burnsville, N. C., A (6) 459.
for making Portland cement acid resisting, A (2) 93.
mill for(new), U. S. Feldspar Corp., A (6) 459, A (7) 541.
motor truck haulage of, at N. C. mines, A (2) 139.
in 1928, A (9) 679, A (3) 219.
in. N. C., A (5) 360, A (11) 840.
in. N. C., mining of, A (12) 915.
in Ontario, A (6) 243.
in Pa., A (4) 293.
preparation and uses of, A (6) 443.
principal clays and silicas in Germany, A (12) 916.
producers of, combine, A (4) 303.
production of, decrease in 1927, A (2) 144.
production in 1927, A (1) 64, A (3) 215.
properties and uses of, A (12) 929.
Russian, application to ceramic industry, A (9) 678.
in S. D., mining of, A (5) 360.
solubility of quartz and clay in, A (12) 901.
sources and uses of, A (9) 678.
structure and constitution of, A (5) 367.
technical control of, in enamels, A (11) 798.
"Teregova," plant of Feldspat und Quarzwerke Teregova, A (2) 144.
theoretical considerations on thermal expansion of, A (1) 52.
of U.S. reviewed, A (4) 283.
variations of word, A (5) 359.
weathering of, A (1) 63.
Feldspar Grinder's Institute. *See* Societies, technical.
Feldspar–kaolin–Al_2O_3 system, A (12) 922.
Feldspar-KNaO eutectic, study of, A (12) 918.
Feldspar-quartz-kaolin rocks, classification of, A (12) 916.
Feldspar-quartz rock, glomero-granular texture, A (9) 678.
Feldspar–ZrO_2–kaolin system, A (12) 922.
Feldspat und Quarzwerke Teregova. *See* Manufacturers.
FeO–Fe_2O_3–TiO_2 system, relation of magnetite, hemattie, ilmenite to, A (3) 224.
Ferric chloride, solutions of, adsorption of iron from, by kaolin and talc, A (4) 300.
Ferric hydroxide, sols, adsorption of iron from, by kaolin and talc, A (4) 300.
Ferric iron and ferrous iron in base exchange reactions, action of, A (1) 72.
Ferric oxide, caustification of sodium carbonate by, A (8) 606.
monohydrated and hydrogen sulphide at 100° C, reaction between, A (5) 361.
Ferrite, (free) use of in hypo-eutectoid steel, A (4) 256.
Ferrocyanide ion and ceric ion, potentiometric study of reactions between, A (12) 924.
Ferrophosphorus No. 90, standard samples by Bur. Stand. of, A (5) 364.
Ferrous ion and ceric ion, potentiometric study of reactions between, A (12) 924.
Ferrous iron in silicate rocks, determination of, A (10) 769, A (12) 926.
volumetric determination by potassium iodate, A (10) 769.
Ferrous oxide–silica system, A (11) 841.
Ferrous sulphate, solutions of, stability of, A (5) 371.
use of, in standardizing permanganate, A (5) 371.
Ferrous sulphide and magnetite, reaction between, A (3) 219.
Ferruginous clays, vitrification and firing of, A (5) 337.
"Fettling" of hollow pipes and blocks to restore shape, A (11) 809.
tile, machine, P (11) 828.
Fiber strength of material, specifications for, A (5) 338.
of sewer pipe, A (5) 337.
of sewerpipe material, A. S. T. M. specifications for, A (7) 502.
Figurines, female, prehistoric, A (9) 624.
Fillers, importance of magnesite for wood-filled tile industry, A (1) 14.
Filling glass pots, apparatus for, P (8) 575.
Films, invisible oxide, on metals, A (7) 485.
Filon, L. N. G., investigation of photoelastic properties of glass, A (10) 718.
Filter, cement slurry, A (9) 679.
continuous, in dust-pressed body preparation, A (11) 831.
continuous vacuum, A (6) 433.
Filter cakes, homogeneity of, A (11) 825.
Filter Cloth Investigations, B (8) 595.
Filter press, apparatus for operating, P (11) 832.
Filtration, equations for, A (2) 138.
mathematical theory of, A (3) 209.
Fine structure of quartz, A (9) 683.
Fineness of porcelain enamels, method of testing, A (10) 710.
Portland cement, Dickson apparatus, for A (12) 905.
Fining glass, P (11) 804.
volatilization of glass ingredients during, A (9) 648.
Finishing cylinders, labor saving methods in, A (5) 311.
fire, glass articles, P (9) 649.
glass articles, apparatus for, P (10) 727.
surfaces of hollow metalware, P (6) 401.
two-color, A (11) 783.
Fire in curved portions of kilns, progress of, A (10) 762.
Fire arch for furnaces, P (7) 509.
Fire brick, A (6) 422.
action of reducing gas mixtures on, at 1200 to 1400°C, A (2) 118.
contraction of, study of, A (5) 347.
crushing strength of, A (11) 817.
drying cracks in, A (11) 816.
effect of slag on, A (5) 340.
expansion when heated, A (9) 662.
handling, A (11) 820.
for kilns, A (7) 506.
light-weight insulating, new, A (6) 420.
manufacture of, P (11) 821.
plant for, features of, A (8) 588.
under load, softening temperature of, A (9) 658.
red, A (3) 197.
silica, history, manufacture and uses of, A (5) 344.
slagging and fluxing of, A (5) 342.
steel replacing, possibilities of, A (1) 42.
stoker-fired tunnel kiln for, A (8) 596.
Fire cement, advantages of "Pyrolyte," A (1) 41.
Fire clays, Endai, quality of, A (9) 659.
flint, Missouri, geologic relation to diaspore, A (11) 813.
grinding impact mills for, A (12) 904.
higher prices for, A (6) 425.
products of, behavior in industrial usage, A (3) 200.
study of, A (11) 812.
from Wales, A (1) 63.
Fire door, construction of, described, P (10) 765.
Fire finishing glass articles, P (9) 649.
Fire-polished glasses, hot alkaline solubility of, as function of chemical composition, A (7) 535.
Fire resistance of hollow load-bearing wall tile, A (4) 269.

of materials, A (6) 414.
tests of building materials, A (8) 580.
Fire-resistant materials, survey of work on electrical resistance of, A (1) 43.
Fire-wall construction, P (1) 43.
Fire walls of buildings, waterproofing of, P (7) 511.
"Firebond," Harbison-Walker Refractories Co., booklet on, B (12) 897.
Fireclay bodies, unfired, crushing strength of, A (7) 505.
Fireclay brick and clays for, report on, A (11) 812.
effect of thermal shock on transverse strength of; apparatus and method used for experiments, A (1) 31.
properties of, A (3) 192.
thermal expansion of, A (6) 416.
Fireclay pots, causes of cracks in, A (12) 889.
Fireclay products in carbonizing industry, properties of, A (7) 507.
Fireclay ware. *See* Ware, fireclay.
Fired clay in modern construction, A (2) 116, A (10) 737.
Fired clay mixtures, investigation of, A (10) 739.
Fired clay products, action of freezing on, A (12) 900.
address on, A (11) 810.
change of volume during use of, A (9) 681.
Fired earthenware, vapor absorption of, A (2) 133.
Fired material, effect of frost on, A (9) 655.
Fireplace and chimney, practical and picturesque, A (4) 243.
design for, P (7) 481.
Fireproofing, "Natco," A (9) 656.
Firing argillaceous products, discoloration n, causes and prevention of, A (10) 734.
boiler, history and development of, A (3) 228.
boilers, recent advantages in, A (4) 305.
boilers with stokers, advantages in, A (4) 305.
brick, etc., P (9) 675.
brick in continuous annular kilns, A (10) 762.
brick, mathematical basis of, A (11) 836.
brick with powdered coal, A (7) 502.
brick with powdered coal; Ohio Clay Co., output of, A (1) 33.
ceramic ware in continuous kiln, P (10) 765.
ceramic ware, electric furnace for, A (6) 440.
china, conveyer for, P (11) 838.
china, use of bats or shelves, P (10) 766.
of clay, A (6) 439, A (12) 931.
effect of water vapor and sulphur dioxide on, A (7) 530.
factors in, A (5) 357.
results of, A (8) 598.
crystalline kaolin, physico-chemical changes in, A (11) 845.
direct, glazed ceramic bodies, new method of, A (3) 203.
electrical, of enamels on porcelain, process, A (1) 59.
of ferruginous clays, A (5) 337.
in glass-melting furnaces, corner and auxiliary, A (6) 402.
glazed ceramic bodies, direct method of, A (5) 357.
of gypsum, Volker system for, A (12) 864.
hotel bisque china in tunnel kilns, A (3) 213.
in Italy, electric, A (8) 557.
of kilns, A (7) 523, A (11) 833.
of kilns, use of gas for, A (12) 910.
majolica ornaments, electric furnace for, A (12) 908.
oil, in ceramics, A (11) 836.
oil, for Russian insulators, A (2) 142.
oxidizing, neutral, reducing, A (10) 763.
periodic kilns, A (7) 524.
periodic kilns, heat distribution in, A (10) 761.
pottery, tunnel kiln for, A (7) 522.
with powdered coal, new method of, A (7) 525.
pulverized coal, German progress in, A (10) 776.
pulverized fuel, factors affecting combustion and boiler design, A (9) 674.
pulverized fuel, furnace temperatures in, A (9) 674.
recuperative, "Astuce" suspended platform and "U" furnace for, A (2) 141.
of refractories, conditions and types of kilns for, A (1) 60.
refractories, kilns for, A (8) 597.
refractories with oil, A (12) 911.
refractory clays, investigation on, A (10) 770.
roofing tile, A (12) 908.
sagger material, study of, B (12) 902.
silica brick, German method for, A (6) 425.
stoneware, firing in intermittent and chamber kilns, A (12) 908.
stoneware, mathematical fundamentals of, A (10) 763.
terra cotta and sanitary ware by direct contact with heating gases, kiln for, P (2) 144.
tile, glazed, P (10) 756.
tile in water-cooled tunnel kiln, A (10) 762.
whiteware, use of powdered coal for, A (10) 763.
Firing costs for round kilns, calculation of, A (10) 761.
Firing losses of ceramic bodies, iron oxide in, A (6) 451.
Firing time, reducing, A (8) 599.
Firing treatment of clay refractories, influence on material in load test, A (10) 740.
First aid training, value of, A (7) 539.
First Glass Works. *See* Manufacturers.
Fishbowl, design for, P (2) 90.
Fishscaling, sources of, A (12) 866.
Flame, Bunsen, unusual structure, A (10) 763.
moving, method for photographic examination of, A (5) 357.
moving, study of, A (5) 371.
Flash-over voltage of bushing insulators, raising, P (4) 285.
Flat arch for kilns, A (9) 672.
Flat glass. *See* Glass, flat.
Flat roof vs. curved arch, A (10) 742.
Flexible anchor, P (10) 750.
Flint clay, mining, at Christy Creek Mine (Ky.), A (11) 820.
Flint and Faience and Tile Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Flint fireclay of Mo., geologic relation to diaspore, A (11) 813.
Flocculative action of hydrophilic sols on suspension of clays, uses, A (10) 771.
Floor, construction of, with hollow tile, A (7) 502.
factory, problems of, A (7) 540.
factory, types of, A (2) 154.
structure of, transmission of sound through, A (5) 376.
Floor material, apparatus for wear tests on, A (5) 348.
sanitary cove for, P (10) 756.
Floor tile, P (11) 811.
ceramic, drying preparation for raw materials for, A (11) 826.
research on, A (10) 754.
and wall tile, P (5) 349.
Florence Pottery Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Florida, brick construction in, in storm, A (1) 35.
kaolin in, A (4) 295.
Florida clay in bone-china bodies, A (7) 513.
Florida Portland Cement Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Flotation, examination of low-grade bauxite with reference to, A (4) 274.
of high silica bauxite, Bureau of Mines experiments in, A (2) 123.
reagents and practice, A (5) 370.
Schaum, method for purifying raw kaolin, A (11) 832.
Flotative, new ceramic, ammonium algernate, A (2) 98.
Flow of gas through broken solids, A (4) 293.
of heat through furnace walls, study of, A (5) 346.
of materials, controlled by chain feeder, A (8) 595.
relative, use of Pitot tube for determining, A (2) 140.
water, corrosion and velocity of, A (11) 849.
Flow sheets, crushing plant, A (6) 434.
Flower holder, design for, P (10) 708.

Flowerpot, construction of, P (7) 511.
manufacture of, A (10) 752.
manufacture of, in small plant, A (1) 44.
Flue dust detrimental to Portland cement, A (4) 250.
Flue gas, analysis and study of, A (4) 290.
iodine pentoxide apparatus for CO in, A (10) 763.
Flues, chimney, clay, P (4) 272.
comparison of, and outline for analyzing stack performance, A (2) 143.
Fluid jets, application of, A (1) 56.
Fluid-pressure, controlling mechanism for grinding machines, P (8) 552.
Fluidity, experiments on, A (9) 683.
relative, of enamel frits, cone softening point method for determining, A (2) 100.
Fluids, gaseous, apparatus for electrical precipitation of particles from, P (2) 140.
law of motion of particles in, A (9) 684.
velocity and flow of, A (8) 594.
Fluorescence of minerals in ultra-violet rays, A (3) 219.
Fluoride, barium-cryolite, melting-point diagram of, A (2) 149.
Fluorine in enamels, A (7) 487.
in enamel smelts, action of, A (3) 175.
Fluorspar, analysis of, A (7) 531.
effect on colored melts, A (10) 705.
grades and uses of, A (2) 104.
increase in tariff, A (3) 232.
industry in 1927, A (4) 254.
nature and uses of, A (6) 443.
properties of, industrial situation of, in 1927, A (2) 146.
and uses of, A (11) 839.
Fluorspar No. 79, standard samples by Bur. Stand. of, A (5) 364.
Fluosilicates of organic bases, A (11) 839.
Fluted column, design for, P (7) 481.
Fluxes, basic, effect on metal oxide colors, A (9) 623.
steel furnace, influence of clay on, A (12) 867.
Fluxing of fire brick, A (5) 342.
Fontainebleau sand, use of in ultra-violet ray glass, A (4) 258.
Ford Motor Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Edward Ford Plate Glass Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Ford, Henry, continuous process for glass manufacture, A (5) 332.
Foreign patents on safety glass, A (4) 260.
Foreign research and technology of rock product, in 1928, progress in, A (3) 171.
Foreign trade of ceramic industry in France, A (2) 155.
Forged insulator caps, making, A (7) 515.
Forging in pocket knife manufacture, A (11) 784.
Forging furnaces operated with powdered coal, A (1) 40.
Form, crystal, of calcium sulphate, A (5) 366.
Formation of clay-humus complex in soils, conditions of, A (6) 450.
and composition of coal, A (8) 599.
geological, method of locating, P (6) 446.
Formula, Auerbach, for plasticity, analysis of, A (4) 301.
general, for grinding wheel size for undercut conical surfaces, A (2) 82.
hydraulic index for determination of lime in raw materials, A (1) 15.
Winklemann and Schott, determining density constants of ferrous and ferric oxides, A (1) 23.
Forsterite from Hawaiian Islands, optical data on, A (1) 62.
Fostoria glass, history of, A (12) 932.
Fostoria Glass Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Foundry, brass, refractories for, A (10) 743.
stone, wet enameling in, A (11) 797.
Foundry facing sands, tests on, A (3) 176.
Foundry furnace, brass, refractories for, A (3) 197.
Foundry grinding, costs of, A (8) 550.
Foundry Practice, B (12) 871.
Foundry refractories, malleable, sizes and types reduced, A (6) 425.
Foundry screen, electric, A (3) 208.
Foundry Technology, Elementary, B (8) 564.
Foundry use, core grinder for, A (2) 84.
Foundryman's Handbook, B (8) 565.
Fountain, design for, P (7) 481.
Four-component system, graphical representation of, A (10) 771.
Fourcault equipment at American Window Glass Co., A (4) 260.
Bohemian, in Czechoslovakia, A (7) 497.
Fourcault process for manufacture of flat glass A (5) 329.
Fourcault system in sheet-glass industry, A (4) 262.
"Fourier," unit of thermal resistance; conversion factors for, A (1) 69.
Fourier's theory of heat flow, A (2) 119.
Fractional crystallization of pure glass, A (9) 647.
Fracture of unfired ceramic ware, resistance to, A (6) 451.
France, bauxite from, A (1) 7.
brick and tile plants, replacement of machines in, A (10) 736.
clay roofing tile in, manufacture of, A (2) 128.
foreign trade of ceramic industry in, A (2) 155.
Portland vase, duplicate of, discovered in, A (11) 790.
production of aluminium and bauxite in, A (4) 276.
review of appliances in, for separating solids from liquids, A (3) 209.
wages in ceramic industry in, A (11) 827.
Yearbook of Syndicate of Manufacturers of Ceramic Products in, B (12) 933.
France Quarries. *See* Manufacturers.
Franklin, N. J., paragenetic classification of minerals of, A (3) 218.
Free energy of manganous and manganous-manganic oxides and manganese dioxide, measurement of, A (10) 773.
E. M. Freese & Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Freezing, action on fired clay products, A (12) 900.
Freezing test on sand-lime brick, A (10) 734.
French art in illuminating industry, A (7) 477.
French Ceramists' and Glassmakers' Yearbook, B (12) 933.
French Chemical Dictionary, B (6) 454.
French Flanders, clay deposits of, A (10) 752.
French glass, other periods contrasted, A (3) 167.
French glassware for home, different types, A (7) 476.
French patents on safety glass, A (4) 260.
French refractory hydraulic cements, A (6) 419, A (7) 482.
French Society, Laboratory of. *See* Societies, technical.
French Society of Ceramic Manufacturers. *See* Societies, technical.
French Thomson-Houston Co. *See* Manufacturers.
French tileworks, modern, A (11) 810.
Frey cutting tables, automatic, A (12) 884.
Friction, molecular theory of, A (10) 772.
"Frinkite," new refractory material, A (3) 195.
Frit, borosilicate, method of determining boric acid in, A (9) 688.
enamel, cone softening point method of determining relative fluidity of, A (2) 100.
enamel, milling of, A (9) 637.
enamel, removing iron with magnetic separator from, A (7) 485.
glaze, earthenware, refractoriness of, A (4) 284.
study of homogenizing, A (6) 400.
Frit furnaces, enamel, with inclined recuperators, A (11) 796.
gas-fired, fuel economy of, A (7) 489.
Fritted pottery glazes, maturing temperature for, A (7) 513.
Frost on fired material, effect of, A (9) 655.
on raw material, effect of, A (9) 655.
Frosting of glass articles, P (9) 649, P (10) 731.
of glass by etching, A (9) 644.
of glass, method for, P (5) 318.
Fuel ashes, process for determining fusion of, A (2) 118.

Fuel briquets, production of, A (6) 440.
Fuel combustion, problem of, A (3) 228.
Fuel Conference, Transactions of, B (12) 913.
World, A (4) 291, B (9) 675.
Fuel consumption, glass furnace, A (9) 645.
Fuel economy, application of refractory materials to, A (9) 662.
of gas-fired frit furnaces, A (7) 489.
in rotary kiln burning Portland cement clinker, A (8) 562.
Fuel-fired industrial furnaces, A (7) 523.
Fuel-gas plant, new, for small production of generator gas, A (2) 140.
Fuel oil vs. coal, A (5) 328.
clarified low-gravity, advantages of, A (10) 763.
firing in ceramics, A (11) 836.
firing refractories with, A (12) 911.
and furnace, commercial standards for, A (4) 293.
House Heating with, B (2) 156.
industrial use of, A (6) 440.
testing, A (9) 673.
Fuel Research Board, Annual Report of, B (1) 61.
Fuel service, public utility, stability and progress of, A (6) 437.
Fuels and air mixture in fusing cement clinker, effect of, A (4) 250.
Alabama coal, investigation on, A (6) 439.
carbonization, low-temperature, A (9) 673.
coal, burning of, experiments on, A (2) 140.
burning of, progress in, A (1) 57, A (3) 212.
carbonization and gasification of, influence of inorganic constituents on, A (4) 292.
classification of, A (1) 57.
distillation of, influence of temperature and pressure on, A (4) 292.
high-volatile, for firing stoneware, A (10) 763.
coal industry, study of, A (6) 437.
coal oil, performance of oil engine on, A (3) 230.
containing dust, gas producer for degasification and carbonization of, P (2) 144.
distillate oil in firing tunnel kiln, A (10) 762.
in enameling plants, choice of, A (4) 253.
feeding to brick kilns, P (9) 676.
forging furnaces operated with powdered coal, A (1) 40.
gas, for annealing ovens, A (3) 214.
flow of, through broken solids, A (4) 293.
for glost kiln, A (10) 763.
in manufacture of cast iron for enamelware, use of, A (4) 256.
in Pacific Coast plants, use of, A (3) 212.
and powdered coal for, A (6) 462.
gas burner design, A (3) 213.
and gas engineering, principles of, A (8) 509.
gas-fired lime kilns, heat consumption of, A (6) 393.
gaseous, chemistry and physics of combustion of, A (12) 909.
generator, bituminous coal for, A (9) 673.
heating value of, apparatus, methods, and calculations for determining, A (2) 141.
hog, burning of, in Pacific northwest, A (3) 230.
loss of, in loading or unloading ring furnace, A (4) 276.
losses due to hydrogen and moisture in, A (12) 912.
low-grade, Wollaston, producer boiler for utilizing, A (1) 61.
manufactured gas industry leads in 1928, A (5) 357.
for melting metal, A (12) 896.
past, present, future, A (6) 440.
physical properties of, A (7) 538.
powdered for brick kiln, P (10) 765.
distilling, P (11) 838.
for firing whiteware, A (10) 763.
generating water gas from, P (12) 914.
in metallurgical work, A (7) 524.
powdered coal, firing brick with, A (7) 502.
powdered coal firing clay ware, A (6) 438.
powdered coal and gas cleaning, A (6) 438.
producer-gas manufacture, improvements in, A (4) 291.
pulverized, in cement work, "Lopulco" system, A (5) 320.
combustion chambers for, A (9) 674.
drying china clay with, A (7) 518.
equipment, A (7) 536.
firing, factors affecting combustion and boiler design, A (9) 674.
furnace temperatures in, A (9) 674.
furnaces, brick for, A (5) 341.
and mechanical stoking, merits of, A (8) 509.
in power-stations, use of, A (8) 611.
report on, A (2) 143.
pulverized coal, application of, A (6) 438.
carbonization by Bartling process, A (4) 290.
firing, achievements in, A (9) 674.
firing, furnace temperatures in, A (9) 674.
on gas-fired boilers, A (8) 610.
for periodic kiln, use of, A (6) 437.
properties of, A (6) 438.
system of, experiences with, A (1) 57.
use in Germany, A (10) 776.
pulverized lignite, use of, in Texas plant, A (3) 212.
purchase by specification, A (8) 600.
reducing and eliminating dust, A (12) 904.
relative cost and value of, A (1) 58.
research laboratories on, at Ottawa, new, A (2) 155.
solid, analysis of, A (3) 213.
ash of, chemical activity in relation to refractories, A (12) 894.
burning particles of, A (12) 913.
as source of power, A (3) 213.
use of Endell heating microscope for testing, A (3) 222.
Technical Data on, B (11) 836.
in tunnel kilns, use of, A (10) 762.
waste, instrument to measure, A (3) 209.
world production of, A (5) 357.
"Fugacity," explained, A (10) 741.
Fullers' earth, properties of, as oil-refining adsorbent, A (7) 529.
properties, uses, production of, A (4) 296.
Fume exhaust systems, A (10) 759.
Fumes, acid, from pickling rooms, removal of, A (10) 711.
in chemical factories, removal of, A (8) 611.
Fundamentals of Quantitative Analysis, B (6) 454.
Funnel, discharge, for shaft kilns, P (3) 175.
Furnaces, P (7) 510, P (9) 663.
annealing, P (8) 576.
apparatus for conveying glass plates to, P (8) 578.
conveyer for, P (7) 497.
of glass, P (9) 654.
steel castings, refractory, lining of, A (12) 886.
See also Glass, annealing of.
arches of, notes on, A (7) 508.
arresting glass flow from, P (12) 881.
blast, brick, destruction of, A (7) 507.
developments, 1928, A (4) 274.
gas, electrical cleaning of, A (8) 599.
gas, normal combustion velocity of, A (7) 525.
gas purification, methods of, A (7) 525.
glass plant adjoins, A (6) 402.
linings for, method of preparing, A (1) 39.
linings for, prevention of disintegration of, A (3) 192.
production of high alumina slags in, A (1) 65.
refractories, disintegration of, by carbon monoxide, A (3) 193.
slag, fused, granulating, P (7) 485.
slag, well-crystallized, A (9) 686.
boiler, linings and refractories, A (10) 750.
boiler, measurement of temperatures in, A (2) 139.
boiler, practice, air infiltration in, A (7) 537.
boiler, refractories for, A (12) 888.
brass foundry, refractories for, A (3) 197.
brick and cement for, P (8) 588.
brick crucible, A (6) 421.
brick crucible, design of, A (4) 276.
brickwork for, protecting, P (11) 821.
burning fuel oil, refractories in, A (12) 886.
Carius, temperature regulator for, A (11) 830.

ceramic, P (8) 602.
ceramic, arch construction for, A (9) 672.
ceramic, charging and discharging automatically, P (9) 676.
continuous ceramic, P (6) 441.
development of, A (4) 254.
evolution in conception and heating of, A (8) 601.
and periodic, experimental study of, A (2) 142.
for reheating alloy blooms, A (8) 596.
test on, A (12) 868.
conveying molten glass from, A (4) 263.
cupola, refractory material for, A (2) 118.
description of, P (11) 837.
distributor for molten glass from, P (10) 733.
electric, A (6) 440, B (7) 525, P (10) 765.
advantages of vitreous enameling in, A (2) 98.
in ceramic industry, A (6) 440.
constructional material and insulation of, A (12) 886.
converting from gas or oil to, A (12) 869.
developments in, A (6) 423.
for enameling, A (6) 400, A (12) 867.
for firing ceramic ware, A (6) 440.
for firing majolica and glazed ornaments, A (12) 908.
for glassmaking, P (12) 881.
glass-melting, P (8) 587.
growth of use of, A (3) 212.
heating element, A (12) 908.
metallurgical, refractory materials for, A (2) 125, A (3) 198.
for nonferrous metals, A (12) 886.
with refractory roof, P (1) 61.
steel castings heat treated in, A (8) 586.
temperature control, A (3) 211.
thermal insulation of, A (2) 119.
enamel frit, with inclined recuperators, A (11) 796.
enameling, P (2) 100.
enameling, underfired normalizing, and brass-melting, refractories for, A (10) 741.
fire arch for, P (7) 509.
flat glass, A (8) 571.
forging, operated with powdered coal, A (1) 40.
frit, gas-fired, fuel economy of, A (7) 489.
fuel-fired, industrial, A (7) 523.
and fuel oil, commercial standards for, A (4) 293.
galvanizing, brick for, A (4) 274.
gas-fired, A (7) 523.
gas-fired, in enameling plant, new, A (5) 323.
gas heated, A (7) 523.
General Electric, have elevated heating portions, A (7) 486.
glass, P (2) 112, P (8) 575, P (9) 652, 654.
for annealing, P (9) 654.
burner for, P (3) 187.
construction, A (3) 180, A (6) 402.
construction, preheating, regenerators, A (5) 329.
details of design, combustion calculations for gas fired, A (4) 258.
determining level of, P (6) 409.
for drawing sheets, P (3) 186.
fuel consumption, A (9) 645.
as heat engine, speed of heat transfer, transmission, radiation, A (1) 27.
insulation of roofs of, A (2) 117.
and leers, developments in, A (6) 402, A (8) 571.
mechanical heat control of, A (10) 719.
for melting glass, P (4) 267.
with movable hearth, P (8) 577.
operation, effects of combustion conditions on, A (3) 181.
properties of refractory clays for, A (7) 505.
refractories, durability of, A (9) 657.
rotary, P (4) 266.
glass-melting, P (2) 112, P (12) 878.
corner and auxiliary firing in, A (6) 402.
disintegration of silica brick in, A (11) 817
heat exchange in, A (7) 495.
practice in, A (7) 493.
in Russia, preparation and standardization of refractories for, A (3) 193.
glass tank, heat balance of, A (2) 105.
for heat treatment of metals, A (10) 764.
high-temperature fusion, A (8) 596.
Isley control, A (10) 744.
induction, production of magnesia and silica crucibles in, A (2) 119.
industrial, determining best wall thickness of, A (3) 201.
industrial, efficiency, economic consideration of, A (7) 523.
industrial, heat concentration in, A (9) 673.
laboratory, in iron-manganese alloy research, A (11) 796.
lead-working, types of, A (11) 818.
lime and cement, P (7) 484.
linings for, A (6) 422.
linings, cupola, P (11) 822.
maintenance and repair, A (1) 40.
Martin, transformation appearance of silica brick in crown of, A (3) 193.
melting, for producing gas-free glass, P (10) 733.
metallurgical, refractory materials for, A (2) 125.
•modern, for continuous annealing of sheet steel, A (3) 177.
muffle, cone fusion, for high temperature, A (12) 885.
oil, gas, and electric, A (6) 440.
oil, monolithic linings for, A (9) 660.
oil-fired, spalling in, A (6) 420.
oil-fired, spalling of refractories in, A (1) 38, A (2) 124.
open-hearth, chambers in, insulation of, A (1) 41.
open-hearth, economic size of, A (10) 742.
open-hearth, permeability of masonry in, A (2) 126.
open-hearth, practice, economy of decarburizing media for, A (10) 744.
open-hearth, recuperators for and discussion A (6) 424.
open-hearth, review of modern practice with, A (4) 274.
for plate glass, P (8) 577.
pot, P (2) 127.
progress in coal burning, A (3) 212.
pulverized fuel, brick for, A (5) 341.
for refractories, effect of evolution of boilers on utilization of, A (2) 120.
refractories for, laboratory slagging test, A (12) 887.
for refractories, tests on transverse breaking strength, A (12) 885.
refractory, water-cooled, A (12) 885.
refractory linings of, manufacture of, A (10) 743.
refractory materials for, A (9) 662.
ring, length of preheating zone in, A (12) 908.
ring, loss of fuel during loading and unloading, A (4) 276.
rotary-hearth, P (11) 822.
and rotary kiln, preliminary cooling chamber in, P (1) 61.
shaft, for molten glass, P (11) 805.
Siemens-Martin, permeability of silica brick, mortar joints and masonry in, A (2) 118.
small, for individual dentist, A (10) 764.
smelting, P (10) 751.
soaking pit, P (10) 750.
for table glass, P (8) 578.
tank, sillimanite blocks for, A (5) 346.
tank, at Welikodworer Glassworks, stalactites in, A (10) 745.
tempering, horizontal crowns for, A (11) 835.
thermal insulation of, A (9) 674.
tungsten and zirconium oxide, A (9) 688.
tunnel, P (11) 837.
"U," for rapid recuperative firings, A (2) 141.
wall construction of, P (11) 821.
Furnace arch, construction of, P (7) 509.
economy in insulating, A (7) 508
Furnace atmosphere on steel, effects of, A (3) 176.

Furnace builders, trouble with refractories A (9) 662, A (10) 741.
Furnace chambers, open-hearth, insulation of, A (1) 41.
Furnace construction with hollow air-cooled walls, scientific methods in, A (1) 40.
lime for refractories in, A (12) 889.
Furnace control, methods of, A (5) 357.
Furnace design, advantages of silica brick, etc., A (6) 425.
industrial, A (3) 214, B (8) 601.
Practical Industrial, B (1) 43.
Furnace door and pusher interlock, P (1) 61.
Furnace economies, relative industrial, A (6) 440.
Furnace efficiency, A (5) 377.
Furnace gas, movement of; hydraulic theory of, A (1) 59.
Furnace linings, P (10) 750.
and ganister brick, A (11) 817.
metallurgical, manufacture of basic products for, P (12) 898.
refractory, A (7) 508.
refractory, for annealing steel castings, A (12) 886.
refractory composition for, P (7) 510.
Furnace practice, B (12) 897.
glass melting, A (7) 493.
Furnace refractory costs, reducing, A (12) 886.
Furnace roof, construction of, P (10) 750.
Furnace slags, blast-, and barium oxide, A (6) 448.
blast-, as by-product, A (6) 462.
blast-, as road material, A (6) 462.
Furnace structure, P (7) 508.
Furnace Technique, industrial, B (11) 836.
Furnace temperatures in pulverized fuel firing, A (9) 674.
Furnace volume, relation to combustion efficiency, A (1) 78.
Furnace walls, P (9) 663.
air-cooled, P (10) 750.
air-cooled, refractory, A (12) 886.
and brick for, P (3) 202.
construction of, P (7) 509.
gun for repairing, A (6) 425.
gun for repairing; developed by Botfield Refractories Co., A (1) 43.
hollow, and brick for, P (3) 203.
insulation of, A (11) 816.
study of flow of heat through, A (5) 346.
tie member for, P (7) 509.
Fused blast-furnace slag, granulating, P (7) 485.
Fused quartz, phosphorescence of, A (10) 770.
Fused quartz beams, manufacture of, P (10) 730.
Fused quartz windows in solarium, A (12) 876.
Fused silica in chemical plant construction, A (9) 641.
heat insulators, method of preparation and uses, P (1) 43.
method of joining, P (11) 807.
vessels of excitation of luminescence in, A (6) 404.
Fused sodium carbonate or sulphate, solubility of calcium carbonate and lime in, A (12) 920.
Fusible cones, characteristics and comparisons of, A (1) 56.
Fusible enamels, A (5) 323.
Fusing cement clinker, effect of fuel and air mixture on, A (4) 250.
Fusion of enamels, A (6) 400.
enamels, rotary kiln for, A (12) 868.
of fuel ashes, process for determining, A (2) 118.
heat of, calcium and magnesium A (12) 921.
Fusion furnace, high-temperature, A (8) 596.
Fusion point of coal ash, A (12) 912.

Gage glasses, boiler troubles with, A (3) 231.
Galax, glass for illumination, A (11) 800.
Galena, crushing resistance of, A (11) 841.
method of comparison of values for quartz, density and irregularity of particles, A (11) 829, 830.
Galvanizing furnaces, brick for, A (4) 274.
Gamma-alpha transformation in iron, A (4) 256.
Ganister, definition of, A (11) 817.
quarrying at Mt. Union, Pa., A (10) 748.
Ganister brick and furnace linings, A (11) 817.
Garden pottery, A (5) 315.
Gardner Machine Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Garnet for abrasive purposes, A (5) 313.
abrasive products of Canada, technology and application, A (1) 6.
as abrasive, source and uses, A (4) 238.
Garnet Group, Relation of Chemical Composition to Refraction of Light and Density in, B (9) 680.
Gas, adsorption of, by glass walls, carbon dioxide, A (8) 573.
ammonia and sulphur compounds from, simultaneous removal of, A (2) 141.
analysis of, apparatus for continuous, A (10 770.
blast-furnace, electrical cleaning of, A (8) 599.
blast-furnace, methods of purification, A (7) 525.
blast-furnace, normal combustion velocity of, A (7) 525.
coal, unsaturated hydrocarbons in, A (5) 354.
combustion in, A (5) 357.
Cottrell-Moeller process for precipitating dust from, A (5) 353.
desulphurizing, method of, P (11) 837.
entrapped, in glass melt, effect of refractory walls on behavior of, A (3) 183.
for firing kilns, use of, A (12) 910.
flow of, through broken solids, A (4) 293.
flue, analysis, study of, A (4) 290.
flue, iodine pentoxide apparatus for CO in, A (10) 763.
as fuel for annealing ovens, A (3) 214.
as fuel in Pacific Coast plants, use of, A (3) 212.
and fuel engineering, principles of, A (8) 599.
Geophysics as Applied to Explorations for, B (5) 363.
heating, kiln for firing ware by direct contact with, P (2) 144.
industrial, explosive limits of, A (12) 910.
in manufacture of cast iron for enamelware, use of, A (4) 256.
manufacture of, increasing, A (11) 835.
manufacture of, from lignite, P (12) 914.
manufactured, leads all fuels, A (5) 357.
Methods of sampling and Analysis of, used by U. S. Steel Corp., B (2) 151.
micro, analysis, apparatus for, A (11) 844.
natural, as fuel in industrial plants, A (11) 835.
Handbook of, B (4) 293.
and hydrogen mixtures, carburizing with, A (8) 564.
nature and origin of, A (8) 599.
production, distribution, and utilization of, A (5) 355.
Roumanian factories using, A (10) 725.
transmission of, A (4) 290.
nitrogen-free generator, normal combustion velocity of, A (7) 525.
and Oil in Western Canada, B (8) 601.
permeability to refractory materials, A (12) 889.
and powdered coal, burning, A (6) 462.
and powdered coal cleaning, A (6) 438.
pressure and quantity of, measuring, A (3) 214.
Producer, Economics, B (5) 357.
producer, manufacture, improvements in, A (4) 291.
producer, tar extraction from, A (9) 674, A (11) 836.
sampling and testing refractories in, A (10) 741.
specific heats at high temperatures of, A (8) 604.
stack, analysis, interpretation of, A (10) 763.
stack, analysis, method of, A (11) 835.
sulphur from, removing, P (11) 838.
sulphur content of, A (9) 674.
sulphuretted hydrogen, removal from, P (11) 838.
sulphurous, at high temperatures, action on basic rocks and glasses, A (3) 220.
temperature measurement of, A (12) 910.
town, gasification of coal for, A (10) 764.
transporting by tapered pipe line, economy of, A (8) 610.

vapor-phase oil, production of, A (2) 141.
waste, dew points of, importance for feed-water heaters, A (7) 535.
water, generating from powdered fuel, P (12) 914.
generator, bituminous coal in, A (11) 836.
machines, checker brick for carburetors of, A (6) 414.
producer, P (4) 293.
and producers, reactions, A (5) 355.
Gas analysis, apparatus for, A (5) 366.
Orsat apparatus for, A (5) 372.
Gas apparatus, Morehead, accuracy of, A (4) 299.
Gas burner, air requirements of, A (4) 290.
combustion air for, P (10) 766.
design for, A (3) 213.
Gas consumption of engine, cutting, A (3) 231.
Gas content of solids, determining, P (3) 227.
Gas control, in Haigh continuous kiln, A (11) 834.
Gas distribution, effect of higher pressures on, A (2) 141.
Gas engineering, progress in, A (8) 599.
Gas-fired boilers, pulverized coal on, A (8) 610.
Gas-fired furnaces, A (6) 440, A (7) 523, P (8) 502.
in enameling plant, new, A (5) 323.
frit, fuel economy of, A (7) 489.
glass, details of design, combustion calculations for, A (4) 258.
lime, heat consumption of, A (6) 393.
Gas-fired glost kiln, economy of, A (10) 763.
Gas-fired vertical shaft kiln, A (5) 319.
Gas-free glass, furnace for producing, P (10) 733.
Gas generator, reactions, design of, A (9) 672.
Gas industry, economic and engineering survey of, A (4) 291, A (9) 674.
principles of physics applied to, A (2) 140.
refractories in, A (3) 200, A (6) 422, A (8) 586, A (9) 661.
research in, A (4) 305.
Gas land purchased by Libbey-Owens Glass Co. and Owens-Illinois Glass Co., A (10) 725.
Gas line, automatic shut off for, P (4) 293.
Gas mains, pipe cleaning and protective coating for, A (4) 290.
Gas mixtures, analysis of, A (9) 684.
reducing, on fire brick at 1200 to 1400°C, action of, A (2) 118.
Gas movement, furnace, hydraulic theory of, A (1) 59.
Gas oven, construction of; importance of testing refractories in, A (9) 661.
Gas penetration of refractories, determination of, A (10) 745.
Gas permeability of molding sands, method of testing, A (3) 176.
of refractory brick, A (6) 425.
of silica brick, mortar joints and masonry in Siemens-Martin furnace, A (2) 118.
Gas pipe lines, high pressure, design of, A (10) 763.
natural, high pressure, economics of, A (5) 355.
Gas plant, considerations for correct, A (4) 291.
fuel, new, for small production of generator gas, A (2) 140.
literature on refractory material for, A (7) 507.
Gas Power, B (10) 778.
Gas producers for carbonization and degasification of fuel containing dust, P (2) 144.
coke-fired, for ceramic industry, A (8) 582.
and operation of gas producers, A (12) 909.
utilizing waste heat, Dover Boiler Works, new, A (1) 58.
Gas purifier, electrical, with precipitating electrodes, P (10) 767.
Gas purification in relation to coal sulphur, A (4) 291.
Gas retorts, refractories for, A (10) 743.
Gas temperature in radiation fields of variable anisotropy, measurement of, A (10) 764.
Gas testing, apparatus for, A (9) 671.
Gas vents, clay, A (9) 669.
Gas-works, operation of, with butane, A (11) 836.
Gas-works refractories in Germany, A (11) 820.
Gaseous cementation of iron and steel, A (7) 488.
Gaseous fluid, apparatus for electrical precipitation of particles from, P (2) 140.
Gaseous fuels, chemistry and physics of combustion of, A (12) 909.
Gases extracted from iron carbon alloys by vacuum melting, A (4) 256.
Industrial, Production and Uses of, B (12) 914.
and Liquids, B (10) 773.
and water in glasses, A (9) 643.
Gasification of brown coal, chemical processes in, A (9) 673.
of coal in producer, A (12) 909.
of coal by pure oxygen, A (7) 525.
of coal, influence of inorganic constituents on, A (4) 292.
of coal for town gas, A (10) 764.
of lignite, A (7) 525.
method and apparatus for, P (3) 215.
and operation of gas producers, A (12) 909.
system of; regenerative, A (5) 355.
Gathering of molten metal, P (9) 653.
Gear cutting, shaping grinding wheels for, P (12) 860.
Gear grinding or milling machines, P (8) 554.
Gear lapping, manufactured abrasives in, A (2) 83.
and testing, device for, A (2) 84.
Gear teeth, accurate, reflects abrasive progress, A (11) 783.
Gear-wheel teeth, grinding of, P (1) 7.
Gear wheels, machine for generating, P (7) 469.
Gears, bevel, method of cutting, P (3) 164.
machine for grinding, P (2) 86.
toothed, apparatus for grinding, P (6) 388.
toothed, method of grinding, P (6) 387.
worm, method of grinding, P (6) 386.
Gehlhoff, investigation of, cited, A (10) 715.
Gels, germanate, of alkaline earths, A (12) 918.
properties and theories of, A (7) 531.
silicic acid, and their structure, A (1) 72.
Gem, production of color by X-ray and radium rays, production of, A (3) 222.
Gem-stones, artificial, isomorphous with spinel, A (10) 767.
imitation, determination of, A (6) 445.
General Electric Co. *See* Manufacturers.
General Refractories Co. *See* Manufacturers.
General Refractories Co., Ltd. *See* Manufacturers.
Generating gear wheels, machine for, P (7) 469.
water gas from powdered fuel, P (12) 914.
Generator, nitrogen-free gas, normal combustion velocity of, A (7) 525.
Generator fuel, bituminous coal for, A (9) 673.
Generator gas and reactions, design of, A (9) 672.
Geographical Society, Canadian, meeting, A (11) 851.
Geography, Physical, Shorter, B (5) 362.
Geological Comparison of South America with South Africa, B (9) 680.
Geological Survey, Canadian, field work, 1929, A (9) 679.
Kentucky, A (9) 679.
U. S., A (9) 679.
Geology, B (2) 146, B (3) 219.
diaspore and flint fire clay of Mo., relation of, A (11) 813.
economic, bibliography of minerals and their identification, A (10) 767.
excursion in field of clays and kaolins, A (5) 359.
exploration in Central Asia, A (6) 445.
features of Washington magnesite deposit, A (6) 444.
formations, method of locating, P (6) 446.
of German kaolin and clay deposits, A (2) 144.
Ice Period, birth of ceramic art, BR (11) 851.
of Mongolia, Natural History of Central Asia, B (5) 363.
and Natural Resources of Colorado, B (5) 363.
quantitative study of, A (1) 63.
study and relationships, A (5) 362.
work in Burma, A (7) 527.
Geophysical abstracts, A (9) 679, A (11) 839.
reports of experts, A (12) 928.
Geophysical prospecting, electrical methods of, A (5) 358.

Geophysics as Applied to Explorations for Minerals, Oil, and Gas, B (5) 363.
Applied, Magnetic Method of, B (5) 362.
W. S. George Pottery Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Georgia, kaolin in, A (4) 295.
Mineral Deposits, Survey of, B (10) 768.
mineral resources of, A (6) 444.
Sedimentary Kaolins in, B (11) 841.
Georgian Art (1760–1820), B (12) 862.
Georgian G[1] clay, in refractories, A (11) 822.
Georgian Klondike white kaolin, in refractories, A (11) 822.
German Atomic Weight Commission. *See* Societies, technical.
German Ceramic Society. *See* Societies, technical.
German Chemical Dictionary, B (6) 454.
German Society of Glass Technology. *See* Societies, technical.
German standards for wall tile and stoneware tile, A (11) 826.
German Steatite-Magnesia Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Germanate gels of alkaline earths, A (12) 918.
Germanium, occurrence of, A (2) 145.
Germany, antimony oxide substitute for tin oxide as opacifier in, A (3) 178.
blast-furnace slag cement, "Portland jurament," A (6) 394.
to build Russian cement plant, A (6) 393.
ceramic development in, A (7) 477.
ceramic industry and Brazilian art, A (10) 708.
chemical industry in, A (9) 694.
chemistry students in, A (7) 539.
chemists in glass industry in: recent census, P (1) 30.
clays, effect of composition of, upon properties of, A (12) 897.
cupola practice in, A (12) 887.
decalcomania, manufacture in, A (10) 706.
gas-works refractories in, A (11) 820.
geology of kaolin and clay deposits in, A (2) 144.
glass, old of, A (11) 791.
glass, other periods contrasted, A (3) 167.
glass industry, foreign trade with, A (9) 648.
glassware for home, different types, A (7) 476.
glassware, production and sale of, A (10) 724.
hollow block in, A (12) 885.
"Kohlenveredelungs" process at low temperature carbonization plant in, A (2) 140.
lignite power stations in, A (12) 933.
metal coated cements in, A (8) 589.
packing in refractories industry, A (6) 418.
patents of, on safety glass, A (4) 260.
plant control in whiteware industry in, A (6) 429.
porcelain exhibit at Leipzig, A (2) 133.
potash industry in, A (7) 528.
potash sales, A (7) 539.
progress in pulverized coal firing, A (10) 776.
refractories industry of, plant control in, A (6) 418, A (10) 776.
refractories industry in. *See* Ceramic Tour Abroad.
refractory materials in, standards for, A (10) 738.
sand-lime brick industry, standards of, A (7) 502.
for separating solids from liquids, review of appliances in, A (3) 209.
silica brick, method of firing, A (6) 425.
store built of glass in, A (4) 261.
tile, different types of, A (12) 884.
wages in ceramic industry in, A (11) 827.
weather service, in glass covered tower, A (12) 876.
Gibbsite, dehydrated, properties of, A (3) 220.
dehydration of, use of recording manometer, A (12) 918.
Giobertite, sources and uses of, A (5) 346.
Glaciation, Pleistocene, of Northern Hemisphere, A (8) 602.
Glarimeter, Ingersoll, in testing resistance of ceramic glazes to abrasion, use of, A (7) 511.
Glashütten, A B C, 1929, B (12) 877.

Glass; Glassware.
action of sulphurous gas on, at high temperatures, A (3) 220.
alumina and feldspar as source of alumina in; advantages of Al_2O_3 in glass, use of pure Al_2O_3, use of feldspar in place of pure Al_2O_3, methods and batches used in investigation, data obtained, A (1) 25.
alumina-lead, opacification of, A (6) 407.
ampoule, and p_H, A (3) 185.
annealing of, A (7) 494, P (8) 576, 577, P (9) 643, 652, P (11) 805, P (12) 880.
apparatus for, P (3) 189; P (5) 333; P (6) 408, P (8) 574.
chemical action in, A (6) 406.
with electric heat, A (10) 719.
furnace for, P (9) 654.
leers for, P (2) 113, P (3) 187, P (9) 651, 652, P (10) 732, P (11) 805.
leers, conveyers, P (10) 730.
method of, P (7), 499, P (10) 730.
method of and apparatus, P (1) 30.
and rolling, apparatus intermittently fed, P (1) 31.
and rolling, method of, P (7) 499.
of sheet glass, apparatus for, P (3) 189.
sheet glass in tunnel leers, P (8) 578.
anti-dazzle, for spectacles, P (12) 880.
Apparatus. *See* Glass apparatus.
application to chemical industries, A (9) 648.
"Armor-Plate," Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co., A (7) 496.
art of enameling in association with, A (9) 637.
artistic, lists new merchandise in, A (3) 169.
automatic machine for drilling, A (11) 801.
for automatic machine working, physical properties and suitability of, A (5) 331.
batch preparation determines quality of, A (11) 801.
beautifying of, A (3) 166.
behavior toward saturated water vapor, A (6) 406.
Belgian industry, A (12) 877.
beryllium, A (2) 105, A (3) 183.
beveling, process for, P (8) 575.
black, use of, A (12) 875.
blackboards of, green, A (11) 800.
blown, molds cause defects in, A (7) 494.
Bohemian, revival of, A (7) 476.
borax in, industry, A (12) 873.
boric oxide, density of, A (5) 330.
borosilicate, studies of, A (8) 567.
bottle, design for, P (12) 862.
bottle factory in British Columbia, A (4) 262.
breakage, cause of, A (9) 646.
British, exhibit at Leipzig Fair, A (6) 456.
brittle or tough, causes of, A (10) 713.
broken, study of structure in, A (9) 646.
as building material, A (10) 724.
bubble or blister, P (8) 558.
from "cell," deduction on homogeneity of, A (4) 263.
cell-wire and ultra-violet transmitting, A (9) 640.
and cellulose compound transparent sheets, P (9) 653.
chemical, batch given, A (10) 713.
chemical, manufacture in Russia, A (12) 874.
chemical action in annealing, A (6) 406.
chemical corrodibility of, A (9) 641.
for chemical purposes, qualities of, A (3) 185.
chemical resistance, testing for, A (7) 495.
chemical surface treatment of, A (8) 573.
chemistry of, A (3) 183.
chemistry of; kinds of glass, need of research on, A (1) 27.
Chinese, A (4) 263, A (7) 496.
clouding of, P (2) 100.
coating for, P (3) 171.
cobalt blue, casing of colorless by, effect on thermal expansion of, on setting rate, A (1) 24.
colloid technical review, A (9) 647.
as colloidal electrolyte, A (11) 799.
color for container of, A (9) 648.

color by X-ray and radium rays in, production of, A (3) 222.
colored, A (5) 316, A (7) 476, P (8) 577.
"Alexandrite," new, A (4) 242.
constituents for, A (3) 183.
for electric lamps, method of, P (4) 266.
method and apparatus for producing, P (3) 189.
study of, A (6) 408.
by sulphur, A (6) 407.
for Washington cathedral, A (8) 556.
colorless bottle, ultra-violet light transmission of; estimation of absorption spectra of commercial decolorized glasses, A (1) 23.
coloring by bismuth, A (12) 872.
coloring of inclosures, apparatus for, P (6) 410.
colors for painting, A (10) 716.
colors in, stability of fired, A (1) 10.
composite, making, P (12) 879.
composite sheets of, and cellulose nitrate or cellulose acetate, P (8) 577.
composition of, factors affecting, A (7) 492.
compound, P (2) 113.
compound, process for making, P (12) 881.
compound transparent sheets, P (12) 881.
constants, calculation of; review of literature, suggestions for critical tables, A (1) 24.
as construction material, A (10) 724.
containing barium, process for manufacture, P (2) 109.
for cooking, A (9) 666.
copper ruby and red, A (9) 623.
Corning Works' sixtieth anniversary, A (1) 27.
corrosion of crucible in manufacture of, A (9) 660.
corrosion of; resistance of refractories to, A (2) 122.
corrosive action of, on tank blocks, A (4) 258.
covered tower of, for German weather service, A (12) 876.
crystal, Swedish engraved, A (6) 391.
crystallization of, influence of aluminum and magnesium on, A (8) 569.
and crystallized silicates as studied by V. M. Goldschmidt, A (10) 713.
cut and engraved, historical survey of, up to present time, A (10) 722.
cutting designs on, P (11) 804.
cutting of; rustless steel for, A (9) 669.
"daylight blue," use of, A (10) 716.
decolorization of, by chemical and physical means, A (4) 263.
decolorizing and fining, P (11) 804.
decorating, P (8) 558.
decorating, method of, P (4) 246.
decorating of, patent for, A (10) 706.
decoration on, new, A (7) 475.
decorative colors in, stability of fired, A (1) 10.
defects, eliminated by control process, A (2) 101.
dependence of acid and alkaline condition on concentration of hydrogen ions, A (9) 647.
design for goblet, P (9) 626.
designs of, new, A (11) 801.
devitrification of, A (9) 645, A (10) 714.
didymium, use of, A (11) 800.
die casting, method for, A (5) 324.
different periods contrasted, A (3) 167.
drawing of, P (9) 653.
dressing quartziferous sands for, A (9) 628.
durability of colors for painting, A (8) 556.
effect of minor constituents in, A (5) 328.
electric lamp, melting technique of, A (10) 720.
electrical charges by cathode rays, A (10) 718.
electrical conductivity and constitution of, A (10) 712.
electrical properties of, A (9) 648.
enamel, properties of, A (7) 485.
English 18th Century, A (11) 791.
English, great names in history of, A (3) 183, A (4) 244.
English, noted men in history of, John Bowles, A (5) 316.
as an esthetic interest, A (10) 723.
etching of, B (4) 245.
excitation of luminescence in, A (6) 404.
exhibit of, at British Industries Fair, A (6) 456.
expansion of; measurement of, by Chèvenard dilatometer, A (2) 106.
for feeding, process of, P (8) 576.
feldspar and alumina as sources of alumina in glass; advantages of feldspar as source, A (1) 25.
fire finishing, P (9) 649.
fire-polished, hot alkaline solubility of, as function of chemical composition, A (7) 535.
flat, in Belgium, 1928, A (7) 496.
in Chile, A (8) 573.
furnaces for, A (8) 571.
improvements in manufacture of, A (4) 263, A (5) 329, A (6) 403.
Weber machine for polishing and grinding edges of, A (5) 313.
forming, centrifugal force in, A (11) 802.
Fostoria, history of, A (12) 932.
Fourcault sheet-glass process in France, A (12) 875.
frosting, P (9) 649, P (10) 731.
frosting by etching, A (9) 644.
frosting, method for, P (5) 318.
in furnace, determining level of, P (6) 409.
gas-free, furnace for producing, P (10) 733.
gathering of, P (11) 808.
German, old, A (11) 791.
German industry, foreign trade, A (9) 648.
hardening and softening of, A (9) 629.
heat conductivity of, A (7) 495.
heat-resisting, in lounge cars, A (11) 801.
history of, A (4) 261.
hollow, drawing from molten mass, P (12) 881.
hollow-walled, forming of, P (11) 807.
homogeneity of, A (9) 641.
for illumination, A (11) 800.
illumination for selection of, A (11) 803.
impact test with, A (9) 641.
improved process for, P (10) 733.
improvement in olden and modern times, A (10) 723.
as industrial material, A (10) 723.
iridescent, method of making, A (7) 476.
Jaeger's type of (1903) cited, A (10) 721.
Japanese, alkalinity of, A (12) 875.
laminated, coating compositions, P (11) 808.
cutting, method of, P (12) 879.
manufacture in Japan, A (10) 723.
method for producing, P (2) 107, P (4) 265, P (11) 805, P (12) 877.
safety, A (7) 494.
safety, manufacture of, A (5) 325.
stands police test, A (9) 646.
value of, A (12) 873.
weatherproof, P (6) 409.
lead, Maltese X-ray, A (7) 495.
lead, and use, A (10) 726.
for lighting in theater, A (12) 876.
lighting fixtures of, A (3) 168.
lime-free chemical, batch given, A (10) 713.
lime-lead, opacification of, A (6) 407.
low-priced, A (9) 623.
"Luminex," "Transex," "Industrex," "Velvex," polished wire, production of, A (10) 724.
making hole through, A (3) 180.
manganese equilibrium in, A (8) 574.
manufacture of, A (2) 105, P (2) 108, A (3) 179, P (3) 189, P (4) 266, P (5) 332, P (7) 499, P (9) 650, 651, P (10) 728, 731, 732.
manufacture of, 1927, A (5) 332.
manufacture of, in Russia, A (4) 261.
manufacture of, in U. S., machines for, A (11) 801.
measurement of viscosity at high temperature of, A (10) 716.
measuring index of refraction of, for ultra-violet ray radiation, A (10) 718.
mechanical properties of, A (7) 490, A (8) 566.
medicinal, alkali content of, A (9) 647.
medium for decoration of, new, A (4) 245.
melting of, experiments on acceleration of, A (2) 105.
melting of, historical survey, A (10) 720.

mending, Le Page's cement for, A (12) 931.
microscopic examination of glass, A (12) 872.
microstructure of, A (4) 264.
minor constituents of, A (6) 404.
modern art, A (6) 389.
modern artistic; developments in; future of colored glass, A (1) 10.
modernistic, Kopp Glass, Inc., A (5) 315.
mold for forming, P (12) 878.
molds for, of rustless steel, P (11) 807.
molten, as earth's core, A (7) 527.
molten, method of conveying, A (4) 263.
molten, method for feeding, P (12) 878.
Morocco as market for, A (6) 406.
mosaic, manufacture of, A (9) 622.
nature of; problem of viscosity of, slow- and quick-setting glasses, A (1) 26.
neodymium, use of, in manufacture, A (11) 800.
neutral, classification of, A (3) 185.
neutral, soluble substance yielded by, A (3) 186.
new types, Blue Ridge Glass Corp., A (10) 724.
in New Zealand, A (10) 708.
nonrigid joint in, A (2) 138.
nonshatterable, made in Japan, A (10) 723.
obscuring, "Magnalite," A (11) 800.
old, salvaging, A (8) 572.
opal and alabaster, analysis of; Berzelius and Rose method for fluorine glasses, procedure for phosphate opal glass, procedure for glass containing fluorine and phosphate, A (1) 22.
opal, analysis of; method for determining constituents, A (1) 22.
opal, method of obtaining, P (10) 727.
opal, standard samples by Bur. Stand. of, A (5) 364.
opal covering, A (11) 789.
optical, absorption coefficient, method of calculating, A (10) 718.
optical, cooling and annealing of, A (11) 803.
optical, in near infra-red, influence of boric oxide on dispersion of, A (8) 574.
optical constants, relation of composition to, A (9) 646.
ornamental design for, P (1) 13, 14.
packing, economical method of, A (10) 776.
patented processes in America and Germany for applying glazes and enamels on, A (2) 90.
perforating, method of, P (10) 727.
perfume bottles, increased duty on, A (10) 776.
permeability of, for ultra-violet rays, A (9) 639.
photo-elastic properties of, A (10) 718.
physical properties of, their control, A (3) 186.
physical properties and relation to composition of, A (7) 490, A (8) 566.
physics of, A (9) 642.
Pittsburgh, show, A (5) 376.
Pipkins method of etching, referred to, A (10) 710.
plants, insulation of; advances in technique, rules for applying insulation, A (1) 27.
plastic, surfaces for working, P (8) 578.
plate, Bicheroux, process, A (12) 876.
Chile law, subsidizing manufacture and exports of, A (7) 497.
Ford Motor Co. planning larger apparatus, A (8) 572.
forming of, P (9) 652.
grinding and polishing, method for, P (12) 878.
manufacturing of, P (3) 190, P (10) 726.
1928 production, A (4) 260.
rolling, P (5) 333.
and sheet, method of manufacture, P (7) 499.
time-temperature curves of devitrification in, A (9) 648.
and porcelain, P (8) 577.
praseodymium, use of, in manufacture, A (11) 800.
preservation of, P (11) 807.
pressed-, blown-, industry, chromium plating in, A (10) 760.
pressed, hydrolytic resistance and composition of, A (7) 495.
pressing of, A (8) 570.
pressing for electric insulators, P (2) 112.
production and sale of, A (10) 724.
projection of polarization phenomena in, A (10) 717.
properties of, influence of iron oxide on; influence on large and small melts, color, hardness, A (1) 23.
pure, fractional crystallization of, A (9) 647.
purifying, A (10) 715.
quartz, hollow bodies from, P (8) 578.
Ractliff crown, A (5) 316.
rare earth elements in, A (11) 800.
raw materials for; analysis technique of, A (9) 646.
reaction of, to alkali solutions at high temperatures, A (7) 494.
reaction to caustic soda at high temperatures, A (7) 495.
refractories for furnaces, durability of, A (9) 657.
reinforced, manufacture of, P (2) 109, A (5) 325, P (8) 577.
research in 1928, A (12) 876.
resistance of, to action of chemical reagents, and relationship between chemical composition and, glasses containing iron oxide; procedure and results of experiment, A (1) 23.
resistance of, effect of alkali solutions on, A (9) 646.
resistance of refractories to, A (9) 657.
rolled sheet, P (9) 650.
rolling, P (5) 334, P (8) 576.
rolling and annealing, P (8) 577.
Roman Empire, A (11) 792.
ruby, methods and materials in production, A (1) 10.
S. D. as manufacturing center of, A (5) 361.
safety, American and foreign patents on, A (4) 260.
safety, laminated, A (7) 494.
safety, laminated, manufacture of, A (3) 181.
sawed like wood, A (6) 405.
scientific and industrial research on, A (5) 327.
sealing to fused quartz, method of, P (7) 500.
sealing to metal, method of, P (6) 437, P (11) 804.
sheet, bulb-edged, continuous drawing of, P (5) 333.
conversion from hand to machine manufacture (Fourcault system), A (4) 262.
compound for making splinterless, P (2) 110.
compound transparent, P (12) 880.
designs on, P (8) 578.
drawing, P (11) 804.
drawing and flattening, P (12) 878.
largest size, A (10) 724.
manufacture of, P (5) 333.
plant, Libbey-Owens Sheet Glass Co., A (4) 262.
and plate, development of, A (2) 102.
polishing, P (7) 498.
producing, P (12) 877, 878.
speed-changing device for, P (11) 805.
surfacing, method of, P (10) 729.
transparent, compound, P (9) 653.
and window, manufacture of, A (10) 726.
See also Glass apparatus, sheet.
silica, P (5) 334.
silica, forming, P (4) 279.
silica, manufacture by addition of material, P (10) 730.
silicate, electrochemical behavior of; formation and disappearance of cathode gas, dielectric strength, A (1) 21.
silvering, method of, P (8) 578.
soda-lime-silica, effect of cullet on properties of, A (9) 641.
soda-lime-silica, speed of crystallization of, A (8) 568, A (11) 799, A (12) 871.
soda-zinc, A (9) 644.
softening ranges of, identification of, A (12) 872.
solubility of calcium carbonate and lime in

fused sodium carbonate and sulphate, importance of, A (12) 920.
solubility in water, A (9) 641.
source and prevention of stones in, A (4) 257.
source and use of graphite in, A (4) 276.
special types, discussion of, A (6) 403.
specific heat changes in softening range, A (12) 872.
specifications for, by British Engineering Standards Assn., A (10) 722.
splinterless, Triplex type, A (10) 724.
stained, 14th Century, A (8) 557.
historic, A (9) 624.
and Goethe, A (8) 573.
modern church, A (11) 790.
in Munich, A (8) 557.
in Switzerland, A (8) 557.
for Washington cathedral, A (6) 389.
windows, address on, A (11) 790.
windows by Reynolds, Francis, and Rohnstock, A (1) 9.
works, A (8) 558.
store built of, in Germany, A (4) 261.
as strain detector, A (12) 874.
strained, properties of, A (3) 185.
study of coloring of, A (6) 408.
substitute for, new, A (3) 185.
sun-protecting, use of, A (10) 724.
surficial orientation of, A (6) 407.
technical classes for, A (12) 932.
temperature coefficient of magnetic susceptibility of, A (9) 647.
thermal expansion of, to softening temperature, A (10) 717.
threads, shrinkage on heating, A (12) 872.
trachyte in manufacture of, A (9) 647.
translucent, for house construction, A (10) 724.
translucent blocks, use of, A (10) 724.
treating, method and means of, P (3) 186.
ultra-violet, absorption of, A (8) 574.
ultra-violet light, permeability to, A (11) 802.
ultra-violet light, for transmitting, value of types of, A (8) 574.
ultra-violet transmission, A (3) 181, A (6) 407, A (7) 494, A (8) 567, A (12) 873.
ultra-violet transmitting, changes in optical transparency after exposure to X-ray and ultra-violet light, A (9) 640.
uviol, for solariums, A (7) 495.
use for, new, A (6) 405.
U-tube manometers, manufacture of, A (10) 722.
vacuum tube, for measuring light, A (11) 801.
vapor pressure of, influence on, A (5) 371.
viscosity of, results of investigation, A (9) 638.
viscosity measurements in, A (9) 638.
viscous, apparatus for delivery of, P (6) 409.
viscous, method for delivery of, P (6) 410.
Vita, properties and application of, A (9) 640.
volatility of selenium, in, A (9) 638.
volatilization of ingredients during melting and fining, A (9) 648.
water, as cement admixture, A (7) 483.
water and gases in, A (9) 643.
in water, solubility of, A (11) 800.
water corrodibility of, dependence on chemical composition, A (9) 641.
welding and coating, A (9) 645.
white, tanks for, prevention of defects in operation, A (4) 262.
window, in Australia, A (11) 803.
Chilean government to aid industry, A (10) 726.
effect of solarization on ultra-violet transmission of, A (5) 332.
plant in Oklahoma, A (7) 496.
stained, 15th Century, A (7) 478.
ultra-violet radiation, materials for, A (12) 873.
ultra-violet ray transmitting, investigation of, A (4) 258, A (9) 639.
wire, manufacture of, A (6) 410, A (9) 640, A (10) 721, A (11) 802.
wire, patents on manufacture of, A (12) 875.
wire, rolling, process for, P (12) 880.
wonders, new, in, A (6) 405.

Glass apparatus, P (7) 497, P (9) 651.
for annealing, P (3) 189, P (5) 333, P (6) 408, P (8) 574.
for annealing, method of, P (1) 30, P (12) 880.
for annealing and rolling; intermittent feeding, P (1) 31.
for annealing sheet glass, P (3) 189.
annealing leers, P (2) 113, P (3) 187, P (9) 651, 652, P (10) 731, 732, P (11) 805.
ardometer, use of, in measuring continuous temperature in glass tanks, A (2) 105.
attachment for blade grinding machines, P (3) 164.
automatic for bottle blowing, A (5) 330.
cutting table, A (9) 670.
drilling machine for, A (6) 404, A (11) 801.
glass-washing device, P (6) 406.
washing device, P (6) 409.
Bohemian Fourcault, in Czechoslovakia, A (7) 497.
boiler gage, troubles with, A (3) 231.
bottle-feed mechanism, P (11) 804.
for bottle making, P (2) 110.
bottle manufacture, Borjom, by vacuum machine, A (11) 803.
for bottle molds, machining, A (4) 258.
bottle transfer, P (9) 649.
burner for glass furnaces, P (3) 187.
charging device, P (9) 650.
circular cutter, "Red Devil," A (3) 180.
for cleaning plate glass grinding tables, P (6) 409.
for colored glass, P (3) 189.
for coloring glass inclosures, P (6) 410.
composite glass-feeder implement, P (3) 187.
composite making, P (12) 879.
composite glass, P (3) 188.
for connecting ring mold to blowhead, P (2) 111.
for continuous drawing of bulb-edged glass sheets, P (5) 333.
continuously rotating and transferring for glass forming, P (7) 498.
conveyer for bottles, A (12) 874.
conveyer for glass sheets, P (11) 806.
for conveying and discharging lamp bulbs, P (7) 498.
for conveying plates to annealing furnaces, P (8) 578.
cooler for sheet glass, P (6) 409.
crucible for refining and melting, P (9) 653.
cutting designs on glass, P (11) 804.
for cutting glass, P (9) 651, P (10) 730, 732, A (12) 874, 878.
for cutting sheet-glass, P (10) 729.
for cutting strip of sheet glass while hot, P (1) 31.
cutting table, P (3) 189.
damper control for leers, P (3) 188.
Danner's tube producing, A (5) 332.
for decorating surfaces, P (6) 392.
for delivery of glass, P (1) 30.
for delivery of viscous glass, P (6) 409.
"deputy" (debiteuse) for sheet glass, A (10) 724.
to determine level of glass in furnace, P (6) 409.
distributor for molten glass from furnace, P (10) 733.
"dosage meter" for measuring ultra-violet rays, A (11) 802.
for drawing glass, P (2) 107, P (3) 189, P (4) 266, P (7) 498, P (9) 653, P (10) 728, P (12) 881.
for drawing two sheets of glass simultaneously, A (3) 169.
for drilling, automatic, A (6) 404.
drilling, for glass-bottle neck manufacture, P (8) 576.
for drilling holes in; method, A (6) 404.
drum for glass working, P (12) 881.
edge-rounding machine, P (10) 729.
edging machine, A (2) 101, A (7) 492.
efficient, at Owens Bottle Co., A (6) 402.
electrical decorating muffle in, A (8) 556.
fabricating machine, P (4) 264.

feeder, P (12) 879.
feeder for delivering molten metal, P (11) 807.
feeder, exposed metal incased in fire clay, P (11) 807.
feeder implement, composite, P (3) 187.
feeding, glass, P (1) 30, P (9) 649, 652, P (12) 879.
for feeding glass and method for, P (2) 107.
for filling glass pots, P (8) 575.
finishing glass articles, P (10) 727.
flat, furnaces, A (8) 571.
for forming glass, P (2) 107, 108, P (4) 264, P (5) 332, P (9) 649, A (10) 721, A (12) 875.
forming machine, continuously rotating, transferring, P (7) 498.
for forming machine; gathers metal into mold by suction, P (2) 110.
for frosting glass, P (9) 649.
gas-free glass, furnace for producing, P (10) 733.
for gathering, excess metal cut off, P (11) 808.
for glass-charging, P (9) 650.
for glass containers, manufacture of, P (3) 187.
glass pots, filling of, P (8) 575.
for glass serving, P (7) 497.
glass threads, forming of, P (7) 498.
glass tubes, P (4) 266.
glass-washing, automatic, P (6) 409.
for glassblowing, P (2) 108, 109, 112, P (5) 333, 334, P (9) 651, 652, P (10) 729, 731, P (11) 807, P (12) 880.
automatic, P (11) 806.
and gathering, P (11) 807.
pot-draining device for, P (3) 188.
and pressing, P (5) 334.
stepped cam for, P (9) 650.
for glassworking, P (2) 108, 109, P (4) 265, P (10) 727, P (11) 803.
for glassworking, machine for switches, P (4) 265.
for glassworking new, A (8) 571.
glassworking tank, P (7) 497.
grinding edges of flat glass, Weber machine for, A (5) 313.
for grinding edges of glass plates, P (1) 30.
for grinding and polishing, P (1) 8.
grinding tables, for cleaning plate glass, P (6) 409.
heat control, mechanical, of glass furnaces, A (10) 719.
for heating molten, P (4) 265.
Hillman bottle machine, A (10) 721.
hot wire glass cutter, A (4) 264.
Jobin-Yvon goniometer, use of, A (10) 718.
Knox-O'Neill suction-feed bottle machine, A (3) 178, A (6) 407.
for lens grinding and polishing, P (7) 467.
leer for annealing, P (11) 805.
leer for sheet glass, P (12) 877
leer for transporting glassware, P (9) 650.
for manufacture of glass, P (2) 109, 110, P (7) 497, P (9) 650, 651.
for marking glass, P (4) 265.
miter cutting, A (9) 645.
mold, P (8) 575.
mold for forming glass, P (12) 878.
mold mechanism for glass, P (11) 804.
molds, common types of, A (3) 182.
molds and tools for, P (8) 578.
for molten glass, accumulating and distributing intermittently, P (12) 899.
controlling flow of, P (2) 106.
for feeding, P (10) 727, 729, P (11) 804, P (12) 878.
from furnace, distributor for, P (10) 733.
furnace trough for, P (11) 806.
and method for heating, P (4) 265.
and method for producing charges of, P (2) 107.
for stopping stream of, P (4) 267.
supplying, P (8) 578.
for molten metal, delivery of, P (11) 808.
for molten metal, gathering of, P (11) 805, 806.
Monish automatic bottle, A (5) 329.
Moorshead continuous press and blow, A (5) 332.
Owens bottle-making machine, A (5) 332.
for plate glass, Ford Motor Co. planning larger, A (8) 572.
for plate glass, handling, P (10) 728.
plate glass, manufacture of, P (9) 575.
plate glass, polishing, P (3) 188, P (8) 576.
for plate glass panes, handling, P (10) 727.
plate glass transfer, P (10) 729.
plunger, new, A (8) 572.
pneumatic glass circulator, P (10) 727.
polarization, for tempered glass, A (12) 875.
polishing, traction of; felt and pitch polishers, A (1) 22.
pot-draining, for glassblowing machines, P (3) 188.
pot furnace, P (2) 127.
press and blow machine, A (4) 264, P (10) 729.
for pressed glass, faulty molds cause of defects in, A (2) 101.
for pressing glass, P (5) 334, P (7) 497.
producing 10 types of bottles, simultaneously, A (3) 178.
Roirant vacuum bottle-blowing, A (9) 645.
rolling glass, P (5) 333, P (10) 731, P (12) 879.
for sealing glass vessels, P (10) 733.
sheet drawing, P (4) 265.
for sheet glass, P (12) 877, 878.
annealing of, P (3) 189.
cooler support for, P (12) 878.
cutting, P (10) 729.
downflow for, P (2) 107.
drawing, P (2) 107, P (3) 187, 188, 189, P (4) 264, P (9) 650, 651, P (10) 728, 730, 733.
flattening, P (12) 878.
forming, P (1) 30, P (2) 108, P (3) 187, 188.
grinding, P (7) 498.
leer for, P (12) 877.
maintaining width of, P (4) 265.
rolling, P (4) 267.
for rolling into cylinders, P (8) 578.
trimming of, P (5) 333.
supporting table for, P (9) 648.
tunnel leers for annealing, P (8) 578.
sheet-glass surfacing, P (8) 574.
Siemans glass-polishing machine, A (8) 570.
speed-changing device for glass sheets, P (11) 805.
spraying equipment for, A (6) 389.
stop mechanism for parison mold, P (2) 111.
strain detector for, A (12) 874.
for switches, P (4) 265.
tank for, P (7) 497.
thermostatic control for leers, A (4) 306.
tongs for leaded glass, new, A (7) 495.
tool, new; material for cutting, A (1) 56, A (3) 163.
turret lathe equipment for bottle molds, A (4) 258.
transfer device for, P (2) 106, P (7) 499.
transferring, for continuously rotating glass-forming machines, P (7) 498.
for transferring ware, P (7) 499.
traveling-grate stokers, design and application of, A (3) 212.
for trimming glass sheets, P (5) 333.
universal automatic, for incandescent lamps, A (10) 721.
U-tube manometer, A (6) 439.
vacuum bottle, of Knox-O'Neill Co., A (12) 876.
vacuum machine for bottle glass manufacture, A (11) 803.
for viscosity measurements, A (9) 638.
viscous glass, method and delivery for, P (6) 409.
Weber machine, grinds and polishes edges of flat glass automatically, A (5) 313.
Westlake's flask-blowing machine, A (5) 332.
for width-maintaining for sheet glass, A (4) 265.
Zeiss spectrograph, use of, A (11) 803.
Glass batches, magnesia in, A (10) 713.
mixing of, A (7) 493.
preparation of, A (11) 800.
Glass beads, decorated, A (10) 707.
Glass blower, Marianna von Allesch, A (9) 623.
Glass blowing, P (9) 651, 652, P (10) 731. *See* also Glass apparatus, blowing.

Glass Bottle Blowers Association. *See* Societies, technical.
Glass-bottle necks, drilling apparatus for manufacture of, P (8) 576.
Glass brick, houses of, A (4) 261.
houses of, in U. S., A (5) 328.
in new skyscraper, A (12) 876.
Glass buildings, A (7) 495.
Glass carriers, illuminating, British standard specifications for, A (10) 722.
Glass cell, Haber's, use of, A (5) 330.
Glass chipping glue, Russia Cement Co., A (4) 245.
Glass circulator, pneumatic, P (10) 727.
Glass Container Association. *See* Societies, technical.
Glass containers, A (7) 495.
at Orrefors, A (12) 875.
Glass convention, discussion of subjects presented, A (1) 76.
Glass craft sculpture, modernistic designs, A (3) 167.
Glass cutters, A (12) 874.
Glass cutting, art of, A (11) 790.
Glass Directory, Czechoslovakian, B (6) 408.
Glass disk for telescope reflector, manufacture of, A (11) 799.
Glass distributors, meeting of, at Pittsburgh, A (3) 232.
Glass furnaces, P (2) 112, P (8) 575, P (9) 652, 654.
for annealing, P (9) 654.
burner for, P (3) 187.
construction of, A (3) 180, A (6) 402.
construction of, preheating, regenerators, A (5) 329.
details of design, combustion calculations for gas-fired, A (4) 258.
for drawing sheets, P (3) 186.
fuel consumption of, A (9) 645.
as heat engine; speed of heat transfer, transmission, radiation, A (1) 27.
insulation of roofs of, A (2) 117.
and leers, development in, A (6) 402, A (8) (571).
for making plate glass, P (8) 577.
mechanical heat control of, A (10) 719.
for melting, P (12) 878.
melting, corner and auxiliary firing in, A (6) 402.
for melting glass, P (4) 267.
melting, heat exchange in, A (7) 495.
for melting, in Russia, preparation and standardization of refractories for, A (3) 193.
with movable hearth, P (8) 577.
operation of, effects of combustion conditions on, A (3) 181.
properties of refractory clays for, A (7) 505.
refractories, durability of, A (9) 657.
tank, heat balance of, A (2) 105.
See also Furnaces, glass.
Glass goblet, design for, P (4) 246, P (12) 862.
Glass industry, application of nepheline-syenites of Murman Coast in, A (8) 565.
Belgian, A (6) 405, A (8) 573.
in Birmingham, England, A (7) 496.
Brenker phonolite in, A (10) 726.
British, convention of, A (5) 329.
in Canada in 1927, A (5) 329.
Canadian, history of, A (8) 573.
characteristics of refractory clays for, A (10) 745.
and enamel industry, résumé of, A (12) 923.
geographical distribution of, A (7) 496.
German, chemists in, recent census, P (1) 30.
health hazards of, A (1) 26.
health protection in, A (11) 802.
history of, A (8) 573.
in Hungary, A (6) 405.
in Italy, A (6) 406.
in Lancashire, A (6) 405.
measuring temperature in, A (2) 105.
modern art applied to, A (3) 168.
modernization in; new developments in refractories, machines, and feeders, use of polariscope, A (1) 21.
for Navy, A (4) 260.
Physicists in, B (5) 332.
in Poland, A (6) 406.
progress in, A (5) 327.
properties of refractory clays for, A (9) 660.
refractory clays for, properties of, A (8) 586, A (9) 660.
refractory materials used in, A (10) 745.
in Russia, A (6) 405, A (11) 850.
small, mechanization of, discussion, A (1) 24.
tensile strength and expansion of refractory materials for, A (8) 587.
Glass lamps, modern, A (11) 802.
Glass manufacture, boric acid in, A (11) 801.
handwork and machinery in, A (5) 332.
Glass market in Chile, A (12) 877.
Glass melting, P (11) 805.
crucibles of clay for, manufacture of, P (12) 897.
value of soda in, A (8) 568.
Glass melts, effect of refractory walls on behavior of entrapped gas in, A (3) 183.
Glauber's salt as refining medium for, A (10) 715.
thermic movements in, A (7) 494.
Glass panels, stained, 14th Century, A (7) 479.
Glass phase in porcelain, A (7) 511.
Glass Pictures, English, B (3) 170.
Glass plant adjoins blast-furnace and by-product coke works, A (6) 402.
modernization of, A (7) 496.
Glass plate, cracking by standard-cement samples A (7) 483.
Glass polishers, flexible, A (8) 570.
Glass pots, production of, "Heel of Achilles," A (10) 721.
Glass production, new processes, A (8) 571.
Glass properties and basic oxides, A (10) 715.
Glass research, Purdue professor touring Europe for, A (10) 726.
Glass rolling, method of, P (10) 731.
Glass sand, quartzous, application in industry, A (12) 874.
Glass sand plant, new, Eastern Silica and Chemical Co., A (7) 496.
Glass-sand production, new corporation begins, Eastern Silica and Chemical Co., A (2) 104, 106.
Glass sheets. *See* Glass apparatus, sheet glass; also Glass, sheet.
Glass surfaces, coating, P (5) 334.
cylindrical, orientation of organic compounds by, A (6) 407.
method of decorating, P (2) 90.
polishing of, P (3) 188, A (8) 570.
Glass tanks, currents in, A (11) 802.
experimental, refractory blocks in, A (5) 341.
refractories for, their chemical relationship to molten glass, A (3) 194.
refractories for, physical properties of, A (4) 278.
refractory blocks in, study of, A (4) 273, A (11) 817.
temperature measurements on, A (10) 721.
Glass technology, problems of, A (12) 875.
Glass temperatures in drawing tanks, regulating of, P (3) 188.
Glass threads during heating, shrinkage of, A (6) 408.
Glass tile, manufacture of, P (5) 334.
Glass tpur, 1928, A (12) 876.
Glass trade, Belgian, 1927, A (3) 181.
Glass tube, manufacture method of, P (6) 410.
method for drawing and forming, P (4) 266.
Glass tubing, A (10) 722.
laboratory, collapsing temperature of, A (6) 403.
Glass tumbler, design for, P (5) 318.
Glass tumbler holder, design for, P (12) 862.
Glass vase, design for, P (4) 246.
Glass vessels, apparatus for sealing, P (10) 733.
luminescence in, (8) 570.
Glass walls, adsorption of gases by carbon dioxide, A (8) 573.
adsorption of vapor on, A (5) 371.
Glass window, stained, world's oldest, A (4) 243.
Glass works, in Chile, State assistance for; bill

submitted to Congress for erection of modern plant in Chile, A (1) 28.
of Putna. *See* Manufacturers.
Russian, new, A (3) 183.
of Turda. *See* Manufacturers.
Glasshouse refractories in Europe, A (12) 894.
Glassmakers, French, Yearbook, B (12) 933.
Glassmaking, P (8) 577, P (12) 880, 881.
in Britain, A (2) 104.
course in, B (12) 877.
in Lancashire, A (10) 723.
Mexico's handicraft in, A (6) 389.
opportunities in southwest, A (2) 105.
plant for, upkeep of, A (6) 402.
in States, progress of, A (8) 572.
use of red lead in, A (2) 103.
Glassmelter, Practical, Preparation and Melting of All Glass, B (2) 106.
Glassware, ancient, Newark Museum exhibit of, A (3) 168.
displayed by Corning Glass Works, A (2) 89.
in Dutch art exhibition in London, A (4) 244.
finishing by power tools, A (12) 874.
hand made, increased duty requested on, A (4) 261.
hollow, P (7) 500.
hollow, translucent, manufacture of, P (7) 498.
for home, different types, A (7) 476.
imported, marking, A (8) 612.
lighting, Jeannette Shade and Novelty Co., A (5) 315.
method of forming, P (5) 332.
modern, color in, A (6) 389.
modern art in, A (5) 315.
or silica ware, nonrigid joint in, A (2) 138.
Volumetric, B (2) 106.
Glassworking, P (12) 881.
innovation in, A (8) 571.
Glas-Taschenbuch, 1929, B (9) 648.
Glauber's salt, refining medium for glass melts, A (10) 715.
Glaze fit, study of, A (5) 348.
Glaze frits, earthenware, refractoriness of, A (4) 284.
Glaze slips, consistency of, effect of particle size of zinc oxide on, A (10) 751.
consistency of, for terra cotta, notes on, A (10) 751.
properties of, A (5) 348.
Glazed brick, terra cotta, developed by Claycraft Mining and Brick Co., A (1) 44.
and tile, P (10) 752.
Glazed ceramic bodies, new method of direct firing, A (3) 203, A (5) 357.
Glazed ornaments, electric furnace for firing, A (12) 908.
Glazed stoneware and engobed stoneware, defect in, A (10) 752.
Glazed terra cotta, durability of, A (8) 589.
Glazed tile, firing of, P (10) 756.
Glazes, action of sulphur compounds on, A (10) 753.
ceramic, use of Ingersoll glarimeter in testing resistance of, to abrasion, A (7) 511.
cold, composition added to cement mixings for, P, (3) 175.
colored, use of volchonskoites in, A (9) 677.
Composition of, BR (11) 851.
constant-pressure gravity tank for spraying, A (6) 429.
copper ruby, literature on; effect of atmosphere in, on color, A (1) 12.
crucibles for melting, A (1) 39.
for decoration, properties, and application of, A (7) 476.
designs in, new, A (12) 861.
for electric insulator, P (9) 667.
and enamels, resistance, increase of, P (12) 871.
fritted pottery, maturing temperature for, A (7) 513.
on glasses, patented processes in America and Germany for applying, A (2) 90.
gravity tank for spraying, A (12) 899.
influence on insulator strength, A (9) 666.
iridescent luster, production of, A (10) 705.
lead, yellow color of, cause of, A (10) 772.
leadless borosilicate, containing nickel oxide, literature on, A (3) 166.
organic agents as aid to adhesion and suspension of, A (5) 348.
for porcelain insulators, affect of, A (6) 431.
for pottery, method of, P (6) 392.
ruby, copper, study of, A (9) 622.
salt, appearance and defects, microscopic investigation, A (12) 899.
salt, for ceramic products, A (12) 883.
salt, in colors, P (11) 823.
sand-blast abrasion test for, A (6) 432.
"silvery," cause of, A (12) 899.
for stoneware products, weather resistant, A (12) 900.
sulphur compounds in, effect of, A (9) 666.
technique of, new, A (9) 664.
terra cotta, cone 6, lepidolite in, A (10) 751.
terra cotta, suspension of, A (2) 128.
thermal expansion of, A (1) 51.
thermal expansion and annealing temperature of, effect of chemical composition on, A (10) 753.
titanium crystal, experiments on hard biscuited porcelain tiles, A (1) 11.
white base for, P (6) 401.
zinc, table salt in, A (7) 511.
Glazing, ceramic, process for, P (2) 135.
mechanical, of porcelain and earthenware, A A (9) 665.
unfired semiporcelain sanitary ware, A (10) 753.
Globe, design for, P (11) 793.
for illuminating fixtures, design for, P (8) 558.
Glomero-granular texture of quartz-feldspar rock, A (9) 678.
Glost kiln, gas-fired economy of, A (10) 763.
Glucinum in rocks, determination of, A (5) 372.
Glue, glass chipping, Russia Cement Co., A (4) 245.
Glycerine ceramic compositions, review of uses of, A (2) 154.
Goblet, glass, design for, P (2) 90, P (4) 246, P (5) 318, P (6) 392, P (7) 481, P (8) 558, P (9) 626, P (11) 793.
ornamental design of, P (3) 170.
Goethe and stained glass, A (8) 573.
Goethite, dehydration, use of recording manometer, A (12) 918.
Gold, colloidal, making of, A (2) 89.
liquid, comparative tests, Bur. Ind., A (1) 12.
Golding Sons Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Goldschmidt, V. M., characteristics of crystallized silicates and glasses, studied by, A (10) 713.
Göpfersgrüner talc in stoneware bodies, use of, A (11) 824.
Goudrian diagram, for molecular ratio of Na_2O: Al_2O_3, cited, A (12) 895.
Grading employees by statistics, A (4) 304.
of sand, plant installations for, A (7) 495.
Grading specifications for abrasives, A (11) 781.
Graeco-Roman glassware, Newark Museum exhibit of, A (3) 168.
Grain size of cement, determination of, A (4) 249.
of clays and soils, investigation of, A (9) 683.
determination of, by pipette analysis, A (12) 927.
determination of, by sedimentation, A (11) 847.
limits of, table of, A (11) 782.
measuring, A (9) 688.
Granite, Cornish, dumortierite in, A (5) 343.
pegmatite, genesis of feldspar from, A (8) 603, B (9) 679.
Quincy, crushing of, A (2) 138.
yttrium phosphate in, South Africa, A (12) 917.
Granular material, apparatus for screening, P (11) 837.
continuously moving, apparatus for weighing, P (8) 596.
unloading, P (12) 907.
Granular solids, absorptive force of, A (1) 68.
cohesional force of, A (1) 68.
moist, mechanical properties of, A (1) 68.
Granulating fused blast-furnace slag, P (7) 485.

Graphic method for stoichiometric problems, A (6) 452.
Graphical representation of 4-component system, A (10) 771.
Graphite, American industry, status of, A (11) 814.
artificial, use of, P (2) 127.
Austrian, sources of, A (6) 424.
crystalline, Canadian, A (6) 423.
domestic and foreign deposits of, A (11) 813.
electric furnaces for enameling, A (6) 400.
in industries, use of, A (6) 443.
influence on gray cast iron; effect of temperature, influence of form of graphite, effect of pouring temperature, A (1) 20.
Madagascar, A (10) 749.
occurrence and use in glass industry, A (4) 276.
in Ontario and Quebec, A (4) 278.
properties, sources and uses of, A (9) 656.
in Quebec, A (6) 443.
rate of solution of, in molten iron carbon alloys; laboratory methods, results of tests calculated and compared, A (1) 20.
uses of, A (1) 40.
utilization of, A (11) 814.
Graphite industry in 1927, A (2) 119.
Graphite-magnesia, reactions at high temperatures, A (12) 891.
Gravel, specifications for, A (3) 230.
Gravimetric determination of sodium, A (12) 923.
Gravity-flow vs. suction-feed process, A (3) 179.
Gravity tank, constant pressure, for spraying slips and glazes, A (6) 429.
for spraying slips and glazes, A (12) 899.
Gray brick, manufacture of, A (4) 272.
Gray cast iron, heat treatment and volume changes of, from 15 to 600°C, A (2) 99.
Gray iron, effect of sulphur on physical properties of, A (5) 323.
Grease in gear lapping, use of, A (3) 162.
Great Britain, British impressions of American ceramic plants, A (10) 778.
British Industries Fair, pottery and glass exhibit at, A (6) 456.
British Industries Fair, refractories exhibit at, A (6) 422.
ceramic industry in, A (7) 476.
Ceramic Society of England, impressions of American potteries, A (10) 755.
Ceramic Society of England trip to America, A (9) 695.
review of appliances in, for separating solids from liquids, A (3) 209.
safeguarding electrical equipment in mines, A (9) 692.
Steatite & Porcelain Products, Ltd., processes used, A (11) 826.
Great Lakes Portland Cement Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Greece in Bronze Age, Civilization in, B (9) 626.
Greek bobbin of terra cotta, A (7) 479.
Greek satyr vases, A (7) 479.
Green hydrated chromium oxide, production of, P (10) 774.
A. P. Green Fire Brick Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Greendale Brick Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Greenfield Tap & Die Corp. *See* Manufacturers.
Greenland, cryolith, natural, mines of, A (10) 767.
Mineral Composition of Sands of, B (11) 841.
Greensand, New Jersey, potash from, A (6) 442.
Grinding of agricultural appliances, A (11) 785.
of alloys, A (10) 700.
aluminum utensils, A (6) 384.
in American textile machinery, A (9) 618.
by Bicheroux process, Edward Ford Plate Glass Co., A (2) 103.
cast iron from rough castings, economy in, A (2) 81.
castings, A (6) 400.
centerless, economies of, A (4) 237.
centerless method for nonprecision parts, A (12) 858.
centerless, out-of-balance, A (8) 545.
centers, oiling, A (6) 383.
chatter marks, causes of, A (1) 3.
convex surfaces, P (9) 620.
cost of; foundry, A (8) 550.
of crankshafts, A (3) 162, P (4) 240.
cutlery, P (8) 555.
cylinder, scope increases in, A (5) 311.
cylinder bores, A (4) 238.
cylindrical, high production in, A (8) 547.
cylindrical bodies, P (7) 471.
cylindrical objects, small, P (10) 701.
of dies, A (11) 784.
of Diesel engine parts, A (5) 311.
efficiency of, determined by metal removing capacity, A (6) 381.
efficiency, evaluating by graphical methods, A (5) 352.
end faces of lips of twist drills, P (8) 551.
fine, in cement industry, purpose of closed-circuit, A (3) 209.
fine, Kick law applied to, A (12) 905.
fine, researches on theory of, A (7) 529.
glass, development of, A (2) 102.
high-speed steel, procedure for, A (3) 161.
historical survey of, appliances for, A (11) 783.
importance of details in, A (2) 84.
internal, P (8) 553.
knife-edge bearings, P (9) 621.
malleable iron, A (3) 162.
of materials, A (4) 301, P (5) 314.
materials, physico-chemical principles of, A (2) 84.
media for, selecting, A (6) 433.
metals and alloys, A (10) 700.
methods, new, in feldspar industry, A (2) 139.
nonferrous metals, A (3) 161.
nuts, P (10) 704.
operations of, in rapid transit car maintenance, A (2) 82.
pistons and piston pins; operations, A (1) 3.
plant for, feldspar, at Burnsville, N. C., A (6) 459.
plate glass, P (12) 878.
in pocket cutlery manufacture, A (11) 785.
precision, in magneto manufacturing, A (5) 311.
precision, on milling machine parts, A (6) 382.
precision, nonferrous, A (6) 383.
process for naval gun production, A (8) 546.
progress in, gives profits, A (4) 237.
progress in 1928, A (4) 237.
in quantity production of crankshafts, economy of, A (6) 381.
quartz, study of, A (3) 209.
razor blades, P (10) 705.
razors, method for, P (4) 241.
reclaiming locomotive parts by, A (5) 311.
reclaiming wedges by, A (12) 857.
rollers, method for, P (2) 87.
of rotary cutters, machine for, P (7) 468.
sheet glass, P (7) 498.
surface, P (5) 314.
theory of, A (8) 545.
threads, method for, P (4) 239.
toothed blades, P (10) 703.
toothed gears, method of, P (6) 387.
tungsten-carbide tools, A (9) 617.
tungsten-carbide tools, wheels for, A (11) 784.
two surfaces simultaneously, A (8) 546.
wear testing of; "wet-grinding" conditions, A (L) 4.
wet disk, tests on, A (3) 162.
widia, wheel for, A (5) 312.
Grinding apparatus,
or abrading, P (1) 7, P (7) 469, 470, 472, P (10) 703, 705.
with abrasive band, P (8) 553.
attachment for, P (2) 86.
for blade grinding, P (3) 164.
for grinder, P (7) 468.
for grinder and buffer, Hisey-Wolf Machine Co., A (4) 238.
for lathe or grinder, P (7) 468, P (9) 619, 622.
for band grinding, P (8) 553, P (9) 620.
band machine, P (9) 620.
bench grinder, remove end play on, A (5) 313.
and boring, portable, P (6) 387.
Bryant, capacity of, A (12) 859.
built by one man for 25 years, A (4) 238.

causes of accidents with, A (8) 550.
cement mill, A (9) 670.
centerless, work-rest blade for, P (10) 700.
centerless grinders, P (4) 240, P (6) 387, 388, P (7) 470, 471, 473, 474, P (8) 553, 554, P (9) 620, 621, P (10) 701, 702, 703, 704, P (11) 788, P (12) 859.
convoluted members, P (4) 240.
crankshaft, Atlas Mfg. Co., A (5) 311.
for cylinder grinding, P (2) 86, P (9) 622, P (11) 787.
cylinder-grinding lap, P (10) 701.
cylinder machines, work holder for, P (3) 164.
for cylinders, P (1) P (2) 86, P (4) 242.
cylinders, device for, P (4) 241.
cylindrical, automatic, A (12) 856.
description of, P (12) 859.
design to meet production, A (4) 237.
disk crushers, development and advantages of, A (1) 55.
disk grinder, abrasive wheel for, A (6) 386.
feeding device for, P (10) 702.
for heavy work, A (12) 856.
for large areas, A (9) 618.
with swing table, A (8) 547.
disk spindles and mountings for, P (3) 165.
disks, advantages of, A (5) 311.
disks for truing, P (10) 705.
double-disk grinder for nonmetallic materials, A (3) 162.
double-wheel grinder, use of, for boiler section, A (6) 382.
electric grinder, A (12) 856.
feeding abrasive to, P (10) 703.
feeding, for disk grinder, P (10) 702.
for feeding wood grinders, P (10) 701.
feeding mechanism for, P (11) 786.
for fine grinding, A (11) 832.
floor grinder, A (8) 547.
fluid-pressure controlling and reversing mechanism for, P (8) 552.
fluted tools, P (1) 7.
four-station polishing machines, A (8) 548.
frusto-conical gear wheel, P (7) 469.
gear, P (8) 554, P (10) 704.
for gear cutting, P (10) 704.
for gear grinding, P (2) 86, P (9) 620, P (10) 704.
gear machine for, P (9) 620.
gear milling, P (8) 554.
gear wheel teeth, P (1) 7.
gears, lapping, A (9) 617.
for generating gear wheels, P (7) 469.
grinder, P (11) 787.
centerless, regrinding support blades, A (11) 784.
with hydraulic feed, A (12) 856.
for leveling foundry cores, A (2) 84.
surface, for die grinding, A (12) 857.
for timers, P (9) 619.
for truing cylindrical aperture, P (1) 8.
for grinding cylinders internally, P (2) 87, P (4) 241, A (11) 785.
diamondite, wheel for, A (5) 312.
end faces of lips of twist drills, P (8) 551.
externally and internally simultaneously, P (3) 166.
hobs, worms, etc., P (10) 703.
horn cheeks for locomotives, P (3) 165.
nuts, P (10) 704.
polishing, buffing, P (10) 702.
razor blades, P (6) 388.
rotary cutters, P (7) 468.
sheet glass, P (7) 498.
tools, P (8) 551.
toothed blades, P (10) 703.
toothed gears, P (6) 388.
two surfaces simultaneously, A (8) 546.
wire-cloth rollers, P (7) 472.
grinding head, P (8) 551, P (9) 649.
grinding roll, P (2) 85.
for grinding stone, P (3) 164.
grinding wheel dressing tool, A (12) 858.
heavy, for high speeds, A (12) 858.
heavy-duty grinder, A (6) 384.
heavy-duty grinder, Norton Co., A (5) 312.
heavy-duty knife and face grinder, A (2) 83.
heavy equipment for, development in 1928, A (4) 237.
heavy grinding, development of in 1928, A (4) 237.
high-speed grinder, A (6) 384, A (8) 547, A (12) 857, 858.
high-speed grinder, U. S. Electrical Tool Co., A (3) 162.
for High-Speed Snagging, B (9) 619.
hob grinder, P (5) 313, 314.
for hobs, worms, etc., P (10) 703.
with hydraulic feed, A (12) 856.
hydraulic grinder, P (9) 619.
impact mills for, grinding fire clay, A (12) 904.
indexing mechanism for, P (7) 472.
internal, P (6) 386, P (9) 620, A (12) 857.
internal, cross-feed, P (11) 789.
internal, feed mechanism, P (1) 8.
internal, open-end type, A (12) 857.
knives, P (8) 553.
for lathes, P (9) 622.
lens-grinding and polishing, P (7) 468.
loading device for, P (9) 620.
machine, P (1) 8, P (2) 85, 86, P (3) 163, P (4) 239, P (5) 313, 314, P (7) 467, 468, 469, 470, 472, P (8) 551, 552, 553, P (9) 619, 620, P (10) 700, 702, 703, 705, P (11) 788.
mills, efficiency of, A (11) 829.
mitering, portable, P (8) 575.
motor drives for precision grinding, A (3) 161.
oscillating grinder, exhibit of, A (12) 856.
and other machine tool frames and tables, P (3) 165.
pistons form, P (9) 621.
plain, Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co., A (5) 312.
pneumatic grinder, portable, A (8) 547.
and polishing, P (7) 469, A (10) 700.
for polishing and abrasive, P (6) 387.
for polishing glass, P (1) 8.
polishing and grinding, combination, A (10) 700.
polishing lathe, A (10) 700.
and polishing wheels, P (10) 704.
portable buffing and grinding machine, Hisey-Wolf Machine Co., A (3) 163.
portable machine for locomotive crank pins, P (12) 859.
precision, motor drives for, A (3) 161.
precision grinder, improvement in hydraulic control, A (4) 237.
for precision thread grinding, P (4) 240.
precision thread machine, new type, A (1) 4.
progress in development of, A (4) 237.
reduces manual labor, A (12) 856.
relieving mechanism for, P (8) 552.
with reverse current classifier, results of, A (6) 433.
roll, P (2) 85.
for rollers, bushes, etc., P (11) 789.
rotating surface grinder with cylindrical ring, P (1) 8.
sectional wheel, P (3) 164, P (8) 552, A (12) 856.
segmental vs. solid wheels, A (4) 237.
with shiftable table, P (2) 85.
steady rests for, P (5) 314.
stone, P (11) 786.
Strauss metal, wheel for, A (5) 312.
surface, for die grinding, A (12) 857.
surface grinder, motor driven, A (5) 312.
for surface grinding, A (5) 314.
swing-frame grinder, A (6) 384, A (10) 702, A (12) 856.
tap grinder, A (12) 856.
thread, precision, P (4) 240.
tools for blade sharpening, P (8) 551.
tools for cylinders, P (2) 85.
tools of, tungsten carbide, A (6) 381.
for toothed gears, P (6) 388.
traverse mechanism for, P (11) 787.
truing device, P (11) 787.
for truing and dressing grinding wheels, P (6) 387.
twist drills, machine for, P (3) 165, P (7) 469.
two-spindle electric polisher, A (10) 700.

U. S. multi-speed buffer, of different speeds, A (12) 859.
uses of, A (7) 467.
for valve grinding, P (10) 702.
valve-seat grinder, P (11) 786.
water supply to, A (4) 237.
wheel chuck, improved, A (6) 384.
wheel-dressing mechanism, P (8) 552.
wheel speed, rate of metal removed governed by, A (4) 237.
wheel spindles and mountings, P (3) 165.
for wheel truing, Ross Mfg. Co., A (4) 238.
wheels for, P (3) 165, P (4) 241, P (5) 315, P (7) 468, 473, P (8) 554, P (10) 704.
for abrading, P (8) 554.
ball bearings in, A (8) 547.
crankshaft, cause of breakage, A (2) 81.
data on, A (6) 383, A (11) 785.
dressing of, P (10) 700.
dressing tool, A (12) 858.
frusto-conical gear, P (7) 469.
for gear cutting, shaping of, P (12) 860.
grade scale for, A (11) 784.
grades of, determining of, A (8) 545.
grading of, A (8) 545.
for grinding alloy steel, A (5) 312.
for grinding carboloy, A (5) 312.
grinding and polishing, P (10) 704.
and holder, P (7) 468.
on large steel parts, choice of, A (3) 161.
mounting of on collet, A (12) 858.
for paper pulp, P (11) 787.
sectional, P (3) 164, P (8) 552.
segmental vs. solid, A (4) 237.
segmental abrasive, P (12) 859.
size for undercut conical surfaces, development of general formula for, A (2) 82.
soft, use of, A (6) 382.
for speed, rate of metal removed, governed by, (4) 237.
spindles and mountings for, P (3) 165.
truing of, P (7) 472.
for truing and dressing, P (6) 387, P (8) 553.
truing data on; use, source, properties of diamonds; recovery of; classification, A (1) 4.
truing tool for, A (4) 238.
uses of, A (7) 467.
wire for wire cloth rollers, P (7) 472.
for wood grinding, P (5) 314.
worm gears for, method of, P (6) 386.
work holder for cylinder-grinding, P (3) 164.
work rest for, P (7) 461, 469.
work rest and ejecting device for, P (1) 7.
work-rest blade for centerless grinder, P (10) 700.
work speed, A (12) 858.

Grinding industry, A (8) 550.

Grinding lubricant, filtered, A (8) 546.

Grinding resistance of Portland cement clinker, effect of aging on, A (7) 482.

Grinding tables for plate glass, apparatus for cleaning, P (6) 409.

Grindstones, causes of accidents with, A (8) 550.

Grit, steel, vs. sandblast sand in enamel manufacture, A (12) 867.

Groesbeck-Standard Brick Co. *See* Manufacturers.

Grog, for making Portland cement acid resisting, A (2) 93.

Gross and Zimmerley, relation of measured surface to sieve-mesh sizes, cited, A (10) 759.

Ground coats, adherence to sheet steel, study of, A (10) 710.
faults of; elimination of, A (1) 19.
for sheet iron, light colored, A (4) 254.
white, adhesion of, in reference to iron and enamel oxides, A (9) 637.
white, in enameling practice, use of, A (7) 485.

Guardian Metals Co. *See* Manufacturers.

Guelph treasure, A (4) 245.

Guinand, method of detecting defects in glass, quoted, A (10) 720.

Gun, refractory, P (5) 354.
for repairing furnace walls, A (6) 425.
for repairing furnace walls; developed by Botfield Refractories Co., A (1) 43.
spray, and head for, P (10) 761.

Gypsum, accelerators and retarders for, A (12) 865.
ammonium sulphate from, preparation of, A (4) 299.
and anhydrite in manufacture of Portland cement, A (2) 94.
binder for chromite for refractory brick and linings, A (12) 887.
Bureau of Standards investigation on, A (3) 171.
calcined, consistency measuring instrument for, A (5) 321.
calcined, deterioration of, Bur. of Stand. investigation of, A (2) 91.
calcined, specifications for, in preparation of dental plasters, A (5) 320.
calcining, apparatus for, A (11) 794.
on cements, action of, A (3) 174.
in cements, formation of calcium-sulphoaluminates from, A (12) 864.
in concrete structure, dangers of; effect of sulphuric acid, in concrete, A (1) 15.
dehydrated, rate of hydration of, A (4) 249.
dehydration of, at different temperatures, A (4) 249.
doubly-terminated quartz crystals occurring in, A (3) 218.
hydraulic, from lignite ash, A (12) 865.
imports of, to U.S., Canadian, A (4) 307.
in manufacture of Portland cement, A (3) 171.
manufacture and uses, A (8) 563.
marketing, products of, A (12) 866.
in 1927, A (6) 397.
northwest, doubles plant capacity, A (6) 397.
in Ontario, A (6) 397.
for plaster molds, motion film of, A (11) 794.
porous, plaster products, patents, survey, A (12) 864.
producers of, trade code, A (7) 539.
production of, in Nova Scotia, 1928, A (4) 294.
quality of, determining, A (6) 398.
retarder for cement, investigation of, A (6) 397.
as retarder of cement setting, A (8) 559.
synthetic, as by-product, A (12) 864.
uses in industry, A (12) 864.
Volker system for firing, A (12) 864.

Gypsum-anhydrite, mixtures of, as retarder, A (4) 252.

Gypsum industry in Caledonia, Ontario, A (5) 360.
in Canada, A (2) 145, A (12) 866.
in Canada, 1927, progress in, A (6) 397.
effects of over-production on, A (2) 95.
future of, A (5) 320.
in 1927, A (2) 95, A (4) 252.

Gypsum mixes, effect of working after stiffening, A (4) 246.

Gypsum Products Co. *See* Manufacturers.

Gyratory as secondary breaker, A (5) 352.
as sledging crusher, A (5) 351.

Gyratory crusher and jaw crusher, relative merits of, A (6) 432.

Haber's glass cell, use of, A (5) 330.

Hafnium and zirconium, new method of separating from tantalum and niobium, A (1) 72.

Haigh continuous kiln, gas control in, A (11) 834.

Hair cracking and crazing in concrete, A (2) 96.
of faience, A (10) 707.

Halides, method for formation of metallic oxides from, P (7) 534.

Hallidie Bldg., San Francisco, all plate-glass front, A (7) 495.

Hamilton & Toronto Sewer Pipe Co. *See* Manufacturers.

Hammermill for crushing wet material, A (10) 758.
with curved plate and no screens, A (10) 759.

Hamstead Brick Co. *See* Manufacturers.

Handbook, Vest-Pocket, of Mathematics for Engineers, B (6) 462.

Handle of cup, design for, P (6) 392.

Handling brick, P (11) 811.

Hanley pottery, modernizing, A (9) 666.

Hanover Brick Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Harbison-Walker Refractories Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Harbison-Walker Securities Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Hardening of glass, A (9) 639.
variable, of Portland cement, A (4) 250, A (7) 482.
Hardening tests, steam, for obtaining 28-day strengths in 2 days, use of gas-fired Pflugbeil steam-generating tank for tests, A (1) 16.
Hardness of basic slags, and citric acid solubility, A (7) 532.
combined, relation between strength and composition of cement mortars on, A (1) 16.
scratch, tests for ceramic materials, A (3) 205.
testing for, Brinell, Rockwell, scleroscope, Vickers, and monotron, A (3) 221.
testing machine for, A (11) 830.
Hartford I. S. machine, A (5) 338.
Hartmann spiral brick, A (6) 421.
Hartmetal, alloy in metal cutting, A (11) 784.
Harvard copies 100-year old plates, Wedgwood, A (11) 790.
Harvard Business Reports, B (6) 463.
Haslem and Chappell on gas-temperature measure, cited, A (12) 909.
H-atom spectrum lines, comparative interpretation of theory of fine structure of, A (3) 222.
Haviland, Theo., ivory china introduced by, A (12) 902.
Haviland china, history of, A (3) 205.
Hawaiian Islands, analcite, forsterite from, A (1) 62.
"Haystellite," tungsten-carbide tool, A (11) 832.
Health, protection of, in glass industry, A (11) 802.
Heat, control and transfer of, A (2) 142.
from cooling chamber, utilization of, A (10) 762.
for driers, etc., by exhaust steam, eliminating back pressure in, A (1) 55.
effects of, on optical properties of heulandite, A (3) 220.
electric, annealing glass with, A (10) 719.
engine, glass furnace as; speed of heat transfer, transmission, radiation, A (1) 27.
flow of, through furnace walls, study of, A (5) 346.
in lime-shaft kiln, utilization of, A (10) 709.
lost, from continuous kilns, use of, A (12) 912.
open-hearth, melting records of, A (10) 742.
and power in industrial plants, balancing, A (7) 536.
radiated, for progressive drier for heavy clay products, A (4) 288.
of reaction of Portland cement and water, A (4) 247.
softening of refractories by, A (8) 583.
of solution of sodium oxide, A (8) 606.
specific, changes of glass in softening range, A (12) 872.
specific, of gases at high temperatures, A (8) 604.
specific, at low temperatures, of manganous and manganous-manganic oxides and manganese dioxide, A (10) 773.
specific, of porcelain, 0 to 625°C, A (11) 826.
waste, boilers, factors influencing choice of, A (7) 536.
from continuous kiln, use of, A (10) 762.
drier, calculations and charts, A (4) 297.
eliminating, A (9) 692.
engineering, B (2) 156.
equipment for Portland cement mills, A (3) 172.
in Japanese cement works, use of, A (2) 154.
in periodic kiln, utilization of, A (10) 762.
recovery, A (7) 536.
for steam raising in metal works, utilization of, A (9) 693.
used in new type gas producer, A (1) 58.
utilization of, A (12) 911.
in cement plants, A (8) 562.
for steam raising, A (7) 535.
in steel industry, A (7) 535.
X-ray investigation of effect of, on china clays, A (4) 299
Heat of absorption of oxygen in charcoal, A (13) 913.
of vapors on charcoal at 25°C, A (1) 66.
Heat balances, central station, calculating, A (3) 231.
determinations of, in clay sewerpipe manufacture, A (7) 500.
of glass tank furnace, A (2) 105.
of periodic kilns, A (7) 524.
recalculating foreign periodic kiln, A (12) 908.
in rotary cement kilns, A (2) 96.
in rotary kilns, A (4) 249.
Heat concentration in industrial furnace, A (9) 673.
Heat conductivity, apparatus for, P (1) 57.
of building materials, A (4) 269.
coefficient, determination of, A (12) 891.
of glasses, A (7) 495.
Heat consumption of gas-fired lime kilns, A (6) 393.
influence of enamel raw materials on, A (11) 796.
Heat content of slags at high temperatures, A (7) 532.
Heat control, mechanical, of glass furnaces, A (10) 719.
and transfer in commercial high-temperature kilns, A (12) 911.
Heat distribution in firing periodic kilns, A (10) 761.
in regenerators, A (10) 744.
Heat exchange in glass-melting furnaces, A (7) 495.
in recuperators, A (11) 817.
Heat economy in brick plant, A (12) 912.
Heat flow, Fourier's theory of, A (2) 119.
Heat of fusion of calcium and magnesium, A (12) 921.
Heat insulating of refractory substances, P (6) 427.
Heat insulating brick, A (10) 746.
Heat insulations in ceramic industries, A (2) 119.
Heat insulator, fused silica for, method of preparation and uses, P (1) 43.
Heat loss, saving by insulation, A (7) 508.
during transfer of bottles from machine to leer, A (11) 801.
Heat penetration in refractories, A (7) 506.
Heat-resisting glass in lounge cars, A (11) 801.
Heat-resisting properties of brick, tile, and cement ware, A (9) 658.
Heat-resisting steels, A (5) 351.
Heat-resisting substances, producing, P (12) 898.
Heat transfer in rotary kiln burning Portland cement clinker, A (7) 482.
Heat-transmission coefficient of regenerator calculations based on, A (10) 744.
Report of Committee on, B (9) 690.
Heat treatment and apparatus, P (8) 601.
continuous, of sheet metal, A (12) 868.
on diatomaceous earth, effect of, A (1) 75.
of metals, furnace for, A (10) 764.
and properties of cast iron, A (5) 323.
of steel castings in electric furnaces, A (8) 586.
use of microscope in, A (7) 517.
and volume change of gray cast irons from 15 to 600°C, A (2) 9.
Heaters, air, constructing, A (7) 519.
feed-water, importance of dew points of waste gases for, A (7) 535.
unit, for high pressure, A (6) 462.
Heating combustion air in rotary kiln plants, cooling arrangement for, P (4) 253.
of continuous furnaces, evolution in, A (8) 601.
electric, industrial, index to articles on, A (2) 143.
feed-water, P (8) 554.
gases, kiln for firing ware by direct contact with, P (2) 144.
House, with Oil Fuel, B (2) 156.
molten glass, method and apparatus for, P (4) 265.
shrinkage of glass threads during, A (6) 408.
and Ventilating, B (2) 157.
Heating boiler, low-pressure, bituminous coking coal in, test on, A (10) 775.

Heating element, for electric furnace, A (12) 908.
Heating equipment, industrial, economics of insulating, A (8) 597.
Heating plant stokers, small, operating results on, A (10) 774.
Heating process, alteration of kaolinite by, A (9) 680.
Heating value, determination of, A (3) 213.
of fuels, apparatus, methods and calculations for determining, A (2) 141.
Heavy clay, machinery for working, A (4) 269.
Heavy clay products, drying in progressive drier by radiated heat and mechanical circulation, A (4) 288.
Heavy-duty grinder, Norton Co., A (5) 312.
Hematite, observations on, relation to FeO–Fe_2O_3–TiO_2 system, A (3) 224.
Hemihydrate form of calcium sulphate, A (11) 793.
"Hengelpot," pottery of Schleswig, A (11) 791.
Hermsdorf Schomburg-Insolatoren Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Heulandite, crystal structure of, A (3) 217.
effects of heat and loss of water on optical properties of, A (3) 220.
High-silica rock, exploitation of; forms, physical properties, and uses of silica, A (1) 41.
High temperatures, experiments, conditions, and materials, A (12) 911.
investigations on, A (12) 911.
measurement of viscosity of glass at, A (10) 716.
thermo-electric measurement of, A (7) 517.
Hill-Curtis Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Hillebrand, analysis of opal glasses, method, A (1) 22
Hillman bottle machine, A (10) 721.
Hisey-Wolf Machine Co. *See* Manufacturers.
History of Science International Congress. *See* Societies, technical.
Hob grinder, P (5) 314.
Hob-grinding machine, P (5) 313.
Hoffman kilns, extending, A (7) 524.
Hohburg kaolin in porcelain body, A (8) 591.
properties of, A (8) 591.
Hoist, mine scraper, A (8) 595.
Holder, combination, for tumbler, etc., design for, P (12) 862.
Hole in insulators, device for cutting, P (3) 207, P (3) 208.
Hole-cutting device for, P (3) 208.
Holland, clay roofing tile in, manufacture of, A (2) 128.
clinker manufacture in, A (9) 663.
tile industry in, A (10) 755.
Hollow-block wall construction, P (5) 339.
Hollow blocks in Germany, A (12) 885.
and pipes, defects in, and causes of, A (11) 809.
Hollow brick, molding, P (7) 504.
new type for building, A (4) 269.
and Tile, Manufacture of, B (8) 581.
Hollow Building tile, P (4) 272.
estimating, A (5) 338.
Hollow Building Tile Assn. *See* Societies, technical (Structural Clay Tile Assn.).
Hollow furnace wall and brick for, P (3) 203.
Hollow glassware, P (7) 500.
translucent, manufacture of, P (7) 498.
Hollow metalware, finishing surfaces of, P (6) 401.
Hollow sand-lime brick, development of, A (2) 114.
Hollow tile, floor construction of, A (7) 502.
manufacture of, P (11) 811.
plant of Darlington Fireproofing Co., A (2) 115.
Hollow wall tile, load-bearing, fire resistance of, A (4) 269.
Hollow-walled glass, forming of, P (11) 807.
Hollow ware, crating, A (12) 883.
sources of loss in manufacture of hollow block, A (1) 32.
Homer Laughlin China Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Homogeneity of filter cakes, A (11) 825.
of glass, A (9) 641.
of glass from "cell," deductions on, A (4) 263.
Homogenizing frit, study of, A (6) 400.
Honigmann-Bartling, carbonizing process of, A (5) 356.
Honing brake drums, Reed-Prentice Corp., A (2) 84.
razors and knives, composition of matter for use in, P (2) 85.
Hoppers for coal or clay, A (7) 518.
Hot tops, refractory composition for, P (8) 588.
Hot wire glass cutter, A (4) 264.
Hotel bisque china fired in tunnel kiln, A (3) 213.
Hotel china, slip house for, A (11) 826.
E. F. Houghton & Co. *See* Manufacturers.
A. E. Hull Pottery Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Humic acid, dissociation of silicates, with, A (3) 217.
Humidified air on rock-dusting material, A (7) 537.
Humidifier, new, A (4) 288.
for small brick plant, A (10) 734.
Humidistat, new automatic, A (4) 288.
Humidity, excessive, determining, A (11) 782.
Hungary, bauxite cement in, A (2) 92, A (11) 795.
bauxite industry in, A (6) 423.
glass industry in, A (6) 405.
Hutto Engineering Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Hydrated aluminum silicates, studies on, A (8) 605.
Hydrated chromium oxide, green, production of, P (10) 774.
Hydrates, decomposition of, use of recording manometer for studying, A (12) 918.
and hydrogels, A (5) 372.
of lime, new machine for testing, A (4) 250.
Hydration of aluminates of calcium, A (12) 863.
of dehydrated gypsum, rate of, A (4) 249.
of lime, process and uses of, A (2) 93.
Hydraulic back rest, P (1),7.
Hydraulic binders, new regulation standards for, A (2) 94.
Hydraulic cement, exports and imports of, 1927 to 1929, A (6) 397.
process of manufacture, P (7) 484.
refractory, French, A (6) 419.
Hydraulic cement composition, process of producing, P (7) 484.
Hydraulic components of Portland cement, new moduli and indices relating to, A (6) 395, A (9) 633.
Hydraulic control for precision grinders, improvement in, A (4) 237.
Hydraulic dredging, overburden problems in, A (9) 693.
Hydraulic feed for grinder, A (12) 856.
Hydraulic grinder, P (9) 619.
Hydraulic handling of ashes, A (1) 77.
Hydraulic index formula for determining lime in raw materials in production of cement, A (1) 15.
Hydraulic limes and cements, theories on, A (6) 393.
and gypsum from lignite ash, A (12) 865.
Hydraulic-Press Brick Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Hydraulic refractory cement, French, A (7) 482.
Hydraulic theory of furnace-gas movement, A (1) 59.
Hydro-extraction and centrifuges, A (1) 56.
Hydro-Extractors, B (8) 614.
Hydrocarbon, synthetic, processes for, A (5) 356.
unsaturated, in coal gas, A (5) 354.
Hydrochloric acid, action on cement mortar, A (9) 629.
production of, from calcined clay briquets, P (7) 533.
Hydrogels and hydrates, A (5) 372.
Hydrogen, atomic, equipment for welding with, A (6) 434.
in fuel, losses due to, A (12) 912.
influence on burning carbon monoxide, A (3) 214.
and natural gas mixtures, carburizing with, A (8) 564.
Hydrogen dioxide, colorimetric estimation of silica by, A (11) 842.
as reagent in colorimetric estimation of titanium, A (11) 842.
Hydrogen-ion concentration, experiments on, A (9) 683.

of stable kaolin suspensions, change of, A (1) 74, A (3) 221.
studies and methods of measurement, A (10) 771.
Hydrogen ions in ceramic materials, concentration of, A (8) 608.
dependence of acid and alkaline condition of glass on concentration of, A (9) 647.
Hydrogen peroxide, oxidation by ceric sulphate, A (12) 924.
Hydrogen sulphide, and monohydrated ferric oxide at 100°C, reaction between, A (5) 361.
Hydrogenating bituminous substances, P (11) 838.
Hydrogenation, destructive, of coal, P (11) 838.
Hydrolysis of titaniferous solutions, P (2) 151.
Hydrolytic resistance and composition of pressed glass, A (7) 495.
Hydrophilic sols, flocculative action on suspension of clays, uses, A (10) 771.
Hydrothorite, properties of, A (1) 62.
Hydrosol, silicic acid, protective effect and ultrafiltration of, A (6) 451.
Hydrous materials, permeability apparatus for testing flow of water through, A (1) 67.
Hygrometer, use of, in waste-heat calculations, A (4) 297.

Idler, antifriction belt conveyer, A (6) 434.
Incrustation preventive, P (9) 696.
Idaho Portland Cement Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Independence vs. merger, A (7) 540.
Index, refractive of quartz, A (9) 689.
Industrial Economy and Human Engineering, B (9) 696.
Igneous Rocks, Evolution of, B (8) 609.
Illinois, clay deposit in, A (6) 443.
coal of, A (8) 600.
fluorspar in, A (11) 839.
mineral deposits of, A (6) 444.
paving brick in, A (12) 884.
Illinois Glass Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Illinois Plate Glass Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Illuminant, design of modern, A (10) 722.
Illuminating industry, French art in, A (7) 477.
Illuminating ware, glass for, A (11) 800.
Illumination, faulty, in factory, A (8) 612.
of glassware carriers, British standard specifications, A (10) 722.
for selection of glasses, A (11) 803.
Ilmenite, observations on, relation to FeO–Fe_2O_3–TiO_2 system, A (3) 224.
Impact test with glass, A (9) 641.
Imperial Steel Works. *See* Manufacturers.
Imported pottery, A (7) 513.
Impurities in feed-water, priming, A (3) 231.
influence on properties of silica brick, A (10) 740.
Incandescent lamps, coloring on inside, A (12) 872.
development of, A (10) 721.
method of cleaning inside of, A (7) 518.
Incas, Old Civilization of, B (9) 626.
Incrustation of ceramic ware, A (8) 555, A (10) 706, A (11) 790.
sponge-like, cause of in glass furnace, A (11) 817.
Index of refraction of glass for ultra-violet ray radiation, measuring, A (10) 718.
Indexing mechanism for grinding machines, P (7) 472.
India, analcite-rich rock from, A (1) 63.
ceramic industries in, A (12) 933.
schools of, art work in, A (7) 478.
Indian Ceramic Society. *See* Societies, technical.
Indiana Drain Tile Mfrs. Assn. *See* Societies, technical.
Indiana limestone, staining and efflorescence on, A (5) 338.
Indicator in colorimetric determination of p_H, "salt error" in, A (3) 222.
oil, for tanks, A (6) 434.
Indices and moduli, new, relating to hydraulic components of Portland cement, A (6) 395.
relating to hydraulic components of Portland cement, A (9) 633.
Induction furnace, production of magnesia and silica crucibles in, A (2) 119.
Induction tube, effect on combustion, study of, A (12) 911.
"Industrex" glass, production of, A (10) 724.
Industrial accident, prevention of, A (6) 459.
Industrial arts, exhibition of, at Metropolitan Museum, A (5) 315.
Industrial Arts Show, A (6) 456.
Industrial diseases in England, A (5) 377.
Industrial engineering, elements of, B (12) 906.
Industrial furnace, efficiency of, A (7) 523.
Industrial Organization and Management, B (5) 378.
Industrial research, A (6) 461.
and scientific research, A (5) 377.
Industrial Welfare in Ontario, Survey of, B (6) 462.
Industries, chemical, early, in the U. S., A (1) 74.
Industry in maritime provinces, A (6) 461.
Inelastic deformation, bibliography on, A (5) 364.
Infection and accidents, industrial, A (2) 155.
Infra-red reflectivities of snow, sand, etc., A (3) 221.
Ingersoll glarimeter in testing resistance of ceramic glazes to abrasion, use of, A (7) 511.
Ingersoll-Rand Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Ingot steel, plates, behavior of basic Siemans-Martin; mechanical properties of ingot plate, A (1) 20.
Inhibitors, advantages and disadvantages of use of, A (4) 255.
Inorganic chemistry, progress in, A (6) 449.
Reference Book of, B (8) 609.
Inorganic constituents on carbonization and gasification of coal, influence of, A (4) 292.
Inorganic substances, plastic masses of, and ceramic utilization, A (9) 687.
Properties of, B (9) 690.
Installation of improved continuous kiln, A (2) 142.
Institute of Fuel. *See* Societies, technical.
Institute of Metals. *See* Societies, technical.
Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers. *See* Societies, technical.
Institution of Chemical Engineers. *See* Societies, technical.
Instruments, temperature indicating, recording, and control, developments during 1928 in, A (6) 436.
Insulating, fire brick, new light-weight, A (6) 420.
heat, refractory substances, P (6) 427.
furnace arches, economy in, A (7) 508.
industrial heating equipment, economics of, A (8) 597.
thermal expansion of brick for, A (8) 583.
Insulating brick, heat, A (10) 746.
light-weight, A (10) 746.
Insulating materials, apparatus for testing dielectric strength of, P (10) 755.
display of, A (3) 199.
measuring thermal conductivity of, A (5) 341, A (8) 586, A (10) 773.
Insulation, calculations of economical thickness of, A (3) 201.
in ceramic industry, A (2) 130.
of chimneys, A (2) 153.
of coke ovens with sterchamol, A (12) 886.
for electric furnaces, A (12) 886.
of furnace walls, A (11) 816.
in glass plant; advances in technique, rules for applying insulation, A (1) 27.
heat, in ceramic industries, A (2) 119.
of kilns and driers, A (11) 834.
of open-hearth furnace chambers, A (1) 41.
of roofs of glass furnaces, A (2) 117.
saving heat losses by, A (7) 508.
in steel plant, value of, A (3) 192, A (6) 422.
system of line, and insulators therefor, P (4) 286.
thermal, of electric furnaces, A (2) 119.
of furnace and kiln, A (9) 674.
of kilns, A (8) 598.
notes on, A (11) 816.
Insulation breakdown, electric, review of Joffés studies of, A (1) 52.

Insulation construction, high tension, P (4) 286.
Insulator bushings, P (11) 828, P (12) 902.
terminal for, P (2) 134.
Insulator caps, forged, making, P (7) 515.
Insulator depreciation, detailed reports of, A (1) 49.
Insulator-locking device, P (2) 135.
Insulator mounting, P (5) 350.
Insulator pins, manufacture of, P (4) 286.
Insulator research, development and improvement of manufacture, use of sillimanite to replace quartz, A (1) 48.
tests on thermal fatigue, temperature differences, mechanical load, A (1) 49.
Insulator stack, P (7) 515.
Insulator structure, P (11) 827.
of pin type, P (2) 134.
Insulators, P (2) 134, 135, 136, P (3) 207, P (6) 431, P (8) 592, P (9) 667, P (12) 902.
apparatus for making, P (8) 593.
assembling, P (9) 667.
for bridle wires, P (4) 285.
bushing, raising flash-over voltage of, P (4) 285.
ceramic, high quality, development of, A (2) 132.
comprising dielectric column and metal terminal members, P (1) 53.
connector, fitting for, P (7) 515.
curved passages connecting, P (1) 53.
device for cutting holes in, P (3) 207.
dielectric, control, P (2) 135.
dry-spot, P (5) 350.
electric, P (1) 53, P (3) 208, P (4) 286, 287, 288, P (5) 350, P (7) 516, 517, P (9) 667, 668, P (10) 756, 757, A (12) 902.
electric, glazes for, P (9) 667.
electric, pressing glass for, P (2) 112.
electric strain, P (5) 349.
electric suspension, P (10) 756.
and fittings for, P (4) 287.
heat, fused silica for, method of preparation and uses, P (1) 43.
high-tension, P (8) 593.
low-loss, P (6) 431.
material for, of metallic magnesium, developed by Westinghouse Electric and Mfg. Co., A (2) 124.
method and device for cutting holes in, P (3) 208.
method of making, P (4) 285.
porcelain, glaze effects on, A (6) 431.
molding room for and molding of, A (2) 130.
tests, A (7) 513.
tunnel kiln installation for, A (12) 908.
Westinghouse, manufacture of, A (4) 280.
and protective devices for, development of, A (1) 50.
review of year's development, use and methods of maintenance, A (1) 49.
Russian, oil firing for, A (2) 142.
strength of, influence of glaze on, A (9) 666.
strength tests of, A (1) 50.
suspension devices, P (7) 516, P (11) 829.
and system of line insulation, P (4) 286.
temperature shock tests on, Public Service Co., A (1) 49.
for transmission conductors, P (1) 52.
Insulite, as an insulating material, A (11) 834.
Interferometer, use of, A (3) 211.
Interior decorating, vitrolite for, A (7) 476.
Interlocking rib tile, result of tests on, A (12) 883.
Internal grinding machine, P (9) 620.
cross-feed, P (11) 789.
feed mechanism for, P (1) 8.
International Congresses of 1930, A (9) 695.
International Ceramic Exhibition, comments on, A (7) 475, 535.
International Clay Products Co. *See* Manufacturers.
International Coal Carbonization Co. *See* Manufacturers.
International Conference on Bituminous Coal, A (12) 913.
International Congress of Americanists. *See* Societies, technical.
International Congress on Testing Materials at Amsterdam, 1927, Proceedings of, A (6) 462.
International Diatomite Industries, Ltd. *See* Manufacturers.
International Silica Corp. *See* Manufacturers.
Intra-plant standardization, A (7) 540.
Introduction to Theoretical Physics, B (7) 533.
Inventory, reduced, advantages of, A (6) 460.
Inversion, 573°, character of, of quartz, A (1) 68.
Investigations, ceramic, at Bureau of Standards, A (7) 538.
Concerning Sedimentary Clay, B (5) 362.
Laboratory, of Ores, B (7) 533.
Summarized, on Viscosity of Liquids, B (1) 74.
Invisible oxide films on metals, A (7) 485.
Iodide, titration of, with ceric sulphate, A (12) 925.
Iodine pentoxide, apparatus for CO in flue gas, A (10) 763.
Ionic hydration, coagulation, electrokinetic migration velocity, chemical influences, relation between, A (3) 224.
Iowa, ceramic industries in, A (8) 613.
Iowa State College ceramic show, A (8) 613.
Iridescent glass, method of making, A (7) 476.
Iridescent luster, production of, A (10) 705.
Iron, action of CO and ammonia on, A (7) 488.
adhesion of white ground coat in reference to, A (9) 637.
adsorption of, from ferric hydroxide sols and ferric chloride solutions by kaolin and talc, A (4) 300.
Cast, Chemical Destruction of, B (4) 257.
enameled ware, A (7) 485.
enameling, A (8) 564, A (12) 868.
for enameling, development of, A (4) 254.
for enamelware, use of gas in manufacture of, A (4) 256.
gray, its influence on tenacity; effect of temperature, influence of form of graphite, effect of pouring temperature, A (1) 20.
growth of, A (6) 400.
heat treatment and properties of, A (5) 323.
high-duty, metallurgical principles of, A (7) 487.
high-duty, production of, A (7) 488.
malleable, effect of various elements on, A (2) 99.
and porcelain, enameling of, A (12) 867.
from rough castings, economy in grinding of, A (2) 81.
and sheet-, enamels, cause, and control of color variations in, A (8) 563.
strong, manufacture of, P (11) 799.
use and interpretation of transverse test for, A (2) 99.
wet-process, leadless, enamels, A (10) 709.
ceric sulphate, determination of, with, A (12) 925.
cobalt, oxide-silica mixtures, deformation study of, A (8) 563.
cost and safety in stripping and mining, methods, A (12) 931.
determination by titration with permanganate, A (12) 923.
Dixon's vanad, A (7) 496.
effect of nitrogen in, A (10) 710.
ferrous, in silicate rocks, determination of, A (12) 926.
ferrous, volumetric determination by potassium iodate, A (10) 769.
gamma-alpha transformation in, A (4) 256.
gaseous cementation of, A (7) 488.
gray, effect of sulphur on physical properties of, A (5) 323.
gray cast, heat treatment and volume changes of, from 15 to 600°C, A (2) 99.
gray cast, nickel and chromium in, A (11) 797.
inclusions in, A (7) 488.
influence of, on color of clay body, A (5) 349.
malleable, grinding of, A (3) 162.
molten, data on equilibrium of carbon-iron oxide system in, A (10) 745.
Photomicrographs of, B (6) 401.
in red lead, determination of, A (9) 681.

removing from enamel frit with magnetic separator, A (7) 485.
review of literature, 1928, A (4) 255.
sheet, light colored ground coats for, A (4) 254.
sheet, sandblasting, A (4) 254.
in silicates, determination of, A (7) 529.
in sulphides of iron, method of estimating, A (5) 371.
Ware, Manufacture and Application of Enamel to, B (2) 100.
wrought, chain, failure of, A (3) 210.
Iron-carbon alloys, gases extracted from, by vacuum melting, A (4) 256.
molten, rate of solution of graphite in; laboratory methods, results of tests calculated and compared, A (1) 20.
Iron castings, causes of sponginess in upper surface of, A (6) 400.
influence of core sand on smoothness of, A (3) 175.
Iron foundry, melting plant and appliances in, A (7) 508.
Iron hydroxide and aluminum, comparison of X-ray power photographs, A (5) 370.
Iron-manganese alloys, laboratory furnace for, A (11) 796.
Iron ore, titaniferous, process of producing titanium oxide from, P (4) 302.
Iron-ore cement, historical review of, A (9) 635.
Iron oxide in clay refractories, determination of, A (4) 278.
diffusion of, from slag to metal in open-hearth process, A (10) 710.
in firing losses of ceramic bodies, A (6) 451.
glasses containing; procedure and results of experiment, A (1) 23.
influence of, on properties of glass; influence on large and small melts, color, hardness, A (1) 23.
Iron oxide–carbon system in molten iron, data on equilibrium of, A (10) 745.
Iron spots in ceramic ware, cause and prevent on of, A (4) 285.
Isco-Bautz Co., Inc. (Feldspar Dept.). *See* Manufacturers.
Isley furnace control apparatus, use of, A (10) 744.
Ismorphism in oxides of bivalent metals, A (12) 920.
Italian Chemical Congress, Third. *See* Societies, technical.
Italy, bauxite deposits, new in, A (12) 897.
Brickwork in, B (4) 272.
cement standards of, A (7) 483.
ceramic industry, 1928, A (12) 932.
chemical industry in, A (9) 695.
chemical societies, amalgamation in, A (4) 307.
electric firing in, A (8) 556.
excavations in, A (7) 480.
free museums in, A (12) 862.
glass industry in, A (6) 406.
glassware of, for home, different types, A (7) 476.
kaolin supply and ceramic industry in, A (4) 294.
lime and cement industry in, A (2) 94.
market for ceramic raw materials in, A (10) 777.
Ithaca, ancient, pottery in, A (5) 315.
Ivory china introduced by Theo. Haviland, A (12) 902.
Ivory porcelain bodies, process for, A (2) 131.

Jack-hammers, improving drilling efficiency with, A (7) 538.
Jackson, F. G., scumming and efflorescence, cited, A (12) 882.
Jaeger (1903), bulb glass referred to, A (10) 721.
Stewart W. Jameson Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Japan, alumina from volcanic ash, A (12) 895.
cement works in; use of waste heat in, A (2) 154.
Imperial Steel Works; blast-furnace cement at, A (1) 17.
kaolin, electric selection of, A (12) 922.
laminated glass manufacture in, A (10) 723.
Naegi, optical and thermal investigation of alundum from, A (12) 919.
pottery making in, history of, A (10) 755.
World Engineering Congress, A (11) 851.
Japanese acid clay, benzidine color reaction of, A (8) 606.
synthesis of substance having properties analagous to, A (2) 148, A (8) 606.
Japanese cement, future index of activity of, A (9) 632.
tests on, A (9) 628; A (9) 629.
tests on; Japanese standard sand compared with foreign ones, A (1) 17.
tests on, tables on tensile and compressive strengths, A (1) 17.
Japanese glass, alkalinity of, A (12) 875.
Japanese kaolinite clays, A (9) 677.
Japanese netsuke, A (11) 792.
Japanese Portland Cement Association. *See* Societies, technical.
Japanese Portland Cement Engineers & Association. *See* Societies, technical.
Japanese Portland cement industry, advances in, A (4) 251.
Japanese pottery in modern factories, A (11) 827.
Jar, design for, P (11) 793.
Jasper ware, Wedgwood, A (11) 789.
Jaw crusher and gyratory crushers, relative merits of, A (6) 432.
protecting against breakage, A (5) 352.
as secondary breaker, A (5) 351.
as sledger, A (5) 351.
Jeffery-Dewitt Insulator Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Jet, fluid, application of, A (1) 56.
Jigger, potters,' P (4) 287.
Johnson collection of porcelains, A (6) 389.
Joint for abrasive belts, P (11) 788.
Jointing cements, properties of, A (12) 888.
Jointing materials, refractory, A (5) 343.
Jolley, potters,' P (4) 287.
Jolting machine, electric, P (2) 140.
Jungeblut, Nicolans B., book on stoneware, in honor of, BR (11) 851.
leading ceramist, A (10) 776.

Kabyle pottery, Algeria, A (4) 242.
Kansas City, Art Museum plan of, A (12) 862.
Kaolin, action of, on barium sulphate, A (6) 450.
application of aluminum oxide in silicate mixtures to, A (5) 370.
in Canada, A (3) 218.
and clay, determination of reaction of, A (6) 453.
and clay, relation between, A (5) 367.
crystalline, firing of, physico-chemical changes in, A (11) 845.
crystalline breakup of, A (7) 530.
dehydration of, A (9) 687.
in connection with mullite, A (11) 846.
relation to mullite, investigation on, A (10) 770.
review of references, A (3) 224.
use of recording manometer, A (12) 918.
vapor pressure of, A (8) 606.
deposits of; geology of, in Germany, A (2) 144.
deposits of, in Mo., A (4) 294.
electric selection of, A (12) 923.
in Ga., S. C., Fla., N. C., Texas, A (4) 295.
geological excursions in field of, A (5) 359.
Hohburg, in porcelain body, A (8) 591.
Hohburg, properties of, A (8) 591.
meta-, rehydration of, A (8) 605, A (11) 847.
method of determination of free aluminum oxide in, A (10) 769.
plasticity of, A (9) 680.
production of, in N. Carolina, A (6) 445.
raw, Schaum flotation method for, A (11) 832.
refractories of, and properties, A (4) 278.
in Russia, A (11) 841.
at Schoenhaide, A (7) 539.
Sedimentary, in Ga., B (11) 841.
Seilitzer, for porcelain manufacture use of, A (12) 901.
stable, suspensions, change of hydrogen-ion concentration of, A (3) 221.
substitute for bauxite, A (11) 794.
supply of, in Italy, A (4) 294.
suspensions of, A (3) 220.

suspensions of; change of hydrogen-ion concentration of, A (1) 74.
synthesis of, A (8) 605, A (11) 847.
and talc, adsorption of iron from ferric hydroxide sols and ferric chloride solutions by, A (4) 300.
test for; standard Zettlitz, report of, A (1) 51.
Zettlitz, as refractory material, A (10) 748.
Kaolin–Al_2O_3–feldspar system, A (12) 922.
Kaolin-clay-coal, plant trips in Bavaria, A (11) 851.
Kaolin content of clays, A (5) 367.
Kaolin formation, problem of, A (9) 678.
Kaolin-quartz-feldspar rocks, classification of, A (12) 916.
Kaolin suspension in plaster molds, influence of liquefying agents on casting rate of, A (9) 665.
Kaolin–ZrO_2–feldspar system, A (12) 922.
Kaolinates, complex, structure of, A (9) 686.
Kaolinic refractories, A (8) 584.
Kaolinite, alteration by heating process, A (9) 680.
Kaolinite clays, Japanese, A (9) 677.
Keene's cement, tests of, A (8) 559.
Kellastone nailing base tile, A (8) 580.
Keller cutting tables, automatic, A (12) 884.
Kelly Island Lime & Transport Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Kentucky, fluorspar in, A (11) 839.
Kentucky Geological Survey, A (9) 679.
"Keramolit," formation of, A (6) 453.
"Kernite," new borate mineral, A (5) 360.
Keystone Cement Plant. *See* Manufacturers.
Keystone Portland Cement Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Kick law, applied to fine grinding, A (12) 905.
Kier Fire Brick Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Kieselguhr, its importance, A (10) 747.
as an insulating material, A (11) 835.
Kiln car, P (2) 143.
Kiln chimney, placing, A (9) 672.
Kiln design, modern, A (5) 319.
modern, development of, A (7) 482.
Kiln feeders, precautions with, A (12) 909.
Kiln platting, portable, P (8) 602.
Kiln slab, terra cotta, investigation of, A (2) 127.
Kiln waste, lime, "Klinker brick" made from, A (4) 268.
Kilns, P (2) 143, P (11) 837.
for alumina cement, A (5) 320.
annular, for brick and pottery, P (10) 765.
for burning lime or tile ware, P (12) 914.
drying system for, P (8) 602.
for lime, P (12) 914.
loading apparatus for, P (8) 602.
in archæological discoveries at Athens, A (6) 390.
archless continuous, A (8) 597.
automatic shaft, burning process in, A (4) 248.
brick, P (10) 765.
charging and discharging of, P (7) 526.
continuous, described, P (10) 766.
feeding fuel to, P (9) 676.
in brick plant, operation of, A (10) 736.
car tunnel, stoker application to, A (7) 522.
cement, and feeder control, P (6) 436.
cement, operating data on, A (3) 171.
cement, tests on, A (9) 627.
ceramic, arch construction for, A (9) 672.
chamber, Woodall-Duckham, A (11) 833.
circular, described, P (10) 765.
circular, use of air in operation of, A (12) 908.
circular, watersmoking and preheating in, A (10) 762.
commercial high temperature, heat control and transfer in, A (12) 911.
continuous, P (7) 526, P (9) 675.
causes of diminution of yield, A (10) 762.
drying brick in, A (10) 762.
efficiency and installation of, A (2) 142.
firing ceramic ware in, P (10) 765.
use of waste heat from, A (10) 762, A (12) 912.
water-smoking brick in, A (1) 60.
continuous annular, firing brick in, A (10) 762.
continuous tunnel, P (7) 525.
continuous tunnel, for distilling coal, P (3) 215.
downdraft tunnel, Greendale Brick Co., A (3) 211.
and dry-house scum and efflorescence on face brick walls, cause and prevention of, A (2) 116.
electric, experiments on, A (5) 356.
electric tunnel, for porcelain, A (7) 523.
fire brick for, A (7) 506.
and firing of, A (7) 523, A (11) 833.
firing, with gas, A (12) 910.
for firing refractories, A (8) 597.
for firing refractories, conditions and types of, A (1) 60.
for firing terra cotta and sanitary ware by direct contact with heating gases, P (2) 144.
flat arch for, A (9) 672.
gas-heated, P (8) 602.
glost, gas-fired, economy of, A (10) 763.
Haigh continuous, gas control in, A (11) 834.
Hoffman, extending, A (7) 524.
horizontal crowns for, A (11) 835.
insulation of, A (11) 834.
intermittent and chamber, firing stoneware in, A (12) 908.
lime, bricks and blocks for, A (1) 41.
lime and cement, refractory products in, A (10) 742.
lime, gas-fired, heat consumption of, A (6) 393.
lime-shaft, utilization of heat in, A (10) 709.
maintenance and repair of, A (10) 763.
muffle test, A (9) 672.
multiple-chamber, for ceramic materials, P (9) 676.
multiple-chamber; grates and fire-bars of, P (1) 61.
multiple-chambered downdraft, P (2) 143.
periodic, firing, A (7) 524.
heat balance of, A (7) 524.
heat balances, foreign, recalculating, A (12) 908.
heat distribution in firing, A (10) 761.
high and low volatile coal for, A (7) 524.
use of pulverized coal as fuel for, A (6) 437.
utilization of waste heat in, A (10) 762.
for pottery, P (4) 293, P (7) 525.
pottery, conveyer for, P (1) 62.
progress of fire in curved portions of, A (10) 762.
regenerative chamber, P (8) 602.
rotary, A (5) 319.
for burning cement, P (4) 252.
burning Portland cement clinker, fuel economy in, A (8) 562.
burning Portland cement clinker, heat transfer in, A (7) 482.
feed, P (6) 436.
and furnace, preliminary cooling chamber in, P (1) 61.
for fusing enamel, A (12) 868.
heat balance in, A (4) 249.
linings for, P (9) 664.
new, laboratory, A (9) 670.
plants, cooling arrangement for heating combustion air, P (4) 253.
process in burning cement in, A (4) 251.
rotary cement, heat balance in, A (2) 96.
rotary tube, disintegration of clinker from, during storage, A (6) 394.
round, calculation of firing costs, A (10) 761.
savings, newly developed, A (3) 213.
setting tile in, through crown, A (9) 672.
shaft, discharge funnel for, P (3) 175.
shaft, reactions in, A (12) 909.
shaft-lime, fundamentals of, A (9) 627.
shaft-lime, rationalization of design, A (7) 482, A (8) 562.
Simplex, improved, A (7) 524.
test, for determination of refractoriness, A (7) 519.
thermal insulation of, A (8) 598, A (9) 674.
tunnel, P (6) 440, 441, P (7) 526, A (8) 596, P (10) 766, P (11) 837.
in brick industry, use of, A (9) 673, A (12) 908.
combination, P (3) 215.

construction, P (8) 602.
continuous operation of, A (3) 214.
decorating, automatic, A (3) 211, A (5) 351.
design, industrial, A (3) 214.
Dressler, new, A (12) 908.
E.I.C.T., firing of, A (11) 834.
electric, design, theoretical considerations in, A (6) 440.
for firing china, P (11) 838.
for firing and glazing ceramic goods, P (10) 765.
for firing hotel bisque china, A (3) 213.
for firing pottery, A (7) 522.
for firing tile, A (9) 672.
high temperature, Lavino, A (12) 908.
installation for porcelain insulators, A (12) 908.
junior type, in tile plant, A (11) 834.
refractories plant, Kier Fire Brick Co., A (3) 211.
regulating temperature in, A (4) 290.
at Steatite-Magnesia Joint Stock Co., A (11) 834.
stoker-fired, for fire brick, A (8) 596.
symposium on, A (7) 522.
symposium by American Refractories Institute, A (1) 57.
use of fuels in, A (10) 762.
with vaulted cooling zone and channeled side walls, P (9) 675.
water-cooled, firing tile, A (10) 762.
vertical shaft, gas-fired, A (5) 319.
vertical shaft, mixed feed, A (5) 319.
whiteware periodic, practice in design of, A (8) 590.
Kinney Iron Works. *See* Manufacturers.
Kiso-stone, raw material for pottery, A (9) 664.
Kling Bros. Engineering Works. *See* Manufacturers.
Klingenberg power-station, boiler plant of, A (1) 77.
"Klinker brick" made from lime-kiln waste, A (4) 268.
Kneading machines, working porcelain bodies with, A (12) 901.
Knife, heavy duty, and face grinder, A (2) 83.
Knives, grinding, P (8) 553.
Edwin M. Knowles China Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Knox Glass Bottle Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Knox-O'Neill bottle machine, suction feed, A (3) 178, A (6) 407.
"Kohlenveredelungs" process at new low temperature carbonization plant in Germany, A (2) 140.
König, glass research, selection of, cited, A (11) 803.
Kopp Glass, Inc. *See* Manufacturers.
Krater by Polion, A (8) 557.

Ladle linings for brass foundry, A (12) 887.
Ladle nozzle combination, Joseph Dixon Crucible Co., A (1) 41.
Ladle stopper of refractory material, P (3) 203.
Labor and science, A (10) 777.
Laboratory Investigation of Ores, B (7) 533.
Laboratory muffle, P (7) 509.
Laboratory test data, prediction of service value from, A (6) 447.
Laboratory vessels and porcelain, marking, A (6) 461.
Labrador, Mineral Composition of Sands of, B (11) 841.
Lacquer, apparatus for spraying, P (6) 436.
Lacquering, Railway, B (11) 786.
Laminated glass, coating compositions, P (11) 808.
cutting, method of, P (12) 879.
manufacture of, process, P (2) 107, P (4) 265.
manufacture of, in Japan, A (10) 723.
method for procuring, P (11) 805, P (12) 877.
police test for, A (9) 646.
safety; manufacture of, A (3) 181, A (5) 325, A (7) 494.
value of, A (12) 873.
weatherproof, P (6) 409.
Lamination, core, A (7) 501.
Lamps, incandescent, coloring on inside, A (12) 872.
incandescent, development of, A (10) 721.
incandescent, producing colored or diffusing coating for, P (6) 409.
incandescent, white enamel for, P (6) 410.
Lamp bulbs, mechanism for conveying, P (7) 498.
Lamp standard, design for, P (5) 318.
Lancashire, glassmaking in, A (6) 405, A (10) 723.
Lancaster, experiment and testing station in, A (9) 693.
Lancaster Iron Works. *See* Manufacturers.
Landis Tool Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Lapped bearing surfaces for correct lubrication, A (8) 548.
Lapping, address on, A (8) 548.
Lapping compound, "timesaver," A (8) 548.
Lapping gears, manufactured abrasives in, A (2) 83.
and testing gears, device for, A (2) 84.
uniformity of abrasive for, A (3) 162.
and worms, A (9) 617.
Lark-Horovitz, Karl, Purdue professor touring Europe for glass research work, A (10) 726.
Larsenite and calcium larsenite from Franklin, N. J., properties of, A (1) 70.
Laterite, bauxite, and red clay, distinction between, A (5) 362.
Lathes, attachment for, P (7) 468.
grinding attachment for, P (9) 619, 622.
polishing, A (10) 700.
polishing, single-spindle, A (5) 312.
turret, for machining bottle molds, A (4) 258.
Latvia, ceramic industry in, A (12) 933.
Laue spot method, axial ratio of alundum by, A (12) 918.
Lava, viscosity of, A (1) 63.
Lavatory, design for, P (1) 52, P (2) 90, P (5) 318, P (7) 481, 514, P (11) 828.
and sink, design for, P (11) 793.
E. J. Lavino and Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Law of motion of particles in fluid, A (9) 684.
Kick, applied to fine grinding, A (12) 905.
Rittinger's, of crushing, A (11) 841.
Stoke's, surface tension of drops and bubbles, A (2) 148.
Laws, glass, of diffuse reflection, A (10) 722.
of Management Applied to Manufacture, B (5) 378.
Leaching, entry of solutions into ores during, A (8) 604.
Lead in glass, effects of, A (3) 183.
hazards of, in enameling, A (12) 870.
indirect determination of, A (12) 924.
pencil, bentonite in making, A (9) 693.
red, determination of iron in, A (9) 681.
red, for glassmaking, A (2) 103.
white, production of, P (10) 773.
Lead glass, Maltese X-ray, A (7) 495.
and use, A (10) 726.
Lead glazes, yellow color of, cause of, A (10) 772.
Leaded glass, new tongs for, A (7) 495.
Leadl:ss, cast-iron enamels, wet-process, A (10) 709.
"451," treatise on, A (12) 868.
Leakage of underground pipe lines, effects of pressure on, A (2) 140.
Leamn and Wermer, expansion apparatus of, cited, A (11) 824.
Leeds and Northrup Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Leers, annealing, new, Dunbar Flint Glass Corp., A (7) 496.
damper control for, P (3) 188.
developments in, A (6) 402, A (8) 571.
electric, use of, in glass industry, A (3) 179.
glass annealing, P (2) 113, P (3) 187, P (9) 651, 652, P (10) 731, 732, P (11) 805.
heat loss during transfer of bottles to, A (11) 801.
thermostatic control for, A (4) 306.
for transporting glassware, P (9) 650.
tunnel, annealing sheet glass in, P (8) 578.
tunnel, horizontal crowns for, A (11) 835.
Leigh Potters, Inc. *See* Manufacturers.
Leigh ware, "Umbertone" in, A (7) 480.

Leningrad, porcelain chessmen from, A (9) 624.
Leningrad Ceramic Research Inst., 1919-25, activities of, A (9) 694.
Leipzig Fair, British pottery and glass exhibit at, A (6) 456.
Lens, photographic objectives corrected for spherical aberration, chromatism, astigmatism, and coma, P (2) 112.
Lenses, fused bifocal spectacle, manufacture of, A (5) 324.
grinding and polishing machine for, P (7) 468.
and microscopes, origin of, A (5) 352.
Lepidolite in cone 6 terra cotta glazes, A (10) 751.
in enamels, use of, P (7) 490.
Leucite, decomposing, P (9) 691.
structure of, A (9) 686.
substitute for bauxite, A (11) 794.
"Leukonim" and "Timonox," antimony-bearing opacifiers, A (10) 710.
Libbey-Owens Glass Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Libbey-Owens process for manufacture of flat glass, A (5) 329.
Libbey-Owens Sheet Glass Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Liddell collection of Chinese porcelain, A (7) 480.
Lids, teapot, molding of, P (1) 53.
Lifting machinery, modern, A (1) 54.
Light, ultra-violet. *See* Ultra-violet light.
Lighting fixtures, "alabax" porcelain, A (6) 429.
ornamental design of, P (3) 170.
shade for, P (5) 318.
Lighting glassware, Jeanette Shade and Novelty Co., A (5) 315.
Lighting layouts, factory, A (5) 377.
Lights and color in architecture, A (8) 589.
Lignite, deposit of; value, A (9) 674.
gasification of, A (7) 525.
"Kohlenveredelungs" process for treating, in Germany, A (2) 140.
New Zealand, microstructure of, A (3) 216.
pulverized, use of, in Texas plant, A (3) 212.
use in brick and tile plants, A (10) 763.
Lignite ash, hydraulic limes and gypsum from, A (12) 865.
Lignite power stations in Germany, A (12) 933.
Lime, annular kiln for burning, P (12) 914.
Bureau of Standards investigation on, A (3) 171.
Cement, and Plasters, B (9) 636.
and cement industry in Province Alessandria, Italy, A (2) 94.
in cement-trass mixture, A (2) 94.
chemical action of, on siliceous material and trass, A (6) 448.
and clay mixtures, production of, A (5) 369.
and colloidal silica, reaction between, A (6) 450.
combinations of, in silicate cements, A (10) 709.
free, in clinker and cements, A (9) 626.
free, determination of, A (5) 368.
free, in Portland cement, determination of, A (5) 318.
in glass, effects of, A (3) 183.
hydrated, process and uses of, A (2) 93.
hydraulic, from lignite ash, A (12) 865.
hydraulic, theories on, A (6) 393.
patent history of, A (10) 709.
plasticity of, A (6) 447.
in raw materials in production of cement, determination, A (1) 15.
for refractories in furnace construction, A (12) 889.
in sand-lime brick, A (6) 413.
and soda treatment of feed water, A (3) 231.
solubility in fused sodium carbonate or sulphate, A (12) 920.
soundness test for, new, A (7) 481.
and trass, chemical reactions between, A (5) 318.
Lime-bonded silica brick, A (7) 508.
comparison of properties and durability of, A (11) 814.
properties and durability of, A (3) 195.
Lime furnace and cement furnaces, P (7) 484.
Lime hydrate, new machine for testing, A (4) 250.
Lime-kiln waste, "Klinker brick" made from, A (4) 268.
Lime kilns, annular, P (12) 914.
brick and blocks for, A (1) 41.
design of, shaft, rationalization of, A (7) 482, A (8) 562.
gas-fired, heat consumption of, A (6) 393.
refractory products in, A (10) 742.
Lime-lead glass, opacification of, A (6) 407.
Lime plant of Chief Consolidated Mining Co., unusual features of, A (2) 95.
scientific management of, A (8) 611.
Lime-shaft kiln, utilization of heat in, A (10) 709.
Lime-soda, process for alumina manufacture from bauxite, A (12) 895.
Lime-soda-silica glass, effect of cullet on properties of, A (9) 641.
speed of crystallization of, A (8) 568, A (11) 799, A (12) 871.
Lime-zirconia system, A (10) 749.
Limestone, Indiana, staining and efflorescence on, A (5) 338.
resources of, A (8) 602.
in rock, solution of, A (1) 63.
Linear measure, enlarging and reducing shapes of vessels by, A (9) 623.
Linings, blast-furnace, method of preparing, A (1) 39.
blast-furnace, prevention of disintegration of, A (3) 192.
boiler-furnace, and refractories, A (10) 750.
for brass-foundry furnaces, refractories for, A (3) 197.
of chromite, A (12) 887.
cupola, A (12) 887.
cupola furnace, P (11) 822.
furnace, A (6) 422, P (10) 750.
and ganister brick, A (11) 817.
refractory, A (7) 508.
refractory composition for, P (7) 510.
ladle, for brass foundry, A (12) 887.
for metallurgical furnaces, manufacture of basic products for, P (12) 898.
monolithic, A (11) 817.
plastic, for cupolas, A (12) 887.
refractory, A (12) 887.
of furnaces for annealing steel casting, A (12) 886.
of furnaces, manufacture of, A (10) 743.
lugged brick for, A (8) 584.
for small combustion chambers, A (9) 660.
for rotary kilns, P (9) 664.
Linoleum block-printed pottery, A (8) 555, A (10) 706.
Liquefying agents, influence on casting rate of kaolin and clay suspensions in plaster molds, A (9) 665.
Liquid gold, comparative tests, Bur. Industry, A (1) 12.
Liquid immiscibility, discussion of, A (10) 740.
Liquids in capillaries, displacement of, A (5) 370.
evaporation in still air of, A (12) 927.
and Gases, B (10) 773.
separation from solids, review of appliances, A (3) 209.
Viscosity of, Investigations Summarized, B (1) 74.
viscous, theoretical research on, A (12) 927.
Lithia in glass, effects of, A (3) 183.
silicates containing, converting with alkali metal salts, P (7) 533.
Lithium, influence on detection of potassium by zirconium sulphate, A (12) 925.
Lithium aluminate, acid, formation of, A (12) 923.
Llanelly porcelain, A (11) 791.
Lloyds Ironstone Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Load application in Rockwell hardness testing machines, A (5) 364.
Load tests at high temperatures, importance and methods of making, A (2) 120.
of refractories, history and literature on development of, A (1) 42.
for refractories, A (5) 342; II, A (9) 658.
Loading device for annular kiln, P (8) 602.

for grinding machines, P (9) 620.
Locking tile, P (10) 737.
Locomotive parts, reclaiming by grinding, A (5) 311.
London, delft and glassware included in Dutch art exhibition in, A (4) 244.
"Lopulco" system, pulverized fuel in cement work, A (5) 320.
Lorrain, Celtic vessels discovered in, A (6) 391.
Los Angeles, exhibit abrasive tools at, A (4) 237.
Losses due to hydrogen and moisture in fuel, A (12) 912.
firing, of ceramic bodies, iron oxide in, A (6) 451.
Louisville Enameled Products Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Low-pressure sandblast, A (10) 711.
Low-temperature, carbonization fuels, A (9) 673.
L.O.X., developments in blasting with, A (6) 460.
Lubricants, filtered, grinding, A (8) 546.
grinding centers, A (6) 383.
for high temperature conveyers, A (8) 610.
lapped-bearing surfaces for, A (8) 548.
under pressure, viscosity of, A (4) 306.
wire rope, A (11) 831.
Lubrication, American, B (12) 933.
of ball-bearings, A (3) 232.
in pits and quarries, A (3) 230.
purchasing of, effect, theory and principle of, A (5) 376.
Lugged brick for refractory linings, A (8) 584.
Luke & Spencer, Ltd. *See* Manufacturers.
Luminescence in glass and fused silica vessels, A (8) 570.
in glass and fused silica vessels, excitation of, A (6) 404.
"Luminex," the Smooth Glass, production of, A (10) 724.
Lumnite, cement, quick hardening, high alumina; results of tests on, A (1) 14.
Luster of enamel agent containing antimony, A (10) 712.
iridescent, production of, A (10) 705.
Persian blue, on 13th Century vase, A (5) 315.
Lytag, lightweight vesicular clay, process for making, A (2) 116.

Macbeth-Evans Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Machine age, methods of, A (8) 614.
Machine tool depreciation, A (11) 849.
Machine tool show, National Machine Tool Builders' Assn., A (8) 614.
Machines, bottle-making, Owens, A (5) 332.
ceramic, modernization of, A (1) 78.
designs for, advances in, A (6) 435.
for extruding clay columns, A (2) 113.
guards for, P (7) 469.
See also Apparatus, Glass apparatus, Grinding apparatus.
Macon, Ga., brick manufacture in, A (7) 503.
Madagascar graphite, A (10) 749.
Maddock Sons Co., Thos. *See* Manufacturers.
Magadi soda, exports of, increase, A (10) 767.
Magmas, Separation of Ores from, Assimilation and Petrogenesis, B (5) 378.
temperature of, A (5) 359.
"Magnalite," obscuring sheet glass, A (11) 800.
Magnard, work on pozzuolanic concrete, cited, A (11) 794.
Magnesia, fused, study of, A (12) 889.
in glass batches, A (10) 713.
graphite reactions at high temperatures, P (12) 891.
Magnesia crucibles in induction furnace, production of, A (2) 119.
and silica crucibles, production of, by Bureau of Mines, A (4) 278.
Magnesite for basic bottoms, A (6) 419.
brick of, A (8) 584.
petrography of, A (8) 587.
properties of, A (3) 192.
sintered, formation of magnesium ferrite in, A (11) 820.
sintered, process for making, P (2) 127.
crystalline, deposits in Alps, genesis of, A (12) 915.
deposits of, in Spain, A (9) 663.
deposits of, in Washington, geology of, A (6) 444.
and dolomite, sources and uses of, A (5) 346.
domestic, situation in, industry, A (2) 122.
increases resistance to moisture expansion, A (10) 753.
industry in Austria, A (3) 199.
industry of, in California and Washington, A (12) 896.
preparation and uses of, A (4) 276.
products of, behavior in industrial usage, A (3) 200.
Serbian, properties of, A (12) 897.
treating, method of, A (1) 38.
use of, in metallurgical electric furnace refractories, A (3) 198.
uses for, A (6) 421.
for wood-filled tile, importance of, A (1) 14.
Magnesite refractories, discussion of, A (12) 895.
Magnesium and alloys of, data on thermal expansion of, A (1) 65.
and compounds, 1927, A (6) 414.
in glass, effects of, A (3) 183.
heat of fusion and specific heat of, A (12) 921.
influence on crystallization of glass, A (8) 569.
influence on detection of potassium by zirconium sulphate, A (12) 925.
metallic, new insulating material developed by Westinghouse Electric and Mfg. Co., A (2) 124.
oxalate method for separating from calcium, A (11) 843.
sensitive tests for, A (11) 844.
Magnesium aluminate, artificial gem-stones, importance of, A (10) 767.
Magnesium calcium, separation by oxalate method, A (12) 920.
Magnesium carbonate, solubility in water and pressures of carbon monoxide, A (12) 915.
Magnesium ferrite, formation in sintered magnesite brick, A (11) 820.
Magnesium oxide, determining quickly, A (6) 451.
Magnesium silicate, ceramic, A (9) 666.
Magnetic Method of Applied Geophysics, B (5) 362.
Magnetic separator for removing iron from enamel frit, A (7) 485.
Magnetite and ferrous sulphide, reaction between, A (3) 219.
method and cost of mining in Mineville, N. Y., A (4) 273.
observations on, relation to FeO–Fe_2O_3–TiO_2 system, A (3) 224.
Magneto manufacturing, precision grinding in, A (5) 311.
Magnets as testing tools, A (8) 564.
Maine Feldspar Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Majolica, origin of, A (9) 625.
Majolica ceramics, development of, A (10) 707.
electric furnace for firing, A (12) 908.
Majolica enamels, manufacture of, A (12) 867.
Malleable cast iron, effect of various elements on, A (2) 99.
Malleable foundry refractories, sizes and types reduced, A (6) 425.
Malleable tests, whiteheart, A (7) 486.
Malta, prehistoric pottery in, A (7) 480.
Maltese X-ray lead glass, A (7) 495.
Management, Corporate, Handbook of, B (10) 778.
Factory, and Industrial Engineering, B (3) 232.
Laws of, Applied to Manufacturing, B (5) 378.
responsibility of, A (12) 932.
Manganese in base-exchange reactions, action of, A (1) 72.
determination by titration with permanganate, A (12) 923.
electrometric titration by Volhard method, A (11) 843.
equilibrium of, in glasses, A (8) 574.
in presence of silica, determination of, A (4) 300.
production in 1928, A (7) 528.
Manganese dioxide, catalyst, pore volume of, A (11) 843.

and cerium dioxide for decolorizing glass, P (11) 804.
specific heat at low temperature of, A (10) 773.
Manganese Steel Forge Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Manganese steel screen and perforated plate, comparative efficiency of, A (4) 289.
Manganous-manganic oxide, specific heat at low temperature of, A (10) 773.
Manganous oxide, specific heat at low temperature of, A (10) 773.
Manion furnace, single-end, A (4) 254.
Manitoba, building materials in, A (2) 145.
Manometers, differential, functioning by air under pressure, A (8) 594.
mercury contact, A (3) 210.
spring, A (11) 831.
recording, use for studying decomposition of hydrates, A (12) 918.
U-tube, A (6) 439.
Manson, L. S., interlocking rib tile, developed by, A (12) 883.
Manufacture of dry-pressed ware. *See* Dry-pressed ware, Ware.
of razors, abrasive skill in, A (2) 81.
Manufacturers.
Abbott Ball Co., burnishing materials, A (10) 700.
Abrasive Engineering Corp., machine for grading grinding wheels, A (8) 545.
Adamston Flat Glass Co., large sheets of glass, A (10) 724.
Air-Way Electric Appliance Corp., abrasive operations at, A (4) 238.
Alabama Brick & Tile Co., plant of, A (11) 810.
Albright China Co., "Albright Amber," "Pilgrim," "Futuro," new china shapes, A (7) 481.
Alton Brick Co., development of market by, A (3) 190.
American Chinaware Corp., organization plans of, A (7) 513.
American Hoist & Derrick Co., mine scraper hoists, A (8) 595.
American Radiator Co., use of double-wheel grinders, A (6) 382.
American Window Glass Co., bullet-proof glass made by, A (9) 646.
American Window Glass Co., increase Fourcault equipment, A (4) 260.
Ashland Fire Brick Co. in merger, A (4) 278.
Ashtead Potters, products of, A (7) 476.
Associated Cement Plants of Holland, cement standards, A (3) 172.
Atlantic Gypsum Products Co., consolidation of, with Canada Cement Co., A (5) 322.
Atlas Mfg. Co., crank-shaft grinding at, A (5) 311.
Australian Glass Mfrs. Co., Ltd., window-glass, manufacture of, A (11) 803.
Bakstad Crusher and Equipment Co., new crusher giving desired reduction in one operation, A (2) 137.
Belden Brick Co., Canton builders' show, A (6) 456.
Belgian Libbey-Owens Glass Co., expansion of, A (10) 725.
Charles H. Besley Co., development of steel back abrasive disk, A (4) 238.
Bethlehem Steel Corp., takes Cuba output of chrome ore, A (10) 749.
Beyer Peacock & Co., Ltd., internal grinder, A (11) 785.
Bibb Brick Co., A (7) 503.
Blanchard Machine Co., booklet on grinding wheels, A (11) 785.
Blanchard Machine Co., design segmental wheel, A (8) 546.
J. G. Blount Co., tap grinders, A (12) 856.
Blue Ridge Glass Corp., new types of glass, A (10) 724.
Bohnsack Brick Co., drying and drier design, A (11) 810.
Bonnot Co., cutting tables manufactured by, A (4) 271.
Botfield Refractories Co., development of gun for repairing furnace walls, A (1) 43.
Bretby Brick and Stoneware Co., plant of, A (11) 826.
Bridgeport Brick Co., reducing firing time, A (8) 599.
Bristol Co., psychrometer, recording, for control purposes, A (12) 903.
Brooklyn Brick Co., 6 types of brick, A (8) 581.
Paul Brown and Co., new radiation pyrometer, "Pyrophot," A (10) 757.
Brown Instrument Co., installation of CO_2 meters, A (8) 595.
Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co., plain grinding machine, A (5) 312.
Buffalo Dental Co., increasing polishing output, A (6) 385.
Buffalo Pottery Co., gas-fired glost kiln, A (10) 763.
Buffalo Pottery Co., history and methods, A (3) 297.
E. Reed Burns & Sons, Inc., new chrome plate rouge, "colorchrome," A (5) 312.
Bussey Co., largest coal distillation plant, A (7) 524.
Canada Cement Co., consolidation of, with Atlantic Gypsum Products Co., A (5) 322.
Canton Brick and Fire-proofing Co., Canton builders' show, A (6) 456.
Carboloy Co., new cutting tool material, A (6) 382.
Carboloy Co., new tungsten-carbide cutting material, A (9) 671.
Carborundum Co., abrasive exhibit, A (3) 161.
improvements in abrasives, A (4) 237.
Refrax brick in cone-fusion muffle furnace, A (12) 885.
warehouse in Detroit, A (1) 3.
Carey Brick Co., new plant of, A (3) 190.
Carolina Cement Co., plant of, A (6) 393.
Carr-Lowrey Glass Co., eliminating dust and reducing fuel, A (12) 904.
Champion Porcelain Co., doubles furnace capacity, A (6) 430.
Cherokee Brick Co., plant of, A (7) 503.
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co., modern equipment at, A (1) 21.
Chief Consolidated Mining Co., features of, A (2) 95.
Chromite Co., manufactures zinc-based enameled material, A (4) 255.
Cincinnati Grinders, Inc., booklet on truing and mounting wheels, A (11) 783.
Cincinnati Milling Machine Co., regrinding support blades, A (11) 784.
Clay Reduction Co., manufacture of aluminum from clay, A (6) 425.
Claycraft Mining and Brick Co., development of terra cotta glazed brick, A (1) 44.
Cleveland Tractor Co., precision abrasive apparatus in, A (11) 784.
Coleorton Pottery, plant of, A (11) 826.
Combustion Engineering Corp., C-E multiple retort underfeed stoker, A (7) 537.
Combustioneer, Inc., automatic coal burning machine, A (2) 153.
Connecticut Quarries Co., drilling and blasting methods, A (6) 458.
Consolidated Feldspar Corp., consolidation of several companies, A (4) 303.
Consolidated Mining and Smelting Co., production of cadmium, A (3) 218.
Corning Glass Works, American Industrial Exposition, A (6) 455.
black glassware, A (8) 555.
glassware displayed by, A (2) 89.
machine for manufacture of electric light bulbs, A (8) 572.
paper on glass chemistry, A (1) 27.
research on special types of glass, A (6) 403.
sixtieth anniversary, A (1) 27.
use of glass as industrial material, A (10) 723.
Corona Silica Co., producers of opalite, A (12) 916.
Corhart Refractories Co., product and methods of, A (5) 345.

Corhart Refractories Co., refractory materials for glassmaking, A (8) 572.
Crescent Refractories Co. in meger, A (4) 278.
Crescent Refractories Co., softening of refractories by heat, A (8) 583.
Crystal Silica Sand Co., silica sand processes, A (11) 840.
Darlington Fireproofing Co., hollow tile plant of, A (2) 115.
Davison Coke and Iron Co., new cement plant on Neville Island, A (6) 396.
Decatur Brick Corp., plant of, A (11) 810.
Deister Concentrator Co., electric foundry screen, A (3) 208.
Des Moines Clay Co., low cost of brick, A (6) 411.
Detroit Michigan Stove Co., fuel economy with gas firing, A (7) 489.
Detroit Michigan Stove Co., proper fusing of enamel, A (6) 400.
Detroit-Star Grinding Wheel Co., wheel for grinding alloy steel, A (5) 312.
Deuba Building Drying Corp., artificial drier, A (8) 610.
Deutsche Isola G.m.b.H., preparation of refractories, A (5) 343.
Diamond Machine Co., surface grinder, A (5) 312.
W. S. Dickey Clay Mfg. Co., colored tile chimney tops, A (8) 589.
Joseph Dixon Crucible Co., ladle nozzle combination, A (1) 41.
Dominion Feldspar Co., unit of Consolidated Feldspar Corp., A (4) 303.
Dominion Sewer Pipe and Clay Industries, amalgamation of, A (6) 412.
Dorr Co., continuous vacuum filter, A (6) 432.
Dover Boiler Works, new gas producer utilizing waste heat, A (1) 58.
Dover Fire Brick Co. in merger, A (4) 278.
Dunbar Flint Glass Corp., new annealing leer, A (7) 496.
E. I. duPont de Nemours and Co., Explosive Service Bulletin, B (9) 696.
Durex Abrasive Corp., new organization, A (9) 618.
Eastern Silica and Chemical Co. begin production of glass sand, A (2) 104, 106.
Eastern Silica and Chemical Co., new glass sand plant, A (7) 496.
Eastern Townships Brick and Tile Co., plant of, A (5) 335.
Eastman Kodak Co., book on X-rays in industry, A (11) 830.
Eberle and Co. Mines, plant trip to, A (11) 851.
Electric Refractories Co., preparation of refractories, A (5) 343.
Elk Fire Brick Co. in merger, A (4) 278.
Emaus Brick Co., handling wet stony clay, A (12) 883.
Empire Brick and Supply Co., modern Hudson River plant of, A (3) 190.
Chas. Engelhard, Inc., service to reclaim rare metal thermocouples, A (5) 351.
English China Corp., merger of china manufacturing into, A (11) 826.
Evens & Howard Fire Brick Co., clinic for rehabilitating equipment, A (10) 760.
Excelsior Tool & Machine Co., four-station polishing machine, A (8) 548.
Farber Fire Brick Co. in merger, A (4) 278.
Fate-Root-Heath Co., cutting tables manufactured by, A (4) 271.
Fate-Root-Heath Co., YF machine for Young facing process, A (4) 268.
Feldspat und Quarzwerke Teregova, "Teregova" feldspar and quartz of, A (2) 144.
First Glass Works, use of natural gas, A (10) 725.
Flint Faience and Tile Co., tunnel kiln for firing tile, A (9) 672.
Florence Pottery Co., flowerpot manufacture, A (10) 752.
Florida Portland Cement Co., miniature of, A (6) 413.
Ford Motor Co., planning larger plate-glass apparatus, A (8) 572.
Edward Ford Plate Glass Co., installing new Bicheroux process works, A (2) 103.
Fostoria Glass Co., history of, A (12) 932.
France Quarries, special type stripping machine, A (8) 611.
E. M. Freese & Co., cutting tables manufactured by, A (4) 271.
French Thomson Houston Co., development of new refractory, A (3) 199.
Gardner Machine Co., development of grinders for double disk grinder, A (3) 162.
disk grinder with swing table, A (8) 547.
polishing lathe, A (5) 312.
General Electric Co., determination of metal crystal orientation, A (7) 486.
electric furnace temperature control, A (3) 211.
makes fused quartz and mirror for telescope, A (2) 104.
method of cleaning inside of incandescent lamps, A (7) 518.
new furnaces have elevated heating portions, A (7) 486.
new tool material for cutting steel, glass, metals, bakelite, A (3) 163.
tests on terra cotta, A (8) 589.
under-voltage device, A (4) 305.
General Refractories Co., acid-proof brick, "Acido," A (3) 204.
laboratory control methods, A (10) 741.
mining flint clay at Christy Creek Mine (Ky.), A (11) 820.
modern laboratories of, A (8) 583.
General Refractories Co., Ltd., advantages of new fire cement "Pyrolyte," A (1) 41.
W. S. George Pottery Co., plants of, A (10) 755.
W. S. George Pottery Co., temperature regulation in tunnel kiln, A (4) 290.
German Steatite-Magnesia Co., processes of, A (11) 826.
Glass Works of Putna, use of natural gas, A (10) 725.
Glass Works of Turda, use of natural gas, A (10) 725.
Golding Sons Co., handling clay by drag scraper, A (10) 758.
Great Lakes Portland Cement Co., mill of, A (2) 92.
Great Lakes Portland Cement Co., transportation of bulk cement, A (9) 636.
A. P. Green Fire Brick Co., builds third unit, A (5) 342.
Greendale Brick Co., downdraft tunnel kiln, A (3) 211.
Greenfield Tap & Die Corp., internal grinder, A (12) 857.
Groesbeck-Standard Brick Co., oil engine powered plant of, A (6) 412.
Guardian Metals Co., preparation of refractories, A (5) 343.
Gypsum Products Co., purchased by U. S. Gypsum Co., A (6) 397.
Hamilton and Toronto Sewer Pipe Co., amalgamation of, A (6) 412.
Hamstead Brick Co., archless continous kiln, A (8) 597.
Hanover Brick Co., A (4) 271.
Harbison-Walker Refractories Co., adopt German method of firing silica brick, A (6) 425.
booklet on "Firebond," B (12) 897.
building program of, A (1) 42.
quarrying ganister at Mt. Union, Pa., A (10) 748.
Harbison-Walker Securities Co., organized by Harbison-Walker Refractories Co., A (10) 778.
Theodore Haviland Co., history of, A (3) 205.
Hermsdorf Schomburg-Insolatoren Co., 220,000-volt transformer bushing, A (10) 754; A (11) 826.
Hill-Curtis Co., preparation of surfaces for chromium plating, A (10) 700.

Hisey-Wolf Machine Co., attachments for grinder and buffer, A (4) 238.
exhauster equipment, A (6) 384.
polishing machine, A (10) 700.
portable buffing and grinding machine, A (3) 163.
Homer Laughlin China Co., another plant of, A (6) 430.
Homer Laughlin China Co., story of, A (10) 755.
E. F. Houghton & Co., booklet on cleaning compounds, A (10) 776.
A. E. Hull Pottery Co., stoneware clay for dry-press tile, A (8) 591.
Hutto Engineering Co., increase in sale of grinders, A (5) 311.
Hydraulic Press Brick Co., digging clay at, A (8) 612.
Hydraulic Press Brick Co., plant of, A (8) 581.
Idaho Portland Cement Co., erect new plant, A (7) 483.
Illinois Glass Co., Bridget, N. J., A (8) 572.
Illinois Glass Co., combine with Owens Bottle Co., A (6) 403, A (7) 496.
Imperial Steel Works, blast-furnace cement; description of plant, properties of cement manufacture, A (1) 17.
Ingersoll-Rand Co., portable pneumatic grinder, A (8) 547.
International Clay Products Co., manufacture of porcelain from local clays, A (4) 283.
International Coal Carbonization Co., new plant, A (6) 439.
International Diatomite Industries, Ltd., incorporated, A (10) 747.
International Silica Corp., development of alumina deposits, A (6) 421.
Isco-Bautz Co., Inc. (Feldspar Dept.), unit of Consolidated Feldspar Corp., A (4) 303.
Stewart W. Jameson Co., machine for testing lime hydrate, A (4) 250.
Jeffery-Dewitt Insulator Co., preparation of casting slips, A (11) 823.
Kelly Island Lime & Transport Co., blasting with L. O. X., A (6) 460.
Keystone cement plant; originality of construction and equipment, A (1) 15.
Keystone Portland Cement Co., plant of, A (6) 393.
Kier Fire Brick Co., features of, A (8) 588.
Kier Fire Brick Co. refractories plant, A (3) 211.
Kinney Iron Works, swing frame grinder, A (6) 384.
Kling Bros. Engineering Works, high speed grinder, A (6) 384.
Edwin M. Knowles China Co., new china patterns, A (7) 481.
Knox Glass Bottle Co., Knox-O'Neill suction-feed bottle machine, A (3) 178.
Knox-O'Neill Co., expansion plan of, A (3) 178, A (12) 876.
Knox-O'Neill Co., vacuum bottle machine, A (12) 876.
Kopp Glass, Inc., modernistic glass, A (5) 315.
Lancaster Iron Works, experiment and testing station, A (9) 693.
Landis Tool Co., grinder with hydraulic feed, A (12) 856.
E. J. Lavino Co., bonus system, A (9) 662.
E. J. Lavino and Co., high temperature tunnel kilns, A (12) 908.
E. J. Lavino Co., silica brick plant of, A (9) 662.
Leeds and Northrup Co., measurement of electromotive force of thermal at freezing point of standard pyrometric samples, A (9) 669.
Leigh Potters, Inc., "Umbertone," A (7) 480.
Libbey-Owens Sheet Glass Co., history of, A (3) 183.
Libbey-Owens Sheet Glass Co., largest single unit sheet glass plant, A (4) 262.
Libbey-Owens Glass Co. and Owens-Illinois Glass Co. purchase gas land, A (10) 725.
Lloyds Ironstone Co., use of Hartmann spiral brick at, A (6) 421.
Louisville Enameled Products Co., conveyer driers at, A (11) 797.
Luke & Spencer, Ltd., floor grinder, A (8) 547.
Luke & Spencer, Ltd., strip-polishing machine, A (11) 782.
Macbeth-Evans Co., Galax, glass for illuminating ware, A (11) 800.
Thos. Maddock Sons Co., pottery, 3-year operation of tunnel kilns, A (3) 214.
Thomas Maddock Sons Co., preparation of blunged sanitary-ware bodies, A (11) 826.
Maine Feldspar Co., unit of Consolidated Feldspar Corp., A (4) 303.
Manganese Steel Forge Co., comparison of sizing screens, A (4) 289.
Marion Steam Shovel Co., grinding operations on manganese steel, A (3) 161.
Meissen Porcelain Manufactory, methods of, A (6) 390.
Metropolitan Paving Brick Co., anti-friction clay products, A (8) 580.
Metropolitan Paving Brick Co., Canton builders' show, A (6) 456.
Michigan Enameling Works, elimination of sand loss and sand dust, A (1) 21.
Midwest Air Filters, new humidifying apparatus, A (4) 288.
Miller Foundry Co., new plungers in plant, A (8) 572.
Mintons, Ltd., making ware at, A (11) 826.
Missouri Portland Cement Co., new Prestolith Velo plant, A (5) 319.
Modern Glass Co., Inc., machine for drawing two sheets of glass simultaneously, A (3) 169.
Moser Glass Co., plant trip to, A (11) 851.
R. B. Muffet and Son, clay-winning equipment, A (4) 267.
National Fireproofing Co., "Natco," A (9) 656.
National Sewer Pipe Co., new organization, A (6) 412.
New England Brick Co., plant of, A (6) 412.
New Mexico State Penitentiary Plant, improvement in methods, A (9) 656.
New Scott Range Mfg. Co., enamel stove business of, A (12) 870.
N. Y. Belting & Packing Co., catalogue on grinding wheel data, A (6) 383.
North American Refractories Co., organized from 6 companies, A (4) 276.
Northern Aerial Minerals Exploration Co., aerial exploration, A (8) 603.
Northern Salvage Co., buys Peerless Egyptian Cement Co., A (6) 393.
Northwestern Terra Cotta Co., "H" machine for spraying colors, A (4) 271.
Northwestern Terra Cotta Co., Progress Club at, A (4) 280.
Northwestern Terra Cotta Co., selling plant policies to key men, A (4) 280.
Norton Co., abrasive exhibit, A (2) 82.
Arthur Covey's decorations at, A (12) 862.
exhibit at National Machine Tool Exposition, A (12) 856.
grinding metals and alloys, A (10) 700.
heavy-duty grinder, A (5) 312.
nonferrous precision grinding at, A (6) 383.
swing-frame grinder, A (12) 856.
Nukem Products Corp., "Basolit," in acid tank construction, A (12) 867.
S. Obermayer Co., spray gun for refractories, A (3) 195.
Ohio Clay Co., firing brick with powdered coal, output of, A (1) 33.
Ohio Crankshaft Co., grinding at, A (6) 381.
Ohio Power Co., industrial school held by, A (8) 573.
Ontario Sewer Pipe and Clay Products, amalgamation of, A (6) 412.
Orrefors Glass Works, glass containers, A (12) 875.
Otis Elevator Co., exhaust system, A (9) 618.
C. Otto and Co., coke ovens, A (7) 507.
Overmyer Mold Co., new venting machine, A (5) 330.

Owens Bottle Co., combine with Illinois Glass Co., A (6) 403, A (7) 496.
Owens Bottle Co., plant efficiency at, A (6) 402.
Owens-Illinois Glass Co. and Libbey-Owens Glass Co. purchase gas land, A (10) 725.
Oxelosunds Jarnwerksaktiebolag, plant of, A (6) 402.
Pass & Seymour, Inc., "alabax" porcelain lighting fixtures, A (6) 429.
Paxton Brick Co., pit drill operation with power shovel steam, A (6) 432.
Peebles Paving Brick Co., plant of, A (11) 810.
Peerless Egyptian Cement Co., sold to Northern Salvage Co., A (6) 393.
Peerless Enameling Co., new gas-fired furnace, A (5) 323.
Pennsylvania Dixie Cement Corp., takes over Pyramid Portland Cement Co., A (7) 483.
Pennsylvania Pulverizing Co. (feldspar mill) unit of Consolidated Feldspar Corp., A (4) 303.
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co., distributors of cryolith, A (10) 767.
Pilkington's Tile and Pottery Co., Ltd., products of, A (7) 476.
Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co., "Armor-Plate" glass, A (7) 496.
Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co., new window glass plant in Oklahoma, A (7) 496.
Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co., polariscope to determine strains, A (1) 21.
Pomona Tile Mfg. Co., new, A (7) 513.
Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co., "451" leadless enamel, treatise on, A (12) 868.
Precision Grinding Wheel Co., new abrasive warehouse of, A (6) 384.
Precision Grinding Wheel Co., open new branch, A (8) 550.
Public Service Co., temperature shock tests on insulators, A (1) 49.
Pyramid Portland Cement Co., taken over by Pennsylvania Dixie Cement Corp., A (7) 483.
Queen's Run Refractories Co. in merger, A (4) 278.
Quigley Furnace Specialties Co., ladle linings of, A (12) 887.
Rapids Gravel Co., hydraulic dredging problems, A (9) 693.
F. E. Reed Glass Co., bottle blowing machine, A (5) 330.
Reed-Prentice Corp., honing brake drums, A (2) 84.
Republic Flow Meters Co., pyrometer controller with mercury switch, A (10) 757.
Richards Brick Co., display of face brick, A (11) 809.
Richmond Radiator Co., cast-iron enameled ware, A (7) 485.
Richmond Radiator Co., use of gas in manufacture of cast iron for enamelware, A (4) 256.
W. A. Riddell Co., cutting tables manufactured by, A (4) 271.
Geo. D. Roper Corp., enameling metal at plant of, A (10) 711.
Ross Mfg. Co., grinding wheel dressing tool, A (12) 858.
Ross Mfg. Co., wheel truing tool, A (4) 238.
Ross Screen & Feeder Co., manufacture chain feeder, A (8) 595.
Rotor Air Tool Co., high speed grinder, A (8) 547.
Royalton Face Brick Co., cost system of, A (12) 931.
Ruskin Pottery, products of, A (7) 476.
Russia Cement Co., glass chipping glue, A (4) 245.
Saale Portland Cement Co., Marguerre waste-heat plant, A (11) 849.
St. Louis Motor Valve Co., valve for chromium plating tank, A (1) 53.
Sauerbrey Eng. Co., process of low temperature carbonization, A (4) 292.
Scammel China Co., preparation of hotel china bodies, A (11) 826.
Schott & Gen., Germany, new ultra-violet ray transmitting glass, A (12) 873.
Schrade Cutlery Co., replace sandstones with manufactured wheels, A (8) 547.
Sharon Steel Hoop Co., combined boiler and producer plant, A (7) 537.
Shenango Pottery Co., hotel bisque china fired in tunnel kilns, A (3) 213.
J. K. Smit & Zonen, issue commemorative brochure, A (8) 550.
Southern Blue Metal Quarries, Ltd., cement plant in Australia, A (5) 322.
Southern Glass Co., modernization of plant, A (7) 496.
Southern Portland Co., cement plant in Australia, A (5) 322.
Southwestern Portland Cement Co., new plant of, A (5) 320.
Spectacle Makers' Co., history of, A (8) 573.
Spermolin, Ltd., new sand mixing machine, A (2) 138.
Splitdorf-Bethlehem Electrical Co., precision grinding at, A (5) 311.
Sponzo Brick Co., plant of, A (6) 412.
Spray-Lac Mfg. Co., spray finishing equipment, A (3) 175.
Springfield Brick Co., paving brick of, A (12) 884.
Standard Brick & Tile Co., A (7) 503.
Standard Clay Products Co., powdered coal as fuel, A (6) 438.
Standard Clay Products, Ltd., New Glasgow plant of, A (6) 461.
Standard Diamond Tool Corp., diamond tools of, A (12) 858.
Standard and Specialty Porcelain Works, dust-pressed electrical porcelain, A (11) 826.
Standard Tile Co., junior type tunnel kiln, A (11) 834.
Stark Brick Co., Canton builders' show, A (6) 456.
State Porcelain Works at Leningrad, design chessmen, A (9) 624.
Steatite-Magnesia Joint Stock Co., tunnel kiln of, A (11) 834.
Steatite & Porcelain Products, Ltd., processes used, A (11) 826.
J. C. Steele & Sons, cutting tables manufactured by, A (4) 271.
Stephenson Brick Co., plants in Ala., A (11) 810.
Sterling Grinding Wheel Co., improved chuck of, A (6) 384.
Streator Brick Co., introduce new face brick, A (2) 114.
Streator Clay Mfg. Co., cutter for sewer-pipe press, A (11) 810.
M. Philippe Sturm, modern tileworks of, A (11) 810.
Submerged Combustion, Ltd., use of submerged combustion in Britain, A (12) 930.
H. O. Swoboda, Inc., electrically heated coating tanks, A (8) 556.
Thew Shovel Co. publish handbook, A (5) 352.
Three Rivers Glass Co., advertising by direct mail, A (7) 541.
Thwing Instrument Co., new radiation pyrometer, A (4) 288.
Timesaver Products Co., lapping compound, A (8) 548.
Tooth & Co., Ltd., Bretby Pottery of, A (11) 826.
Transylvania Glass Works, use of natural gas, A (10) 725.
Tuscan China Works, development of new pottery oven, A (1) 58.
Uehling Instrument Co., instrument to measure waste, A (3) 209.
Ukraine Silica Trust, new silica brick plant of, A (12) 897.
Upland Flint Glass Bottle Co., wind system to cool bottles, A (10) 721.
in U.S., 1890–1914, B (2) 156.
U. S. Aluminum Co., use of radiography as tool, A (12) 928.

U. S. Electrical Tool Co., high-speed grinder, A (3) 162, A (6) 384.
U. S. Feldspar Corp., new mill, A (6) 459, A (7) 541.
U. S. Gypsum Co., new plants, A (8) 562.
U. S. Gypsum Co., purchases Gypsum Products Co., A (6) 397.
U. S. Sand Paper Co., new abrasive lines acquired by, A (2) 83.
U. S. Steel Corp., Methods of Sampling and Analysis of Gases used by, B (2) 151.
Van Norman Machine Tool Co., oscillating grinder exhibit, A (12) 856.
Vandeveer, Browne & Stoy, multicolored face brick, A (8) 557.
Vermont Talc Co., uses, mining and manufacture of talc, A (5) 362.
Vincent Steel Process Co., new plant of, A (6) 383.
Vita Glass Corp., England, history of Vita glass, A (9) 639.
Vitromentan Glass Works Co., use of natural gas, A (10) 725.
Walker & Pratt Mann Co., jacklift truck for enamelware, A (12) 870.
Welikodworer Glassworks, stalactites in tank furnace of, A (10) 745.
S. A. Weller Pottery Co., plant of, A (6) 390.
Werkspoor Works, extra-high pressure steam engine, A (3) 230.
Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co., automatic polish machines for electric iron components, A (11) 782.
development of new insulating material of metallic magnesium, A (2) 124.
soldering metals to porcelain, A (10) 754.
Vibration Problems in Engineering, B (6) 436.
Wewoka Brick & Tile Co., plant of, A (9) 656, A (10) 737.
Wheel Truing Tool Co., care of industrial diamonds, A (2) 81.
Whittacre-Greer Fireproofing Co., Canton builders' show, A (6) 456.
Wildstein-Neudorfer Clay Works, plant trip to, A (11) 851.
Williams Patent Crusher & Pulverizer Co., crushing wet material by hammermills, A (10) 758.
Zerrenner Bros., plant efficiency of, A (8) 581.
Zettlitzer Kaolin Works, plant trip to, A (11) 851.

Marble dust, products and use of, A (2) 92.
Marbled enamels, origin of, A (7) 487.
Marguerre equipment, waste heat, for Portland cement mills, A (3) 172, A (11) 849.
Marion Steam Shovel Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Marking imported glassware, A (8) 612.
spiral, on silicon-carbide crystals, A (7) 505.
Marl, in artificial brick as substitute for sand, A (1) 32.
influence of thermal stratification on formation of, A (7) 528.
Marseilles, technical excursion of "Syndicat" to, A (2) 155.
Marsh test for determining small quantities of antimony as stibine, A (2) 149.
Marshal's table, A (11) 791.
Martensitic structure in iron-carbon alloys, A (4) 256.
Martin furnace, transformation appearance of silica brick in crown of, A (3) 193.
MaRubio, Nicholas, landscape architect of Spain, A (5) 315.
Mascart process, reinforcing glass, A (5) 325.
Masonry, brick, effect of strength of brick on compressive strength of, A (5) 335.
effect of strength of brick on compressive strength of, A (3) 191.
failures of, due to vertical shear, A (5) 335.
open, brick in, A (12) 884.
in open-hearth furnaces, permeability of, A (2) 126.
in Siemens-Martin furnace, permeability of, A (2) 118.
standard unit of dimension, A (11) 809.
in steel plant, art of, A (8) 586.
strength of, effect of brick strength on, A (11) 809.
Masonry engineering, A (8) 578, A (9) 692.
Mass, standard units of, remain constant, A (1) 70.
Materials.
abrasive, exhibit of, A (12) 858.
abasive, reclamation of, P (9) 619.
abrasive sheet, P (5) 314.
aluminous, preparing, P (9) 619.
argillaceous and siliceous products, cutters for, A (12) 906.
A.S.T.M. specifications for fiber strength of, A (5) 338.
buffing, selection of, A (6) 385.
building, brick as, A (9) 654.
fire-resistance tests of, A (9) 580.
glass as, A (10) 724.
heat conductivity of, A (4) 269.
influence of moisture-content of, A (9) 655.
in Manitoba, A (2) 145.
permeability to water of, A (10) 736.
thermal conductivity of, A (10) 735.
burnishing, A (10) 700.
ceramic, application of silica–alumina system to, A (5) 372.
capillary suction of, A (10) 768.
concentration of hydrogen-ions in, A (8) 608.
in Equitable Trust Co. building, N. Y. City A (2) 129.
exposition of, A (2) 156.
in Hotel Lincoln, N. Y. City, A (2) 129.
importation into Russia, 1928, A (12) 933.
method of molding, P (4) 289.
modernization of, A (1) 78.
multiple-chambered kiln for, P (9) 676.
in N. Y. hotel, A (12) 900.
plastic, feeding to molds, P (8) 593.
process for molding, P (2) 136.
proposed unified tests for, A (3) 223.
raw, apparatus for checking chemical composition of, A (7) 531.
scratch hardness tests for, A (3) 205.
testing methods, post-war, progress in, A (11) 846.
classification by elutriation, P (5) 354.
clay and brick building, exports in, A (4) 268.
concrete highway construction, A (5) 339.
construction, glass as, A (10) 724.
cutting, tungsten-carbide as, A (9) 671.
dolomite bonding, A (9) 662.
dry, screening plant for, A (10) 759.
for electric furnaces, construction of, A (12) 886.
fire-resistant, survey of work on electrical resistance of, A (1) 43.
flooring, abrasive hardness of, A (2) 130.
flooring, apparatus for wear tests on, A (5) 348.
flow of, controlled by chain feeder, A (8) 595.
"Frinkite," new, A (3) 195.
in glass manufacture, A (3) 179.
granular, apparatus for screening, P (11) 837.
granular, continuously moving apparatus for weighing, P (8) 596.
granular, sampling of, A (2) 150.
granular, unloading, P (12) 907.
grinding of, A (4) 301.
grinding of, physico-chemical principles of, A (2) 84.
grinding and polishing, P (5) 314.
Handling of, Cutting Costs in, B (11) 832.
handling of, and hazards of, A (8) 611.
for high-temperature experiments, A (12) 911.
at high temperatures, properties of, A (2) 118.
impervious, P (2) 127.
industrial, glass as, A (10) 723.
insulating, apparatus for testing dielectric strength of, P (10) 755.
insulating, display of, A (3) 199.
insulating, of metallic magnesium, developed by Westinghouse Electric and Mfg. Co., A (2) 124.
insulating and refractory, measuring thermal conductivity of, A (5) 341, A (8) 586.
in load test, influence of firing treatment of clay refractories on, A (10) 740.

for making Portland cement acid-resisting, A (2) 93.
manufacture of silica glass articles by addition of, P (10) 730.
measuring size of pores of, A (3) 223.
nonmetallic, double-disk grinder for, A (3) 162.
plastic, from silica, A (2) 150.
pozzuolanic, in cements, A (11) 794.
raw, for abrasives, A (4) 238.
for casting porcelain articles, P (2) 137.
in cement production, determining lime in, A (1) 15.
ceramic, Italian market for, A (10) 777.
Ceramic, Nonplastic, B (3) 233.
ceramic, of North Bavaria, origin and occurrence of, A (2) 144.
ceramic, pyrophyllite as, A (3) 205.
ceramic, of Upper Franconia and Upper Palatinate, mining production, and purification of, A (2) 144.
for ceramic floor tile, dry preparation for, A (11) 826.
effects of, on defects in colored enamelware, A (2) 98.
for enamel, influence on heat consumption, A (11) 796.
for enamel in Russia, A (4) 255.
and fired, effect of frost on, A (9) 655.
glass, analysis technique of, A (9) 646.
microscopic investigation of, A (9) 684.
Mineral, B (12) 917.
for mosaic tile, preparation of, A (12) 900.
nonmetallic, in Pacific Northwest, A (6) 456.
for paving brick, A (8) 578.
for pottery, Kiso-stone as, A (9) 664.
processing to avoid defects in enamelware, control of, A (2) 97.
pulverized, Portland cement, determination of silica in, by ultra-filtration, A (8) 559.
refractory, P (6) 428, A (7) 506, 509, P (8) 588, A (12) 891.
apparatus for testing, A (12) 891.
application to fuel economy, A (9) 662.
for boilers and furnaces, A (9) 662.
for building, P (5) 340.
for building, German and American standardization of, A (10) 738.
in carbonizing industry, A (3) 199, A (12) 893.
chemical examination of, A (6) 421, A (11) 820.
for coke and gas plants, literature on, A (7) 507.
of construction, function of regenerators relation to, A (11) 815.
contributions to ceramics of, A (10) 749.
corrosion of, A (10) 739.
for cupola furnace, A (2) 118.
developments in, A (12) 890.
dissociation of CO with, A (11) 816.
distortion under pressure and high temperature, A (11) 815.
for electrical metallurgical furnaces, A (3) 198.
at elevated temperatures, strength of, A (3) 192.
failures in, A (8) 583.
for furnace hearths, P (12) 899.
in gas industry, A (8) 586.
gas permeability of, A (12) 889.
German standards for, A (10) 738.
for glass industry, tensile strength and expansion of, A (8) 587.
heat insulating, P (6) 427.
at high temperatures, apparatus for crushing strength of, A (12) 889.
at high temperatures, failure of, A (5) 347.
of high thermal conductivity, P (12) 899.
industrial tests on, A (12) 890.
investigation of corrosion, A (12) 890.
for jointing, A (5) 343.
ladle stopper of, P (3) 203.
manufacture of, P (7) 510.
for Martin steel plant, A (7) 507.
measurement of expansion of, up to 1600°C, A (2) 118.
measuring thermal expansion of, up to 1600°C, A (5) 343.
for metallurgical furnaces, A (2) 125.
modern, requirements of, A (3) 200.
as mortar in refractory construction, A (7) 505.
in nonferrous metal industry, A (5) 344.
permeability of, A (12) 892.
physical structure of; technique of natural color photography, A (1) 36.
requirements of, A (12) 893.
preparation of, A (5) 343.
progress in, A (6) 421.
separation of, P (5) 348.
shrinkage in, A (11) 817.
silicon carbide as, A (10) 748.
specific gravity of, determination of, A (5) 343.
testing of, A (3) 202.
testing under load at high temperatures, A (6) 425.
thermal conductivity of, determining, A (1) 42.
treating, method of, P (5) 348.
in U.S., 1927, investigations on, A (3) 193.
use in vertical retorts, A (9) 660.
used in glass industry, A (10) 745.
variation of strength with temperature, A (10) 739.
various, comparative values of, A (11) 818.
"Weta," new, A (10) 749.
Zettlitz kaolin as, A (10) 748.
zirconium dioxide as, A (10) 748.
road, blast-furnace slag as, A (6) 462.
Road Building, Testing of, B (12) 885.
rock-dusting, humidified air on, A (7) 537.
for Sagger Making and Firing Study of, B (12) 902.
sewer pipe. A.S.T.M. specifications for fiber strength of, A (7) 502.
shrinkage of, apparatus for measuring, P (1) 36.
siliceous and argillaceous, A (10) 746.
siliceous, chemical action of lime on, A (6) 448.
slightly soluble, influence of water on recrystallization of, A (11) 845.
solid, apparatus for separating, P (12) 907.
Strength of, B (8) 614.
strength and fire resistance of, testing, A (6) 414.
structural, X-ray examination of, A (4) 298.
technical, tungsten as, A (9) 678.
thermal, measurement of coefficient of thermal conductivity of, A (10) 773.
for tool for machining glass, concrete porcelain, or steel, A (1) 56.
tool, for steel, glass, metals, bakelite, A (3) 163.
tool, tungsten carbide as, A (3) 209.
vitrified, process of preparing, P (10) 730.
wet, hammermill for crushing, A (10) 758.
window, effect of solarization on ultra-violet transmission of, A (5) 332.
window glass for ultra-violet radiation, A (12) 873.
Materials Handbook, B (6) 462.
Mathematical criticism of measurements in methods of ceramic research, A (12) 928.
Mathematics for Engineers, Handbook of, B (6) 462.
Matter, glassy state of; crystalline, amorphous, relation between solid and glassy state, hardness of matter, A (1) 29.
Maya, Magic Land of, B (5) 317.
Maya mosaic, first found, A (5) 317.
Mayas, Old Civilization of, B (9) 626.
McBean, Atholl, life of, A (7) 541.
Measurement, thermo-electric, of high temperature, A (7) 517.
Mechanical analysis, application to study of clays and sands, A (12) 921.
Mechanical Engineers' Handbook, B (6) 462.
Mechanical glazing of porcelain and earthenware, A (9) 665.
Mechanical handling of drying boards, A (10) 734.
Mechanical heat control of glass furnaces, A (10) 719.
Mechanical load, effect of, on insulators, A (1) 49.

Mechanical methods reduce shale mining methods, A (12) 929.
Mechanical pickler, A (12) 867.
Mechanical properties of clay-water system, A (10) 771.
of moist granular solids, A (1) 68.
Mechanical regulation of open-hearth combustion, A (10) 744.
Mechanical stokers, A (12) 909.
Mechanical stoking and pulverized fuel, merits of, A (8) 599.
Mechanical strength to modulus of grain size of sagger mixtures, relation of, A (8) 590.
Mechanical tests for refractories at high temperatures, A (2) 122.
Mechanical World Electrical Pocket Book, B (12) 933.
Mechanical World Year Book, B (6) 463.
Mechanized mining, developments in, A (9) 692.
Medicine and Biology, B (4) 301.
Medicinal glass, alkali content of, A (9) 647.
Meetings, technical. *See* Societies, technical.
Meier-Mattern gear, hydraulically operated for extra-high pressure steam engines, A (3) 230.
Meissen porcelain, comparison of methods, A (6) 390.
Meissen Porcelain Manufactory. *See* Manufacturers.
Mellon Institute, research on bricklaying at, A (12) 882.
Mellor, theory of decomposition of clay, cited, A (11) 816.
Melting, furnace for, for gas-free glass, P (10) 733.
glass, P (11) 805.
glass, experiments on acceleration of, A (2) 105.
glass, value of soda in, A (8) 568.
of glass, work of Guinand on, A (10) 720.
glass crucibles of clay for, manufacture of, A (12) 897.
Glassmelter, Practical, B (2) 106.
glazes, crucibles for, A (1) 39.
of metal, fuel for, A (12) 896.
and properties of soda-lime-silica glass, effect of cullet on, A (9) 641.
record of, for 3 open-hearth heats, A (10) 742.
and refining glass, crucible for, P (9) 653.
technique of, for electric lamp glass, A (10) 720.
volatilization of glass ingredients during, A (9) 648.
Melting furnaces for glass, P (2) 112, P (4) 267, P (12) 878.
glass, corner and auxiliary firing in, A (6) 402.
glass, heat exchange in, A (7) 495.
practice of glass, A (7) 493.
Melting plant in modern iron foundries, A (7) 508.
Melting point of potassium chromate, A (7) 530.
reactivity of powdered substances heated below, A (1) 74.
Melts, colored, effect of zinc oxide, rutile, fluorspar on, A (10) 705.
Merchandise marks, A (6) 461.
for export to Britain, A (12) 931.
Mercury, expansion of, A (7) 529.
Mercury contact manometer, A (3) 210.
Mercury switch for pyrometer controller, P (10) 757.
Mergers, economic reactions of, A (7) 540.
of English pottery firms, A (7) 540.
Mesh vs. opening, distinction between, A (1) 55.
Mesopotamia, excavating in Kish; relics found, A (1) 9.
Expedition in, B (5) 317.
Metakaolin, rehydration of, A (8) 605, A (11) 847.
Metal coated cement, A (8) 589.
Metal construction, welded, abrasives in, A (11) 784.
Metal crystal orientation, studies in, A (7) 486.
Metal drill, for cutting china, A (5) 312.
Metal Exposition, National, 1928, A (7) 541.
Metal hydroxides, influence of volume of solution and mass adsorbent on adsorption of arsenous acid by, A (2) 150.
Metal oxide colors, effect of basic fluxes on, A (9) 623.
Metal removing capacity determines grinding efficiency, A (6) 381.
Metal salts, alkali, converting silicates containing lithia with, P (7) 533.
Metal tile, P (8) 565.
Metal works, utilization of waste heat for steam raising in, A (9) 693.
Metallic chromates, preparation of, A (12) 926.
Metallic Corrosion, Bibliography of, B (1) 21.
Metallic oxides, formation of, from corresponding halides, P (7) 534.
Metallic single-crystal orientation, determination by high voltage X-ray, A (7) 486.
Metallic wall tiling, manufacture of, P (11) 798.
Metallo-ceramic bodies, A (11) 823.
Metallurgical Analysis, Non-Ferrous, Methods in, B (7) 533.
Metallurgical furnace linings, manufacture of basic products for, P (12) 898.
Metallurgical furnaces, refractory materials for, A (2) 125.
Metallurgical processes, correlation of properties of coke with, A (12) 913.
Metallurgy, equilibrium diagram in, A (3) 222.
principles of high-duty cast iron, A (7) 488.
properties and tests of refractories used in, A (12) 891.
use of powdered fuel in, A (7) 524.
Metals, alkali, compound of suboxide of titanium, P (12) 929.
alkali salts of, method of treating mixtures of, P (2) 151.
bivalent, ismorphism and symmorphism, in oxides of, A (12) 920.
cleaning compounds and methods for, A (10) 776.
decomposition of silicates by strontium salts in metals, A (6) 452.
at Elevated Temperatures, Stability of, B (4) 289.
enameling of, P (5) 324, A (10) 711.
enameling, means for regulating temperature, P (6) 401.
enamels for, A (11) 796.
excess, cutting off, P (11) 808.
fuel for melting, A (12) 896.
furnace for heat treatment of, A (10) 764.
to glass, method of sealing, P (6) 437.
grinding, A (10) 700.
at high temperatures, properties of, A (2) 139.
Impurities in, Influence on Structure and Properties, B (4) 257.
invisible oxide films on, A (7) 485.
molten, coating by spraying; "metalayer" process, advantages A (1) 21.
molten delivering of P (11) 806, 808, P (12) 880.
molten feeder for delivering, P (11) 807.
molten gathering P (9) 653, P (11) 805, 806.
nonferrous, electric furnaces for, A (12) 886.
nonferrous, grinding of, A (3) 161.
nonferrous, industry, refractory materials in, A (5) 344.
and oxygen, theoretical discussion of, A (2) 99.
pot, decolorizing, A (9) 648.
pulverized, mixed with ceramic materials, A (11) 823.
refractory, method of preparing, P (5) 354.
removed, rate of, governed by grinding wheel speed, A (4) 237.
resistance, abrasive action of plastic clays, A (12) 903.
rolled, orientation of crystals in, A (11) 796.
securing to glass, method of, P (11) 804.
soldering to porcelain, A (10) 754.
spraying of, by wire process, A (2) 89.
stretched, compressed or rolled, crystal orientation and slip phenomena in; use of X-rays, A (1) 20.
thermocouples of; rare service to reclaim, A (5) 351.
tool, material for cutting, A (3) 163.
Metals exposition, abrasive equipment at, A (1) 77.
Metalware, hollow, finishing surfaces of, P (6) 401.
Meter, brick for measuring dimensions, A (5) 341.

Methane oxidation with nitrogen peroxide, A (11) 846.
Methods.
of abrasion tests of aggregates, Deval, A (5) 364.
abrasive materials, reclamation of, P (9) 619.
absolute viscosity by concentric cylinders, measuring, A (9) 638.
absorption coefficient of optical glasses, calculation of, A (10) 718.
air flow, measurement of, A (5) 363.
alkali-metal carbonates, production of, P (5) 374.
alkali-metal silicates, soluble in water, production of, P (9) 690.
alkali salts of metals, treating, P (2) 151.
alkalis, determination and separation of, A (6) 408.
alumina, production of, P (2) 152, P (5) 348.
aluminiferous ores, purifying, P (7) 509.
aluminum and beryllium, separation of, A (11) 842.
aluminum chloride, manufacture of, P (2) 152.
aluminum chloride, production of, P (5) 348.
barium, for manufacture of alumina from bauxite and aluminum silicates, A (12) 896.
barium silicates, preparation of, P (10) 774.
basic, of manufacturing alumina, A (12) 895.
basic products for lining metallurgical furnaces, manufacture of, P (12) 898.
Berthelot-Mahler calorimeter, A (11) 835.
Berzelius and Rose, for fluorine glasses free from phosphates, A (1) 22.
Bicheroux, plate glass, A (12) 876.
black ash, manufacture of, P (10) 773.
blackened incandescent lamps, cleaning inside of, A (7) 518.
blast-furnace gas purification, A (7) 525.
boric acid in borosilicate frit, determination of, A (9) 688.
borax, refining, P (10) 774.
brass nuts, polishing, A (8) 548.
brick, hollow, molding of, P (7) 504.
brick, molding, P (7) 504.
British, for mechanical analysis of soils, revised, A (5) 373.
brown- and colored-ware factories, economy in, A (11) 826.
Bureau of Standards, for developing optical disks, A (10) 721.
burnishing and definition of, A (6) 384.
Bussey, for low-temperature carbonization, A (10) 764.
calcium nitrate, recovering, in presence of alumina, phosphorus, and silica, P (2) 151.
calcium-silicate brick, manufacture of, A (9) 655.
in casting shops of whiteware plants, A (11) 824.
casting slip, preparation of, A (11) 823.
castings, enameling of, P (7) 490.
caustic alkali, production of, P (5) 374.
cements, mixed, manufacture of, P (7) 484.
centerless, for grinding nonprecision parts, A (12) 858.
of centerless grinding out-of-balance work, A (8) 545.
ceramic, modernization of, A (1) 78.
of ceramic decoration, A (10) 706.
ceramic materials, molding, P (2) 136.
of ceramic research, mathematical criticism of measurements in, A (12) 928.
ceramic structure, forming, P (7) 515.
ceramic tile and plates, forming, P (9) 667.
chemical, in gasification of brown coal, A (9) 673.
chemical, for quality of Portland cement, A (9) 627.
chemical test, of Portland cement, A (9) 627.
chinaware, drilling, A (5) 312.
chromium compounds, manufacture of, P (10) 773.
chromium oxide, production of, P (6) 454.
of chromium plating, A (5) 312.
clay, purification of, P (11) 848.
clay, refining of, modern, A (5) 351.
clay mining, underground, A (7) 538.
clay washing, modern, A (6) 433.
of cleaning metals, A (10) 776.
of clouding enamels, P (10) 712, P (11) 799.
colored or diffusing bulbs for incandescent lamps, production of, P (6) 409.
of colorimetric estimation of titanium by hydrogen dioxide, A (11) 842.
of coloring ceramic preparations for microscopic examination, A (11) 845.
continuous, means for indicating quantities required for correct operation, P (12) 907.
control, laboratory, of General Refractories Co., A (10) 741.
of converting silicates containing lithia with alkali metal salts, P (7) 533.
convex surfaces, grinding, P (9) 620.
correct load application in Rockwell hardness testing machine, A (5) 364.
cost and safety in stripping and mining, A (12) 931.
Cottrell-Moeller, for precipitation of dust from gases, A (5) 353.
cylindrical objects, small, grinding, P (10) 701.
decolorizing and fining glass, P (11) 804.
of decomposition of ceramic silicates for chemical analysis, A (7) 530.
for de-rusting piping, A (6) 434.
desulphurizing gas, P (11) 837.
dielectric strength of solids in uniform fields, determination of, A (5) 370.
of differential potentiometric titration, A (11) 843, A (12) 927.
dilatometric, determination of transition point by, A (9) 683.
Doty, extracting barium sulphate, A (4) 254.
drill cores, rocks, and ores, resistivity measurements of, A (10) 775.
Dvorkovitz, of low temperature carbonization, A (2) 141.
enamel, new practice in, A (11) 798.
enamel scrap, reclaiming, A (11) 795.
enamels, manufacture of, P (9) 638.
of face brick manufacture, A (9) 654.
feldspar, grinding, new A (2) 139.
ferrous iron in silicate rocks, determination of, A (10) 769.
fire brick, effect of slag on, correlated to service, A (5) 340.
fire brick, manufacture of, P (11) 821.
of firing with powdered coal, new, A (7) 525.
firing costs of round kilns, calculating, A (10) 761.
forged insulator caps, manufacture of, P (7) 515.
free aluminum oxide in silicate mixtures, application to kaolins and clays, A (10) 769.
free lime, determination of, A (5) 368.
fuel ashes, determining fusion of, A (2) 118.
fuels, determining heating value of, A (2) 141.
furnace brickwork, protecting, P (11) 821.
of furnace control, A (5) 357.
fused quartz beams, manufacture of, P (10) 730.
fused silica, joining, P (11) 807.
gas manufacture, increasing, A (11) 835.
of generating water gas from powdered fuel, P (12) 914.
geological formations, location of, P (6) 446.
geophysical prospecting, electrical, A (5) 358.
glass, annealing of, P (10) 730, P (12) 880.
annealing and rolling, P (7) 499.
beveling, P (8) 575.
decorating, A (10) 706.
die casting, A (5) 324.
drilling holes in, A (6) 404.
feeding, P (8) 576.
flat, manufacture of, A (5) 329.
frosting, P (5) 318.
hollow-walled, forming, P (11) 807.
improved, P (10) 733.
iridescent, manufacture of, A (7) 476.
laminated, cutting, P (12) 879.
laminated, producing, P (11) 805, P (12) 877.
manufacturing of, P (7) 499.
on metal, securing, P (11) 804.

molten, feeding, P (12) 878.
opal, obtaining, P (10) 727.
perforating, P (10) 727.
plate, manufacture of, P (8) 575.
plate and sheet, manufacture of, P (7) 499.
production, new A (8) 571.
reënforced, manufacture of, P (8) 577.
rolling, P (5) 334, P (10) 731.
sealing to fused quartz, P (7) 500.
sheet, drawing, P (9) 651, P (11) 804.
sheet, manufacture of, P (5) 333.
sheet, polishing, P (7) 498.
sheet, surfacing, P (10) 729.
silvering, P (8) 578.
silvering curved reflectors, A (7) 494.
translucent hollow glassware, manufacture of, P (7) 498.
viscosity, measurements in, A (9) 638.
viscosity, results of investigation on, A (9) 638.
wire, manufacture of, P (6) 410.
glass batch, preparation of, A (7) 493, A (11) 800.
glass surfaces, polishing, A (8) 570.
of glass tubes, manufacture of, P (6) 410.
glassmelting, historical survey, A (10) 720.
glassware, forming, P (5) 332.
glazed ceramic bodies, direct firing, A (5) 357.
glazing, P (2) 135.
glucinum in rocks, determination of, A (5) 372.
graphic for stoichiometric problems, A (6) 452.
graphical, for calculating cement raw mixture, A (9) 633.
graphical, evaluating grinding efficiency by, A (5) 774.
green hydrated chromium oxide, production of, P (10) 774.
grinding wheels, dressing, P (10) 700.
of heat-resisting substances, producing, P (12) 898.
for heat treatment, P (8) 601.
high alumina cements, production of, P (6) 399.
Hillebrand, analysis of opal glasses, A (1) 22.
Honigmann-Bartling, carbonizing, A (5) 356.
hydraulic cement, manufacture of, P (7) 484.
hydraulic cement compositions, production of, P (7) 484.
hydrogen-ion concentrations, measurement of, A (10) 771.
intensive, adopted by motor rebuilder, A (5) 311.
internal grinding, P (8) 553.
iron and sulphur in sulphides of iron, estimating, A (5) 371.
jolting for rammed and jolted converter bottoms, A (12) 889.
"Kohlenveredelungs," at new low-temperature carbonization plant in Germany, A (2) 140.
labor saving, in cylinder finishing, A (5) 311.
Laue spot, axial ratio of alundum by, A (12) 918.
lime, testing soundness of, A (7) 481.
Magnetic, of Applied Geophysics, B (5) 362.
Mascart, for reinforcing glass, A (5) 325.
metal, sealing to glass, P (6) 437.
metallic oxides from corresponding halides, formation of, metallic oxides, P (7) 534.
MgO, rapid determination of, A (6) 451.
minerals, dispersion study of, A (6) 446.
moisture on glass surface, prevention of, P (5) 334.
molten metal, gathering, P (9) 653.
monochromatic pinhole, for X-ray patterns, A (11) 796.
naval gun production, grinding, A (8) 546.
in Non-Ferrous Metallurgical Analysis, B (7) 533.
optical, for studying refractories, A (8) 582.
ore sizing by elutriation, A (11) 830.
oxalate, separation of magnesium-calcium by A (11) 843, A (12) 920.
of particle size, determination of, A (5) 365.
for photographic examination of moving flames, A (5) 357.
pistons, grinding, P (9) 621.
"Plassmann," of low-temperature carbonization, A (2) 141.
plastic materials from silica, manufacture of, A (2) 150.
plate glass, grinding and polishing, P (12) 878.
porcelain and glass, packing, A (10) 776.
porcelain enamels, testing fineness of, A (10) 710.
porcelain formation, A (9) 666.
Portland cement, burning, A (7) 484.
pottery, casting, P (5) 349.
pottery, glazing, P (6) 392.
pottery, manufacture of, P (9) 668.
producer gas, separation of tar from, A (11) 836.
of purification of alumina, P (12) 899.
qualitative microchemical, in enamel control, A (12) 867.
raw kaolin, purifying, Schaum flotation, A (11) 832.
razor blades, grinding, P (10) 705.
refractories, preparation of, effect on properties, A (12) 892.
refractory clays, testing of, A (12) 890.
refractory materials, separating, P (5) 348.
refractory materials, treating, P (5) 348.
refractory metals, preparation, P (5) 354.
refractory products, determining cohesion of at room temperature, A (2) 121.
refractory products, manufacture of, P (11) 821, 822.
refractory substances, manufacture of, P (7) 510, P (12) 898.
regenerative gasification of coal, A (5) 355.
ring, for surface-tension measurements, A (8) 600.
rotary cutters, grinding, P (7) 468.
safety, in using explosive, A (8) 612.
for Sampling and Analysis of Gas Used by U. S. Steel Corp., B (2) 151.
of sandblast abrasion test for glazes, A (6) 432.
Schaum flotation, for purifying raw kaolin, A (11) 832.
Scheidhauer and Giessing, for manufacturing Chamotte ware, A (12) 893.
scientific, in ceramic industry, A (12) 931.
scientific, applied to stoneware tile industry, sewer pipe, heavy, handling, A (9) 655.
sheet glass, production of, P (12) 878.
sheet steel, enameling, A (6) 399.
A (8) 606.
Siemens-Martin, requirements of dolomite for, A (2) 119.
silica, production of, P (7) 534.
silica brick, German, firing, A (6) 425.
silica glass articles by addition of material, manufacture of, P (10) 730.
sintered magnesite brick, making, P (2) 127.
slip, to prevent defects in body composition by, A (2) 131.
soda lime, process for alumina manufacture from bauxite, A (12) 895.
sodium perborate, preparing, P (2) 152, P (10) 774.
sodium tetraborate, obtaining, P (11) 848.
soils, mechanical analysis, A (5) 373.
for Sorel cement product, P (11) 795.
of stack-gas analysis, A (11) 835.
staining, for quantitative determination of rock minerals, A (11) 847.
standard test, in America, A.S.T.M., American Refractories Institute, Bureau of Standards, A (7) 504.
Statistical Studies in History of, B (9) 690.
Strain Energy, Stress Analysis of, B (8) 614.
sulphate of aluminum, manufacture of, P (2) 127.
synthesis of substance analagous to Japanese acid clay, A (2) 148.
for synthetic hydrocarbons, A (5) 356.
teapot lids, molding, P (7) 516.
testing, post-war, of ceramic materials, progress in, A (11) 846.
Thomas, requirements of dolomite for, A (2) 119.
tile-clay products, making, P (2) 117.

tile-enamel, P (10) 708.
titanium dioxide, treating, P (2) 151.
titanium hydroxide, preparation of, P (11) 847.
titanium oxide, manufacture of, P (6) 454.
titanium tetrachloride, production of, P (6) 454.
toothed gears, grinding, P (6) 387.
trap rock, drilling and blasting, A (6) 458.
viscous glass, delivery of, P (6) 410.
vitrified material, preparation of, P (10) 730.
volatile matter in coke, determination of, A (5) 371.
Volhard, electrometric titration of manganese by, A (11) 843.
volumetric, by Cone and Cady, for determination of zinc in glasses, A (1) 22.
volumetric determination of ferrous iron by potassium iodate, A (10) 769.
volumetric determination of vanadium by potassium iodate, A (11) 844.
wheels for fast cutting, preparation of, A (11) 783.
Wherry, analysis of opal glasses, A (1) 22.
for white ceramic ware, P (2) 137.
white lead, production of, P (10) 773.
worm gears, grinding, P (6) 386.
zinc salt solutions, production of, P (5) 374.
zirconium oxide, obtaining, P (11) 848.
Methyl orange as indicator in pickling, A (11) 796.
Metropolitan Museum of Art, Greek satyr vases, A (7) 479.
industrial art at, A (7) 475.
stained glass panels, 14th Century, A (7) 479.
Metropolitan Paving Brick Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Mexico, handicraft, in glassmaking, A (6) 389.
pottery, native, A (6) 389.
tin deposits in, A (7) 528.
$Mg(OH)_2$ at high temperature, solubility of, A (6) 450.
Mica, action of dilute acid and soda solution on, A (9) 689.
determination of water in, A (8) 608.
waste, new process for salvaging, A (1) 55.
Micelles, glass, defined, A (11) 799.
Michaelis, work on pozzuolanic concrete cited, A (11) 794.
Michaelis salt, formation of, A (12) 846.
Michaelson, A. A., astronomer, makes glass vacuum tube, A (11) 801.
Michigan, alumni use Wedgwood ware, A (11) 791.
Michigan Enameling Works. *See* Manufacturers.
Micro-abraso-tome, for making thin sections, A (2) 139.
Micro-Saybolt viscosimeter, A (12) 903.
Microchemical mineral, analysis of, A (12) 919.
Microchemical separation of barium and calcium, A (12) 919.
Microgas analysis, apparatus for, A (11) 844.
Microscopes for Brinell tests, A (10) 758.
in control of vitreous porcelain enamel, A (12) 867.
Endell heating, for testing solid fuels, use of, A (3) 222.
and lenses, origin of, A (5) 352.
location finders in, A (8) 595.
use of, in heat treatment, A (7) 517.
Microscopic Character of Minerals and Rocks, B (6) 446.
Microscopic characteristics of crystalline materials, A (4) 257.
Microscopic examination of glass, A (12) 872.
Microscopic investigation of ceramic raw materials, A (9) 684.
preparation of thin sections for, A (10) 772.
Microscopy of Technical Products, B (2) 152.
Microstructure of Dinas brick; behavior of quartz, A (5) 347.
of glass, A (4) 264.
of refractory brick, A (5) 347.
Midwest Air Filters. *See* Manufacturers.
Miehr, work on refractory clays reviewed, A (10) 770.
Migeot Frères and Arnould, method of enameling iron, A (11) 796.
"Milk shaal," pottery of Schleswig, A (11) 791.
Miller Foundry Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Milling asbestos for market, A (2) 144.
of enamel frit, A (9) 637.
gear, machines, P (8) 554.
machine parts, precision grinding on, A (6) 382.
Mill-room, practice in, A (11) 797.
Mills, balanced ball, P (2) 140.
cement, of Carolina Cement Co., A (6) 393.
of Great Lakes Portland Cement Corp., A (2) 92.
grinding, A (9) 670.
state, opposition to, A (6) 393.
chaser, A (11) 832.
chaser (kneading machine) working porcelain bodies with, A (12) 901.
impact, for grinding fire clay, A (12) 904.
colloidal, efficiency and economy of, A (1) 54.
feldspar, new, U. S. Feldspar Corp., A (6) 459.
grinding, efficiency of, A (11) 829.
linings for "Ukrainian Silex" for, A (11) 839.
pebble- and ball-, operation, A (11) 830.
Portland cement, distribution of, A (6) 396.
Mimbres Valley, pottery from, A (4) 243.
Mimbres ware, American prehistoric pottery, A (6) 391.
Mine timber, treatment of, A (7) 539.
Mineral analysis, microchemical, A (12) 919.
Mineral Compositions of Sands of Quebec, Labrador, and Greenland, B (11) 841.
Mineral Deposits, Georgia, Survey of, B (10) 768.
of Illinois, A (6) 444.
Mineral field, work of Bureau of Mines in, A (3) 230.
Mineral industry, nonmetallic, simplification in, A (5) 378.
Mineral paints, color base simulating plaster; advantages of, A (1) 14.
Mineral Resources of Georgia, A (6) 444.
Investigations of, B (9) 680.
Mineral wool for insulating, A (10) 777.
Mineralogical Society of London. *See* Societies, technical.
Mineralogy, Etymological Dictionary for, B (9) 689.
of potash fields of New Mexico and Texas, A (6) 442.
Soil, B (6) 446.
Minerals, bibliography of, and their identification, A (10) 767.
borate, "Kernite," new, A (5) 360.
boron, developments in, and use of, A (11) 843.
of Canada, international trade relations, influence of, A (12) 916.
and clay in industry, use of, A (9) 676.
crushing resistance of, A (11) 841.
of Czechoslovakia, A (5) 362.
deposits of; government lands with, A (4) 293.
determinations of; double dispersion methods of, A (1) 70.
dilatometric analysis of, A (12) 923.
dispersion of, A (6) 446.
explorations of, in Newfoundland, 1917–27, A (7) 528.
Geophysics as Applied to Explorations for, B (5) 363.
identification of, bibliography of, A (10) 767.
identifying by absorption spectra, A (11) 839.
Industry of British Empire and Foreign Countries: Statistical Summary, B (4) 296.
international relationship of, A (11) 839.
mechanical preparation of, A (8) 594.
under Microscope, Determination of, B (2) 151.
names of, origin and qualifications for, A (1) 62.
nonmetallic, in Canada, A (9) 679.
Nonmetallic, in Canada, Manufacturers of 1926, B (4) 296.
nonmetallic, prospecting and development of, A (5) 359.
paragenetic classification of, of Franklin, N. J., A (3) 218.
Production of, in Canada, 1926, B (4) 296.
production of, in Canada, 1928, A (4) 294.
production of, in Nova Scotia in 1928, A (4) 303.
Raw Materials, B (12) 917.

resources of, in San Luis Potosi, A (1) 63.
rock, staining method for quantitative determination of, A (11) 847.
and Rocks, Microscopic Character of, B (6) 446.
structural reasons for oriented intergrowths in, A (9) 676.
in ultra-violet rays, fluorescence of, A (3) 219.
Mines, Abandoned, Catalogue of Plans of, B (7) 541.
air conditioning in, A (7) 537.
drilling and shaft boring in, A (11) 849.
and pits, operation of, modern equipment for clay winning, A (1) 35.
rock-dusted, sampling dust in, A (9) 692.
safeguarding electrical equipment in, A (9) 692.
scraper hoist for, A (8) 595.
Ventilation of, B (9) 696.
Mining of bentonite, A (5) 358,
ceramic raw materials of Upper Franconia and Upper Palatinate, A (2) 144.
clay for quality, A (5) 376.
clay underground, A (7) 538.
feldspar in N. C., A (5) 360, A (12) 915.
feldspar in S. D., A (5) 360.
flint clay at Christy Creek Mine (Ky.), A (11) 820.
mechanized, developments in, A (9) 692.
methods, cost and safety in, A (12) 931.
pegmatite in Black Hills, A (5) 361.
shale, methods of, reduced by mechanical methods, A (12) 929.
Underground Practice in, B (3) 233, B (5) 378.
Mining industry of Czechoslovakia, A (5) 362.
Investigations of, B (9) 680.
Mining Year Book, 1929, B (6) 463.
Mintons, Ltd. *See* Manufacturers.
Miramant, alloy in metal cutting, A (11) 784.
Mirrlees-Diesel oil engine, performance on coal oil, A (3) 230.
Mirror, coatings for, danger points in preparation of, A (2) 105.
design for, P (8) 558.
for new telescope for Calif. Inst. of Tech., A (2) 104.
production, processes of, A (1) 24.
silver, development of, A (8) 571.
Missouri barite industry in, A (7) 527.
development and prospecting of barite in, A (5) 359.
flint fire clay, geologic relation to diaspore, A (11) 813.
kaolin deposit in, A (4) 294.
mining of tripoli in, A (12) 916.
refractory clays of, green strength of, effect of addition agents and treatments on, A (11) 813.
Missouri Ceramic Industries Association. *See* Societies, technical.
Missouri Portland Cement Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Miter cutting machine, A (9) 645.
portable, P (8) 575.
Mixed feed, vertical shaft kiln, A (5) 319.
Mixer, P (11) 832.
Mixes, weighing device for, A (11) 831.
Mixing, cement slurry, apparatus for, A (1) 55.
color, additive and subtractive, decolorizing, A (6) 390.
plant for; central, for mixed concrete, A (4) 246.
sand, new machine for, made by Spermolin, Ltd., A (2) 138.
sandblast abrasive, P (7) 520.
Modern glass, other periods contrasted, A (3) 167.
Modern Glass Co., Inc. *See* Manufacturers.
Modernistic glass, Kopp Glass, Inc., A (5) 315.
Moduli and indices, new, relating to hydraulic components of Portland cement, A (6) 395, A (9) 633.
Modulus of elasticity, bibliography on, A (5) 364.
Modulus of grain size to mechanical strength of sagger mixtures, relation of, A (8) 590.
Modulus of rupture of cement mortars, A (9) 630.
Mohs' scale for testing hardness of ceramic materials, A (3) 205.
Moisture in fuel, losses due to, A (12) 912.
prevention of, on glass surfaces, P (5) 334.
vs. pressure in dust-pressed ware, A (7) 512.
Moisture-content of building materials, influence of, A (9) 655.
Molar earth, industrial treatment of, A (10) 747.
Mold mechanism for glass, P (11) 804.
Molded articles, lightweight, and method, P (4) 272.
Molding of brick, apparatus for, P (4) 273.
of brick, method of, P (7) 504.
of ceramic materials, process for, P (2) 136, P (4) 289.
hollow brick, P (7) 504.
pottery, P (7) 516, P (10) 757.
teapot lids, P (1) 53.
teapot lids, method for, P (7) 516.
teapot spouts, apparatus for, P (7) 515.
tile, automatic plant for, P (7) 521.
Molding room and process of, porcelain insulators, A (2) 130.
Molding sands, method of testing gas permeability of, A (3) 176.
Scottish, tests on, A (3) 175.
value of tests on, A (3) 175.
Molds, apparatus for supplying molten glass to, P (1) 30.
bottle, turret lathe for machining, A (4) 258.
cause defects in blown glassware, A (7) 494.
conveying mechanism for, P (3) 208.
faulty, cause of defects in pressed glassware, A (2) 101.
glass, P (8) 575, 578.
glass, common types of, A (3) 182.
for glassware forming, P (12) 878.
hand-operated blow, design of, A (7) 494.
for high-temperature casting of refractory bodies, P (3) 202.
plaster, gypsum for, motion film of, A (11) 794.
for pottery casting, composition of, P (5) 349.
Molecular Physics of Gases and Liquids, B (10) 773.
Molecular theory of friction, A (10) 772.
Molecular weight, determination of, from position of eutectic, A (3) 226.
in vapor state, determination of, from vapor pressure and evaporation data, A (7) 531.
Molecules, Polar, B (9) 690.
Moll's "extinctiometer," color measurement by, A (12) 861.
Molten glass, apparatus for accumulating and distributing, P (12) 899.
apparatus for feeding, P (10) 727, 729.
apparatus for supplying to molds, P (1) 30, P (8) 578.
as earth's core, A (7) 527.
flow of, apparatus for controlling, P (2) 106.
from furnace, distributor for, P (10) 733.
method and apparatus for heating, P (4) 265.
method and apparatus for producing charges of, P (2) 107.
method of conveying, A (4) 263.
Molten iron, data on equilibrium of carbon-iron oxide system in, A (10) 745.
Molten mass, drawing hollow glass bodies from, P (12) 881.
Molten metal, delivering, P (11) 806, P (12) 880.
gathering, P (11) 805, 806.
spraying, coating by; "metallayer" process, advantages, A (1) 21.
Monochromatic pinhole method for X-ray patterns, A (11) 796.
Monoclinal soda feldspar, A (7) 528.
Monolithic linings, A (11) 817.
Monolithic refractory cements, comparative tests on, A (6) 414.
Molybdenum in Tasmania, A (5) 362.
Molybdenum compounds in clay, A (2) 113.
Money Problems of Business Men, B (3) 232.
Mongolia, Geology of, Natural History of Central Asia, B (5) 363.
Monish automatic bottle machine, A (5) 329.
Monolithic linings for small oil furnaces, A (9) 660.
Monotron machine, for hardness testing, A (3) 221.

Moorshead press and blow machine, A (4) 264, A (5) 332.
Morehead gas apparatus, accuracy of, A (4) 299.
Morocco as market for glass, A (6) 406.
phosphates in, A (12) 917.
Mortar colors stimulate brick sales, A (7) 503.
Mortar joints in Siemens-Martin furnace, permeability of, A (2) 118.
Mortars, cement, acid action on, A (9) 629.
cement, bending strength of, A (8) 561.
(Japanese), strength formula of, on curing age, A (4) 251.
modulus of rupture of, A (9) 630.
Portland, expansion and contraction of, A A (4) 247.
Portland, steam curing of, A (12) 865.
relations between composition and strength of, on combined hardness, A (1) 16, A (3) 174, A (8) 560.
strength formula of, A (2) 94.
volumetric changes in, A (12) 865.
for coke ovens, A (7) 507, A (8) 585.
and colors of, A (6) 394.
failure, cause of, A (9) 655.
old Roman, A (8) 563.
plastic, compression test for cement, A (5) 322.
refractory, A (10) 747.
in refractory construction, refractory material as, A (7) 505.
Mosaic glass, manufacture of, A (9) 622.
Mosaic pavement in Albania, discovered by Italian Archeological Mission, A (1) 13.
Mosaic plaque in excavations at Ur, A (5) 317.
Mosaic tile, industry of, increasing production in, A (2) 130.
manufacture of, A (10) 754.
preparation of raw material for, A (12) 900.
Mosaics in early Christian churches, A (9) 624.
Maya, first found, A (5) 317.
porcelain, as competitor of glass, A (11) 790.
Moser Glass Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Most Ancient East, B (4) 246.
Motors, electric, for use in explosive atmospheres, A (1) 54.
line-start, wider belts and pulleys for, A (9) 670.
rebuilding of, production methods used in, A (4) 311.
slow vs. high speed, A (2) 155.
Moustiers, faiences of, A (9) 625.
R. B. Muffet and Son. *See* Manufacturers.
Muffle, electrical decorating, in glass industry, A (8) 556.
laboratory, P (7) 509.
Muffle furnace, cone fusion, for high temperature, A (12) 885.
Muffle test kiln, A (9) 672.
Mullite, classification of, A (10) 770.
dehydration of kaolin in connection with, A (10) 770, A (11) 846.
and sillimanite, structure of, A (3), 200.
thermal expansion of, from 20 to 1800°C, A (2) 119.
Multicolored face brick, A (8) 557.
Multiple-chambered downdraft kilns, P (2) 143.
Multiple-retort stoker, improved type, A (1) 78.
Multiple-retort underfeed stoker, C-E, A (7) 537.
Munich, stained glass in, A (8) 557.
Munsell color system, discussion of, A (12) 869.
Murman Coast, application of nepheline-syenites of, in glass industry, A (8) 565.
Museum, Art, Kansas City, A (12) 862.
in Italy, free, A (12) 862.
Museums, Fine Arts Ministry criticized, A (11) 791.

"Natco" fireproofing, A (9) 656.
National Association of Clayworks Managers. *See* Societies, technical.
National Brick Manufacturers Association. *See* Societies, technical.
National Council of Pottery Industry. *See* Societies, technical.
National Crushed Stone Assn. *See* Societies, technical.
National Fireproofing Co. *See* Manufacturers.
National Machine Tool Builders' Assn. *See* Societies, technical.
National Metal Congress, abrasive material exhibit of, A (12) 858.
National Metal Exposition, 1928, A (7) 541.
National Paving Brick Manufacturers Assn. *See* Societies, technical.
National Physical Laboratory, progress of, A (9) 662.
Report of, B (9) 689.
National Research Institute of China. *See* Societies, technical.
National Sand and Gravel Association. *See* Societies, technical.
National Sewer Pipe Co. *See* Manufacturers.
National Slag Assn. *See* Societies, technical.
National Terra Cotta Society. *See* Societies, technical.
Natural driers, modern, A (12) 906.
Natural drying, A (10) 734.
Natural Gas, Handbook of, B (4) 293.
nature and origin of, A (8) 599.
production, distribution, and utilization of, A (5) 355.
transmission of, A (4) 290.
Naval gun production, grinding process for, A (8) 546.
Neolithic Fayun pottery, A (7) 480.
Neolithic urns, Chinese, A (9) 625.
Nepheline, alkali-aluminum-silicates, study of, A (12) 918.
Nepheline-syenites of Murman Coast in glass industry, application of, A (8) 565.
Netherlands, brick industry in, A (10) 737.
ceramic industry in, A (10) 778.
ceramic tile in, A (11) 827.
origin of majolica in, A (9) 625.
Netsuke, Japanese, A (11) 792.
Neutral glasses, classification of, A (3) 185.
soluble substance yielded by, A (3) 186.
Neutralization of pickled ware, A (11) 797.
Neville Island, new cement plant on, A (6) 396.
New Brunswick, antimony industry in, A (6) 445.
New Caledonia, chrome mining in, A (9) 663.
New England, brickmaking in, A (6) 412.
New England Brick Co. *See* Manufacturers.
New Hampshire, beryl in, A (9) 676.
New Jersey, ceramic exposition in, A (6) 455.
Nonmetallic Mineral Experiment Station, investigation of retarders for cement, A (6) 397.
New Jersey greensand, potash from, A (6) 442.
New Mexico, core drilling in salt beds, A (12) 915.
mineralogy of potash fields in, A (6) 442.
pseudo-cubic quartz crystals from, A (5) 358.
New Mexico State Penitentiary Plant. *See* Manufacturers.
New Scott Range Mfg. Co. *See* Manufacturers.
New York, face brick in, A (11) 849.
feldspar deposit in, A (5) 360.
gypsum, largest producer of, A (12) 863.
meeting of potters at, A (3) 232.
method and cost of mining magnetite in, A (4) 273.
pottery display in, A (10) 708.
Public Schools and Worker in, B (8) 614.
N. Y. Belting & Packing Co. *See* Manufacturers.
N. Y. Central, building of, use of ceramic products in, A (8) 589.
N. Y. Life Insurance Co., building of, use of ceramic products in, A (8) 589.
New Zealand, lignites from, microstructure of, A (3) 216.
pottery and glass in, A (10) 708.
sodium alumino-silicate in, occurrence of new, A (9) 679.
Newark Museum, exhibit of ancient glassware, A (3) 168.
Newfoundland, mineral explorations in, 1917–27, A (7) 528.
resources of, A (5) 360.
Nickel vs. chromium in industrial electroplating, A (5) 312.
and copper catalysts, synthesis over, A (1) 66.

detection by microchemical analysis, A (12) 919.
in gray cast iron, A (11) 797.
Nickel film, use of, to develop adherence of ground coats to sheet steel, A (10) 711.
Nickel oxide in leadless borosilicate glazes, literature on, A (3) 166.
Niobium, new method of separating, from hafnium and zirconium, A (1) 72.
Nitrates, alkali and alkaline earth, P (4) 302.
Chilean output, 1928, A (6) 445.
Nitride, ammonous, theory of, A (1) 66.
titanium, A (3) 221.
Nitrogen in iron and steel, effect of, A (10) 710.
thermodynamic properties of, A (1) 64.
Nitrogen peroxide, oxidation of methane with, A (11) 846.
Nitroglycerine and Nitroglycerine Explosives, BR (4) 307.
Nomenclature of Petrology, B (7) 528.
Nonclay refractories, census of manufacturers, A (4) 304.
in U.S., manufacture of, A (5) 344.
Nonferrous Metallurgical Analysis, Method in, B (7) 533.
Nonferrous metals, electric furnaces for, A (12) 886.
grinding of, A (3) 161.
industry, refractory materials in, A (5) 344.
Nonferrous precision grinding, A (6) 383.
Nonlustered ware of Spain, A (4) 243.
Nonmetallic activity in N. C., A (6) 444.
Nonmetallic materials, raw, in Pacific Northwest, A (6) 456.
Nonmetallic minerals in Canada, A (9) 679.
in Canada, Manufacturers of, 1926, B (4) 296.
industry, simplification in, A (5) 378.
products, production increased, A (1) 76.
prospecting and development of, A (5) 359.
Nonmetallic substances, dilatometric analysis of, A (12) 923.
Nonmetallics, Bureau of Mines work on, A (3) 230.
Nonplastic Ceramic Raw Materials, B (3) 233.
Nonrigid joint in glass and silica ware, A (2) 138.
Nonshatterable glass for Navy, A (4) 260.
"Norblo" cloth screen arrester; for filtering dust, A (10) 759.
North American coals, classification of, A (5) 354.
North American Refractories Co. *See* Manufacturers.
North Bavaria, origin and occurrence of ceramic raw materials in, A (2) 144.
North Carolina, cyanite deposits in, A (2) 123.
expansion of ceramic industry in, A (4) 295.
feldspar in, A (11) 840.
feldspar grinding plant in, A (6) 459.
feldspar mining in, A (5) 360, A (12) 915.
kaolin in, A (4) 295, A (6) 445.
mines in, motor truck haulage of feldspar at, A (2) 139.
nonmetallic activity in, A (6) 444.
western, cyanite in, deposits, formation, and uses of, A (2) 144.
North Staffordshire, pottery industry in, A (7) 514, A (8) 592.
North Wales, silica brickmaking in, A (5) 344.
North-East Coast ceramic exhibition, A (8) 613.
Northern Aerial Minerals Exploration Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Northern Salvage Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Northwestern Terra Cotta Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Norton Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Nosing tile, ceramic, P (8) 592.
Nova Scotia, diatomaceous earth in, A (4) 294.
gypsum production in 1928 in, A (4) 294.
mineral production in, 1928,. A (4) 303.
Nove, ceramic industry of, A (9) 624.
Novelties for 1929, A (4) 245.
Noyes, A. A., aluminum, test for, cited, A (11) 843.
Nukem Products Corp. *See* Manufacturers.

S. Obermayer Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Obsolescence of machinery, A (6) 457.
Ocher, A (11) 839.
and ochery earths, A (9) 678.
Ohio, brick of alluvial clay from, drying of, A (4) 270.
clays of, reports on, A (12) 929.
leads in pottery making, A (7) 513.
pottery district of, résumé of conditions, A (3) 207.
pottery industry in, A (4) 281.
pottery industry in, beginning of, A (7) 513.
survey of drain tile industry in; object and conclusions of survey, A (1) 34.
Ohio Academy of Science. *See* Societies, technical.
Ohio Brick and Tile Assn. *See* Societies, technical.
Ohio Ceramic Industries Assn. *See* Societies, technical.
Ohio Clay Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Ohio Crankshaft Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Ohio Power Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Ohio State Engineering Experiment Station, work of, at Roseville, O., A (2) 116.
O-hydroxyquinoline (oxime) for precipitating aluminum, A (11) 842.
Oil, from compressed air, removing, A (12) 904.
crude, firing, testing refractories for, A (9) 659.
fuel, clarified low-gravity, advantages of, A (10) 763.
vs. coal, A (5) 328.
and furnace, commercial standards for, A (4) 293.
House Heating with B, (2) 156.
industrial use of, A (6) 440.
refractories in furnaces burning, A (12) 886.
testing, A (9) 673.
and Gas in Western Canada, B (8) 601.
in gear lapping, use of, A (3) 162.
Geophysics as Applied to Explorations for, B (5) 363.
Oil Accumulation, Relation to Structure, B (8) 601.
Oil engine performance on coal oils, A (3) 230.
power for brick plant, A (6) 412.
Oil Fields, American, Structure of, B (8) 601.
Oil-fired furnaces, A (6) 440.
monolithic linings for, A (9) 660.
spalling of refractories in, A (1) 38, A (2) 124, A (6) 421.
Oil firing in ceramics, A (11) 836.
for Russian insulators, A (2) 142.
Oil gas, vapor phase, production of, A (2) 141.
Oil indicator for tanks, A (6) 434.
Oil-refining adsorbent, properties of fullers' and acid-treated earths as, A (7) 529.
Oil-sand cores, sands for, A (10) 710.
Oil-shale plant, experimental, of Bureau of Mines, A (12) 929.
Oil-yielding constituents in composition of coal, A (5) 357.
Oiling grinding centers, A (6) 383.
Oklahoma, window glass plant at, A (7) 496.
Olivine from Hawaiian Islands, optical data on forsterite, A (1) 62.
Ontario, Caledonia, gypsum industry in, A (5) 360.
clay products manufacturers unite in, A (6) 412.
feldspar in, A (6) 443.
graphite in, A (4) 278.
gypsum in, A (6) 397.
house built of drain pipes in, A (6) 413.
special clay products manufactured in, A (6) 457.
Survey of Industrial Welfare in, B (6) 462.
Ontario Sewer Pipe and Clay Products Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Opacification of lime-lead glass and alumina-lead glass, A (6) 407.
Opacifier, antimony, in enamel industry, A (10) 710.
antimony oxide substitute for tin oxide, A (3) 178.
for enamels, P (5) 324.
power increased by mobility of antimony enamels, A (3) 177.
for vitreous enamels, A (3) 177.

Opacifying pigments, colored, P (9) 638.
Opacity of enamels, measurement of, A (11) 796.
Opal, and alabaster glasses, analysis of; Berzelius and Rose method for fluorine glasses, procedure for phosphate opal glass, procedure for glass containing fluorine and phosphate, A (1) 22.
Opal glass, analysis of; method for determining constituents, A (1) 22.
covering, A (11) 789.
method of obtaining, P (10) 727.
standard samples by Bur. Stand. of, A (5) 364.
Opalite in Arkansas, A (12) 916.
protective coating for equipment, A (8) 595.
Open-air driers, A (10) 734.
Open-hearth, economic size of, A (10) 742.
recuperators for, A (6) 424.
Open-hearth combustion regulated mechanically, A (10) 744.
Open-hearth end ports, A (6) 424.
Open-hearth furnace, discussion of, A (6) 424.
permeability of masonry in, A (2) 126.
recuperators for, A (6) 424.
regenerators for, A (6) 424.
See also Furnaces, open-hearth.
Open-hearth heats, melting records of, A (10) 742.
Open-hearth operations, basic, chemistry of, A (10) 744.
Open-hearth practice, economy of decarburizing media for, A (10) 744.
review of, A (4) 274.
Open-hearth process, diffusion of iron oxide from slag to metal in, A (10) 710.
Open-hearth roof, flat suspended, A (6) 424.
Operational Circuit Analysis, B (6) 436.
Optic axial angle, determination of, A (5) 368.
Optical constants of glass, relation of composition to, A (9) 646.
Optical disks, Bureau of Standards process for developing, A (10) 721.
Optical glass, absorption coefficient, method of calculating, A (10) 718.
cooling and annealing of, A (11) 803.
in near infra-red, influence of boric oxide on dispersion of, A (8) 574.
Optical investigation of alundum from Naegi, A (12) 919.
Optical methods for studying refractories, A (8) 582.
Optical properties of heulandite, effects of heat and loss of water on, A (3) 220.
of synthetic anorthite, as compared with plagioclase, A (12) 919.
Optical pyrometer, improved "Pyro," A (1) 56.
Optical quantitative determination of sodium and potassium chlorides, A (11) 846.
Optical Society of America. *See* Societies, technical.
Orange mineral vs. red lead, A (2) 104.
Ore-crushing tests, power-recording device for, A (12) 904.
Ores, antimonial, treating, P (9) 691.
chrome, marketing of, A (1) 39.
Laboratory Investigation of, B (7) 533, B (8) 609.
from Magmas, Separation of, Assimilation and Petrogenesis, B (5) 378.
resistivity measurements on, method of, A (10) 775.
sizing by elutriation, method of, A (11) 830.
solutions into, entry, during leaching, A (8) 604.
titanium, treating, P (9) 691.
Organic agents aid adhesion and suspension of glazes, A (5) 348.
Organic base, fluosilicates of, A (11) 839.
Organic Chemistry, Elementary, Summary of, B (8) 609.
Organic compounds, orientation of, by cylindrical glass surfaces, A (6) 407.
Organic constituents in coal, A (11) 835.
Organization, Industrial and Management, B (5) 378.
Orientation of crystals in rolled metal from X-ray patterns, A (11) 796.
of organic compounds by cylindrical gas surfaces, A (6) 407.
metal crystal, studies in, A (7) 486.
surficial, of glass, A (6) 407.
Oriented intergrowths in some minerals, structural reasons, A (9) 676.
Ornamental design for plates, etc., P (1) 13, P (1) 14.
Ornamenting pottery surfaces, P (2) 91.
Orrefors Glass Works. *See* Manufacturers.
Orsat apparatus for complete gas analysis, A (5) 372.
Ortho-hydroxyquinoline, use of, in ceramic laboratories, A (10) 768.
Ortho-silicic acid, preparation of, A (12) 926.
Orthosilicates, alkyl, A (11) 839.
Osmotic principle, purification of caustic soda on P (9) 691.
Osram laboratory, clay studies by, A (7) 539.
Ostwald, color theory of, A (8) 558.
Otis Elevator Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Ottawa, new fuel research laboratories at, A (2) 155.
C. Otto and Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Oven industry, Dutch tile, plant control in, A (6) 430.
Ovens, annealing, use of gas fuel, A (3) 214.
coke, insulation with sterchamol, A (12) 886.
modern, A (7) 507.
mortar for, A (7) 507, A (8) 585.
C. Otto and Co., A (7) 507.
properties and qualifications of silica brick for, A (7) 507.
properties and specifications of silica brick for, A (8) 585.
pottery, new, developed by Tuscan China Works, A (1) 58.
Overmyer Mold Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Owens Bottle Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Owens bottle-making machine, A (5) 332.
Owens-Illinois Glass Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Oxalate and ceric ion, potentiometric study of reactions between, A (12) 924.
Oxalate method for separating calcium and magnesium, A (11) 843, A (12) 920.
Oxelosunds Jarnwerksaktiebolag. *See* Manufacturers.
Oxidation, Atomic Structure as Modified by, B (1) 75.
of hydrogen peroxide by ceric sulphate, A (12) 924.
low-temperature, in clay sewer pipe manufacture, A (7) 500.
of porcelain and ball clays, rate of, A (2) 129.
Oxide films, invisible on metals, A (7) 485.
Oxides, basic, and glass properties, A (10) 715.
refractory, melting point curves of, A (6) 427.
Oxychloride, titanium, A (3) 221.
Oxygen on charcoal, heat of absorption of, A (12) 913.
liquid, use as explosive, A (8) 611.
and metals, theoretical discussion of, A (2) 99.
pure, gasification of coal by, A (7) 525.
thermodynamic properties of, A (1) 64.

Pacific basin, rock suites of, A (9) 679.
Pacific Coast, plant on; use of gas fuel in, A (3) 212.
uniform code of, A (8) 580.
Pacific Northwest, burning hog fuel in, A (3) 230.
ceramic meeting, A (5) 376.
nonmetallic raw materials in, A (6) 456.
Packing in brick and tile industry, A (6) 413.
of cement; different methods of automatically operated machines, dust removal plant, A (1) 16.
economical, of porcelain and glass, A (10) 776.
in refractory industry, A (6) 418.
sanitary ware for export shipment, A (7) 513.
in whiteware industry, A (6) 429.
Pagan Symbols, Ancient, B (11) 793.
Painting, corrosion prevention, A (10) 776.
of glass, colors for, A (10) 716.
of glass, durability of colors for, A (8) 556.
Railway, B (11) 786.
Paints, apparatus for spraying, P (6) 436.

mineral, as color base simulating plaster, A (1) 14.
Paleolithic pottery in Belgium, A (5) 316.
Pallet-feeding, machine for, automatic, P (8) 582.
Palmer, scumming and efflorescence cited, A (12) 882.
Palo acid-alkalimeter for acid control, A (1) 54.
"Palorium," substitute for platinum, A (5) 370.
Panama, prehistoric pottery at, A (1) 13.
Paper, abrasive, treatment of surface, P (12) 860.
Paper milk bottle, trial of, A (6) 407.
Paper pulp, grinding wheel for, A (11) 787.
Paraffin in preserving old pottery, A (2) 90.
Paragenetic classification of minerals of Franklin, N. J., A (3) 218.
Parapet of buildings, waterproofing, P (7) 511.
Paris, Congress of Technical Ceramics, A (10) 777.
Parmelee and Westman, determining resistance of refractories, cited, A (12) 890.
Particle matter smaller than screen size, separation of, A (12) 904.
Particle size of zinc oxide, effect on glaze slip consistency, A (10) 751.
Particle-size determination, method of, A (5) 365.
Particle-size distribution incident to disintegration process, theoretical and experimental researches on, A (4) 301.
Particles of cements, distribution of, A (9) 633.
in fluid, law of motion of, A (9) 684.
Pass & Seymour, Inc. *See* Manufacturers.
Paste ware, beauty in, A (11) 790.
Patent history of quicklime, A (10) 709.
Patent Law and Practice, B (9) 696.
Patent system, reform of, A (2) 154.
Patents, American and foreign, list of, on safety glass, A (4) 260.
design, A (9) 694.
on gypsum plaster products, porous, survey of, A (12) 864.
Law and Practice, B (3) 232.
Patron, R., vanadium in Peru, discovery by, A (12) 873.
Patterns, china, new, Edwin M. Knowles China Co., A (7) 481.
Patterson, A. H., obituary, A (2) 155.
Pavements, brick, weather resistance of, A (5) 336.
concrete, cured by three methods, comparative strength of, A (4) 249.
construction of, vitrified brick, A (8) 580.
street, strength specifications, concrete for, A (4) 249.
tile for, A (10) 752.
Paving brick, advertising, A (8) 614.
extended use of, A (5) 338.
in Illinois, A (12) 884.
investigation of, A (9) 654.
popularizing use of, A (10) 737.
raw materials in making, A (8) 578.
Paving Brick Institute. *See* Societies, technical.
Paxton Brick Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Pearlite, use of in hypo-eutectoid steel, A (4) 256.
Pebble phosphate, methods, cost and safety in stripping and mining, A (12) 931.
Pecos diamonds, quartz crystals known as, A (5) 359.
Peebles Paving Brick Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Peerless Enameling Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Peerless Egyptian Cement Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Peddle generalization, discussion on; three terms of conclusions, A (1) 28.
Pegmatites, mining of, in Black Hills, A (5) 361.
Granite, Genesis of Feldspar from, B (9) 679.
Pencil abrasive, for drilling china, A (5) 312.
Pencil lead, bentonite in making, A (9) 693.
Peneplanation, chemical criteria of, A (3) 216.
Penetrability of brick, A (10) 735.
Penetration, gas, of refractories, determination of, A (10) 745.
Penn State College, refractories advisory board for, A (6) 455.
Pennsylvania, anthracite from, comparison to bituminous coal, A (12) 912.
anthracite from, constitution and nature of, A (12) 912.
clays of, reports on, A (12) 929.
Economic Outlook of Basic Industries of, B (6) 464.
feldspar industry in, A (4) 293.
quarrying ganister in, A (10) 748.
Pennsylvania Dixie Cement Corp. *See* Manufacturers.
Pennsylvania Pulverizing Co. *See* Manufactures.
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co. *See* Manufactures.
Perborate, sodium, obtaining of, P (2) 152.
Perforating glass, method of, P (10) 727.
Periodic furnace, experimental study of, A (2) 142.
Periodic kilns, design for, whiteware, practice in, A (8) 590.
firing, A (7) 524.
heat balance of, A (7) 524.
heat balances of, foreign, recalculating, A (12) 908.
heat distribution in firing, A (10) 761.
high and low volatile coal for, A (7) 524.
utilization of waste heat in, A (10) 762.
Permanganate, determination of manganese and iron by titration with, A (12) 923.
use of ferrous sulphate solutions in standardizing, A (5) 371.
Permeability, gas, of molding sands, method of, testing, A (3) 176.
gas, of refractory brick, A (6) 425.
gas, of refractory materials, determination of, A (12) 889.
gas, of silica brick, mortar joints and masonry in Siemens-Martin furnace, A (2) 118.
of glass for ultra-violet rays, A (9) 629, A (11) 802.
of masonry in open-hearth furnaces, A (2) 126.
of refractory materials, A (12) 892.
testing apparatus for; water through hydrous materials, A (1) 67.
to water of building materials, A (10) 736.
Permutite suspensions, study of, A (3) 224.
Persia, blue luster, ancient, A (5) 315.
pottery of, elephant design in, A (6) 391.
prehistoric, pottery of, A (8) 558, A (11) 792.
Peru, pottery, shows evidence of disease in country, A (11) 792.
Petrographic composition of slag, A (6) 448.
Petrographic laboratory for research and control work, A (8) 583.
Petrography of magnesite brick, A (8) 587.
methods of study, A (9) 684.
Petroleum, bearing of base exchange on genesis of, A (12) 926.
Handbook of, B (4) 293.
nature and origin of, A (8) 599.
Petroleum and products, world production of, A (12) 915.
Petroliferous strata, replaceable bases of clay and shale overlying, A (12) 926.
Petrology, Nomenclature of, B (7) 528.
p_H **measurement,** indicating apparatus for, A (12) 927.
p_H **value,** effect of, on Pleistocene clays, A (6) 452.
Phase equilibria in system $2CaO \cdot SiO_2$–MgO–$5CaO \cdot 3Al_2O_3$, A (11) 842.
Phenol products in abrasive compositions, P (12) 860.
Pholerite, physico-chemical changes in firing of, A (11) 845.
Phonolite, Brenker in glass industry, A (10) 726.
properties of, A (12) 901.
Phosphate rock industry of Tennessee, A (7) 527.
Phosphates, effect of, on formation of tridymite from Ukrainian quartzite, A (3) 222.
in Morocco, A (12) 917.
pebble, methods, cost and safety in stripping and mining, A (12) 931.
precipitation of zirconium by, A (12) 926.
Phosphorescence of fused quartz, A (10) 770.
Phosphorus, recovery of calcium nitrate in presence of, P (2) 151.
Photo-elastic apparatus, exhibit of, A (8) 593.
Photo-elastic properties of glass, A (10) 718.

Photo-electric color analyzer, recording, A (10) 757.
Photographic examination of moving flames, method for, A (5) 357.
Photography, Color, B (9) 690.
Photomicrographs of Iron and Steel, B (6) 401.
Photomicrography, amateur, elements of, A (2) 149.
Physical characteristics of slags, research on, A (11) 847.
Physical chemistry, progress in, A (6) 449.
of rimmed steel, A (5) 323.
of Silicates, B (10) 773.
Physical properties of clays, A (9) 688, A (11) 847.
of coke, correlation with metallurgical processes, A (12) 913.
of fuels, A (7) 538.
of refractory clays, influence of temperature on, A (7) 505.
of silica, A (11) 818.
Physical structure of refractory materials, technique of natural color photography, A (1) 36.
Physicist in Glass Industry, B (5) 332.
Physico-chemical changes in firing crystalline kaolin, A (11) 845.
of grinding materials, A (2) 84.
Physico-chemical contents, pure for determination of, A (5) 371.
Physics, Annual Tables of Constants and Numerical Data of, B (6) 454.
applied to gas industry, principles of, A (2) 140.
for engineering students, A (9) 689.
of glass, A (9) 642.
History of, B (8) 609.
in industry, A (6) 449.
Theoretical, Introduction to, B (7) 533.
Pickled ware, neutralization of, A (11) 797.
Pickler, mechanical, A (12) 867.
Pickling house, A (10) 721.
Pickling rooms, removal of acid fumes from, A (10) 711.
Pickling solutions, waste, utilization of, A (8) 563.
Picric acid as artificial standard in colorimetric estimation of silica, A (11) 842.
Picture of World Economic Conditions, B (6) 463.
Piezo-electric property of quartz questioned as cause for insulator deterioration, A (1) 50.
Pigments for ceramic coloring, volchonskoites as, A (9) 677.
for coating glass articles, P (3) 171.
opacifying, colored, P (9) 638.
Pilkington's Tile and Pottery Co., Ltd. *See* Manufacturers.
Pipe, cleaning of, for gas mains, A (4) 290.
defects in, and causes of, A (11) 809.
load-bearing, clay and concrete, tests of, A (5) 337.
sewer, heavy, handling, A (9) 655.
Pipe flow, measurement of, by coördinate method, A (6) 460.
Pipe line, gas, high pressure, design of, A (10) 763.
natural gas, high pressure, economies of, A (5) 355.
tapered, economy of transporting gas by, A (8) 610.
underground, effect of pressure on leakage of, A (2) 140.
Pipette analysis, determination of grain size by, A (12) 927.
Pipette viscometer, precision, A (9) 671.
Pipkin, method of etching incandescent lamps, referred to, A (10) 721.
Pistons, grinding, P (9) 621.
Pit and Quarry Handbook, 1920, B (5) 363.
Pit drill operation with power shovel steam, A (6) 432.
Pitot tube for determining relative flow, A (2) 140.
Pits and mines, operation of, modern equipment for clay winning, A (1) 35.
Pitting of wet-process enamels, A (11) 798.
Pittsburgh, glass and pottery show at, A (5) 376, meeting of glass distributors at, A (3) 232.
Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Pittsburgh plate glass process for manufacture of flat glass, A (5) 329.
Plagioclase, optical properties of anorthite as compared with, A (12) 919.
Plant, carbonization, low-temperature, A (6) 439.
crushing, flow sheets, A (6) 434.
crushing, portable, A (6) 433.
location of, and economies, A (8) 612.
small, future of, A (7) 480.
Plant control in china industries, A (6) 430.
in dutch tile oven industry, A (6) 430.
in electrical porcelain industry, A (6) 430.
in German refractories industry, A (6) 418.
in stoneware and floor tile manufacture, A (6) 430.
in whiteware industry, Germany, A (6) 429.
Plant efficiency, A (8) 581.
Plant records, advantages of, A (5) 377.
"Plassmann" process of low-temperature carbonization, A (2) 141.
Plaster, cause of failure, A (9) 655.
Cement, and Limes, B (9) 636.
dental, specifications for calcined gypsum in preparation of, A (5) 320.
porous gypsum, products, patents, survey, A (12) 864.
setting of, relation between temperature and expansion curves, A (6) 392.
Plaster composition and stabilizers, A (5) 320.
Plaster molds, gypsum for, motion film, of, A (11) 794.
Plaster of Paris, manufacture of, A (8) 560.
notes on, A (12) 863.
reflectivities of, A (3) 221.
retarder for cement, investigation of, A (6) 397.
retarding Portland cement with, A (3) 171.
setting of, A (8) 560.
testing for quality, A (8) 560.
Plastic, stiff, machine, new, A (3) 191.
Plastic block for building construction, P (5) 340.
Plastic bodies, workability of clays in, A (11) 841.
Plastic cellulose in scientific research, preparation and uses of, A (4) 300.
Plastic ceramic materials, feeding to molds, P (8) 593.
Plastic clay resistance of metal to abrasive action of, A (12) 903.
Plastic coating, compositions of, P (11) 808.
Plastic deformations, theory of, A (1) 74.
Plastic flow, affected by silica content, porosity, and P.C.E. value, A (11) 813.
Plastic glass, surfaces for working, P (8) 578.
Plastic linings for cupolas, A (12) 887.
Plastic mass, of inorganic substances and ceramic utilization, A (9) 687.
Plastic materials from silica, A (2) 150.
Plastic mixes, determination of air in, A (7) 529.
Plastic mortar compression test for cement, A (5) 322.
Plastic porcelain mass, rate of drying, due to reduced pressure and heat, A (6) 447.
Plastic pyritic clays, wintering, A (10) 736.
Plastic tile, machine for forming, P (2) 136.
Plasticity of clay, A (4) 301, A (6) 447, A (9) 688, A (11) 847.
of clay, apparatus for determination of, A (9) 685.
of clays and kaolins, A (9) 680.
of inorganic substances and ceramic utilization, A (9) 687.
of lime, A (6) 447.
measuring, A (12) 927.
plastic materials from silica, A (2) 150.
and related properties of clays, A (2) 146.
review of, A (9) 686.
torsional apparatus for measuring, A (9) 664.
Plastometer, new, A (12) 903.
rapid extrusive type, A (4) 289.
Plate, china, history recorded on, A (6) 391.
design for, P (2) 90, P (4) 246, P (5) 318, P (6) 392, P (7) 481, P (8) 558, P (9) 626, P (10) 708, P (11) 793, P (12) 863.
ornamental design of, P (3) 170.
refractory, resistor-supporting, A (5) 348.
Plate glass, apparatus for polishing, P (3) 188.
Chile law subsidizing manufacture and exports of, A (7) 497.
development of, A (2) 102.

handling, P (10) 728.
making, P (8) 575, P (10) 726.
1928 production, A (4) 260.
rolling of, P (5) 333.
time-temperature curves of devitrification in, A (9) 648.
transfer apparatus, P (10) 729.
Plate Glass Manufacturers. *See* Societies, technical.
Plate tile, cracking during manufacture, causes of, A (10) 754.
Plater, apparatus control for, A (6) 434.
Plating, chromium, progress, and methods in, A (5) 312.
chromium, resistance to wear, use of, A (3) 208.
Chromium, Study of, B (4) 289.
Plating tank, chromium, valve for, St. Louis Motor Valve Co., A (1) 53.
Platinum, empirical formulas for, A (9) 669.
"Palorium," substitute for, A (5) 370.
world production of, A (8) 603.
Platting, kiln, portable, P (8) 602.
Pleistocene clay, influence of p_H and electrolytes on, A (6) 452.
Pleistocene glaciation of Northern Hemisphere, A (8) 602.
Plumbago for enamels, use of, A (4) 254.
Plumbing, fixtures for, staple porcelain, A (9) 665.
Plunger, new, in glassware plants, A (8) 572.
Pneumatic glass circulator, P (10) 727.
Pneumatic grinder, portable, A (8) 547.
Pockels, F., (1902) investigation of photo-elastic properties of glass, A (10) 718.
Pocket knife, manufacture of, forging and polishing in, A (11) 784.
Pointing brickwork, P (12) 885.
Poisson's ratio, bibliography on, A (5) 364.
Poland, ceramic industry in, A (10) 777.
potash in, A (5) 361.
Warsaw Chemical Research Institute, problems and purpose of, A (4) 299.
Poland National Exhibition at Poznan, A (10) 777.
Polar Molecules, B (9) 690.
Polariscope, in modernization in glass industry; use of, A (1) 21.
Polarization of glass, apparatus for, A (12) 875.
phenomena of, in glasses, projection of, A (10) 717.
Polion, Athenian krater by, A (8) 557.
Polish cement industry, development of, A (6) 394.
Polish glass industry, A (6) 406.
Polish recipes, for aluminum; tabulated polishes; etching aluminum; types of finishes, A (1) 6.
Polishers, flexible, for glass, A (8) 570.
two-spindle electric, A (10) 700.
Polishing of aluminum, A (8) 549.
aluminum, problems of, A (12) 859.
aluminum, suggestions for, balancing wheel, types of emery, proper polishing, lubricants, A (1) 3.
automatic, A (8) 550.
belt machines, A (11) 782.
by Bicheroux process, Edward Ford Plate Glass Co., A (2) 103.
brass nuts, A (8) 548.
composition for, in electroplating, A (8) 549.
correct, described, A (11) 782.
cutlery, P (8) 555.
disk for; spindles and mountings for, P (3) 165.
early skill of, A (8) 550.
edges of flat glass, Weber machine for, A (5) 313.
efficiency of, clean abrasive promotes, A (6) 385.
four-station machine for, A (8) 548.
glass, traction of; felt and pitch polishers, A (1) 22.
glass surfaces, P (1) 8, P (3) 188, P (8) 570, 576.
lathe for, A (8) 550, A (10) 700.
lathe for, single-spindle, A (5) 312.
machine for, A (10) 700.
machine for, and grinding machine, P (7) 469.
machine for, and grinding machine, lens, P (7) 468.
material for, P (5) 314.
nature of action of, A (3) 163.
output of, increasing, A (6) 385.
plate glass, P (3) 188, P (12) 878.
in pocket-knife manufacture, A (11) 784.
sheet glass, P (7) 498.
strip, A (11) 782.
supply salesmen convention, A (1) 76.
wheels for, P (10) 704.
Polishing apparatus, automatic, electric iron components, A (11) 782.
automatic, high finish to sheets by, A (11) 781.
Polishing shovels in quantity, A (6) 385.
Polishing tool and abrasive tool, P (6) 387.
Polishing-wheel speeds, A (6) 386.
Polishing wheels, setting-up, A (2) 83.
Polysynthetic twinning in dolomite, A (10) 767.
Pomona Tile Mfg. Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Pompeii, discoveries at, A (5) 317.
Poor, Henry Varnum, pottery of, shown, A (10) 708.
Porcelain.
Bristol, B (4) 246.
casting articles of, P (2) 137.
Chelsea, history of, A (7) 478.
chemical, casseroles, shape of, A (12) 901.
in chemical industry, uses of, A (5) 347.
chessmen of, from Leningrad, A (9) 624.
Chinese, A (7) 480, A (12) 862.
early, A (5) 317.
Liddell collection of, A (7) 480.
properties and definition of, A (3) 206.
and Wedgwood Pottery, B (3) 170.
compositions of, P (11) 829.
compound for making splinterless, P (2) 110.
at cone 3, A (12) 901.
decoration on, destruction by packing paper, A (11) 789.
deterioration of, A (1) 50.
economical method of packing, A (10) 776.
electric tunnel kiln for, A (7) 523.
electrical, dust-pressed, A (11) 826.
electrical, industry, plant control in, A (6) 430.
exhibit of, at Leipzig, A (2) 133.
exports from Czechoslovakia, 1923–1927, A (3) 207.
formation process, A (9) 666.
and glass, P (8) 577.
glass phase in, A (7) 511.
hard, defects of, and remedies for, A (5) 349.
hard, structural research on, A (2) 133.
Industrial Fabrication of, B (12) 902.
industry of, in Czechoslovakia, A (2) 132.
insulator tests for, A (7) 513.
Johnson collection of, A (6) 389.
and laboratory vessels, making, A (6) 461.
lighting fixtures of; "alabax," A (6) 429.
Llanelly, A (11) 791.
Manufacture of, Baking and Decorating, B (9) 667.
manufacture of, in Canada, A (4) 283.
Meissen, comparison of methods, A (6) 390.
miniature pieces of; collecting, A (7) 477.
origin of warpage and cracks in, A (3) 206.
porosity of, and dye penetration, results of investigation on, A (1) 50.
presents of, A (9) 623.
process of electrical firing of enamels on, A (1) 59.
rate of oxidation of, A (2) 129.
Seilitzer Kaolin for, use of, for manufacture of, A (12) 901.
shelf bracket of, P (10) 756.
soldering metals to, A (10) 754.
specific heat between 0°C and 625°C, A (11) 826.
spraying technique in manufacture, A (11) 832.
staple, plumbing fixtures, A (9) 665.
steatite, A (11) 826.
technical, working properties of; chemical industry, electrotechnology, A (1) 44.
tool material for machining of, A (1) 56.
vitreous, enameling, wet process; ground coat faults and means of eliminating, A (1) 19.
Porcelain bodies, fibrous structure of, microscopic study, A (1) 51.
Hohburg kaolin in, A (8) 591.

ivory, process for, A (2) 131.
pressed, causes of cracking in, A (9) 666.
working with kneading machines, A (12) 901.
Porcelain dogs, collection of, A (12) 861.
Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Porcelain factory of Sèvres, A (3) 207.
Porcelain industry, A (10) 746, B (12) 902.
in Czechoslovakia, A (10) 755.
in U. S. S. R., A (11) 850.
Porcelain insulators, glaze affects, A (6) 431.
molding room for and molding of, A (2) 130.
tunnel-kiln installation for, A (12) 908.
Westinghouse, manufacture of, A (4) 280.
Porcelain mass, plastic, rate of drying, due to reduced pressure and heat, A (6) 447.
Porcelain mosaic as competitor of glass, A (11) 790.
Porcelain products, manufacturing, P (11) 829.
Porcelain soap cup, P (4) 257, P (7) 515.
Porcelain statuettes, Chinese and European, A (7) 477.
Porcelain vases, decorative importance of, A (12) 861.
Porcelain vessels and laboratory vessels, marking, A (6) 461.
Porcelain ware, apparatus for handling, P (7) 515.
mechanical glazing of, A (9) 665.
Porcelains and Faience, Marks of, How to Recognize, B (12) 862.
Pore volume of catalysts, A (11) 843.
Pores, absolute size of, measuring of, A (3) 223.
open and sealed, in ceramic bodies, A (9) 670.
Porosity of ceramic products, increasing, A (10) 776.
of porcelain and dye penetration, results of investigation on, A (1) 50.
of refractories, A (1) 37.
Porous brick, P (11) 812.
Porous ceramic ware, P (10) 738.
Porous gypsum plaster, products, patents, survey, A (12) 864.
Portland cement, acid-resisting, additive materials for making, A (2) 93.
acids on, action of, A (9) 629.
anhydrite as retarder of, A (10) 709.
burning, new process for, A (7) 484.
in Canada, A (7) 483.
changing properties by artificial admixtures, A (5) 318.
chemical test methods and sulphate resistance of, A (9) 627.
and clinker analyses, calculation of, A (4) 250.
colored, A (6) 396.
constitution of, A (4) 247.
early strength of, A (9) 630, A (9) 631.
effects of sulphates on, A (4) 248.
flue dust detrimental to, A (4) 250.
free lime in, determination of, A (5) 318.
gypsum on, action of, A (3) 174.
gypsum and anhydrite in manufacture of, A (2) 94, A (3) 171.
hydraulic modulus of, A (12) 865.
industry, history of, A (5) 322.
Japanese, future index of activity of, A (9) 632.
Japanese, tests on, A (9) 628, A (9) 629.
lime in, A (2) 94.
manufacture of, A (5) 320.
economics of, A (4) 250.
merits of wet and dry systems, A (8) 559.
study of exposure to calcium dust in, A (11) 851.
unsoundness factor in, A (9) 626.
mills for, A (6) 396.
mills for; waste-heat equipment for, A (3) 172.
mixed with alumina cement, tensile strength of; results of study of time of setting, A (1) 18.
mixed, studies on, A (8) 562.
mixtures of, effect of diatomaceous earth on, A (6) 393.
modern plant for, Keystone Portland Cement Co., A (6) 393.
moduli and indices, new, relating to hydraulic components of, A (6) 395, A (9) 633.
in 1927, A (6) 393.
production of, improved, P (4) 252.
production of in 1928, A (5) 320.
production, shipments, stock of, 1927 to 1929, A (6) 397.
pulverized, raw material, determination of silica in, by ultra-filtration, A (8) 559.
quality of, by chemical methods, A (9) 627.
reference laboratory for, A (9) 627.
relation of quality to cost in production of, A (10) 709.
setting of, review of literature, A (3) 174.
shrinkage of, A (11) 794.
statistics on, A (6) 397.
strength of, influence of sand and clay mixed on, A (4) 251.
trass, in corrosive water, behavior of, A (3) 171.
variable hardening of, A (4) 250, A (7) 482.
volume changes due to chemical composition and aging, A (5) 321.
and water, heat of reaction of, A (4) 247.
Portland Cement Association. *See* Societies, technical.
Portland cement clinker, composition of, A (10) 709.
effect of aging on grinding resistance and cementing value of, A (7) 482.
effect of retarders of, A (3) 171.
fuel economy in rotary kiln burning, A (8) 562.
heat transfer in rotary kiln burning, A (7) 482.
literature on constitution of, A (1) 15.
Portland cement concrete, effects of American pozzuolana on; importance of tricalcium aluminates, A (1) 15.
Portland cement industry, Japanese, advances in, A (4) 251.
Portland cement mortars, expansion and contraction of, A (4) 247.
modulus of rupture of, A (9) 630.
steam curing of, A (12) 865.
volumetric changes in, A (12) 865.
Portland cement slurries, electrical unwatering of, A (6) 434.
"Portland jurament," German blast-furnace slag cement, A (6) 394.
Portland vase, duplicate at French auction, A (11) 790.
history of, A (6) 390, A (7) 478, A (8) 557.
Ports, horizontal crowns for, A (11) 835.
Poston Springfield Brick Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Pot-draining device for glass-blowing machines, P (3) 188.
Pot furnace, P (2) 127.
Pot metal, decolorizing, A (9) 648.
Potash on commercial basis, production of, A (3) 216.
Dead Sea concession, A (8) 603.
in glass, effects of, A (3) 183.
from New Jersey greensand, A (6) 442.
in New Mexico and Texas, mineralogy of, A (6) 442.
in Poland, A (5) 361.
production of, 1927, A (3) 215.
from Searle's lake, A (3) 217.
in Spain, deposits of, A (2) 145.
Texas, production of, A (10) 768.
Potash industry, development of, A (7) 527.
in Germany, A (7) 528.
Potash sales, German, A (7) 539.
Potassium, crystal structure of, A (1) 66.
influence of lithium, rubidium, cesium, magnesium on detection of, A (12) 925.
small amounts, determination of, in large amounts of sodium, A (12) 923.
and sodium in aqueous solutions equilibrium between carbonates and bicarbonates of, A (12) 914.
zirconium sulphate as reagent for detection of, A (12) 925.
Potassium chlorides and sodium chlorides, quantitative optical determination of, A (11) 846.
Potassium chromate, melting point of, A (7) 530.
Potassium cyanate, cobalt detection by, A (7) 531.
Potassium iodate, volumetric determination of ferrous iron by, A (10) 769.
volumetric determination of vanadium by, A (11) 844.

Potentiometric analysis, industrial application of, A (2) 149.
Potentiometric determination of cerium, A (12) 924.
Potentiometric study of reactions between ceric and ferrous or oxalate ion, A (12) 924.
of reactions between ferrocyanide and ceric ions, A (12) 924.
Potentiometric titration, differential, method of, A (11) 843, A (12) 927.
of vanadate ion, A (12) 924.
Potter, Artigas, A (5) 315.
in the Bible (anthology), A (9) 624.
William Cookworthy, A (11) 791.
Potteries, American, impressions of, A (10) 755.
in Burton-on-Trent, A (11) 826.
industrial, modern, A (2) 87.
Potters, Bristol, English Delft, A (7) 478.
embryo, training of, A (3) 232.
meet at Waldorf, A (3) 232.
Potters' clays, improvement of, A (11) 825.
Potters' jiggers, P (4) 287.
Potters' jollies, P (4) 287.
Potter's wheel, products of, A (9) 623.
Pottery, P (9) 668.
American, story of, A (10) 755.
of ancient inhabitants of Utah, A (7) 478.
in ancient Ithaca, A (5) 315.
ancient Roman, composition of, A (3) 204.
antique, A (6) 480.
apparatus for making, P (6) 432, P (8) 593.
artistic, lists new merchandise in, A (3) 169.
in archæological discoveries at Athens, A (6) 390.
British, exhibit at Leipzig Fair, A (6) 456.
at Buffalo, history and methods, A (3) 207.
Celtic, A (6) 390.
Chinese, A (7) 480.
Chinese, foreign influence on, A (1) 13.
Chinese, of Sui dynasty, A (9) 625.
Choctaw village in Miss., shows Indian culture, A (1) 9.
composition of mold and method of casting, P (5) 349.
Delft, history and development, A (6) 391.
display of, in New York, A (10) 708.
Doulton, history of, A (2) 132.
drier for, P (11) 837.
early Chinese, A (6) 391.
efficiency in industry, A (3) 205.
exhibit of, at British Industries Fair, A (6) 456.
fabricating mechanism for, P (3) 208.
garden, A (5) 315.
glazing, method of, P (6) 392.
imported, A (7) 513.
Japanese, making of, A (10) 755.
Japanese, in modern factories, A (11) 827.
Kabyle, Algeria, A (4) 242.
Kiso-stone as raw material for, A (9) 664.
linoleum block printed, A (8) 555, A (10) 706.
from Mimbres Valley, N. Mex., A (4) 243.
modern vs. old, A (7) 475.
modern art applied to industry, A (3) 168.
modernistic animals in; Alsatian peasant, A (1) 9.
modernization in industry, A (1) 44.
molding, P (7) 516, P (10) 757.
native Mexican, A (6) 389.
neolithic Fayun, A (7) 480.
new variety of, A (4) 282.
in New Zealand, A (10) 708.
Ohio district, résumé of conditions, A (3) 207.
Ohio leads in, A (7) 513.
old Hanley, modernizing, A (9) 666.
Paleolithic, in Belgium, A (5) 316.
Persian, elephant design in, A (6) 391.
Persian, prehistoric, A (8) 558.
Pittsburgh, show, A (5) 376.
prehistoric, American, Mimbres ware, A (6) 391.
in Colorado, A (2) 90.
in Malta, A (7) 480.
at Panama, A (1) 13.
pre-Roman London, fails to prove existence of, B (3) 170.
Romano-British at Springhead, England, A (1) 13.
Russian, A (5) 316.
Schleswig, A (11) 791.
science in manufacture of, A (5) 349.
in Scotland, A (2) 132.
of Soviet régime, Russian exposition of, A (4) 245.
Staffordshire, in 17th Century, A (5) 316.
Staffordshire, ware at, A (11) 826.
of Stone Age, archaeological discoveries in, A (4) 242.
technical classes for, A (12) 932.
theoretical considerations on thermal expansion of, A (1) 52.
tray for making, P (9) 667.
tunnel kiln for firing, A (7) 522.
in U.S., 1927, A (4) 283.
Wedgwood, and Chinese Porcelain, B (3) 170.
Wibsey, history of, A (7) 477.
Pottery bodies, measuring thermal expansion of, A (1) 51.
thermal expansion of, A (1) 51.
Pottery firms, English, merger of, A (7) 540.
Pottery glazes, fritted, maturing temperature for, A (7) 513.
Pottery industry in North Staffordshire, A (7) 514, A (8) 592.
in Ohio, A (4) 281.
in Ohio, beginning of, A (7) 513.
refractories for, saggers, A (7) 505.
Sweden, A (7) 477.
Pottery kilns, P (4) 293, P (7) 525.
"annular," for brick, pottery, etc., P (10) 765.
conveyer for, P (1) 62.
Pottery making, P (1) 53.
Pottery miniature pieces, collecting, A (7) 477.
Pottery oven, new, developed by Tuscan China Works, A (1) 58.
Pottery plant, art, A (7) 481.
Pottery surfaces, ornamenting, P (2) 91.
Pottery training at Haileybury, England, A (2) 90.
Pottery troubles, statistical aids in locating, A (7) 535.
Powdered fuel. *See* Fuel, powdered.
Power, electrical, in brickworking, A (11) 809.
and heat in industrial plants, balancing, A (7) 536.
industrial, generating, A (3) 231.
production of, in Europe, A (6) 461.
waste in transmitting, causes, A (11) 809.
in works, production and distribution, A (8) 612.
Power Conference, World, B (12) 913.
Power costs, distribution of, A (12) 931.
lowering of, A (6) 423.
Power-house, measurements for, A (7) 536.
Power-recording device for ore-crushing tests, A (12) 904.
Power saving, equipment for, new, A (7) 501.
Power-stations, use of pulverized fuel in, A (8) 611.
Power tools for glass finishing, A (12) 874.
Pozzuolana, American, effect of, on Portland cement concrete; importance of tricalcium aluminates; effects of, A (1) 15.
Pozzuolanic material in cements, A (11) 794.
Practical Glassmelter, Preparation and Melting of Glass, B (2) 106.
Practical Requirements of Modern Buildings, B (6) 429.
Practice in industry, simplified, A (6) 460.
Precipitation, electrical, of particles from gaseous fluid, apparatus for, P (2) 140.
Precision grinding on milling machine parts, A (6) 382.
nonferrous, A (6) 383.
Precision Grinding Wheel Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Predvoditelev, glass research, selection of, cited, A (11) 803.
Preheating in circular kilns, A (10) 762.
glass furnace construction, A (5) 329.
Preheating zone in ring furnaces, length of, A (12) 908.
Prehistoric American pottery, Mimbres ware, A (6) 391.
Prehistoric ceramics. *See* Archæology.

Prehistoric female figurines, A (9) 624.
Prehistoric Persian pottery, A (8) 558.
Presidential address, AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, A (5) 375.
Press machine, continuous, Moorshead, A (5) 332.
Press molds, common types of, A (3) 182.
Pressed glass, faulty molds cause of defects in, A (2) 101.
hydrolytic resistance and composition of, A (7) 495.
Pressed-glass industry, chromium plating in, A (10) 760.
Pressed porcelain bodies, causes of cracking in, A (9) 666.
Pressing, glass, P (5) 334, A (8) 570.
glass, apparatus, P (7) 497, P (10) 729.
glass for electric insulators, P (2) 112.
Pressure, back, in driers by exhaust steam, elimination of, A (1) 55.
change of compressibility with, A (2) 148.
extra high, steam engine, at Werkspoor Works, A (3) 230.
of gas, device for measuring, A (3) 214.
high, steam, operating with, A (3) 230.
on high-low inversion of quartz, influence of, A (1) 67.
high steam, economic limit of, A (2) 154.
higher, effect of, on gas distribution, A (2) 141.
on leakage from underground pipe lines, effect of, A (2) 140.
measurement of, in fan testing, A (9) 670.
vs. moisture in dust-pressed ware, A (7) 512.
ultra-, scientific application of, A (1) 72.
vapor, of barium oxide, A (2) 149.
Prestolith Velo plant, new, Missouri Portland Cement Co., A (5) 319.
Proceedings of International Congress on Testing Materials at Amsterdam, 1927, B (6) 462.
Procedure, Corporate, Handbook of, B (10) 778.
Process. *See* Methods.
Producer boiler, Wollaston, utilize low grade fuels, A (1) 61.
Producer and boiler plants, combined, A (7) 537.
Producer gas, for carbonization and degasification of fuel containing dust, P (2) 144.
Economics, B (5) 357.
manufacture of improvements in, A (4) 291.
reactions of, A (5) 355.
separation of tar from, A (11) 836.
tar extraction from, A (9) 674.
Producers, gasification of coal in, A (12) 909.
Profession of Engineering, B (6) 462.
Properties of bentonite, A (5) 358.
of glaze slips, A (5) 348.
of lime-bonded and clay-bonded silica brick, comparison of, A (11) 814.
mechanical, of moist granular solids, A (1) 68.
Prospecting, geophysical, electrical methods of, A (5) 358.
Prosperity, American Way to, B (3) 232.
Protecting jaw crusher against breakage, A (5) 352.
Protection of scientific property, A (6) 461.
Protective coating for equipment, A (8) 595.
for gas mains, A (4) 290.
super-refractory, A (10) 740.
Protective devices for insulators, A (1) 50.
Provence, technical excursion of "Syndicat" to, A (2) 155.
Prussian government gives porcelain presents, A (9) 623.
Psychotechnical examinations, fundamentals of, A (12) 932.
Psychrometers, recording, for control purposes, A (12) 903.
Public Service Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Public utility fuel service stability and progress of, A (6) 437.
Pulleys for line-start motors, wider, A (9) 670.
Pulverization of coal, A (3) 212.
effect of air-drying during, A (8) 611.
Pulverized fuel, application of, A (6) 438.
carbonization by Bartling process, A (4) 290.
in cement work, "Lopulco" system, A (5) 320.
combustion chambers for, A (9) 674.
distilling, P (11) 838.
drying china clay with, A (7) 518.
equipment for, A (7) 536.
experience with system of, A (1) 57.
firing of, achievements in, A (9) 674.
firing brick with, A (7) 502.
firing brick with; Ohio Clay Co.; output of plant, A (1) 33.
firing clayware, A (6) 438.
firing of, factors affecting combustion and boiler design, A (9) 674.
firing of, furnace temperatures in, A (9) 674.
in firing whiteware, use of, A (10) 763.
furnaces, brick for, A (5) 341.
and gas, cleaning, A (6) 438.
on gas-fired boilers, A (8) 610.
German progress in, firing, A (10) 776.
heating below melting points and eutectic temperatures, reactivity of, A (1) 74.
and mechanical stoking, merits of, A (8) 599.
in metallurgical work, A (7) 524.
methods of firing with, new, A (7) 525.
for periodic kiln, use of, A (6) 437.
in power-stations, use of, A (8) 611.
properties of, A (6) 438.
report on, A (2) 143.
for small boilers, A (3) 231.
Pulverized lignite, use of, in Texas plant, A (3) 212.
Pulverized raw material, Portland cement, determination of silica in, by ultra-filtration, A (8) 559.
Pulverizer, coal, principle of, A (3) 213.
whirlwind, A (9) 670, A (10) 758.
Pulverizing, apparatus for, P (7) 521.
Pumice, consumption and value of, 1928, A (3) 219.
Pumicite, its effect on Portland cement concrete; importance of tricalcium aluminates; effects of, A (1) 15.
Pumps, centrifugal, comparing efficiencies of, A (6) 433.
Purification of alumina, P (12) 899.
aluminiferous ores, P (7) 509.
ceramic raw materials of Upper Franconia and Upper Palatinate, A (2) 144.
clay by electrophoresis, experiments on, A (6) 453.
clay, method for, P (11) 848.
gas in relation to coal sulphur, A (4) 291.
glass, A (10) 715.
impure solutions of caustic soda, on osmotic principles, P (9) 691.
raw kaolin, Schaum flotation method for, A (11) 832.
Purifier, gas, electrical, with precipitating electrodes, P (10) 767.
Pusher interlock and furnace door, P (1) 61.
Pyramid Portland Cement Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Pyrolysis of Carbon Compounds, B (9) 690.
Pyrex, electric conduction in, A (4) 285.
Pyrex glass, to determine ferrous iron in silicate rocks, A (10) 769.
Pyrite, comparison of values for quartz, density and irregularity of particles, method of, A (11) 829, 830.
crushing resistance of, A (11) 841.
Pyritic plastic clays, wintering, A (10) 736.
Pyro-silicic acid, preparation of, A (12) 926.
Pyrometer controller with mercury switch, A (10) 757.
Pyrometers, optical, improved "Pyro," A (1) 56.
radiation, developments in, A (4) 288.
radiation, "Pyrophot," new, A (10) 757.
recording, A (10) 757.
for surface temperature measurements, A (7) 532.
Pyrometric samples, standard, measurement of electromotive force of thermal at freezing point of, A (9) 669.
Pyrometry, practical, A (7) 517, 532.
"Pyrophot," new radiation pyrometer, A (10) 757.
Pyrophyllite, new ceramic raw material, A (3) 205.
Pyroxylin plastic, adhesion of, to glass, A (12) 873.
Pythagoras ware, A (8) 588, A (9) 623.

Qualitative reagent for sodium, A (12) 924.
Quality of product, research on, A (7) 529.
Quantitative Analysis, B (2) 151.
Fundamentals of, B (6) 454.
optical, of sodium and potassium chlorides, A (11) 846.
of rock minerals by staining method, A (11) 847.
and separation of SiO_2 and Al_2O_3 in silicate analysis, A (11) 846.
Quantity of gas, device for measuring, A (3) 214.
Quarry costs, study of, A (6) 458.
Quarry machinery, inspection and insurance of, A (6) 459.
Quarry practices, developments in, A (6) 458.
Quarrying ganister at Mt. Union, Pa., A (10) 748.
Quarrying industry, new type explosive in, A (8) 612.
Quartz, adsorption of vapor on, A (5) 371.
character of 573° inversion of, A (1) 68.
crushing and grinding, study of, A (3) 209.
crushing resistance of, A (11) 841.
in Dinas brick, behavior of, A (5) 347.
fine structure of, A (9) 683.
573° inversion of, experimental results of, A (1) 69.
free, determination of, in feldspar, A (12) 867.
fused and crystalline, electric conduction in, A (4) 285.
fused, method of sealing glass to, P (7) 500.
fused, phosphorescence of, A (10) 770.
fused, windows in solarium, A (12) 876.
influence of pressure on high-low inversion of, A (1) 67.
reflectivities of, A (3) 221.
refractive index of, A (9) 689.
relation of, to chalcedony, A (1) 69.
replaced by sillimanite in insulator manufacture, A (1) 49.
in silica fire brick, A (5) 344.
solubility in feldspar, A (12) 901.
stability regions of, A (8) 605.
theoretical considerations on thermal expansion of, A (1) 52.
"Teregova," plant of Feldspat und Quarzwerke Teregova, A (2) 144.
Quartz beams, fused, manufacture of, P (10) 730.
Quartz clays, expansion behavior of, A (11) 819.
Quartz crystals, doubly terminated occurring in gypsum, A (3) 218.
pseudo-cubic, from Artesia, New Mexico, A (5) 358.
Quartz glass to determine ferrous iron in silicate rocks, A (10) 769.
hollow bodies from, P (8) 578.
Quartz-feldspar rock, glomero-granular texture, A (9) 678.
Quartz-kaolin-feldspar rocks, classification of, A (12) 916.
Quartz reflector for new telescope at California Institute of Technology, A (2) 104.
Quartz sand, crushed, calculations on diameters, surfaces, and weights of homogenous grades of, A (7) 530.
Quartz suspensions, study of, A (3) 224.
Quartziferous sands for glass, dressing of, A (9) 628.
Quartzites, formation of tridymite from, A (3) 222.
tridymitization of, A (9) 689.
Quartzous glass sand, application in industry, A (12) 874.
Quebec, feldspar and graphite in, A (6) 443.
graphite in, A (4) 278.
Mineral Composition of Sands of, B (11) 841.
Queens Run Refractories Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Quenching, dry, of coke, economies of, A (12) 913.
Quigley Furnace Specialties Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Quincy granite, crushing of, A (2) 138.

Rack, drying, P (6) 437.
Rack-frame construction, drier, P (7) 519.
Ractliff Crown Glass, A (5) 316.
Radiation, ultra-violet ray, measuring index of refraction of glass for, A (10) 718.
Radiation fields of variable anistropy, measurement of gas temperature in, A (10) 764.
Radiation pyrometers, developments in, A (4) 288.
new, "Pyrophot," A (10) 757.
Radio manufacture, use of abrasives in, A (6) 382.
Radiography as tool in industry, A (12) 928.
Radium ray, production of color in glass and gems by, A (3) 222.
Rail, flexible, Clarkson, in mines and quarries, A (1) 54.
Railway Painting and Lacquering, B (11) 786.
Raising brick, skip for, P (11) 811.
Raman effect in color, A (1) 72.
Rammed converter bottoms, durability of, A (12) 889.
Rapid drying, A (10) 775.
Rapids Gravel Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Rare earth elements in glass, A (11) 800.
Rare elements in clays, occurrence of, A (10) 769.
Rational analysis of clays, A (10) 770.
Rationalization of shaft lime-kiln design, A (7) 482.
Rattler test in U.S., study of, A (10) 736.
Raw materials. *See* Materials, raw.
Raw mixture, cement, graphical method of calculating, A (9) 633.
Razor blades, apparatus for grinding, P (6) 388, P (10) 705.
Razors, grinding of, method for, P (4) 241.
manufacture of, abrasive skill in, A (2) 81.
Reactions, chemical, between trass and lime, A (5) 318.
Reactivity of coke, British report on, A (12) 913.
of powdered substances, heated below melting point, A (1) 74.
Re-annealing of glasses, A (11) 803.
Rebuffat, analysis of pozzuolanic concrete given, A (11) 794.
Reclaiming abrasive materials, P (9) 619.
enamel scrap, A (11) 795.
rare metal thermocouples, A (5) 351.
sandblast abrasive, P (7) 520.
Recording pyrometers, A (10) 757.
Records, plant, advantages of, A (5) 377.
Recrystallization of slightly soluble substances, influence of water on, A (11) 845.
Rectifying elements, P (8) 551.
Recuperative firings, "Astuce" suspended platform and "U" furnace for, A (2) 141.
Recuperators, heat exchange in, A (11) 817.
inclined, enamel-frit furnace with, A (11) 796.
for open-hearth furnace, A (6) 424.
or regenerators, types discussed, A (12) 889.
and tile structure for, P (10) 750.
"Red Devil," circular glass cutter, A (3) 180.
Red lead for glassmaking, A (2) 103.
iron in, determination of, A (9) 681.
for Portland cement, acid-resisting, A (2) 93.
Red ruby glass and copper ruby glass, A (9) 623.
Red talc for enamels, use of, A (4) 254.
Red selenium as ceramic color, development and use of, A (2) 89.
Reducing shapes of vessels by linear and volumetric measure, A (9) 623.
Reduction, Atomic Structure as Modified by, B (1) 75.
F. E. Reed Glass Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Reed-Prentice Corp. *See* Manufacturers.
Reenforced glass, P (8) 577.
Refining, adsorbent, oil, properties of fullers' and acid-treated earths as, A (7) 529.
borax, method of, P (10) 774.
and melting glass, crucible for, P (9) 653.
medium for glass melts, Glauber's salt as, A (10) 715.
system, modern, for clay, A (5) 351.
Refinishing automobiles, smooth undercoat necessary in, A (5) 311.
Reflecting power of beryllium, chromium, etc., A (5) 363.
Reflectivities of snow, sand, etc., A (3) 221.
Reflectors, curved, methods for silvering, A (7) 494.

fused quartz, for new telescope for Calif. Inst. of Tech., A (2) 104.
Refraction, index of, of glass for ultra-violet ray radiation, measuring, A (10) 718.
of Light, Relation of Chemical Composition to, in Garnet Group, B (9) 680.
Refractive index of quartz, A (9) 689.
Refractometer, modern, use of, A (9) 681.
Refractories, A (6) 422, A (10) 738, 745.
advisory board for Penn. State College, A (6) 455.
for air-cooled walls, A (12) 886.
articles of, solid cast, P (4) 279.
A.S.T.M., load test for, A (5) 342.
blast-furnace, disintegration of, by carbon monoxide, A (3) 193.
boiler-furnace, A (12) 888.
and boiler-furnace linings, A (10) 750.
for brass foundry furnaces, A (3) 197, A (10) 743.
casting, method of, P (3) 203.
characteristics of, A (4) 279, A (8) 583.
chemical activity of ash of solid fuel in relation to, A (12) 894.
in chemical industry, uses of, A (5) 347.
clay, determination of iron oxide and titania in, A (4) 278.
clay, influence of firing treatment on material in load test, A (10) 740.
coal ash, effects of, A (5) 346.
composition and properties of, A (12) 890.
conditions and types of kilns for firing, A (1) 60.
for construction of deflectors, A (3) 199.
Corhart, casting of, A (5) 345.
corrosion of, protection against, A (5) 347.
for crude oil and coal firing, testing of, A (9) 659.
for cupola, A (7) 508, A (11) 819.
cupola, necessary qualities of, A (3) 199.
for cupola, properties and behavior of, A (12) 887.
cupola, use of small cupola for testing, A (8) 582.
determination of gas penetration of, A (10) 745.
diaspore, consumption of, A (1) 38.
of earthenware glaze frits, A (4) 284.
effect of evolution of boilers on utilization of refractories, A (2) 120.
effect of method of preparation on properties of, A (12) 892.
in England, progress in 1926–1927, A (3) 193.
exhibit of, at British fair, A (6) 422.
failure of, A (7) 507.
firing with oil, A (12) 911.
furnace builders, troubles with, A (10) 741.
in furnace construction, lime for, A (12) 889.
furnace, laboratory slagging test, A (12) 887.
in furnaces using fuel oil, A (12) 886.
in gas industry, A (3) 200, A (6) 422, A (9) 661.
in gas-oven construction, importance of testing, A (9) 661.
for gas retorts, A (10) 743.
in gas undertakings, sampling and testing, A (10) 741.
gas-works, in Germany, A (11) 820.
glass furnace, durability of, A (9) 657.
for glass melting furnaces in Russia, preparation and standardization of, A (3) 193.
glass tank, their chemical relationship to molten glass, A (3) 194.
glass tank-block, physical properties of, A (4) 278.
glasshouse, in Europe, A (12) 894.
hand-made vs. machine-made stiff mud, comparative analysis of, A (11) 819.
heat penetration in, A (7) 506.
at high temperatures, A (5) 345.
at high temperatures, mechanical tests for, A (2) 122.
improving service of, A (7) 507.
industry in; progress in, A (4) 275.
and insulating materials, display of, A (3) 199.
investigation on, A (7) 506.
investigation on, by British Refractories Research Assn., A (5) 345.
kaolinic, A (8) 584.
kaolinic, and properties, A (4) 278.
kilns for firing, A (8) 597.
load test of, history and literature on development, A (1) 42.
load test of, II, A (9) 658.
magnesite, A (12) 895.
malleable foundry, sizes and types reduced, A (6) 425.
manufacture and applications, A (10) 741.
manufacturers of, combine, A (4) 278.
in metallurgy, properties and tests, A (12) 891.
nonclay, census of manufacturers, A (4) 304.
nonclay, in U.S., manufacture of, A (5) 344.
in oil-fired furnaces, spalling of, A (1) 38, A (2) 124.
optical methods for studying, A (8) 582.
for pottery industry, saggers, A (7) 505.
in power plants, A (1) 40.
properties of, A (3) 192.
protection of, against corrosion, A (5) 347.
research in, A (6) 422, A (8) 583, A (10) 739.
research, new methods of, A (3) 193.
resistance to glass corrosion, A (2) 122.
resistance to glass and molten slag, A (9) 657.
roof of, electric furnace with, P (1) 61.
of Sheffield clays, reliability of, A (3) 199.
silica, for carbonizing plants, A (10) 743.
sillimanite, investigation on, A (9) 659.
softening of, by heat, A (8) 583.
special, properties of, A (9) 661.
specifications for, A (2) 118, A (7) 504.
specifications and tests for, A (7) 504.
specifications for, and use, A (8) 583.
spray gun for, A (3) 195.
in steel industry, A (12) 892.
steel-making, methods of testing, A (9) 660.
temperature, property characteristics of, A (1) 37.
test kiln for determination of, A (7) 519.
tests of, A (6) 417, A (11) 817.
tests for, present status of, A (8) 582.
tests for, recent developments in, A (3) 202.
tests for, status of, A (10) 739.
third supplementary list of articles on, A (2) 118.
transverse breaking strength of, A (12) 885.
troubles of furnace builders' with, A (9) 662.
under load at high temperatures, deformation of, review of literature on, A (5) 347.
Refractories industry, English and German. *See* Ceramic Tour Abroad A (1) 36.
Refractories Institute. *See* Societies, technical.
Refractory, basic, table, dolomitic clinker as, A (10) 747.
bonded, P (2) 127, A (7) 506.
in steel plant, silica as, A (8) 585.
super-, protective coating, A (10) 740.
use of chromium as, A (10) 749.
Refractory apparatus, flexible anchor, P (10) 750.
Refractory blocks in experimental glass tank, A (5) 341.
in small glass tank, study of, A (4) 273.
in glass tanks, A (11) 817.
Refractory bodies, P (8) 588.
action of slag on, A (12) 892.
mold for high-temperature casting of, (3) 202.
for use in contact in molten glass, manufacture of, P (12) 898.
Refractory brick, acid-resisting, A (1) 40.
gas permeability of, A (6) 425.
and linings of chromite, A (12) 887.
manufacture of, P (11) 821.
microstructure of, A (5) 347.
semidry-pressed, manufacture and use of, A (7) 506.
Refractory cement, French hydraulic, A (7) 482.
monolithic, comparative tests on, A (6) 414.
use of thoria in, P (3) 202.
Refractory clays for glass furnaces, properties of, A (7) 505, A (9) 660.
for glass industry, characteristics of, A (8) 586, A (10) 745.
influence of temperature on properties of, A (7) 505.
investigation on firing, A (10) 770.

Missouri, green strength of, effect of addition agents and treatments on, A (11) 813.
testing, method of, A (12) 890.
of Ural, A (11) 821.
Refractory clayware, experiments on production of, A (11) 826.
Refractory composition, for hot tops, P (8) 588.
for lining furnaces, P (7) 510.
making, P (8) 588.
Refractory crucible of tungsten powder, P (5) 348.
Refractory diaphram, porous, for surface combustion, P (12) 897.
Refractory gun, P (5) 354.
Refractory hydraulic cement, French, A (6) 419.
Refractory industry, German, plant control in, A (6) 418, A (10) 776.
packing in, A (6) 418.
Refractory linings, A (12) 887.
for blast furnaces, preparation of, A (1) 39.
for furnace, A (7) 508.
for furnace for annealing steel castings, A (12) 886.
of furnaces, manufacture of, A (10) 743.
lugged brick for, A (8) 584.
for small combustion chambers, A (9) 660.
Refractory masses, P (8) 588, A (11) 817.
modern fabrication of, A (12) 893.
Refractory materials, P (6) 428, A (7) 506, 509, P (8) 588.
for boilers and furnaces, A (9) 662.
building, P (5) 340.
building German and American standardization of, A (10) 738.
in carbonizing industry, A (3) 199, A (12) 893.
ceramics of, contributions to, A (10) 749.
chemical examination of, A (6) 421.
chemical investigation of, A (11) 820.
clay and Portland cement mixtures, metallic powder, process for, A (12) 891.
for coke and gas plants, literature on, (7) 507.
of construction, function of regenerators in relation to, A (11) 815.
corrosion of, A (10) 739.
for cupola furnace, A (2) 118.
developments in, A (12) 890.
dissociation of CO with, A (11) 816.
distortion under pressure and high temperature, A (11) 815.
for electrical metallurgical furnaces, A (3) 198.
at elevated temperatures, strength of, A (3) 192.
expansion of, up to 1600°C, measuring, A (2) 118.
failures in, A (8) 583.
"Frinkite," A (3) 195.
fuel economy, application to, A (9) 662.
for furnace hearths, P (12) 899.
in gas industry, A (8) 586.
German standards for, A (10) 738.
in glass industry, A (10) 745.
in glass industry, tensile strength and expansion of, A (8) 587.
high, ceramics of, A (9) 660.
at high temperature, apparatus for crushing strength of, A (12) 889.
at high temperatures, failure of, A (5) 347.
of high thermal conductivity, P (12) 899.
industrial tests on, A (12) 890.
investigation of corrosion, A (12) 890.
jointing, A (5) 343.
ladle stopper of, P (3) 203.
for Martin steel plant, A (7) 507.
for metallurgical furnaces, A (2) 125.
modern, requirements of, A (3) 200.
as mortar in refractory construction, A (7) 505.
in nonferrous metal industry, A (5) 344.
permeability of, A (12) 892.
physical structure of; technique of natural color photography, A (1) 36.
preparation of, A (5) 343.
progress in, A (6) 421.
requirements of, A (12) 893.
separation of, P (5) 348.
shrinkage in, A (11) 817.
silicon carbide as, A (10) 748.
specific gravity of, determination of, A (5) 343.
testing of, A (3) 202.
testing, apparatus for, A (12) 891.
testing under load at high temperatures, A (6) 425.
thermal conductivity of, determining, A (1) 42, A (5) 341, A (8) 586.
thermal expansion of, measuring up to 1600°C, A (5) 343.
treating, method of, P (5) 348.
in U.S., 1927, investigations on, A (3) 193.
variation of strength with temperature, A (10) 739.
various, comparative values of, A (11) 818.
in vertical retorts, A (9) 660.
"Weta," A (10) 749.
Zettlitz kaolin as, A (10) 748.
zirconium dioxide as, A (10) 748.
Refractory Materials Joint Committee, heat insulating brick, report on, A (10) 746.
silica refractories for carbonizing plants, A (10) 743.
Refractory Materials Section, Ceramic Society, meeting of, A (1) 78.
Refractory metals, method of preparing, P (5) 354.
Refractory mixture containing cyanite, P (7) 509.
Refractory mortar, A (10) 747.
Refractory objects, manufacture of, P (6) 428.
Refractory oxides, melting point curves of, A (6) 427.
Refractory plant, tunnel kiln, Kier Fire Brick Co., A (3) 211.
Refractory products in cement and lime kilns, A (10) 742.
of high alumina content, analysis of, A (5) 342.
manufacture of, P (11) 821, 822.
properties of, A (10) 739.
at room temperature, process for determining cohesion of, A (2) 121.
testing of, A (12) 890.
tests and uses of, A (10) 739.
Refractory resistor-supporting plate, P (5) 348.
Refractory rock, production of, in U.S., 1927, A (3) 216.
Refractory substances, P (9) 664.
heat-insulating, P (6) 427.
method of manufacture, P (7) 510.
Refratory walls, effect of, on behavior of entrapped gas in glass melt, A (3) 183.
Refractory ware in tungsten powder, process for, A (1) 43.
Refrax brick, for laboratory muffle furnace, A (12) 885.
Regenerative chamber kiln, P (8) 602.
Regenerative drier, Zehner, A (12) 906.
Regenerative principles in steel industry, theory and application of, A (8) 586, A (10) 744.
Regenerators, bricks for, P (10) 751.
calculations based on heat-transmission coefficient, A (10) 744.
checkerbrick, influence of dust on efficiency of, A (10) 745.
checker work for chambers of, (8) 585.
functions in relation to refractory materials of construction, A (11) 815.
heat exchange in, A (10) 744.
glass-furnace construction, A (5) 329.
open-hearth furnace, A (6) 424.
or recuperators, types discussed, A (12) 889.
Regrinding cylinders, A (11) 785.
support blades, A (11) 784.
Regulator, temperature, for Carius furnaces, A (11) 830.
Reheat factors, report on, A (4) 306.
Reheating alloy blooms, continuous furnace for, A (8) 596.
Rehydration of metakaolin, A (8) 605, A (11) 847.
Reinforced glass, process of manufacture, P (2) 109.
Reinforcing glass, A (5) 325.
Relieving mechanism for grinding machine, P (8) 552.
Remote control, application and types, A (12) 906.
Report, Annual, of Fuel Research Board, B (1) 61.
Republic Flow Meters Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Research on cast iron for enameling, A (4) 254.

in ceramics, discussion of, by Mellor, A (11) 846.
in engineering, its financial support, A (8) 612.
on fine grinding, theory, A (7) 529.
foreign, and technology of rock products in 1928, progress in, A (3) 171.
on glass, scientific and industrial, A (5) 327.
graduate, in chemistry in American universities, A (1) 74.
industrial and scientific, A (5) 377.
iron-manganese alloys, laboratory furnace for, A (11) 796.
on quality of product, importance of, A (7) 529.
on refractories, A (6) 422.
scientific, in industry, organization of, A (9) 693.
state university experiment stations vs. national organizations of, A (12) 929.
Research Committee, report of, on wire rope, A (3) 210.
Research laboratories, new, A (8) 612.
new, at Ottawa, for fuel research, A (2) 155.
Resistance of ceramic glazes to abrasion, use of Ingersoll glarimeter in testing, A (7) 511.
to crazing of earthenware bodies, A (4) 280.
crushing, of minerals, A (11) 841.
fire, of materials, A (6) 414.
to fracture of unfired ceramic bodies, A (6) 451.
of metals to abrasive action of plastic clays, A (12) 903.
of refractories to glass and molten slag, A (9) 657.
thermal, unit of, "fourier," conversion factors for, A (1) 69.
weather, of brick pavements, A (5) 336.
Resistance alloys, high temperature, laboratory experiments on, A (2) 138.
Resistivity, glass, in Russia, A (12) 874.
Resistivity measurements of drill cores, rocks, and ores, method for making, A (10) 775.
Resistor-supporting plate, refractory, P (5) 348.
Resources, Mineral, Investigations of, B (9) 680.
Natural, and Geology of Colorado, B (5) 363.
natural, present, and future state of, A (9) 679.
Rests, steady, for grinding machines, P (5) 314.
Retarders of cement setting, gypsum, and anhydrite, A (8) 559.
for gypsum, A (12) 865.
gypsum and anhydrite, for cement, investigation of, A (6) 397.
of Portland cement clinker, effect of, A (3) 171.
of Portland cements, anhydrite as, A (10) 709.
Retort settings, working life of, A (12) 888.
Retort underfeed stoker, C-E multiple, A (7) 537.
Retorts, gas, refractories for, A (10) 743.
protecting lower part of, P (12) 914.
vertical, experiments in making gas, A (11) 835.
vertical, use of refractory material in, A (9) 660.
Reversing mechanism for grinding machines, P (8) 552.
Rhodesia, chrome ore in, A (2) 124.
chromite from, A (5) 346.
Rhodonite and other silicates, structural relations of, A (5) 373.
Richards Brick Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Richmond Radiator Co. *See* Manufacturers.
W. A. Riddell Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Rigidity in weak clay suspensions, A (7) 529.
Ring furnace, loss of fuel during loading and unloading of, A (4) 276.
Ring method for surface tension measurements, A (8) 606.
Road Building Materials, Testing of, B (12) 885.
Road material, blast-furnace slag as, A (6) 462.
della Robbia, Andrea, discussion of work of, A (12) 862.
Robineau, Adelaide Alsop, story of, A (6) 389.
Rock that ravels, springing bore holes in, A (6) 460.
Rock crushing, research on, A (10) 759.
Rock-dusting material, humidified air on, A (7) 537.
Rock and Minerals, Microscopic Character of, B (6) 446.
Rock minerals, staining method for quantitative determination of, A (11) 847.
Rock products, fine ground, air separation of, A (12) 904.
progress in foreign research, and technology of, 1928, A (3) 171.
Rock suites of Atlantic and Pacific basins, A (9) 679.
Rocks, basic, action of sulphurous gas on, at high temperatures, A (3) 220.
ceramic quartz-kaolin-feldspar, classification of, A (12) 916.
dilatometric analysis of, A (12) 923.
high-silica, exploitation of; forms, physical properties and uses of silica, A (1) 41.
Igneous, Evolution of, B (8) 609.
refractory, production of, in U.S., 1927, A (3) 216.
resistivity measurements on, method for, A (10) 775.
silicate, determination of ferrous iron in, A (10) 769, A (12) 926.
trap, method of drilling and blasting, A (6) 458.
Rockwell hardness, testing, A (3) 221.
machine for, correct load application in, A (5) 364.
Roessler, F., coloring oxides, manufacture of, introduced in U.S. by, A (12) 869.
Roirant vacuum bottle-blowing machine, A (9) 645.
Roll-grinding apparatus, P (2) 85.
Rolled sheet glass, P (9) 650.
Rollers, grinding of, P (2) 87, P (11) 789.
wire cloth, machine for grinding, P (7) 472.
Rolling glass, P (8) 576, 577.
apparatus for, P (5) 333, 334, P (10) 731.
apparatus intermittently fed, P (1) 31.
device for cutting strip of sheet glass while hot, P (1) 31.
method of, P (7) 499, P (10) 731, P (12) 880.
plate, P (5) 333.
sheet, apparatus and method, P (4) 267.
sheet, into cylinders, apparatus for, P (8) 578.
Roman Empire, glass of, A (11) 792.
Roman glass, other periods contrasted, A (3) 167.
Roman London, pottery fails to prove existence of, B (3) 170.
Roman mortars, old, A (8) 563.
Roman pottery, ancient, composition of, A (3) 204.
Rome, Ancient, Art in, B (6) 391.
Roof, flat, vs. curved arch, A (10) 742.
flat suspended open-hearth, A (6) 424.
furnace, construction, P (10) 750.
Roof arch for combustion chambers, P (3) 203.
Roof decorations, Chinese, A (7) 480.
Roofing Slate Association. *See* Societies, technical.
Roof tile, P (12) 885.
Chinese, A (11) 792.
clay, in France, Belgium, and Holland, manufacture of, A (2) 128.
eliminating efflorescence from, A (11) 822.
firing of, A (12) 908.
forming, P (8) 590.
testing of, A (6) 428.
Rope, wire, lubricant, A (11) 831.
wire, report of research committee, A (3) 210.
wire, research on, A (6) 459.
Geo. D. Roper Corp. *See* Manufacturers.
Rosenwald Industrial Museum, technical ascent of man, A (9) 624.
Roseville, work of O.S.U. Experiment Station at, A (2) 116.
Ross Mfg. Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Ross Screen & Feeder Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Rotary furnaces, glass, P (4) 266.
Rotary-hearth furnace, P (11) 822.
Rotary kilns, A (5) 319.
burning Portland cement clinker, fuel economy in, (8) 562.
burning Portland cement clinker, heat transfer in, A (7) 482.
cement, heat balance in, A (2) 96.
feed for, P (6) 436.
and furnace, preliminary cooling chamber in , P (1) 61.
heat balance in, A (4) 249.

linings for, P (9) 664.
new laboratory, A (9) 670.
Rotary smelter, use of, A (11) 797.
Rotating continuous glass-forming machines, transferring apparatus for, P (7) 498.
Rotating cylinder viscosimeter, measurement of viscosity of glass at high temperature by, A (10) 716.
Rotor Air Tool Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Rouge, chrome plate, new, A (5) 312.
Roumanian factories using natural gas, A (10) 725.
Rounding, edge, machine, P (10) 729.
Royal crown derby, history of, A (6) 429.
Royal Microscopical Society. *See* Societies, technical.
Royal Ontario Museum, exhibit of Chien ware at, A (3) 169.
Royal Society of Arts. *See* Societies, technical.
Royalton Face Brick Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Rubber, hard, electric conduction in, A (4) 285.
plasticity of, measurement, A (12) 903.
Rubber-bonded abrasive articles, P (9) 622.
Rubber-bonded grinding wheel data, A (6) 383.
Rubidium, influence on detection of potassium by zirconium sulphate, A (12) 925.
Ruby glass, and copper and red, A (9) 623.
methods and materials in production, A (1) 10.
Ruby glazes, copper, literature on; effect of atmosphere in, on color, A (1) 12.
copper, study of, A (9) 622.
Rupture, modulus of, of cement mortars, A (9) 630.
Ruskin Pottery. *See* Manufacturers.
Russia, art treasures sold by Soviets, A (1) 13.
bottle manufacture by vacuum machine, A (11) 803.
cement plant in, Germans to build, A (6) 393.
ceramic properties of clays in, A (12) 917.
clays of, rare elements in, occurrence, A (10) 769.
enamels, historical sketch, A (12) 871.
exhibition of art ware, A (9) 694.
exposition pottery of Soviet régime, A (4) 245.
feldspar in, application to ceramic industry, A (9) 678.
glass manufacture in, A (4) 261, A (6) 405.
glass selection at Institute of Physics and Biophysics, A (11) 803.
glassworks in, new, A (3) 183.
importation of ceramic materials into, 1928, A (12) 933.
kaolin in, A (11) 841.
manufacture of chemical glassware, A (12) 874.
oil firing for insulators in, A (2) 142.
pottery and china in, A (5) 316.
quartzous glass sand in, A (12) 874.
raw materials for enamels in, A (4) 255.
refractories for glass melting in, preparation and standardization of, A (3) 193.
sands in, A (12) 917.
white, investigations in, A (12) 917.
Russia Cement Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Rustless steel for glass cutting, A (9) 669.
Rutgers University Ceramic Department, production of light-weight aggregates, A (6) 411.
Rutile, effect on colored melts, A (10) 705.

Saale Portland Cement Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Safeguarding of electrical equipment in mines, A (9) 692.
Safety and labor relations, A (3) 229.
Safety glass. *See* Glass, safety, Glass, nonshatterable.
Safety methods in using explosive, A (8) 612.
Sagger batches, blended clays for use in, A (8) 585.
Sagger bodies, experimental preparation of, A (8) 590, A (12) 893.
Sagger clays, progress report on investigation of, A (8) 590.
Sagger Committee of German Ceramic Society, report of, A (5) 342.
Sagger investigation, summary of work, A (5) 341.
Sagger making, study of materials for, B (12) 902.
Sagger mixtures, relation of modulus of grain size to mechanical strength of, A (8) 590.
Saggers, P (10) 751.
Dorst process for making, A (10) 746.
materials for luting, A (10) 746.
output increased by new process for casting dinnerware, A (3) 206.
in pottery industry, A (7) 505.
production of, A (10) 746.
for supporting tile, P (5) 350.
St. John, H. M., refractories, requirements of, cited, A (11) 819.
St. Louis Motor Valve Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Saklatwalla, D., vanadium, metallurgical methods invented by, A (12) 873.
Salespeople, collegiate, A (3) 232.
Salmang, work of, A (5) 328.
Salt, Glauber's, refining medium for glass melts, A (10) 715.
table, in zinc glazes, A (7) 511.
Salt beds, core drilling in, A (12) 915.
"Salt error" of indicators in colorimetric determination of p_H, A (3) 222.
Salt glaze, appearance and defects, microscopic investigation, A (12) 899.
Salt glazing of ceramic products, A (12) 883.
in colors, P (11) 823.
Saltcake combine, European, A (10) 725.
Salts, B (8) 609.
alkali, of metals, method of treating mixtures of, P (2) 151.
alkali metal, converting silicates containing lithia with, P (7) 533.
soluble, cause of scum, A (12) 882.
soluble, effect on properties of enamels, A (9) 636.
Salvaged brick, use of, A (12) 884.
Salvaging, new process of, mica waste, A (1) 55.
Sample collecting vacuum pump, automatic, A (10) 758.
Sampling of dust in rock-dusted mines, A (9) 692.
of Gas, Methods Used by U. S. Steel Corp. for, B (2) 151.
refractories in gas undertakings, A (10) 741.
theory of, A (1) 67.
San Luis Potosi, mineral resources of, A (1) 63.
Sand control, fundamentals in, A (8) 564.
Sand-mixing machine, new, made by Spermolin, Ltd., A (2) 138.
Sandbelt dressing, A (11) 830.
Sandblast, low-pressure, A (10) 711.
Sandblast abrasion, test for glazes, A (6) 432.
Sandblast abrasive, reclaiming and mixing, P (7) 520.
Sandblast barrel, P (7) 520.
Sandblast barrel loading, P (7) 520.
Sandblast machines, P (7) 521.
for applying pressure to abrasive, P (7) 520.
for controlling abrasive stream, P (7) 520.
four types discussed, A (11) 797.
Sandblasting, modernization in enamel industry; improved air brush, sandblasting development, wood graining, acid-resisting enamels, A (1) 20.
sheet iron, A (4) 254.
in wet enamels, importance of, A (11) 797.
Sanding wheel, P (3) 164.
Sand-lime brick, artificial, substituting marl for sand in, A (1) 32.
building specifications for, A (5) 337.
crushing strength of, effect of treatment on, A (9) 654
enameled; weathering of brick enameled on one side with cellulose enamel tested by Bureau, results, A (1) 31.
freezing test on, A (10) 734.
hollow, development of, A (2) 114.
industry, German standards of, A (7) 502.
lime as used in, A (6) 413.
manufacture of, A (9) 655.
strength of, A (7) 501.
Sand-Lime Brick Assn. *See* Societies, technical.
Sands, application of mechanical analysis to study of, A (12) 921.
commercial, specifications for, A (1) 40.

crushed, statistical diameter and volume of particles of, A (7) 529.
crushed quartz, calculations on diameters, surfaces, and weights of homogeneous grades of, A (7) 530.
facing, foundry, tests on, A (3) 176.
ferruginous, vitrification and firing of, A(5) 337.
Fontainebleau, use of, in ultra-violet ray glass, A (4) 258.
glass, production, new corporation begins, Eastern Silica and Chemical Co., A (2) 104.
grading and sizing, installations for, A (7) 495.
Mineral Composition of, of Quebec, Labrador, and Greenland, B (11) 841.
mixed with clay, influence of, on strength of Portland cement, A (4) 251.
molding, method of testing gas permeability of, A (3) 176.
molding, Scottish tests on, A (3) 175.
molding, value of tests on, A (3) 175.
for oil-sand cores, A (10) 710.
quartziferous, for glass, dressing of, A (9)628.
quartzous glass, application in industry, A (12) 874.
reflectivities of, A (3) 221.
in Russia, A (12) 917.
sandblast vs. steel grit in enamel manufacture, A (12) 867.
silica, in Calif., preparation of, A (11) 840.
silica, industry, activity of, 1928, A (3) 219.
along South Atlantic shore, A (8) 602.
specifications for, A (3) 230.
Sandstone abrasive, source and uses, A (4) 236.
Sandstones replaced by manufactured wheels, A (8) 547.
Sanitary cove for floor coverings, P (10) 756.
Sanitary ware, defects eliminated in slip-house practice, A (2) 130.
enamel, health hazards in manufacture, A (12) 870.
fireclay, preparation of, A (11) 825.
firing by direct contact with heating gases, kiln for, P (2) 144.
packing for export shipment, A (7) 513.
standard colors in, A (7) 476.
unfired semiporcelain, glazing of, A (10) 753.
Sanitary-ware body, blunged, preparation of, A (11) 826.
Saracenic glass, Newark Museum exhibit of, A (3) 168.
other periods contrasted, A (3) 167.
Saskatchewan, ball clays of, investigation on, A (6) 441.
volcanic ash exploitation in, A (7) 528.
Saucer, design for, P (8) 558.
Sauerbrey Engineering Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Sawing with abrasives, P (11) 787.
Scagliola as background for terrazzo decorations, A (10) 708.
Scale temperature, international, A (1) 65.
thermo-electric, A (12) 928.
Scammel China Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Schaum flotation method for purifying raw kaolin, A (11) 832.
Scheidhauer and Geissing method for manufacturing Chamotte ware, A (12) 893.
Schist, clay, and schistose clay, properties of, distinction between, A (3) 217.
Schleswig pottery, A (11) 791.
Schoenhaide, kaolin industry at, A (7) 539.
Schools, ceramic, ware production by, A (11) 790.
technical, ceramics, ceramist, A (2) 153.
Schott & Gen. *See* Manufacturers.
Schrade Cutlery Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Schurecht ratio, for determining absorption constant, cited, A (10) 735.
Science in Africa, A (11) 850.
and labor, A (10) 777.
New Books on, B (1) 75.
and potter, A (5) 349.
Science exhibition, history of, A (9) 694.
Scientific control by fineness in enamel preparation, A (11) 795.
Scientific methods in ceramic industry, A (12) 931.
of lime plants based on time studies, A (8) 611.
in stoneware tile industry, A (8) 606.
in industry, organization of, A (9) 693.
Scientific property, protection of, A (6) 461.
Scientific research, and industrial research, A (5) 377.
Scleroscope, hardness testing with, A (3) 221.
Scotland, pottery in, A (2) 132.
Scottish sands, molding, tests on, A (3) 175.
Scraper, drag, handling clay with, A (10) 758.
Screen, foundry, electric, A (3) 208.
hammermill, with curved plate and no screens, A (10) 759.
manganese steel, and perforated plate, comparative efficiency of, A (4) 289.
vibrating, P (6) 436, P (8) 596.
vibrating, English, "Vicona," A (6) 435.
Vibrex, for fine materials, A (7) 518.
Screen cloth, method of quick change of, A (2) 137.
Screen-feeding means for tile-cleaning machines, P (2) 135.
Screen tests for enamel rust, A (12) 867.
Screening, apparatus for, P (6) 437.
efficiency of manganese steel screen and perforated plate, comparative, A (4) 289.
device, new, A (7) 518.
granular material, apparatus for, P (11) 837.
Screening plant for dry materials, A (10) 759.
Screens, vibrating mechanism for, A (1) 55.
Screw conveyer, accidents with, A (8) 595.
Scum, on brick, causes and prevention of, A (9) 655.
causes and cures of, A (12) 882.
on Clay Ware, Cause and Prevention of, B (4) 272.
and efflorescence, causes, A (12) 881.
kiln and dry-house, on face brick walls, cause and prevention of, A (2) 116.
Sealing glass to fused quartz, method of, P (7) 500.
glass vessels, apparatus for, P (10) 733.
metal to glass, method of, P (6) 437.
Searles lake, potash and borax from, A (3) 217.
Second International Conference on Bituminous Coal, Proceedings of, B (9) 675.
Sedimentary Kaolin in Ga., B (11) 841.
Sedimentation analysis, apparatus for, A (6) 448.
grain-size determination by, A (11) 847.
Segmental wheel design, A (8) 546.
Seilitzer kaolin for porcelain manufacture, use of, A (12) 901.
Selenium and compounds, volatility of, A (10) 714.
in glass manufacture, volatility of, A (9) 638.
Selenium red as ceramic color, development and use of, A (2) 89.
Seller vs. buyer, A (7) 540.
Selling products, problem of, A (3) 228.
Semidry-pressed brick, refractory, manufacture and use of, A (7) 506.
Semiporcelain sanitary ware, unfired, glazing of, A (10) 753.
Semivitreous bodies, effect of weathered clay on, A (11) 824.
Sensitivity of Pleistocene clays, influence of p_H and electrolytes on, A (6) 452.
Separation, air, of fine-ground rock products, A (12) 904.
of alkalis, A (6) 408.
of aluminum and beryllium, method for, A (11) 842.
of calcium-magnesium, by oxalate method, A (12) 920.
microchemical, of barium and calcium, A (12) 919.
of particle matter smaller than screen size, A (12) 904.
of refractory materials, P (5) 348.
of solid materials, P (12) 907.
Separator, magnetic, for removing iron from enamel frit, A (7) 485.
Serbian magnesite, properties of, A (12) 897.
Service value from laboratory test data, prediction of, A (6) 447.
Sessile bubble, for determining surface tension, A (2) 148.

Setterberg, Ivar, invention of light-weight insulating brick, A (10) 746.
Setting of cement, gypsum, and anhydrite as retarders in, A (8) 559.
of cement, review of literature, A (3) 174.
of plaster of Paris, A (8) 560.
of plaster, relation between temperature and expansion curves, A (6) 392.
of tile in kiln through crown, A (9) 672.
Setting automat, start of setting period observed with, and Vicat needle, A (1) 16.
Setting machine, brick, P (7) 503.
Setting period, start of, observed with Vicat needle and setting automat; methods and results of comparative tests, A (1) 16.
Setting rates, casing of colorless by cobalt blue glass, A (1) 24.
of Pleistocene clays, influence of p_H and electrolytes on, A (6) 452.
Setting-up polishing wheels, A (2) 83; A (11) 784.
Sèvres, porcelain factory of, A (3) 207.
17th Century, Staffordshire pottery of, A (5) 316.
Sewer pipe, A.S.T.M. specifications for, A (7) 502.
cement, A.S.T.M. specifications for, A (5) 338.
clay, A.S.T.M. specifications for, A (5) 338.
manufacture, heat-balance determinations, A (7) 500.
manufacture, low-temperature oxidation, A (7) 500.
manufacture, measurement of draft distribution, A (7) 500.
heavy, handling, A (9) 655.
Sewerpipe press, cutter for, A (11) 810.
Shade for lighting fixtures, P (5) 318.
Shaft boring in mines, A (11) 849.
Shaft kilns, reactions in, A (12) 909.
Shaft lime-kiln, design of, rationalization of, A (7) 482, A (8) 562.
fundamentals of, A (9) 627.
Shaking apparatus, P (6) 437.
Shale, drying behavior of, A (4) 270.
overlying petroliferous strata, replaceable bases of, A (12) 926.
storage of, A (9) 654.
Shale-mining, methods of, reduced by mechanical methods, A (12) 929.
Shaping of grinding wheels for gear cutting, P (12) 860.
Sharon Steel Hoop Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Sharpening stones, artificial, P (8) 555.
Sharples centrifuge, use of in study of grain size, A (4) 297.
Shear, vertical, masonry failures due to, A (5) 335.
Sheet, automatic polishing machine for, A (11) 781.
Sheet drawing, apparatus for, P (4) 265.
Sheet forming, apparatus for glass, P (1) 30.
Sheet glass. *See* also Glass, sheet.
apparatus for, P (2) 107.
cutting apparatus, P (10) 729.
development of, A (2) 102.
downflow apparatus, P (2) 107.
drawing apparatus, P (2) 107, P (9) 650, 651, P (10) 728, 730.
manufacture of, P (5) 333.
method and apparatus for forming, P (2) 108.
supporting table for, P (9) 648.
surfacing, apparatus for, P (8) 574.
surfacing, method of, P (10) 729.
trimming of, P (5) 33.
Sheet iron. *See* Iron, sheet.
Sheet steel. *See* also Steel, sheet.
enameled, for building, A (9) 637.
enameling, A (8) 563, A (9) 637.
Sheffield, clay refractories of, reliability of, A (3) 199.
Shelf bracket, porcelain, P (10) 756.
Shenango Pottery Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Sherbet glass, design for, P (8) 558.
Shingle, design for, P (5) 318.
Shorter Physical Geography, B (5) 362.
Shovels, polishing in quantity, A (6) 385.
Shrinkage, of cast steel; process of, experiments with acid and basic open-hearth steel, A (1) 19.
of ceramic bodies, character of, A (12) 929.
of enamel agent containing antimony, A (10) 712.
of glass threads on heating, A (6) 408, A (12) 872.
of materials, apparatus for measuring, P (1) 36.
of Portland cement, A (11) 794.
in refractory materials, A (11) 817.
Shrinkage rod, use of, A (10) 762.
Shut-off, automatic, for gas lines, P (4) 293.
Sicily, excavations in, A (7) 480.
Sidonian glassware, Newark Museum exhibit of, A (3) 168.
Siemans machine, glass-polishing, A (8) 570.
Siemens-Martin furnace, basic ingot steel plates, behavior of, mechanical properties of ingot plate, A (1) 20.
permeability of silica brick, mortar joints and masonry in, A (2) 118.
requirements of dolomite for, A (2) 119.
Sieve-shaker, use of, in testing fineness of porcelain enamels, A (10) 710.
Sigmaring collection, ceramics of, A (9) 625.
Signs, enameled, manufacture of, A (7) 487.
Silex, Ukrainian, for lining mills, A (11) 839.
Silica, action of, and alumina on sodium sulphate, A (6) 449.
action of, on barium sulphate, A (6) 450.
active, problem of, A (6) 453.
and alumina, influence on $(K_2O\text{-}Na_2O)\ Al_2O_3\text{-}SiO_2$ eutectic, A (12) 918.
amorphous (opalite), production of in Arkansas, A (12) 916.
capsular, A (9) 676.
in ceramics, physical and chemical properties of, A (11) 818.
colloidal, and lime, reaction between, A (6) 450.
colloidal solutions of, for coating surfaces, P (5) 374.
diatomaceous, studies as admixture in concrete, A (8) 560.
determination of manganese in presence of, A (4) 300.
forms and uses of, A (3) 216.
fused, in chemical plant construction, A (9) 641.
fused, heat insulator, method of preparation and uses, P (1) 43.
fused, method of joining, P (11) 807.
fused, vessels, luminescence in, A (8) 570.
in glass, effects of, A (3) 183.
glass articles, forming, P (4) 279.
high, bauxite, experiments in flotation of, Bureau of Mines, A (2) 123.
high, rocks, exploitation of, A (2) 146.
iron-, cobalt oxide mixtures, deformation study of, A (8) 563.
and magnesia crucibles, production of, by Bureau of Mines, A (4) 278.
method of production of, P (7) 534.
picric acid in colorimetric estimation of, A (11) 842.
plastic materials from, A (2) 150.
in Portland cement pulverized raw material, determination of, by ultra-filtration, A (8) 559.
products of, behavior in industrial usage, A (3) 200.
production of, 1927, A (3) 215.
recovery of calcium nitrate in presence of, P (2) 151.
as refractory in steel plant, A (8) 585.
in relation to industry, A (2) 145.
soda-lime-, glasses, speed of crystallization of, A (11) 799, A (12) 871.
soluble, in clays, A (6) 453.
(tripoli), mined in Mo., A (12) 916.
vitreous, expansion of, A (7) 529.
vitreous, forming articles of, P (9) 663.
Silica abrasive, source and uses, A (4) 238.
Silica-alumina-cobalt oxide mixtures, deformation study of, A (9) 664.
Silica–alumina system, application to ceramic materials, A (5) 372.
Silica articles, method of casting, P (3) 203.
Silica brick, A (6) 422.

advantages of, in furnace design, A (6) 425.
bonding of, A (4) 276.
brown, physical properties of, A (2) 118.
clay- and lime-bonded, comparison of properties and durability of, A (3) 195, A (11) 814.
for coke ovens, properties and qualifications of, A (7) 507, A (8) 585.
constitution of, A (3) 202.
cracks in, A (9) 657.
in crown of Martin furnace, transformation appearance of, A (3) 193.
disintegration in glass melting furnace, A (11) 817.
expansion when heated, A (9) 662.
in gas industry, use of, A (3) 200.
German method for firing, A (6) 425.
higher prices for, A (6) 425.
influence of impurities on properties of, A (10) 740.
lime- and clay-bonded, A (7) 508.
manufacture of; data presented at meeting Univ. of Sheffield Chemical Society, A (2) 127.
microstructure of, A (4) 278.
notes on, A (10) 740.
plant of E. J. Lavino Co. for, A (9) 662.
plant of Ukraine Silica Trust for, A (12) 897.
production in Canada of, A (6) 423.
properties of, A (3) 192.
in Siemens-Martin furnace, permeability of, A (2) 118.
Silica brickmaking in N. Wales, A (5) 344.
Silica crucibles, in induction furnace, production of, A (2) 119.
Silica deposit purchased by Eastern Silica and Chemical Corp., A (2) 104, 106.
Silica dust, action of, on lungs, A (4) 306.
in lungs, method of action of, A (3) 232.
Silica-ferrous oxide system, A (11) 841.
Silica fire brick, history, manufacture and uses of, A (5) 344.
Silica glass, articles of, P (4) 279, P (5) 334.
articles of, manufacture by addition of material, P (10) 730.
electrochemical behavior of; formation and disappearance of cathode gas, dielectric strength, A (1) 21.
theoretical considerations on thermal expansion of, A (1) 52.
Silica Industry, Bibliography of, B (5) 378.
Silica-lime-soda glass, effect of cullet on properties of, A (9) 641.
Silica products in carbonizing industry, properties of, A (7) 507.
Silica refractories for carbonizing plants, A (10) 743.
Silica rock, exploitation of; forms, physical properties and uses of silica, A (1) 41.
Silica sand in Calif., preparation of, A (11) 840.
industrial activity of, 1928, A (3) 219.
Silica vessels, fused, excitation of luminescence in, A (6) 404.
Silica ware, nonrigid joint in, A (2) 138.
Silicate mixtures, aluminum oxide in, A (5) 370.
determination of ferrous iron in, A (10) 769, A (12) 926.
determiniug free aluminum oxide in, and application to study of clays, A (9) 681, A (10) 769.
Silicate of soda on casting slips, effects of, A (4) 282.
consistency of, for airing concrete; methods, viscosity-density curve of, A (1) 14.
effect on earthenware slip of varying soda-silicate ratios in, A (11) 844.
Silicate-soda-lime glasses, speed of crystallization of, A (8) 568.
Silicates, alkali, production of, P (3) 227.
alkali-metal, soluble in water, production of, P (9) 690.
aluminum-alkali; nepheline, study of, A (12) 918.
aluminum, studies on, A (11) 847.
analysis of, quantitative separation and determination of Al_2O_3 and SiO_2 in, A (11) 846.
barium, preparation of, P (10) 774.
ceramic, for chemical analysis, decomposition of, A (7) 530.
chemical analysis of, A (6) 451.
constitution of, A (1) 73.
containing lithia, converting with alkali-metal salts, P (7) 533.
crystallized, and glasses as studied by V. M. Goldschmidt, A (10) 713.
decomposition of, by strontium salts in metals, A (6) 452.
determination of iron in, A (7) 529.
dissociation of, with carbonic and humic acids, A (3) 217.
fused, reduction by oxides of carbon, A (6) 450.
investigation on, A (1) 73.
Physical Chemistry of, B (10) 773.
sodium, solution, preparation of, P (9) 690.
Soluble, in Industry, B (4) 308.
structural relationships in, A (5) 372.
X-ray studies of, A (11) 839.
Siliceous abrasives, products of Canada; technology and application of, A (1) 5.
Siliceous materials, chemical action of lime on, A (6) 448.
and products, A (10) 746.
and products, cutters for, A (12) 906.
Siliceous refractories, testing under load at high temperatures, A (6) 425.
Silician votive vases, 2000 B.C., A (5) 317.
Silicic acid gels and their structure, A (1) 72.
Silicic acid hydrosol, protective effect and ultrafiltration of, A (6) 451.
Silicic acids, chemistry of formation of, A (2) 147.
simplest, A (5) 372.
solution of, by electrodialysis, preparation of, A (4) 298.
Silico-aluminous refractories, testing under load at high temperatures, A (6) 425.
Silico-phosphoric acid, data on, A (5) 373.
Silicon carbide, electric furnaces for enameling, A (6) 400.
electrical conductivity of, A (9) 686.
as refractory material, A (10) 748.
Silicon-carbide crystals, spiral marking on, A (7) 505.
Silicon dioxide and Al_2O_3, quantitative separation and determination in silicate analysis of, A (11) 846.
beryllium oxide system, A (6) 453.
Silicosis, A (9) 693.
cause and effects of, A (7) 514.
vs. tuberculosis in Ohio, A (12) 931.
Silicoduodecitungstic acid, study of, A (11) 844.
Silicotungstic acid, dehydration of, A (11) 844.
Sillimanite in ceramic products, A (1) 42.
history and development, A (6) 420.
and mullite, structure of, A (3) 200.
products of, behavior in industrial usage, A (3) 200.
replacing quartz in insulator manufacture, A (1) 49.
use of, in metallurgical electric furnace refractories, A (3) 198.
Sillimanite blocks for tank furnaces, A (5) 346.
Sillimanite-cyanite, investigation on, A (9) 659.
Sil-O-Cel, as an insulating material, A (11) 835.
Silver mirrors, development of, A (8) 571.
Silvering of glass, method of, P (8) 578.
of curved reflectors, methods for, A (7) 494.
Simplex kiln, improved, A (7) 524.
Sintered magnesite brick, magnesium ferrite in, A (11) 819.
process for making, P (2) 127.
Sintering machine, P (1) 61.
SiO_2 system, investigations on, A (8) 605.
Sixth International Congress, Techno-psychology. *See* Societies, technical.
Size composition, voids and specific volume in systems of broken solids of mixed sizes, relation between, A (2) 147.
Sizing ore by elutriation, method of, A (11) 830.
Sizing sand, plant installations for, A (7) 495.
Skip for raising and stacking brick, P (11) 811.
Skyscrapers, 100-story, A (6) 413.
Slag brick, P (5) 340.

Slag-resistant brickwork, A (3) 198, A (5) 343.
Slag wool, use of, A (10) 777.
Slagging of fire brick, A (5) 342.
Slagging test, laboratory, for boiler furnace refractories, A (12) 887.
Slags, action of, on refractory bodies, A (12) 892.
basic, hardness of, and citric acid solubility, A (7) 532.
blast-furnace, and barium oxide, A (6) 448.
cement, "Portland jurament," A (6) 394.
as by-product, A (6) 462.
as road material, A (6) 462.
well-crystallized, A (9) 686.
brick, comparative compression tests on, A (12) 892.
chemical and petrographic composition of, A (6) 448.
chemical and physical characteristics of, research on, A (11) 847.
in citric acid, solubility of, A (7) 482.
in concrete, corrosive quality of, A (4) 248.
diffusion of iron oxide from, to metal in open-hearth process, A (10) 710.
effect of, on fire brick, A (5) 340.
fused blast-furnace, granulating, P (7) 485.
heat content and specific heat of, at high temperatures, A (7) 532.
high alumina, in blast furnace, production of, A (1) 65.
influence of chemical composition of, A (12) 890.
molten, resistance of refractories to, A (9) 657.
removing from tubes, A (2) 153.
synthetic, investigation of, A (5) 368.
Slate, roofing, association, organized for promotion of industry, A (2) 153.
Stone, Building Craftsmanship in, B (9) 656.
Sledger, jaw crusher as, A (5) 351.
Slip, casting, control of, A (7) 512.
casting, effects of silicate of soda on, A (4) 282.
casting, preparation of, A (11) 823.
ceramic ware, method of casting, P (4) 285.
clay, control of, by electrolytes, A (8) 604.
clay, study of, A (9) 683.
clay, vacuum treatment of, A (2) 133.
constant-pressure gravity tank for spraying, A (6) 429.
earthenware, effect of varying soda-silicate ratios in silicate of soda, A (11) 844.
glaze, consistency, effect of particle size of zinc oxide on, A (10) 751.
glaze, properties of, A (5) 348.
gravity tank for spraying, A (12) 899.
phenomena, in stretched, compressed, or rolled metals, explanation of; use of X-rays, A (1) 20.
Slip-casting, importance of science in, A (5) 349.
Slip house, hotel china, A (11) 826.
Slip-house practice, eliminating defects in sanitary ware in, A (2) 130.
Slip method, prevents defects in body composition by, A (2) 131.
Slow drying, A (10) 775.
Slurries, Portland cement, electrical unwatering of, A (6) 434.
Slurry filter, cement, A (9) 670.
Slurry mixing, apparatus for, A (1) 55.
Smelter, rotary, use of, A (11) 797.
Smelting of enamels, A (8) 563.
Smelting furnace, P (10) 751.
J. K. Smit & Zonen. *See* Manufacturers.
Smith, Charles Roach, B (11) 792.
Smoke, eliminating and consuming, A (7) 537.
eradication of, problem of, A (6) 438.
Smooth surface tile, A (3) 205.
Snagging, High Speed, Equipment for, B (9) 619.
wheel selection in, A (12) 857.
SnO_2, colloidal, structure of, A (5) 367.
Snow, reflectivities of, A (3) 221.
Soaking-pit furnace, P (10) 750.
Soap in gear lapping, use of, A (3) 162.
Soap cup, porcelain or enamel-iron, P (4) 257.
Soap dish, porcelain, P (7) 515.
Soapstone and talc in 1927, A (7) 526.
use of, in concrete, A (4) 252.
in Virginia, development and prospecting of, A (5) 359.

Societies, technical.
Abrasive Manufacturers, annual convention of, A (1) 77.
American Assn. for Advancement of Sci., sessions of, A (8) 612.
American Assn. of Museums, meeting of, A (9) 695.
AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, with American Refractories Institute, federation of technical division of, A (1) 78.
editorial on financial deficit, A (4) 302.
greater, A (2) 152.
meeting at Chicago, A (3) 227.
meeting of Pacific Northwest Section, A (5) 376.
presidential address, A (5) 375.
American Face Brick Assn., convention, 1928, A (3) 228.
American Face Brick Assn., trade practice code, A (6) 411.
American Foundrymen's Assn., abrasive display of, A (8) 613.
American Gas Assn., research on domestic gas apparatus, A (11) 836.
American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, meeting of, A (5) 376.
American Iron and Steel Institute, meeting of, A (12) 932.
American Refractories Institute, election of Officers, A (11) 851.
specifications and tests for refractories, A (7) 504.
technical standard test methods, A (7) 504.
symposium on tunnel kilns, A (1) 57.
work of, A (5) 343.
American Society of Mechanical Engineers, 50th anniversary, 1930, A (9) 695, A (12) 932.
meeting, May, 1929, A (9) 695.
research on wire rope, A (6) 459.
American Society for Testing Materials, meeting of, A (9) 695, A (10) 777.
Association of German Cement Mfrs., operating data on cement kilns, A (3) 171.
Association of Technical Ceramic Instruction (France), official laboratory of, A (2) 156.
Associazione Italiana di Chimica, A (4) 307.
British Association meeting in South Africa, A (11) 850.
British Glass Industry, convention of, A (5) 329.
British Refractories Research Assn., investigation of, A (5) 345.
California Clay Products Manufacturers, annual meeting of, A (5) 376.
California Institute of Clay Products, roofing tile specifications, A (6) 428.
Canadian Geographical Society, meeting, A (11) 851.
Canadian Mining and Metallurgical Institute, meeting of, A (6) 457.
Cement Makers' Federation of Japan, work of, A (4) 251.
Chemical Society of Univ. of Sheffield, meeting of, A (2) 127.
Clay Products Institute of California, building code, A (8) 580.
Cleveland Clay League, progress of, A (2) 115.
Common Brick Mfrs. Assn., 11th annual convention of, A (6) 411.
agreement with Structural Clay Tile Assn., A (5) 335.
exhibit at American Ceramic Society Exposition, A (7) 503.
Congress of Technical Ceramics, meeting of, A (10) 777.
Egypt Exploration Society, recent discoveries, Tell-et-Amarna, A (11) 792.
Electric Furnace Producers and Grinding Wheel Mfrs. Assn., adopt grading specifications, A (11) 781.
Electroplaters' and Depositors' Technical Society, Fourth Session, nature of polishing action, A (3) 163.
Empire Mining and Metallurgical Congress, meeting, A (10) 777.

Face Brick Dealers Assn., trade-practice code, A (6) 411.
Feldspar Grinders' Institute, discussion of feldspar, A (12) 930.
French Society of Ceramic Manufacturers, technical congress of, A (2) 156.
French Society, laboratory of, A (2) 156.
German Atomic Weight Commission, revisions in, A (4) 299.
German Ceramic Society, report of Sagger Committee, A (5) 342.
German Ceramic Society, tenth convention of, A (12) 932.
German Society of Glass Technology, meeting and abstracts of papers at, A (5) 376.
Glass Bottle Blowers Assn. discuss duty on hand-made bottles, A (4) 261.
Glass Container Assn., new research laboratories, A (8) 612.
History of Science, International Congress, England, A (11) 851.
Indian Ceramic Society, brief history of, A (1) 76.
Indiana Drain Tile Mfrs. Assn., public drains, A (6) 412.
Institute of Chemical Engineers, conference on drying, A (2) 139.
Institute of Fuel, meeting of, A (3) 229.
Institute of Metals, meeting of, A (5) 376.
Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, A (6) 460.
International Congress of Americanists, meeting of, A (2) 155.
Italian Chemical Congress, third, A (11) 850.
Japanese Portland Cement Assn., work of, A (4) 251.
Japanese Portland Cement Engineers' Assn., work of, A (4) 251.
Mineralogical Society of London, imitation gem-stones determination, A (6) 445.
Missouri Ceramic Industries Assn., meeting of, A (2) 152.
National Association of Clayworks, Managers, meeting of, A (1) 78.
National Brick Mfrs. Assn., research program of, A (4) 303, A (11) 851.
National Council of Pottery Industry, meeting of, A (10) 777.
National Crushed Stone Assn., testing laboratory of, A (3) 229.
National Machine Tool Builders Assn., machine tool show, A (8) 614.
National Metal Congress, abrasive material exhibit, A (12) 858.
National Paving Brick Mfrs. Assn., paving brick investigation, A (9) 654.
convention of, A (5) 375.
National Research Institute of China, new, A (7) 541.
National Sand and Gravel Assn., laboratory investigations of, A (4) 306.
National Sand and Gravel Assn., specifications of, A (3) 230.
National Slag Assn., symposiums on characteristics and uses of slags, A (6) 448.
National Terra Cotta Co., coöperative tests with Bur. Stand., A (4) 280.
Ohio Academy of Science, meeting, 1929, A (9) 695.
Ohio Brick and Tile Assn., convention of, A (4) 302.
Ohio Ceramic Industries Assn., meeting of, A (2) 154, A (7) 512, A (8) 613, A (9) 695.
Optical Society of America, meeting of, A (2) 155.
Paving Brick Institute, organization of, A (8) 613.
Plate Glass Mfrs., figures on plate glass production, A (4) 260.
Portland Cement Assn., annual meeting at Chicago, A (6) 456.
Portland Cement Assn., Safety Trophy Awards, A (5) 377.
Roofing Slate Association, organized for promotion of industry, A (2) 153.
Royal Microscopical Society, origin of optical instrument, A (5) 352.
Royal Society of Arts, competition of industrial designs, A (9) 623.
Sand-Lime Brick Assn., 20th convention, A (5) 376.
25th Anniversary, A (6) 456.
Sixth International Congress, Technopsychology, A (9) 695.
Society of Chemical Industry, address on "Science and Labor," A (10) 777.
Society of French Ceramic Mfrs., official laboratory of, A (2) 156.
Society of German Portland Cement Mfrs., recent researches of, A (9) 635.
Society of Glass Technology, joint meeting of English and German, A (4) 306.
meeting at Sheffield, A (10) 777.
report of meeting and papers read, A (1) 76, A (2) 153, A (3) 229, A (4) 304, A (5) 376, A (7) 541, A (8) 613.
Society of Industrial Chemistry (Milan) and Italian Association of General and Applied Chemistry (Rome) amalgamate under title "Associazione Italiana di Chimica," A (4) 307.
Structural Clay Tile Assn., A (3) 228.
accomplishments of, A (5) 335.
committees, A (6) 456.
Technical Service of Society and Association of Technical Ceramic Instruction, official laboratory in France, A (2) 156.
Tile and Brick Assn., Ohio, convention, A (4) 302.
U. S. Potters Assn., annual meeting of, A (7) 541.
fiftieth annual meeting of, A (3) 206.
Warsaw Chemical Research Institute, problems and purpose of, A (4) 299.
Wisconsin Clay Products Assn., organization of, A (8) 613.
World Engineering Congress, Japan, A (11) 851.
World Fuel Conference (Gaseous Fuels Section), discussion on fuels, A (4) 291.
Society of Glass Technology. *See* Societies, technical.
Soda, caustic, purification on osmotic principle of, P (9) 691.
effects of, on elasticity and thermal expansion coefficients of glass, A (4) 257.
in glass melting, value of, A (8) 568.
and lime treatment of feed-water, A (3) 231.
Magadi, exports increase, A (10) 767.
silicate of, effects on casting slips, A (4) 282.
Soda feldspar, monoclinal, A (7) 528.
Soda-lime, process for alumina manufacture, from bauxite, A (12) 895.
Soda-lime-silica glass, effect of cullet on properties of, A (9) 641.
speed of crystallization of, A (8) 598, A (11) 799, A (12) 871.
Soda salts, production of, in 1927, A (2) 144.
Soda-silicate ratios in silicate of soda, effect on earthenware slip of varying, A (11) 844.
Soda solution on mica, A (9) 689.
Soda-zinc glasses, A (9) 644.
Sodium, gravimetric and colorimetric determination of, A (12) 923.
large amounts, determination of small amount of potassium in, A (12) 923.
and potassium in aqueous solutions equilibrium between carbonates and bicarbonates of, A (12) 914.
qualitative reagent for, A (12) 924.
Sodium aluminate, process of producing, from clay, P (4) 302.
for softening water, A (1) 55.
Sodium alumino-silicate, new, in New Zealand, occurrence of, A (9) 679.
Sodium carbonate, caustification of, by ferric oxide, A (8) 606.
production of, from calcined clay briquets, P (7) 533.
or sulphate, fused, solubility of calcium carbonate and lime in, A (12) 920.
Sodium chlorides and potassium chlorides, quantitative optical determination of, A (11) 846.

Sodium clay, bentonite, occurrence and association of, A (8) 606.
Sodium hydroxide solutions, thermochemical behavior of, A (11) 844.
Sodium oxide, heat of solution of, A (8) 606.
Sodium perborate, obtaining of, P (2) 152.
preparation of, P (10) 774.
Sodium phosphate in feed-water for retarding boiler-plate embrittlement, A (3) 231.
Sodium silicate, consistency of, for curing concrete; methods, viscosity-density curve for sodium silicate, A (1) 14.
solution of, preparing, P (9) 690.
Sodium sulphate, action of silica and alumina on, A (6) 449.
Sodium tetraborate, method for obtaining, P (11) 848.
Soft-mud brick plant, high-speed chain in, A (10) 736.
Softening of glass, A (9) 639.
of refractories by heat, A (8) 583.
water, sodium aluminate substitute for mica in, A (1) 55.
Softening point, cone, method for determining relative fluidity of enamel frits, A (2) 100.
Softening ranges of glass, identification of, A (12) 872.
specific heat changes of glass in, A (12) 872.
Softening temperature of fire brick under load, A (9) 658.
thermal expansion of glass to, A (10) 717.
Soil Mineralogy, B (6) 446.
Soils, clay-humus complex in, conditions of formation and constitution of, A (6) 460.
investigation of grain size of, A (9) 683.
mechanical analysis of, A (5) 373.
revised British method for mechanical analysis of, A (5) 373.
volume of, differential apparatus for measuring, A (10) 773.
Solarium, fused quartz windows in, A (12) 876.
Solarization on ultra-violet transmission of window material, effect of, A (5) 332.
Soldering of metals to porcelain, A (10) 754.
Solid fuel, burning particles of, A (12) 913.
Solid solutions, isomorphism, symmorphism in oxides of bivalent metals, A (12) 920.
Solids, separation from liquids, review of appliances, A (3) 209.
Solon, L., pâte-sur-pâte work of, A (12) 861.
Solubility of calcium carbonate in aqueous solutions, A (12) 914.
of calcium carbonate and lime in fused sodium sulphate, A (12) 920.
of calcium hydroxide, A (4) 297.
of calcium sulphate, A (11) 793.
of citric acid, and hardness of basic slag, A (7) 532.
of glasses in water, A (9) 641, A (11) 800.
of magnesium carbonate in water and pressures of carbon monoxide, A (12) 915.
of $Mg(OH)_2$ at high temperature, A (6) 450.
of quartz and clay in feldspar, A (12) 901.
of slags in citric acid, A (7) 482.
Soluble salts, effect on properties of enamels, A (9) 636.
Soluble Silicates in Industry, B (4) 308.
Soluble solids in clayware, determination of, A (7) 532.
Soluble substance yielded by neutral glass, A (3) 186.
Solution figures on corundum, A (3) 163.
Solutions, aggressive, action on cement and concrete, A (12) 863.
entry into ores during leaching, A (8) 604.
Soot blowers for boilers, A (1) 54.
Sorel cement, limiting concentrations in formation of, A (6) 395.
method for, P (11) 795.
Sound, transmission of, through wall and floor structure, A (5) 376.
Sounding Stones of Architecture, B (8) 590.
Soundness test for lime, new, A (7) 481.
South, ceramic industry, development in, A (4) 304.
clay resources of, A (4) 304.
South Africa, British Assn. of, meeting, A (11) 850.
Coal in, B (7) 525.
corundum of, analysis of, A (1) 7.
corundum deposits, A (6) 424.
Geological Comparison with South America, B (9) 680.
yttrium phosphate in granite in, A (12) 917.
South America, Colombia, brickmaking in, A (7) 501.
Geological Comparison with South Africa, B (9) 680.
South Atlantic shore, sands along, A (8) 602.
South Carolina, kaolin in, A (4) 295.
South Dakota, Black Hills, mining feldspar in, A (5) 360.
feldspar deposits in, A (6) 443.
as glass manufacturing center, A (5) 361.
Southard viscometer, for consistency measuring of calcined gypsum, A (5) 321.
Southern Blue Metal Quarries, Ltd. *See* Manufacturers.
Southern Glass Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Southern Pacific, lounge cars of, heat-resisting glass in, A (11) 801.
Southern Portland Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Southwest, plants in, A (9) 656.
Southwestern Portland Cement Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Soviet régime, pottery of, Russian exposition of, A (4) 245.
Spacer, for brick machines, A (2) 113.
Spain, magnesite deposits in, A (9) 663.
nonlustered ware of, A (4) 243.
potash deposits of, A (2) 145.
Valencia, ceramic industries in, A (3) 169.
Spalling in oil-fired furnaces, A (6) 421.
of refractories in oil-fired furnaces, A (1) 38, A (2) 124.
Spalling action, nontechnical description of, A (4) 278.
Spanish expositions, A (7) 477.
Spanish glassware for home, different types, A (7) 476.
Spark gaps, breakdown of, theory of, A (1) 52.
Spark plugs, making of, P (12) 903.
means for examination of, P (3) 208.
Specific gravity, determining compositions by, A (1) 67.
of refractory materials, determination of, A (5) 343.
of trass, determination of, A (12) 926.
Specific-heat changes of glass in softening range, A (12) 872.
Specific-heat content of slags at high temperatures, A (7) 532.
Specific heats of calcium and magnesium, A (12) 921.
of gases at high temperatures, A (8) 604.
at low temperatures of manganous and manganous-manganic oxides and manganese dioxide, A (10) 773.
of porcelain, 0 to 625°C, A (11) 826.
Specific volume, voids and size composition in systems of broken solids of mixed sizes, relation between, A (2) 147.
Specification Writing, B (2) 156.
Specifications, A.S.T.M., for clay and cement sewer pipe, A (5) 338.
British standard, for illuminating glassware carriers, A (10) 722.
manufacturer's viewpoints on, A (10) 738.
Specks in enameled ware, remedies for, A (3) 177.
Spectacle Makers' Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Spectrophotometer, recording, accurate determination of color by, A (2) 88.
Spectrum Analysis, Visual Lines for, B (3) 226.
Spectrum lines, H-atom, comparative interpretation of theory of fine structure of, A (3) 222.
Speed, polishing wheel, A (6) 386.
slow vs. high speed motors, A (2) 155.
Spermolin, Ltd. *See* Manufacturers.
Sphalerite, crushing resistance of, A (11) 841.
method of comparison of values for quartz,

density, and irregularity of particles, A (11) 830.
Spindle adjustment, care taken in, A (5) 313.
Spindles and mounting for grinding wheels, P (3) 165.
Spinel, artificial gem-stone isomorphous with, A (10) 767.
Spiral brick, Hartmann, A (6) 421.
Spiral marking on silicon-carbide crystals, A (7) 505.
Splinterless compound for use with glass, enamel, metal, and porcelain, P (2) 110.
Splinterless glass, Triplex type, A (10) 724.
Splitdorf-Bethlehem Electrical Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Sponginess in upper surface of iron castings, causes of, A (6) 400.
Sponzo Brick Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Spray-finishing equipment, A (3) 175.
Spray-gun for decorating enamelware, A (4) 255.
and head, P (10) 761.
for refractories, A (3) 195.
Spray-Lac Manufacturing Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Sprayer-drier, combustion tunnel, units in enamel plant, A (12) 868.
Spraying, coating by molten-metal; "metalayer" process, advantages, A (1) 21.
equipment for, in glass industry, A (6) 389.
machines for, in porcelain manufacture, A (11) 832.
metal, by wire process, A (2) 89.
paints, etc., apparatus for, P (6) 436.
slips and glazes, constant-pressure gravity tank for, A (6) 429, A (12) 899.
Sprechsaal Calendar, 1929, B (5) 373.
Spring manometers and thermometers, A (11) 831.
Springer's Jahrbuch (Kalender) für die Glasindustrie, 1929, B (9) 648.
Springing bore holes in rock that ravels, A (6) 460.
Stability of ceric sulphate, A (12) 924.
of ferrous sulphate solutions, A (5) 371.
of Metal at Elevated Temperatures, B (4) 289.
of vanadyl solutions, A (12) 924.
Stability regions of quartz, tridymite, cristobalite, A (8) 605.
Stabilizers and plaster composition, A (5) 320.
Stable basic refractory, dolomitic clinker as, A (10) 747.
Stack draft, boiler, graphs of, A (3) 212.
Stack-gas analysis, interpretation of, A (10) 763.
method of, A (11) 835.
Stacking of brick, apparatus for, P (2) 117.
of brick, skip for, P (11) 811.
Stacks, comparison of, and outline for analyzing stack performance, A (2) 143.
Staffordshire, early, earthenware, A (5) 316.
merger in china manufacturing, A (11) 826.
Staffordshire pottery, ware at, A (11) 826.
Stain, brownish-black on brick, A (7) 508.
Stained glass, A (8) 573.
historic, A (9) 624.
14th Century, A (8) 557.
modern church, A (11) 790.
in Munich, A (8) 557.
panels of, 14th Century, A (7) 479.
stability of decorative colors when fired, A (1) 10.
in Switzerland, A (8) 557.
for Washington cathedral, A (6) 389.
windows of, address on, A (11) 790.
15th Century, A (7) 478.
by Reynolds, Francis, and Rohnstock, A (1) 9.
world's oldest, A (4) 243.
works for, A (8) 558.
Staining on Indiana limestone, A (5) 338.
Staining method for quantitative determination of rock minerals, A (11) 847.
Stalactites in tank furnace at Welikodworer Glassworks, A (10) 745.
Staley, H. F., wet-coat enamels, cited, A (12) 869.
Standard Brick & Tile Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Standard Clay Products, Ltd. *See* Manufacturers.
Standard costs, effect of, A (8) 581.
Standard Diamond Tool Corp. *See* Manufacturers.
Standard and Specialty Porcelain Works. *See* Manufacturers.
Standard test methods in America, A.S.T.M., American Refractories Institute, Bureau of Standards, A (7) 504.
Standard Tile Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Standardization, Industrial, B (10) 778.
intra-plant, A (7) 540.
Standards of German sand-lime brick industry, A (7) 502.
in industry, performance, A (3) 227.
Stark Brick Co. *See* Manufacturers.
State Porcelain Works. *See* Manufacturers.
State university experiment stations, relation to national organizations on product research, A (12) 929.
States, progress of glassmaking in, A (8) 572.
Statistical Methods, Elementary Application of, B (8) 610.
Studies in History of, B (9) 690.
Statuary, ceramic, of European figures, A (7) 477.
Statuettes, porcelain, Chinese and European, A (7) 477.
Staurolite, reaction of, to cyanite, structure of, A (12) 922.
Steam, curing Portland cement mortars with, A (12) 865.
high pressure and temperature, operating with, A (3) 230.
industrial use of, A (6) 462.
influence on burning carbon monoxide, A (3) 214.
stored by electric railway, A (3) 231.
superheated, boiler for, A (2) 118.
Steam boiler plant and furnace efficiency, A (5) 377.
Handbook of, B (2) 156.
Steam boilers, high pressure, history of development, A (5) 376.
high pressure, review of construction features of, A (1) 78.
Steam engine, extra-high pressure, at Werkspoor Works, A (3) 230.
Steam generator efficiency, blending for, A (7) 525.
Steam-hardening, tests on, for obtaining 28-day strength in 2 days; use of gas-fired Pflugbeil steam generating tank for tests, A (1) 16.
Steam Power, B (10) 778.
Steam pressures, high, economic limit of, A (2) 154.
Steam raising, utilization of waste heat for, A (7) 535.
Steam test, resistance of earthenware bodies to crazing in, A (4) 280.
Steam turbine, British, A (3) 232.
Steatite insulators, development and properties of, A (2) 132.
Steatite-Magnesia Joint Stock Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Steatite porcelain, A (11) 826.
Steatite & Porcelain Products, Ltd. *See* Manufacturers.
Steel, action of CO and ammonia on, A (7) 488.
alloy, wheel for grinding, Detroit-Star Grinding Wheel Co., A (5) 312.
carbon, fatigue-resisting properties of, A (3) 210.
cast, shrinkage of; process of, experiments with acid and basic open-hearth steel, A (1) 19.
vs. cement, A (6) 413.
chromium, products vs. ceramic ware, A (7) 538.
and clay in modern homes, A (4) 271.
effects of furnace atmosphere on, A (3) 176.
gaseous cementation of, A (7) 488.
grinding wheels for, A (3) 161.
heat-resisting, A (5) 351.
high-speed, procedure for grinding, A (3) 161.
new tool material for machining of, A (1) 56, A (3) 163.
nitrogen in, effect of, A (10) 710.

Photomicrographs of, B (6) 401.
replacing fire brick, possibilities of, A (1) 42.
review of literature, 1928, A (4) 255.
rimmed, physical chemistry of, A (5) 323.
rustless, for glass cutting, A (9) 669.
sheet, enameled, for building, A (9) 637.
enameling of, A (4) 255, A (8) 563, A (9) 637.
enamels, tearing of, A (11) 798.
method of enameling, A (6) 399.
modern furnace for continuous annealing of, A (3) 177.
study of adherence of ground coat to, A (10) 710.
use of, for testing hardness of ceramic material, A (3) 205.
wear testing of; apparatus for wet-grinding condition, A (1) 4.
Steel castings, annealing, refractory lining of furnace for, A (12) 886.
heat-treated, in electric furnace, A (8) 586.
influence of core sand on smoothness of, A (3) 175.
Steel furnace flux, influence of clay on, A (12) 867.
Steel grit vs. sandblast sand in enamel manufacture, A (12) 867.
Steel industry, refractories in, A (12) 892.
theory and application of regenerative principle in, A (8) 586, A (10) 744.
utilization of waste heat in, A (7) 535.
Steel-making refractories, methods of testing, A (9) 660.
Steel plant, art of masonry in, A (8) 586.
Martin, refractory material for, A (7) 507.
silica as refractory in, A (8) 585.
value of insulation in, A (3) 192, A (6) 422.
Steel plates, basic Siemens-Martin ingot, behavior of; mechanical properties of ingot plate, A (1) 20.
Steel prints in ceramic decorating, A (10) 706.
Steel screen, manganese, and perforated plate, comparative efficiency of, A (4) 289.
Steel Ware, Manufacture and Application of Enamel to, B (2) 100.
Steel works, behavior and requirements of dolomite for, A (2) 119.
J. C. Steele & Sons. *See* Manufacturers.
Steinbrecher, determination of SiO_2 and Al_2O_3 in silicates, cited, A (11) 846.
Stem ware, manufacture of, A (3) 182.
Stephenson Brick Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Sterchamol insulation of coke ovens and blast-furnace stoves with, A (12) 886.
Stereochemistry, B (8) 609.
Sterling Grinding Wheel Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Stibine, determination of antimony as, A (2) 149, A (9) 688.
Stiff-mud brick, correction for cracking in, A (4) 267.
Stiff-plastic machine, new, A (3) 191.
Stoichiometric problems, graphic method for solving, A (6) 452.
Stoker application to car tunnel kiln, A (7) 522.
Stoker-fired tunnel kiln for fire brick, A (8) 596.
Stokers, advantages of firing boilers with, A (4) 305.
E and K, electric motor drive for, A (9) 671.
mechanical, A (12) 909.
modern, A (7) 536.
multiple-retort, improved type, A (1) 78.
for small heating plant, operating results on, A (10) 774.
traveling-grate, for coking coal, A (11) 850.
traveling-grate, design and application of, A (3) 212.
underfeed, C-E multiple retort, A (7) 537.
underfeed, for coking coal, A (11) 850.
Stoke's law, surface tension of drops and bubbles, A (2) 148.
Stoking, mechanical, and pulverized fuel, merits of, A (8) 599.
Stone, abrasive, P (6) 386.
Bureau of Standards investigation on, A (3) 171.
cast, physical properties of, A (3) 173.
crushed, tests on, A (5) 319.
Dutch tile, origin of defects in, A (12) 900.
gem, artificial, isomorphous with spinel, A (10) 767.
Kiso, raw material for pottery, A (9) 664.
machine for grinding and cutting, P (3) 164.
vs. terra cotta, A (10) 752.
Stone Age, pottery of; archaeological discoveries of, A (4) 242.
Stone foundry, wet enameling in, A (11) 797.
Stone-grinding machine, P (11) 786.
Stone Slate, Building Craftsmanship in, B (9) 656.
Stones in glass, source and prevention of, A (4) 247.
sharpening, artificial, P (8) 555.
Sounding, of Architecture, B (8) 590.
for truing wheels, A (8) 547.
Stoneware, B (11) 851.
in chemical industry, uses of, A (5) 347.
English, A (8) 557.
engobed, and glaze, defect in, A (10) 752.
firing in intermittent and chamber kilns, A (12) 908.
firing, mathematical fundamentals of, A (10) 763.
industrial uses of, A (7) 511.
manufacture of, A (9) 664.
manufacture, plant control in, A (6) 430.
manufacture of, in small plant, A (1) 44.
synthetic, production of, A (12) 900.
vitrified brick of, A (10) 752.
white, and other ceramic masses, A (9) 666.
Stoneware bodies, data concerning, A (11) 824.
Stoneware clay for dry-press tile, A (8) 591.
Stoneware products, weather-resistant glazes for, A (12) 900.
Stoneware tile, German standards for, A (11) 826.
square, standard valuation of, A (6) 429.
Stoneware tile industry, application of scientific methods to, A (8) 606.
Stopper, ladle, of refractory material, P (3) 203.
Storage, of cement; different methods of automatically operated machines, dust removal plant, A (1) 16.
of shale and clay, A (9) 654.
Storage structures, types of, A (5) 352.
Stove parts, enameling, A (7) 487.
Stoves, blast-furnace, insulation with sterchamol, A (12) 886.
cooking, design for, P (6) 392.
enameled, packing for export, A (12) 870.
enameling, A (10) 711.
Strain Energy Methods of Stress Analysis, B (8) 614.
Strain detector, glass as, A (12) 874.
Strained glass, properties of, A (3) 185.
Strains, explanation of, A (11) 789.
Strauss metal, wheel for grinding, A (5) 312.
Streator Clay Mfg. Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Strength, bending, of cement mortars, A (8) 561.
of brick, A (5) 336.
of brick, compressive and transverse, A (5) 334, A (10) 735.
of brick, effect of, on compressive strength of brick masonry, A (5) 335.
of cement mortar, relation between composition and, on combined hardness, A (1) 16.
crushing, of clay brick, research on, A (10) 736.
effect of treatment on, of sand-lime brick, A (9) 654.
of fire brick, A (11) 817.
of unfired fireclay bodies, A (7) 505.
dielectric, of insulating material, apparatus for testing, P (10) 755.
dielectric, of solids in uniform field, determination of, A (5) 370.
early, of cement, A (9) 630, 631.
early, of cement; change of strength with age, investigation, conclusions, results of tests, A (1) 18.
fiber, of material, specifications for, A (5) 338.
fiber, of sewer pipe material, A.S.T.M. specifications for, A (7) 502.
green, of Mo. refractory clays, effect of addition agents and treatments on, A (11) 813.
of Materials, B (8) 614.
of materials, testing, A (6) 414.

mechanical, to modulus of grain size of sagger mixtures, relation of, A (8) 590.
of sand-lime brick, A (7) 501.
specifications of concrete for street paving, A (4) 249.
steam-hardening tests for obtaining 28-day strength in 2 days; use of gas-fired Pflugbeil steam generating tank for tests, A (1) 16.
tensile, of mixture of alumina and Portland cements; results from study of setting time, A (1) 18.
tensile, of refractory materials for glass industry, A (8) 587.
transverse, of fireclay brick, effect of thermal shock on; apparatus and method used for experiments, A (1) 31.
Strength formula of cement mortars, A (2) 94.
Strength tests for brick, A (2) 114.
of insulators, A (1) 50.
standard, cement, criticisms of, A (9) 627.
Strength variation of refractory material with temperature, A (10) 739.
Stress of glass, tests on by polarization phenomena, A (10) 717.
Stress Analysis, Strain Energy Methods of, B (8) 614.
Strip-polishing machine, A (11) 782.
Stripping machine, special type, A (8) 611.
Stripping methods, cost and safety in, A (12) 931.
Strontium in industry, uses of, A (4) 254.
source and use of, A (12) 873.
use of, in enameling metal, A (11) 796.
Strontium salts in metals, decomposition of silicates by, A (6) 452.
Structural Clay Tile Assn. *See* Societies, technical.
Structural Clay Tile Assn., Homes of Permanence, B (9) 695.
Structural Clay Tile Buildings for Farmers, B (10) 737.
Structural Clay Tile Floor Data, B (7) 503.
Structural materials, X-ray examination of, A (4) 298.
Structural relations of rhodonite to other silicates, A (5) 373.
Structure, crystal, types, A (9) 683.
fine, of feldspars, A (6) 452.
fine, of quartz, A (9) 683.
fibrous, of porcelain bodies, microscopic study of, A (1) 51.
of hard porcelain, research on, A (2) 133.
of leucite and kaolinates, A (9) 686.
micro-, of glass, A (4) 264.
micro-, of silicate bricks, A (4) 278.
physical, of refractory materials; technique of natural color photography, A (1) 36.
Students, chemistry, in Germany, A (7) 539.
Sturm, M. Philippe. *See* Manufacturers.
Styles in ceramic ware, A (8) 555.
world wide, A (4) 245.
Submerged Combustion, Ltd. *See* Manufacturers.
Submerged flame combusion, A (3) 212.
Suction-feed bottle machine, Knox-O'Neill, A (6) 407.
Suction-feed process vs. gravity-flow process, A (3) 179.
Sui dynasty, Chinese pottery of, A (9) 625.
Sulphate resistance of Portland cement, A (9) 627.
Sulphated waters, thermal, probable origin of A (3) 220.
Sulphates of aluminum, process of manufacture, P (2) 127.
ammonium from gypsum, preparation of, A (4) 299.
on Portland cement, effects of, A (4) 248.
Sulphide, sodium, process of producing from clay, P (4) 302.
Sulpho-aluminates of calcium, A (7) 527.
Sulphur and ammonia compounds, simultaneous removal of, from gas, A (2) 141.
coal, purification of gas in relation to, A (4) 291.
effect of, on physical properties of gray iron, A (5) 323.
glasses colored by, A (6) 407.
removing from gas, P (11) 838.
in sulphides of iron, method of estimating, A (5) 371.
Sulphur compounds, action on glazes, A (10) 753.
in glazes, effect of, A (9) 666.
Sulphur content of gases, A (9) 674.
Sulphur dioxide, effect of, on firing clays, A (7) 530.
Sulphuretted hydrogen, removal from gas, P (11) 838.
Sulphuric acid, action on cement mortar, A (9) 629.
action of, on clay at ordinary temperature, A (6) 453.
dangers of gypsum in concrete, A (1) 15.
Sulphurous gas at high temperatures, action on basic rocks and glasses, A (3) 220.
Sumerians, B (5) 317.
Super-refractory protective coating, A (10) 740.
Supplementary list, third, of articles on refractories, A (2) 118.
Surface catalysis, electrodynamics of, A (2) 147.
Surface conditions of castings as affected by core-sand mixtures, A (4) 255.
Surface energy in chemical engineering, A (5) 371.
Surface finish in fire brick, importance of, A (11) 816.
Surface grinder, motor driven, A (5) 312.
Surface grinding, P (5) 314.
Surface temperature, measurement of, A (7) 532.
measurement of, pyrometers for, A (7) 532.
Surface tension, measurement of, automatic device for, A (8) 606.
measurement of, ring method for, A (8) 606.
new equation for determining, A (2) 148.
Stoke's law, A (2) 148.
Surfaces, glass, coating, P (5) 334.
preparation for chromium plating, A (10) 700.
for working plastic glass, P (8) 578.
Surfacing of sheet glass, P (10) 729.
Surfacing machine, P (5) 333.
Surficial orientation of glass, A (6) 407.
Survey of Industrial Welfare in Ontario, B (6) 462.
Suspension insulator, P (11) 829.
electric, P (10) 756.
Suspensions, clay, flocculative action of hydrophilic sols on, uses of, A (10) 771.
clay, weak, rigidity of, A (7) 529.
glaze, organic agents as aids to, A (5) 348.
terra cotta glaze, A (2) 128.
Sweden, engraved crystal glass in, A (6) 391.
glassware for home, different types, A (7) 476.
invention for brickmaking, A (6) 412.
pottery industry, A (7) 477.
Swelling, elimination of, in determination of coal ash fusion points, A (7) 524.
Swing-frame grinder, P (10) 702.
Swiss Industries Fair, A (6) 456.
Swiss patents on safety glass, A (4) 260.
Switch, cam, direct-current, A (7) 519.
Switzerland, staining glass in, A (8) 557.
H. O. Swoboda, Inc. *See* Manufacturers.
Symmorphism in oxides of bivalent metals, A (12) 920.
Symposium, colloid, seventh, A (9) 689.
"Syndicat," technical excursion to Marseilles and Provence, A (2) 155.
Synthesis over Ni and Cu catalysts, A (1) 66.
Synthetic slags, investigation of, A (5) 368.
Syria, Belgian research in, A (9) 624.
System, pulverized coal, experiences with, A (1) 57.
Al_2O_3–BaO–SiO_2, study of, A (12) 918.
Al_2O_3–kaolin–feldspar, A (12) 922.
Al_2O_3·SiO_2·MgO–CaO eutectic, study of, A (12) 918.
Al_2O_3–SiO_2 (Na_2O–K_2O), eutectic, influence of silica and alumina on, A (12) 918.
Al_2O_3·ZnO·SiO_2, study of, A (12) 918.
BaO·Al_2O_3·SiO_2 system, study of, A (12) 918.
CaO–CdO, solid solution in, A (12) 920.
CaO–CoO, solid solution in, A (12) 920.
CaO–MgO, solid solution in, A (12) 920.

$CaO–MgO·Al_2O_3·SiO_2$ eutectic, study of, A (12) 918.
CaO–MnO, solid solution in, A (12) 920.
CaO–NiO, solid solution in, A (12) 920.
$CaO–SiO_2–Al_2O_3·Fe_2O_3$, in relation to hydraulic modulus of Portland cement, A (12) 865.
$2CaO·SiO_2–MgO–5CaO·3Al_2O_3$, phase equilibria in, A (11) 842.
CdO–CaO, solid solution in, A (12) 920.
CoO–CaO, solid solution in, A (12) 920.
4-component, graphical representation of, A (10) 771.
KNaO feldspar eutectic, study of, A (12) 918.
$(K_2O–Na_2O)$ $Al_2O_3–SiO_2$ eutectic, influence of silica and alumina on, A (12) 918.
MgO–CaO, solid solution in, A (12) 920.
$MgO–CaO·Al_2O_3·SiO_2$, eutectic, study of, A (12) 918.
MnO–CaO, solid solution in, A (12) 920.
$(Na_2O–K_2O)·Al_2O_3–SiO_2$, eutectic, influence of silica and alumina on, A (12) 918.
NiO–CaO, solid solution in, A (12) 920.
$SiO_2·Al_2O_3·MgO–CaO$ eutectic, study of, A (12) 918.
$SiO_2–Al_2O_3$ $(Na_2O–K_2O)$ eutectic, influence of silica and alumina on, A (12) 918.
$SiO_2·Al_2O_3·ZnO$ system, study of, A (12) 918.
$SiO_2·BaO·Al_2O_3$ system, study of, A (12) 918.
$ZnO·Al_2O_3·SiO_2$ system, study of, A (12) 918.
ZrO_2–kaolin–feldspar system, A (12) 922.

Table des Maréchaux, described, A (11) 791.
Tables, cutting, automatic, A (4) 271, A (12) 884.
folding, with enameled top, P (3) 178.
for glass cutting, P (3) 189.
Physico-Chemical, B (1) 75.
Talc and kaolin, adsorption of iron from ferric hydroxide sols and ferric chloride solutions by, A (4) 300.
and soapstone, industry of, A (7) 526.
and soapstone in 1927, A (7) 526.
use of, in concrete, A (4) 252.
uses, mining and manufacture of, A (5) 362.
Tammann, experiments of, referred to, A (1) 28.
Tank blocks, corrosive action of glass on, A (4) 258.
glass, refractories, physical properties of, A (4) 278.
Tank furnaces, sillimanite blocks for, A (5) 346.
at Welikodworer Glassworks, stalactites in, A (10) 745.
Tanks acid, construction of, and mechanical pickler, A (12) 867.
coating, electrically heated, A (8) 556.
glass, temperature measurements on, A (10) 721.
gravity, constant-pressure, for spraying slips and glazes, A (6) 429.
gravity, for spraying slips and glazes, A (12) 899.
for white glass, prevention of defects in operation, A (4) 262.
Tannate in feed-water for retarding boiler plate embrittlement, A (3) 231.
Tannic acid, use of, to increase modulus of rupture, A (11) 813.
Tantalum, new method of separating from hafnium and zirconium, A (1) 72.
Tap grinder, A (12) 856.
Tar, extraction of, from producer gas, A (9) 674, A (11) 836.
Tare weight as factor in sales, A (7) 539.
Tariff on Canadian cement, A (6) 393.
higher, on barium chloride, A (5) 338.
increase urged by ceramists, A (4) 305.
Tasmania, molybdenum in, A (5) 362.
Taylor studies on analysis technique of glass raw materials, A (9) 646.
Teapot lids, method for molding, P (1) 53, P (7) 516.
Teapot spouts, apparatus for molding, P (7) 515.
Teapots, etc., P (4) 288.
Tearing of sheet-steel enamels, A (11) 798.
Technical classes for pottery and glass, A (12) 932.
Technical papers, writing, A (12) 932.
Technical Products, Microscopy of, B (2) 151.
Technical properties of clays, A (9) 688, A (11) 847.
Technical Service, work and operation during 1927, A (2) 156.
Technical Writing, B (6) 462.
Techno-psychology, Sixth International Congress, A (9) 695.
Technology, Annual Tables of Constants and Numerical Data of, B (6) 454.
of Low-Temperature Carbonization, B (3) 214.
of rock products, progress in foreign research, 1928, A (3) 171.
Telescope, fused quartz reflector and mirror for, made at Thomson Research Laboratory of General Electric Co., A (2) 104.
Telescope reflector, glass disk for, manufacture of, A (11) 799.
Temperature in boiler furnaces, measurement of, A (2) 139.
and deformation, data on, A (12) 916.
in glass industry, measuring of, A (2) 105.
high, steam, operating with, A (3) 230.
limiting in central station operation, A (4) 305.
of magmas, A (5) 359.
property characteristics of refractories, A (1) 37.
Temperature control, automatic, for conveyer driers, A (11) 797.
automatic, for industrial use, A (7) 517.
electric furnace, A (3) 211.
instruments for, A (7) 517.
Temperature curve and expansion curve, relation between in setting of plaster, A (6) 392.
Temperature measurements on glass tanks, A (10) 721.
Temperature regulator for Carius furnaces, A (11) 830.
Temperature scale, international, A (1) 65.
thermoelectric, A (12) 928.
Temperatures, furnace, in pulverized fuel firing, A (9) 674.
high, thermoelectric measurement of, A (7) 517.
softening, of fire brick under load, A (9) 658.
Tenacity, influence of gray cast iron on; effect of temperature, influence of form of graphite, effect of pouring temperature, A (1) 20.
Tennessee, phosphate rock industry of, A (7) 527.
Tensile strength, of mixture of alumina cement and Portland cement; results from study of setting time, A (1) 18.
of refractory materials for glass industry, A (8) 587.
Tension, surface, measurement, automatic device, A (8) 606.
surface, measurements, ring method for, A (8) 606.
surface, new equation for determining, A (2) 148.
surface, Stoke's law, A (2) 148.
Teplitz phonolite, properties of, A (12) 901.
"ter Meer" automatic centrifuge, A (3) 209.
"Teregova" feldspar and quartz, plant of Feldspat und Quarzwerke Teregova, A (2) 144.
Terminal for dielectric bushings, P (2) 134.
for insulator bushings, P (2) 134.
Terminology in coal research, A (8) 600.
Terra cotta and brick in building, A (6) 428.
and buff brick, Chanin Bldg., New York, A (6) 428.
in church architecture, A (12) 900.
for color in building, A (11) 823.
durability of, A (10) 752.
faced walls of, tests of, A (4) 280.
figures of, for frieze in Barnes Foundation, A (1) 44.
firing, by direct contact with heating gases, kiln for, P (2) 144.
glaze consistency of, notes on, A (10) 751.
glazed, durability of, A (8) 589.
glazed brick of, developed Claycraft Mining and Brick Co., A (1) 44.
glazes for, cone 6, lepidolite in, A (10) 751.
glazes for, suspension of, A (2) 128.
Greek bobbin of, A (7) 479.
for hotel, A (4) 280.

kiln slab for, investigation of, A (2) 127.
lights and color in, A (8) 589.
in. N. Y. hotel, A (12) 900.
vs. stone, A (10) 752.
Terra sigillata, composition of, A (3) 204.
rediscovery of, A (9) 664.
Terrazzo for wall decorations, A (10) 707.
Test data, laboratory, prediction of service value from, A (6) 447.
Test kiln, for determination of refractoriness, A (7) 519.
Test methods, chemical, of Portland cement, A (9) 627.
Test piece, effect of treatment of, on crushing strength of sand-lime brick, A (9) 654.
Testing and lapping gears, device for, A (2) 84.
Testing apparatus, permeability of water through hydrous materials, A (1) 67.
Tests, A.S.T.M., load, for refractories, A (5) 342.
for borates, A (5) 372.
on cement kilns, A (9) 627.
of clay and concrete load-bearing pipe, A (5) 337.
on Czechoslovakian cements, A (6) 394.
Deval abrasion, of aggregates, A (5) 364.
determining quality of gypsum, A (6) 394.
determining strength and fire resistance of materials, A (6) 414.
fire-resistance, of building materials, A (8) 580.
freezing, on sand-lime brick, A (10) 734.
or fuel oil, A (9) 673.
for glazed wall tile, A (11) 827.
on hollow load-bearing tile, fire resistance of, A (4) 269.
on Japanese cement, A (9) 628.
on Japanese cements, Japanese standard sand compared with foreign ones, A (1) 17.
on Japanese cements, tables on tensile and compressive strength, A (1) 17.
of Keene's cement, A (8) 559.
for magnesium, A (11) 844.
"Micum" Trommel vs. shatter, for mechanical strength of coke, A (12) 913.
on monolithic refractory cements, A (6) 414.
new soundness, for lime, A (7) 481.
ore-crushing, power-recording device for, A (12) 904.
physical for vitreous enamels, A (4) 253.
on plaster of Paris for quality, A (8) 560.
on purification of clay by electrophoresis, A (6) 453.
on refractories, A (6) 417.
for crude oil and coal firing, A (9) 659.
in gas-oven construction, importance of, A (9) 661.
in gas undertakings, A (10) 741.
under load at high temperatures, A (6) 425.
present status for, A (8) 582, A (10) 739.
of refractory clays for the glass industry, A (8) 586.
for roofing tiles, A (6) 428.
sandblast abrasion, for glazes, A (6) 432.
shatter vs. "Micum" Trommel, for mechanical strength of coke, A (12) 913.
show superiority of brick construction, A (6) 411.
and specifications for refractories, A (7) 504.
steam hardening for obtaining 28-day strength in two days; use of gas-fired Pflugbeil steam generating tank, A (1) 16.
on steel-making refractories, A (9) 660.
wear, apparatus for, on flooring materials, A (5) 348.
whiteheart malleable, A (7) 486.
Texas, ceramics in, A (4) 304.
clays from, A (9) 694.
core drilling in salt beds, A (12) 915.
kaolin in, A (4) 295.
mineralogy of potash fields in, A (6) 442.
power plant in, use of pulverized lignite in, A (3) 212.
Texas potash, production of, A (10) 768.
"Texdrive," polishing machine, A (10) 700.
Theodore Haviland Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Theory of ammonous nitrides, A (1) 66.
formation, of calcite and aragonite, A (1) 63.
hydraulic, of furnace gas movement, A (1) 59.
physico-mathematical of heating water by thermo-siphon, A (12) 904.
plastic deformation A (1) 74.
Therapy, ultra-violet, A (5) 332.
Thermal conductivity of building materials, A (10) 735.
coefficient, of insulating material, measurement of, A (10) 773.
of insulating and refractory materials, measuring of, A (5) 341, A (8) 586.
of refractory materials, determining, A (1) 42.
Thermal dissociation of dumortierite, A (3) 200.
Thermal elements for high temperature in reducing atmosphere, A (12) 903.
Thermal expansion of brick for insulating purposes, A (8) 583.
casing of colorless by cobalt blue glass, A (1) 24.
of cements, A (12) 863.
of fireclay brick, A (6) 416.
of fire clays, report on, A (11) 812.
of glass, effects of soda, barium and zinc on, A (4) 257.
of glass to softening temperature, A (10) 717.
of glazes, effect of chemical composition on, A (10) 753.
of magnesium and its alloys, data on, A (1) 65.
of mullite from 20 to 1800°C, A (2) 119.
of pottery bodies, clays, quartz, silica glass, feldspar, theoretical considerations on, A (1) 52.
of pottery bodies, measuring of, A (1) 51.
of refractory materials up to 1600°C, measuring of, A (5) 343.
Thermal fatigue of insulators, A (1) 49.
Thermal insulation of electric furnaces, A (2) 119.
of furnace and kiln, A (9) 674.
of kilns, A (8) 598.
notes on, A (11) 816.
Thermal investigation of alundum from Naegi, A (12) 919.
Thermal resistance, unit of, "Fourier;" conversion factors for, A (1) 69.
Thermal shock, effect of, on transverse strength of fireclay brick; apparatus and method used for experiments, A (1) 31.
Thermal stratification on formation of marl, influence of, A (7) 528.
Thermal waters, sulphated; probable origin of, A (3) 220.
Thermic movements in glass melts, A (7) 494.
Thermo-siphon, heating water by, A (12) 904.
Thermoelectric measurement of temperatures above 1500°C, A (7) 532.
of high temperature, A (7) 517.
Thermoelectric temperature scales, A (12) 928.
Thermoelements, aging of, A (7) 519.
Thermochemical behavior of sodium hydroxide solutions, A (11) 844.
Thermocouples, rare metal, service to reclaim, A (5) 351.
Thermodynamic properties of oxygen and nitrogen, A (1) 64.
Thermometers, spring, A (11) 831.
"Thermos" brick, advantages of, A (5) 337.
Thermostatic control for leers, A (4) 306.
Thew Handbook, Thew Shovel Co., A (5) 352.
Thew Shovel Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Thin sections for microscopic examination, preparation of, A (10) 772.
Third International Foundry Congress, A (9) 695.
Thomas process, requirements of dolomite for, A (2) 119.
Thoria, use of, in refractory cement, P (3) 202.
Thread grinding machine, precision, P (4) 240.
Threads, method for grinding, P (4) 239.
Three Rivers Glass Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Thwing Instrument Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Tie member for furnace walls, P (7) 509.
Tile, attaching means for, P (11) 799.
automatic plant for molding and decorating, P (7) 521.
base, Kellastone nailing, A (8) 580.
border of, for decorative doorway, A (4) 243.
building, P (9) 656.
building, hollow, P (4) 272.

building block of, for use in walls, P (3) 191.
building codes for, A (6) 411.
Building Craftsmanship in, B (9) 656.
causes of cracks in, A (9) 655.
ceramic, competitor for, A (4) 255.
importation into Chile, A (10) 755.
manufacture of, A (10) 754.
in Netherlands, A (11) 827.
ceramic nosing, P (8) 592.
chamber driers for; modern driers vs. old system; advantages of 3 types, A (1) 35.
Clay, Floor, Structural, Data on, B (7) 503.
colored, for chimney tops, A (8) 589.
as decorative art, A (5) 315.
design for, P (4) 246.
drain, survey of Ohio industry; object and conclusions of survey, A (1) 34.
dry-press, stoneware, clay for, A (8) 591.
face, for building, A (9) 655.
firing, P (9) 675.
firing, in water-cooled tunnel kiln, A (10) 762.
floor, P (11) 811.
ceramic, drying preparation for raw materials for, A (11) 826.
manufacture, plant control in, A (6) 430.
research on, A (10) 754.
and wall, P (5) 349.
over wood joists, A (8) 591.
German types of, A (12) 884.
glass, manufacture of, P (5) 334.
glazed, P (10) 752.
glazed, firing of, P (10) 756.
heat-resisting properties of, A (9) 658.
hexagonal, P (2) 136.
hollow, floor construction, A (7) 502.
industry, Structural Clay Tile Assn., A (3) 228.
manufacture of, B (8) 581, P (11) 811.
plant of Darlington Fireproofing Co., A (2) 115.
hollow building, estimating, A (5) 338.
industry of, in Holland, A (10) 755.
interlocking rib tile, result of tests on, A (12) 883.
locking, P (10) 737.
machine for making, P (8) 592.
manufacture of, P (12) 871.
manufacture, use of compressed air in, A (12) 904.
manufacture of, in Valencia, Spain, A (3) 169.
measuring and marking of, P (4) 287.
metal, P (8) 565.
mosaic, industry, increasing production in, A (2) 130.
mosaic, manufacture of, A (10) 754.
mosaic, preparation of raw material for, A (12) 900.
new type of, A (8) 579.
new type, closed end, A (2) 115.
and other building products, classification of, A (3) 207.
pavement of, A (10) 752.
plastic, machine for forming, P (2) 136.
plate, cracking during manufacture, causes of, A (10) 754.
plates, ceramic, forming, P (9) 667.
qualities of, discussed, A (12) 900.
roofing, and ceramic, P (12) 885.
Chinese, A (11) 792.
eliminating efflorescence from, A (11) 822.
firing of, A (12) 908.
forming, P (8) 590.
testing of, A (6) 428.
sagger for supporting, P (5) 350.
setting, in kiln through crown, A (9) 672.
smooth surface, A (3) 205.
stoneware, industry, application of scientific methods to, A (8) 606.
stoneware, square, standard valuation of, A (6) 429.
Structural Clay, Buildings for Farmers, B (10) 737.
tunnel kiln for firing, A (9) 672.
veneer, P (5) 339.
wall, hollow load-bearing, fire resistance of, A (4) 269.
wall, metallic, manufacture of, P (11) 798.
wall and stoneware, German standards for, A (11) 826.
white efflorescence on, A (3) 191.
wood-filled, importance of magnesite for, A (1) 14.
Tile art, American, A (10) 708.
Tile and Brick Association of Ohio. *See* Societies, technical.
Tile clay products, process and apparatus for, P (2) 117.
Tile clay roofing, in France, Belgium and Holland manufacture of, A (2) 128.
Tile-cleaning machines, screen-feeding means for, P (2) 135.
Tile company, new, Pomona Tile Mfg. Co., A (7) 513.
Tile dies, P (10) 761.
Tile drains, public, A (6) 412.
Tile-enamel process, P (10) 708.
Tile-fettling machine, P (11) 828.
Tile industry, packing in, A (6) 413.
Tile making, apparatus for, P (8) 592.
in 13th and 14th Centuries, A (12) 862.
Tile oven, Dutch, industry, plant control in, A (6) 430.
Tile plant, and brick plant, capacity operations of, A (3) 191.
in France, replacement of machines in, A (10) 736.
junior type tunnel kiln in, A (11) 834.
use of lignites in, A (10) 763.
Tile stone, Dutch, origin of defects in, A (12) 900.
Tile structure for recuperator, P (10) 750.
Tile walls and brick walls, damp-proof erection of, A (1) 35.
Tile ware, annular kiln for burning, P (12) 914.
Tiled construction, P (3) 178, P (5) 324.
Tileworks, French, modern, A (11) 810.
Timber, mine, treatment of, A (7) 539.
Time-temperature curves of devitrification in plate glass, A (9) 648.
Timer, grinder for, P (9) 619.
Timesaver Products Co. *See* Manufacturers.
"Timonox" and "Leukonim," as antimony-bearing opacifiers, A (10) 710.
Tin, consumption of in U.S., 1928, A (12) 915.
Facts and Opinions, B (6) 446.
"secondary," importance of recovery, A (5) 371.
in U.S., 1927 consumption of, A (2) 146.
Tin deposits in Mexico, A (7) 528.
Tin industry, rationalization in, A (1) 64.
Titanates, alkaline-earth, P (8) 610, P (12) 871.
Titania in clay refractories, determination of, A (4) 278.
Titanic acid, white, production of, P (6) 455.
Titanic hydroxide, P (9) 691.
Titanic oxide, method of obtaining, P (3) 226.
Titaniferous iron ore, process of producing titanium oxide from, P (4) 302.
Titanium, colorimetric estimation of, by hydrogen dioxide, A (11) 842.
crystal glazes; experiments on hard biscuited porcelain tiles, A (L) 11.
in grinding and polishing material, use of, P (5) 314.
influence of, on color of clay body, A (5) 349.
method of production from corresponding halide, P (7) 534.
and zirconium, developments in use of, A (4) 276, A (12) 915.
Titanium dioxide, P (9) 691.
hydrolysis of titaniferous solutions, P (2) 151.
Titanium hydroxide, preparation of, P (11) 847.
Titanium nitride and oxychloride, A (3) 221.
Titanium ores, treating, P (9) 691.
Titanium oxide in colored glass, P (8) 577.
method of obtaining, P (3) 202.
process for manufacture of, P (6) 454.
from titaniferous iron ores, process of producing, P (4) 302.
Titanium suboxide, alkali-metal compound of, P (12) 929.
Titanium tetrachloride, method of production, P (6) 454.

Titration, differential potentiometric, method for, A (11) 843, A (12) 927.
electrometric, of manganese by Volhard method, A (11) 843.
of iodide, with ceric sulphate, A (12) 925.
Tokio Exposition 1928, cement exhibit at, A (9) 636.
Tolsá, Don Manuel, A (9) 664.
Tongs for leaded glass, new, A (7) 495.
Tool builders, meeting of, A (2) 153.
Tools, abrasive, P (7) 471.
apparatus for grinding, P (8) 551.
diamond, A (12) 858.
fluted, grinding machine for, P (1) 7.
for glass, P (8) 578.
machine controlling device for, P (8) 551.
testing magnets as, A (8) 564.
tungsten-carbide, grinding of, A (6) 381.
Tooth & Co., Ltd. *See* Manufacturers.
Toothed blades, grinding, P (10) 703.
Toothed gears, apparatus for grinding, P (6) 388.
method of grinding, P (6) 387.
Torsional apparatus for measuring plasticity, A (9) 664.
Tractor plant, precision abrasive apparatus in, A (11) 784.
Trachyte in manufacture of glass, use of, A (9) 647.
Trade, training in, A (11) 849.
Trade Associations, meetings of. *See* Societies, technical.
Trade code, gypsum producers, A (7) 539.
Trade Practice Conference, Federal, A (7) 540.
"Transex" glass, production of, A (10) 724.
Transfer apparatus for continuously rotating glass-forming machines, P (7) 498.
glass plate, P (10) 729.
Transfer of bottles from machine to leer, heat loss during, A (11) 801.
Transfer device for glassware, P (2) 106.
Transformer bushing, one-piece, 220,000-volt, A (10) 754.
220,000-volt, A (10) 754, A (11) 826.
Transition point, determination by dilatometric point, A (9) 683.
Translucent hollow glassware, manufacture of, P (7) 498.
Transmission of sound through wall and floor structure, A (5) 376.
Transmitting power, waste in, causes, A (11) 809.
Transparency, optical, changes in, in ultra-violet transmitting glass after exposure to X-ray and ultra-violet light, A (9) 640.
Transparent sheets, cellulose and glass compound, P (9) 653.
glass, compound, P (9) 653.
Transport, light mechanical, in brickyards, A (9) 671.
Transportation, economy of, A (11) 830.
Transportation equipment in ceramic industry, A (11) 831.
Transporting gas by tapered pipe line, economy of, A (8) 610.
Transverse breaking strength of refractories, A (12) 885.
Transverse strength of brick, A (5) 334, A (10) 735.
effect of thermal shock on, of fireclay brick; apparatus and method used for experiments, A (1) 31.
Transverse test for cast iron, use and interpretation of, A (2) 99.
Transylvanian Glass Works. *See* Manufacturers.
Trap rock, method of drilling and blasting, A (6) 458.
Trass for cement products, A (1) 14.
chemical action of lime on, A (6) 448.
specific gravity, determination of, A (12) 926.
and lime, chemical reactions between, A (5) 318.
for making Portland cement acid resisting, A (2) 93.
Trass cement in corrosive water, behavior of, A (3) 171.
Traveling-grate stokers, design and application of, A (3) 212.
Traversing mechanism for grinding machine, P (11) 787.
Treating clayware, apparatus for, P (7) 503.
Treating glass, method and means of, P (3) 186.
Treating refractory material, P (5) 348.
Tricalcium aluminates, hydrated, new crystalline form of, A (12) 863.
Tricalcium silicate, action of water on, A (9) 635.
Triclinic system, determination of crystallographic constants in, A (6) 447.
Tridymite from quartzite, formation of, A (3) 222.
in silica fire brick, A (5) 344.
stability regions of, A (8) 605.
theoretical considerations on thermal expansion of, A (1) 52.
Tridymitization of Dinas brick, A (12) 896.
of quartzites, A (9) 689.
Trimming glass sheets, apparatus for, P (5) 333.
Tripoli, abrasive from; source and uses, A (4) 238.
for gear lapping, use of, A (3) 162.
sources in Mo., and properties of, A (12) 916.
Troostite, use of in hypo-eutectoid steel, A (4) 256.
Trouton, F. L., coefficient of viscous traction, cited, A (12) 872.
Truing, cylindrical apertures, grinder for, P (1) 8.
Truing device, P (11) 787.
Truing and dressing grinding wheels, P (8) 553.
differentiated, A (11) 785.
Truing grinding disks, P (10) 705.
Truing grinding wheels, apparatus for, P (6) 387, P (7) 472.
Truing and mounting wheels, A (11) 783.
Truing stones, wheel, A (8) 547.
Truing tool, improved, for grinding wheels, A (4) 238.
Truing wheels, A (12) 857.
Tube-producing apparatus, Danner's, A (5) 332.
Tubes, glass, method for drawing and forming, P (4) 266.
glass, vacuum, mile long, A (11) 801.
Tubing, glass, A (10) 722.
glass, laboratory, collapsing temperature of, A (6) 403.
Tumbler, design for, P (8) 392, P (8) 558, P (10) 708.
footed, design for, P (9) 626.
glass, design for, P (2) 90, P (5) 318.
ornamental design of, P (3) 170.
Tungsten as technical material, A (9) 678.
and zirconium oxide furnace, A (9) 688.
Tungsten-carbide as cutting material, A (9) 671, A (10) 699.
as tool material, A (3) 209.
use of, in industry, A (8) 594.
Tungsten-carbide tools, grinding of, A (6) 381, A (9) 617.
"Haystellite," A (11) 832.
wheels for grinding, A (11) 784.
Tungsten powder, process for refractory articles in, A (1) 43.
in refractory crucible, P (5) 348.
Tunnel, for drying brick, P (1) 36.
Tunnel drier for brick, A (9) 671.
hot air, P (12) 907.
Tunnel-kiln combination, P (3) 215.
Tunnel-kiln construction, P (8) 602.
Tunnel-kiln installation for porcelain insulators, A (12) 908.
Tunnel kiln, P (7) 526, P (9) 675.
in brick industry, A (12) 908.
in brick industry, use of, A (9) 673.
car, stoker application to, A (7) 522.
continuous, P (7) 525.
continuous, for distilling coal, P (3) 215.
continuous operation of, A (3) 214.
decorating, automatic, A (3) 211, A (5) 351.
described, P (10) 766.
downdraft, Greendale Brick Co., A (3) 211.
Dressler, new, A (12) 908.
electric, for porcelain, A (7) 523.
for firing and glazing ceramic goods, P (10) 765.
for firing hotel bisque china, A (3) 213.
for firing pottery, A (7) 522.
for firing tile, A (9) 672.
high temperature, Lavino, A (12) 908.
McDougal type, water-cooled, A (10) 762.

for refractories plant, Kier Fire Brick Co., A (3) 211.
regulating temperature in, A (4) 290.
stoker-fired, for fire brick, A (8) 596.
symposium on, A (7) 522.
symposium by American Refractories Institute, A (1) 57.
use of fuels in, A (10) 762.
with vaulted cooling zone and channeled side walls, P (9) 675.
water-cooled, firing tile, A (10) 762.
Turbidimeter, new type, A (2) 139.
Turbidity of Pleistocene clays, influence of p_H and electrolytes on, A (6) 452.
Turbine-generator foundations, vibration of, A (3) 231.
Turbo-alternator, 3-phase, A (3) 210.
Türk, K., enamel technology, development of, A (12) 869.
Turkey, chromite in, A (3) 198.
Turret lathe for machining bottle molds, A (4) 258.
Tuscan China Works. *See* Manufacturers.
Tutankhamen's tomb, A (11) 792.
Twist drills, machine for grinding, P (7) 469.
Two-color finishing, A (11) 783.
Tyrol, Dolomites of, B (9) 663.

Uehling Instrument Co. *See* Manufacturers.
"U" furnace, for rapid recuperative firings, A (2) 141.
Ukraine, bottle factory, waste in, A (6) 406.
quartzite from; formation of tridymite from, A (3) 222.
Ukraine Silica Trust. *See* Manufacturers.
"Ukrainian Silex," for lining mills, A (11) 839.
Ullman's Encyclopaedia of Technical Chemistry, Vol. I, B (3) 226; Vol. II, B (4) 301.
"Ultimos" kiln, discussion on, A (9) 627.
Ultra-filtration to determine silica in Portland cement pulverized raw material, A (8) 559.
of silicic acid hydrosol, A (6) 451.
Ultra-pressure, scientific application of, A (1) 72.
Ultra-violet glasses, absorption of, A (8) 574.
Ultra-violet light, glass permeability to, A (11) 802.
transmission, of colorless bottle glass; estimation of absorption spectra of commercial decolorized glasses, A (1) 23.
value of types of glass for transmitting, A (8) 574.
Ultra-violet radiation, hygienic effects of, A (12) 873.
window material and fabrics for transmitting, A (12) 873.
Ultra-violet rays, fluorescence of minerals in, A (3) 219.
glasses transmitting, A (3) 181.
measuring, A (11) 802.
measuring index of refraction of glass for, A (10) 718.
permeability of glass for, A (9) 639.
window glass transmitting; investigation on, A (4) 258.
Ultra-violet reflectivities of snow, sand, etc., A (3) 221.
Ultra-violet therapy, A (5) 332.
Ultra-violet transmissibility of glass, A (6) 407.
Ultra-violet transmission of window material, effect of solarization on, A (5) 332.
Ultra-violet transmission glass, A (7) 494, A (8) 567, A (9) 639, 640, A (12) 873.
Ultra-violet transmitting glass, changes in optical transparency after exposure to X-ray and ultra-violet light, A (9) 640.
"Umbertone," Leigh ware, A (7) 480.
Under-voltage devices operating after time-interval, A (4) 305.
Undercoats, smooth, in refinishing automobiles, A (5) 311.
Underfeed stoker, C-E multiple retort, A (7) 537.
for coking coal, A (11) 850.
Underground clay mining, A (7) 538.
Underground Practice in Mining, B (5) 378.
Unfired ceramic ware, drying of, A (6) 435.
resistance to fracture of, A (6) 451.
Unfired fireclay bodies, crushing strength of, A (7) 505.
Unfired semiporcelain sanitary ware, glazing of, A (10) 753.
Unit of dimension, standard, for masonry, A (11) 809.
of thermal resistance, "fourier," conversion factors for, A (1) 69.
Units, standard, of mass, remain constant, A (1) 70.
University, state, experiment stations, relation to national organizations on products research, A (12) 929.
University of Pa., and British Museum, joint expedition of, A (5) 317.
Unloading granular materials, P (12) 907.
Urns, neolithic, Chinese, A (9) 625.
Unsoundness factor in Portland cement manufacture, A (9) 626.
Unwatering, electrical, of Portland cement slurries, A (6) 434.
Upland Flint Glass Bottle Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Upper Franconia, mining, production, and purification of ceramic raw materials of, A (2) 144.
Upper Palatinate, mining, production, and purification of ceramic raw materials of, A (2) 144.
Upsetting machine, electric, P (2) 140.
Ur, excavations at, A (5) 317.
History and Monuments of, B (10) 793.
Ural, refractory clays of, A (11) 821.
United States, asbestos production in, A (4) 296.
bauxite in, A (5) 360.
bauxite from, A (1) 7.
Canadian gypsum imports to, A (4) 307.
ceramic ware of, American Ceramic Exposition, A (3) 228.
and Europe, Comparative Study of Engineering Education in, B (12) 933.
feldspar industry in, A (4) 283.
glass-brick houses in, A (5) 328.
history of manufacturers during 1890–1914 in, B (2) 156.
importation of brick into, A (10) 737.
investigations on refractory materials in, 1927, A (3) 193.
manufacture of nonclay refractories in, A (5) 344.
mineral deposits on government lands, A (4) 293.
1927 consumption of tin in, A (2) 146.
pottery in, 1927, A (4) 283.
production of aluminium and bauxite in, A (4) 276.
arsenic, borax, and cryolite in, A (4) 261.
chromium in, A (4) 276.
feldspar in, 1927, A (3) 215.
potash on commercial basis in, 1927, A (3) 216.
refractory rock, 1927, A (3) 216.
silica in, 1927, A (3) 215.
zircon in, A (4) 276.
review of appliances in for separating solids from liquids, A (3) 209.
study of rattler test in, A (10) 736.
testing machine for chinaware, A (10) 754.
tin consumption, 1928, A (12) 915.
U. S. Aluminum Co. *See* Manufacturers.
U. S. Bureau of Mines, core drilling in salt beds of U.S., investigation of, A (12) 915.
investigation on low-grade bauxite, A (4) 274.
reports of, on use of tin in U.S., A (12) 915.
U. S. Bureau of Standards in terra cotta coöperative research with Natl. Terra Cotta Society, A (4) 280.
U. S. Department of Commerce, clay products and nonclay refractories census of manufacturers, A (4) 304.
U. S. Electrical Tool Co. *See* Manufacturers.
U. S. Feldspar Corp. *See* Manufacturers.
U. S. Geological Survey, A (9) 679.
core drilling in salt beds of U.S. investigation of, A (12) 915.
Georgia's mineral resources, A (6) 444.

U. S. Gypsum Co. *See* Manufacturers.
U. S. Potters Association. *See* Societies, technical.
U. S. Sand Paper Co. *See* Manufacturers.
U. S. Steel Corp. *See* Manufacturers.
Use of lignites in brick and tile plants, A (10) 763.
U.S.S.R. *See* Russia.
U.S.S.R., glass and porcelain industry in, A (11) 850.
Utah, pottery of ancient inhabitants of, A (7) 478.
Utilization of bentonite, A (5) 358.
of coal, A (12) 913.
of heat from cooling chamber, A (10) 762.
of heat in lime-shaft kiln, A (10) 709.
of lost heat from continuous kilns, A(12) 912.
of waste heat, A (12) 911.
from continuous kiln, A (10) 762.
in periodic kiln, A (10) 762.
for steam raising, A (7) 535.
in steel industry, A (7) 535.
of waste pickling solutions, A (8) 563.
U-tube manometer, A (6) 439.
Uviol glass for solariums, A (7) 495.
Uviol-Jena, ultra-violet ray window glass, A (12) 873.

Vacuum bottle-blowing machine, Roirant, A (9) 645.
Vacuum melting, gases extracted from iron carbon alloys by, A (4) 256.
Vacuum pump, automatic sample collecting, A (10) 758.
Vacuum tube, glass, mile long, A (11) 801.
Valuation, Principles of, B (8) 614.
Valve-grinding machine, P (10) 702.
Vanad iron, Dixon's, A (7) 496.
Vanadate ion, potentiometric titration of, A (12) 924.
Vanadium, compounds of, in clay, A (2) 113.
industrial application of, A (12) 873.
quadrivalent, in zeolite in nonexchangeable form, P (4) 302.
volumetric determination by potassium iodate, A (11) 844.
Vanadyl solutions, stability of, A (12) 924.
Van Norman Machine Tool Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Vandeveer, Browne & Stoy. *See* Manufacturers.
Vapor on quartz, adsorption of, A (5) 371.
Vapor absorption of fired earthenware, A (2) 133.
Vapor densities at room temperature, determining, A (11) 844.
Vapor phase oil gas, production of, A (2) 141.
Vapor pressure of barium oxide, A (2) 149.
dehydration, of kaolin, A (8) 606.
determination of, from molecular weights in vapor state, A (7) 531.
influence of glass on, A (5) 371.
Vase, glass, design for, P (4) 246, P (12) 862.
Greek, satyr, A (7) 479.
lustered, from Rhages, 13th Century, A (5) 315.
porcelain, decorative importance of, A (12) 861.
Portland, A (7) 478.
Portland, duplicate at French auction, A (11) 790.
votive, Silician, 2000 B.C., A (5) 317.
Wencelas, of Bohemian engraved crystal, A (11) 791.
V-belt drives, development of, A (6) 461.
Velo cement, strength of, A (9) 631.
Velocity, normal combustion, of blast-furnace gas and nitrogen-free generator gas, A (7) 525.
of water flow, A (11) 849.
"Velvex" glass, production of, A (10) 724.
Veneer, brick, apparatus for, P (3) 191.
brick, construction, A (12) 884.
Veneer tile, P (5) 339.
Venetian glass, other periods contrasted, A (3) 167.
Ventilated brick construction, P (10) 750.
Ventilating and Heating, B (2) 157.
Ventilation of Mines, A (9) 696.
Venting machine, new, Overmyer Mold Co., A (5) 330.
"Ventoplex" air-current separator, A (4) 289.
Vents, gas, clay, A (9) 669.
Vermont Talc Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Vertical chambers, protecting lower part of, P (12) 914.
Vertical shaft kiln, gas-fired, A (5) 319.
mixed feed, A (5) 319.
Vertical shear, masonry failures due to, A (5) 334.
Vibrating mechanism for screens, A (1) 55.
Vibrating screen, P (6) 436, P (8) 596.
English, "Vicona," A (6) 435.
Vibration of turbine-generator foundations, A (3) 231.
Vibration Problems, in Engineering, B (6) 436.
Vibrex screen for fine materials, A (7) 518.
Vicat needle, start of setting period observed with, A (1) 16.
Vicker's hardness testing, A (3) 221.
"Vicona," English vibrating screen, A (6) 435.
Victoria and Albert Museum Picture Books, B (7) 481.
Vienna, ceramic art, A (11) 791.
Vincent Steel Process Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Virginia, prospecting and development of soapstone in, A (5) 359.
Viscometer, precision pipette, A (9) 671.
Southard, for consistency measuring of calcined gypsum, A (5) 321.
Viscosimeter, micro-Saybolt type, A (12) 903.
rotating cylinder, measurement of viscosity of glass at high temperature by, A (10) 716.
Viscosity, absolute, measurement by use of concentric cylinders, A (9) 638.
in absolute units, determination of, A (10) 772.
of glass at high temperature, measurement of, A (10) 716.
of glass, method and results of investigation on, A (9) 638.
of glass, problem of, A (1) 26.
high, calibration by use of pitch, A (10) 716.
of lavas, A (1) 63.
of Liquids. Investigations Summarized, B (1) 74.
low, calibration by use of golden syrup, A (10) 716.
of lubricants under pressure, A (4) 306.
Viscosity measurements in glass, A (9) 638.
Viscous glass, apparatus for delivery of, P (6) 409, 410.
See also Glass, viscous.
Viscous liquids, theoretical research on, A (12) 927.
Vita glass, properties and application of, A (9) 640.
Vita Glass Corp., England. *See* Manufacturers.
Vitreous composition for white enamel, P (6) 410.
Vitreous enamels in electric furnace, advantages of, A (2) 98.
opacifier for, A (3) 177.
physical tests for, A (4) 253.
porcelain, wet process for; ground faults and means of eliminating, A (1) 19.
Vitreous silica, expansion of, A (7) 529.
forming articles of, P (9) 663.
Vitreous state, research on, A (8) 569.
Vitrification of ferruginous clays, A (5) 337.
Vitrification behavior and constitution of ceramic bodies, A (9) 666.
Vitrified brick, pavement construction of, A (8) 580.
of stoneware, A (10) 752.
Vitrified material, process of preparing, P (10) 730.
Vitrolite for interior decorating, A (7) 476.
Vitromentan Glass Works Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Voelker, H., apparatus of, cited, A (11) 794.
Voids, specific volume and size composition in systems of broken solids of mixed sizes, relation between, A (2) 147.
Volatile coal, high and low, for periodic kilns, A (7) 524
Volatile matter in coke, determination of, A (5) 371.
Volatility of selenium and compounds, A (10) 714.
of selenium in glass manufacture, A (9) 638.
Volatilization of glass ingredients during melting and firing, A (9) 648.

Volcanic ash, exploitation in Saskatchewan, A (7) 528.
preparation of alumina from, A (12) 895.
Volchonskoites in colored glazes, use of, A (9) 677.
as pigment for ceramic coloring, A (9) 677.
Volhard method, electrometric titration of manganese by, A (11) 843.
Volume changes of concrete, bibliography on, A (5) 364.
of glass in softening range, A (12) 872.
of Portland cement affected by chemical composition and aging, A (5) 321.
Volume of soils, differential apparatus for measuring, A (10) 773.
Volume of solution, influence of, on adsorption of arsenous acid by metal hydroxides, A (2) 150.
Volumetric analysis, application of ceric sulphate in, A (12) 924.
Theoretical Principles, B (1) 74.
Volumetric changes in Portland cement mortars and concretes, tests on, A (12) 865.
Volumetric determination of cerium, A (12) 925.
of ferrous iron by potassium iodate, A (10) 769.
of vanadium by potassium iodate, A (11) 844.
Volumetric Glassware, B (2) 106.
Volumetric measure, enlarging and reducing shapes of vessels by, A (9) 623.
Volumetric oxidizing agent, ceric sulphate as, A (12) 924.

Walker & Pratt Mann Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Wales, natural resources of, A (1) 63.
Wall brick, P (11) 811.
Wall construction, P (6) 427, P (11) 821.
hollow-block, P (5) 339.
Wall decorations, terrazzo for, A (10) 707.
Wall structure, transmission of sound through, A (5) 376.
Wall tie, P (11) 827.
Wall tile and floor tile, P (5) 349.
hollow load-bearing, fire resistance of, A (4) 269.
German standards for, A (11) 826.
Wall tiling, metallic, manufacture of, P (11) 798.
Waller ware, old, history and development of, A (3) 168.
Walls, clay brick, compressive of, A (12) 883.
for combustion chambers, P (3) 203.
construction of, P (4) 273.
damp-proof tile and brick, erection of, A (1) 35.
fire, construction of, P (1) 43.
furnace, P (9) 663.
air-cooled, P (10) 750.
gun for repairing, A (6) 425.
gun for repairing; developed by Botfield Refractories Co., A (1) 43.
insulation of, A (11) 816.
study of flow of heat through, A (5) 346.
terra cotta faced, tests of, A (4) 280.
thickness of, of industrial furnaces, determining, A (3) 201.
tiled, P (5) 324.
Ware, abrasive, self dressing, P (2) 86.
avoiding defects in, A (7) 487.
basalt and jasper, Wedgwood, A (11) 789.
bone-china Florida clay in, A (7) 513.
brick, tile, cement, heat-resisting properties of, A (9) 658.
cast, causes of blistering, A (7) 512.
ceramic, P (5) 318.
ancient, preserving of, A (2) 90.
apparatus for making, P (5) 353.
casting, P (10) 757.
vs. chromium steel products, A (7) 538.
cracking of, during drying, A (12) 931.
decorating, P (8) 558.
development of design in, A (2) 87.
drying of, apparatus for, P (1) 57, P (10) 761.
electric furnace for firing, A (6) 440.
firing, in continuous kiln, P (10) 765.
incrustation of, A (8) 555, A (10) 706, A (11) 790.
iron oxide in firing losses of, A (6) 451.
iron spots in, cause and prevention of, A (4) 285.
method of casting slip, P (4) 285.
modern creations in, A (3) 168.
porous, P (10) 738.
shrinkage and deformation of, A (12) 929.
style in, A (8) 555.
thick, drying room system for, A (11) 850.
unfired, drying of, A (6) 435.
unfired, resistance to fracture of, A (6) 451.
of U.S., American Ceramic Exposition, A (3) 228.
Chamotte, properties and manufacture of, A (12) 893.
Chien, at Royal Ontario Museum, A (3) 169.
china, comparative tests of, A (12) 901.
conveyer for firing, P (11) 838.
and glass, industry, modern art applied to, A (3) 168.
testing machine, improved, A (9) 665.
U. S. testing machine for, A (10) 754.
Chinese, rare, Johnson collection of, A (6) 389.
clay, cracks in, causes of, A (9) 655.
Manufacture of, B (11) 810.
manufacture of process and apparatus for, P (2) 127.
powdered coal firing, A (6) 438.
refractory, experiments on production of, A (11) 826.
reversible expansion of, A (9) 682, 683.
Clay, Scum on, Cause and Prevention of, B (4) 272.
soluble solids in, determinations of, A (7) 532.
treating, apparatus for, P (7) 503.
colored, factories, economy in, A (11) 826.
colored enamel, effects of raw material on, defects in, A (2) 98.
dinner, casting, new process for, A (3) 206.
dinner, Harvard alumni select Wedgwood, A (11) 790.
dinner, Michigan alumni select Wedgwood, A (11) 791.
dry-pressed, processing, A (10) 734.
dust-pressed, moisture vs. pressure in, A (7) 512.
earthen. *See* Earthenware.
enamel, cast-iron, A (7) 485.
control of raw material processing to avoid defects in, A (2) 97.
gas, use of, in manufacture of cast iron for, A (4) 256.
manufacture of, A (5) 324, A (7) 487.
method of reclaiming, A (2) 97.
preventing defects in, A (2) 97.
source, identification and remedies for specks in, A (3) 177.
uniformity of process prevents defects in, A (2) 97.
See also Enamelware.
fireclay, development of, A (3) 204.
fireclay, sanitary, preparation of, A (11) 825.
glass. *See* also Glass, Glass Apparatus.
and china, for cooking, A (9) 666.
composition of, factors affecting, A (7) 492.
control of processes eliminates defects in, A (2) 101.
Corning Glass Works, displayed by, A (2) 89.
forming, centrifugal force in, A (11) 802.
hollow, P (7) 500.
hollow-walled, forming of, P (11) 807.
for home, different types, A (7) 476.
imported, marking, A (8) 612.
increased duty requested on, A (4) 261.
lighting, Jeannette Shade and Novelty Co., A (5) 315.
low-priced, A (9) 623.
modern, color in, A (6) 389.
modern art in, A (5) 315.
and pottery, lists new merchandise in, A (3) 169.
Volumetric, B (2) 106.
hollow, crating, A (12) 883.
hollow, sources of loss in manufacture of, hollow block, A (1) 32.
illuminating, glass for, A (11) 800.
Iron and Steel, Manufacture and Application of Enamel to, B (2) 100.
Leigh, "Umbertone" in, A (7) 480.
metal, hollow, finishing surfaces of, P (6) 401.

Mimbres, American prehistoric pottery, A (6) 391.
nonlustered, of Spain, A (4) 243.
Old Waller, history and development of, A (3) 168.
paste, beauty in, A (11) 790.
pickled, neutralization of, A (11) 797.
porcelain, apparatus for handling, P (7) 515.
porcelain, casting of, P (2) 137.
porcelain and earthen, mechanical glazing of, A (9) 665.
porous ceramic, P (10) 738.
pressed glass, faulty molds cause of defects in, A (2) 101.
production of, by ceramic schools, A (11) 790.
Pythagoras, A (8) 588, A (9) 623.
refractory in tungsten powder, process for, A (1) 43.
sanitary, body, blunged, preparation of, A (11) 826.
defects eliminated in slip-house practice, A (2) 130.
firing by direct contact with heating gases, kiln for, P (2) 144.
packing for export shipment, A (7) 513.
standard colors in, A (7) 476.
unfired semiporcelain, glazing of, A (10) 753.
at Staffordshire pottery, A (11) 826.
stem, manufacture of, A (3) 182.
stone. *See* Stoneware.
tile, annular kiln for burning, P (12) 914.
translucent hollow glass, manufacture of, P (7) 498.
white. *See* Whiteware.
Ware carriers, glass, illuminating, British standard specifications for, A (10) 722.)
Warpage in porcelain, origin of, A (3 206.
Warsaw Chemical Research Institute. *See* Societies, technical.
Washburn, E. W., reference to work on viscosity of glass, A (10) 716.
Washing, clay, methods, modern, A (6) 433.
Washington, magnesite deposits in, geology of, A (6) 444.
Washington cathedral, stained glass for, A (6) 389, A (8) 556.
Washstand, design for, P (5) 318.
Waste in brick plants, utilization of, A (10) 736.
elimination of, A (12) 930.
Finding and Stopping in Boiler Rooms, B (6) 463.
in transmitting power, causes, A (11) 809.
in Ukraine bottle factory, A (6) 406.
Waste fuel, instrument to measure, A (3) 209.
Waste gas, dew points of, importance for feedwater heaters, A (7) 535.
Waste heat from continuous kiln, use of, A (10) 762.
eliminating, A (9) 692.
in periodic kiln, utilization of, A (10) 762.
recovery of, A (7) 536.
for steam raising in metal works, utilization of, A (9) 693.
utilization of, A (12) 911.
of, in cement plants, A (8) 562.
for steam raising, A (7) 535, A (9) 693.
in steel industry, A (7) 535.
Waste-heat boilers adaptable to high pressure operation, A (5) 376.
factors influencing choice of, A (7) 536.
Waste-heat drier, calculations and charts, A (4) 297.
Waste-heat engineering, B (2) 156.
Waste-heat equipment for Portland cement mills, A (3) 172.
Waste-heat plant, Marguerre, A (11) 849.
Waste pickling solutions, utilization of, A (8) 563.
Watch dials, enamel, manufacture of, A (12) 870.
Water, absorption by brick, A (12) 882.
action on tricalcium and β-dicalcium silicates, A (9) 635.
alkali-metal silicates soluble in, production of, P (9) 690.
Bureau of Standards investigation of reaction of, on calcium aluminates, A (2) 91.
clay-, system, mechanical properties of, A (10) 771.
effect in expanding ceramic bodies, A (10) 753, A (11) 822.
feed, lime and soda treatment of, A (3) 231.
priming impurities in, A (3) 231.
treatment, points on, A (1) 78.
treatment retards boiler-plate embrittlement, A (3) 231.
and gases in glasses, A (9) 643.
heating by thermo-siphon, A (12) 904.
influence on recrystallization of slightly soluble substances, A (11) 845.
loss of, effects on optical properties of heulandite, A (3) 220.
in micas, determination of, A (8) 608.
permeability to, of building materials, A (10) 736.
solubility of glass in, A (9) 641, A (11) 800.
solubility of magnesium carbonate in, at pressures of carbon monoxide, A (12) 915.
as source of power, A (3) 213.
thermal sulphated, probable origin of, A (3) 220.
Water absorption of brick, A (10) 735.
Water-alumina systems, investigation of, A (1) 74.
Water closets, P (7) 516.
bowl support for, P (7) 514.
Water-cooled furnaces, refractory, A (12) 885.
Water-cooled tunnel kiln for firing tile, A (10) 762.
Water corrodibility of glasses, dependence on chemical composition, A (9) 641.
Water flow, corrosion and velocity of, A (11) 849.
Water gas, generating from powdered fuel, P (12) 914.
Water-gas generator, bituminous coal in, A (11) 836.
Water-gas machines, checker brick for carburetors of, A (6) 414.
Water-gas producer, P (4) 293.
Water-gas reactions, A (5) 355.
Water glass, P (12) 866.
as cement admixture, A (7) 483.
for making Portland cement acid resisting, A (2) 93.
solutions of, production of, P (3) 227.
Water-proof abrasive paper, composition of, A (5) 314.
Water-smoking brick in continuous kiln, A (1) 60.
in circular kilns, A (10) 762.
Water vapor, behavior of glasses toward, A (6) 406.
effect of, on firing clays, A (7) 530.
Waterproofing clays, A (6) 452.
Waterproofing parapet and fire walls of buildings, P (7) 511.
Wear tests on flooring materials, apparatus for, A (5) 348.
Weathered clay imparts quality to semivitreous bodies, A (11) 824.
Weatherproof laminated glass, P (6) 409.
Weber machine grinds and polishes edges of flat glass automatically, A (5) 313.
Wedges reclaimed by grinding, A (12) 857.
Wedgwood basalt and jasper ware, A (11) 789.
Wedgwood china plate, history recorded on, A (6) 391.
Wedgwood Pottery and Chinese Porcelain, B (3) 170.
Weighing devices for mixes, A (11) 831.
Welding with atomic hydrogen, equipment, A (6) 434.
safety in, A (6) 459.
Welding glass and coating glass, A (9) 645.
Welikodworer Glassworks. *See* Manufacturers.
S. A. Weller Pottery Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Wencelas vase of Bohemian engraved crystal, A (11) 791.
Werkspoor Works. *See* Manufacturers.
Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Westinghouse porcelain insulators, manufacture of, A (4) 280.
Westlake's machine for flask-blowing, A (5) 332.

Westman and Pfeiffer, work on gas penetration on refractories reviewed, A (10) 745.
Wet enameling in stone foundry, A (11) 797.
Wet material, hammermill for crushing, A (10) 758.
Wet-pan operation, notes on, A (6) 432.
Wet-process cast-iron enamels, leadless, A (10) 709.
Wet-process cement plant on Neville Island, A (6) 396.
new, A (7) 481.
Wet-process enamels, pitting of, A (11) 798.
Wet system of Portland cement manufacture, A (8) 559.
"Weta," new refractory material, substitute for porcelain and quartz glass, A (10) 749.
Wetzel-Schubert, illustrations of book on stoneware, BR (11) 851.
Wewoka Brick and Tile Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Wheel-dressing mechanism, P (8) 552.
Wheel truing stones, A (8) 547.
Wheel Truing Tool Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Wheels, abrasive, P (2) 85, P (7) 468, P (10) 705.
abrasive, for disk grinders, A (6) 386.
abrasive, mounting for, P (4) 239.
abrasive, segmental, P (12) 859.
buffing, P (8) 552.
buffing, selection of, A (8) 550.
expansible abrading, P (7) 471.
for fast cutting, preparing, A (11) 783.
fine and soft, for grinding tungsten-carbide tools, A (11) 784.
gear, machine for generating, P (7) 469.
grinding. *See* Grinding apparatus, wheels.
polishing, speeds, A (6) 386.
manufactured, replace sandstones, A (8) 547.
polishing, setting-up, A (2) 83.
potter's, products, A (9) 623.
sanding, P (3) 164.
segmental, design, A (8) 546.
selection of, A (9) 618, A (12) 858.
selection of, in snagging operation, A (12) 857.
setting up, A (11) 784.
truing of, A (12) 857.
truing and mounting of, A (11) 783.
Wheeler and Kuechler, on zinc retort properties, cited, A (11) 818.
Wherry, analysis of opal glasses, method, A (1) 22.
Whirlwind pulverizer, A (9) 670, A (10) 758.
White as color, standards for, compared, A (1) 13.
White base for enamels and glazes, P (6) 401.
White clay, origin of, A (3) 216.
White glass, tanks for, prevention of defects in operation, A (4) 262.
White ground coat, adhesion of, in reference to iron and enamel oxides, A (9) 637.
in enameling practice, use of, A (7) 485.
White lead, production of, P (10) 773.
White products, ceramic, process for, P (2) 137.
White stoneware, and other ceramic masses, A (9) 666.
White titanic acid, production of, P (6) 455.
Whiteheart malleable tests, A (7) 486.
Whiteware, classification of, for shipment to U.S., A (2) 132.
designs in, new, A (12) 861.
powdered coal for firing, use of, A (10) 763.
process for, P (2) 137.
Whiteware industry in Germany, plant control in, A (6) 429.
packing in, A (6) 429.
Whiteware periodic kiln design, practice in, A (8) 590.
Whiteware plants, methods in casting shops of, A (11) 824.
Whittacre-Greer Fireproofing Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Wibsey pottery, history of, A (7) 477.
Wickerham, work on gas penetration on refractories reviewed, A (10) 745.
Widia, wheel for grinding, A (5) 312.
Widmanstattian structure in iron-carbon alloys, A (4) 256.
Wildstein-Neudorfer Clay Works. *See* Manufacturers.
Wilfley table for checking difference in size of concentrate and tailing material, A (11) 829.
Williams Patent Crusher & Pulverizers Co. *See* Manufacturers.
Wind-pressure tests on large model buildings, A (1) 35.
Wind system for cooling bottles, A (10) 721.
Window glass. *See* Glass, window.
Winkelmann and Schott, factors of referred to, A (10) 715.
Winkelmann-Schott and English-Turner factors compared with Fetterolf research on glass, A (4) 257.
Winning equipment for clay, A (4) 267.
Wintering plastic pyritic clays, A (10) 736.
Wire glass, manufacture of, A (9) 640, A (10) 721, A (11) 802.
method of making, P (6) 410.
patents on manufacture of, A (12) 875.
Wire-rope, lubricant for, A (11) 831.
report of research committee, A (3) 210.
research on, A (6) 459.
Wisconsin, clay manufacturers of, meeting of, A (5) 375.
modernizes plants, A (8) 580.
Wisconsin Clay Products Assn. *See* Societies, technical.
Wollaston producer boiler, utilize low-grade fuels, A (1) 61.
Wologdine, work on gas penetration on refractories reviewed, A (10) 745.
Wood, grinding machine for, P (5) 314.
Wood-concrete, manufacture of, P (1) 19.
manufacture of; artificial hardwood, process of, P (1) 19.
Wood-filled tile, importance of magnesite in, A (1) 14.
Wood graining, modernization in enamel industry; improved air brush, sandblasting development, wood graining, acid-resisting enamels, A (1) 20.
Wood waste, burning of, in Pacific northwest, A (3) 230.
Woodall-Duckham chamber kiln, A (11) 833.
Wool, mineral, for insulating, A (10) 777.
Work rest for grinding machines, P (1) 7, P (7) 469.
Work-rest blade for centerless grinder, P (10) 700.
Work speed in cylindrical grinding practice, A (12) 858.
World economic conditions, A (7) 539.
World Engineering Congress. *See* Societies, technical.
World Fuel Conference (Gaseous Fuels Section). *See* Societies, technical.
Worm gears, method of grinding, P (6) 386.
Worms, lapping, A (9) 617.
Wrought-iron chain, failure of, A (3) 210.

X-ray, high voltage, determination of orientation of metallic single crystal specimens by, A (7) 486.
in industry, A (11) 830.
production of color in glass and gems by, A (3) 222.
X-ray identification and specification of asbestos, A (2) 147.
X-ray investigation of effect of heat on china clays, A (4) 299.
of structural materials, A (4) 298.
X-ray lead glass, Maltese, A (7) 495.
X-ray patterns, orientation of crystals by, A (11) 796.
X-ray studies of silicates, A (11) 839.

Yellow color of lead glazes, cause of, A (10) 772.
YF machine for making brick by Young facing process, A (4) 268.
Young, Thomas, centenary, A (8) 607.
Young facing process, YF machine for, A (4) 268.
Yttrium phosphate in granite, South Africa, A (12) 917.
Yucatan, first Maya mosaic found in, A (5) 317.
Warrior's Temple in, excavated, A (5) 317.

Zehner regenerative drier, A (12) 906.
Zeiss spectrograph for measuring visible and ultra-violet spectrum, A (11) 803.
Zeolite containing quadrivalent vanadium in non-exchangeable form, P (4) 302.
Zerrenner Bros. *See* Manufacturers.
Zettlitz kaolin as refractory material, A (10) 748.
standard test, report of, A (1) 51.
Zettlitzer Kaolin Works. *See* Manufacturers.
Zinc, detection by microchemical analysis, A (12) 919.
effects of, on elasticity and thermal expansion coefficients of glass, A (4) 257.
in glass, effects of, A (3) 183.
Zinc glazes, table salt in, A (7) 511.
Zinc oxide, effect on colored melts, A (10) 705.
effect of particle size of, on glaze slip consistency, A (10) 751.
Zinc salt solutions, production of, P (5) 374.
Zinc-soda glasses, A (9) 644.
Zingendörfer plastic clay in stoneware bodies, use of, A (11) 824.
Zirconia articles, method of casting, P (3) 203.
Zirconia-lime system, A (10) 749.
Zirconium, deposits of, in Brazil, A (7) 528.
and hafnium, new method of separating from tantalum and niobium, A (1) 72.
method of production from corresponding halide, P (7) 534.
precipitation by phosphates, A (12) 926.
and titanium, demand for, A (12) 915.
and titanium, developments in use of, A (4) 276.
Zirconium dioxide, forms of, A (9) 660.
as refractory material, A (10) 748.
Zirconium oxide, method for obtaining, P (11) 848.
as opacifier for enamels, P (5) 324.
and tungsten furnace, A (9) 688.
Zirconium silicate in enamels, use of, P (7) 489.
Zirconium sulphate as reagent for detection of potassium, A (12) 925.
Zonolite in light-weight molded article, P (4) 272.
Zschimmer, ultra-violet glass, work on, cited, A (11) 803.

Bind Your 1929 Ceramic Journals

THREE VOLUMES

Journal of the American Ceramic Society

Ceramic Abstracts

Bulletin of the American Ceramic Society

and

Enamel Bibliography
(Part II, May, 1929)

These publications are issued by the

American Ceramic Society

under one cover. They are paged separately, and Complete Author and Subject Indexes are published in each December Issue.

For your convenience and to preserve these technical publications they should be separated and bound in three volumes.

This subject-matter is not only of current interest but is an invaluable adjunct to every person interested in ceramics. Oftentimes duplicates are difficult to obtain if one copy is lost or destroyed. Several 1929 issues are now out of print.

If your local bindery cannot handle this work the Secretary of the SOCIETY will quote you prices.

American Ceramic Society
2525 North High Street
Columbus, Ohio

CERAMIC ABSTRACTS

Compiled by

THE AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY

ROSS C. PURDY, *Editor*

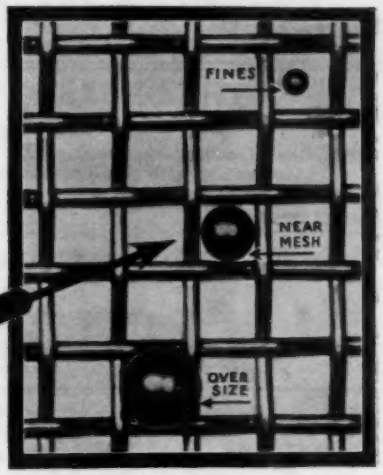
LOIS PURDY TURNER
EMILY C. VAN SCHOICK } *Assistants*
MARY J. RADCLIFFE

VOLUME 8, 1929

Editorial and Advertising Offices: 2525 North High St., Columbus, Ohio
Publication Office: 20th and Northampton Sts., Easton, Pa.

Abstractors: W. Ayvasoglou, A. A. Ayars, R. Barta, L. T. Brownmiller, G. A. Bole, W. M. Clark, L. P. Collin, R. G. Ehman, T. W. Garve, F. P. Hall, R. A. Heindl, E. B. Hewitt, H. Insley, S. Kondo, J. T. Littleton, Jr., G. H. McIntyre, R. G. Mills, A. J. Monack, O. E. Mulvane, L. A. Palmer, E. P. Rexford, E. Rogers, R. D. Rudd, D. E. Sharp, R. F. Sherwood, H. H. Stephenson, E. J. Vachusca, M. G. Westfeldt, A. E. R. Westman.

Watch the POINT OF SEPARATION



Enlarged Section of Screen and Steel Balls

THE quality of a clay product—its appearance—its freedom from cracking and crazing and its durability—

Depend upon thorough classification at the determined point of separation.

A method of preparation that approximates a separation of fines from the coarse is not sufficient—the clay products manufacturer who wants to make high-grade ware that will get and hold profitable business, must recover every possible particle of undersize and likewise remove all of the oversize that can be screened out.

Separation made by OLD SCREEN

Separation made by HUM-MER

Sharp separation of clay particles controls the proportioning of aggregates; this is essential in producing the highest grade ware.

Write for further information!

THE W. S. TYLER COMPANY
Cleveland, Ohio
***Manufacturers of* Woven Wire Screens and Screening Equipment**

HUM-MER *Electric* SCREEN

Ceramic Educational Directory

THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Department of Ceramic Engineering, COLUMBUS, OHIO

Curriculum—Ceramic engineering and technology. Advanced research in co-operation with State owned plants and Federal Government

SIX INSTRUCTORS *Head of Department:* ARTHUR S. WATTS

Founded 1895 *Research Professor:* GEORGE A. BOLE

NEW YORK STATE SCHOOL OF CLAYWORKING AND CERAMICS

ALFRED UNIVERSITY, ALFRED, NEW YORK

Curriculum—Ceramic Engineering, Ceramic Chemistry, Applied Art

SEVEN INSTRUCTORS *Founded 1900* *Director:* CHARLES F. BINNS

RUTGERS UNIVERSITY

NEW BRUNSWICK, N. J.

Ceramic Department founded 1902

Curriculum—Ceramic Technology and Engineering

THREE INSTRUCTORS *Director:* GEORGE H. BROWN

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

Department of Ceramic Engineering *Founded 1905* URBANA, ILLINOIS

Curriculum—Ceramic Engineering and Ceramics, the latter is a non-engineering course in the technology of ceramic products

SIX INSTRUCTORS and a research associate *Head of Department:* C. W. PARMELEE

IOWA STATE COLLEGE

Department of Ceramic Engineering, AMES, IOWA

Curriculum—Ceramic Engineering major, Ceramic Technology and Pottery subordinate

FOUR INSTRUCTORS *Founded 1906* *Head of Department:* PAUL E. COX

THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH DAKOTA

Department of Ceramics and Ceramic Engineering, GRAND FORKS, N. D.

Curriculum—Ceramic Art and Technology

FIVE INSTRUCTORS *Founded 1910* *Director:* A. W. GAUGER

UNIVERSITY OF WASHINGTON

Department of Ceramic Engineering, SEATTLE, WASHINGTON

Curriculum—General ceramic engineering with research in ceramics and non-metallics

Coöperation with the U. S. Bureau of Mines

Director: HEWITT WILSON *Founded 1918* *Assistant:* J. H. YATES

UNIVERSITY OF SASKATCHEWAN

SASKATOON, SASK.

Curriculum—Ceramic Engineering

TWO INSTRUCTORS *Founded 1921* *Head of Department:* W. G. WORCESTER

PENNSYLVANIA STATE COLLEGE

Department of Ceramics, School of Mines and Metallurgy

STATE COLLEGE, PENNA.

Curriculum—Ceramic Engineering

Head of Department: J. B. SHAW *Founded 1923*

GEORGIA SCHOOL OF TECHNOLOGY

ATLANTA, GEORGIA

CERAMIC DEPARTMENT — *Curriculum*—Ceramic Technology and Engineering

TWO INSTRUCTORS — *Founded 1923* — *Director:* A. V. HENRY

NORTH CAROLINA STATE COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE & ENGINEERING

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Department of Ceramic Engineering founded 1923 — *Curriculum*—Ceramic Engineering

TWO INSTRUCTORS — *Head of Department:* A. F. GREAVES-WALKER

WEST VIRGINIA UNIVERSITY

MORGANTOWN, W. VA.

Ceramic option course founded 1924

Curriculum—Chemical and engineering principles applied to ceramic manufacture

TWO INSTRUCTORS AND TWO ASSISTANTS — *Director:* W. A. KOEHLER

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO

TORONTO, CANADA

Founded: University, 1827; Department of Metallurgy, Ceramic Division, 1925

Curriculum—Ceramic Engineering and Technology

TWO INSTRUCTORS — *Principal Instructor:* ROBERT J. MONTGOMERY

MISSOURI SCHOOL OF MINES & METALLURGY

OF THE UNIVERSITY OF MISSOURI, ROLLA, MO.

Curriculum—Ceramic Technology and Ceramic Engineering

TWO INSTRUCTORS

Director: CHAS. H. FULTON — *Founded 1926* — *Head of Department:* M. E. HOLMES

VIRGINIA POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE

BLACKSBURG, VIRGINIA

Curriculum—Ceramic Engineering

Founded 1929 — *Head of Department:* J. W. WHITTEMORE

UNIVERSITY OF CINCINNATI

CINCINNATI, OHIO

Dept. School of Applied Art, Ceramic Dept.

Curriculum—Coöperative training in ceramic art and technology to develop designers for ceramic industries

Founded 1926 — *Head of Department:* HAROLD S. NASH

THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Department of Fine Arts, COLUMBUS, OHIO

Curriculum—Ceramic art and technology to train artists for the ceramic industries

THIRTEEN INSTRUCTORS — *Head of Department:* JAMES R. HOPKINS

Founded 1927 — *Professor of Ceramic Art:* ARTHUR E. BAGGS

UNIVERSITY OF OKLAHOMA

NORMAN, OKLAHOMA

Dept. of Ceramics, School of Fine Arts — *Curriculum—Ceramic Art*

Founded 1927 — *Head of Department:* JOHN N. FRANK

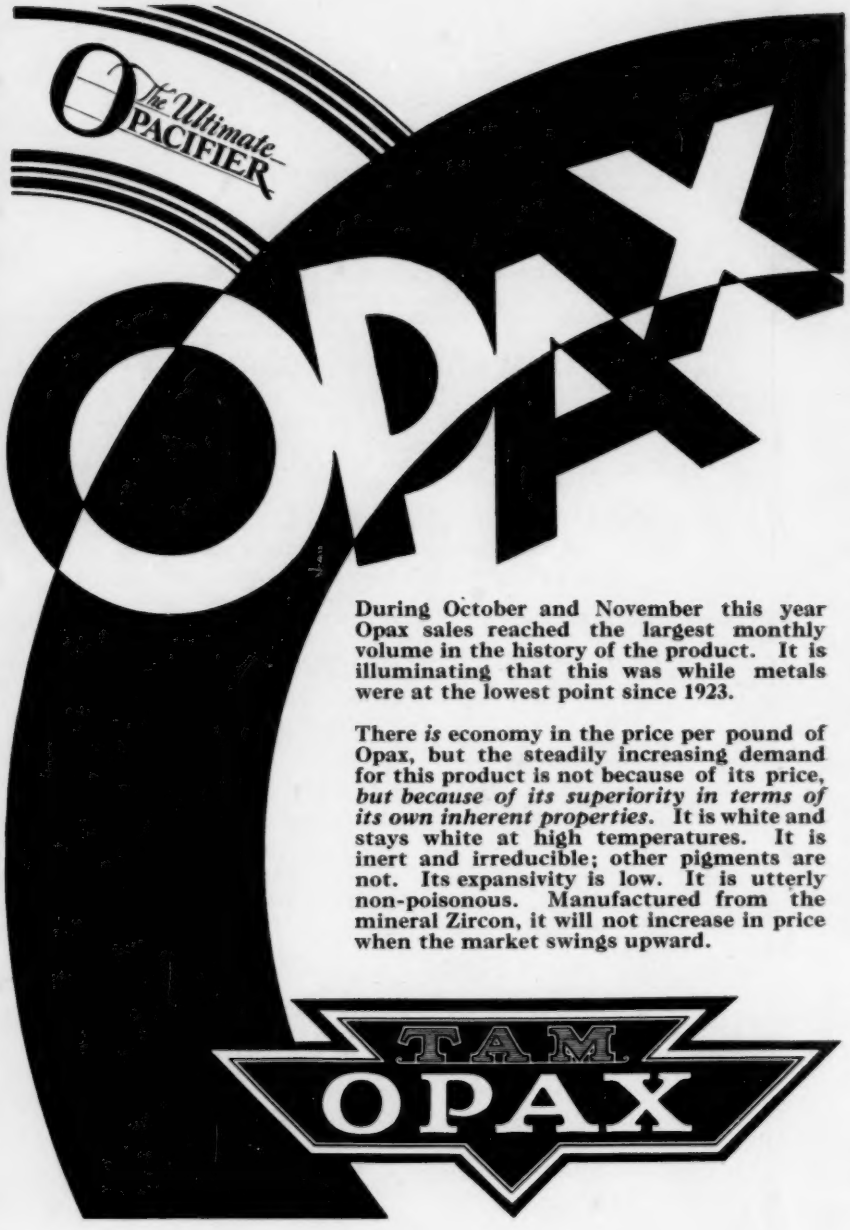
UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA

UNIVERSITY, ALABAMA

Ceramic Option Course, Founded 1928

Curriculum—Technical ceramic courses given by Dept. of Chemistry and Metallurgy

TWO INSTRUCTORS — *Director:* STEWART J. LLOYD *Ceramics:* T. N. MCVAY



During October and November this year Opax sales reached the largest monthly volume in the history of the product. It is illuminating that this was while metals were at the lowest point since 1923.

There *is* economy in the price per pound of Opax, but the steadily increasing demand for this product is not because of its price, *but because of its superiority in terms of its own inherent properties.* It is white and stays white at high temperatures. It is inert and irreducible; other pigments are not. Its expansivity is low. It is utterly non-poisonous. Manufactured from the mineral Zircon, it will not increase in price when the market swings upward.

The Titanium Alloy Manufacturing Company

Ceramic Materials Division

1718 Keith Building - - Cleveland, Ohio.

BULLETIN

of the

AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY

A Monthly Publication Devoted to Proceedings of the Society, Discussions of Plant Problems, Discussions of Technical, Scientific, and Art Questions, and Promotion of Coöperative Research

Edited by the Secretary of the Society Assisted by Officers of the Industrial Divisions

E. DEF. CURTIS, MARION FOSDICK (Art); J. E. HANSEN, W. V. KNOWLES (Enamel); J. T. LITTLETON, G. W. MOREY (Glass); E. H. VAN SCHOICK, DOROTHY A. TEXTER (Refractories); R. F. SHERWOOD, E. H. FRITZ (White Wares); SAMUEL J. McDOWELL, H. D. CALLAHAN (Terra Cotta); ELLSWORTH P. OGDEN, HOWELLS FRECHETTE (Heavy Clay Products)

OFFICERS OF THE SOCIETY

GEORGE A. BOLE, President
Engineering Expt. Sta., O. S. U., Columbus, Ohio
F. A. HARVEY, Vice-President
Harbison-Walker Refractories Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.
H. B. HENDERSON, Treasurer
Standard Pyrometric Cone Co.
1538 N. High St., Columbus, Ohio
ROSS C. PURDY, General Secretary and Editor
EMILY C. VAN SCHOICK, Assistant Editor
2525 N. High St., Columbus, Ohio

TRUSTEES

M. C. BOOZE
B. MIFFLIN HOOD
B. T. SWEELY
C. D. SPENCER
G. W. DENISON
J. M. McKINLEY
EDWARD SCHRAMM
E. DEF. CURTIS
E. C. HILL

Vol. 8 **December, 1929** **No. 12**

EDITORIAL

OUR ABSTRACTS

The following table shows the number of abstracts published by this SOCIETY during the past three years. This bibliographic service keeps our members in touch with the best and with practically all of the published information on ceramics. We have had very gratifying comments on the value of these abstracts to those who are "thinking" and striving to accomplish. Several have said that these alone are worth to them many times the annual dues paid.

NUMBER OF ABSTRACTS PUBLISHED

Year	Abrasive	Art	Cement, lime, and plaster	Enamel	Glass	Heavy clay products	Refractories	Terra cotta	White wares	Equipment and apparatus	Kilns, furnaces, fuels, and combustion	Geology	Chemistry and physics	General	Total
1927	45	222	349	96	714	208	402	32	177	186	243	133	422	330	3559
1928	205	295	309	154	775	264	433	58	258	334	447	167	486	362	4547
1929	444	495	269	229	718	281	589	76	300	276	365	231	505	506	5285

The abstracts are for the most part made by our abstractors. In addition the abstracts of every other society and of trade journals in English,

German, and French are read in the editorial office and those abstracts which pertain to ceramics and are not covered by our own abstractors are copied with credit given to their source.

All abstracts are checked each month for possible duplication of any that have been published during the past three years. Two card indexes showing authors, titles, and journal references for the past three years are the working tools used to prevent duplications.

The abstracts from all sources are then edited, classified, and indexed. Not all abstracts submitted are used and each abstract is edited to show the essence of the article in question.

In December an index for the year is published showing author and title. The substance of each abstract is cross-indexed.

Also in December there is published a list of the journals, from which abstracts have been obtained, together with the name and address of the publishers.

Considerable effort is made to have our abstracts complete, concise, and accurate and it is aimed by the index and the journal list to furnish a ready reference to the information contained in the abstracts. These abstracts, indexes, and journal lists are prepared by human beings, striving to do their utmost in volume and quality. They can be proud of their accomplishments.

This monumental work would be for naught, however, if these abstracts, indexes, and journal lists are not used. We submit that for ideas, inspiration, and information in ceramics one cannot find anything more replete and accurate than our abstracts.

This work costs much money. The abstracts have been increased as facilities for securing them have been developed. It is the intention that these facilities will be increased and improved regardless of the increasing costs with the confidence that the members of the SOCIETY will show their appreciation of this service by providing the required means.

PAPERS AND DISCUSSIONS

SIGNIFICANCE OF THE STANDARD FIRE TEST TO HEAVY CLAY PRODUCTS MANUFACTURE[1]

By H. D. Foster

ABSTRACT

This paper points out the origin and basis of the fire-test procedure, listing five places where fire tests of building walls can be made and the type of work done at these various laboratories. Some data are given to show the need and general trend of research work in heavy clay products leading to better fire resistance.

Introduction

Fire tests have been made for some time, the first on which records are now available being made in New York City between 1890 and 1900.[2] It is only within the past few years, however, that they have been standardized.[3]

The Test

The fire-test procedure as set up by the National Board of Fire Underwriters, the Underwriters' Laboratories, and the U. S. Bureau of Standards, is now recognized as a tentative standard by the American Society for Testing Materials. The tests must duplicate conditions of use, for instance, the loading of the wall, the exposure of one side to fire as would obtain in a burning building, and the quenching of the hot side with water. If the material is to be used for a panel or enclosure wall it must be built in strong frames which will provide restraint as is set up in actual use between building columns and girders. If the wall is to be used unrestrained in the building, it must be tested when under this unrestrained condition, or if it is to be used as a load-bearing wall, load must be applied during the test.

Only one side of the test wall is subjected to fire exposure, the supposition being that fire attacks only the one side. We are interested in the fire resistance of the wall primarily as it concerns its ability to hold back the fire or keep it from spreading to other parts of the building. It has been hard to standardize fire-test procedure because positive measurements of temperatures[4] of fires in burning buildings have been taken only within the past three years. It has been necessary to rely on molten fragments

[1] Presented at the Annual Meeting, American Ceramic Society, Chicago, Ill., February, 1929. (Heavy Clay Products Division.) Received February 28, 1929.

[2] "Standard Fire Tests," *Proc. 13th Ann. Meeting Building Officials Conference.*

[3] For the Standard Fire Test see *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, **26** [1], (1926), also Book of A.S.T.M. Tentative Standards, 1926.

[4] "The Severity of Building Fires," *Proc. 14th Ann. Meeting Building Officials Conference.*

of metals of known fusion points found in the débris. From these data and other observations, a standard exposure temperature curve has been adopted. This temperature curve, which is the basis for the fire test, requires that the fire be so regulated that the average temperatures developed shall approximate the following:

(Minutes)	(°F)	(Approx. °C)	(Hours)	(°F)	(Approx. °C)
5	1000	538	1	1700	927
10	1300	704	2	1850	1010
30	1550	843	4	2000	1093
			8	2300	1260

Where Tests Are Made There are now five places where fire tests are made: Columbia University, the Underwriters' Laboratories, the Bureau of Standards, the Engineering Experiment Station of the Ohio State University, and the Laboratory of the Portland Cement Association. Tests at Columbia University are usually made to determine the fire resistance of a specific construction for the Department of Buildings of the City of New York.

At the Underwriters' Laboratories tests are generally made at the request of manufacturers and the results and fire-resistance periods thus established are often used by the National Board of Fire Underwriters' and Insurance Rating Bodies as a guide in setting up insurance rates. The Underwriters' Laboratories have also made several series of tests to aid manufacturers in developing greater fire resistance.

The fire tests at the Bureau of Standards are made to establish the fire resistance generally attainable with any material as a class. The Bureau has already made two series of tests establishing the fire resistance of brick and of hollow load-bearing tile.

The fire tests at the Engineering Experiment Station of the Ohio State University are made principally with the idea of improving product, design, and construction. The work is carried on in conjunction with the Heavy Clay Products Experimental Plant. Tests now being made are designed to improve the fire resistance of structural clay partition tile. This furnace is also so designed as to make possible tests for the State Board of Building Standards which is empowered by law to call upon the Engineering Experiment Station for such work.

The fire tests at the laboratory of the Portland Cement Association are presumably made to aid in the development of higher fire resistance of concrete.

Fire Protection

In the fire test, the fire-resistance period or the time that a wall or other construction will give protection against a standard fire is determined by one of three things: (1) the failure or collapse of the wall or other construction under load, (2) the passage of smoke or flame through cracks

or damaged units, or (3) the building up of a temperature on the unexposed surface high enough to cause ignition of combustible material which might be in contact with it. This temperature rise has been standardized to 250 °F (138.9 °C).

For heavy clay products the end-point of the test or the fire-resistance period is usually determined by the time required to obtain the temperature rise on the unexposed side. This time is governed by the specific heat and mass of the wall, as well as its design. If the wall is of solid brick, the variation on this latter score is small; if of hollow construction, the resistance may be half of what it would be if solid. This is illustrated by tests made at the Bureau of Standards in which an 8-inch unplastered solid wall gave a fire-resistance period of five hours but when built hollow, as for the "Hollow Rolok" construction, a fire-resistance period of two and one-half hours was obtained.[5]

In hollow tile construction the type of the units, the number of cells in the unit, and the type of workmanship and construction govern the fire-resistance period of the wall when the failure is due to temperature rise on the unexposed side. This is also illustrated by tests made at the Bureau of Standards[6] in which 8-inch unplastered walls of 3-cell end construction, T-shaped or double-shell (plus three interior cells) tile gave an average fire-resistance period of $2^3/_4$ hours, while for 3-cell side construction or double-shell plus one or two interior cells the period was one-half hour less, and for 2-cell or 3-cell end or side construction the period was one hour less. This illustration alone shows the possibilities of properly designed units and the field for development work in the design of hollow tile. That this field of endeavor is productive has been proved by the recent appearance of several most excellent designs.

The fire-resistance periods are increased from 50 to 100% by the use of either gypsum or cement plaster on both sides of the wall as would usually be the condition of the wall when in service.

Generally, fires are not permitted to burn long enough to cause wall failure due to heat transmission. Various masonry materials are subject to more or less fire damage even from fires of short duration. These damages often distinguish comparatively between clay products and competitive materials. Some tile designs and ware made from some clays are more susceptible to damage than are others. The manufacturer should know this and avoid these conditions. Already the A.S.T.M. has discovered that hard-fired tile are very susceptible to spalling and have inserted a clause in their specifications ruling out such material.

---

[5] "Fire Resistance of Materials," *Building Economy*, p. 20, (Sept.) 1927. (Common Brick Mfrs. Assn. of Amer.)

[6] "Fire Resistance of Hollow Load-Bearing Wall Tile," *Jour. of Research* (Bur. of Stand.), **2** [1], 334 pp. (1929).

Fire Losses

The fire loss in the United States has been growing at a tremendous rate, entirely out of proportion to the increase in population. This can be halted only by better and more fire-resistive building construction. For the ten-year period of which 1910 was the middle year, the average yearly fire loss was $237,497,000 which increased 81.7% to $432,686,000 for the ten-year period of which 1920 was the middle year. The population increased from 91,972,266 to 105,710,620 or only 14.9%. The fire loss last year was over $500,000,000.

The fire loss is not entirely eliminated in the so-called fireproof or fire-resistive building. This is the type of construction in which heavy clay products are used. To illustrate this point, Rudolph P. Miller has made an analysis[7] of the record of 1924 of 23 cities in the United States with populations varying from 50,000 to 150,000. The total loss was over $6,388,912. The number of buildings in those 23 cities was 468,040. Of those, 8320 were of fireproof construction, 4980 being of steel frame and 3340 of reënforced concrete. The total number of fires in that year, in the 23 cities, was 8365; 25 of them were in steel frames and 77 in reënforced concrete, or 100 fires in buildings of fireproof construction. The total number of buildings that had fires in them during that year is 1.8% of all of the buildings. Of the buildings of fireproof construction, 1.2% had fires in them; of non-fireproof buildings, 18.0%, or fifteen times as many as in fireproof buildings.

Fires will originate in fireproof buildings as well as others and it is the task of clay products manufacturers to produce material of sufficient fire resistance to prevent the spreading of these fires.

Code Writing

Building officials and writers of building codes are following this reasoning and instead of specifying materials or wall thicknesses for fire-resistive units in buildings they are specifying the amount of protection required for the various occupancies. This is economical and fair, for taking the two extremes, long and hot fires would occur in buildings used as warehouses and would require fire walls or partitions of high fire resistance, while in office buildings short and more moderate fires might be expected which would not require very high fire-resistive walls to prevent spreading from the point of origin.

The Pacific Coast Building Officials Conference has prepared a Uniform Building Code on this basis. Other codes have been prepared, modeled in part after this. New codes are to be prepared for our two largest cities,

[7] "The Standard Fire Test," *Proc. 14th Ann. Meeting Building Officials Conference*, pp. 81–85.

Chicago and New York, after which many of the smaller cities may model their codes, and it is reasonable to believe that these two codes will specify required fire-resistance periods. It is, therefore, important that clay products manufacturers know the resistance periods of their materials and increase them if possible. Competition must be met on the basis of performance in tests.

ENGINEERING EXPERIMENT STATION
OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY
COLUMBUS, OHIO

CERAMIC RESOURCES OF VIRGINIA AND THEIR DEVELOPMENT[1]

BY J. W. WHITTEMORE

Introduction

Virginia may be divided into three sections in regard to its ceramic resources: the coastal plain, Piedmont, and mountain areas.

Coastal Area The first of these, the coastal plain, contains chiefly clays of the Tertiary system which are suitable for the manufacture of all types of fired clay building material. Nearly all of these clays fire to a red, brown, or buff color and vitrify at a fairly low temperature.

Within this area are several deposits of diatomaceous earth, one of them near Wilmont being used for the manufacture of a porous brick.

Piedmont Area The Piedmont area is made up chiefly of the residual clays and shales derived from the crystalline rocks. This area contains kaolins, feldspars, ochers, bauxite, cyanite, shales, and clay. The kaolins are usually derived from the weathering of pegmatites. The feldspars contain a large amount of mica and quartz and would require careful working since these impurities range from 8-mesh to 300-mesh.

Mountain Area The mountain area in the western part of the State contains chiefly residual material derived principally from the limestones and shales. Within this area are several deposits supplying fire clays, white firing clays and shales, kaolin, and feldspar. There are a few of these deposits being worked, and nearly all of the feldspar and kaolin that is being mined is used outside the State.

Production The census report of 1927 of the Department of Commerce shows thirty-six manufacturers of common brick, and six manufacturers of face brick in the state of Virginia. These industries produce approximately 220 million common brick and 45 million face brick.

---

[1] Presented at the Annual Meeting, AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, Chicago, Ill., February, 1929. (Heavy Clay Products Division.)

There are a few plants in the State producing feldspar, kaolins, ocher, bauxite, and cyanite, but only on a very small scale. Only one plant is manufacturing hollow building block and this operation was started in the past year. There is one plant manufacturing fireclay brick and shapes, and one plant manufacturing pottery and chinaware. There are no plants within the State manufacturing drain tile, paving brick, floor tile, wall tile, roofing tile, or terra cotta. Considering the amount of raw ceramic materials not being used at the present time, and the increasing demand for these products there are great possibilities for diversified manufacturing and expansion of the ceramic industries within the State.

Survey Projects

In the fall of 1928 the Virginia Polytechnic Institute established a Ceramic Engineering Department with the purpose of surveying the raw ceramic resources, the ceramic plants, and the ceramic needs of the State. It is the intention of this Department to aid in every possible way the present manufacturer, helping him with any problems that confront him in the manufacture of his products.

Very few of the ceramic plants in Virginia have changed their mode of manufacture since they were originally planned. The open drier and updraft clamp kiln, worn out machinery, and other practices which run the cost of production high, are being used. These facts make it difficult for many of the plants to meet the competition of the modern manufacturer in Virginia and of the neighboring states.

Another work of this Department is to promote the utilization of the raw ceramic resources such as kaolin, feldspar, and glass sands, since many of these are not being used at the present time. Very little has been done on the investigation of the raw materials for the glass and cement industries. At the present time, however, there is one cement mill using shale, and in three different locations sands are dug and shipped out of the State for the glass industry. A complete survey of these resources will be made in order to determine the location, extent, and value of all of the deposits within the State. This will be of value to the manufacturer already located and to anyone desiring such information for the installation of a new plant.

Equipped Laboratory The ceramic laboratory at Virginia Polytechnic Institute is being equipped with modern apparatus for the complete testing of clays and other ceramic materials. Chemical analyses are made in conjunction with the Chemistry Department of the College, and the physical tests are made in a laboratory outfitted so that the tests will comply with the requirements of the AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY and the A.S.T.M.

That the complete testing of clays for the manufacture of heavy clay

products may be made, another room is outfitted with a jaw crusher, rolls, wet and dry pan, screens, auger machine with necessary dies, dry press, cutter, automatically controlled drier, and oil-fired kilns. For pottery and enameling, the equipment consists of a clay-washing and mixing machine, filter press, jigger and jolly, glaze mills, molds, and the necessary kilns. A whirlpool classifier, magnetic separator, and screens will be used for the work on the kaolins, feldspars, and other high-grade clays.

The kilns to be used are a large oil-fired muffle furnace with forced draft, a small oil-fired fusion furnace with optical pyrometer, and a large down-draft, oil-fired kiln which will be constructed in the laboratory. The materials testing laboratory of the Mechanical Engineering Department, located in the same building, has complete equipment for the testing of the finished product, and is being used for this part of the work.

Ceramic Instruction After the surveys have been completed and it is deemed practical, courses will be offered in ceramic engineering for students taking other engineering work, and eventually it is planned to institute a complete curriculum in ceramic engineering if it seems justified.

Results to Date

Although this work has just begun, results are already beginning to show. The manufacturers of brick and tile have become organized into a Virginia Clay Products Association with a membership of over 60% of the manufacturers and representing 75% of the production in the State. Several of these have already asked for aid in problems encountered in their plants and results are being obtained.

In view of the fact that a program, similar to that described here, has added a million dollars a year to the ceramic developments in North Carolina and very much the same thing in Georgia, it is believed that with the large amount of raw material in Virginia, the growing demand for ceramic products, and the coöperation of the manufacturer and the Department of Ceramic Engineering at Virginia Polytechnic Institute there is a splendid future for the ceramic industries in Virginia.

VIRGINIA POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE
BLACKSBURG, VA.

ACTIVITIES OF THE SOCIETY

REPORT OF NOMINATING COMMITTEES

Officers for 1930–1931

	Committee No. 1	Committee No. 2
For President	Edward Orton, Jr.	Edward Orton, Jr.
For Vice-President	Paul E. Cox	Alexander Silverman
For Treasurer	H. B. Henderson	H. B. Henderson

EDWARD ORTON, JR., DEFINES HIS PLATFORM FOR SERVICE IF ELECTED PRESIDENT

November 5, 1929

To THE COMMITTEES ON NOMINATIONS:

Dear Sir:

In reply to your communications regarding my willingness to run for the presidency of the AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, would say that after having given careful consideration to the subject I have decided to allow my name to go in, and if elected will serve the SOCIETY to my best ability as president.

My delay in reaching this decision has been due in part to a feeling that I have been already honored by the SOCIETY on numerous occasions, although never president, and that unless I could render some outstanding service to the SOCIETY, I would not be justified in taking up the duties of the presidency.

In my opinion, there is one service which the SOCIETY needs to have done for it, and some of my friends have indicated that they think I can perform this service very advantageously. I refer to the matter of creating a special classification in our membership, to which a small and selected group might be elected, the basis of whose selection would be *outstanding achievement*, chiefly in the field of ceramic technology, but including also real achievements of a practical sort in the ceramic arts. In the earlier years of the SOCIETY's life, election to Active Membership carried this significance, and for that reason the number of Active Members was small in proportion to the total membership. Since considerable changes in the Constitution were made some years ago, Active Membership has ceased to carry this meaning of definite ceramic achievement, and has become a mere matter of paying dues. I fully believe and know that many others also feel that the SOCIETY has lost something of value from this fact, and that we should rectify this situation.

If I am elected, I should expect to devote my best energies to bring about action to accomplish this general purpose. The details of the methods and procedure, I should, of course, not attempt to indicate at this time.

I also think that the SOCIETY should give careful thought to its policy of development at this time. I find two schools of thought existing. One may be summarized in the idea that the SOCIETY is a scientific organization, whose business is to represent the technical aspects of ceramic science and technology, and that this alone is a sufficient field for it to occupy. I find another group which thinks that the SOCIETY must broaden out, and make itself felt more quickly and definitely in the direction of making our present ceramic knowledge, which is constantly being increased by researches of the membership, more available for use by the various ceramic industries, in broadening their sales through the creation of new types of products, and in meeting the competition which their products are constantly encountering from other nonceramic products. Of course such action cannot wholly be differentiated from promotion and sales work, and while promotion and sales matters are not properly within the direct purview of the

SOCIETY, this group feels that it is the business of the technical men to greatly concern themselves with making their ceramic researches of more direct use to the commercial side of the business. These activities would necessarily include more or less expensive programs, including contacts with various groups through trade associations, the setting of standards and specifications, etc., in order to represent ceramic products properly and to push their introduction and use.

As between these two schools of thought, the SOCIETY will be compelled to make a choice. Some promotion work and researches for the benefit of sales organizations has been and is being done by the SOCIETY. The question is whether *more* money and greater activity should be put into this department of the SOCIETY'S work in the future, or *less*. My personal belief is that the SOCIETY should not stand on the fence in this matter, and that it can and should, so far as the limitation of its budget permits, assist in interpreting its ceramic researches so as to make them more directly useful to sales organizations, and in promoting the business side of the ceramic industries. In other words, the decision between purely scientific and technical work *for itself*, and scientific and technical work *as a means to industrial expansion* is really the question at issue. My policy as president would be to have the SOCIETY develop in the latter line, as far as its budget can be made to go.

Of course there are many other aspects of the SOCIETY'S work which might be discussed, but I think that I have made myself sufficiently clear as to my attitude on what I regard as the two outstanding questions as to the SOCIETY'S future policy. I should want every one who casts a vote for me to know in advance where I stand, so that if elected I might confidently look forward to their loyal backing and support. I am not aware in what way the contents of this letter can be made public to the membership, but think some way should be found to do it before the election is held.

Yours very truly,

EDWARD ORTON, JR.

THIRTY-SECOND ANNUAL MEETING, AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY

Royal York Hotel, Toronto, February 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 1930

Program

(*a*) The Canadian Committee has arranged for Sunday, February 16
  (1) Reception in Royal York Hotel by Canadian Ceramists, Provincial Executives, University and Museum Authorities.
  (2) Conducted tours through Toronto and the Museums.
  (3) Organ recital and concert by chorus of 200 voices at 9:00 P.M.

(*b*) Monday will be devoted to general meetings, committee meetings, and group dinners.

(*c*) Tuesday and Wednesday will be given over to Division meetings for reading and discussing papers.

(*d*) Thursday will be devoted to plant trips in and about Toronto, and Friday out of Toronto.

(*e*) From present indications, it is certain that more than 1000 will attend these meetings.

(*f*) Special railroad rates of one-half fare on return trip on certificate basis have been granted by all passenger associations.

(*g*) The Royal York Hotel has made a flat room rate of $5.00 per day for single, and $8.00 per day for double rooms.

Exhibits

(*a*) See floor plan of Convention Floor and Main Lobby Mezzanine.

FIG. 1.—Royal York Hotel, where all events of Ceramic Week will be held. Room rates $5.00 single, $8.00 double. Make your reservations early.

(*b*) Exhibits of light equipment, ceramic materials, and products are provided for in the Convention Floor Foyer and in the Lounge on the Mezzanine Floor.
(*c*) These two floors are adjacent with four stairway connections.
(*d*) Registration will be in the Convention Foyer.
(*e*) Meetings will be held in the Ball Room and in the two Halls on the Convention Floor. Also, in Private Dining Rooms 9, 6, 1, and 2.
(*f*) Space rental including furniture and signs will be 50c per square foot; minimum space 50 square feet per exhibitor.
(*g*) Exhibit space plus one full page advertisement in February *Journal* at regular *Journal* rates plus 25¢ per square foot for exhibit space.
(*h*) Apply for space to the AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, 2525 North High St., Columbus, Ohio.

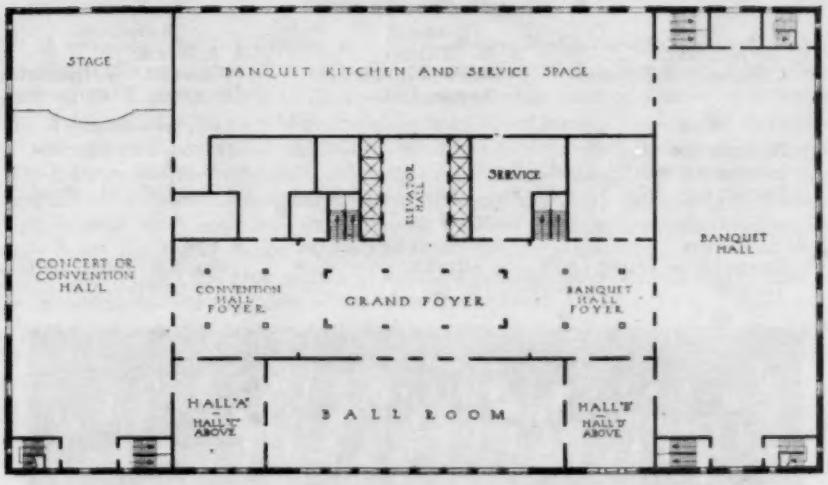


FIG. 2.

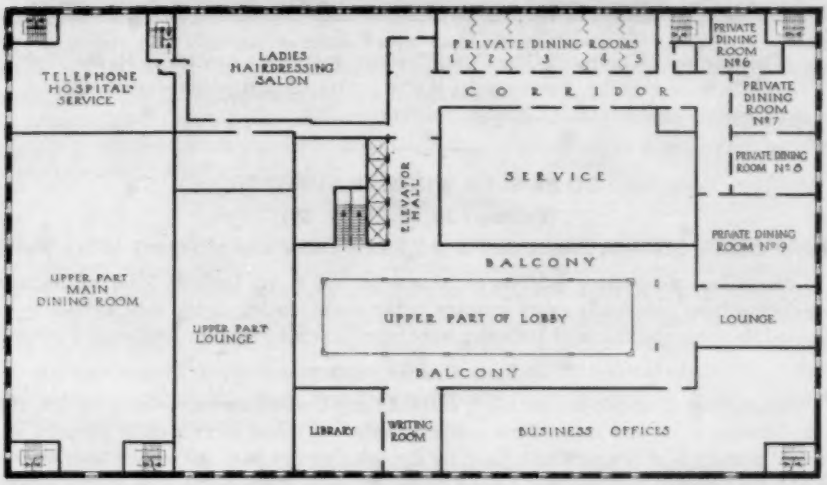


FIG. 3.

Committees

CHAIRMAN	VICE-CHAIRMAN	SECRETARY-TREASURER
BRIG.-GENERAL C. H. MITCHELL Dean Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering, University of Toronto, Toronto	HAROLD F. DINGLEDINE National Sewer Pipe Co., Ltd. Aldershot, Ont.	GORDON C. KEITH 49 Turner Road Toronto 10, Canada
WM. BURGESS A. U. COTE	RYLAND H. NEW W. J. NICHOLSON	D. S. STAIRS PROF. W. G. WORCESTER

Divisional Representatives

Art
C. H. MITCHELL
University of Toronto

Enamel
F. W. MOFFAT
Moffat's Limited,
Weston, Ont.

Refractories
H. I. DARBY
National Refractories
Limited, Toronto, Ont.

Glass
J. H. SEPHTON
Dominion Glass Co., Ltd.,
Hamilton

Terra Cotta
HECTOR DESJARDINOS
Montreal Terra Cotta
Co., Ltd., Montreal

Enamel
W. S. GIBSON
General Steel Wares, Ltd.,
Toronto

Heavy Clay Products
HOWELLS FRÉCHETTE
Ottawa

White Wares
B. STONE
Smith & Stone, Limited,
Georgetown, Ont.

The Harmony Choir and Glee Club, Toronto, will give a concert in Royal York Hotel, Sunday evening, February 16, 9 P.M. Free of charge to delegates attending meetings of AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY.

TO BE SEEN WHILE IN TORONTO

(February 16, 17, 18, 19, 20)

Royal Ontario Museum Boasts One of the Finest Collections of Pottery in the World

The china and pottery exhibits to be seen at the Royal Ontario Museum include specimens from practically every country in the world, dating as far back as 6000 B. C. Indeed there are specimens of alabaster ware from Upper Egypt, of a predynastic period.

Early Grecian Pottery

Among the oldest exhibits are many cases of early Corinthian ware, dating back to the 6th Century B. C., and taken from ancient tombs. Typical of this early Grecian unglazed pottery is a "Panathensic Vase" of the 5th Century B. C. This is a large urn on which are pictured mythological subjects, characteristic of the decoration of this period. With the background of terra cotta, the design was applied by filling the contours of the figures with black varnish. This particular vase, filled with olive oil, was awarded as a prize at the horse races held at Athens in honor of the goddess Athena.

The Roman pottery which includes a great variety of vases, urns, huge wine cups, strange little lamps, and other things also dates back to centuries before Christ, having been found in excavations of old Roman dwelling places.

There is some, though not a great deal of Egyptian pottery, for Egypt, lacking pottery clay, used more hard stone for household vessels. The Greeks on the other hand were blessed with good clay, and their work of about 500 B. C., is the finest pottery the world has ever known.

Introduction of Glazing

It was about the 2nd Century B. C., that any satisfactory results were achieved in Greece and Rome in glazed pottery. China soon mastered the art as far as it had gone, and in the Ontario Museum, you will see case after case of Chinese pottery of about this period. These exhibits consist principally of tomb groups—small statuettes of the wives, retainers, and animals of wealthy Chinese, which had been entombed with the man when he had died. Originally the custom prevailed of killing and burying with a man his actual wives and relatives, in order that they might be on hand to serve him in the next world; about the 1st Century these unfortunates were spared their martyrdom, small images representing them being substituted.

Most of these tomb groups, though in glazed pottery, are of an ugly dirty shade of green, which marked the limits of the art at that period. Later a Persian discovered a method of using tin in the glaze, whereby it became possible to produce any color. From Persia it went to Morocco. The Moors introduced it into Spain and quickly the art spread over Europe, and today in the Ontario Museum there are many pieces of this period, which was about the 15th Century.

Chinese Pottery

The Chinese pottery exhibit already referred to, includes nearly the world's supply of early specimens. Explanatory volumes are now being prepared on this exhibit, and Ontario will be in the unique position of being the world's authority. The collection includes the complete range, from the early, crude tomb groups to the exquisitely delicate designs and colors in Canton enamel on Chinese snuff bottles. There are large and rare Chinese porcelain vases made for various Emperors of the Chang dynasty (1643–1912), elaborate porcelain figures of the 18th Century depicting Chinese gods, amazingly perfect down to the smallest detail.

An exhibit of Chinese glass, dated 1738, is another interesting feature. This Chinese glass is proclaimed by critics to be the best glass the world has ever produced, both in form and color.

Anglo-Saxon Pottery

As a race of people inclined to look upon ourselves as much farther advanced than the Eastern nations, it is enlightening to see the early specimens of Anglo-Saxon pottery. In the 5th Century, when Eastern nations were doing beautiful work, our forefathers were using vessels more crude in design and workmanship than that done in Greece and Cyprus, five thousand years B. C. We cannot dispute it because there is the evidence in various pieces of Anglo-Saxon pottery. It was not until the time of Charles I that any skill was used in this work, and then it was due to the reigning king who brought Italian potters to London to teach the art.

From Many Countries

It must not be assumed that all the pottery and glass in the museum is of the very early centuries. There are wonderful collections of Persian pottery of the XI century, a joy in the wonderful blues and greens.

The collection of majolica ware covering the 16th and 17th Centuries is extensive and beautiful.

There are beautiful examples of the famous Venetian glass, some of the 16th Century. One glass and enamel plate was made in Venice in 1513 for Pope Leo XX. In contrast to this delicate work, there are stoneware beer mugs of the time of William of Orange.

There is also a large collection of pottery made by the North American Indians of a very early date.

English Wedgwood and examples of work of the Staffordshire potteries are other interesting features.

But it is a hopeless task to convey any proper conception of the treasures to be found here, and one can only urge that all interested in the manufacture of pottery, china, and glass, should take advantage of the AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY Meeting in Toronto, Canada, to visit the Royal Ontario Museum. The Canadian Committee has arranged a visit to the Museum on Sunday afternoon, February 16. Buses will take the members from the hotel to the Museum and back.

NEW MEMBERS RECEIVED FROM OCTOBER 1 TO NOVEMBER 1

PERSONAL

Tracy Bartholomew, Duquesne Slag Products Co., 704 Diamond Bank Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.; Manager of Research and Tests.
Raymond E. Birch, Engineering Experiment Station, Roseville, Ohio; Research Engineer.
Geoffrey Everett Cunningham, Department of Ceramic Engineering, Iowa State College, Ames, Iowa; Assistant Professor.
Emery L. Hedgecock, 206 Broad St., Martinsville, Va.; President, Madison Shale Brick Co., Inc.
Gerard A. Murray, Route No. 6, Bessemer, Ala.; Refractories Engineer, Tennessee Coal, Iron & Railroad Co., Fairfield, Ala.
W. J. Nicholson, National Fire Proofing Co. of Canada, Ltd., Dominion Bank Bldg., Toronto, Ont., Canada; General Manager.
W. L. Stafford, Johns-Manville Corp., Manville, N. J.
Carl R. Suksdorf, Box 259, Troy, Idaho; President and General Manager, Idaho Ceramic Materials Co.

STUDENT

Walter Louis Brauer, Iowa State College, Ames, Iowa.
A. H. Brown, Jr., Iowa State College, Ames, Iowa.
Walter David Ford, Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio.
Wendell Glick, Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio.
Glenn W. Johnson, Iowa State College, Ames, Iowa.
Fred Kettenring, Jr., University of Washington, Seattle, Wash.
Paul W. Leppla, University of Illinois, Urbana, Ill.
Kenneth C. Lyon, University of Illinois, Urbana, Ill.
Theo. Meyer, Iowa State College, Ames, Iowa.
Dwight Garrison Moore, Iowa State College, Ames, Iowa.
Kenneth Morris, Iowa State College, Ames, Iowa.
G. M. Petersen, Iowa State College, Ames, Iowa.
Robert Rowland Thomas, Jr., University of Illinois, Urbana, Ill.

Membership Workers' Record

PERSONAL		STUDENT	
H. T. Coss	1	A. I. Andrews	1
Paul E. Cox	1	W. F. Copp	2
Dorothy A. Texter	1	R. K. Hursh	1
E. Ward Tillotson	1	John B. Lyon	1
Hewitt Wilson	1	D. A. Moulton	7
Office	3	Hewitt Wilson	1
Total	8	Total	13
		Grand Total	21

ROSTER CHANGES IN OCTOBER

HONORARY*

Nederlandsche Vereeniging Van Aardewerkfabrikanten, Mr. H. Mulderije, Secretary, Keizersgracht No. 586, Amsterdam, Holland. (Singel 303.)

* Addresses within the parentheses ( ) represent the old address.

CORPORATION*

Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co., Karl Türk (voter), Eastern and Pemco Avenues, Baltimore, Md. (O'Donnell and Eighth Sts.)

PERSONAL*

Blumenthal, George, Jr., Vitro Mfg. Co., Corliss Sta., Pittsburgh, Pa. (407 S. Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.)
Bopp, Harold F., 2403 Salutaris Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio. (121 7th St., Dundee, Ill.)
Carter, C. C., 509 High St. S. W., Canton, Ohio. (528 Abington Ave., Zanesville, Ohio.)
Clemens, Eugene C., 204 Ceramics Bldg., Urbana, Ill. (108 E. Daniel St., Champaign, Ill.)
Dufour, Georges, 15 Rue Porchet, Haiphong, Tonkin, French Indo-China. (54 Rue Ducret, Aniche, Nord, France.)
Ekstrand, E. W., Whittier Terra Cotta Works, Painter and Barton Roads, Whittier, Calif. (Vitrefrax Co., Los Angeles, Calif.)
Feichter, Harold R., P. O. Box 66, East Sparta, Ohio. (2301 W. Maple Ave., Zanesville, Ohio.)
Ferguson, Chas. W., 19 St. Germaine St., St. Laurent, Quebec, Canada. (154 Macdonnell Ave., Toronto, Ont., Canada.)
Fernholtz, C. Walther, Box 708, Vernon, Calif. (Fernholtz Machinery Co., 2053 E. 38th St., Los Angeles, Calif.)
Fischer, Wilbur F., 168 N. Bridge St., Somerville, N. J.; Department Superintendent, Johns-Manville Corp., Manville, N. J. (70 Grove St.)
Hall, Herman A., 613 S. Pushing Ave., York, Pa. (Hotel Haynes.)
Hannah, E. R., 712 South Clark St., Mexico, Mo. (Madison, Ga.)
Kerr, Chas. H., 601 Cloverly Ave., Jenkintown, Pa. (114 Township Line Rd.)
Krak, J. B., Imperial Hotel, San José, Calif. (104 Rector St., Perth Amboy, N. J.)
Laughlin, Samuel O., Wheeling Tile Co., Wheeling, W. Va. (68 Franklin Ave., Saranac Lake, N. Y.)
Loomis, George A., 218 Thirteenth St. N. E., Mason City, Iowa. (465 Pine Street, Fontana, Calif.)
Loudon, William C., 1612 Rockford cor. Highland Drive, Dearborn, Mich. (2635 Norman Ave., Detroit, Mich.)
Lyttle, Frobisher T., 329 Adair Ave., Zanesville, Ohio; Laboratory Assistant, Mosaic Tile Co. (Abingdon Sanitary Mfg. Co., Abingdon, Ill.)
Metzner, O., 2631 Cleinview Ave., E. W. H., Cincinnati, Ohio. (Rookwood Pottery.)
Moncrieff, James W., 2904 Columbus Ave., Anderson, Ind. (780 Woodlawn Ave., East Liverpool, Ohio.)
Morimura, Yoshiyuki, 33 Minamimachi, Takanawa, Shibaku, Tokyo, Japan. (Kokura, Fukuokaken, Japan.)
Parker, Joseph W., Jr., 1606 W. 39th St., Kansas City, Mo. (1107 Oak St., South Pasadena, Calif.)
Plusch, John A., 4219 Hartell St., Holmesburg, Philadelphia, Pa. (402 Convers Ave., Zanesville, Ohio.)
Rossell, H. A., Christmas, Arizona. (Box 147, Deming, New Mexico.)
Sachs, John E., 205 E. Columbia St., Evansville, Ind. (1405 E. Columbia St.)
Schwetye, Fred H., 2015 Fair Ave., St. Louis, Mo. (4536 Clarence Ave.)
Sealey, P. T., 710 Broad St., Bloomfield, N. J. (3113 Southern Ave., Baltimore, Md.)
Spiker, John E., 1526 McCollum St., Los Angeles, Calif. (1347 Portia St.)
Thurlimann, Leo, 1437 Greenleaf Ave., Chicago, Ill. (15605 Myrtle Ave., Harvey, Ill.)
Türk, Karl, Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co., Eastern and Pemco Avenues, Baltimore, Md. (Eastern Ave. and 23rd St.)
Underwood, C. A., 113 Van Nostrand Ave., Englewood, N. J.; Babcock and Wilcox Co., 85 Liberty St., New York, N. Y. (145 Warren St., West Medford, Mass.)
Wagner, Bruce F., 3293 E. 146th St., Cleveland, Ohio. (Titanium Alloy Mfg. Co., Niagara Falls, N. Y.)
Wangland, Harry E., 4 St. George Apartments, Wellington St., London, Ont., Canada. (General Steel Wares Ltd., 5 Ardaven Place.)
Westendick, Frank C., Geological Department, Martin Bldg., Tallahassee, Florida; Assistant Geologist. (Massillon, Ohio.)
Yancey, Mary L., 207 Lynn Ave., Ames, Iowa; 217 Engineering Annex, Iowa State College, Ames, Iowa. (304 Russell Ave.)
Yeschek, Frank P., 4918 N. Hermitage Ave., Chicago, Ill. (2743 Sheffield Ave.)

Zimmermann, K., Rijkskleischool, Lange Tiendeweg 79, Gouda, Holland. (Membership transferred from Frederik Regout.)

STUDENT*

Alexander, H. Wilbur, 501 E. Springfield St., Champaign, Ill. (Auburn, Ill.)
Lane, Kenneth C., Box 102, Wellsville, N. Y. (Box 645, Alfred, N. Y.)
Schild, Ralph M., 201 Stanton Ave., Ames, Iowa. (2221 Donald St.)
Wheeler, D. D., 15 Bigelow St., Cambridge, Mass. (College of Mines, University of Washington, Seattle, Wash.)
Wormhoudt, G. H., Box P, Station A, Ames, Iowa. (1009 N. Main, Pella, Iowa.)

These roster changes which are published each month may be checked against the complete Membership Roster which was published in the July issue of the *Bulletin*. Copies of this issue may be obtained from the Secretary's office, price $2.00.

LOCAL SECTION MEETINGS

Pittsburgh Meeting

The Pittsburgh Section will meet, Tuesday evening, Dec. 10 at 8 P.M. in the auditorium of the Bureau of Mines, 4700 Forbes St. W. C. Taylor, Chief Chemist, Corning Glass Works, will speak on "Glass Manufacturing Control." Officers for the coming year will be elected at this meeting.

OBITUARY

P. J. Ryan

An announcement has been received of the sudden death of Patrick J. Ryan, Woodbridge, N. J., on October 24, 1929. The October *Bulletin*, p. 325, contained a brief announcement of the death of Lawrence Ryan, younger brother of P. J. Ryan. Mr. Ryan was treasurer of the Mutton Hollow Fire Brick Co., Woodbridge, N. J., President of the Grace-Ryan Brick Co., and also of the Star Clay Products Co. Mr. Ryan was a member of this SOCIETY for many years.

NOTES AND NEWS

NEW JERSEY CLAY WORKERS' ASSOCIATION

The 1929 Fall Meeting of the New Jersey Clay Workers' Association was held at the Hotel Hildebrecht, Trenton, N. J., on October 24.

The morning session was opened at 10:30 with President J. A. Williams in the Chair. After an address of welcome by the president the following technical papers were read and discussed:

"Slip Room Control and Its Effect on the Finished Product," by F. W. Young, Filtration Engineers, Inc., Newark, N. J.
"New Metals for Die Construction," by Arthur W. F. Green, Poldi Steel Corporation of America, New York City.
Discussion of New Methods of Drying, led by C. F. Geiger, Carborundum Company, Perth Amboy, N. J.

The afternoon session was devoted to the reading and discussion of the following papers:

"Acoustic Properties of Ceramic Materials," by R. V. Parsons, Johns-Manville Corporation, New York City.
"New Developments in the Field of Pebble-Mill Grinding," by H. F. Kleinfeldt, Abbé Engineering Co., New York City.

"Chromium Plating of Dies," by Edward Smith, United Chromium Corp., New York City.

At the morning session a history of the life of the late Councillor of the Association, Charles A. Bloomfield, was read by F. A. Whitaker, and the members joined in a moment of silent prayer.

About 110 members were in attendance at the meeting. A "get-together dinner" was held in the evening at the Trenton Country Club and the entertainment committee, under the direction of J. A. Williams, had provided some decidedly unique features.

The next meeting of the Association will be held at the Ceramics Building, Rutgers University, New Brunswick, N. J., in December.

NEWS FROM THE CERAMIC SCHOOLS

Georgia School of Technology

The Ceramic Department of the Georgia School of Technology is entering its sixth year under conditions of greater stability. The formative and organization period is past and the Department is bending its efforts to be of service to the industry and also to assist in the development of the ceramic resources of the South.

The faculty, for the present year, remains unchanged with A. V. Henry, Professor and Head of the Department, W. H. Vaughan, Associate Professor, J. P. Breen, Instructor, and L. A. Tedder, Mechanician. The total student enrollment is thirty.

The Department is continuing its coöperation with the Geological Survey of Georgia, the railways, and power companies. Recently the Survey issued *Bulletin* No. 44, entitled "Sedimentary Kaolins of Georgia," all of the laboratory tests involved being conducted in the Georgia School of Technology. The Department is now assisting the Survey in a study of the shales of Georgia. When completed this work will be as comprehensive as that on the sedimentary kaolins.

With the coöperation of the Ceramics Department, the Central of Georgia Railway is revising its Mineral Directory which gives the geology and description of many mineral deposits in the area which it serves. The power companies, too, are devoting considerable attention to the ceramic industrial development of the South. The Georgia Power Company has, in the past few months, issued two books giving the results of industrial surveys, one being concerned with general whiteware and the other with electrical porcelain. Assistance has been given in the gathering and compilaton of data for both of these surveys.

More than fifty samples of clays and shales have been tested by the department during the summer to determine their commercial possibilities.

University of Illinois Announces Short Course in Clay Working and Enameling[1]

The Department of Ceramic Engineering, University of Illinois, Urbana, Illinois, announces that plans are being formulated for holding its biennial Short Course in Clay Working and Enameling, during the period of January 20 to 31, inclusive.

This Short Course offers an opportunity for plant men to acquaint themselves with the principles underlying the manufacturing processes used in the industry. A common school education is sufficient as preparation. No fees will be required.

---

[1] Announcements will be mailed to all those interested by writing to Prof. C. W. Parmelee, Department of Ceramic Engineering, Urbana, Illinois.

School of Mines and Metallurgy, University of Missouri

The fall term opened on September 9 with an enrollment in the Ceramic Department showing a 20% increase over last year. The total enrollment at this date is thirty-four.

Last year's graduates were Hugo Harrod, who is employed by the Harbison-Walker Refractories Co., at the Vandalia, Mo., plant, and Harlow Jones, who is employed by the General Abrasives Co., Philadelphia. E. J. Harvey will graduate in February of next year. Nine seniors are scheduled to graduate next June.

The dry-press research work of the N.B.M.A. is well under way. A large hydraulic dry press with a 20-inch mold box has been installed and is now in use. This large mold box will make it possible to study the formation of firebrick shapes 10 to 14 inches in thickness. This work will include building brick as well as fire brick. Some fifteen companies in these fields have contributed the money for the purchase of the press and are now regularly receiving progress reports on the work.

The changes in curricula include a course in Portland Cement, Lime, and Gypsum; moving the Refractories course from the junior to the senior year; and shortening the course in Engineering Design and Plant Layout.

Senior Research Work this year is on the following problems: (1) The Mechanical Weathering of Clay, (2) High Temperature Insulating Brick, (3) Cause of Crumbling of Fire Brick in the Drier, (4) High Temperature Cements, and (5) Various Phases of the Dry-Press Processes in Making Building and Fire Brick.

W. D. Keller, a senior student in the Department, has published an article in *Brick and Clay Record*, October 8, 1929, on "Determining Alumina Content in High Alumina Clays." The methods provide for an approximate estimation of the alumina content in the field without any laboratory tests.

Ohio State University
Department of Ceramic Art

The Ceramic Art Department is starting the year with an enrollment of eight students, of whom two are freshmen, three juniors, and three students from other departments taking elective courses.

Edgar Littlefield, a graduate of O. S. U. in ceramic engineering in 1929 has been appointed as laboratory assistant in the department. Mr. Littlefield is at present carrying on an investigation of low temperature colored glazes of a special type.

Leslie Moody, a junior in ceramic art, is also acting as student assistant in the care of the laboratory and workshops.

The juniors this quarter are making a general survey of ceramic products with particular emphasis on the design possibilities of each field and are attempting in their laboratory work to produce examples of products in several of these typical branches.

At the request of the Art Division of the AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, the director of the department, Arthur E. Baggs, has been authorized by the University to devote some time to the study of the tableware industry in connection with the survey of the ceramic field which is being attempted by the Art Division. The object of this study is to investigate the needs of the industry in regard to designers and sources of design material and to define more clearly the training, both general and specific which industrial art schools should attempt to give in order to prepare their graduates to be of greatest potential value to the industry.

Ceramic Engineering Department

The enrollment in the Ceramic Engineering Department at Ohio State University is as follows: second year, 37; third year, 32; and fourth year, 30.

Freshmen do not enroll in separate engineering departments. The freshman class this year is larger, however, than that of last year, which indicates that the second year class of next year will doubtless be slightly larger than that of this year.

There are also four postgraduate students, three registered for the degrees of Ph.D., and one for Master's degree.

The department has been assigned one new lecture and seminary room and has equipped three rooms for graduate research. A new laboratory for testing fired products has also been added to the equipment.

There are several new courses to be given this year: (1) lecture course on Theory of Drying, (2) lecture course on Ceramic Plant Engineering, (3) laboratory course on Refractories, (4) laboratory course on Heavy Clay Products, and (5) lecture and laboratory course on Glass Technology.

O. S. U. Student Branch of American Ceramic Society Meeting

The Student Branch of the AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY held a meeting Tuesday, November 12th, at the offices of the AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, 2525 N. High Street. The following men were elected: Gilbert Soler, President; Glenn Bernard, Vice-President; Ralston Rusell, Secretary-Treasurer; Warren F. Copp, Representative to the Advisory Board of the Ohio State Engineer; and Glenn A. Hutt, Corresponding Secretary. R. C. Purdy, General Secretary of the AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY and George A. Bole, President of the AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY were speakers.

Four students, Arthur Drake, Walter Hayes, Stanley Leaver, and Milton Waldschmidt, have been honored with membership in Keramos, honorary ceramic engineering fraternity. Election into this Society is based on four points: scholarship, leadership, technical ability, and personality.

Honorary memberships were awarded to R. M. King, Assistant Professor of Ceramic Engineering and George A. Bole, Research Professor, also President of the AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY and General Secretary of the Ohio Ceramic Industries Association.

For this year's work the Society has chosen an investigation of the leading feldspars of this country. A. S. Watts of the Department of Ceramic Engineering, an authority on feldspar, will be the advisor in this program of study.

Pennsylvania State College

The Department of Ceramics at Penn State has started the year in temporary quarters in the Old Mining Building. The laboratory and offices formerly used have been dismantled, making way for a new power house now under construction. The School of Mineral Industries has under construction a new building in which the Department of Ceramics will have much enlarged laboratory facilities and the program in process of preparation for that building includes a very much extended program of research and service to the industries. It is also expected, of course, that the number of students will increase gradually. A certain amount of extension work in ceramics is being planned.

The personnel of the Department is the same as last year, J. B. Shaw, Head of the Department, and George J. Bair, Instructor in Ceramics. No new courses have been added. At the present time a great deal of research is being done in connection with Committee C-8 on Refractories, developing an abrasion test; also work on utilization

of local refractory clays; work on standardization of high temperature tests in coöperation with the Sub-Committee of Committee C-8. The development of a new process of producing heavy structural materials is one of the problems being carried out by a graduate student.

The student body consists of twenty-five undergraduates made up as follows: freshmen 9, sophomores 6, juniors 4, and seniors 6. There are two graduate students, both of whom will obtain their Master's degrees at the end of this year.

The Student Section of the AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY has been organized electing Nicholas H. Snyder, President; Joseph D. Custer, Vice-President; and James H. Ammerman, Secretary-Treasurer. It is planned to hold monthly dinner meetings following the custom of the last three years, which has been successful. Speeches were delivered at these meetings by students, faculty, and visitors, and programs of this nature will be continued this year.

Priestley Lecture Announcement

The School of Chemistry and Physics in coöperation with the Ceramics Department of the School of Mines and Metallurgy of Pennsylvania State College, announces the fourth annual Priestley Lectures to be given by Lewis Navias, research ceramist of the General Electric Co. These lectures will be held the evenings of December 16, 17, 18, 19, and 20 in the Chemistry Amphitheatre, State College, Pennsylvania. The five lectures will be grouped about the general topic "The Relation of Physical Chemistry to Ceramics."

The individual lectures will deal with the following specific topics:

(1) A survey of the field of ceramics showing by numerous examples the dependence of ceramics upon physico-chemical principles.
(2) The vitreous state of glasses, glazes, and enamels.
(3) The properties of some important natural materials such as silica minerals, clays, and feldspars.
(4) Porcelain and similar bodies.
(5) Shaping refractory oxides. The artificial production of sapphires.

University of Washington

The enrollment this year consists of four freshmen, three sophomores, three juniors, two seniors, two graduate students, and six specials, a total of twenty students. No changes have been made in the teaching personnel or curriculum.

Two graduate students are engaged in nonmetallic research work in coöperation with the Northwest Station, U. S. Bureau of Mines. C. E. Curtis is engaged in studying the dewatering of clay and ocher suspensions by electrophoresis or electrical filter pressing. He will likewise study the dewatering process by the use of a spray evaporator. Wurth Kriegel is studying the general problem of flotation in connection with clays and ochers. Besides a homemade washing apparatus he has a new Dorr bowl classifier and settler in inclosed circuit with a large pebble mill. These two graduate students have been working on their problems all summer. Jack Cunliffe is starting the study of the resistance of various refractories to waste sulphite liquors from the pulp and paper mills. These strong alkaline materials have been very destructive to most all types of refractory materials.

A get-together "tea" was held one evening of the first week in school to talk over the summer's experiences. These varied from a description of a ramble through Europe

by Neal Fosseen to an account by Fred Kettenring of a rescue party on the icy slopes of Mt. Baker, the white-capped old volcanic cone in the northern Cascade Mountains.

A. L. Miller of the Department of Civil Engineering is now completing the tests of brick and tile from practically all of the clay product companies of Washington, Idaho, and Oregon. This is the first year's work of the new Clay Products Coöperative Research, sponsored by the Pacific Northwest Section of the AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY for the purpose of improving the quality and usefulness of the clay products of the Pacific Northwest.

Hewitt Wilson head of the Department of Ceramic Engineering was employed during the summer as nonmetallic engineer for the U. S. Bureau of Mines to study the ocher and mineral pigments of the United States. Color, oil absorption, and strength tests were made on several hundred samples which were collected in eighteen different states. This is the first time a national report has been prepared on this subject and it reveals a large number of useful pigments which have not been used heretofore.

University of Toronto

The ceramic students registering this fall at the University of Toronto are as follows:

4th year:	J. M. Higgins
	F. R. Stone
3rd year:	James S. Little
	E. R. Davey

H. L. Watts qualified for the fourth year but expects to spend one year in industrial work before returning for his senior year. He is with the National Sewer Pipe Co.

Industrial experience was obtained by all the undergraduate students during the summer and the three men finishing the course last spring are making good in their new positions.

A series of fire brick was made of Northern Ontario fire clay and is being tested at the University of Toronto. Mr. Dyer, geologist for the Ontario Department of Mines, obtained the clay in the field and Messrs. Smith and Stone of Georgetown made and fired the brick.

The field work of the survey of ceramic plants of Ontario has been completed by Professor R. J. Montgomery of the University and a report will be written during the coming winter. The Ontario Department of Mines is having this survey made at the request of the Canadian National Clay Products Association.

Virginia Polytechnic Institute

The ceramic curriculum at Virginia Polytechnic Institute is being carried on in conjunction with the Mining Engineering Department. This plan will be continued until the clay survey of the state and the proposed work with the manufacturers of the state is completed.

The laboratory is well equipped for this testing work and plans are made to install further equipment so that a four-year curriculum in Ceramic Engineering and also in Ceramic Technology may be intended.

Iowa State College

Dr. Cunningham, the new member of the faculty, and a specialist in colloid problems, is working on colloid problems in clays. He has also introduced a new course of ceramic study in eutectics for senior ceramic engineering students at Iowa State College.

The remodeling of the Ceramic department is rapidly nearing completion. The new wing already constructed and the entire remodeling of the old quarters will give Iowa State College one of the best-equipped departments in the country. The new laboratories will allow for more extensive work in student research on ceramic problems. Professor Cox, head of the department, is planning to alter the course of study for ceramic students. The new quarters give a much larger capacity and Professor Cox is planning on using this by giving the ceramic students more work in their own department.

THE JOSIAH WEDGWOOD BICENTENARY[1]

Further Arrangements for a Magnificent Program. Pageant Libretto by Mr. Rudyard Kipling?

Interest in the Josiah Wedgwood Bicentenary celebrations, which will take place in May next year, is growing week by week in North Staffordshire, and from the support that the program has already received, it is certain that the event will be one of the most memorable in the history of the district.

It is hoped that the Prince of Wales will attend the celebrations, and the Queen has already consented to be patroness of the Historical Exhibition, and has graciously offered to loan examples of Wedgwood ware from the private collection at Windsor Castle. The Archbishop of Canterbury, and probably the Archbishop of York, will take part in the religious services.

A great pageant is being organized in which 5000 or 6000 people will take part, and which will deal with episodes in the life of the district from the days of the Romans down to present times. Mr. Rudyard Kipling is being approached with reference to the writing of the libretto.

The program will include in addition to the pageant and historical exhibition, an exhibition of pottery never before equaled, a military tattoo and other events of outstanding interest.

Excellent progress is being made with the organization of this magnificent event. The general committee has coöpted the services of all who are willing to help in the organization, and generous support has been promised to a guarantee fund. There is every prospect that the various sections of the program will be a financial success, and that a sum will be available for distribution among charities.

Officials Appointed

Mr. T. B. Roberts was appointed Hon. Treasurer and Mr. J. W. Cooper Hon. Secretary, while the appointment of Mr. Baring, of Cheltenham, as Organizing Secretary, was also approved. Sir Francis Joseph said that Mr. Baring had been associated with the principal pageants in all parts of the country.

They were going to do something never before carried out in the City, said Sir Francis. He had been tremendously encouraged by the response that had been made by the business men who were attending the meetings of the general committee in ever increasing numbers. They realized that if they made a success of the event they would be doing what Mr. Arnold Bennett had said in his tribute to Josiah Wedgwood—"putting Stoke definitely on the map." They were going to make it something more than a blot; they were going to make it the biggest thing on the map, if they could.

Pageant Episodes

Reports on the work of the various committees were presented. The historical pageant, which will probably take place in one of the parks will be on a most ambitious scale. It is suggested, from details submitted by Mr. T. Pape, that there shall be nine episodes, as follows:

A Roman episode centered round the Roman road which passed through North Staffordshire.

An ecclesiastical episode, bringing in the Mercian history of the 7th and 8th Centuries, centered round Stoke.

An episode in connection with the Manorial Court of Newcastle-under-Lynne and John O'Gaunt.

[1] From North Staffordshire press notice.

An episode in connection with the dissolution of Hulton Abbey.
An episode illustrating the life of the early potters and the beginning of coal mining (Toft and Elers).
An episode based on the retreat after the Jacobite Rebellion of 1745–46.
A Wedgwood episode introducing Bentley, Whieldon, and Brindley.
An episode showing the development of the potting industry.
Grand Finale.

The Pageant Committee has asked Mr. Gordon M. Forsyth (Superintendent of Art Instruction in Stoke-on-Trent) to be Master of Design; Dr. Challinor, of Normacot, Longton, to be Master of Music; Mr. R. J. Carter (Chief Constable of Stoke-on-Trent) to be Master of Horse; and Mr. H. Goldstraw, architect; Tunstall, to be Master of Grand Stand.

Various sub-committees have been formed and associations in the district are invited to send representatives.

Pottery Exhibition

Mr. Ashley Myott dealt with the work of the committee arranging the Pottery Exhibition and said that practically all the best-known manufacturers in the Staffordshire potteries were included in the list of exhibitors, and they were very sanguine that they would be able to stage an exhibition of pottery, the equal of which had not been seen in England before, or in the world.

A nominal charge of 6d. admission had been decided on, but they did not want to deprive anyone of the opportunity of attending the exhibition, and they proposed that Saturday should be a free day. The exhibition would include a demonstration of a potter's wheel, and the committee would discuss a suggestion (made by Sir Francis Joseph) that a film on the pottery industry should be shown.

The Queen's Help

Ald. Miss Farmer said that the Committee dealing with the arrangements for the historical exhibition had decided that no charge could be made for admission to this section, which would be held in the Hanley Museum. They had received many promises of exhibits.

Mr. Maxwell (Curator) gave the following list of promised loans:

Her Majesty the Queen.—Objects to be selected from Windsor Castle.

Sir Cecil Harcourt Smith, C.V.O.—Wedgwood ware.

Lady Lever Art Gallery.—Equestrian portrait on pottery slab of Josiah Wedgwood, by George Stubbs. Ten important pieces of pottery, including a Font. Sword and other objects with cameo mountings.

Mr. Harvey Vaughan Williams.—Portraits of Josiah Wedgwood and his wife, by Sir Joshua Reynolds.

J. Wedgwood and Sons, Ltd.—Objects from Etruria Museum, including documents and maps.

P. and D. Colnaghi and Co.—Drawing (modern) "Wedgwood's Works," by Job Nixon.

The Earl of Dartmouth.—Etruscan ware from Patshull.

The Earl of Harrowby.—Wedgwood ware.

Prof. Jocelyn Thorpe.—Terra cotta portrait in relief, of Mrs. Wedgwood.

Sir Francis Joseph said that Col. Clive had informed him that there was every prospect of a very effective and attractive show for the military tattoo.

Finance

On the subject of finances Ald. F. Hayward said that if there was a substantial income from the Pageant it would reduce the call to be made on the guarantee fund, and they might have a balance to disburse among charities.

The work of the Transport Committee was reported on by Mr. Bingham, who referred to the cheap fares and facilities which would be offered to bring people to the great festival.

Publicity Schemes

On the publicity side, Sir Francis Joseph said he had been in communication with Mr. Gordon Forsyth. They wanted a poster for boardings and a design for the official program, and Mr. Forsyth suggested that payment for the former should be a prize of £50, and for the program a prize of £5.

Sir Francis Joseph said the poster design might be reduced to postcard size, and

further publicity gained in this way. He would approach the Postmaster of Stoke-on-Trent with regard to the use of obliberating stamps advertising the celebrations.

Prebendary Crick spoke on the religious side of the celebrations. The Archbishop of Canterbury is attending a service on Sunday, May 15, for the opening of the celebrations, he said, and it was proposed that a combined service in the evening should be broadcast by the B.B.C.

Other items were discussed, including a suggestion by Mr. G. H. Barber, of advertising the celebrations on the screen.

CALENDAR OF CONVENTIONS

Organization	Date	Place
American Assn. for the Advancement of Science	Dec. 27–Jan. 2, 1930	Des Moines, Iowa
AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY	February 16–22, 1930	Toronto, Canada
(Pittsburgh Section)	December 10	Pittsburgh, Pa.
American Chemical Society	Week of April 7, 1930	Atlanta, Ga.
American Electrochemical Society	May 29–31, 1930	St. Louis, Mo.
American Foundrymen's Assn.	May 12–17, 1930	Cleveland, Ohio
American Institute of Chemical Engineers	December 2–4	Asheville, N. C.
American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers	February 17–20, 1930	New York, N. Y.
American Society of Mechanical Engineers	December 2–6	New York, N. Y.
American Society for Testing Materials	June 24–28, 1930	Atlantic City, N. J.
Assn. of Scientific Apparatus Makers of U. S.	May, 1930	Atlantic City, N. J.
Common Brick Manufacturers Assn. of America	February 3–8, 1930	Memphis, Tenn.
International Heating and Ventilating Exposition	January 27–31, 1930	Philadelphia, Pa.
Manufacturing Chemists' Assn. of the U. S.	May, 1930	New York, N. Y.
National Academy of Sciences	April 28–30, 1930	Washington, D. C.
National Assn. of Manufacturers of Heating and Cooking Appliances	May, 1930	New York, N. Y.
National Exposition of Power and Mechanical Engineering (Eighth)	December 2–7	New York, N. Y.
National Glass Distributors Assn.	December 3–5	Pittsburgh, Pa.
National Paving Brick Manufacturers Assn.	December 4–7	Chicago, Ill.
New Jersey Clay Workers Assn.	December, 1929	New Brunswick, N. J.
Sand-Lime Brick Assn.	February 4–6, 1930	New York, N. Y.
Structural Clay Tile Assn.	February 12–14, 1930	Columbus, Ohio
Taylor Society	December 4–6	New York, N. Y.
Tile and Mantel Contractors' Assn.	April 8–12, 1930	New Orleans, La.

AUTHOR INDEX TO THE BULLETIN

Volume 8, 1929

The reference number in parentheses refers to the *Monthly* issue of the *Bulletin;* the number following is the page number. The letters D, E, O preceding the reference numbers indicate that the reference is a Discussion (D), Editorial (E), or Original Paper (O).

Allen, J. H. D. To what end ceramic engineering, E (5) 99–104.

Binns, C. F. Search and research, E (6) 129–34.
Blair, M. W. Some new power saving equipment, O (5) 114–18.
Bole, G. A. Conference on state ceramic associations, D (11) 338, 339, 340, 341, 345.
Booze, M. C. Presidential address, E (3) 41–43.
Brown, G. H. Conference on state associations, D (11) 338, 344, 345; Merger of American Refractories Institute and AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, D (1) 16.

Carter, W. A. Merger of American Refractories Institute and AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, D (1) 16, 17, 22.
Cole, S. S. Merger of American Refractories Institute and AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, D (1) 14, 16.
Curtis, E. deF. Comment on the International Ceramic Exhibition, E (5) 95–99.
Curtis, T. S. Address at Pittsburgh Section, (11) 335.

Flood, L. W. *See* Hagar, E.
Foster, H. D. Significance of the standard fire test to heavy clay products manufacture, O (12) 351–55.
Frazier, J. E. Bicheroux plate glass process, O (10) 313–14.
Fulton, C. E. Glasshouse refractories of Europe, O (10) 315–19.

Garve, T. W. Brickmaking in Colombia, S. A., O (5) 110–14.

Hagar, E., and Flood, L. W. Manufacture and use of semidry-pressed refractory brick and shapes, O (5) 107–109.
Holmes, M. E. Conference on state associations, D (11) 340.

Ketchum, M. S. Relation of state university experiment stations to national organizations in product research, E (10) 299–302.
Kier, S. M. Merger of American Refractories Institute and AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, D (1) 20, 21, 22.
Koehler, W. A. Conference on state associations, D (11) 344.

Liebson, J. S. Porcelain making in China. A new turn to an old art, O (6) 135–42.
Lindsay. Merger of American Refractories Institute, and AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, D (1) 13.
Lucas, H. J. Importance of research on quality of product, E (5) 104–106.

McDowell, J. S. Merger of American Refractories Institute and AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, D (1) 15.
McKinley, J. M. Conference on state associations, D (11) 343, 344; Federation of ceramic associations, E (3) 43–45; Merger of American Refractories Institute and AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, D (1) 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 19, 20 22.
Mellor, J. W. Ceramic research, E (9) 269–72.
Murphy, J. L. Conference on state associations, D (11) 340, 341, 344.

Nash, H. S. Beautifying glass, E (1) 1–7.

Openhym, E. T. What I look for as a consumer of ceramics, E (1) 8–10.
Orton, E., Jr. Defines platform for service if elected president, (12) 358.

Parmelee, C. W. Conference on state associations, D (11) 339.
Phelps, S. M. Merger of American Refractories Institute and AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, D (1) 18, 19, 20, 21.
Poste, E. P. Report of the Enamel Division Committee on Standards, 1929, (9) 273–93.
Purdy, R. C. Conference on state associations, D (11) 341–43, 344; Merger of American Refractories Institute and AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, D (1) 13, 14, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22.

Shaw, J. B. Merger of American Refractories Institute and AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, D (1) 17, 18.
Silverman, A. The Glass tour, 1928, O (10) 303–12.
Shaw, J. B. Conference on state associations, D (11) 340, 341, 344, 345.
Staley, H. F. Education for enamel technologists, E (8) 255–60.

Watts, A. S. Conference on state associations, D (11) 344; Development of the ceramic engineering profession, (4) 90–91.
Whittemore, J. W. Ceramic resources of Va. and their development, O (12) 355–57; Conference on state associations, D (11) 344.

SUBJECT INDEX TO BULLETIN

Volume 8, 1929

Abrasive Co. (photo) plant, British Ceramic Tour, (6) 129.
Abstracts, ceramic, service rendered, (12) 349.
Advertisers in AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY publications, roster of, (7) 253–54.
American Ceramic Society, activities of, meetings announced, (9) 294.
American Ceramic Week (Chicago Meeting), (1) 11.
Annual Meeting, reasons for attending, E (11) 328.
Audit Report, 1928, (2) 33.
Bole, G. A., life sketch and photo, new president, (3) 48.
Ceramic Exposition and concurrent meetings, E (3) 45.
Constitution and By-Laws of, (4) 71.
Coördination of forces with other organizations, E (3) 42.

financial deficit of, E (2) 31.
merger with Amer. Refrac. Inst., discussion, (1) 12.
Nominating Comm., report of, (12) 358.
officers of, Board of Trustees, Publication Comm., and Division officers, (9) 294.
officers for 1929–30, (3) 48.
Refractories Division, fall meeting, (9) 297.
Toronto Committee, for 32nd Annual Meeting, (12) 361.
Toronto meeting program outlined, exhibit space, (12) 359, 360.
American Refractories Institute, election of officers, (8) 263.
list of members, (7) 238–42.
merger with AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, discussion, (1) 12.
merger with AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, benefits of, E (3) 43.
Anderson, T. B. (photo), Central Ohio Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 171.
Annual Meetings, AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, reasons for attending, E (11) 328.
Annual Tables of Constants and Numerical Data, (9) 298.
Armstrong, T. F. (photo), Baltimore-Philadelphia Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 129.
Art, beautifying glass, E (1) 1.
plea for beauty in tile and other forms of ceramics, E (5) 99.
in pottery, research procedure, E (6) 129.
Art schools. *See* Ceramic schools.
Arthur, J. B. (photo), Mexico, Mo., Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 168.
A.S.M.E., 50th anniversary of, (10) 325.
A.S.T.M. Committee C-3, on brick, meeting of, (8) 265.
Associations. *See* AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY. *See* American Refractories Institute.
A.S.M.E. fiftieth anniversary, (10) 325.
A.S.T.M., meeting of Committee C-3 on Brick, (8) 265.
ceramic, federation of, E (3) 43.
N. J. Clay Workers Assn., annual meeting of, (1) 30.
N. J. Clay Workers Assn., fall meeting, program, (12) 366.
Ohio Ceramic Industries Assn., summer meeting of, (8) 267.
Ohio Ceramic Industries Assn., Whitewares Division, meeting of, photo, list of members present, (5) 124.
Society of Glass Tech., Nov., 1928 meeting, (2) 37.
St. Louis Enamelers Club, meeting of, (1) 29.
conference on state organization of, (11) 338.
Feldspar Grinders' Institute, Inc., organization of, (8) 266.
state ceramic, reasons for, E (11) 330.
Award, Cushman Fellowship, at Western Reserve Univ., (1) 29.

Baggs, A., address at Pittsburgh Section Meeting, (2) 36.
Baltimore-Washington Section. *See* Local Sections, Baltimore-Washington.
Bausch, F. E. (photo), St. Louis Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 166.
Bending test for sheet-iron enamels, (9) 279, 287.
Bicentenary, Wedgwood, program outlined, (4) 91.
further arrangements, (12) 372.
Binns, C. F. (photo), Western N. Y. Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 176.
Binns Medal to Frank Graham Holmes, (1) 29.
Bleininger, A. V. (photo), East Liverpool Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 165.
Bloomfield, C. A. (photo), N. Y. Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 146.
obituary, (11) 336.
Board of Trustees, AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, (9) 294.
Bole, G. A. (photo), N. Y. Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 145.
president of AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY (life sketch and photo), (3) 48.
Booze, M. C. (photo), N. Y. Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 145.
Brand, J. J. F. (photo), Central Ohio Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 173.
Brick, manufacture of in Colombia, S. A., (5) 110.
refractory, manufacture and use of semidry-pressed, (5) 107.
British ceramists in America, itinerary for, (4) 82.
visit America (illus), (6) 143–76.
Brown G. H. (photo), N. Y. Reception Comm. British Ceramic Tour, (6) 145.
Brown, J. H. (photo), Mexico, Mo., Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 169.
Brown, L. (photo), N. J. Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 148.
Brush, G. S. (photo), Central Ohio Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 195.
Building codes, for Chicago and New York, (12) 354.
Uniform, by Pacific Coast Building Officials Conference, (12) 354.
Bureau of Standards, laboratory for fire tests, (12) 352.
Burgess, G. K. (photo), Washington Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 154.
By-Laws and Constitution of American Ceramic Society, (4) 71.

Calendar of Conventions, (1) 30, (2) 39, (3) 64, (4) 94, (5) 128, (6) 180, (7) 186, (10) 325, (11) 347, (12) 374.
California Section. *See* Local Sections, California.
Cambridge Sanitary Mfg. Co. (photo), British Ceramic Tour, (6) 171.
Campbell, J. A. (photo), N. J. Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 147.
Cannan, W., Jr. (photo), Western N. Y. Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 176.
Carder, F. A. (photo), N. Y. Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 146.
Carr-Lowrey Glass Co. plant (photo), British Ceramic Tour, (6) 153.
Ceramic Abstracts, growth of and aims, (12) 349.
Ceramic expositions. *See* Expositions, ceramic.
Ceramic research, through associations, effect of, E (9) 269.
Ceramic Research Council, need of, E (11) 327.
Ceramic resources in Va., location of, (12) 355.
Ceramic Schools, Georgia School of Technology, review of fall work at, (12) 367.
Iowa State College, short course for clayworkers, (1) 29.
Iowa State College, Heavy Products Short Course, (1) 29, (2) 36.
Iowa State College, news from, (9) 297.
Iowa State College, review of fall work at, (12) 371.
Missouri Refractories Assn. Scholarship awarded to E. T. Harvey, (3) 63.
Missouri School of Mines and Metallurgy, fall work reviewed, (12) 368.
N. Y. State School of Clayworking and Ceramics, Student Section Meeting, (5) 126.
North Carolina State College, officers of Student Branch; news from, (5) 127.
Ohio State Univ., Ceramic Art Dept., (11) 343, (12) 368.
ceramic short course at, (1) 28.
development of ceramic engineering profession, (4) 90.
Eng. Expt. Sta., for fire tests, (12) 352.
graduate fellowships in engineering, (4) 92.
"Keramos" announces, honorary members, (12) 369.
"Keramos" announces members, (6) 179.
news from, (1) 27, (3) 63, (5) 127, (12) 369.
Student Branch, AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, meeting of, (12) 369.
Pennsylvania State College, Priestley Lectures, announced, (12) 370.
Student Section, AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, elects officers, (12) 370.
Refractories Advisory Board for, (4) 89.

review of fall work at, (12) 369.
relation of state university experiment stations to national organizations in product research, E (10) 299.
Rutgers Univ., ceramic exposition at (photos), (4) 85.
student members of AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, list of, (7) 242–44.
Univ. of Illinois, ceramic research, E (10) 299.
Univ. of Illinois, research at, (2) 37.
Univ. of Illinois, Short Course in Clayworking and enameling announced, (12) 367.
Univ. of Toronto, Ceramic Club organized, (5) 127.
Univ. of Toronto, list of graduates and where employed, (6) 178.
Univ. of Toronto, review of fall work at, (12) 371.
Univ. of Washington, graduate fellowships in engineering, (4) 93.
Univ. of Washington, review of fall work at, (12) 371.
Virginia Polytechnic Institute, ceramic testing at, (12) 356.
Virginia Polytechnic Institute, review of fall work at, (12) 371.
Western Reserve Univ., Cushman Fellowship Award, (1) 29.
Ceramics, demands of consumer on, E (1) 8.
progress in, through ceramic expositions, E (11) 329.
Ceramists, Karlsbad, wish positions in this country, (11) 345.
Champion Porcelain Co., exhibit in office of AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, E (11) 329.
China, porcelain making in, (6) 135–42.
Civil Service Examination, U.S., subjects and dates announced, (4) 93.
Clare, R. L. (photo), N. J. Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 147.
Clay mining, refractories industry, list of papers on, (9) 297.
Code, building. *See* Building codes.
Colombia, brickmaking in, (5) 110.
Columbia University, laboratory for fire tests, (12) 352.
Committee on Masonry Opening Sizes, meeting of, (11) 345.
Conkling-Armstrong Terra Cotta Co., factory and office (photo), British Ceramic Tour, (6) 150.
interior yard (photo), British Ceramic Tour, (6) 150.
Constants, and Numerical Data, Annual Tables of, (9) 298.
Constitution and By-Laws of American Ceramic Society, (4) 71.
Corporation members and voters, AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, (7) 187–98.
Council, Ceramic Research, need of, E (11) 327.
Crane, C. W. (photo), N. J. Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (5) 147.
Crawford, J. L. (photo), St. Louis Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 168.
Crooks, G. (photo), Central Ohio Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 173.
Cryolite, total analysis of, (9) 282.
Curtis, E. deF. (photo), Baltimore-Philadelphia Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 149.
Cushman Fellowship Award to R. C. Bryant, (1) 29.

Deformation temperature of enamel, method for, (9) 277.
Denison, G. W. (photo), Central Ohio Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 171.
Design in ceramics, plea for beauty in, E (5) 99.
Diatomaceous earth in Va., (12) 355.
Dingledine, H. F. (photo), N. Y. Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 146.
Division Officers, AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, (9) 295.
Driers, waste-heat, improvement, (5) 116.

Earle, G. C. (photo), Central Ohio Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 173.
Editorials, Beautifying glass, by Nash, (1) 1.
British Ceramists, Our Guests, (4) 67.
Ceramic Exposition, (4) 65, (11) 329.
Ceramic Research, by Mellor, (9) 269.
Ceramic Research Council, (11) 327.
Comment on the International Ceramic Exhibition, by Curtis, (5) 95.
Education for Enamel Technologists, (8) 255.
Federation of Ceramic Associations, (3) 43.
Importance of Research on Quality of Product, by Lucas, E (5) 104.
Masonry Engineering, E (7) 181.
Our Abstracts, (12) 349.
Our Annual Meeting, (11) 328.
Our Ceramic Exposition and Concurrent Meetings, (3) 45.
Our Financial Deficit, (2) 31.
Presidential Address, (3) 41.
Relation of State University Experiment Stations to National Organizations in Product Research, by Ketchum, (10) 299.
Search and Research, by Binns, (6) 129.
Some Commencement Day Thoughts, (7) 182.
State Ceramic Associations, (11) 330.
To What End Ceramic Engineering, by Allen, (5) 99.
What I Look for as a Consumer of Ceramics, by Openhym, (1) 8.
Education, report of committee on, Enamel Div., E (8) 255.
Enamel composition, method of expressing, (9) 281.
Enamel Division, S andards Comm., Report of 1929, (9) 273–93.
Enamel slip, gravity of, determining, (9) 282.
properties of, (9) 273.
Enamels, deformation temperature for enamel, method for, (9) 277.
fineness of wet-milled, (9) 275.
properties of, at elevated temperatures, (9) 277.
report of Standards Comm. for 1929, (9) 273–93.
for sheet iron, bending tests for, (9) 279.
Engineering Experiment Stations, Ohio State Univ., work at, (11) 340.
Univ. of Illinois, (11) 339.
English ceramists, as guests in America, E (4) 67.
Equipment, power saving, new, (5) 114.
Eskesen, E. V. (photo), N. Y. Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 145.
Europe, glass tour of Americans in, 1928, (10) 303.
Evens and Howard Fire Brick Co., county plant (photo), British Ceramic Tour, (6) 168.
Examinations, U. S. Civil Service, subjects and dates announced, (4) 93.
Exhibit, list of exhibits at the International Ceramic Exhibition, E (5) 95.
Exhibitors, list of at Rutgers Univ. ceramic exposition, (4) 88.
and products exhibited at American Ceramic Exposition in Chicago, (3) 55.
Experiment stations at state universities, relation of to national organization in product research, E (10) 299.
Expositions, American ceramic, in Chicago, list of exhibitors and products, (3) 55.
ceramic, in Chicago, success of, E (3) 45.
Chicago's Century of Progress Exposition, 1933, (10) 321.
for progress in ceramics, E (11) 329.
purpose of, E (4) 65.
at Rutgers Univ., (4) 85.

Feldspar, fineness of, (9) 283.
Feldspar Grinders' Institute, Inc., organization of, (8) 266.
Fineness of feldspar, (9) 293.
of wet-milled enamels, (9) 275.
Fire tests, laboratories for, listed, (12) 352.
standard, significance to heavy clay products manufacture (12) 351.

Flavelle, Sir Joseph, Chairman of Ontario Research Foundation, (11) 346.
Foltz, A. (photo), N. J. Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 148.
Forst, D. P. (photo), N. J. Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 147.
Frauenfelter, G. E. (photo), Central Ohio Reception Comm., (6) 171.
Fritz, E. H. (photo), Pittsburgh Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 158.

Geiger, C. F. (photo), N. J. Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 148.
Geller, R. F. (photo), Baltimore-Philadelphia Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 149.
General Refractories Co., Baltimore Works (photo), British Ceramic Tour, (6) 152.
Trostel, L. J., Anson, A. W., Hanawalt, J. C., Bell, M. L., Heuer, R. P. (photo), British Ceramic Tour, (6) 152.
Geography and geology as aids in locating fire clays, list of papers on, (9) 297.
Geological Surveys, Committee on, AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, (9) 296.
Geologists, state, list of, (8) 265.
Geology and geography, as aids in locating fire clays, list of papers on, (9) 297.
Georgia School of Technology. *See* Ceramic Schools.
Glass, requirements for beautifying, E (1) 1.
Glass tour of Americans in 1928, (10) 303.
Glazes, preparation, research procedure, E (6) 129.
Green, A. P. (photo), Mexico, Mo., Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 168.
A. P. Green Fire Brick Co., Plants 1 and 2 (photos), British Ceramic Tour, (6) 169.
Green, J. L. (photo), St. Louis Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 167.

Harbison-Walker Refractories Co., control lab., (photo), British Ceramic Tour, (6) 159.
ganister quarry, Mt. Union plant (photos), British Ceramic Tour, (6) 160.
kiln-room interior, (photo), Clearfield plant, British Ceramic Tour, (6) 159.
silica brick plant, Mt. Union (photo), British Ceramic Tour, (6) 159.
Hardesty, B. D. (photo), Beaver Falls Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 163.
Harrop, C. B. (photo), Central Ohio Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 175.
Hartford, F. M. (photo), Central Ohio Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 175.
Harvey, E. T., awarded Missouri Refractories Assn. scholarship (photo), (3) 63.
Harvey, F. A. (photo), Pittsburgh Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 158.
Vice-president, AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY (photo), (3) 49.
Heath, F. T., preliminary paper on masonry opening sizes, (8) 264.
standard unit of dimension for masonry, cited, (11) 345.
Heavy clay products, power-saving equipment, (5) 114.
Heindl, R. A. (photo), Washington Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 154.
Helser, P. D. (photo), Beaver Falls Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 164.
Henderson, H. B., Candidate for Treasurer, (1) 23.
(photo), Central Ohio Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 175.
Herrold, R. P. (photo), Central Ohio Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 173.
Hewitt, L. C. (photo), St. Louis Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 167.
Hill, E. C. (photo), Baltimore-Washington Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 148.
"Hollow Rolok," fire-resistance period of, (12) 353.
Holmes, M. E. (photo), Rolla, Mo., Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 170.
Honorary members, AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, list of, (7) 187.
Hood, B. M. (photo), N. Y. Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 146.
Horning, R. A. (photo), Beaver Falls Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 164.

Illinois Clayworkers' Association, organization of and benefits of, (11) 339.
Index, engineering service, *Journal of the American Ceramic Society*, available, (4) 91.
Ingram, L. (photo), Beaver Falls Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 164.
Ingram-Richardson Mfg. Co. (photo), British Ceramic Tour, (6) 164.
International Ceramic Exhibition, Comment on, E (5) 95.
Iowa State College. *See* Ceramic Schools.
Iron, sheet, for enamel, bending tests for, (9) 267, 279.
Ironclay Brick Co. (photo), British Ceramic Tour, (6) 174.

Jones, G. W. (photo), St. Louis Reception Comm., British Reception Comm., (6) 168.

Keith, G. C. (photo), Canadian Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 176.
Keplinger, R. B. (photo), Central Ohio Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 174.
Kern, L. E., elected chairman of Simplified Practice Committee, (11) 346.
on masonry opening sizes, (8) 264.
Kier Firebrick Co., layout and storage plant (photo), British Ceramic Tour, (6) 162.
Kimes, A. W. (photo), Pittsburgh Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 161.
King, C. H. (photo), St. Louis Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 168.
Kirk, C. J. (photo), Central Ohio Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 171.
Kitner, S. M. (photo), Pittsburgh Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 158.
Klein, G., address at Michigan-Northwestern Section, (2) 36.
Klinefelter, T. A. (photo), Central Ohio Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 174.
Kraner, H. M. (photo), Pittsburgh Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 158.
Kreutzer, D. H. (photo), Mexico, Mo., Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 169.

Lamont, R. P., on economy in building and construction industries, (11) 345.
Lancaster Brick Co. (photo), British Ceramic Tour, (6) 162.
Lancaster Iron Works (photo), British Ceramic Tour, (6) 163.
Langenbeck, K. (photo), Washington Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 154.
Lewis, J. E. (photo), Pittsburgh Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 158.
Life Members, AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, list of, (7) 187.
Linn, M. H. (photo), Central Ohio Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 173.

Local Sections.
Baltimore-Washington, election of officers and list of members present, (1) 24.
Baltimore-Washington, R. C. Purdy talks on British Ceramic Tour; motion pictures, (5) 121.
Michigan-Northwestern, Gordon Klein addresses, (2) 36.
Pacific Northwest, joint meeting with P. N. Brick and Tile Assn. and P. N. Clayworkers' Assn., list of papers presented, list of members present, and photo, (3) 52–54.
Pittsburgh, election of officers and list of members, present, (1) 25.
January meeting, list of members present, (2) 36.
R. C. Purdy to address Section on abrasives; M. C. Booze, guest speaker, (3) 51.

March Meeting, R. C. Purdy on abrasives; list of members present, (4) 81.
announcement of October meeting, (10) 323.
October meeting, list of persons attending, (11) 335.
December meeting announced, (12) 366.
Locke Insulator Corp., Baltimore plant (photo), British Ceramic Tour, (6) 151.
(photo), LeMeiux, J.A., Toy, J.F., Crosby, E. L., Cooper, H. G., Harvey, W., and Weaver, J. M., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 151.
Lovejoy, E. (photo), Central Ohio Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 174.

Martin, J. D. (photo), Central Ohio Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 173.
Masonry Opening Sizes, Committee, meeting of, (11) 345.
Comm. on, preliminary meeting of, (8) 263.
Materials, raw, properties of, for enamel, (9) 274.
Mayer China Co. (photo), British Ceramic Tour, (6) 165.
Mayer, A. E. (photo), Beaver Falls Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 163.
Mayer, W. S. (photo), Beaver Falls Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 163.
Maxwell, W. C. (photo), St. Louis Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 167.
McAfee, W. K. (photo), N. Y. Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 146.
McCoy, N. (photo), Central Ohio Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 172.
McDowell, J. S. (photo), director of research for Harbison-Walker, (3) 62.
(photo), Pittsburgh Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 161.
McKelvey, J. H. (photo), St. Louis Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 166.
McKinley, J. M. (photo), N. Y. Reception British Ceramic Tour, (6) 146.
McNamee, C. O. (photo), Fulton, Mo., Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 170.
Medal, Binns, to Frank Graham Holmes, (1) 29.
Members, new, received from Nov. 1 to Dec. 1, (1) 22.
Dec. 1 to Jan. 1, (2) 35.
Jan. 1 to Feb. 1, (3) 50.
Feb. 1 to March 1, (4) 68.
March 1 to April 1, (5) 119.
April 1 to May 1, (6) 178.
May 1 to June 1, (7) 183.
June 1 to July 1, (8) 261.
July 1 to Aug. 1, (9) 296.
Aug. 1 to Sept. 1, (10) 322.
Sept. 1 to Oct. 1, (11) 333.
Oct. 1 to Nov. 1, (12) 364.
Members, news from, (4) 69.
See also Roster changes of membership addresses.
Membership, record of workers on, (1) 23, (2) 36, (3) 51, (4) 69, (5) 120, (6) 178, (7) 183, (8) 261, (9) 296, (10) 322, (11) 334, (12) 364.
workers' record for year 1928, (5) 120.
Membership, roster of AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY and American Refractories Institute, complete list, (7) 187–254.
roster changes in July, (8) 261; in August, (9) 296, (10) 322; in September, (11) 334; in October, (12) 364.
Menzie, A. M. (photo), St. Louis Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 166.
Michigan-Northwestern Section. *See* Local Sections.
Missouri Refractories Assn., work of, (11) 340.
Murphy, J. L. (photo), Central Ohio Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 171.

National Fireproofing Co., office building (photo), British Ceramic Tour, (6) 172.
plant (photo), British Ceramic Tour, (6) 172.
Navias, L., to present Priestley Lectures at Penn State College, (12) 370.
New Jersey Clay Workers' Assn., Fall Meeting program, (12) 366.
organization of and benefits of, (11) 338.
New York State School of Clayworking and Ceramics. *See* Ceramic Schools.
Nickell, L. U. (photo), Fulton, Mo., Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 170.
North American Refractories Co., Farber plant (photo), St. Louis Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 170.
North Carolina State College. *See* Ceramic Schools.

Obituaries. Bloomfield, C. A., (11) 336.
Clippert, W., (10) 324.
Henderson, W. A., (11) 337.
Hollingsworth, C.M., (5) 124.
Hottinger, G., photo, (10) 324.
Payne, A. R., photo, (3) 54.
Parry, G. A., (10) 323.
Robineau, A. A., photos, (5) 121.
Ryan, L., (10) 325.
Ryan, P. J. (12) 366.
Shegog, T. A., (4) 82.
Siner, H. M., (10) 325.
Thaler, G. T., (11) 337.
Ohio Ceramic Industries Assn., summer meeting of, (8) 267.
Ohio State University. *See* Ceramic Schools.
Ontario, ceramic plants to visit, (11) 333.
Ontario Research Foundation, description of, (11) 346.
Orton, E., Jr., defines platform for service if elected president, (12) 358.
(photo), N. Y. reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 145.

Parker, C. W. (photo), St. Louis Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 167.
Pierce, T. M. (photo), St. Louis Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 166.
Pennsylvania, organization of ceramic industries in, (11) 341.
Personal members, AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, list of, (7) 198–238.
Pickle-room control, (9) 279.
Pittsburgh Local Section. *See* Local sections, Pittsburgh.
Plunkett, H. B. (photo), Mexico, Mo., Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6), 169.
Porcelain, manufacture of in China, (6) 135–42.
Portland Cement Assn., Laboratory of, for fire tests, (12) 352.
Pottery, beauty in, demands of consumer, E (1) 9.
making of in China, (6) 135–42.
research in making, procedure of, E (6) 129.
Priestley Lectures at Penn. State College by L. Navias, (12) 370.
Publication Committee, AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, (9) 294.
Purdy, R. C. (photo), N. Y. Reception Comm. British Ceramic Tour, (6) 145.
Purdy, R. C., and DeWolf, F. W., on investigation of the fire clay of the state, cited, E (10) 302.

Ransbottom, F. M. (photo), Central Ohio Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 172.
Refractories, glasshouse, in Europe, (10) 315.
Refractories Division, AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, Fall Meeting of, (9) 297.
Refractory brick, manufacture and use of semidry-pressed, (5) 107.
Renkert, O. W. (photo), Central Ohio Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 174.
Research, ceramic, through associations, effect of, E (9) 269.
director of, for Harbison-Walker, (3) 62.
importance of, on quality of product, E (5) 104.
product, relation of national organizations in, to state university experiment stations, E (10) 299.
at Univ. of Illinois, (2) 37.
Resistance of sheet-steel enamel to deflection, determination of, (9) 280.
Rhead, F. H. (photo), East Liverpool Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 165.
Richardson, E. (photo), East Liverpool Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 165.
Roehm, V. J. (photo), Central Ohio Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 172.

Roster, British Ceramic Tour, (6) 177.
changes of membership addresses, (8) 261.
membership changes in August, (9) 296, (10) 322; in September, (11) 334; in October, (12) 364.
membership, honorary, life, corporation, corporation voters, personal, student, American Refractories Institute, subscribers, advertisers, complete list, (7) 187–254.
Royal York Hotel (Toronto), (photo), (12) 360.
photo, plan of space for meetings and exhibits, (12) 361.

Salisbury, B. E. (photo), Western N. Y. Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 176.
Scammel, D.W. (photo), N. J. Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 148.
Schools, ceramic. *See* Ceramic schools.
Schramm, E. (photo), Western N. Y. Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 176.
Schurecht, H. G. (photo), Washington Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 154.
Seaver, K. (photo), Pittsburgh Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 158.
Sebring, C. L. (photo), Central Ohio Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 171.
Sections and Divisions, Committee on, AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, (9) 286.
Semidry-pressed brick, advantages of, (5) 109.
Shaw, J. B. (photo), Beaver Falls, Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 163.
Sheet iron. *See* Iron, sheet.
Sheet steel, enamels for, determining resistance to deflection, (9) 280.
Sievers, R. M. (photo), St. Louis Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 167.
Silverman, A. (photo), Pittsburgh Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 156.
Simcoe, G. (photo), N. J. Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 147.
Simplified Practice, Department of, Committee on Masonry Opening Sizes, meeting of, (11) 345.
Slips, enamel. *See* Enamel slips.
Smith, J. M. (photo), Beaver Falls Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 163.
Society of Glass Technology. *See* Associations, ceramic.
St. Louis Enamelers Club. *See* Associations, ceramic.
Standard Sanitary Mfg. Co., Baltimore Works (photo), British Ceramic Tour, (6) 153.
State ceramic associations, reasons for, E (11) 330.
State Geologists, list of, (8) 265.
State University Experiment Stations, relation of, to national organization in product research, E (10) 299.
Staudt, A. (photo), N. J. Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 148.
Stephani, W. J. (photo), Baltimore-Philadelphia Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 148.
Stewart, E. A. (photo), Central Ohio Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 174.
Student members, AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, list of, (7) 242–44.
Stull, R. T. (photo), Washington Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 154.
Subscribers to AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY publications, list of, (7) 245–53.
Sweeley, B. T. (photo), Baltimore-Philadelphia Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 149.

Tables, Annual of Constants and Numerical Data, (9) 298.
Talbot, A. N., Baker, I. O., Rolfe, C. W., and Purdy, R. C., paving brick and paving brick clays of Ill., cited, E (10) 302.
Taussig, J. E. (photo), St. Louis Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 167.
Technical schools. *See* Ceramic schools.
Technical training, advantages of, in enamel industry, E (8) 255.
Tefft, C. F. (photo), Central Ohio Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 174.
Tests, fire, standard, significance to heavy clay products manufacture, (12) 351.
Tile, plea for beauty in, E (5) 99.
Tillotson, E. W. (photo), Pittsburgh Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 156.
Tone, F. J. (photo), Western N. Y. Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 176.
Toronto, railway and mileage rates to, (11) 332.
Royal Ontario Museum, pottery collection described, (12) 362.
Tour, British in America (illus.), (6) 143–76.
British ceramists, in America, itinerary for, (4) 82.
Trostel, L. J. (photo), Baltimore-Philadelphia Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 148.

Underwriters' Laboratories for fire tests, (12) 352.
Universal Sanitary Mfg. Co., photo, British Ceramic Tour, (6) 164.
University of Illinois. *See* Ceramic Schools.
University of Toronto. *See* Ceramic Schools.
University of Washington. *See* Ceramic Schools.
U. S. Bureau of Mines, Pittsburgh Station (photo), British Ceramic Tour, (6) 156.
U. S. Civil Service, examination, subject and dates, (4) 93.
U. S. Refractories Corp., Mt. Union plant (photos), British Ceramic Tour, (6) 161.

Virginia, ceramic resources and development of, (12) 355.
Virginia Clay Products Assn., organization and work of, (12) 357.
Virginia Polytechnic Institute. *See* Ceramic Schools.

Walker, F. W. (photo), Beaver Falls Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 163.
Walsh, N. S. C. (photo), St. Louis Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 166.
Washburn, E. W. (photo), Washington Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 154.
Washington-Baltimore Section. *See* Local Sections, Baltimore-Washington.
Watts, A. S. (photo), Central Ohio Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 195.
Wedgwood, J., bicentenary of, (4) 91, (12) 372.
bicentenary (photo), (10) 320.
Weidlein, E. R. (photo), Pittsburgh Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 156.
Wells, W. E. (photo), East Liverpool Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 165.
Western Reserve Univ. *See* Ceramic schools.
Westinghouse Electric Co. (photo), E. Pittsburgh, KDKA broadcasting station, British Ceramic Tour, (6) 157.
Westinghouse Research Lab. (photo), E. Pittsburgh, British Ceramic Tour, (6) 156.
(photo), E. Pittsburgh, laboratory interior, British Ceramic Tour, (6) 157.
Westphalen, W. J. (photo), St. Louis Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 166.
Whitaker, F. A. (photo), N. J. Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 147.
Whitesell, B. E. (photo), Pittsburgh Reception Comm., British Ceramic Tour, (6) 161.

Bulletin *of the*

American Ceramic Society

A Monthly Publication Devoted to Proceedings of the Society, Discussions of Plant Problems, Discussions of Technical, Scientific, and Art Questions and Promotion of Co-operative Research

VOLUME 8, 1929

Edited by the Secretary of the Society, ROSS C. PURDY

Assisted by { EMILY C. VAN SCHOICK, MARY J. RADCLIFFE }

Assisted by the following Officers of the Industrial Divisions

E. DEF. CURTIS, MARION FOSDICK	Art	R. F. SHERWOOD, E. H. FRITZ	White Wares
J. E. HANSEN, W. V. KNOWLES	Enamel	SAMUEL J. McDOWELL, H. D. CALLAHAN	Terra Cotta
J. T. LITTLETON, G. W. MOREY	Glass		
E. H. VAN SCHOICK, DOROTHY A. TEXTER	Refractories	ELLSWORTH P. OGDEN, HOWELLS FRÉCHETTE	Heavy Clay Products

OFFICERS OF THE SOCIETY

GEORGE A. BOLE, *President*
Engineering Expt. Sta., O. S. U., Columbus, Ohio

F. A. HARVEY, *Vice-President*
Harbison-Walker Refractories Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.

H. B. HENDERSON, *Treasurer*
Standard Pyrometric Cone Co., Columbus, Ohio

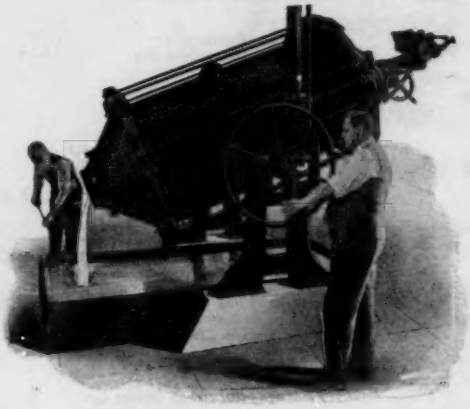
ROSS C. PURDY, *General Secretary and Editor*
2525 N. High St., Columbus, Ohio

TRUSTEES

M. C. BOOZE
B. MIFFLIN HOOD
B. T. SWEELY
C. D. SPENCER
G. W. DENISON
J. M. McKINLEY
EDWARD SCHRAMM
E. DEF. CURTIS
E. C. HILL

U. S. Rotary Enamel Smelting Furnaces Give

SATISFACTION



Excellent Results Best Demonstrated by Large Number of Repeat Orders

Crane Enamelware Company, Chattanooga, Tennessee.
Kohler Company, Kohler, Wisconsin.
Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Company, Baltimore, Md.
Ingram-Richardson Mfg. Company, Frankfort, Ind.
Ingram-Richardson Mfg. Company, Beaver Falls, Pa.
Ingram-Richardson Corporation, Bayonne, N. J.
Grand Rapids Refrigerator Co., Grand Rapids, Mich.
Columbian Enameling & Stamping Co., Terre Haute, Ind.
Sheet Metal Products Company, Toronto, Canada.
Republic Metalware Company, Buffalo, N. Y.
Pacific Sanitary Mfg. Company, Richmond, California.
A. Weiskittel & Son Company, Baltimore, Md.
Malleable Iron Range Company, Beaver Dam, Wis.
Edison Electric Appliance Co., Inc., Chicago, Ill.
Welsh Tinplate & Metal Stpg. Co., Ltd., Llanelly, England.
Ernest Stevens, Limited, Cradley Heath, England.
Ward Leonard Electric Company, Mount Vernon, N. Y.
American Enameled Products Co., Chicago, Ill.
Michigan Porcelain Tile Works, Ionia, Michigan.
Stanley Insulating Company, Great Barrington, Mass.
Roesch Enamel Range Company, Belleville, Ill.
L. D. Caulk Company, Milford, Delaware.

SIZES AND CAPACITIES

No 1	No. 2	No. 3	No. 4	No. 4-B
60 lb.	150 lb.	350 lb.	750 lb.	1200 lb.

Description, Photographs, Specifications and Prices Mailed promptly

THE U. S. SMELTING FURNACE CO.

BELLEVILLE, ILLINOIS, U. S. A.

When writing to advertisers, please mention the JOURNAL)

BUYERS' GUIDE

A

Aloxite (Refractory Products)
Carborundum Co.

Alumina (Hydrate and Calcined)
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Aluminum Oxide (Fused)
The Exolon Co.
Harshaw Chemical Co.

Alundum (Refractory Products)
Norton Co.

Ammonium Bifluoride
Harshaw Chemical Co.

Ammonium Carbonate
Harshaw Chemical Co.

Antimony Oxide
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Auger Machines
Chambers Brothers Co.

Automatic Cutters
Chambers Brothers Co.

Automatic Stove Rooms
Philadelphia Drying Machinery Co.

Automatic Temperature Control
Brown Instrument Co.
Leeds & Northrup Co.

B

Ball Mills
Abbé, Paul O.
McDanel Refractory Porcelain Co.
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

Ball Mills (Laboratory Type)
Abbé, Paul O.

Barium Carbonate
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Barytes
Harshaw Chemical Co.

Batts
Carborundum Co. (*"Carbofrax Aloxite"*)
Norton Co. (*"Alundum-Crystolon"*)

Bitstone
Eureka Flint & Spar Co.
Golding Sons Company
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Potters Supply Co.

Blocks (Refractory)
Carborundum Co.
Norton Co.

Boats, Combustion
Norton Co.

Borax
American Potash & Chemical Co.
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Pacific Coast Borax Co.
Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Borax Glass
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Pacific Coast Borax Co.

Boric Acid (Anhydrous)
Pacific Coast Borax Co.

Boric Acid (Crystal, Granular or Powder)
American Potash & Chemical Co.
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Pacific Coast Borax Co.

Brickmaking Machinery
Chambers Brothers Co.

Bricks (Refractory)
Carborundum Co. (*"Carbofrax Aloxite"*)
Harbison-Walker Refractories Co.
Norton Co. (*"Alundum-Crystolon"*)

C

Carbofrax (Refractory Products)
Carborundum Co.

Carbolon (Refractory Products)
The Exolon Co.

Carbonates (Barium, Lead)
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Caustic Soda
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.

Cements
Carborundum Co.
Corundite Refractories Co.
Harbison-Walker Refractories Co.
Norton Co.

Will You Sell These Journals?

January, 1923
February, 1928
January, 1929
March, 1929
June, 1929

We will pay $1.00 each for these issues.

Would You Like to Buy These Journals Which Have Been Out of Print?

June, 1923	January, 1926
January, 1924	March, 1926
February, 1924	March, 1927
January, 1925	January, 1928

The Cost is $1.50 each.

Would You Like to Buy These Transactions?

Volumes 2, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19

at $10.00 each.

Write to

American Ceramic Society
2525 N. High St.,
Columbus, Ohio

BUYERS' GUIDE (continued)

Ceramic Chemicals
Drakenfeld and Co., B. F.
Harbison-Walker Refractories Co.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Metal & Thermit Corp.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.
Titanium Alloy Mfg. Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Ceramic Plant Equipment
Chambers Brothers Co.
Harrop Ceramic Service Co.
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.
Philadelphia Drying Machinery Co.
Proctor and Schwartz, Inc.

China Clay (Georgia)
Golding Sons Company

Chromium Oxide
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Clay (Ball)
Golding Sons Company
Hammill & Gillespie, Inc.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Kentucky-Tennessee Clay Co.
Old Hickory Clay & Talc Co.
Potters Supply Co.
Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.
Spinks Clay Co., H. C.
United Clay Mines Corp.

Clay (China)
Drakenfeld and Co., B. F.
Edgar Brothers Co.
Golding Sons Co.
Hammill & Gillespie, Inc.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.
United Clay Mines Corp.

Clay (Electrical, Porcelain)
Edgar Brothers Co.
Golding Sons Co.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Kentucky-Tennessee Clay Co.
Spinks Clay Co., H. C.
United Clay Mines Corp.

Clay (Enamel)
Edgar Brothers Co.
Golding Sons Co.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Kentucky-Tennessee Clay Co.
Metal & Thermit Corp.
Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.
United Clay Mines Corp.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Clay (Fire)
Corundite Refractories Co.
Edgar Brothers Co.
Golding Sons Co.
Harbison-Walker Refractories Co.
Kentucky-Tennessee Clay Co.
Potters Supply Co.
United Clay Mines Corp.

Clay (German Vallendar)
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Clay Handling Machinery
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.
W. S. Tyler Co.

Clay Miners
Edgar Brothers Co.
Golding Sons Co.
Kentucky-Tennessee Clay Co.
Old Hickory Clay & Talc Co.
Spinks Clay Co., H. C.
United Clay Mines Corp.

Clay (Potters)
Golding Sons Co.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Old Hickory Clay & Talc Co.
Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.
Spinks Clay Co., H. C.
United Clay Mines Corp.

Clay (Sagger)
Edgar Brothers Co.
Golding Sons Co.
Harbison-Walker Refractories Co.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Kentucky-Tennessee Clay Co.
Old Hickory Clay & Talc Co.
Potters Supply Co.
Spinks Clay Co., H. C.
United Clay Mines Corp.

Clay (Stoneware)
United Clay Mines Corp.

Clay (Terra Cotta)
United Clay Mines Corp.

Clay Tests
Harrop Ceramic Service Co.

Clay (Wad)
Golding Sons Co.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Kentucky-Tennessee Clay Co.
Potters Supply Co.
Spinks Clay Co., H. C.
United Clay Mines Corp.

Clay (Wall Tile)
Golding Sons Co.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Kentucky-Tennessee Clay Co.
Old Hickory Clay & Talc Co.
Spinks Clay Co., H. C.
United Clay Mines Corp.

Clay Washing Machinery
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

Clay Working Machinery
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

Cloth (Wire Bolting)
W. S. Tyler Co.

Cobalt Oxide
Drakenfeld and Co., B. F.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

The National Silica Co.

OREGON, ILL.

Producers and Pulverizers of

FLINT

exclusively for

Pottery Purposes

99.97% Pure Silica **140 Silk Lawn Test**

SERVICE TO POTTERS

We Manufacture—

- PINS
- STILTS
- THIMBLES
- SPURS
- SAGGERS
- CRUCIBLES
- TILE for Decorating Kilns

We Sell—

- BALL CLAY
- SAGGER CLAY
- WAD CLAY
- GROUND FIRE CLAY
- BITSTONE
- FIRE BRICK
- IMPORTED PARIS WHITE
- DOMESTIC WHITING

THE POTTERS SUPPLY COMPANY

EAST LIVERPOOL, OHIO

BUYERS' GUIDE (continued)

Colors
Drakenfeld and Co., B. F.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel Co., O.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Combustion Apparatus
Leeds & Northrup Co.

Conditioning Machinery
Philadelphia Drying Machinery Co.
Proctor & Schwartz, Inc.

Cones (Filter)
Norton Co.

Controllers
Brown Instrument Co.
Engelhard, Chas., Inc.
Leeds & Northrup Co.

Conveyers (Clay, Sand, Brick, etc.)
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.
Philadelphia Drying Machinery Co.

Cores (Alundum Furnace)
Norton Co.

Cornwall Stone
Eureka Flint & Spar Co.
Golding Sons Co.
Hammill & Gillespie, Inc.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Pennsylvania Pulverizing Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Cornwall Stone (Imported)
Golding Sons Company
Harshaw Chemical Co.

Crucibles (Filter, Melting, Ignition)
Norton Co.
Potters Supply Co.

Crushers
Chambers Brothers Co.
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

Cryolite
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

D

Decorating Supplies
Drakenfeld and Co., B. F.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Dishes (Alundum, Filtering, Ignition)
Norton Co.

Disintegrators
Chambers Brothers Co.
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

Disks (Alundum, Porous, Filter)
Norton Co.

Dolomite
Harshaw Chemical Co.

Driers
Harrop Ceramic Service Co.

Driers (China Ware, Porcelain)
Philadelphia Drying Machinery Co.
Proctor & Schwartz, Inc.

Drying Machinery
Philadelphia Drying Machinery Co.
Proctor & Schwartz, Inc.

E

Electrical Instruments
Brown Instrument Co.
Leeds & Northrup Co.

Electrical, Porcelain
Old Hickory Clay & Talc Co.

Electrical Porcelain Machinery
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

Enameling Equipment, Complete
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co.
Ferro Enamel Supply Co.

Enameling Furnaces
Carborundum Co. (*Carboradiant*)
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co.
Corundite Refractories Co.
Ferro Enamel Supply Co.
U. S. Smelting Furnace Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Enameling Muffles
Carborundum Co. (*Carbofrax*)

Enameling, Practical Service
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co.
Ferro Enamel Supply Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Enamels
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Enamels, Porcelain
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co.
Ferro Enamel Supply Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Engineering Service
Chambers Brothers Co.
Harrop Ceramic Service Co.

Have You the Complete Analysis of Our Disintegrated Clay?

IF not, write us at your early convenience as we are of the opinion that the details as explained and brought out in this analysis will prove just as interesting to you as to those to whom we have sent it.

No obligation of course

EDGAR BROTHERS CO.
LAKE COUNTY CLAY CO.
EDGAR PLASTIC KAOLIN CO.

General Offices
METUCHEN, N. J.

(When writing to advertisers, please mention the JOURNAL)

BUYERS' GUIDE (continued)

Equipment (Porcelain Enameling)
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co.
Ferro Enamel Supply Co.

Exolon (Refractory Products)
The Exolon Co.

Extruding Machines (Lab. Use)
Chambers Brothers Co.

F

Fans
Philadelphia Drying Machinery Co.

Feldspar
Consolidated Feldspar Corp.
Erwin Feldspar Co.
Eureka Flint & Spar Co.
Golding-Keene Co.
Golding Sons Co.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Pennsylvania Pulverizing Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.
Southern Feldspar, Inc.
Standard Flint & Spar Co.
United Feldspar Corp.

Filter Cloth (Wire)
W. S. Tyler Co.

Filtering Machinery
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

Fire Brick
Carborundum Co.
Corundite Refractories Co.
Harbison-Walker Refractories Co.

Flint
Eureka Flint & Spar Co.
Golding-Keene Co.
Golding Sons Co.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
National Silica Co.
Pennsylvania Pulverizing Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.
Southern Feldspar, Inc.
Standard Flint & Spar Co.

Flint (American Sand and Rock)
Golding Sons Company

Flint (Imported French)
Golding Sons Company

Flint Pebbles
Eureka Flint & Spar Co.
Golding Sons Co.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Flow Meters
Brown Instrument Co.
Leeds & Northrup Co.

Frit
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Furnaces
Carborundum Co. (*Carboradiant*)
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co.
Corundite Refractories Co.
Ferro Enamel Supply Co.
Harrop Ceramic Service Co.
U. S. Smelting Furnace Co.

Furnaces (Electrical Laboratory Type)
Engelhard, Chas., Inc.

Furnace Slabs
Corundite Refractories Co.

G

Glaze and Body Spar
Consolidated Feldspar Corp.
Golding Sons Company
Harshaw Chemical Co.

Glazes and Enamels
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co.
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.
Ferro Enamel Supply Co.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Glaze Spar
Consolidated Feldspar Corp.
Erwin Feldspar Co.
Eureka Flint & Spar Co.
Golding Sons Co.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Gold
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Guards (Safety)
W. S. Tyler Co.

H

Hearths
Carborundum Co.
(*Carbofrax* heat treating)

Hearths (High Aluminous Clay, Electrically Sintered Aluminum Oxide, Silicon Carbide)
Carborundum Co.

Humidity Control
Brown Instrument Co.
Leeds & Northrup Co.

H. W. R. SAGGER CLAY
and
H. W. R. —D— CLAY

For Your Complete Sagger Batch

Write for Complete Information

HARBISON-WALKER REFRACTORIES CO.
World's Largest Producer of Refractories
Pittsburgh, Pa., U.S.A.

Offices in Principal Cities

BORAX *Guaranteed 99½%–100% Pure* **BORIC ACID**

Select the Brand which has back of it years of *successful use* by experienced Ceramists

Pacific Coast Borax Co., New York

Chicago 20 **Los Angeles**

Refractory Materials
Products of the Electric Furnace

SILICON CARBIDE
SILICON CARBIDE FIRESAND
ARTIFICIAL MULLITE
FUSED ALUMINUM OXIDE
FUSED MAGNESITE

Furnished in raw material form, ground to meet specifications.

Our Research Department with fully equipped laboratories is always at your service.

WRITE US ABOUT YOUR PROBLEMS

THE EXOLON COMPANY
Established 1914

Electric Furnace Plant { **THOROLD, ONTARIO**

Finishing Plant, General Offices { **BLASDELL, N. Y.**

BUYERS' GUIDE (continued)

Hydrogen Ion Equipment
Leeds & Northrup Co.

Hygrometers
Brown Instrument Co.

I

Indicators & Recorders (Steam, Air, Gas)
Brown Instrument Co.
Engelhard, Chas., Inc.
Leeds & Northrup Co.

Indicators, Chemical
Leeds & Northrup Co.

Infusorial Earth
Harrop Ceramic Service Co.

Instruments (Temperature, Pressure)
Brown Instrument Co.
Leeds & Northrup Co.

Iron (Enameling)
American Rolling Mill Co.

J

Jiggers
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

K

Kaolin
Edgar Brothers Co.
Golding Sons Co.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.
United Clay Mines Corp.

Kaolin (Delaware)
Golding Sons Company

Kilns
Harrop Ceramic Service Co.

Kilns (China, Decorating)
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.

Kryolith
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.

L

Laboratory Supplies
W. S. Tyler Co.

Lawn
W. S. Tyler Co.

Leers (High Aluminous Clay, Electrically Sintered Aluminum Oxide, Silicon Carbide)
Carborundum Co.

Linings (Furnace Refractory, Block Refractory Plate, Brick and Tile)
Carborundum Co.
Corundite Refractories Co.
Harbison-Walker Refractories Co.
Norton Co.

Liquid Level Indicator and Recorder
Brown Instrument Co.
Leeds & Northrup Co.

M

Magnesia (Sintered, Calcined)
The Exolon Co.
Harbison-Walker Refractories Co.
Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Magnesite
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.
Harbison-Walker Refractories Co.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Manganese
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Manometers
Brown Instrument Co.

Metals (Porcelain Enameling)
American Rolling Mill Co.

Meters (All Kinds)
Brown Instrument Co.
Engelhard, Chas., Inc.

Microscope
Bausch & Lomb Optical Co.

Minerals
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.
Erwin Feldspar Co.
Golding Sons Co.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Mixing Machines
Chambers Brothers Co.

Motors
Harrop Ceramic Service Co.

Muffles (Furnace)
Carborundum Co. (*Carbofrax*)
Corundite Refractories Co.
Norton Co.

Mullite (Artificial)
The Exolon Co.

MONTGOMERY MULLITE
PYROMETER PROTECTION TUBES

Made of Electrically Fused and Chemically Controlled Mullite

★ SUPER-REFRACTORY ★ IMPERVIOUS ★ RIGID ★

The Ultimate in High Temperature Pyrometer Protection Tubes

Distributed by These Leading Pyrometer Instrument Manufacturers

LEEDS & NORTHRUP Co., Philadelphia, Pa. THE BRISTOL Co., Waterbury, Conn.

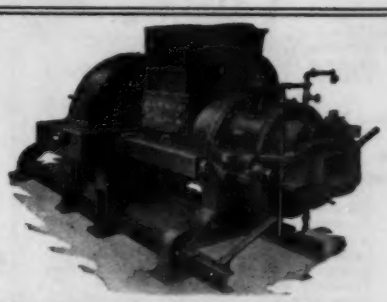
MONTGOMERY PORCELAIN PRODUCTS CO.

FRANKLIN, OHIO, U. S. A.

Brick Making Machines

Crushers Grinders Mixers

Automatic Cutters



Chambers Bros. Co.

Philadelphia Pennsylvania

EUREKA

FLINT & SPAR Co., Inc.

MINERS, IMPORTERS AND PULVERIZERS

Pure English Cornwall Stone

Imported French Flint	Connecticut Feldspar
French Placing Flint	New Hampshire Feldspar
American Rock Flint	New York Feldspar
American Sand Flint	Carolina Feldspar
Eureka #1 Feldspar	Maine Feldspar

Eureka Specially Selected Glaze Spar has been famous for Twenty Years for its Brilliant Lustre

EUREKA FLINT & SPAR CO.

INCORPORATED

Trenton-New Jersey

BUYERS' GUIDE (continued)

Muriatic Acid
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.

N

Nitrates (Cobalt, Sodium)
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

O

Opacifiers
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel Co., O.
Titanium Alloy Mfg. Co.

Orifice Plates
Brown Instrument Co.

Oxides
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel Co., O.
Metal & Thermit Corp.
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.
Titanium Alloy Mfg. Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

P

Pans (Wet and Dry)
Chambers Brothers Co.
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

Pebble Mills
Abbé, Paul O.
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

Petrographic Microscope
Bausch & Lomb Optical Co.

Pins
Potters Supply Co.

Placing Sand
Eureka Flint & Spar Co.
Golding Sons Co.
National Silica Co.
Pennsylvania Pulverizing Co.
Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.
United Clay Mines Corp.

Plant Design
Harrop Ceramic Service Co.

Plate Feeders
Chambers Brothers Co.

Plate (Filter)
Norton Co.

Porcelain Enameling Service, Practical
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co.
Ferro Enamel Supply Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Porcelain Enamels
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co.
Ferro Enamel Supply Co.
Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Potash (Carbonate)
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Potassium Bi-fluoride
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Pottery Machinery
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

Protecting Tubes, Thermocouple
Brown Instrument Co.

Pug Mills
Chambers Brothers Co.
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

Pulverizing Machinery
Abbé, Paul O.
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

Pulverizing Mills
Abbé, Paul O.
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

Pumps
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

Pyrometers (Indicating)
Brown Instrument Co.
Engelhard, Chas., Inc.
Leeds & Northrup Co.

Pyrometers (Optical)
Leeds & Northrup Co.

Pyrometers (Recording)
Brown Instrument Co.
Engelhard, Chas., Inc.
Leeds & Northrup Co.

Pyrometer (Switches)
Brown Instrument Co.
Engelhard, Chas., Inc.
Leeds & Northrup Co.

Pyrometer Thermocouples
Brown Instrument Co.
Engelhard, Chas., Inc.
Leeds & Northrup Co.

Pyrometer Tubes (Refractory and Hard Porcelain)
Brown Instrument Co.
Corundite Refractories Co.
Engelhard, Chas., Inc.
Leeds & Northrup Co.
McDanel Refractory Porcelain Co.
Montgomery Porcelain Products Co.

R

Recorders (CO, CO_2, SO_3 and Draft)
Brown Instrument Co.
Engelhard, Chas., Inc.
Leeds & Northrup Co.

To our Advertisers:

Are your listings in the **BUYERS' GUIDE** correct? If **YOU** desire additional listings, do not hesitate to write us.

UNIFORMLY EXCELLENT

LUSTERLITE ENAMELS

The unalterable policy of our concern is to make prices so low on our products that Everybody can use them.

Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co.

CICERO ILLINOIS

Pyrometer Tubes—Protection Tubes—Combustion Tubes
McDanel Refractory Porcelain Company
Beaver Falls, Pennsylvania

UNUSUAL · SHAPES · OUR · SPECIALTY

HARROP CERAMIC SERVICE CO.

Engineers and Constructors

Engineering and Laboratory Service COLUMBUS, OHIO

PAUL O. ABBÉ

Ball and Pebble Grinding Mills and Mixers

PAUL O. ABBÉ INC.

247 Center Ave.
Little Falls, New Jersey

BUYERS' GUIDE (continued)

Recording Instruments
Brown Instrument Co.
Engelhard, Chas., Inc.
Leeds & Northrup Co.

Refractories
Carborundum Co.
Corundite Refractories Co.
The Exolon Co.
Harbison-Walker Refractories Co.
Norton Co.
United Clay Mines Corp.

Refractory Materials
The Exolon Co.
Golding Sons Co.
Harbison-Walker Refractories Co.
United Clay Mines Corp.

Regulators (Automatic Temperature)
Brown Instrument Co.
Engelhard, Chas., Inc.
Leeds & Northrup Co.

Rutile
Titanium Alloy Mfg. Co.

S

Sagger Clay (Georgia)
Golding Sons Company

Sagger Presses
Chambers Brothers Co.
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

Saggers
Carborundum Co.
Norton Co.
Potters Supply Co.

Screening Machinery
W. S. Tyler Co.

Screens (Cloth, Electric Vibrating)
W. S. Tyler Co.

Selenite of Sodium
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Selenium
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Separators (Inclined Vibrating)
W. S. Tyler Co.

Shakers (Testing Sieve)
W. S. Tyler Co.

Sieves (Testing)
W. S. Tyler Co.

Silica Blocks
Eureka Flint & Spar Co.
Golding Sons Co.

Silica (Fused)
The Exolon Co.

Silicon Carbide
The Exolon Co.

Silicon Carbide Firesand
The Exolon Co.

Sillimanite (Synthetic)
The Exolon Co.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Norton Co.

Slabs (Furnace)
Carborundum Co.
Norton Co.

Smelters
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co.
U. S. Smelting Furnace Co.

Soda Ash
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Sodium Antimonate
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Metal & Thermit Corp.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Sodium Fluoride
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Spar
Erwin Feldspar Co.
Golding Sons Co.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Pennsylvania Pulverizing Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Spurs
Potters Supply Co.

Stilts
Potters Supply Co.

Sulphuric Acid
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.

T

Tachometers
Brown Instrument Co.
Leeds & Northrup Co.

KENTUCKY-TENNESSEE CLAY CO.

Miners and shippers of uniform, dependable clays whose quality has been proved and established

General Office **- - MAYFIELD, KY.**

PENNSYLVANIA SALT MANUFACTURING COMPANY

Executive Offices: Philadelphia, Pa.

Works: Philadelphia and Natrona, Pa., Wyandotte and Menominee, Mich.

Representatives:
New York Chicago
Pittsburgh St. Louis

PENNA. SALT MANUF'G. CO.
PURE
GREENLAND KRYOLITH
PHILADELPHIA, PA

"A New Experience in Service"

"If all firms would give such efficient service, it would be a greater pleasure to do business."
An Engineer.

Back Numbers of Periodicals { Bought / Sold

Over 1,000,000 copies of odd numbers in addition to Volumes and Sets in stock regularly

Catalogue sent upon request

THE H. W. WILSON COMPANY

963 University Ave. New York City

The Journal of the Society of Glass Technology

A quarterly Journal containing original papers and abstracts of papers covering the whole field of Glass Technology.

ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTIONS TO SOCIETY (Including Journal)

Ordinary Members	$ 7.50
Collective Members	15.00
Price per Number to non-Members	2.50
Price per Volume (unbound) to non-Members	9.00

Forms of application for membership may be obtained from the American Treasurer of the Society, Francis C. Flint, Washington, Pa.

Address orders and inquiries to: The Secretary, Society of Glass Technology, The University, Sheffield, England

(When writing to advertisers, please mention the JOURNAL)

BUYERS' GUIDE (continued)

Talc
Hammill & Gillespie, Inc.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Old Hickory Clay & Talc Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Temperature Controls
Engelhard, Chas., Inc.
Leeds & Northrup Co.

Temperature Instruments (Measuring)
Brown Instrument Co.
Engelhard, Chas., Inc.
Leeds & Northrup Co.

Thermocouples
Brown Instrument Co.
Engelhard, Chas., Inc.
Leeds & Northrup Co.

Thermometers (Electric Resistance, Indicating, etc.)
Brown Instrument Co.
Engelhard, Chas., Inc.
Leeds & Northrup Co.

Thimbles (Filtering Extraction)
Norton Co.

Tile Machinery (Floor and Wall)
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

Tile (Refractory)
Carborundum Co. (*Carbofrax*)
Harbison-Walker Refractories Co.

Tin Oxide
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Metal & Thermit Corp.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Titanium
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Titanium Alloy Mfg. Co.

Tubes (Insulating)
McDanel Refractory Porcelain Co.
Montgomery Porcelain Products Co.

Tubes (Pyrometer)
Brown Instrument Co.
Engelhard, Chas., Inc.
Leeds & Northrup Co.
McDanel Refractory Porcelain Co.
Montgomery Porcelain Products Co.

V

Vacuum Pumps
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

Valves (Automatic Control)
Brown Instrument Co.
Engelhard, Chas., Inc.

Vibrating Screens
W. S. Tyler Co.

V-Notch Meters
Brown Instrument Co

W

Wet Enamel
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Whiting
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Wire Cloth
W. S. Tyler Co.

Witherite
Harshaw Chemical Co.

Woven Wire
W. S. Tyler Co.

Z

Zirconia
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.
Titanium Alloy Mfg. Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

PARIS TOP WHITE
JERNIGAN BALL
BLACK & TAN WAD

H. C. SPINKS CLAY CO.

Home Office: 5th and Monmouth Sts., Newport, Ky.
Branch Office: 504 Distributors Bldg., Chicago, Ill.

"PRINCIPIO CLAY"
A Remarkable domestic ball clay
PRODUCED BY UNITED CLAY MINES CORPORATION

THREE ELEPHANT BORAX
99.5% Pure
We also make Boric Acid, guaranteed 99.5% pure
Write us for specification and price
American Potash & Chemical Corporation
WOOLWORTH BLDG. NEW YORK CITY

FELDSPARS ★★ FLINTS

GOLDING-KEENE COMPANY
KEENE, NEW HAMPSHIRE

THE STANDARD FLINT & SPAR CORP.
TRENTON, NEW JERSEY

"Great Stone Face"
Profile Notch,
N. H.

SOUTHERN FELDSPAR, INC.
TOECANE, NO. CAROLINA
Near YOU Wherever YOU Are

We Have Been Producing High Grade Products for 64 Years

To manufacture satisfactory Ceramic Products requires, among other things, high-grade, uniform feldspars.

Consolidated Feldspar Corporation and associated companies have the necessary knowledge, backed by many years of practical experience in the production of feldspars, to insure a constantly uniform product.

We have the best types of feldspar for the production of any grade of ceramic product.

You specify the kind of feldspar desired and we will gladly furnish it, as you may direct, from Maine to South Dakota, from Canada to North Carolina.

Consolidated Feldspar Corporation

Erwin Feldspar Company, Inc.

Golding Sons Company

Trenton, New Jersey

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF ADVERTISERS

	Page
Abbé Paul O., Inc.	23
American Potash & Chemical Corp.	27
American Rolling Mill Co.	2
Brown Instrument Co.	6
Carborundum Co.	33
Chambers Bros. Co.	21
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co.	23
Classified Advertising	30
Consolidated Feldspar Corp.	28
Corundite Refractories, Inc.	31
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F., Inc.	35
Edgar Brothers Co.	17
Edgar Plastic Kaolin Co.	17
Enamelers Guild	32
Engelhard, Chas., Inc.	34
Erwin Feldspar Co.	28
Eureka Flint and Spar Co., Inc.	21
Exolon Co.	19
Ferro Enamel Supply Co.	36
Golding-Keene Co.	27
Golding Sons Co.	28
Hammill & Gillespie, Inc.	36
Harbison-Walker Refractories Co.	19
Harrop Ceramic Service Co.	23
Harshaw Chemical Co.	8
Hommel, O., Co.	3
Journal of the Society of Glass Technology	25
Kentucky-Tennessee Clay Co.	25
Lake County Clay Co.	17
Leeds & Northrup Co.	1
McDanel Refractory Porcelain Co.	23
Metal & Thermit Corp.	Outside Back Cover
Montgomery Porcelain Products Co.	21
National Silica Co.	15
Norton Co.	4
Old Hickory Clay and Talc Co.	5
Pacific Coast Borax Co.	19
Pennsylvania Pulverizing Co.	5
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.	25
Philadelphia Drying Machinery Co.	36
Potters Supply Co.	15
Proctor & Schwartz, Inc.	Inside Back Cover
Professional Directory	30
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.	Inside Front Cover
Southern Feldspar, Inc.	27
Spinks, H. C., Clay Co.	26
Standard Flint & Spar Corp.	27
Titanium Alloy Mfg. Co.	Center of Book 10
Tyler, W. S., Co.	9
United Clay Mines Corp.	27
U. S. Smelting Furnace Co.	11
Vitro Mfg. Co.	31
Wilson, H. W., Co.	25

(When writing to advertisers, please mention the JOURNAL)

PROFESSIONAL DIRECTORY

ELLSWORTH PRICE OGDEN
Consulting Ceramic Engineer
Columbus, Ohio
Manufacturing Problems, Plant Appraisal and Design, Heavy Clay Products, Refractories
1957 Chelsea Road 'Phone UN. 9867-R

THE SHARP-SCHURTZ CO.
Chemists for the Ceramic Industry
We have fully equipped laboratories at Lancaster, Ohio, U. S. A.

Petrographic Laboratory
W. Harold Tomlinson
Microscopic examinations.
All petrographic work.
114 Yale Ave.
Swarthmore, Pennsylvania

JUST THINK!
Only $30.00
per year
for this space

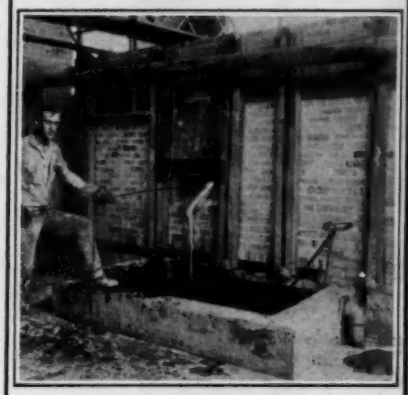
CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING

POSITION WANTED—By Graduate Ceramic Engineer with 4 years' experience in laboratory work in refractories. Age 27. Will consider any position in laboratory or factory in which there is chance for advancement. Address Box 82-C, American Ceramic Society, 2525 N. High St., Columbus, Ohio.

The Cost of Classified Advertising Is 35 Words for $1.00 and 5c for Each Word Additional

(When writing to advertisers, please mention the JOURNAL)

Good Frit!



To get good frit you've got to have a smelter lined with a dense, close grained brick that will not spall or erode into the frit bath.

That's a prime principle and Corundite Smelter Brick fits in with it perfectly. We have made many enamelers happy by locating their frit troubles and then curing them with Corundite.

Corundite Smelter Brick
—are chemically right
—are physically right
—are dimensionally right
And the price is right!

Why not write today for a bulletin

CORUNDITE REFRACTORIES INC.

Massillon, Ohio Since 1882

VITRO GOLD

Liquid bright—Roman Burnishing Brown

unexcelled

THE VITRO MFG. CO. TRADE MARK PITTSBURG, PA.

pricewortby

COLORS

for

Enameling Plants
Pottery and Glass Wks.

ENAMELS

for

Cast Iron Sheet Steel

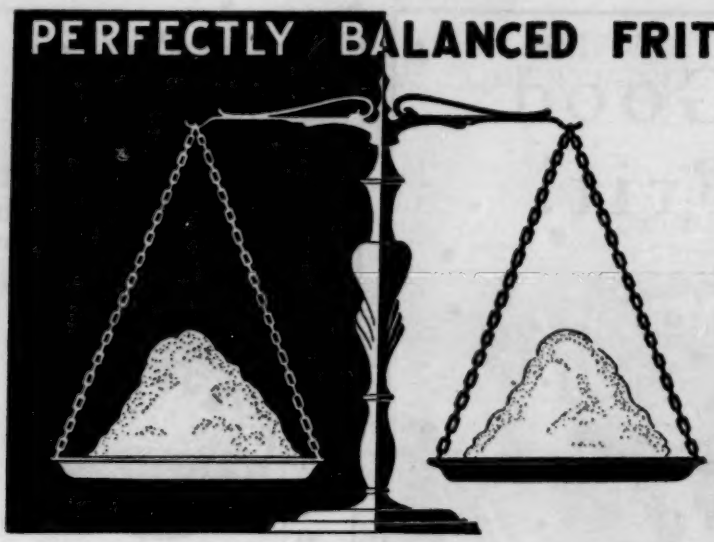
CHEMICALS

Oxides and Salts of

Chromium—Uranium
Cobalt—Copper
Zirconium—Selenium
Selenite of Sodium
Sulphide of Cadmium
Antimonate of Sodium

Vitro Mfg. Co.
Pittsburgh, Pa.

PERFECTLY BALANCED FRITS



NEW AND BETTER FRITS

1. Years and years of Research . . .
2. Untold millions of Experiments . . .
3. Exhaustive tests in the Laboratory and Furnace . . .
4. Extracting the last grain of Ceramic knowledge of the best experts in this and foreign fields . . .

. . . Till a series of perfect, "Balanced" vitreous enamels were produced for Cast Iron and Steel.

The firm name may be new, but the Frit produced by this organization—"Balanced to perfection"—will meet the most exacting demands.

Send for sample shipment on a Guaranteed basis, or arrange for a demonstration in your own plant.

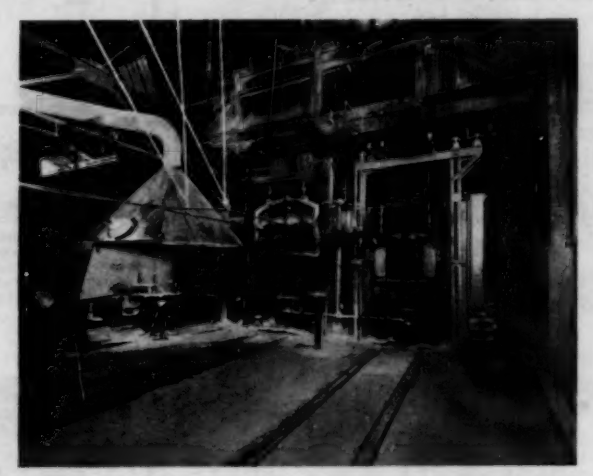
An Open Forum for the Solution of all Enameling Problems

ENAMELERS GUILD

209 FOURTH AVE. PITTSBURGH, PA.

BUILT BY CARBORUNDUM
REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

Carboradiant Furnaces going into the new Rundle Plant



FIVE years ago Rundle Manufacturing Company, famed makers of Enameled Sanitary Ware, installed Carboradiant Furnaces in their Milwaukee plant.

Clean, uniform heating, economy of operation, ease of control, better working conditions, plus the increased output of first quality ware prove the wisdom of Rundle decision.

The performance of these furnaces—greater production of better burned ware—has prompted them to install Carboradiant Furnaces in their extensive new plant at Camden, N. J.

CARBORADIANT FURNACES

FIRED BY THE CARBORADIANT COMBUSTION CHAMBER METHOD

Designed, Built and Installed by

The CARBORUNDUM Company

PERTH AMBOY, N. J.

(Carborundum is the Registered Trade Mark of the Carborundum Company for its products)

Engelhard Continuous CO_2 Recording Analyzer

for maintaining color uniformity

The most accepted in Ceramic Plants

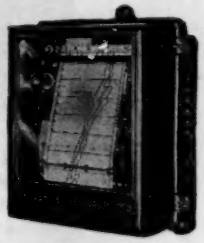
The importance of controlling temperature in the manufacture of Ceramics is generally known, but the use of CO_2 recorders and apparatus for testing the quality of the gas is new to many. Checking the atmosphere or composition of the gas surrounding the ware during the various periods of firing has a direct bearing on the finished quality of certain types of ceramic ware, especially in the maintaining of color uniformity, and avoiding spoilage of product.

Engelhard CO_2 Analyzer is a simple, reliable means of obtaining accurate data on kiln or furnace gases. It enables you to maintain uniformity of product at reduced costs. Coupled with the Engelhard Type S Recorder it will enable you to supply your operators with charts as guides in holding, reducing or oxidizing atmospheres for given periods of time.

Consult our Ceramic Engineering Department about your plant problems. Many ceramic manufacturers have found this free service invaluable. Bulletin mailed on request.

CO_2 Analyzer

CO_2 Analyzer works electrically on the thermal conductivity principle. Protection of the active heating elements from vibration and corrosive gases, and thorough drying and filtering of the gas before analysis insure enduring accuracy.



Type S Recorder

Engelhard Type S Recorder makes a continuous graphic chart of the Analyzer readings that is easy to read or to cut and file. It can make 1 to 6 different records at once of gas analyses or temperatures, or both, in black or colors.

CHAS. ENGELHARD INC.

233 N. J. R. R. AVE. NEWARK N. J.

Recording and indicating instruments automatic temperature and gas control, pyrometers, gas analyzers, thermo-couples, thermometers.

STANDARD FOR 30 YEARS

Chicago, New York, Boston, Pittsburgh, Cleveland, St. Louis, Montreal, Ottawa, Toronto, R. E. Chase & Co., Tacoma, Wash., Jensen Instrument Co., Los Angeles, Cal.

(When writing to advertisers, please mention the JOURNAL)

Established 1869

B. F. DRAKENFELD & CO.

Incorporated

For Best and Certain Results Use Only

HIGHLY STANDARDIZED
METALLIC OXIDES CHEMICALS

PURE SELENIUM POWDERED
CADMIUM SULPHIDES
URANIUM OXIDES

Especially Prepared for the Silicate Industries

45–7 Park Place New York
East Liverpool Ohio Chicago Illinois
Works: Washington Penna.

Pacific Coast Agents
BRAUN CORPORATION LOS ANGELES
BRAUN KNECHT HEIMANN CO. SAN FRANCISCO

(When writing to advertisers, please mention the JOURNAL)

DRYING *EFFICIENCY* ASSURED

WHEN we install a "HURRICANE" Dryer, nothing is left to guesswork. You can be sure that every detail of design, construction and installation is conducive to maximum efficiency and heat economy. The dryer is designed to suit your particular product and to coordinate with your production methods and schedule.

"HURRICANE" Dryers are built in Continuous Conveyor and Truck types for enamel ware and ceramic products.

"HURRICANE" Humidity Dryer for Porcelain Ware

HURRICANE
Ideal Drying Every Day
REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

The Philadelphia Drying Machinery Co.
3351 Stokley St., Philadelphia, Pa.
New England Office: 53 State St., Boston, Mass.
156

Since 1848
Importers of

ENGLISH CHINA CLAYS
ENGLISH BALL CLAYS
CORNWALL STONE
TALC (STEATITE)

Dependable Qualities of Ceramic Materials for all Branches of the Industry

HAMMILL & GILLESPIE, INC.
225 Broadway
New York

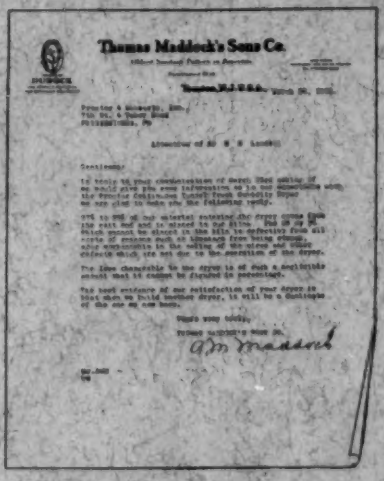
OUR Single End Continuous Enameling Furnace has decided advantages over other types. If you operate more than one furnace it will pay you to write for full details and prices.

Designed by Manton

THE FERRO ENAMEL SUPPLY COMPANY
CLEVELAND
OHIO

Supreme Satisfaction in Drying Sanitary Ware

THROUGHOUT three years of service in the plant of Thomas Maddock's Sons Co., Trenton, the Proctor Continuous Tunnel Humidity Dryer, above, has proved entirely dependable under the exacting requirements met in drying vitreous porcelain sanitary ware.



Thomas Maddock's Sons Co.

"97% to 98% of our material entering the dryer comes from the exit end and is placed in our kilns," says Mr. A. M. Maddock, in the letter reproduced above. "The 2% to 3% which cannot be placed in the kilns is defective from all sorts of reasons . . . not due to the operation of the dryer."

"The loss chargeable to the dryer is of such negligible amount that it cannot be figured in percentage."

Not only is this Proctor Dryer dependable and correct in its treatment of the ware, but it also fits perfectly into the efficient plan of production in this ultra modern plant, where a complete trolley system transports the ware through the various stages from the casting shop to the continuous kilns.

Proctor Dryers of both the continuous type and the rack type are serving other sanitary ware manufacturers with the same high quality and efficiency of results. By overcoming dryer losses, saving time, and reducing cost, these machines have proved decidedly profitable for their owners.

PROCTOR & SCHWARTZ, INC.
PHILADELPHIA

If

You are not using

M and T

TIN OXIDE

You are missing an opportunity to buy a superior article at an advantageous price

Metal & Thermit Corporation

Ceramic Department

Homer F. Staley, Mgr., R. R. Danielson, Director of Research

120 Broadway, New York City